

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0218 (B056)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 16, 2010

Subject	Note when releasing the paper jam/maintaining the machine (Prohibition of use of the flammable sprays and liquids)
Model	All models

[WARNING]
Please do not use the flammable sprays (the dust spray), and liquids such as gasoline and kerosene near the machine or inside the machine when releasing the paper jam or cleaning at the maintenance.
Please instruct users as well.

<Background>

If using the flammable sprays (dust spray) or liquids near the machine or inside the machine when releasing the paper jam or cleaning at the maintenance, it might cause a fire or an electric shock.

<Attention>

"Air-blow" or "Air-brush" is indicated as the way of cleaning the sensors and optical mirrors/lenses in the periodic maintenance procedures in PM List and Service manual.

However, "Air-blow" or "Air-brush" does not mean the flammable spray, etc.

Please absolutely do not use it.

User manual, Safety Guide and Service Manual will be revised after this.

A caution leaflet is bundled in the machine until revising the manuals.

The following is indicated in the revised manuals and the caution leaflet.

"Keep the machine away from flammable liquids, gases, and aerosols.

A fire or an electric shock might occur."

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	-----	

No.11-02-01/N000xxxxx

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

<Date> December 21, 2011

Subject	Mac OS 10.7 Lion: Alternative Scan Function since Scan to SMB is NO LONGER supported in the Latest Mac OS Version
Model	All MFP Models

<Background>

Scan to SMB using Mac OS X 10.7 client is no longer available, although it was supported until Mac Ver. 10.6.

This appears to be a known issue for Apple as it is affecting other competitor MFP products as well as hard disk vendors.

<Cause>

Apple changed the infrastructure of Samba SMB (the SMB system for Unix) and this has caused a compatibility issue with the Scan to SMB feature supported by our device firmware.

<Workaround>

Set up Scan to FTP in the Mac as an alternative to scan to SMB.
Refer to the next page and after for details. (from a KTD document)

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please refer to the next page and after for details of setting up Scan to FTP		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

<Date> December 21, 2011

***This is from a document from KTD issued on November 17, 2011 that may have been distributed to related persons**

Setting Up Scan to FTP

Overview

Scanning via SMB protocol is not supported in Mac OS X 10.7 (OS X Lion) due to infrastructure changes in the OS by Apple, Inc. This document provides instructions for setting up the FTP server on computers running OS X Lion to enable the Scan to FTP option.

General Process

1. Enable the FTP server on your Mac.
2. Register your Mac in the address book of your MFP.
3. To prepare a new scan, select the FTP address and press Start.

Warning: This solution requires opening the FTP port; therefore, caution must be taken from a security perspective. Port configuration should be reviewed with the network administrator prior to setup.

Enable the FTP server on your Mac

1. Launch *Terminal* from the Applications > Utilities folder.

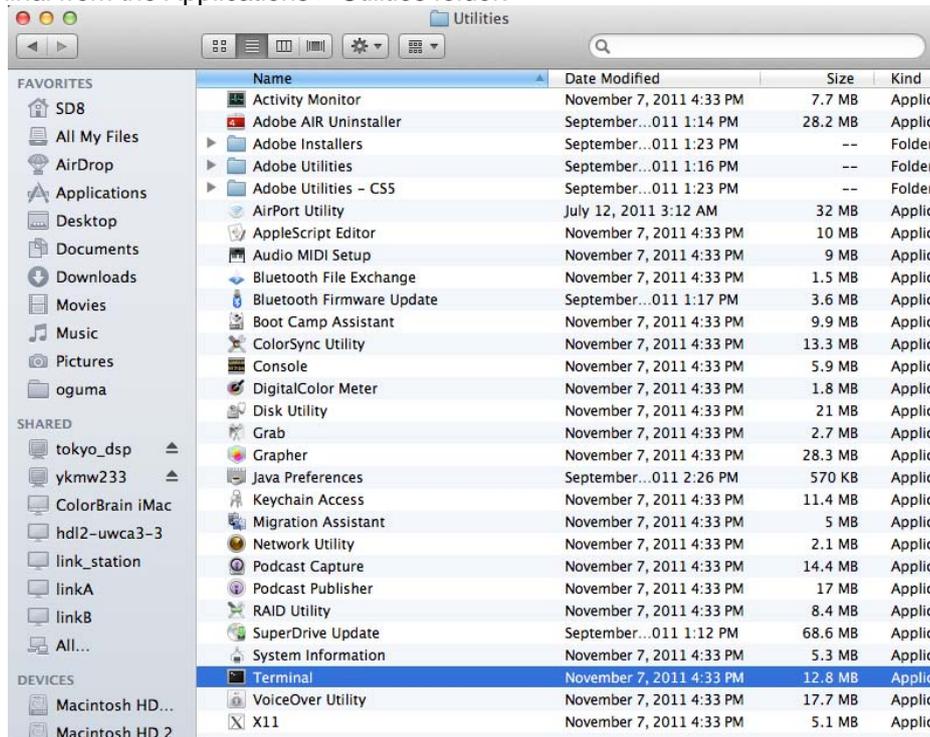


Figure 1: Selecting Terminal utility

2. Type the following command to start the FTP server on your Mac (Administrator password is required):
`sudo launchctl load -w /System/Library/LaunchDaemons/ftp.plist.`
3. If the command executes successfully, there will be no output on the command line. If you see any error message, check your input and privileges and try again.

Service Bulletin

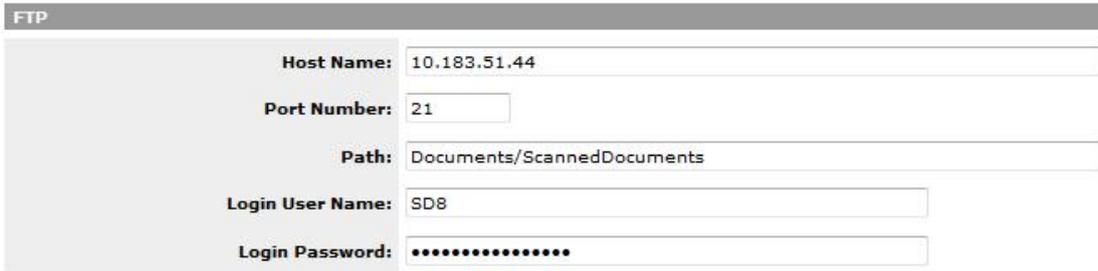
 Ref. No. **COM-0257 (B469)**

<Date> December 21, 2011

Register your Mac in the MFP's address book

1. Open the Command Center of the MFP from your Web browser by entering the IP address of the MFP.
2. Log in as an Administrator.
3. Open the Basic tab, then select Address Book > Contacts.
4. Click Add Contact.
5. Enter a name and configure the FTP settings in the FTP section:

Value	Explanation
Host Name	Enter the IP address of your Mac
Port Number	Enter "21"
Path	Enter the absolute or relative path where scanned documents should be stored. Example of absolute path: "/Users/UserName/Documents/ScannedDocuments" (UserName should be your Mac user account name) Example of relative path: "Documents/ScannedDocuments"
Login User Name	Set the login name of the account you want to use on your Mac
Login Password	Set the login password for the login user name



FTP

Host Name: 10.183.51.44

Port Number: 21

Path: Documents/ScannedDocuments

Login User Name: SD8

Login Password:

Figure 2: FTP section of personal address

Scan from MFP

Select the FTP address created above from the MFP panel and press the Start button. Scanned documents will be stored to the designated folder.

How to stop FTP server on your Mac

1. Launch *Terminal* from the Applications > Utilities folder
2. Type the following command (Note: You may be required to enter the Administrator password):

```
sudo launchctl unload -w /System/Library/LaunchDaemons/ftp.plist
```

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0288 (D114)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 5, 2013

Subject	Note when replacing the parts
Model	All

[Background]

The machine may not be recovered or may have trouble in its function with changes of the internal data if incorrectly handled when replacing the parts. In order to avoid such, make sure not to perform the following 2 works.

[Prohibition]

Do not replace 2 or more of the parts below at the same time (Color models)

The applicable parts are the ones that have an electronic device capable of writing data.

>>Applicable parts : PWBs, EEPROM, Code DIMM, Memory, HDD

Do not replace the drum unit or developer unit with the parts above at the same time.

If 2 or more of the above parts need replacement, replace them one by one after correctly starting up the machine each time.

<<Note>>

If taking 2 or more of the above parts from the backup machine to recover another machine and taking them back, the backup machine may not work. (This is because the parts must be taken back at the same time) Therefore, for the color machines, do not use the parts from the backup machine but the service parts when replacing 2 or more of the above parts. The service parts once used can be used in other machine unless it is replaced together with one of the above parts at the same time.

Do not replace the EEPROM (BW models / Color models)

An EEPROM is a device that contains information unique to each of the machine and do not replace with the one from other machine.

When replacing the PWB with the EEPROM mounted, unmount the EEPROM from the PWB to replace and mount it on the new PWB.

Contact the regional HQ if replacing the EEPROM is needed. The condition is checked and it may be supplied if necessary. (Note only the EEPROM for the MFP models can be supplied and it is not available for the Printer models)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 15, 2013

Subject	Change of the serial number prefix at the 1st to 3rd digit for the maintenance kit
Model	A part of the maintenance kit*

* Refer to the table in the following pages for the affected kit.

The serial number prefixes at the 1st to 3rd digit for a part of the old maintenance kits are renewed for the kit management reason at factory.

[Background]

The same serial number prefixes had been applied to all the maintenance kits for the same model even if their specs differ because the serial number prefixes of the old maintenance kits had been set per model. Their managements at factory have become difficult, thus, the serial number prefixes are separately set per spec.

Ex.)

The following maintenance kits have the same serial number prefixes while they contain different fuser units. If the wrong fuser unit is bundled, the current system cannot check this error from the serial number prefix of the maintenance kit.

The correlative management by individually setting the serial number prefix for the maintenance kit per spec is necessary to check the error.

ITEM Code	Maintenance kit Ser./No. prefix	Fuser unit Ser./No. prefix	Drum unit Ser./No. prefix	Developing unit Ser./No. prefix
1702GN8NL0	PSA	KRR	KSE	KFV
1702GN7US0	PSA	KRQ	KSE	KFV
1702GN7TW0	PSA	KXH	KSE	KFV

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later.	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

<Date> June 15, 2013

* Deletion means discontinuance of production.

ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	Before S/N prefix	After New S/N prefix
1702BJ3KS0	SET,KIT,MK705(CHN)	MK-705	--BA	--BA
1702BJTTW0	SET,KIT,MK705TW	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82010	SET,KIT,MK705J	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82020	SET,KIT,MK705U	MK-705	--BA	LLV
2BJ82030	SET,KIT,MK705E	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82040	SET,KIT,MK705K	MK-705	--BA	(Deletion)
2BJ82080	SET,KIT,MK705E	MK-705	--BA	LLW
1702FD3KS0	SET,KIT,MK706(CHN)	MK-706	--BX	--BX
1702FDTTW0	SET,KIT,MK706TW	MK-706	--BX	LLX
2FD82010	MK-706J	MK-706	--BX	LLY
2FD82020	SET,KIT,MK706U	MK-706	--BX	LLZ
2FD82030	SET,KIT,MK706E	MK-706	--BX	LM1
1702FG3KS0	SET,KIT,MK707(CHN)	MK-707	--BY	--BY
1702FGTTW0	ST,KIT,MK707TW	MK-707	--BY	LM2
2FG82010	MK-707J	MK-707	--BY	LM3
2FG82020	SET,KIT,MK707U	MK-707	--BY	LM4
2FG82030	SET,KIT,MK707E	MK-707	--BY	LM5
1702FT3KS0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	--CK
1702FT7US0	MK-420 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM6
1702FT8NL0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM7
1702FT9JP0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM8
1702FTTTW0	MK-420/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-420	--CK	LM9
1702FB3KS0	MK-650A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	(Deletion)
1702FB7US0	MK-650A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	--DN
1702FB8NL0	MK-650A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMA
1702FB9JP0	MK-650A(H)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMB
1702FC9JP0	MK-650A(L)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-650A	--DN	LMC
1702F87US0	MK-310 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	GPU
1702F88EU0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKD
1702F88LV0	MK-310	MK-310	GPU	LKE
1702F88UT0	MK-310(UT)	MK-310	GPU	LKF
1702F8TTW0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKG
1702HV9JP0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKH
1702HV9RS0	MK-310/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPU	LKJ
1702F97AD0	MK-320	MK-320	GPV	GPV
1702F97US0	MK-320 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKK
1702F98EU0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKL
1702F98LV0	MK-320	MK-320	GPV	LKM
1702F98SM0	MK-320(SM)	MK-320	GPV	LKN
1702F98UT0	MK-320(UT)	MK-320	GPV	LKP
1702F9TTW0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKQ
1702HW9JP0	MK-320/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-320	GPV	LKR
1702F78C10	MK-440 C(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	GPW
1702F78CC0	MK-440(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKS
1702F78EU0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKT

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

<Date> June 15, 2013

ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	Before S/N prefix	After New S/N prifix
1702F7TTW0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKU
1702F88C10	MK-310 C(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-310	GPW	LKV
1702G39JP0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKW
1702G39RS0	MK-440/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-440	GPW	LKX
1702GN7US0	MK-715 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	PSA
1702GN8NL0	MK-715/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	LMD
1702GNTTW0	MK-715/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-715	PSA	(Deletion)
1702GR3KS0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	PSB
1702GR7US0	MK-716 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LME
1702GR8KR0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMF
1702GR8NL0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMG
1702GRTTW0	MK-716/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-716	PSB	LMH
1702G12US0	MK-710 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	PSD
1702G13EU0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LMJ
1702G18KR0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LMK
1702G1TTW0	MK-710/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-710	PSD	LML
1702H08KS0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-670	PSJ	(Deletion)
1702H0TTW0	MK-670/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-670	PSJ	(Deletion)
1702KA7US0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA7US1	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	Q1J
1702KA8KL0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA8KL1	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMM
1702KA8KR0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	(Deletion)
1702KA8KR2	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMN
1702KA9JP0	MK-880A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-880A	Q1J	LMP
1702K57US0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	Q35
1702K58KR0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMQ
1702K58NL0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMR
1702K59JP0	MK-671/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-671	Q35	LMS
1702FZ0KS0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	(Deletion)
1702FZ7US0	MK-825A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	QCV
1702FZ8AS0	MK-825(AS)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	(Deletion)
1702FZ8KR0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMT
1702FZ8NL1	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMU
1702FZTTW0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMV
1702GB9JP0	MK-825A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-825A	QCV	LMW
1702JF7US0	MK-826A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	QCW
1702JF8NL1	MK-826A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	LMX
1702JF9JP0	MK-826A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-826A	QCW	LMY
1702HP8KR0	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	(Deletion)
1902HP7US0	MK-820A 120V60HZ/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	QCY
1902HP8NL1	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	LMZ
1902HR9JP0	MK-820A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-820A	QCY	LN1
1702JZ7US0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ7US1	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	QJP

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

<Date> June 15, 2013

			Before	After
ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	S/N prefix	New S/N prefix
1702JZ8EU0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ8EU1	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN2
1702JZ8KR0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	(Deletion)
1702JZ8KR3	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN3
1702JZ9JP0	MK-865A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-865A	QJP	LN4
1702H77US0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H77US1	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	QJR
1702H78EU0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H78EU1	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN5
1702H78KR0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	(Deletion)
1702H78KR3	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN6
1702H79JP0	MK-855A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-855A	QJR	LN7
1702KP7US0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	QKJ
1702KP8KS0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	(Deletion)
1702KP8NL0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LN8
1702KP9JP0	MK-660A(H)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LN9
1702KPTTW0	MK-660A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-660A	QKJ	LNA
1702K87US0	MK-580/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-580	QVT	QVT
1702K88NL0	MK-580/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-580	QVT	LKY
1702KR7US0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	QWQ
1702KR8KR0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNB
1702KR8NL0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNC
1702KR9JP0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LND
1702KRTTW0	MK-726/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-726	QWQ	LNE
1702KY7US0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	(Deletion)
1702KY7US1	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	QXJ
1702KY8KL0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	(Deletion)
1702KY8KL1	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	LNF
1702KY9JP0	MK-856A/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-856A	QXJ	LNG
1702J03KS0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	WZS
1702J07US0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LKZ
1702J08AS0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL1
1702J08CC0	MK-340(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL2
1702J08EU0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL3
1702J08LV0	MK-340(OLIVETTI)	MK-340	WZS	LL4
1702J08US0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL5
1702J08UT0	MK-340(UTAX)	MK-340	WZS	LL6
1702J0TTW0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL7
1702J39JP0	MK-340/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-340	WZS	LL8
1702J17US0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18AS0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18CC0	MK-350(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18EU0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18LV0	MK-350(OLIVETTI)	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J18US0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **COM-0292 (D133)**

<Date> June 15, 2013

			Before	After
ITEM Code	ITEM name	Kit name	S/N prefix	New S/N prefix
1702J18UT0	MK-350(UTAX)	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J1TTW0	MK-350/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-350	WZT	(Deletion)
1702J27US0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	WZU
1702J28AS0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LL9
1702J28CC0	MK-360(CHU)/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLA
1702J28EU0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLB
1702J28LV0	MK-360(OLIVETTI)	MK-360	WZU	LLC
1702J28US0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLD
1702J28UT0	MK-360(UTAX)	MK-360	WZU	LLE
1702J49JP0	MK-360/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-360	WZU	LLF
1702HM2US0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	WZV
1702HM3EU0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLG
1702HMTTW0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLH
1702J89JP0	MK-550/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-550	WZV	LLJ
1702HN2US0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	WZW
1702HN3EU0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLK
1702HNTTW0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLL
1702J99JP0	MK-560/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-560	WZW	LLM
1702HG7US0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	WZX
1702HG8EU0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLN
1702HG8KR0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLP
1702HG9JP0	MK-570/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-570	WZX	LLQ
1702J53KS0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	WZY
1702J58AS0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLR
1702J58EU0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLS
1702J58KR0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLT
1702J5TTW0	MK-450/MAINTENANCE KIT	MK-450	WZY	LLU

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 30, 2011

Subject	Change from the first mass production
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

* This is the parts change information based on Parts List for KMA/KME/KMAUS. As for other spec, please refer to Conversion List that will be separately issued later, Parts List and the following information.

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

*<Number of changes: 3> -Correcting the old part number and the remarks of No.4
-Adding No.58*

Since the first mass production, the following parts have been changed/added/deleted. And, the parts name of the fuser unit is changed from "FK-100/200" to "FK-8506/8507" since the 1st shipment. Please refer to page 4 for the change of the parts name.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
FIG. 1 Covers 1								
1	302LC04060 2LC04060	302LC04061 2LC04061	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R	1	1	X	O	Ref No.3
2	302LC04210 2LC04210	302LC04211 2LC04211	COVER ISU BOTTOM	1	1	X	O	Ref No.7
3	302LC04550 2LC04550	302LC04720 2LC04720	STOPPER ORIGINAL	1	1	X	O	Ref No.13
4	302LC04020 (-->)2LC04020	302LC94520 2LC94520	PARTS COVER FRONT SP	1	1	X	O	(-->)Ref No.21
5	-----	302LC04730 2LC04730	SHEET COVER FRONT	-	2	-	O	
6	-----	302LC04751 2LC04751	SPONGE COVER FRONT B	-	1	-	O	
7	-----	302LC34160 2LC34160	LABEL SW CAUTION SET A	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. *2
(-->)58	302LC04010 2LC04010	302LC04011 2LC04011	COVER FRONT A	1	1	X	O	Ref No.20
FIG. 2 Covers 2								
8	302K929200 2K929200	302K929201 2K929201	COVER RIGHT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.5
9	302LC04430 2LC04430	302LC04431 2LC04431	COVER INNER FAN	1	1	X	O	Ref No.19
10	-----	7ZG65TSV+200H01 ZG045190	SHIELD GASKET	-	1	-	O	
11	-----	302LC04511 2LC04511	LID REAR COVER	-	1	-	O	
12	-----	302LC33500 2LC33500	FILTER DLP COOLING	-	1	-	O	
13	-----	302LC04110 2LC04110	LID LEFT COVER REAR	-	1	-	O	
14	-----	302LC33370 2LC33370	FILTER LEFT SIDE	-	1	-	O	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 30, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
15	-----	302LC33490 2LC33490	SPONGE DLP COOLING B	-	1	-	○	
16	-----	302LF04050 2LF04050	SEAL LSU DUCT	-	4	-	○	
17	-----	302LC34180 2LC34180	LABEL MPF SET A	-	1	-	○	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. *1
FIG. 4 Paper Cassettes								
18	-----	302LC94490 2LC94490	PARTS COVER CASSETTE A ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	
19	-----	302LC94500 2LC94500	PARTS COVER CASSETTE B ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	
20	-----	302K934220 2K934220	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET A	-	2	-	○	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. *2
21	-----	302K934230 2K934230	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET B	-	2	-	○	Bundled in the machine for KME. *3
FIG. 5 Paper Feed Section 1 (55/45 ppm)								
22	-----	2AR07230	PULLEY FEED	-	2	-	○	Ref No.1
23	-----	302K906340 2K906340	PULLEY RETARD	-	4	-	○	Ref No.1
24	302K906010 2K906010	-----	PULLEY FEED	6	-	X	-	Ref No.1 Changing to No.22, 23
25	302K906320 2K906320	302K906321 2K906321	ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY	2	2	X	○	Ref No.5
26	303LL07520 3LL07520	303LL07521 3LL07521	TORQUE-LIMITER 400	2	2	X	○	Ref No.7
FIG. 6 Paper Feed Section 2								
27	302K994560 2K994560	302LC31750 2LC31750	GEAR Z60L	1	1	X	○	Ref No.8 55/45 ppm
28	-----	302LC94510 2LC94510	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	55/45 ppm
29	-----	302LK94090 2LK94090	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	35/30 ppm
30	302K994460 2K994460	302LC94550 2LC94550	+PARTS ROLLER MIDDLE L SP	1	1	X	○	Ref No.14
31	-----	302K924880 2K924880	+SHEET REGIST L C	-	1	-	○	
32	-----	302K924890 2K924890	+SHEET COVER SENSOR	-	1	-	○	
FIG. 7 Paper Conveying Section 1								
33	302LC29050 2LC29050	302LC29051 2LC29051	ACTUATOR DU B	1	1	X	○	Ref No.13
34	302K994300 2K994300	302K994980 2K994980	PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP	2	2	X	○	Ref No.21 55/45 ppm
FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 2								
35	303LL07520 3LL07520	303LL07521 3LL07521	TORQUE-LIMITER 400	1	1	X	○	Ref No.8 55/45 ppm
36	-----	302LC94470 2LC94470	PARTS COVER GUIDE DU L ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 30, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
FIG. 9 Paper Conveying Section 3								
37	302K908210 2K908210	302K908211 2K908211	ACTUATOR SIZE DETECTION	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
FIG. 13 Inner Section								
38	-----	302LC94480 2LC94480	PARTS WASTE TRAY UNIT SP	-	1	-	O	
39	302LC93150 2LC93150	1902LC0UN0 092LC0UN	WT-860/WASTE TONER BOTTLE	1	1	O	O	Ref No.3 (Product)
FIG. 16 Paper Conveying Section 2								
40	302K994060 2K994060	302LC94540 2LC94540	PARTS TRANSFER DRIVE UNIT H SP	1	1	X	O	Ref No.A01 55/45 ppm
41	302K994300 2K994300	302K994980 2K994980	PARTS MOTOR PM REGIST SP	1	1	X	O	Ref No.2 55/45 ppm
FIG. 18 Cooling Section								
42	302LC94380 2LC94380	302LC94380 2LC94380	PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP	1	2	O	-	Ref No.1 Changing q'ty to use.
43	302K344030 2K344030	302K394190 2K394190	PARTS MOTOR LIFT ASSY SP	2	2	O	O	
FIG. 21 Electrical Components 2								
44	-----	302LC94380 2LC94380	PARTS FAN COOLING LSU 60 SP	-	1	-	O	
FIG. 22 Operation Sections								
45	-----	302LC05470 2LC05470	LABEL OPERATION ES	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. (Spanish)
46	-----	302LC05480 2LC05480	LABEL OPERATION PT	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. (Brazilian Portuguese)
47	-----	302LC05520 2LC05520	LABEL OPERATION FR	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME. (French)
48	-----	302LC05440 2LC05440	LABEL OPERATION DE	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME. (German)
49	-----	302LC05490 2LC05490	LABEL OPERATION NL	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME. (Dutch)
50	-----	302LC05500 2LC05500	LABEL OPERATION RU	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME. (Russian)
51	-----	302LC05530 2LC05530	LABEL OPERATION TL	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME. (Italian)
FIG. 25 Options & Tools								
52	302A369708 2A369708	302A369709 2A369709	SET PARTS KEYCOUNTER NEW COLOR	1	1	X	O	Ref No.A01
53	7BB100420H BB040740	7BB100420H BB040740	+(+) BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X20 CRFREE	1	2	O	-	Ref No.105 Changing q'ty to use.
54	-----	302LC94530 2LC94530	PARTS DUCT OPTION REAR SET SP	-	1	-	O	*4

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 30, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
55	-----	7BB200308H BB105660	+ (+) BIND T.T P SCREW 3X8	-	2	-	○	Bundled in No.54.
56	-----	7BB282308H BB111240	+ (+) TP-FLAT T.T P SCREW 3X8(BLACK)	-	1	-	○	Bundled in No.54.
57	-----	7BB782308H BB111300	+ (+) TP-FLAT T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR(BLACK)	-	2	-	○	Bundled in No.54.

N00054606/54694/54704/54828/54831/54832/55001/55111/55190/55246/55390/55488/55547/55600/55608/55642/55691/55761/55831/55846/55898/55936/55940/56096/56249/56345/56346/56465/56501/56503/56543/56544/56651/56670/56864/57106/57191/57248/57570

*1: Label in 7 languages --- German/French/Italian/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese/Dutch/Russian

*2: Sheet in 3 languages --- (Front side) French/Spanish, (Back side) Brazilian Portuguese

*3: Sheet in 4 languages --- (Front side) German/Italian, (Back side) Dutch/Russian

*4: Optional duct unit for the user who cares or bothers about the smell of the exhaust heat air or fusing depending on the user installation environment. (Please refer to Service Manual that will be revised later for the installation procedure.)

<Change of the parts name of the fuser unit> --- Since the 1st shipment

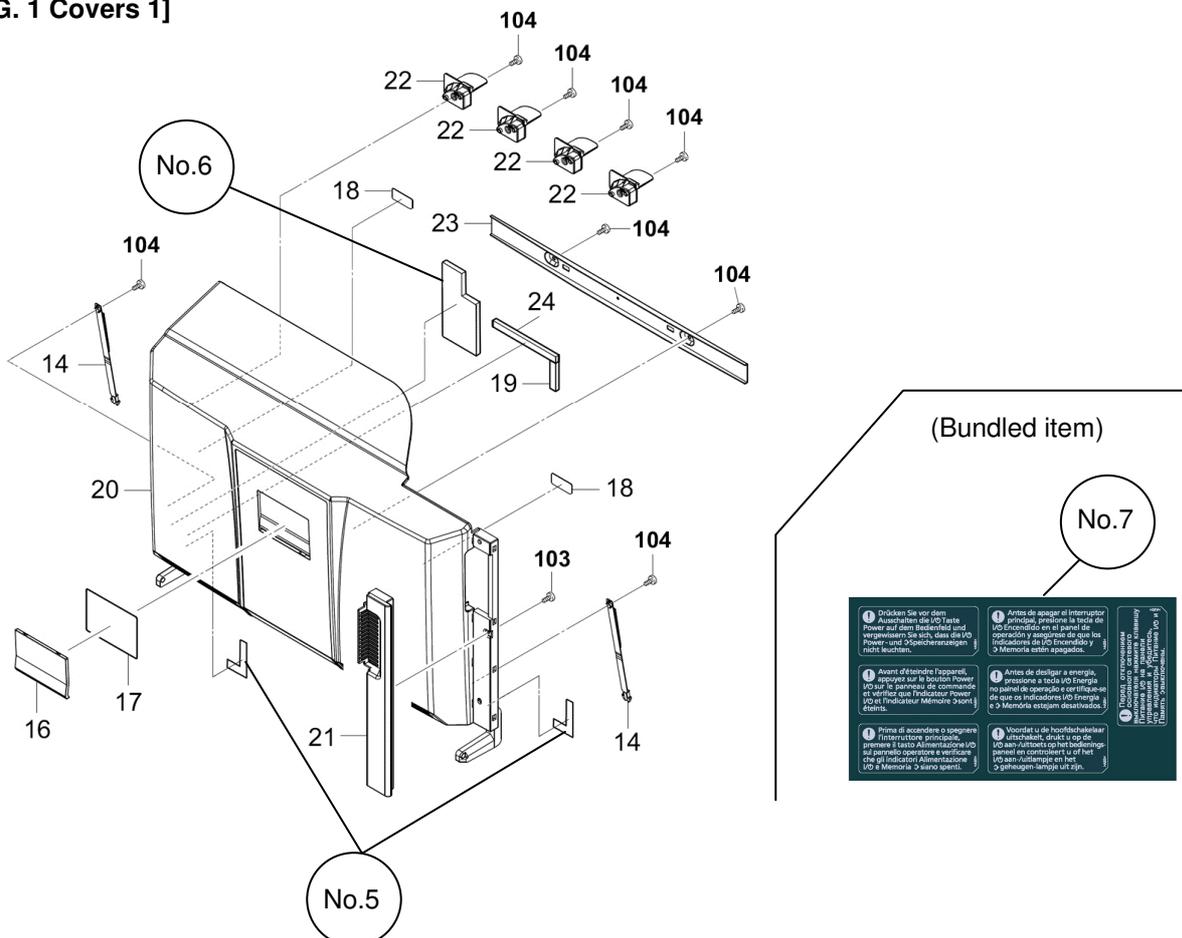
FIG.	Ref.	Part No. (*5)	Old parts name	New parts name	Remark
15	2	302LC93080 2LC93080	FK-100	FK-8506	For 110V/120V
15	2	302LC93090 2LC93090	FK-200	FK-8507	For 220/230V/240V

MASTER No.004225

(*5) The above parts numbers remain unchanged.

TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

[FIG. 1 Covers 1]



Service Bulletin

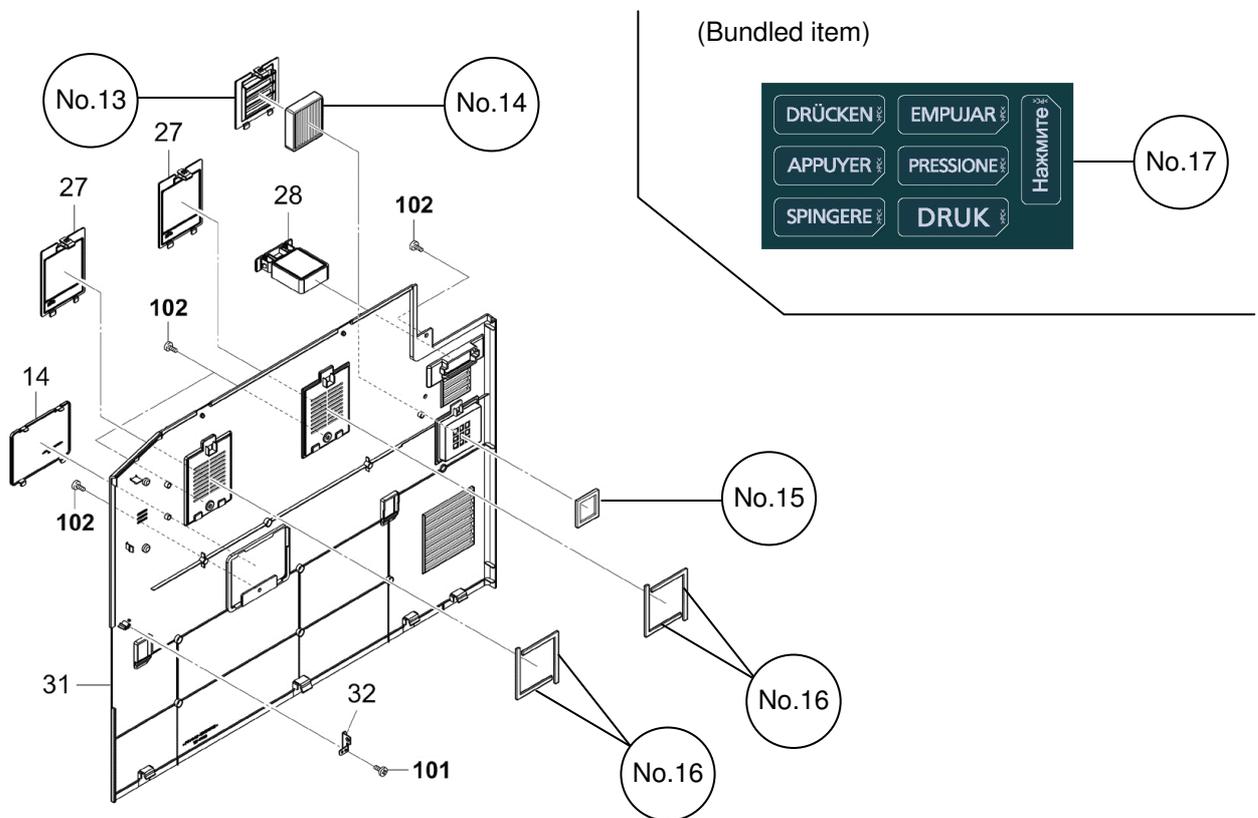
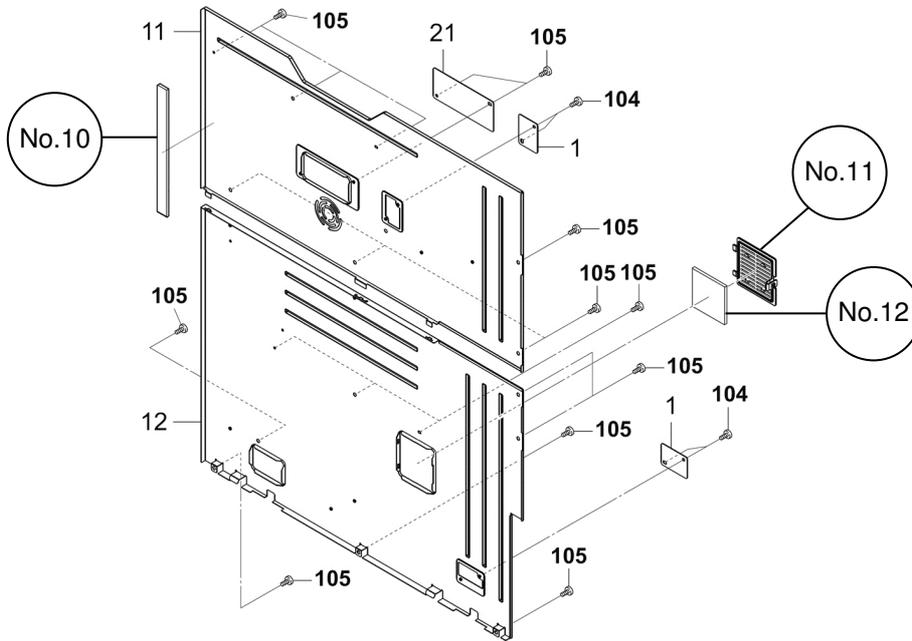
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

<Date>

March 30, 2011

[FIG. 2 Covers 2]



Service Bulletin

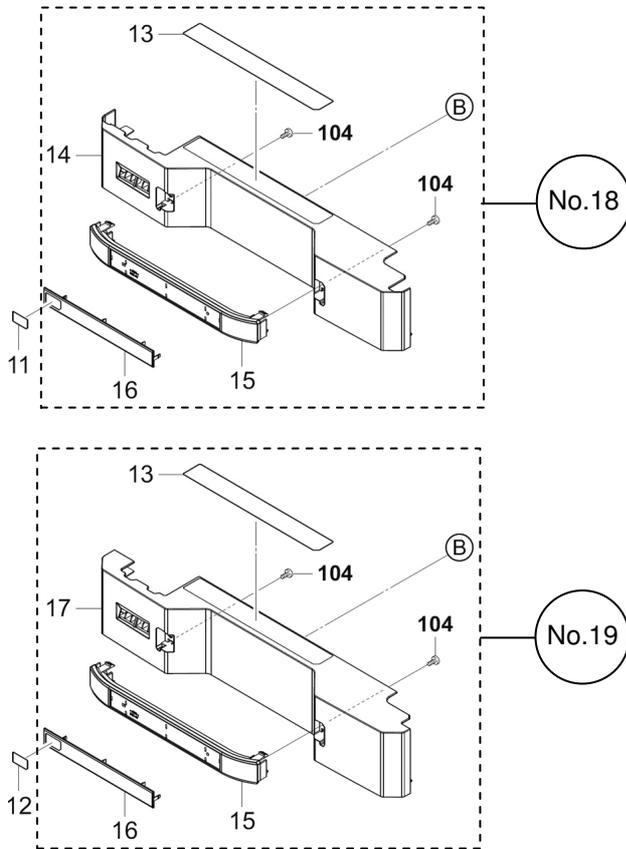
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

<Date>

March 30, 2011

[FIG. 4 Paper Cassettes]



(Bundled item)

<SHEET CASSETTE A (No.20) x 2 sheets>

(Front side)

(Back side)



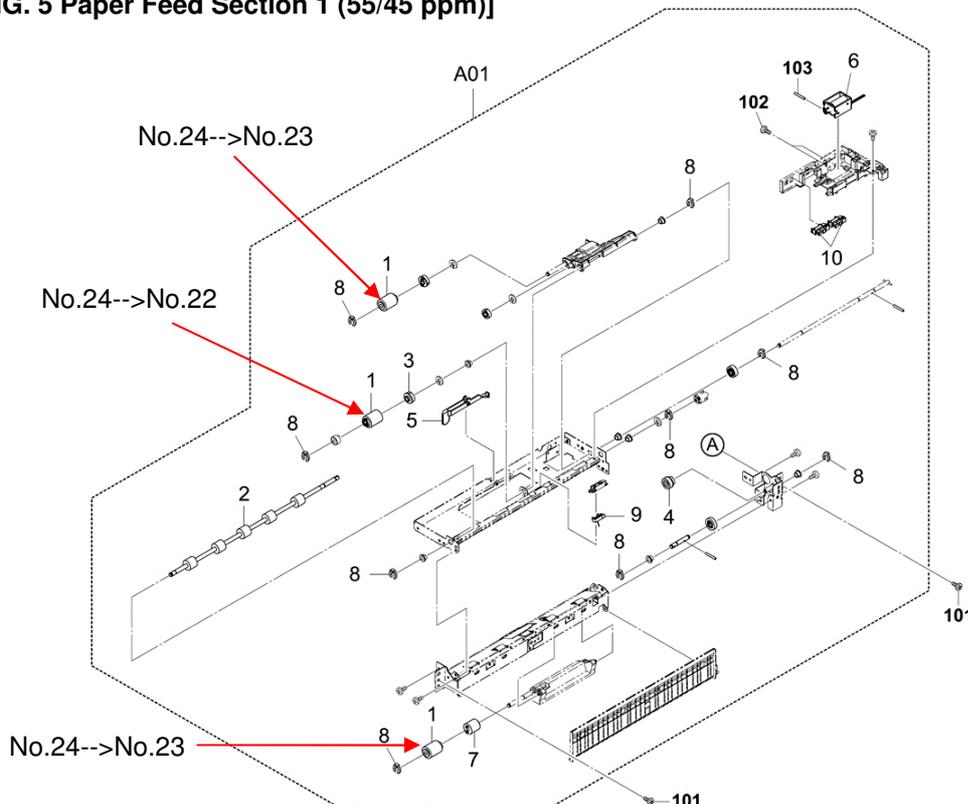
<SHEET CASSETTE B (No.21) x 2 sheets >

(Front side)

(Back side)



[FIG. 5 Paper Feed Section 1 (55/45 ppm)]



Service Bulletin

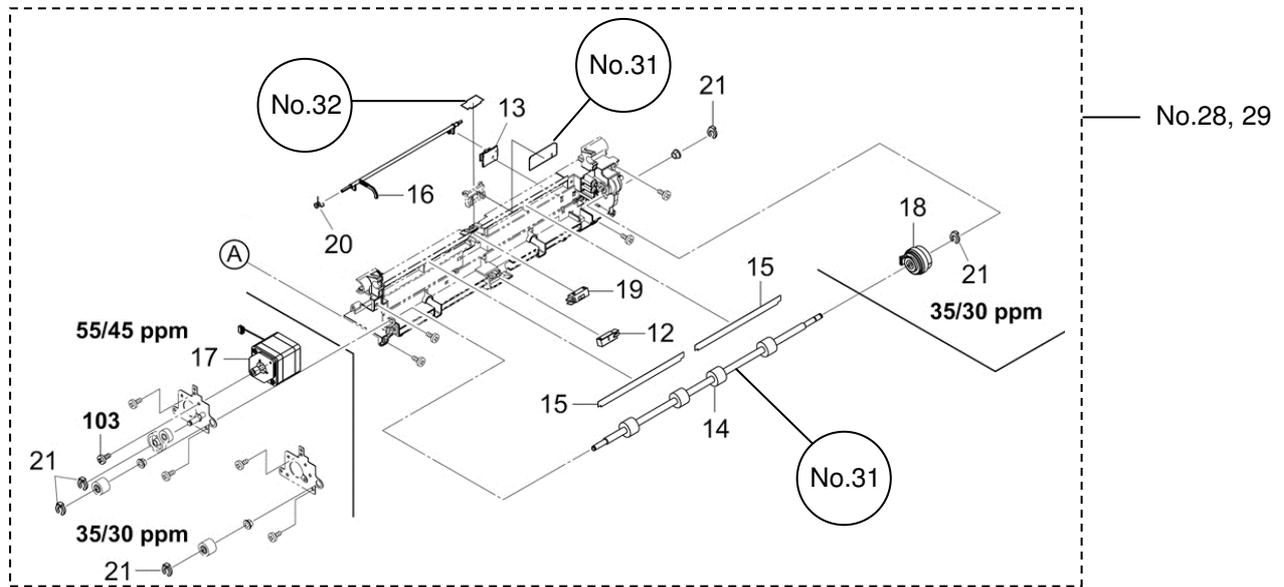
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

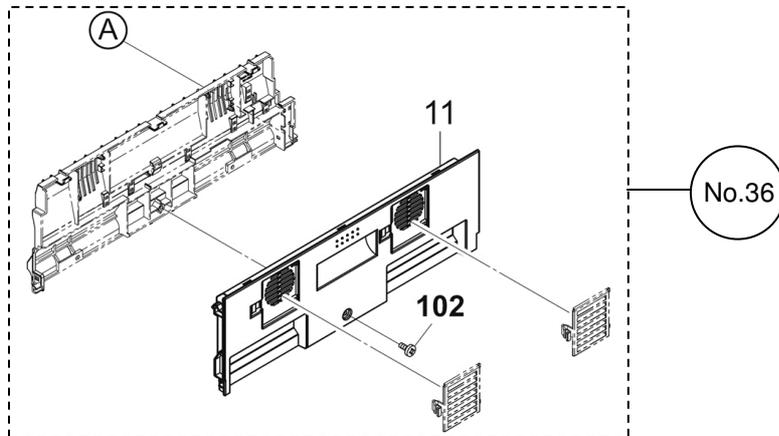
<Date>

March 30, 2011

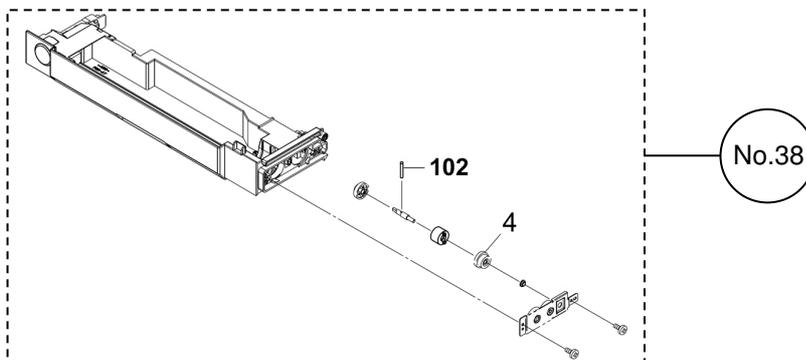
[FIG. 6 Paper Feed Section 2]



[FIG. 8 Paper Conveying Section 2]



[FIG. 13 Inner Section]



Service Bulletin

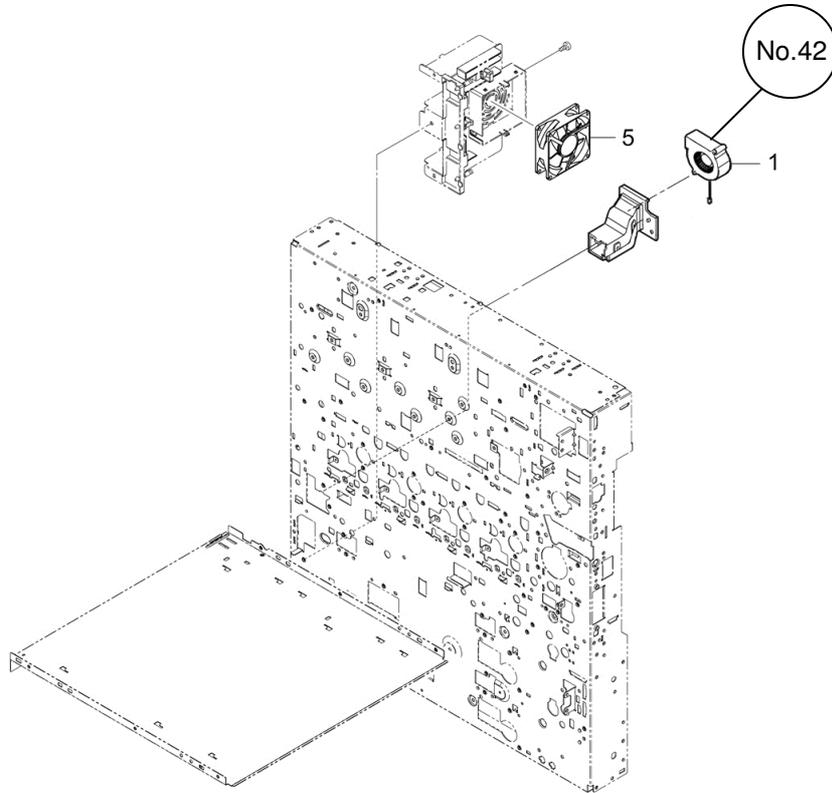
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

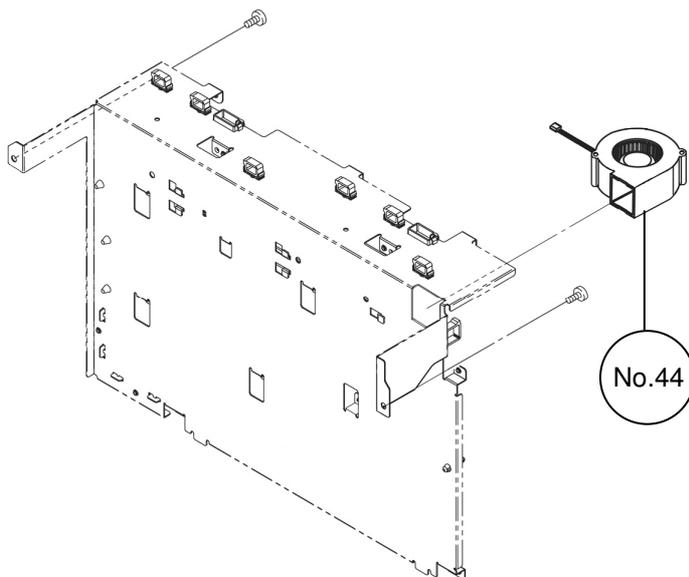
<Date>

March 30, 2011

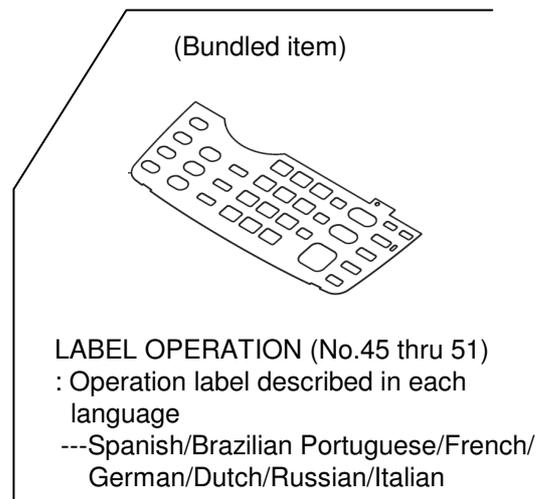
[FIG. 18 Cooling Section]



[FIG. 21 Electrical Components 2]



[FIG. 22 Operation Section]



Service Bulletin

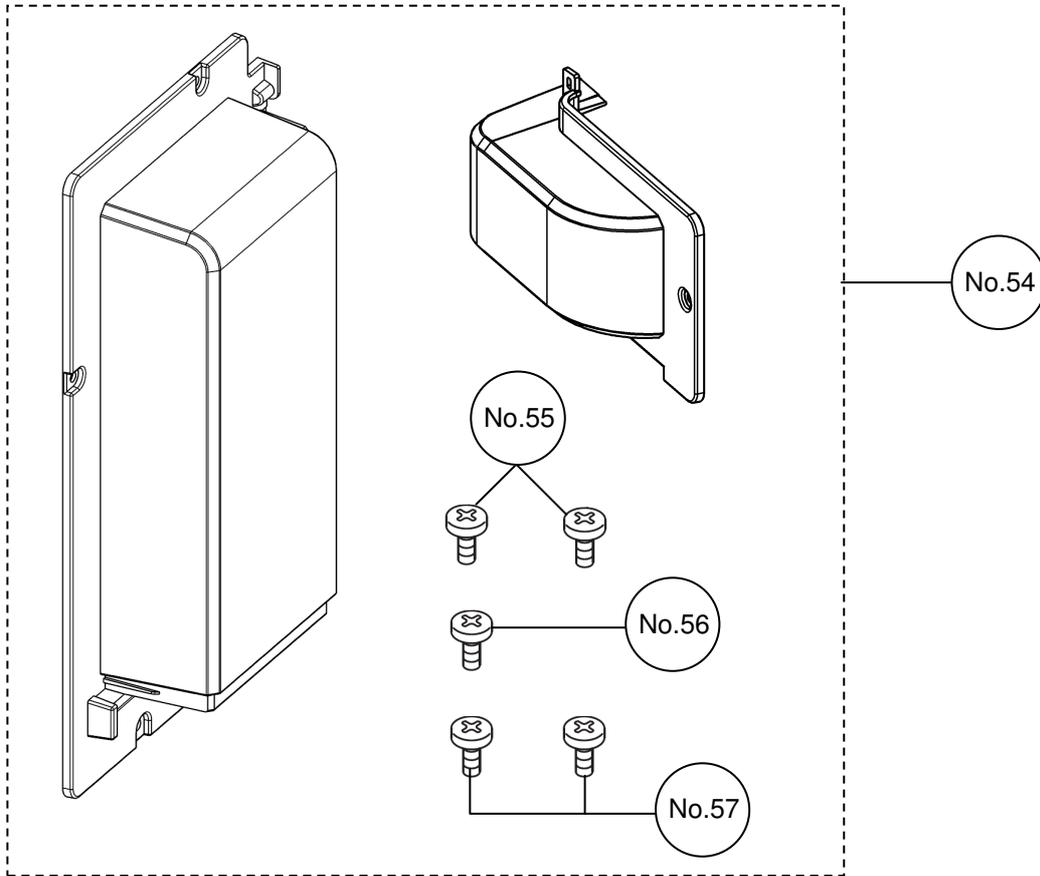
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0001 (B078)**

<Date>

March 30, 2011

[FIG. 25 Option 3 & Tools]



"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 11, 2011

Subject	Change from the first mass production (For Enhancement) *
Model	DP-770, DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, JS-730, DF-770, PH-7A/7C/7D

* This is the parts change information based on Parts List for KMA/KME/KMAUS. As for other spec, please refer to Conversion List that will be separately issued later, Parts List and the following information.

Affected models

DP-770, DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
PF-730, PF-740	
JS-730	
DF-770	
PH-7A/7C/7D	DF-770 (Main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

Since the first mass production, the following parts have been changed/added/deleted.

* The same parts change may be described in the different No. at the parts table because the following are based on Parts List. (These compatibilities are same but q'ty to use and the applied FIG/Ref No. differ.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Model: DP-770								
FIG. 1 Covers								
1	303LL34110 3LL34110	303M434040 3M434040	LABEL C	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
FIG. 2 Frames								
2	303J902090 3J902090	303J902091 3J902091	SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A	2	2	X	O	Ref No.2
3	3HL08080	303NV24020 3NV24020	PULLEY READING BK	10	10	X	O	Ref No.6
FIG. 3 Table ASSY								
4	303M434060 3M434060	303NW34010 3NW34010	LABEL ORIGINAL MAX	1	1	X	O	Ref No.13
5	-----	303NV34030 3NV34030	LABEL CAUTION ME	-	1	-	O	*1 For KME/KMAO
6	-----	303NV34060 3NV34060	LABEL CAUTION SET IN	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA.
7	-----	303NV34070 3NV34070	LABEL CAUTION SET ME	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME.
8	-----	303LL34190 3LL34190	LABEL FACE UP 7NATIONS	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME.
FIG. 4 Paper Conveying Section								
9	303LL07520 3LL07520	303LL07521 3LL07521	TORQUE-LIMITER 400	1	1	X	O	Ref No.12
10	3HL08080	303NV24020 3NV24020	PULLEY READING BK	5	5	X	O	Ref No.22
11	-----	303MW07060 3MW07060	FILM TORQUE LIMITER	-	1	-	O	
FIG.5 Paper Feed Section								
12	3H608200	303NV24010 3NV24010	PULLEY CONVEYING BK	5	5	X	O	Ref No.2
13	303JX07340 3JX07340	303M424310 3M424310	PULLEY REG B BK	1	1	X	O	Ref No.9

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 11, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
14	303JX07080 3JX07080	303M424300 3M424300	PULLEY REGISTRATION BK	4	4	X	O	Ref No.10
15	303JX07320 3JX07320	303JX07321 3JX07321	SHAFT BELT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.11
16	303NV04030 3NV04030	303NV04031 3NV04031	COVER PF	1	1	X	O	Ref No.25
FIG.6 Duplex Section								
17	3HL08080	303NV24020 3NV24020	PULLEY READING BK	4	4	X	O	Ref No.13
FIG.7 Drive & Cooling Section								
18	303M494020 3M494020	303NV94020 3NV94020	PARTS PWB DRIVER ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Ref No.20
Model: DP-771								
FIG. 1 Covers								
19	303NW04040 3NW04040	303NW04041 3NW04041	COVER REAR	1	1	X	O	Ref No.2
20	303NW04030 3NW04030	303NW04031 3NW04031	COVER FRONT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
FIG. 2 Frames								
21	303M404120 3M404120	303M404121 3M404121	TRAY SLIDE	1	1	X	O	Ref No.3
22	-----	303M404170 3M404170	STOPPER EJECT	-	1	-	O	
23	-----	302H044120 2H044120	FAN COOLING 40-15	-	1	-	O	
FIG. 3 Table ASSY								
24	-----	303M434130 3M434130	LABEL FACE UP SET	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA/KME.
25	-----	303M434160 3M434160	LABEL FACE UP KTST	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMAO.
26	-----	303M434110 3M434110	LABEL CAUTION SET IN	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMA.
27	-----	303M434120 3M434120	LABEL CAUTION SET ME	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME/KMAO.
28	-----	303NW34020 3NW34020	LABEL CATION SET TW	-	1	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KMAO.
FIG. 4 Paper Conveying Section								
29	303J906030 3J906030	303NA06110 3NA06110	SPRING PICK UP	5	5	X	O	Ref No.9
FIG.5 Paper Feed Section 1								
30	-----	303M424400 3M424400	PULLY CIS ROLLER	-	1	-	O	
31	303M424310 3M424310	303M424310 3M424310	PULLEY REG B BK	2	1	O	-	Ref No.10 Changing q'ty to use.
32	303NW04010 3NW04010	303NW04012 3NW04012	COVER PF	1	1	X	O	Ref No.18
FIG.6 Paper Feed Section 2								
33	303LL07520 3LL07520	303JX07400 3JX07400	TORQUE LIMITER FEED	1	1	X	O	Ref No.10
34	-----	303MW07060 3MW07060	FILM TORQUE LIMITER	-	1	-	O	

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
35	-----	303LL24190 3LL24190	PULLEY GUIDE READING	-	2	-	O	
FIG.7 Drive Section & Electrical Components								
36	-----	303M494180 3M494180	PARTS MOTOR REGISTRATION SP	-	1	-	O	
37	302KY44020 2KY44020	302KY44020 2KY44020	MOTOR DU	2	1	O	-	Ref No.3 Changing to No.36.
Model: PF-730								
FIG. 1 Covers								
38	303NJ04010 3NJ04010	303NJ04011 3NJ04011	COVER UPPER FRONT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.3
39	-----	303LM02170 3LM02170	RUBBER BOLT	-	2	-	O	
FIG. 2 Paper Cassettes								
40	-----	302K934220 2K934220	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET A	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for all spec
41	-----	302K934230 2K934230	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET B	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME/KMAO.
42	-----	302K934240 2K934240	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET C	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME/KMAO.
FIG. 3 Paper Feed Section								
43	-----	2AR07230	PULLEY FEED	-	2	-	O	Ref No.2
44	-----	302K906340 2K906340	PULLEY RETARD	-	4	-	O	Ref No.2
45	302K906010 2K906010	-----	PULLEY FEED	6	-	X	-	Ref No.2 Changing to No.43/44.
46	302K906220 2K906220	-----	GEAR FEED DRIVE Z22L	2	-	X	-	Ref No.5
47	302K906320 2K906320	302K906321 2K906321	ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY	2	2	X	O	Ref No.8
48	-----	303NJ06070 3NJ06070	PULLEY FEED PF	-	4	-	O	Adding to the primary feed unit for the upper cassette
FIG. 5 Accessories & Options								
49	1703NF0UN0 073NF0UN	-----	SK-720/SERVICE KIT	1	-	O	-	Ref No.A02 (Product)
50	302FZ02600 2FZ02600	302FZ02600 2FZ02600	FOOT	2	2	O	-	Ref No.7 *2
Model: PF-740								
FIG. 2 Paper Cassettes								
51	-----	302K934220 2K934220	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET A	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for all spec
52	-----	302K934230 2K934230	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET B	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME/KMAO.
53	-----	302K934240 2K934240	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET C	-	2	-	O	Bundled in the machine for KME/KMAO.
FIG. 3 Paper Feed Section 1								
54	303NJ94030 3NJ94030	303NF94150 3NF94150	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	X	O	Ref No.A01

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati- bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
55	-----	2AR07230	+PULLEY FEED	-	1	-	O	Ref No.2
56	-----	302K906340 2K906340	+PULLEY RETARD	-	2	-	O	Ref No.2
57	302K906010 2K906010	-----	+PULLEY FEED	3	-	X	-	Ref No.2 Changing to No.55/56.
58	302K906220 2K906220	-----	+GEAR FEED DRIVE Z22L	1	-	X	-	Ref No.5
59	302K906320 2K906320	302K906321 2K906321	+ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
60	-----	303NJ06070 3NJ06070	PULLEY FEED PF	-	4	-	O	
FIG. 4 Paper Feed Section 2								
61	303NJ94030 3NJ94030	303NF94150 3NF94150	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	X	O	Ref No.A01
62	-----	2AR07230	+PULLEY FEED	-	1	-	O	Ref No.2
63	-----	302K906340 2K906340	+PULLEY RETARD	-	2	-	O	Ref No.2
64	302K906010 2K906010	-----	+PULLEY FEED	3	-	X	-	Ref No.2 Changing to No.62/63.
65	302K906220 2K906220	-----	+GEAR FEED DRIVE Z22L	1	-	X	-	Ref No.5
66	302K906320 2K906320	302K906321 2K906321	+ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
FIG. 6 Accessories & Options								
67	1703NF0UN0 073NF0UN	-----	SK-720/SERVICE KIT	1	-	O	-	Ref No.A02 (Product)
68	302FZ02600 2FZ02600	302FZ02600 2FZ02600	FOOT	2	2	O	-	Ref No.7 *2
Model: JS-730								
FIG. 1 JS-730								
69	303NZ16020 3NZ16020	303NZ16022 3NZ16022	TRAY INNER	1	1	X	O	Ref No.2
70	-----	303NZ16040 3NZ16040	HOLDER TRAY	-	1	-	O	
Model: DF-770								
FIG. 1 Covers								
71	303NC04140 3NC04140	303NC04141 3NC04141	COVER PAPER STOPPER	1	1	X	O	Ref No.9
72	303NC04040 3NC04040	303NC04041 3NC04041	COVER FRONT OPEN	1	1	X	O	Ref No.11
73	303NC04030 3NC04030	303NC04031 3NC04031	COVER FRONT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.15
74	303NC04050 3NC04050	303NC04051 3NC04051	COVER REAR	1	1	X	O	Ref No.16
Model: AK-730								
FIG. 1 Covers								
75	302LK28220 2LK28220	302LK28221 2LK28221	COVER JUNCTION RIGHT	1	1	X	O	Ref No.8
76	302LK28170 2LK28170	302LK28171 2LK28171	COVER JUNCTION UPPER	1	1	X	O	Ref No.9

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Model: PH-7A/7C/7D								
FIG. 1~3 PH-7A/PH-7C/PH-7D								
77	-----	303NK34011 3NK34011	LABEL DISPOSAL TANK	-	1	-	○	Bundled in the machine for all spec

N00054197/54220/54704/55214/55279/55305/55358/55454/55557/55633/55726/55750/55772/55931/56006/56044/56166/56304/56401/56410/56700/56850/56851/56919/57163/57281, N00054003/54483/54694/54828/54831/55001/55709/55713/55736/56546/56638/56651/56653/56780, N00056041/57155. N00056270/56301/56302/56303, N00056628/56629, N00052562/5609

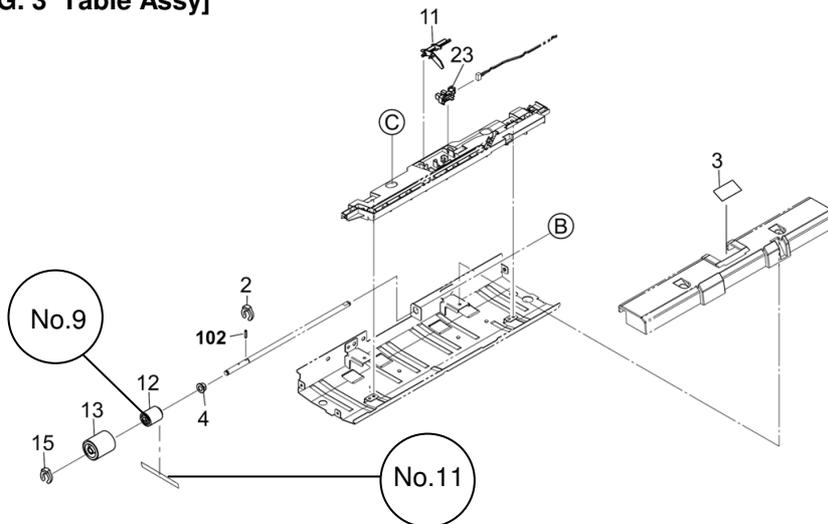
*1: Ref No.17 --- Only the parts number of the label for inch spec (303NV3402_) is described in the parts number list of FIG. 3 in Parts List (DP-770).

*2: FOOT (No.50/68) is bundled in not SK-720 (No.49/67: Product) but PF-730/740 according to cancellation of handling of SK-720 for PF-730/740.

(*) Please refer to the page 9 and after for the detail of the bundled label/sheet (No.6-8, 24-28, 40-42, 51-53 and 77).

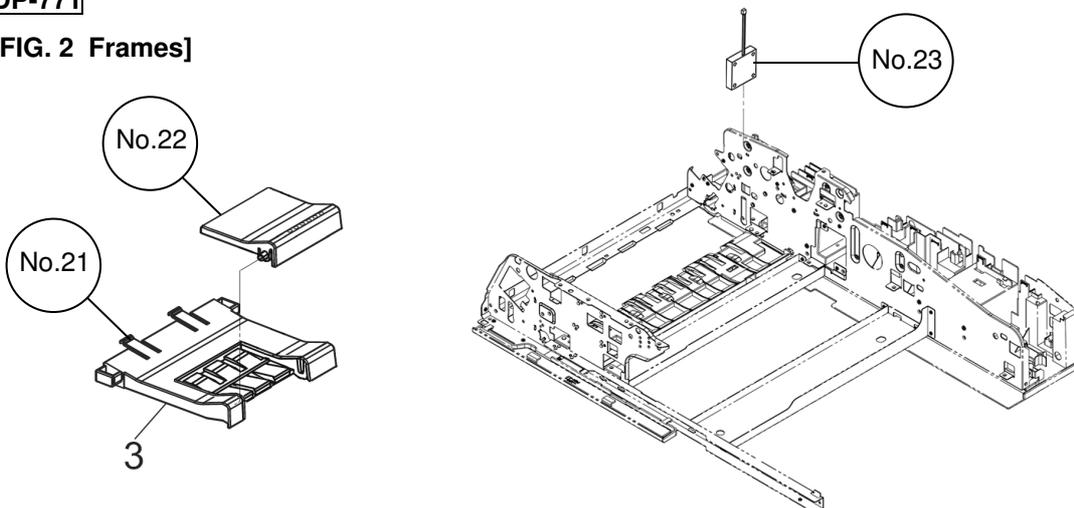
DP-770

[FIG. 3 Table Assy]



DP-771

[FIG. 2 Frames]

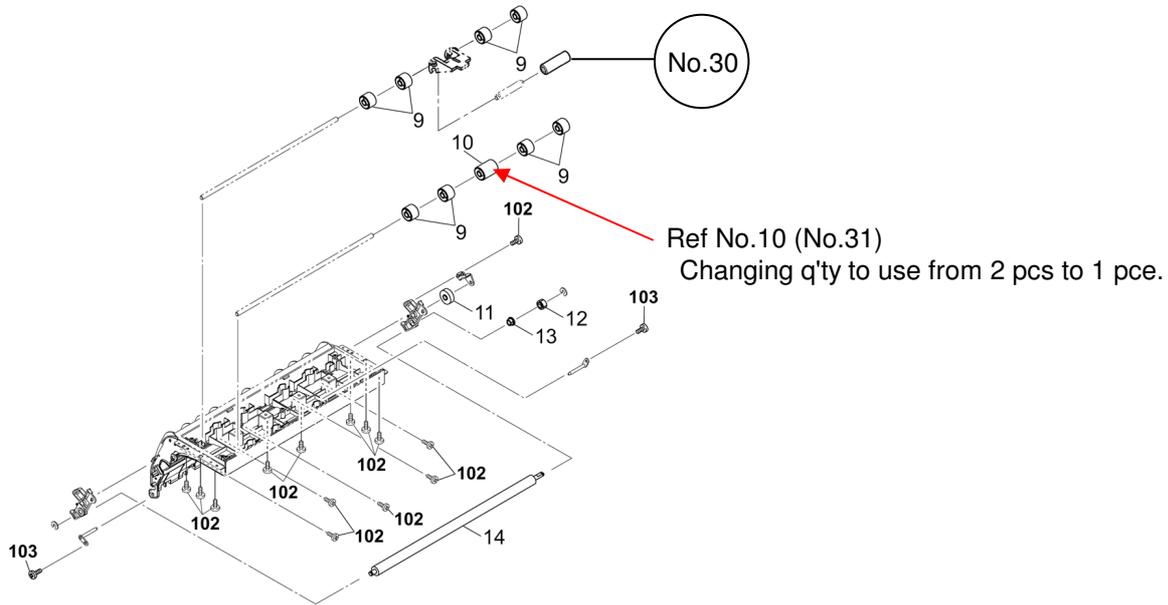


Service Bulletin

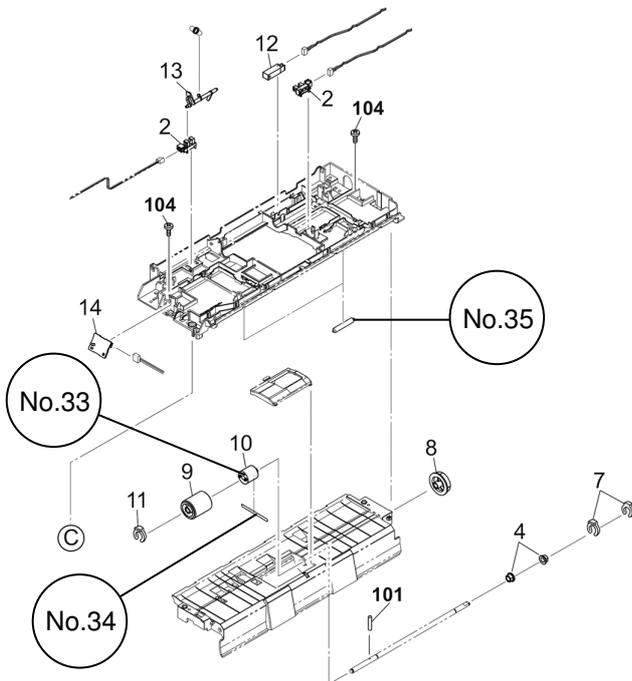
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

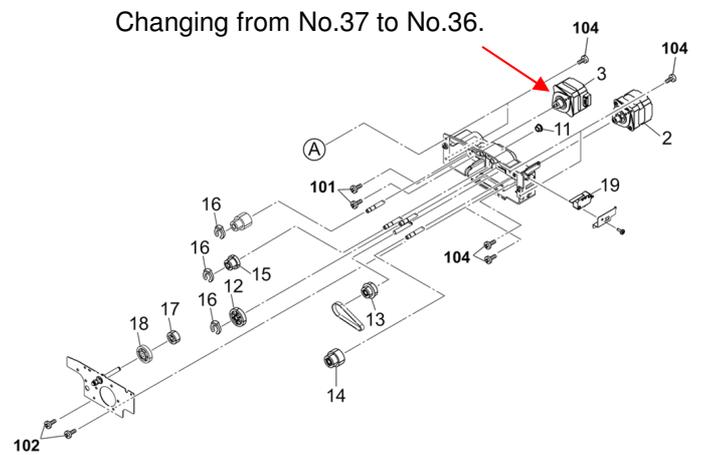
[FIG. 5 Paper Feed Section 1]



[FIG. 6 Paper Feed Section 2]



[FIG. 7 Drive Section & Electrical Components]



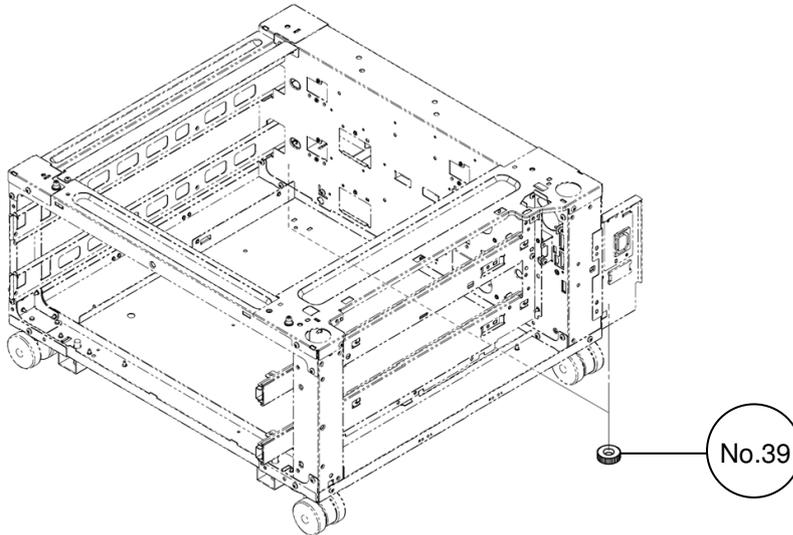
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

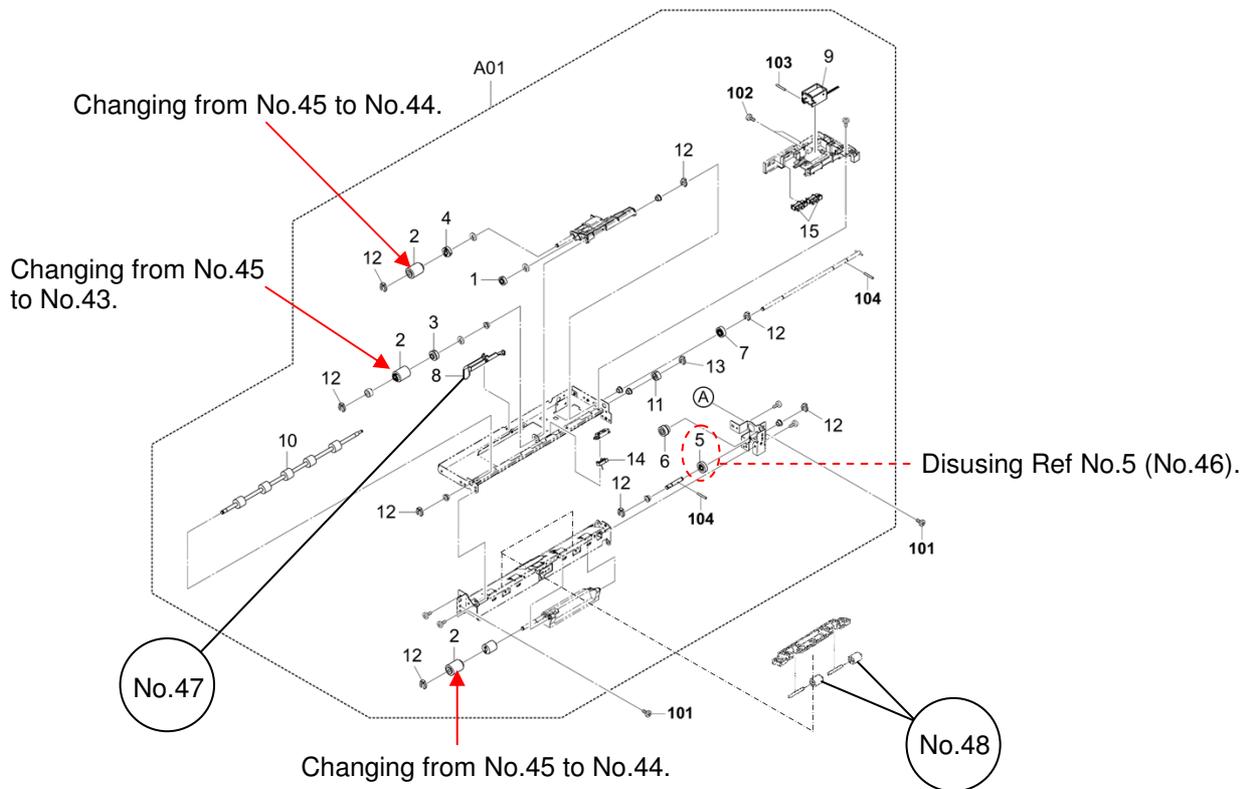
Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

PF-730

[FIG. 1 Covers]



[FIG. 3 Paper Feed Section]



* No.48 are used only in the primary feed unit for the upper cassette.

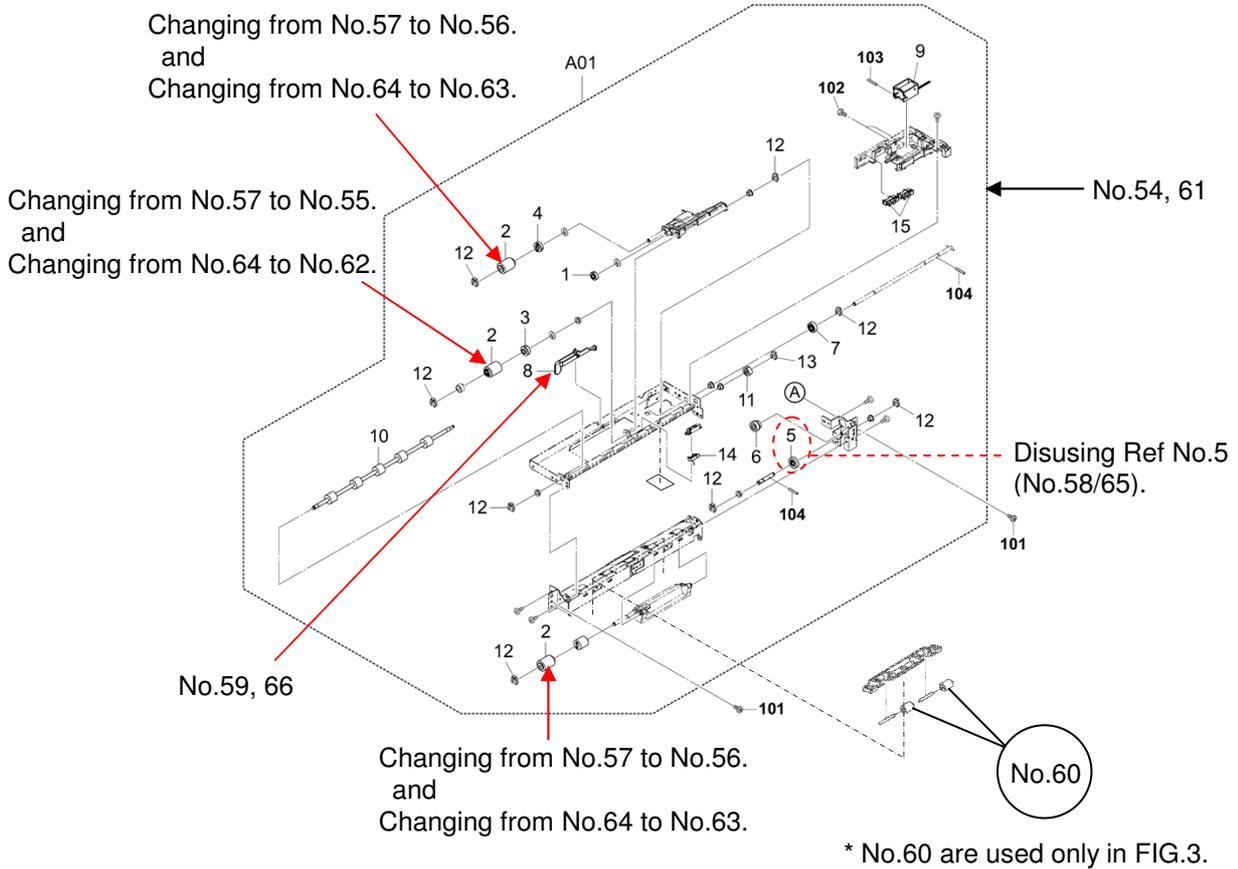
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

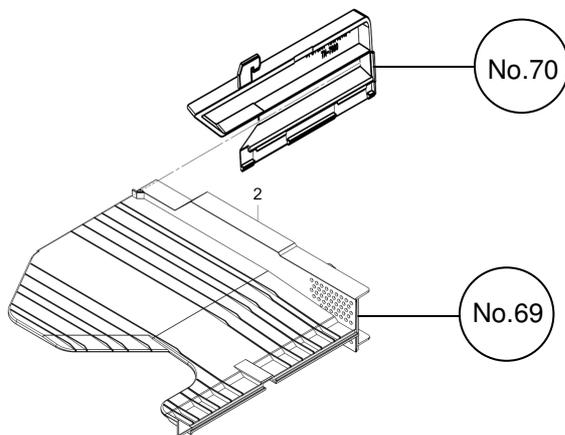
PF-740

[FIG. 3 Paper Feed Section 1]
 [FIG. 4 Paper Feed Section 2]



JS-730

[FIG. 1 JS-730]



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

[Bundled label/sheet]

DP-770

<LABEL CAUTION SET IN (No.6): Label in 3 languages
 ---French/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese>



<LABEL CAUTION SET ME (No.7): Label in 8 languages
 ---German/French/Italian/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese/
 Dutch/Russian/Traditional Chinese>



<LABEL FACE UP 7 NATIONS (No.8): Label in 7 languages

--- French/Italian/Brazilian Portuguese/German/Spanish/Russian/ Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese>



DP-771

<LABEL FACE UP SET (No.24): Label in 6 languages
 ---Dutch/French/Italian/ Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese/Russian>



<LABEL FACE UP KTST (No.25)
 : Label in Simplified/Traditional Chinese>



<LABEL CAUTION SET IN (No.26): Label in 3 languages
 --- French/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese>



<LABEL CAUTION SET ME (No.27): Label in 7 languages
 ---German/ French/Italian/Spanish/Brazilian Portuguese/
 Dutch/ Russian/>



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

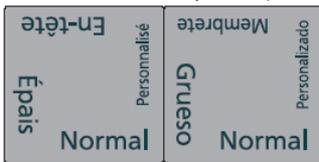
Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

<LABEL CAUTION SET TW (No.28)
 : Label in Traditional Chinese>



PF-730/740

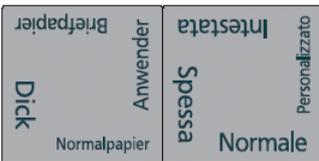
<SHEET CASSETTE A (No.40/51)>
 (Front side: French/Spanish)



(Back side: Brazilian Portuguese)



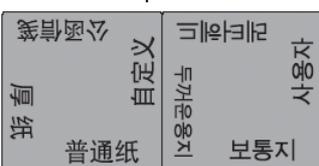
<SHEET CASSETTE B (No.41/52)>
 (Front side: German/Italian)



(Back side: Dutch/Russian)



<SHEET CASSETTE C (No.42/53)>
 (Front side: Simplified Chinese/Korean)



(Back side: Traditional Chinese)



Service Bulletin

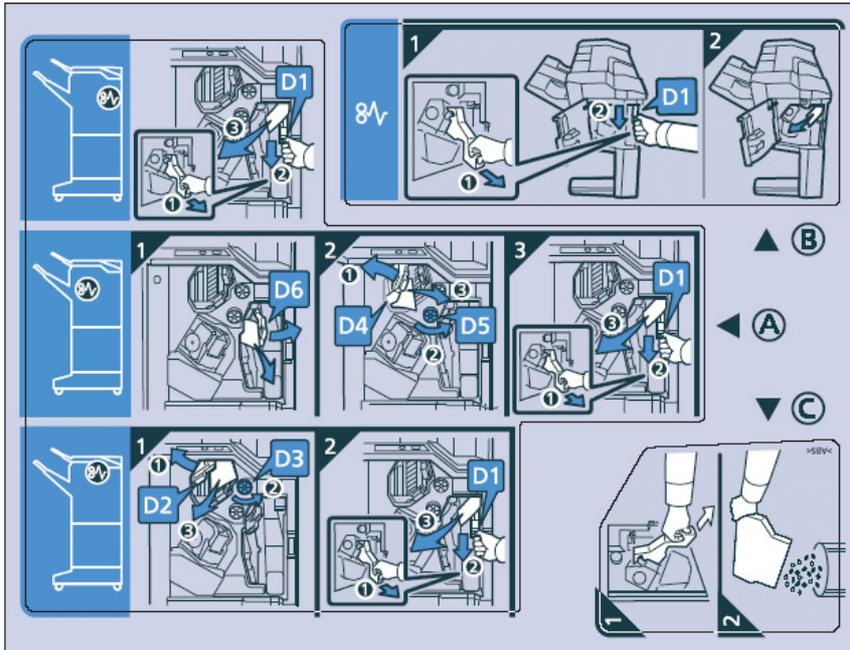
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0002 (B079)**
 <Date> March 11, 2011

PH-7A/7C/7D

<LABEL DISPOSAL TANK (No.77)

: Affixed on the surface of the DF front cover (it is the service parts) when installing PH-7.>



"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 17, 2011

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-4530, KM-5530, FS-C1020MFP, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), PF-470, PF-471, RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730, DF-780/DF-780(B), DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B), DF-470 --- Common (Model that can install the optional key counter)

Affected models

DP-750/DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci
PF-470/471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PF-430	FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN
PF-310	FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-2020D FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN
PF-750	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN
PF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
PF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DF-73	KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN
DF-75	KM-2531/2530/3531//3530/4031/4030, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN, KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN
DF-730	KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN
DF-780	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-780(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN
DF-710	KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN
DF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN
DF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Following parts are changed.

P2 <Change of q'ty of the screw bundled in the optional key counter>

Common

P3 <Parts Number Information (SHEET CASSETTE C/I)>

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, PF-470, PF-471

P3 <Change of the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container>

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**
 <Date> March 17, 2011

P4 <Change of the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P4 <Change of the fuser thermostat>

KM-4530, KM-5530

P4 <Change of the parts name>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P5 <Improving paper stack in the cassette>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P6 <Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the right cover)>

FS-C1020MFP

P6 <Common use of the parts>

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

P7 <(For KMKR spec only) Correcting Conversion List>

PF-470, PF-471

P7 <Change of the parts name>

RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730, DF-780/DF-780(B)

P7 <Common use of the parts (Change of TRAY SUB)>

DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B)

P8 <Change of the tray lift motor (Change of the parts name)>

DF-470

<Change of q'ty of the screw bundled in the optional key counter>

Common

The q'ty of the screw (No.2) bundled in the optional key counter (No.1) is changed from 1 pce to 2 pcs for use with TASKalfa550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302A369708 2A369708	302A369709 2A369709	SET PARTS KEYCOUNTER NEW COLOR	1	1	(*1)	○	Product
2	7BB100420H BB040740	7BB100420H BB040740	+ (+) BIND TAP-TITE S SCREW M4X20 CRFREE	1	2	○	-	

N00056465

*1: Please use the new optional key counter (No.1) when installing to TASKalfa550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci.
 Both of the new and old key counters can be used when installing to other models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

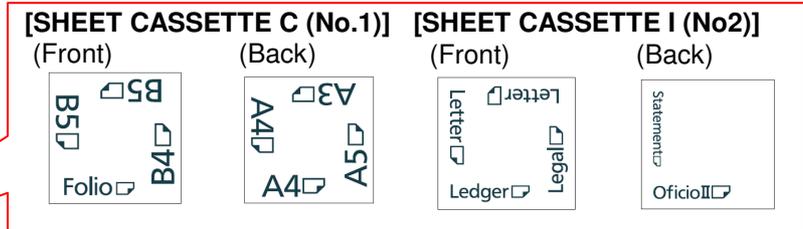
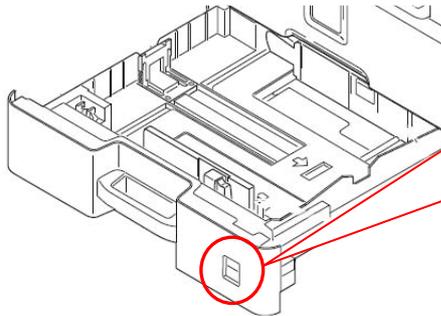
Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

<Date> March 17, 2011

<Parts Number Information (SHEET CASSETTE C/I)>

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, PF-470, PF-471

The parts numbers of SHEET CASSETTE C/I (No.1, 2) are informed for supplying as the service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K334090 2K334090	SHEET CASSETTE C	-	1	-	○	For metric spec
2	-----	302K334100 2K334100	SHEET CASSETTE I	-	1	-	○	For inch spec

N000

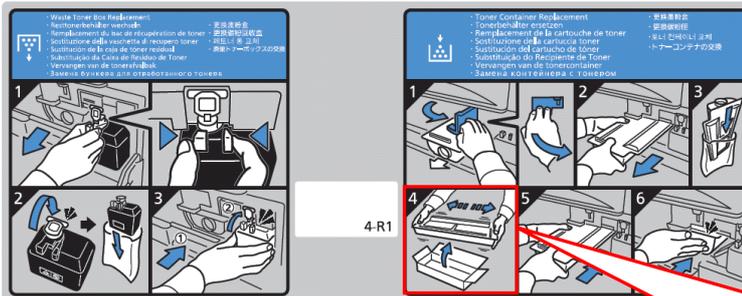
<Change of the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container --> From the available timing of the production in April, 2011<

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

The illustration of the procedure 4 (Correcting the unpacking direction of the case) on the sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container affixed on the front cover inside is changed to the one along with the actual parts.

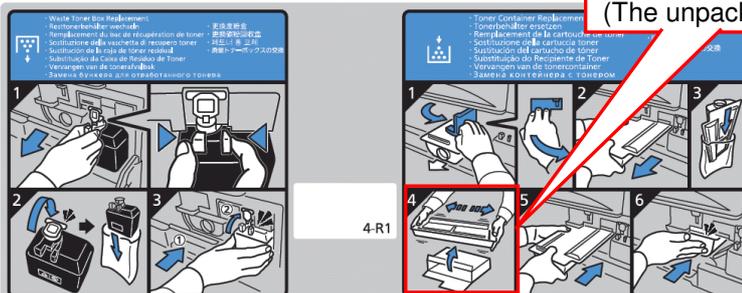
<Sheet for replacement procedure of the toner container (It is not individually supplied for field.)>

(Before)



Corrected illustration
(The unpacking direction of the case)

(After)



N00057213

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

<Date>

March 17, 2011

**<Change of the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/
waste toner box --> Planned from the production in March, 2011>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

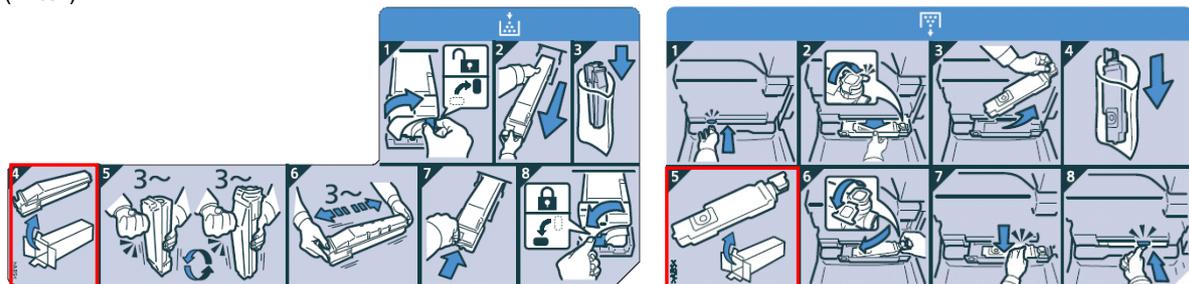
The illustrations framed in the red line (Correcting the unpacking direction of the case) on the labels for replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box affixed on the machine front side of PARTS INNER UNIT SP (302LC9401_/302LK9401_) is changed to the one along with the actual parts.

**<Labels for the replacement procedure of the toner container/waste toner box>
(Those labels are not individually supplied for field.)**

(Before)



(After)



N00057542

<Change of the fuser thermostat --> After using up the old stock>

KM-4530, KM-5530

The fuser thermostat (No.1) is changed as below for the parts procurement reason.
(The old parts can not be procured.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	33920800	33920590	THERMOSTAT 150, FIXING	1	1	○	○	

N00057011

<Change of the parts name>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following parts name is changed for the parts control reason. (The parts number remains unchanged.)

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Old parts name	New parts name
81	6	305JN72GQ0 5JN72GQ0	GASKET-5-12-4	GASKET-5-12-14

N00057255/BSI No.G11B660/MASTER No.004265

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

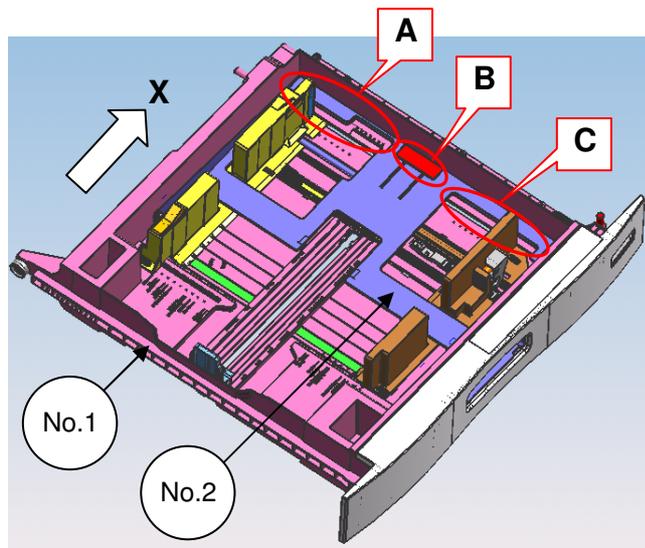
<Date>

March 17, 2011

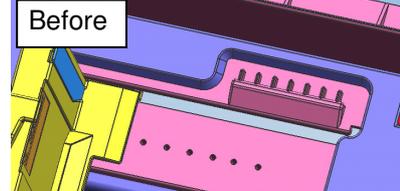
<Improving paper stack in at the cassette --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

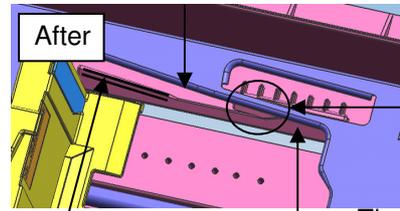
Shape of the cassette (No.1) and the lift plate (No.2: The parts number of the new parts is set this time) is changed as below for improving paper stack in the cassette so that the paper is not caught in these parts even if installing the paper toward the conveying direction (X direction in the figure below).



[Section A in the left figure]



Changing the shape of the metal plate edge (No.2)

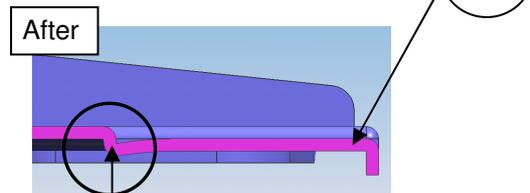
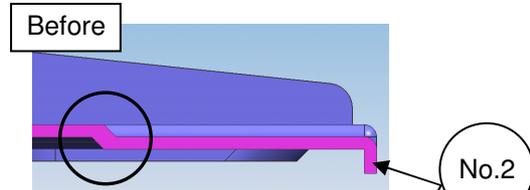


Adding the rib to the chamfer edge (No.1)

Adding the chamfer (No.1)

The shape (No.1) is partly cut for securing the gap from the metal plate edge of No.2.

[Cross section view of section B in the above figure (Part for affixing the pad for preventing the multi-feed.)]

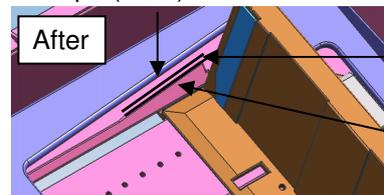


Lowering the paper installation side of the affixing part where the pad is affixed.

[Section C in the above left figure]



The metal plate edge is changed to the slant shape (No.2)



Adding the rib to the chamfer edge (No.1)

Adding the chamfer (No.1)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71J00 5JN71J00	305JN71J00 5JN71J00	CASSETTE-F43X	1	1	○	○	*1
2	-----	305JN72R50 5JN72R50	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-CST-F43X	-	1	-	○	*2

N00049603/JTA-02748/N00057254/BSI No.G10H193

*1: The parts number of No.1 remains unchanged according to this change.

*2: The lift plate has been used from the 1st production. However, the parts number of the new lift plate is newly set in order to supply to field according to change of the shape.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

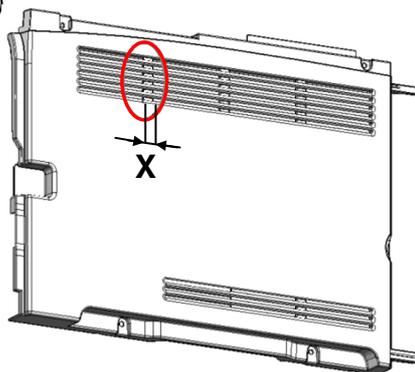
<Date> March 17, 2011

**<Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the right cover)
--> From the production in February, 2011>**

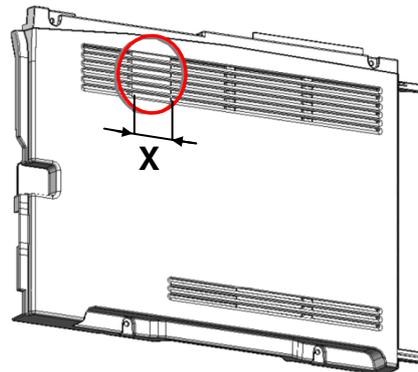
FS-C1020MFP

Shape of the louver section of the right cover (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.
(Width of the crosspiece (X) is changed from 10mm to 40mm.)

<Right cover (No.1)>
(Before)



(After)



Width of the crosspiece (X): (Before) 10mm --> (After) 40mm
Height of the convex section of the crosspiece (X): (Before) 2.5mm --> (After) 0.5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JK70810 5JK70810	305JK70810 5JK70810	COVER:RIGHT:EU	1	1	○	○	*1

N00055994/R-KCM-M019-039

*1: The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

Texture of the following parts (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303LL04060 3LL04060	303LL04061 3LL04061	STOPPER EJECT ORIGINAL	1	1	○	○	
2	303LL02010 3LL02010	303LL02011 3LL02011	BASE DP	1	1	○	○	

N00055153/55155

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**
 <Date> March 17, 2011

<(For KMKR spec only) Correcting Conversion List>

PF-470, PF-471

Following contents is added to Conversion List for KMKR (1st edition).

[Added content]

1203NP3NL0 PF-470/PAPER FEEDER
 1203NN3NL0 PF-471/PAPER FEEDER

1203NP8KR0 PF-470/PAPER FEEDER
 1203NN8KR0 PF-471/PAPER FEEDER

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
4	A01	302K393170 2K393170	CT-475	302K39K170 2K39K170	CT-475(KR)



<Change of the parts name>

RADF-A2, SO-30, PF-430, PF-310, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DF-73, DF-75, DF-730, DF-780/DF-780(B)

Following parts names are changed for the parts control reason. (The parts numbers remain unchanged.)

Part No.	Old parts name	New parts name
5HL07110	BUSH-060	BUSH060060MYU
5HL08460	CLIP-4	CLIP040100G
5HL08360	KL-CLIP 6	CLIP060095F
5AA08360	BUSH-6P	METAL060060FC
5HL08410	TENSION ROLLER	ROL-TENSION-10-5



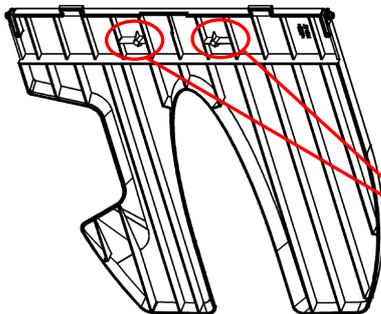
MASTER No.002565

<Common use of the parts (Change of TRAY SUB) --> After using up the old stock>

DF-710, DF-760/DF-760(B)

Each 2 sections of the bosses and rib are added to the backside of TRAY SUB (No.1) for common use of the parts.

<New TRAY SUB (No.1)>



Adding the bosses and the ribs (2 section each)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JY04050 3JY04050	303JY04051 3JY04051	TRAY SUB	1	1	○	○	

N00057415

*1: Please use the new parts for the next development model (monochrome 65/80 ppm).

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0286 (B083)**

<Date> March 17, 2011

**<Change of the tray lift motor (Change of the parts name)
--> From the available timing of the production in March, 2011>**

DF-470

The manufacturer of the tray lift motor (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason.
And, the parts name is changed according to this change. (The parts number remains unchanged.)
Parts name: (Before) MOTOR:MOT-DU2421-1 --> (After) MOTOR:MOTOR,DC GEARED

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JS70240 5JS70240	305JS70240 5JS70240	MOTOR:MOTOR,DC GEARED	1	1	○	○	*1

N00057242

*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0003 (B105)**

<Date> July 6, 2012

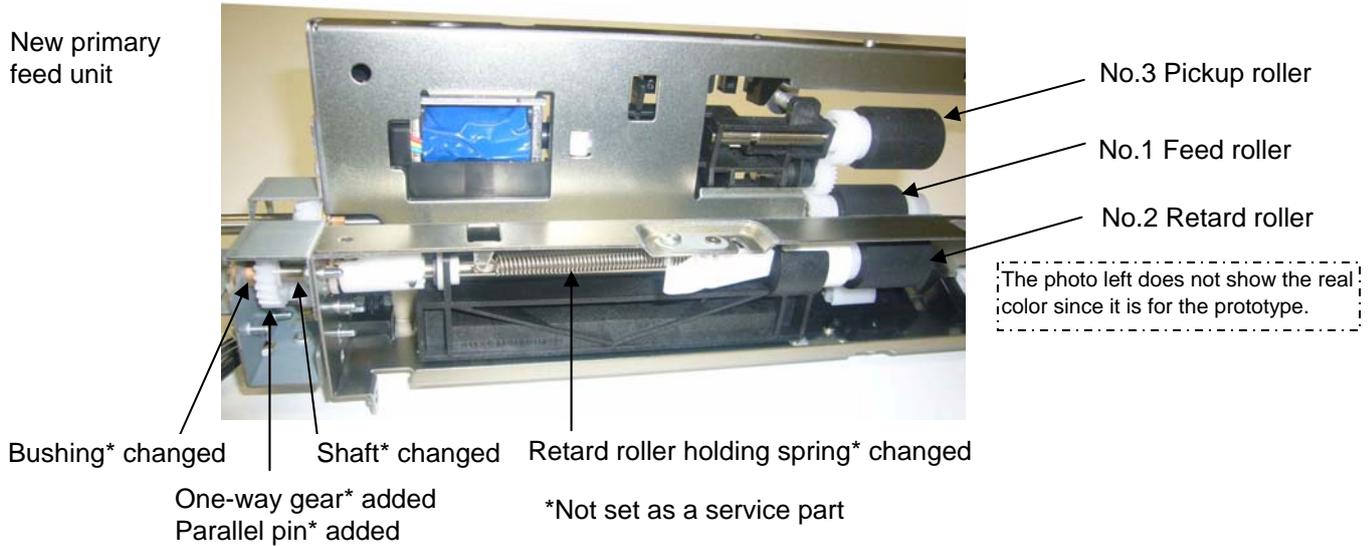
Subject	Change of the primary feed unit (feed roller, retard roller, pickup roller)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, PF-730, PF-740

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 10> Corrected the serial number of PF-730/740 that were duplicate.
 And, corrected a part of destinations and remarks.

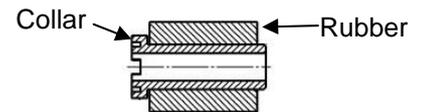
For common use of the feed, retard and pickup rollers for the primary feed unit with the series models, material of their rubber part is changed. According to this change, neighboring parts are also changed and please note attention is required when replacing the parts.

<Notes>

- Please note the following when replacing the pulleys in the primary feed unit.
 - The new rollers : can be used in either the old or new type primary feed unit (use the set of all the old or new parts)
 - The old rollers : can be used in the old type primary feed unit only.
 (Multi-ply feed jam may occur. (J051*) when using the them in the new type primary feed unit.
- *The old type parts (No.2,3) are not supplied. Use the new type roller set (No.4) when replacing the parts.
- The primary feed units are compatible and can be replaced without problem.
- Please distinguish the old and new rollers with color of the rubber part and collars.



<Distinction>	Rubber	Collar		Rubber	Collar
No.1 Feed roller	Gray	White	➔	Black	White
No.2 Retard roller*1	Gray	Black		Black	Black
No.3 Pickup roller*1	Gray	Black		Black	Gray



*Make sure to use the set of all the old or new type rollers (No.1 to 3).

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0003 (B105)**

<Date> July 6, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'Ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2AR07230	302K906350	PULLEY FEED	1	1	X	X	Feed roller
2	302K906340	302K906360	PULLEY RETARD	1	1	X	X	Retard roller *1
3	302K906340	302K906370	PULLEY PICKUP	1	1	X	X	Pick-up roller *1
4	-----	302K994C70 2K994C70	PARTS PULLEY SET SP		1	-	O	Set parts of the above No.1~3

Parts No.1 to 3 are components of the primary feed unit. Service parts primary feed unit will use the new parts since the 1st shipment. Main machine feed unit : 302K99402_ PF-730 feed unit: 303NJ9403_ PF-740 feed unit: 303NF9415_ Qty to use in the parts table shows qty to use per feed unit.

*1: Old parts No.2 and No.3 are same items.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the parts (No.4) when replacing the parts. Please note the above <Notes>.		

N00056707/N00057291/N00065284

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine

5550ci	KDA120V	CS120	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220V	KDE
	N281600200	NA81600057	NHD1600001	N9G1600012	N9H1600004	N291600349
	UTAX/TA	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW	KDHK
	N2B1600048	N2A1600029	NKN1800001	NDX1400001	ND61800001	NC51600003
	KDID	KDSG	KDTH	Philcopy		
	NC11600001	NBS1400003	NBW1600006	NTV1X00001		
4550ci	KDA120V	CS120	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220V	KDE
	N2D1600268	NA71600079	NHM1700001	N9L1600012	N9M1500006	N2E1600241
	UTAX/TA	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW	KDHK
	N2G1500074	N2F1400011	NKV1700001	NDZ1400001	ND81800001	NC41500003
	KDID	KDSG	KDTH			
	NBZ1600001	NBR1400001	NBV1500003			
PF-730	KDA*1	(-->) 220V-240V *2	UTAX/TA	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
	(-->) N3L1401124	(-->) N3M1400796	(-->) NAY1400262	(-->) NKC1400001	NL41900049	(-->) NEN1400001
	KDTW					
	NRP1800001					
PF-740	KDA*1/(-->)110V	(-->) 220V-240V *3	UTAX/TA	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
	N3P1400725	N3Q1400373	NAW1500121	NKA1500001	NL21900041	NE61500001

*1: KDA spec *2: KDE/KDAS/KDAU spec (except KDKR/KDCN/(-->)KDTW/UTAX/OLIVETTI spec)

(-->)*3: KDE/KDAS/KDAU spec (except KDKR/KDCN/KDTW/UTAX/OLIVETTI spec)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 7, 2011

Subject	Parts Change Information		
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa3500i,	TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa5500i, JS-731,	TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa4500i, DP-771

Affected models

JS-731	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa550i/4500i/3500i
JS-731	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa550i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa550i/4500i/3500i

Following parts are changed.

P2 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P2 <Change of the toner container/waste toner container replacement procedures label>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P3 <(KMA220V spec) Change from the 1st production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P3 <Improving paper conveying>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P4 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P4 <Common use of parts (ISC board)>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci,
TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa5500i

P4 <Common use of parts (ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR)>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P5 <Improving fitting margin(change of EMBLEM)>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P5 <Securing the clearance margin (change of ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY)>

TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P6 <Securing the clearance margin (change of TRAY EXIT B)>

JS-731

P6 <Adjusting dimensions (TRAY EXIT A)>

JS-731

P7 <Improving the original conveying (DP separation roller cover section)>

DP-771

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

<Date> May 7, 2011

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

Following part (No.1) is changed for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93100 2LC93100	302LC93101 2LC93101	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	

N00056837

*Please use the new parts for the new development models.

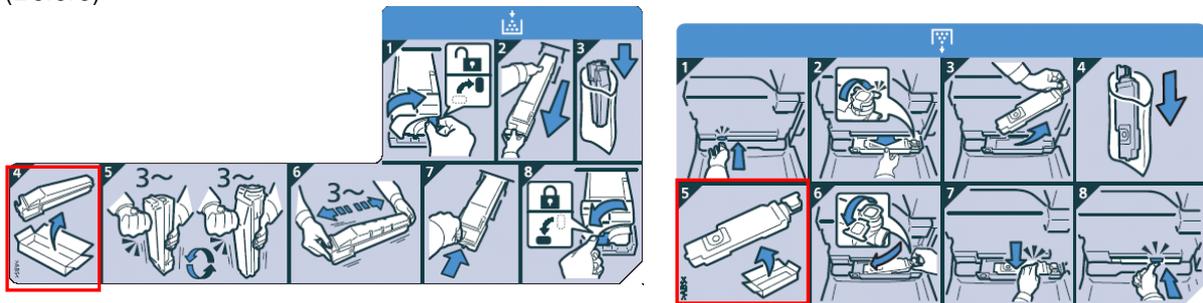
**<Change of the toner container/waste toner container replacement procedures label
→ From March 2011 production on>**

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

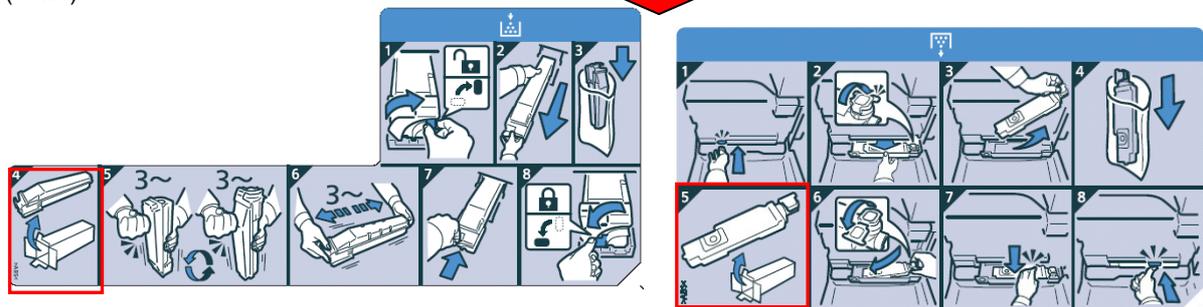
Illustration of the toner container/waste toner container replacement procedures label is changed that is affixed at the machine front side of PARTS INNER UNIT SP(302LC9401_/302LK9401_) As marked in red below, direction of unpacking the box is corrected to show the actual situation

<Toner container/waste toner container replacement procedures label (not supplied to field)>

(Before)



(After)



N00057542

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 7, 2011

<(KMA220V spec) Change from the 1st production → From the 1st production on>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

Following is bundled from the 1st production.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K934220 2K934220	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET A	-	2	-	○	*1

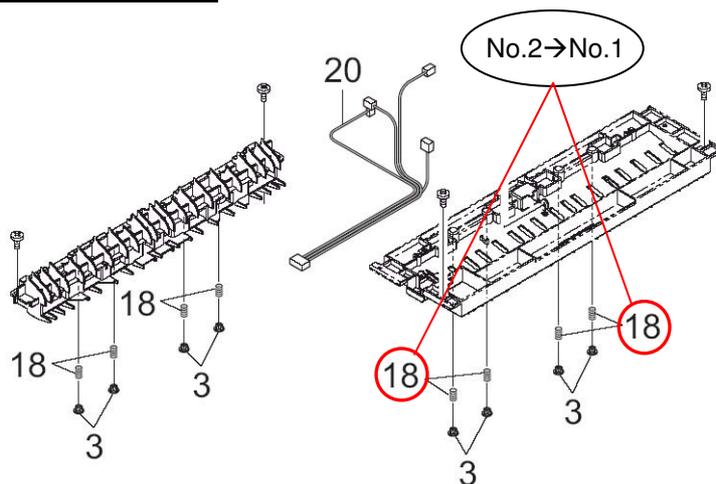
N00057784/N00057793

*1: 3-language sheet --- (1st side) French/Spanish, (2nd side) Portuguese

<Improving paper conveying → From March 2011 production on>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

The spring is changed to improve paper conveying at the duplex switch back section.

FIG. 19 Exit Section

<Changes in Spring>

	New (No.1)	Old (No.2)
Material	SWP-B	SUS304WPB
Material's diameter	Φ0.4mm	Φ0.29mm
Coil's average diameter	Φ5.0mm	Φ4.89mm
Coil's external diameter	Φ5.4mm	Φ5.18mm
Valid turns	5 turns	4 turns
Total coils	7 turns	6 turns
Spring constants	0.399N/mm	0.13N/mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LC28240 2LC28240	SPRING SWITCHBACK	-	4	-	○	
2	302LC28150 2LC28150	302LC28150 2LC28150	SPRING-COMPRESSION	8	4	-	-	4 pcs. are changed to No.1

N00057596

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

<Date> May 7, 2011

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

Following boards (No.1, 2) are changed for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994180 2K994180	302K994181 2K994181	PARTS PWB FEED 1 ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	55/45ppm only
2	302K994200 2K994200	302K994201 2K994201	PARTS PWB JUNCTION ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00057133/57138

*Please use the new parts for the new development models of monochrome 35/45/55ppm and 65/80ppm.

<Common use of parts (ISC board → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci,
TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa 5500i

A 1000pF capacitor is implemented in C159/160/161/162 on ISC board (No.1) for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994230 2K994230	302K994231 2K994231	PARTS PWB ISC ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00057408

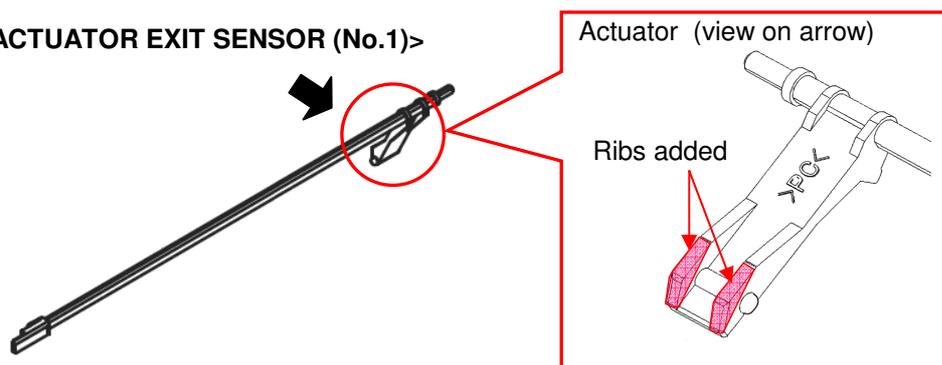
*Please use the new parts for the new development models of color 65/75ppm.

<Common use of parts (ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

Ribs are added to the leading edge of ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR(No.1) for common use of parts.

<ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC28090 2LC28090	302LC28091 2LC28091	ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR	1	1	○	○	

N00057463

*Please use the new parts for TASKalfa3500i/4500i/5500i

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

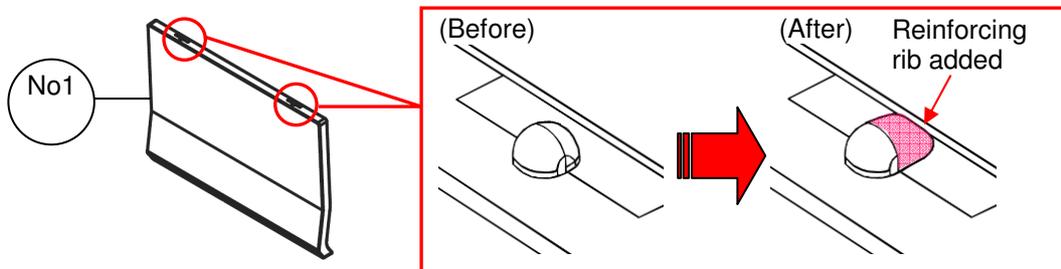
[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 7, 2011

<Improving fitting margin(change of EMBLEM) → Planned from April 2011 production on>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

A reinforcing ribs are added to the latches of EMBLEM(No.1) to improve fitting margin



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04270 2LC04270	302LC04271 2LC04271	EMBLEM	1	1	○	○	

N00057619

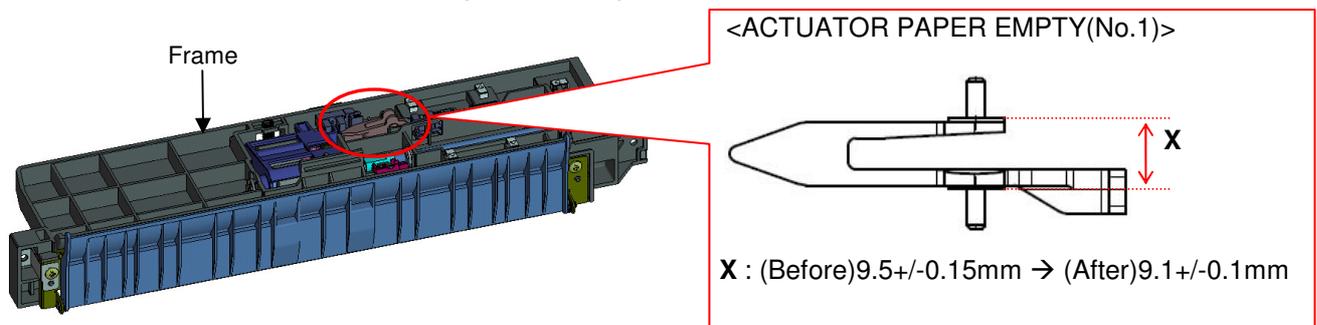
<Securing the clearance margin (change of ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY) → Planned from April 2011 production on>

<Securing the clearance margin (change of ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY) → Planned from April 2011 production on>

TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY(No.1) is changed as below to secure the clearance margin with the frame.

<PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT LOW SP(302LC9404-)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC06060 2LC06060	302LC06061 2LC06061	ACTUATOR PAPER EMPTY	2	2	○	○	

N00057926

*Please use the new parts for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

[Parts Change Information

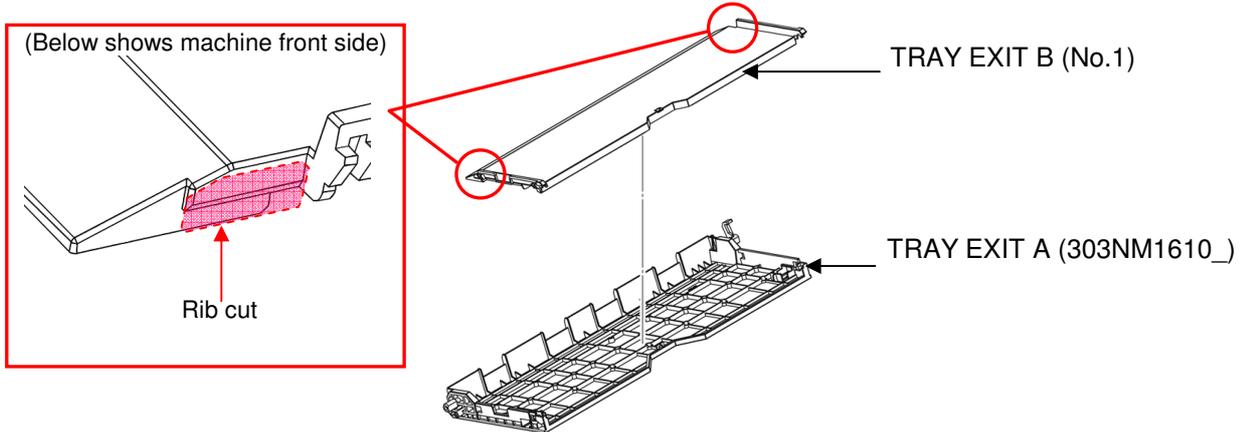
<Date> May 7, 2011

<Securing the clearance margin (change of TRAY EXIT B)

→ From available timing in March 2011 production on>

JS-731

Ribs at the both ends of TRAY EXIT B (No.1) are cut to secure the clearance margin with TRAY EXIT A (303NM1610_)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NM16110 3NM16110	303NM16111 3NM16111	TRAY EXIT B	1	1	○	○	

N00057144

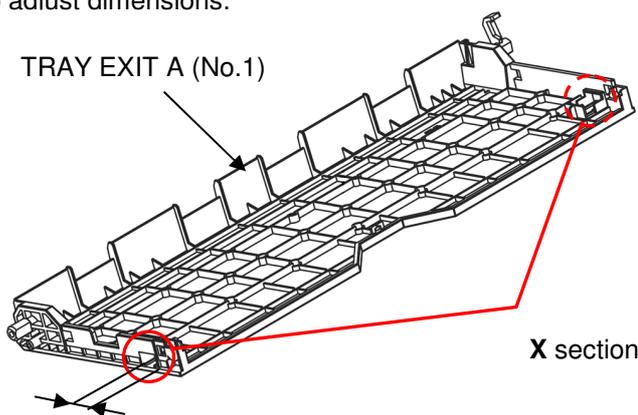
*Please use the new parts for the new development models of color 65/75ppm.

<Adjusting dimensions (TRAY EXIT A)

→ From available timing in March 2011 production>

JS-731

Width of the stopper fixing section (X section below) at the both ends of TRAY EXIT A(No.1) is extended by 0.3mm to adjust dimensions.



(Before) 12.0mm;/-0.1mm --> (After) 12.3mm+/-0.1mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NM16100 3NM16100	303NM16101 3NM16101	TRAY EXIT A	1	1	○	○	

N00057416

*Please use the new parts for the new development models of color 65/75ppm and monochrome 65/75ppm.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0289 (B115)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 7, 2011

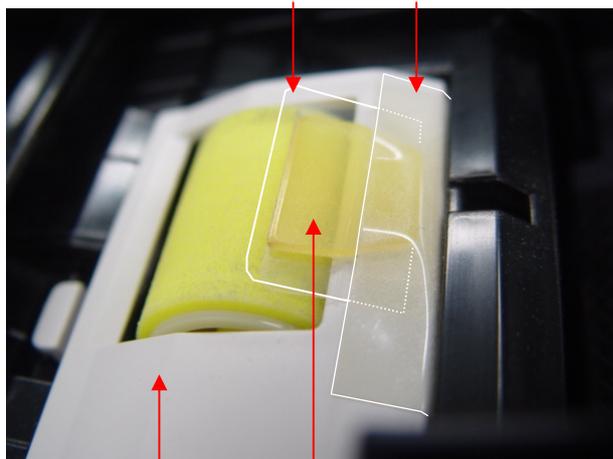
<Improving the original conveying (DP separation roller cover section)

→ From available timing in March 2011 production on>

DP-771

Shape of parts at the DP separation roller cover section is changed as follows to improve the original conveying. According to this change, an assembly of the DP separation roller cover, pad and film are supplied as service parts.

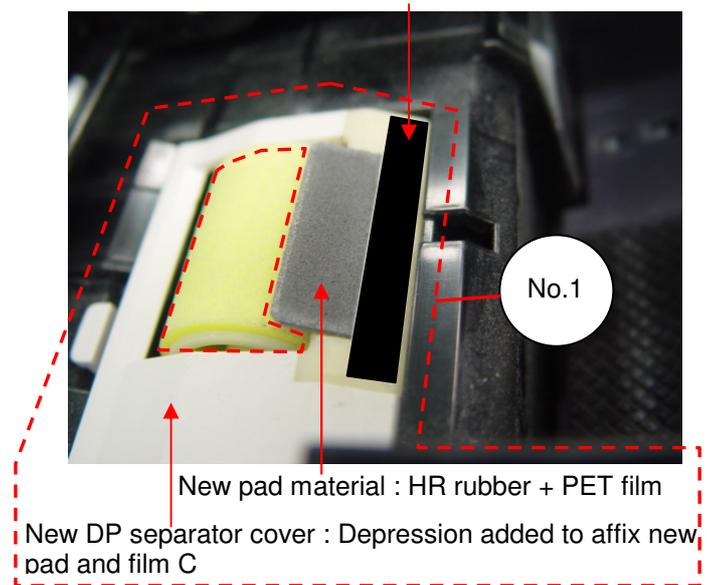
(Old state) Film B disused Film A disused



Old pad material : Urethane

Old DP separator cover : Depression to affix Film B disused

(New state) Film C added



New pad material : HR rubber + PET film

New DP separator cover : Depression added to affix new pad and film C

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303M494200 3M494200	PARTS GUIDE SEPARATE ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	

N00056165/57093/57777/57783

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 11, 2011

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa4814w, TASKalfa4815w, TASKalfa4816w, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM-5050*, FS-9530DN*, FS-9130DN*, EP 510DN, KM-3035*, KM-4035*, KM-5035*, FS-9120DN*, FS-9120DN*, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, KM-4850w, KM-4830w*, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, FS-3900DN*, FS-6950DN*, FS-4020DN*, FS-6970DN*, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN*, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800, FS-1800+, FS-3800*, FS-6700*, FS-6900, FS-1900*, FS-1920, FS-6950DN*, FS-3820N, FS-3830N*, FS-1200*, FS-C5030N*, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N*, FS-C5016N*, DF-710, DF-720, DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DF-470, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720, JS-720(B), DP-710, PF-470, PF-471, PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C, Kyocera Mita Administration System, CARD READER HOLDER(B)

*Common with Chungho brand

Affected models

DF-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP C510DN
DF-720	KM-3050/4050/5050
DF-720(B)	TASKalfa420/520i
DF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
JS-700	KM-3050/4050/5050
JS-700(B)	TASKalfa420/520i
JS-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN,
JS-720	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
JS-720(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DP-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 11, 2011

PF-470	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FSC8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PF-471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FSC8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
PH-4A/4B/4C	DF-650 (main machine: KM-6030/8030)
PH-5A/5B/5C	DF-710 (main machine: KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP C510DN) DF-760 (main machine: TASKala500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci) DF-760(B) (main machine: TASKala500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i)
CARD READER HOLDER(B)	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6026MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Following parts are changed.

P3-4 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa420i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, LS/FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, LS/FS-C8500DN, LS/FS-3900DN, LS/FS-6950DN, LS/FS-4020DN, FS-6970DN, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800, FS-1800+, FS-3800, FS-6700, FS-6900, FS-1900, FS-1920, FS-6950DN, FS-3820N, FS-3830N, FS-1200, FS-C5030N, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N, FS-C5016N, DF-710, DF-720, DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DP-710, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720, JS-720(B), PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C

P4 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, PF-470, PF-471

P5 <Improving the margin to detect FAX connection>

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P6 <Securing the margin for the exit sensor actuator motion>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

P6 <Parts number information (PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP)>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

P7 <Parts number information (FRAME FUSER RIGHT)>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

P7 <Correcting Parts List>

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN

P8 <(PF-800) Improving the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <(DF-800/810, PH-6)Improving assembly process >

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**
 <Date> May 11, 2011

P9 <Improving parts procurement ease>

 KM-4850w, KM-4830w, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w,
 Kyocera Mita Administration System

P10 <(AK-470) Improving assembly process (change of the lower guide/disuse of the conveying film)>

DF-470

P10 <Adding punch mark to the ID card reader holder>

CARD READER HOLDER(B)

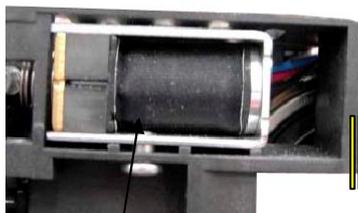
<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN, TASKalfa520i,
 TASKalfa420i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, LS/FS-C8100DN+,
 EP C320DN, FS-C8500DN, FS-3900DN, FS-6950DN, FS-4020DN, FS-6970DN, FS-4000DN,
 FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-3040MFP, FS-1800,
 FS-1800+, FS-3800, FS-6700, FS-6900, FS-1900, FS-1920, FS-6950DN, FS-3820N, FS-3830N,
 FS-1200, FS-C5030N, FS-C5015N, FS-C5020N, FS-C5025N, FS-C5016N, DF-710, DF-720,
 DF-720(B), DF-760, DF-760(B), DP-710, JS-700, JS-700(B), JS-710, JS-720,
 JS-720(B), PH-4A/PH-4B/PH-4C, PH-5A/5B/5C

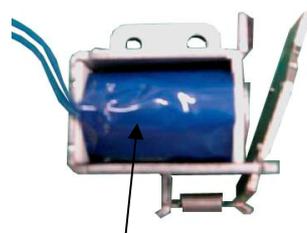
The tape is changed that wraps exterior of the solenoid for common use of parts with other models.
 No part number is changed according to this change.

<Solenoid>

(Before)


 Material: cloth tape
 Color: Black or white

(After)


 Material: polyester film
 Color: blue

*Photo left shows different solenoids and only refer to the tape.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F944090 2F944090	302F944090 2F944090	SOLENOID ASSY	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302FP44040 2FP44040	302FP44040 2FP44040	SOLENOID	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302GR44160 2GR44160	302GR44160 2GR44160	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	1	○	○	*3
4	302HJ44010 2HJ44010	302HJ44010 2HJ44010	SOLENOID /TDS-KN07A-55F	1	1	○	○	*4
5	302HP44020 2HP44020	302HP44020 2HP44020	SOLENOID EXIT	1	1	○	○	*5
6	303J344020 3J344020	303J344020 3J344020	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	1	1	○	○	*6

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 11, 2011

<Improving the margin for detecting FAX connection → Ffrom March 2011 production on>

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci,
 TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

Enough tolerance is secured for threshold with no connection to improve the margin for detecting connection between the controller and FAX.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094130 2K094130	302K094131 2K094131	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No2-5 *1
2	302K094140 2K094140	302K094141 2K094141	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *1
3	302K094480 2K094480	302K094481 2K094481	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KS	1	1	○	○	for KTST *1
4	302K094490 2K094490	302K094491 2K094491	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP TW	1	1	○	○	for KMTW *1
5	302K094500 2K094500	302K094501 2K094501	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KR	1	1	○	○	for KMKR *1
6	302K394010 2K394010	302K394011 2K394011	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No7-10 *2
7	302K394020 2K394020	302K394021 2K394021	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *2
8	302K394720 2K394720	302K394721 2K394721	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KR	1	1	○	○	for KMKR *2
9	302K394760 2K394760	302K394761 2K394761	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP TW	1	1	○	○	for KMTW *2
10	302K394770 2K394770	302K394771 2K394771	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP KS	1	1	○	○	for KTST *2
11	302LC94210 2LC94210	302LC94211 2LC94211	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No12 *3*5
12	302LC94220 2LC94220	302LC94221 2LC94221	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *3
13	302LN94010 2LN94010	302LN94011 2LN94011	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	All except No14 *4*5
14	302LN94020 2LN94020	302LN94021 2LN94021	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	○	○	for Europe *4

N00057247

*1: TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

*2: TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

*3: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci *4: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci

*5 : Regarding No11 and 13, in case new specification is added, the destination of the parts may change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

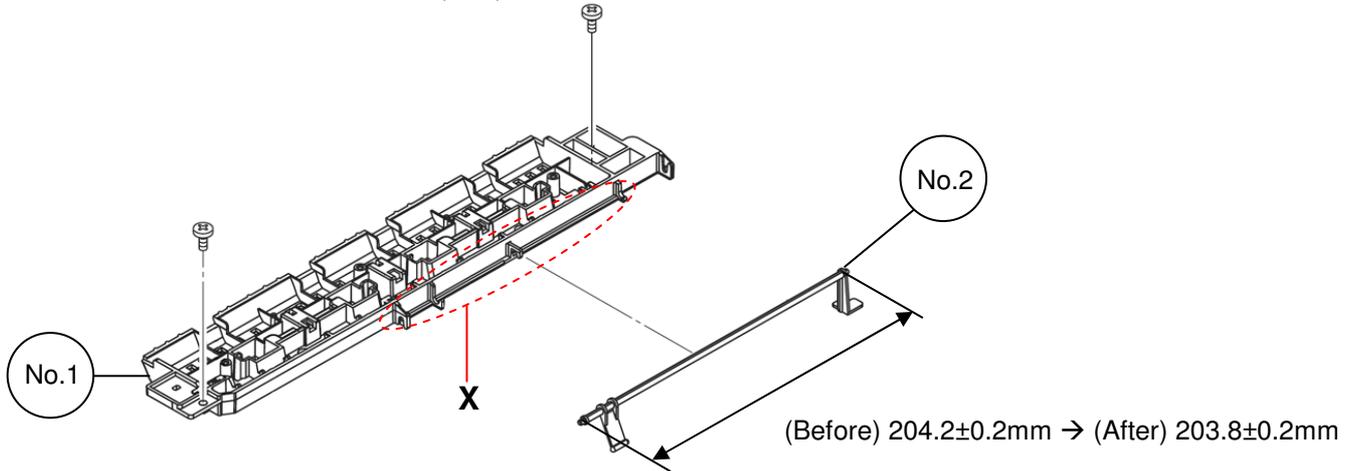
Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

<Securing the margin for the exit sensor actuator motion → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

+/-0.3mm tolerance is added to the size of the exit sensor actuator fitting section (marked X below) on the upper exit frame (No1) and total length of the exit sensor actuator (No2) is shortened by 0.4mm to secure the margin for motion of the exit sensor actuator (No2).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H728152 2H728152	302H728153 2H728153	FRAME EXIT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
2	302H728230 2H728230	302H728231 2H728231	ACTUATOR EXIT SENSOR	1	1	○	○	

N00056691

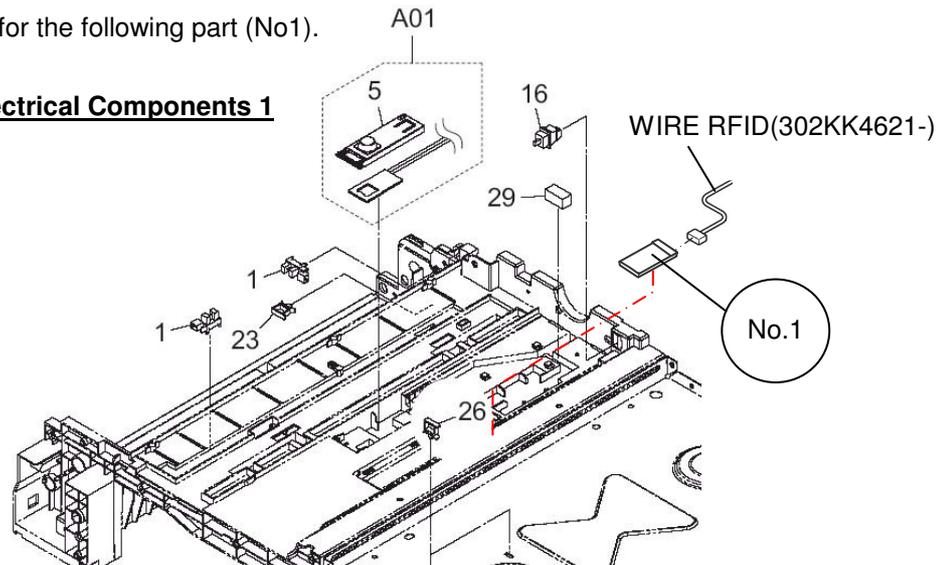
<Parts number information (PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP)>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Part number is registered for the following part (No1).

FIG. 16(180/220)
FIG. 19(181/221)

Electrical Components 1



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KP94200 2KP94200	PARTS PWB RFID ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	

N000

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts number information (FRAME FUSER RIGHT)>

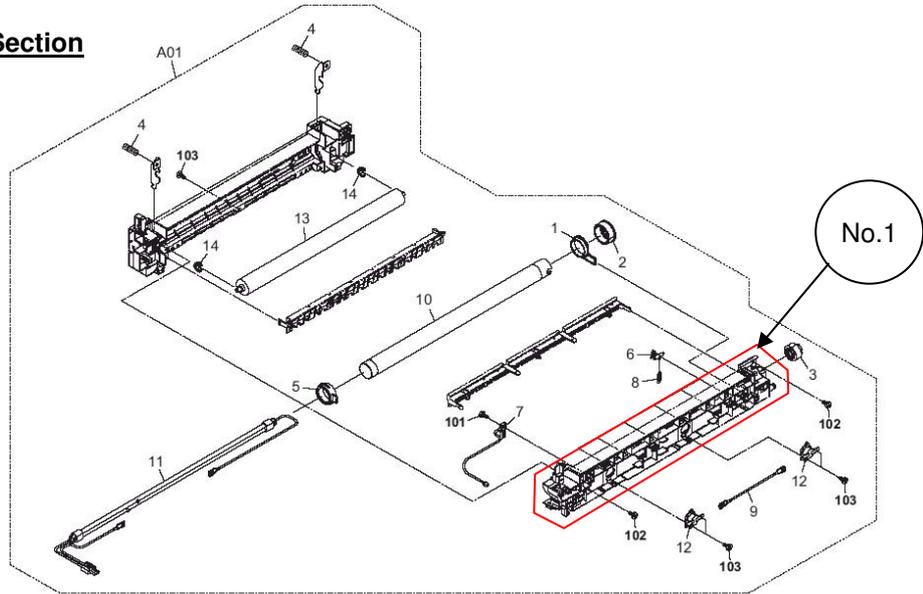
TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

Part number is registered for the following part (No.1).

FIG. 12(180/220) } **Fuser Section**
FIG. 15(181/221) }



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KK25010 2KK25010	FRAME FUSER RIGHT	-	1	-	○	

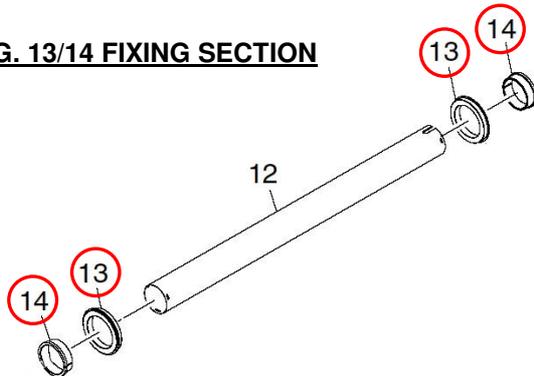
N000

<Correcting Parts List>

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN

Parts numbers listed in Parts List is corrected as follows.

FIG. 13/14 FIXING SECTION



[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description
*1	13	2FG20190	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER
*1	14	2FG20230	BEARING HEAT ROLLER



[Correct]

Part No.	Description
2FG20230	BEARING HEAT ROLLER
2FG20190	BUSHING HEAT ROLLER

*1 : Fig.13 → FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN

Fig.14 → KM-3035/4035/5035

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 11, 2011

<(PF-800) Improving the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up

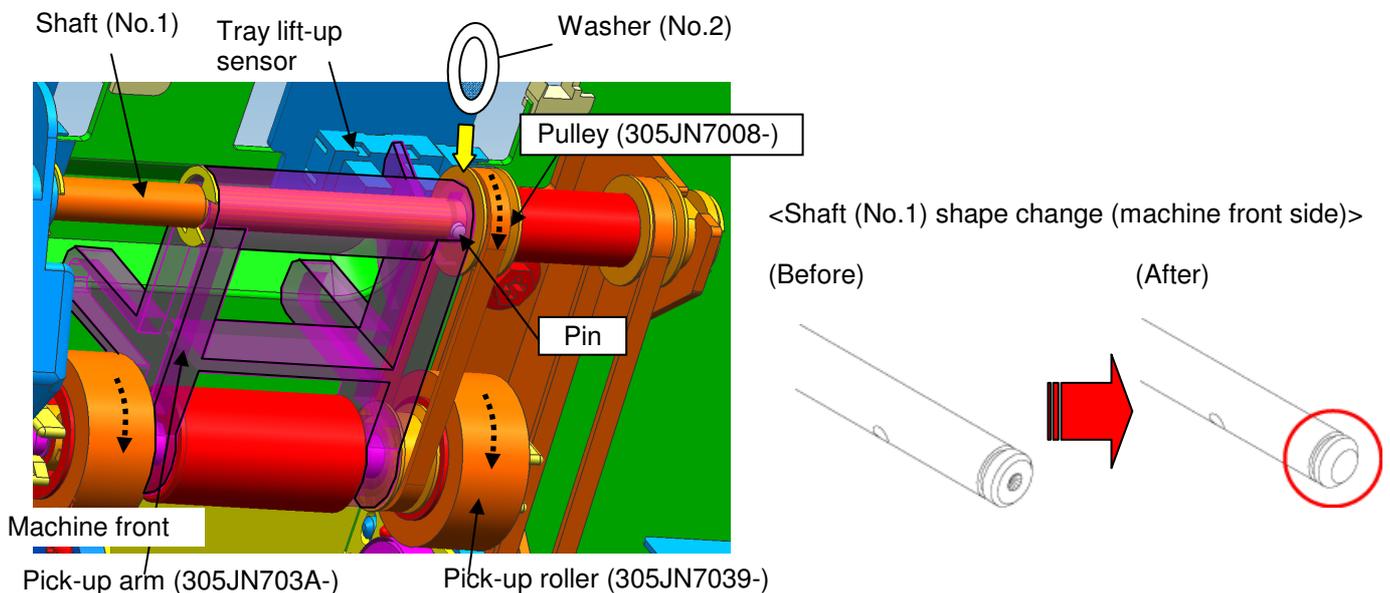
→ After using up the old stock

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following are changed to improve the margin for the sensor to detect tray lift-up.

<Content of change>

- 1) Pin hole angle on the shaft (No.1) is changed to prevent backlash of the shaft (No.1) and pick-up arm when the pick-up roller rotates
- 2) Shape of the shaft (No.1) is changed for distinction of the old and new shaft according to the above change.
- 3) Washer (No.2) is added in between the pick-up arm and pulley to reduce load to the pick-up arm and shaft (No.1) when the pulley rotates



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QK0 5JN72QK0	305JN72QK1 5JN72QK1	SHAFT-PICK-LCF-S-F677	1	1	○	○	
2	-----	305JN707Q0 5JN707Q0	WASHER-6R2X9R5XR25-PL	-	1	○	○	

N00057743

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

<Date> May 11, 2011

<(DF-800/810, PH-6) Improving assembly process → After using up the old stock>

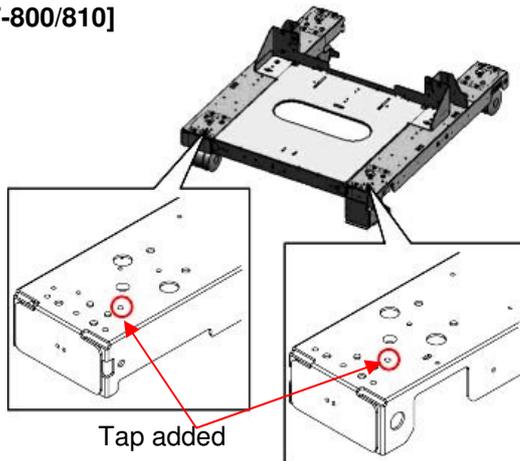
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Following are changed to improve assembly process.

(DF-800/810) Screw hole on the metal plate is changed to tap hole that is to fit the PH-6's bracket

(PH-6) Screw (No.1) to fit the bracket is changed from tapping screw to no tap screw according to this change

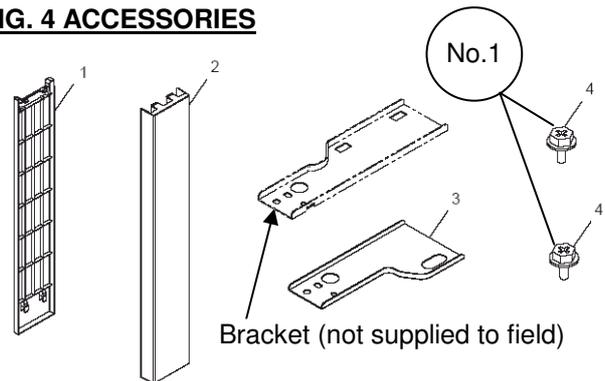
[DF-800/810]



Tap added

[PH-6]

FIG. 4 ACCESSORIES



Bracket (not supplied to field)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72NT0 5JN72NT0	305JN72N80 5JN72N80	SCREW:S/PAN/SWWP-M4X8-ZU3	2	2	○	×	

N00057931 BSI:G10K411

*1 : Please use the old screw (No.1) for the machine using the old metal plate.

<Improving parts procurement ease → After using up the old stock>

KM-4850w, KM-4830w, KM-P4845w, KM-P4850w, KM-S4850w, Kyocera Mita Administration System

Following ferrite core (No.1) is changed for parts procurement reason of manufacturer's discontinuation.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2A027770	2AV27440	CORE 15-26X13	*	*	○	○	

N00055733

*Qty to use is dependent on the affected models.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0290 (B116)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> May 11, 2011

<(AK-470) Improving assembly process (change of the lower guide/disuse of the conveying film) → after using up the old stock>

DF-470

6 points of conveying ribs are added to the lower guide (*) of the bridge unit (AK-470) and the conveying film (*) is disused that is affixed before the center conveying roller in order to improve assembly process.

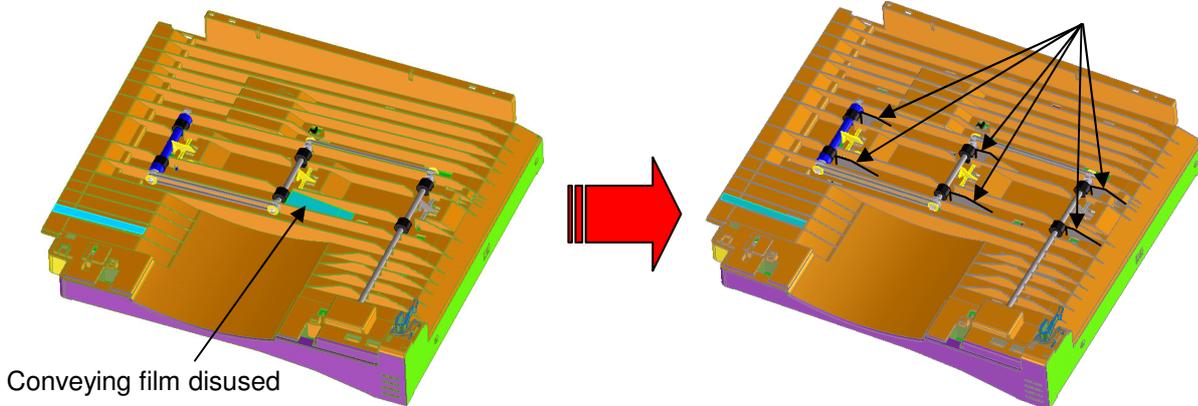
(*) Lower guide and conveying film is not parts for field supply.

<Lower guide section> (Conveying rollers, actuator and conveying film are fitted)

(Before)

(After)

Conveying rib added (6 parts)



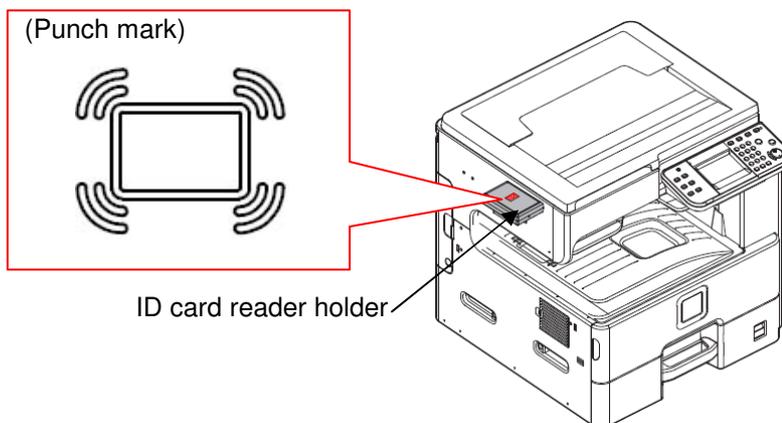
N00055287

<Adding punch mark to the ID card reader holder

→ Planned from May 2011 production on>

CARD READER HOLDER(B)

Punch mark is applied to the ID card reader holder to show where to swipe card for common use of parts with other models.



N00055612

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0004 (B125)**

[Service Information]

<Date> April 26, 2011

Subject	Note when installing the primary transfer belt unit
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

<Contents of Caution>

When installing the primary transfer unit, gently insert it until it goes in all the way and then complete the installation procedures described below.

If the primary transfer unit is strongly inserted along the rails, it may be installed while the waste toner vent at the cleaning section of the primary transfer unit covers the waste toner collection vent at the main machine side. If the machine is operated in this condition, the primary transfer belt may be distorted and skew that will cause SC2770 (Transfer skew error) after more or less than 50 pages of output.

<How to insert the primary transfer belt unit>

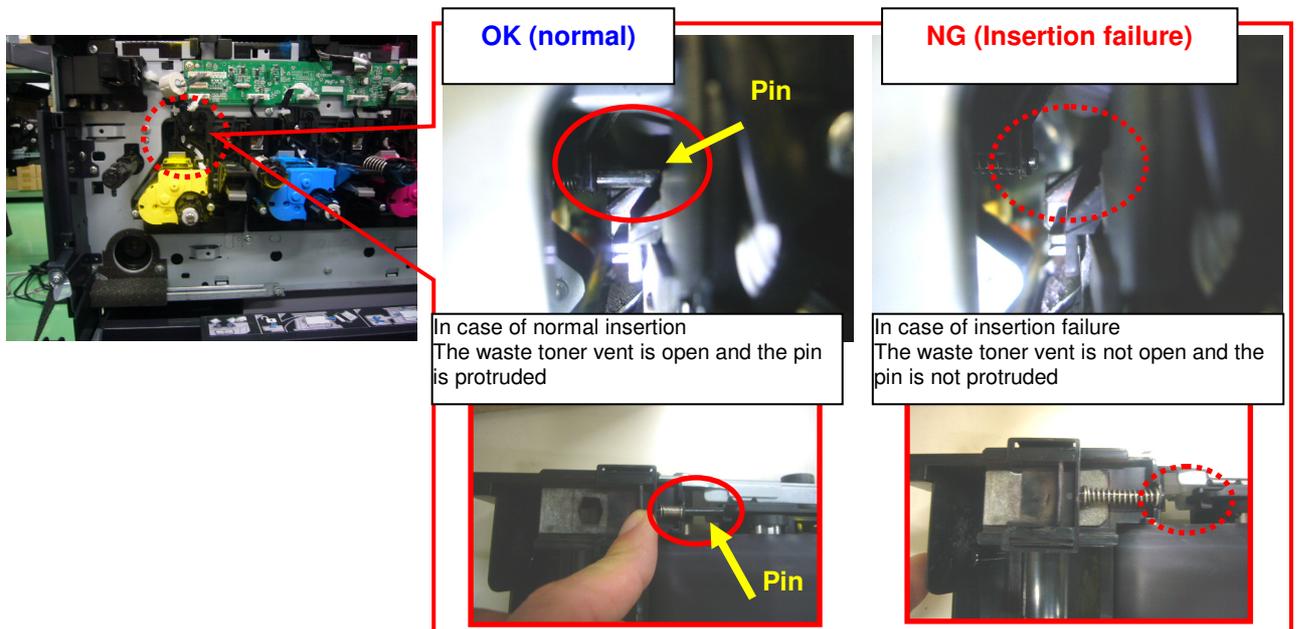


Do not strongly insert the primary transfer unit from the machine left side, but insert gently until it reaches the above point and once it stops. Then, slowly set it while pushing the points above with fingers.

<Check point when SC2770 error appears>

Please remove the inner unit and check through the gap on the yellow developer unit as shown below if the primary transfer belt unit overlaps.

- OK (Normal) → The pin is protruded (Waste toner vent is open)
- NG (Insertion failure) → The pin is not protruded (Waste toner vent is not open)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NW-0001 (B131)**

<Date> May 16, 2011

Subject	Improving the DP opening/closing operation
Model	DP-771

(Affected models DP-771 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i/4500i/5500i)

The hinge torque is changed as described below since the DP may not free stop when opening the DP if a lot of originals are left on the DP eject tray. The inner side of the DP upper cover (No3) was thickened to prevent sink marks and the weight is heavier by about 35 grams. Due to this reason too, the DP may not free stop either, so adjusting the hinge may be needed. Please refer to [Filed Measure] below.

*This phenomenon does not arise in the DP-770 since the hinge and originals stack are different.

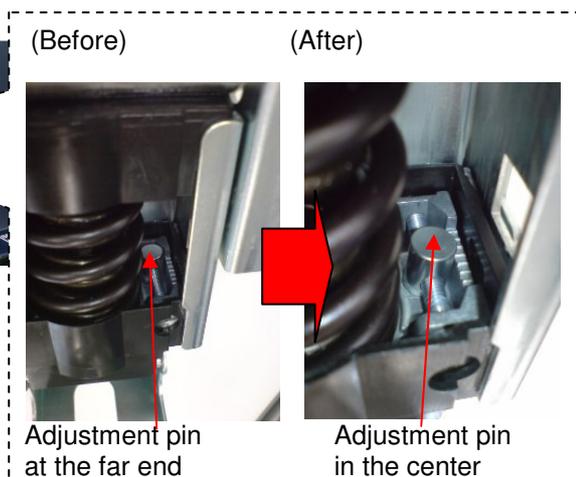
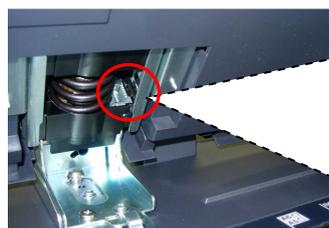
<Content of changes>

The hinge torque is changed to improve the amount of torque of the DP hinge (No.1,2).

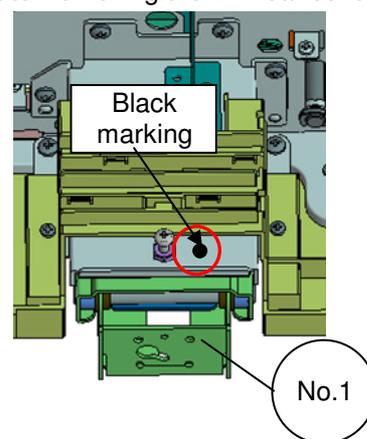
[Temporary measures] The adjustment pin is relocated (black marking applied to the metal plate of the left hinge for distinction)

[Permanent measures] It is planned to change the spring to improve the hinge torque.

<(Temporary measures) Adjustment pin relocated>



[Distinction (temporary measure hinge)] View of HINGE LEFT (No1) from the machine rear side after removing the DP rear cover



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M402020 3M402020	TBD	HINGE LEFT	1	1	○	○	
2	303M402030 3M402030	TBD	HINGE RIGHT	1	1	○	○	
3	303NW04012 3NW04012	303NW04013 3NW04013	COVER PF	1	1	○	○	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NZ-0001 (B132)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Change of the installation procedures
Model	JS-730

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

(Affected models: JS-730: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

The shape of the tray was changed since the 1st production to cope with 11x17 size paper ejection. According to this change, it is difficult to attach the left cover using the current installation procedures. Therefore, the procedures are revised.

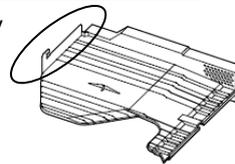
Please refer to the new procedures.

<Main changes>

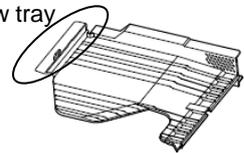
1. Change of the tray illustration
2. Change of fitting the left cover
3. Partially enlarged view added

1. Change of tray shape

Old tray



New tray

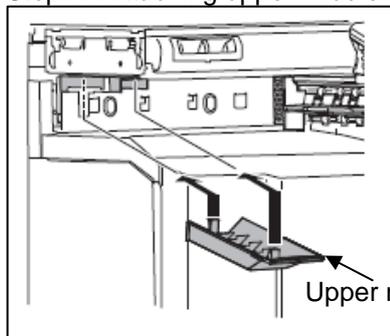


2. Change of attaching the left

It is difficult to attach the upper left cover using the installation procedures of [Step 17. Job separator tray] [18. Upper middle guide] and [19. Upper left cover] in the current installation guide. Therefore, please attach it using the new procedures described below.

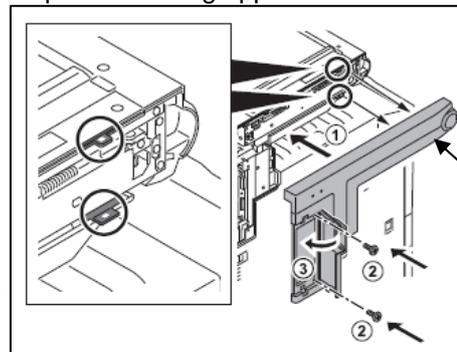
[Step 17. Upper middle guide] => [18. Upper left cover] => [19. Job separator tray]

Step 17 Attaching upper middle



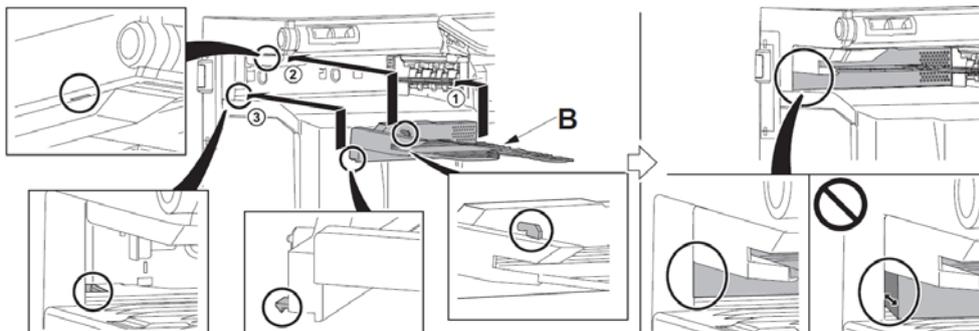
Upper middle guide

Step 18 Attaching upper left cover



Upper left cover

Step 19 Attaching job separator tray (B)



Partially enlarged view added to step 19 (See next page for details)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NZ-0001 (B132)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please refer to the new installation procedures when setting up the JS-730.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the Affected machine serial number chart below		

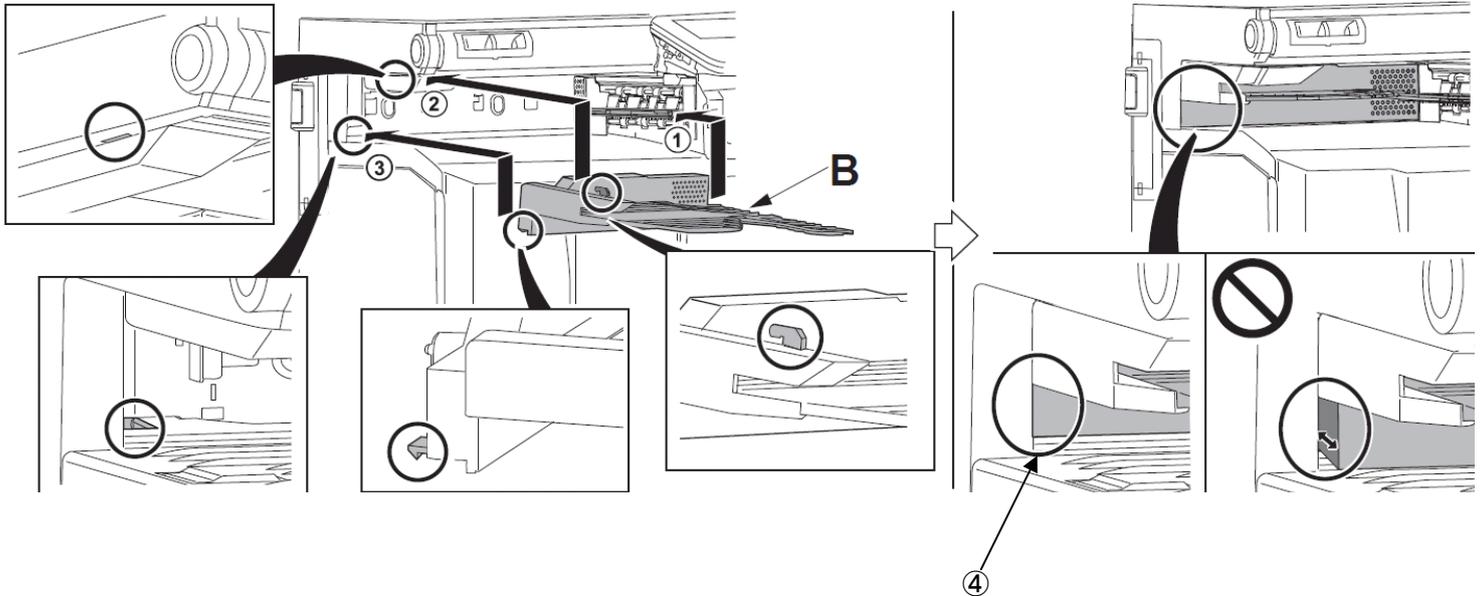
(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

JS-730

All	KMKR	KTST
1203NZ0UN0	1203NZ0KR0	1203NZ0KS0
NA41605252	*1	*1

*1 From Next Production

Step 19 Job separator Fitting TRAY (B)



[Step19 Explanation details]

- 1 Insert the right side of tray in the rail of the exit guide.
- 2 Insert the hook at the upper left of the tray in the cutout at the bottom of the upper left cover.
- 3 Insert the hook at the lower left of the tray in the cutout at the main machine left rear side while slightly lifting up the rear of tray.
- 4 Check if the tray is inserted until the rear of the tray and upper left cover are level.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0230 (B134)**

<Date> June 21, 2011

Subject	Note when replacing the parts (PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP)
Model	PF-730, PF-740, PF-780

(Affected models : PF-730/740 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i/4500i/5500i)
PF-780 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci)

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

*<Number of changes: 4> a) Setting the metal plate (No.3) to the field supply item
b) Adding description 3) in <Contents of changes> and (parts table)
c) Changing description of the metal plate in the main statement and [Field measure] (metal plate (X) → metal plate (No.3) after the above change*

The service part primary feed unit (No.1,2) are changed as described below to improve the efficiency of installation. Attention is required when replacing the parts according to this change. Please refer to [Field Measures] below. (*)

<Contents of changes>

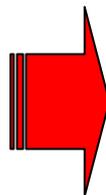
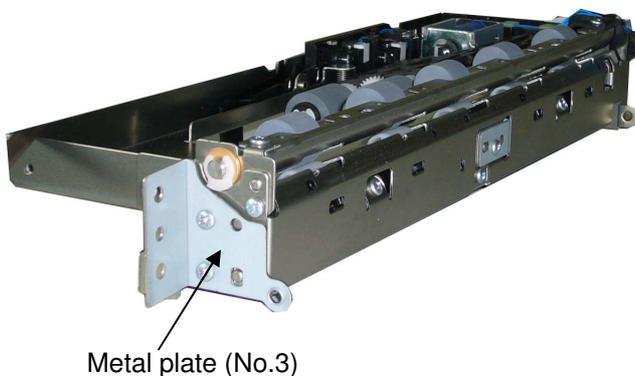
- 1) The primary feed unit (No.1,2) are supplied without installing the metal plate (No.3).
(The part is deleted from the components)
- 2) According to the above change, please remove the metal plate (No.3) and install it in the new primary feed unit when replacing with the new primary feed unit (No.1,2)
(Refer to the installation procedures on the next page)
- (-->) 3) The metal plate (No.3) is set to the item for the field supply after the above change 1).

(*) The guide (Y) may be damaged when installing it with the metal plate (No.3) installed in the primary feed unit (No.1,2) depending on the way of installation. Therefore, the primary feed unit (No.1,2) are shipped without the metal plate (No.3) installed. (Refer to the next page for where to install the guide (Y))

[Primary Feed Unit(No.1,2)]

(Before) Shipped with the metal plate (No.3) installed

(After) Shipped without the metal plate (No.3) installed (deleted from components)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0230 (B134)**

<Date> June 21, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NF94150 3NF94150	303NF94151 3NF94151	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	○	○	PF-740
2	303NJ94030 3NJ94030	303NJ94031 3NJ94031	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	○	○	PF-730 PF-780
(-->) 3	-----	302K906100 2K906100	+MOUNT PRIMARY FEED	-	1	-	○	A component of No.1,2

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

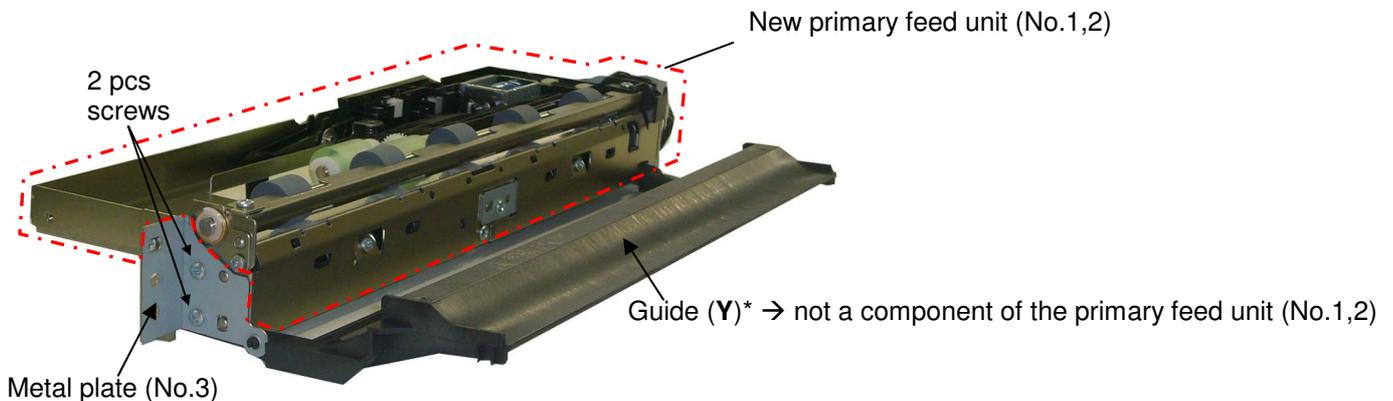
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measures: (-->) Please remove the metal plate (No.3) that is installed in the machine and install it in the new type primary feed unit when replacing with the new type primary feed unit (No.1,2) (Refer to the installation procedures below for the details.)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: This is for service parts only and not applied to the machine production.		

N00057873

[Installation procedures]

(-->)

- (1) Remove the metal plate(No.3) and guide (Y) from the primary feed unit in the machine.
- (2) Install the metal plate (No.3) and guide (Y) in the new primary feed unit (No.1,2).



* The guide (Y) is not the part to supply to the field

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0005 (B136)**

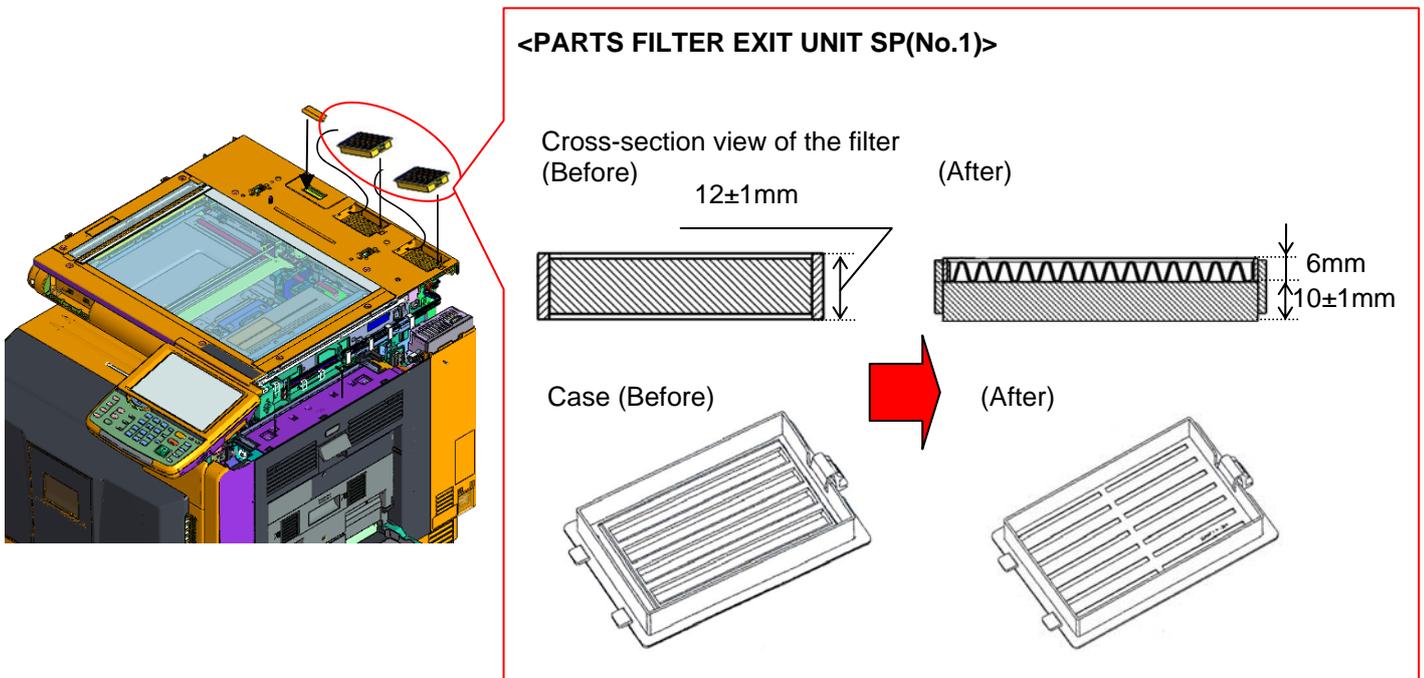
<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the original position shift for the contact glass scanning (Change of shape of the filter and case at the eject section)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

This time the description with (→) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

The shape of the filter and case at the eject section is changed as shown below in order to prevent the original from shifting because of the air-flow exhausted from the machine when scanning the thin original like news papers and leaflets on the contact glass. Accordingly, the filter as an individual part contained in the MK kit (MK-8505C/8305C) is changed to the assembly of the filter and case.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994100 2K994100	302K994101 2K994101	PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP	2	2	X	O	

*1: Qty of part No.1 is listed as 1 in the parts list, however, it is actually 2 since the 1st production.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new part No.1 if the original position is shifted by the air-flow exhausted from the machine. The old type filter in the old type MK kit may be fitted to the new type case.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the Affected machine serial number chart below		

N00057672/N00058417/N00058888

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

MK-8305C

KTST	KMKR	KMTW	Universal
1702LK0KS4	1702LK0KR2	1702LK0TW0	1702LK0UN2
NLK *1	NEL *1	NDF *1	NGW1500227

MK-8505C

KTST	KMKR	KMTW	Universal
1702LC0KS4	1702LC0KR2	1702LC0TW0	1702LC0UN2
NLE *1	NEH *1	NG5 *1	NF51500192

*1 From Next Production

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NZ-0002 (B138)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Improving the inner tray supporting capabilities
Model	JS-730

This time the description with (->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

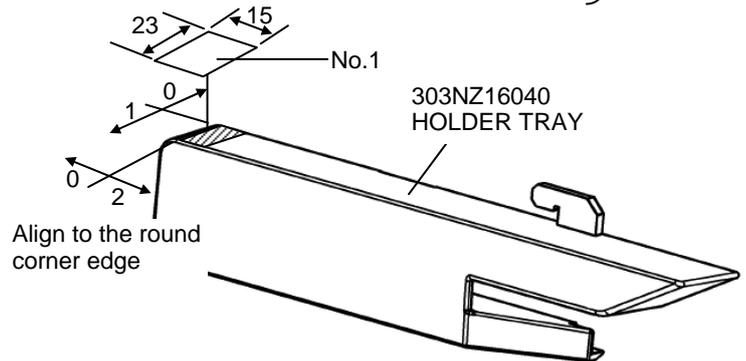
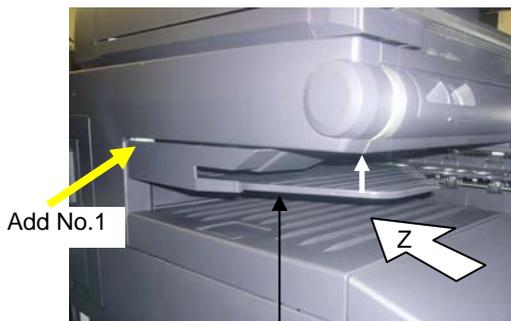
(Affected models : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The JS-730 inner job separator tray may be slightly lifted up and the hook at the rear side of the machine may be taken off to cause the tray pulled out to the front side in case the operator's palm may contact the inner job separator tray when picking up the paper stuck in the inner tray. Therefore, the following are changed.

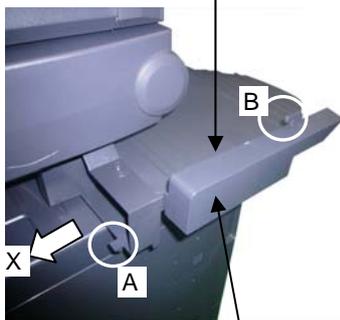
<Contents of change>

A spacer (No.1) is added to HOLDER TTRAY filling the backlash and play in order to prevent the hook fixing the JS-730 inner job separator tray from taken off.

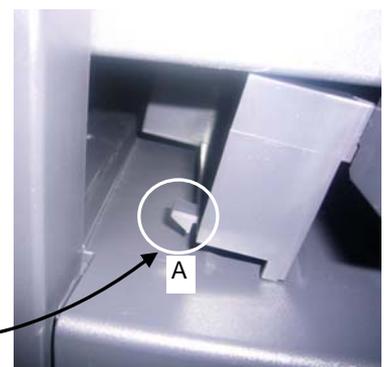
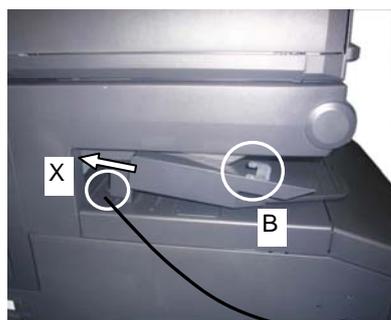
The JS-730 inner job separator tray is fixed with the hooks **A** and **B** while pushing to the direction **X** below in the machine. (The hook A is located at the rear side of the machine and B upper side of the inner job separator) When putting the hand under the JS-730 inner job separator tray as marked **Z** below, the palm may lift up the tray and the hook A may be taken off the main machine side.



Inner job separator (JS-730) tray
(303NZ1602_ TRAY INNER)



303NZ16040
HOLDER TRAY



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302FZ08060 2FZ08060	SPACER MPF	-	1	-	○	15X23 , t=2mm ABS, Black

KMC's Classification

- Entire Stock Rework In-Field modification at next visit
 In-Field modification by case No modification necessary

Field Measure: Please add the spacer (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NZ-0002 (B138)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the Affected Machine serial number chart below

N00058658

(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

JS-730

Universal	KMKR	KTST
1203NZ0UN0	1203NZ0KR0	1203NZ0KS0
NA41605252	*1	*1

*1 From Next Production

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0006 (B141)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 23, 2011

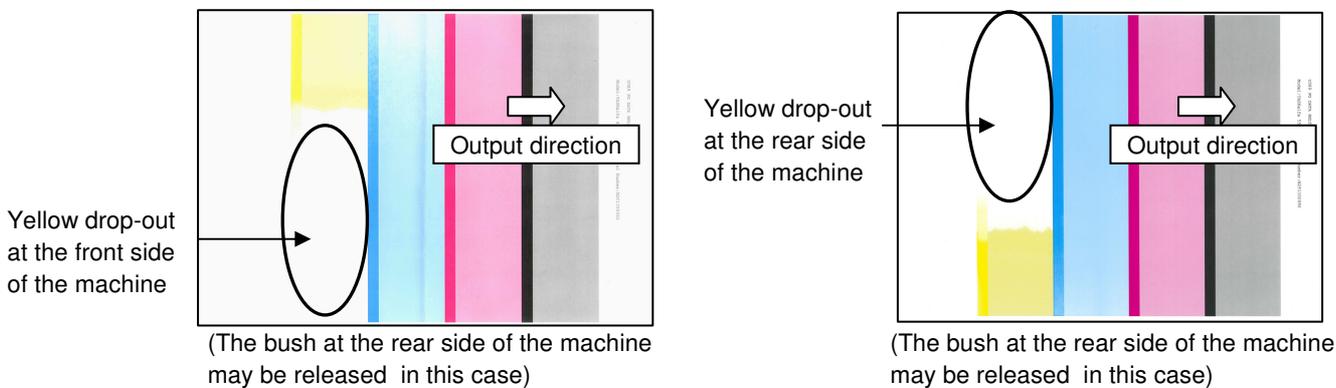
Subject	The bush at the yellow position released in the primary transfer unit (Yellow image drop-out)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci TASKalfa7550ci, (-->)TASKalfa6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

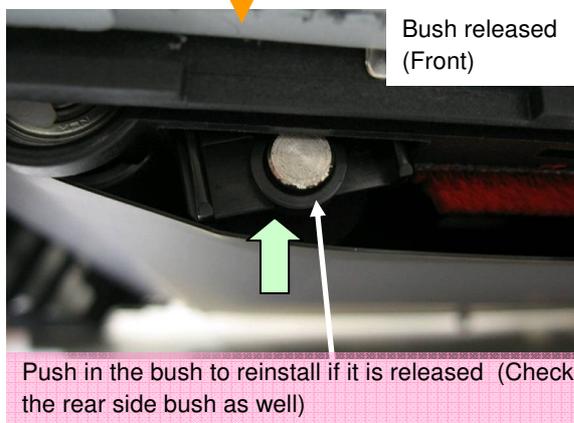
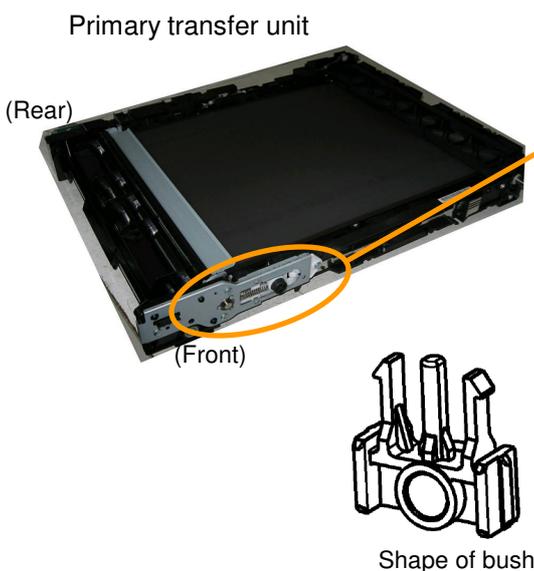
<Number of changes: 1> Correcting the model name

The bush at the primary transfer roller for yellow may be released due to excess vibration and impact in transit if the yellow image drops out as shown below. Please check the primary transfer unit and reinstall the bush if it is off.

[Failure image]



[Reinstall the bush]



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please take care of the above. (The permanent measures is under study to improve the tolerance by changing the shape of the bush.)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: -----		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0001 (B146)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Preventing the paper from dropping in the machine
Model	PF-770

This time the description with (->)is revised from the previous information.

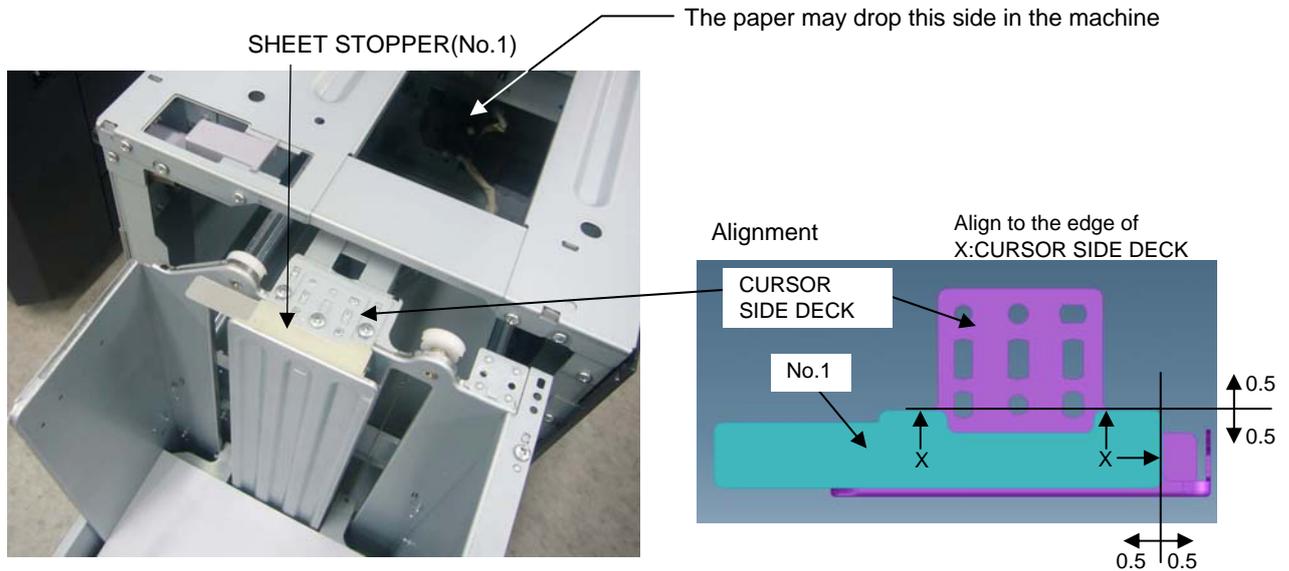
<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

Affected models : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The paper on the paper deck may fall into the machine inside if strongly pulling out the paper deck while the paper is pinched by the feed roller and the retard roller. Therefore, a film is added to prevent it. Please take good care of the additional film not being damaged after this change when removing the cushion material at the machine set-up

<Content of changes>

The film (No.1: SHEET STOPPER) is added to the rear side of the machine.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NG10370 3NG10370	SHEET STOPPER	-	1	-	O	98X17 ca. t=0.5 PET FILM : clear

No1 is a component part for the units below and is planned to add since the 1st shipment.

- 303NG94020 PARTS DECK UNIT SP
- 303NG94030 PARTS DECK UNIT INCH SP

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please add the spacer (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from May 2011 production		

N00058835/ N00058861

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0001 (B146)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

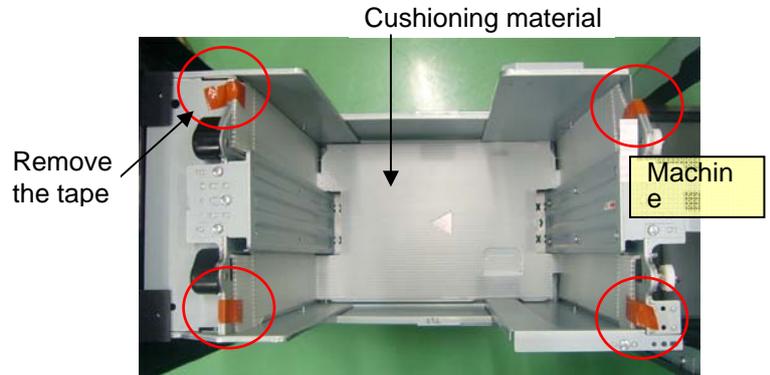
PF-770

KMJ	KMA	KME	UTAX	KMKR	OLIVETTI	KTST
1203NG9JP0	1203NG7US0	1203NG8NL0	1203NG8UT0	1203NG8KR0	1203NG8LV0	1203NG8KS0
N3D1600016	N3E1500251	N3F1500558	NAX1500046	No Prodct	NKB1600001	No Prodct

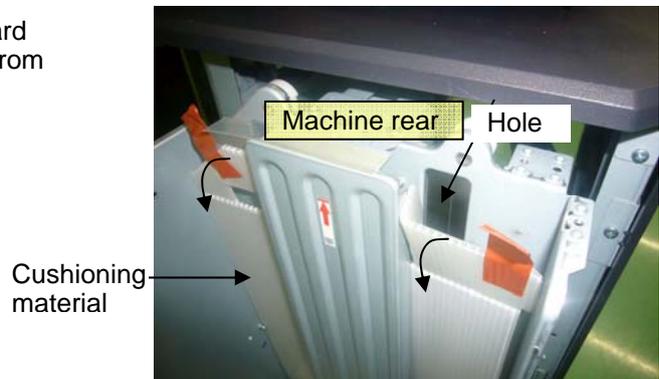
(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Please remove the cushioning material while taking good care of the film not deforming or damaging it when setting up the machine.

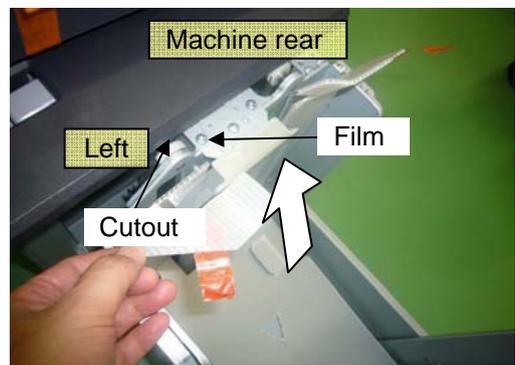
1. Remove the tape at 4 points marked in red circles.



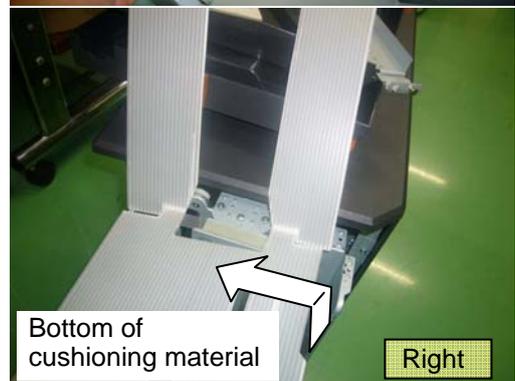
2. Fold the upper part of the cushioning material toward the inside of the machine and take out the edges from 4 points of the holes.



3. Pick up the entire cushioning material upward fold it at a right angle at the upper part of machine rear left corner and pass the cutout part through the film.



4. After lifting up the bottom of the cushioning material, taking good care of the film not being deformed, stay the machine left side under the film, lift up slightly the machine right side and pull out toward the machine left side



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0002 (B147)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Improving attaching MOUNT RAIL
Model	PF-770, PF-780

This time the description with (->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

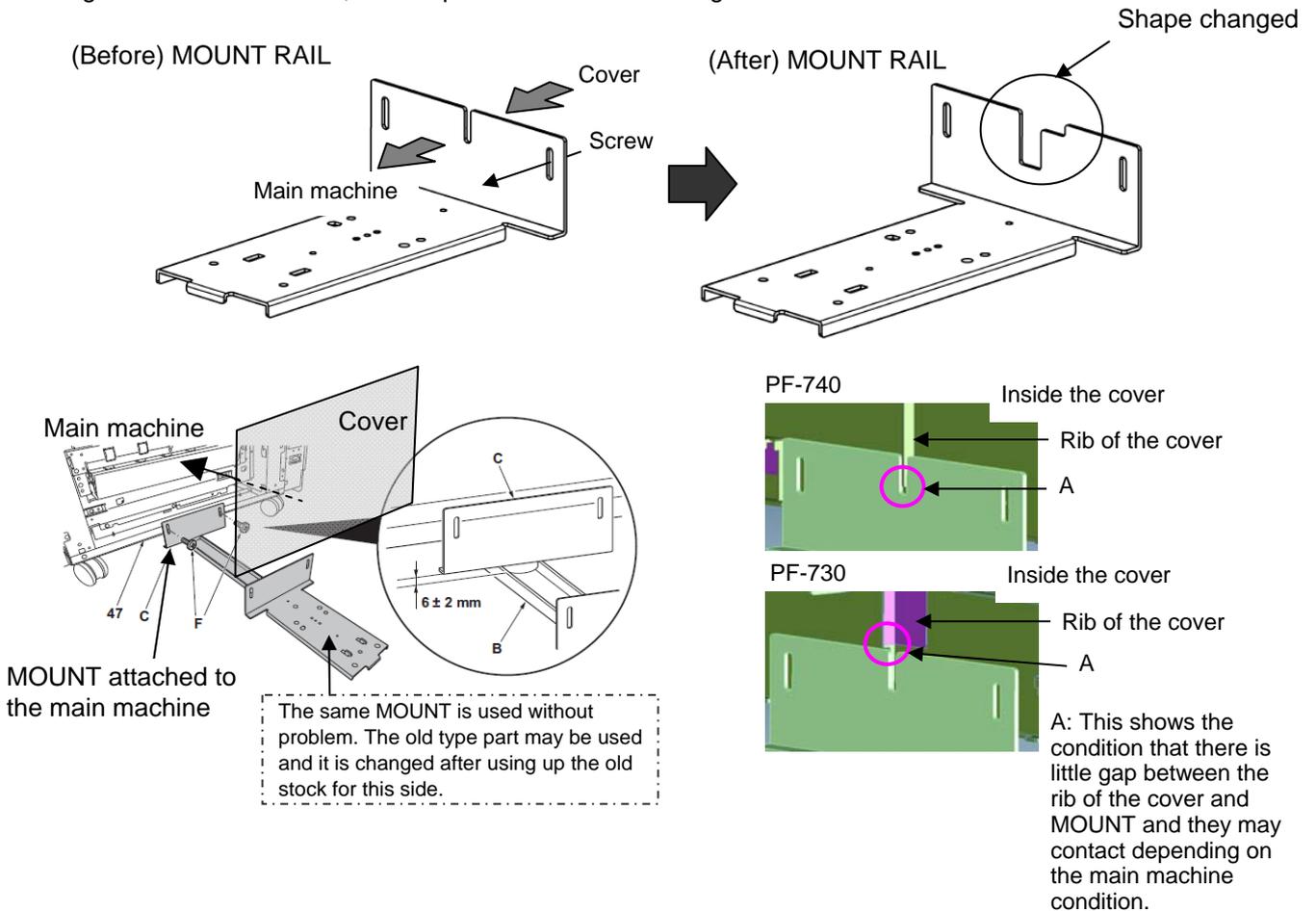
Affected models : PF-770/780 :TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/7550ci/6550ci/ /8000i/6500i
 PF-770 :TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

If the machine is installed on the soft carpet, the caster section sinks due to its weight and it may be hard to adjust. Therefore, the following is changed.

<Contents of changes>

The shape of MOUNT RAIL(No.1) is changed to make tolerance for adjustment.

After attaching MOUNT RAIL to the main machine, a rib inside the cover may contact MOUNT RAIL when attaching the cover. Therefore, the shape of the cutout is changed to avoid the contact.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NG02502 3NG02502	MOUNT RAIL	-	1	-	O	

The above was not conventionally set as a service part and it is set this time.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please add the new type spacer (No.1) of new shape when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the chart below		

N00058835/ N00058861

(-->) **Affected Machine Serial Number Chart**

PF-770

KMJ 100VM	KMA 120V	KME 220V	UTAX 220V	KMKR 220V	OLIVETTI	KTST 220V
1203NG9JP0	1203NG7US0	1203NG8NL0	1203NG8UT0	1203NG8KR0	1203NG8LV0	1203NG8KS0
N3D1600016	N3E1600446	N3F1500558	NAX1500046	*1	NKB1600001	*1

PF-780

KMJ 100VM	KMA 120V	KME 220V	UTAX 220V	KMKR 220V	OLIVETTI	KTST 220V
1203NL9JP0	1203NL7US0	1203NL8NL0	1203NL8UT0	1203NL8KR0	1203NL8LV0	1203NL8KS0
N3G1600019	N3H1600315	N3J1600097	NBH1600033	*1	NKD1600003	*1

*1 From Next Production

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0007 (B151)**

<Date> September 1, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the SC2770 error when installing the primary transfer belt unit (changing the shape of the shutter)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> (P2) Adding the accurate serial number.

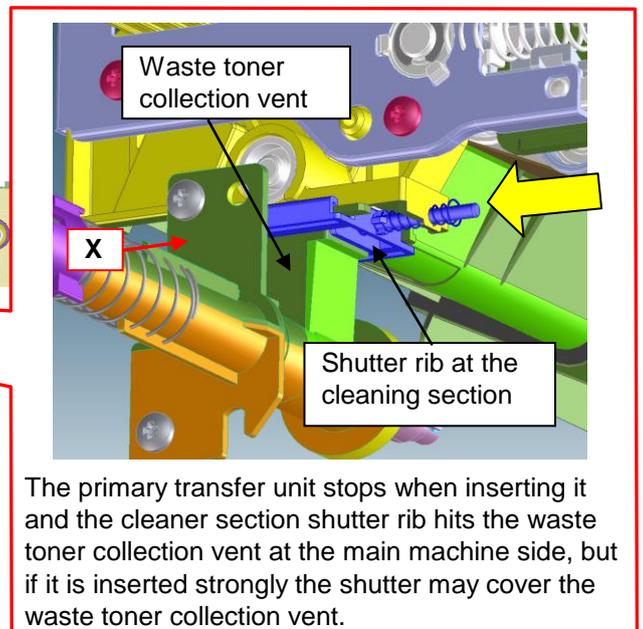
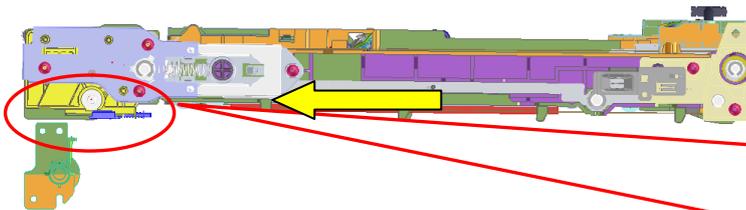
The service bulletin No.2LC-0004(B125) informed the note when installing the primary transfer belt unit as a caution for the SC2770 error code (Transfer skew error) that appears if the unit is installed while the waste toner vent at the cleaning section of the primary transfer unit covers the waste toner collection vent at the main machine side.

This time, the following is changed to prevent the waste toner collection vent from being covered by the shutter.

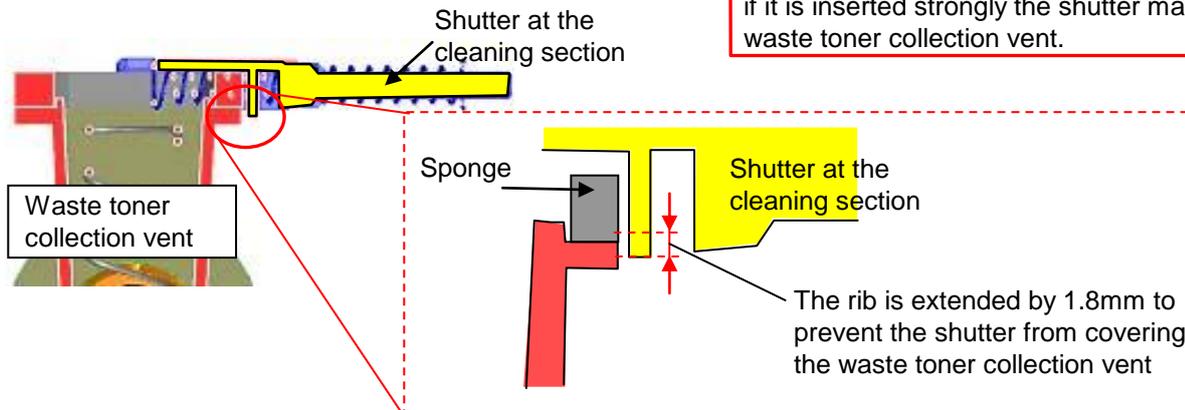
<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the shutter is changed.

<Primary transfer unit>



<Change the shape of the cleaning section shutter rib (Viewed from X)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93101 2LC93101	302LC93102 2LC93102	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	
2	302LC9K100 2LC9K100	302LC9K101 2LC9K101	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR spec

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0007 (B151)**

<Date> September 1, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary			
Field Measure: Please insert the primary transfer belt unit gently until it stops and then set it. (Please refer to the service bulletin No.2LC-0004(B124) for details)					
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)					
TASKalfa5550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N281600200	N291600349	N2B1600048	N2A1600029	N9G1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9H1600004	NA81600057	NBS1600014	NBW1600006	NC51600003
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NC11600001	From the next production.	NHD1600011	NDX1600002
TASKalfa4550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2D1600268	N2E1600241	N2G1500074	N2F1600020	N9L1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9M1600007	NA71600079	NBR1500008	NBV1500003	NC41500003
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NBZ1600001	NKV1700001	NHM1700001	NDZ1600003
TASKalfa3550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2J1500387	N2K1600426	N2M1500182	N2L1500049	N9N1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	From the next production.	NA61500104	NBQ1500003	NBU1500006	NC31500004
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NBY1700001	From the next production.	NHN1600011	NE11700006
TASKalfa3050ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2P1500514	N2Q1600629	N2S1500359	N2R1500103	From the next production.
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9K1500017	NA51500207	NBP1500012	NBT1500006	NC21600008
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMKR	
	From the next production.	NBX1600001	From the next production.	NDY1500011	
<Transfer belt unit (No.1,2)>					
No.1 : KPR011506931-					
No.2 : KPR021714505-					
<Serial number of the MK kit>					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (Except KTST/KMKR) : NF31500215-					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (KTST) : From the next production. (NLC)					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (KMKR) : From the next production. (NEF)					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (Except KTST/KMKR) : NGU1500243-					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (KMKR) : From the next production. (NEJ)					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (KTST) : From the next production. (NLH)					

N00058616

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> June 9, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, LS/FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c, KM-1620, KM-2020*, KM-1650, KM-2050*, KM-2550*, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D, DP-770, DP-771, DF-790, AK-730, PF-470, DU-300

Affected models

DP-770	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/6550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/6550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DF-790	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
AK-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
PF-470	TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP
DU-300	FS-C5016N

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Parts List Corrections>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

P3 <Part Procurement Improvement>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

P3 <Disposal Plastic Bag Addition>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P4 <Assembly Process Improvement>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P4 <High Voltage Board Change>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

P4 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci

P5 <Parts List Corrections>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

P5 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

P6 <Part number information>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

P6 <LSU Cleaning Blade Motion Improvement>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci,
FS-C8500DN

P7 <Assembly Process Improvement>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

P7 <Part Procurement Improvement>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P8 <(For KTST specification) Operation label Change>

FS-C8025MFP

P8 <(PF-800) Transportation Tolerance Improvement of the Separation Roller>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <Fuser Drive Gear Abrasion Resistance Improvement>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <Cleaner Unit Change>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Parts List Corrections>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P11 <Parts Procurement Improvement>

KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560,
KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221,
KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D

P11 <Abrasion Resistance Improvement>

DP-770, DP-771

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

P12 <Parts List Corrections>

DF-790, AK-730

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

P12 <Front Cover Opening/Closing Capability Improvement>

PF-470

P12 <Part Procurement Improvement>

DU-300

<Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,
TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The following part names listed in the parts list are changed.

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name
7	A01	302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(VENUS)SP
7	A01	302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(VENUS-L)SP
7	A01	302LH94040 2LH94040	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(GAIA) SP
7	A01	302LL94010 2LL94010	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(GAIA) SP
12	A01	302LF94050 2LF94050	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(ZEUS) SP

[Correct]

Part No.	Part name	備考
302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	*1
302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(V) SP	*2
302LH94040 2LH94040	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(G) SP	*3
302LL94010 2LL94010	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(G) SP	*4
302LF94050 2LF94050	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(Z) SP	*5

*1: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (55/45 ppm)

*2: TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (35/30 ppm)

*3: TASKalfa5500i/4500i (55/45 ppm)

*4: TASKalfa3500i (35 ppm)

*5: TASKalfa8000i/6500i

<Part Procurement Improvement → Available from April 2011 Production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,
TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

The bush (No.1) is changed as follows for part procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2BC06510	28107310	BUSH 8	6	6	○	○	

N00058665

<Disposal plastic bag added → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

A disposal plastic bag of 250x700 mm size is bundled in the waste toner tank package.

The part number remains unchanged after this change.

N00058156

<Assembly Process Improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

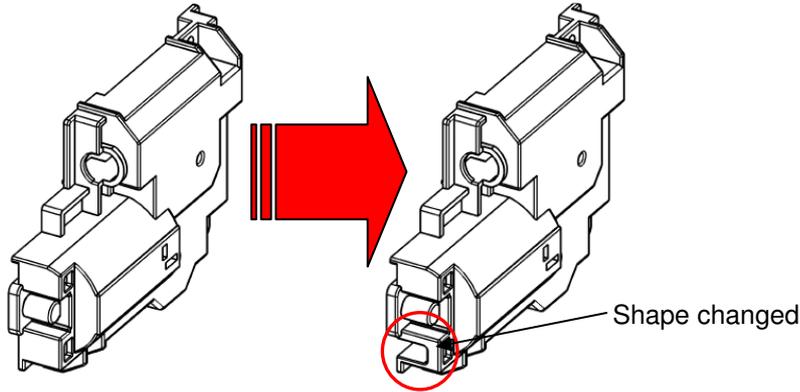
 Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

The shape of the DC motor holder in the conveying unit(No.1,2) is changed as follows to improve the assembly process.

<DC motor> not to be individually supplied



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94050 2LC94050	302LC94051 2LC94051	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(VENUS)SP	1	1	○	○	5550ci 4550ci
2	302LK94020 2LK94020	302LK94021 2LK94021	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(VENUS-L)SP	1	1	○	○	3550ci 3050ci

N00058197

<High Voltage Board Change → Available from April 2011 production>

 TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci
 TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

Circuit pattern of the high voltage board is changed and a diode is added to the 24V line in order to improve protection of the Q703 transistor on the high voltage board (No.1)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994400 2K994400	302K994401 2K994401	PARTS UNIT HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSFER SP	1	1	○	○	

N00057203

<Common use of parts → Available from April 2011 production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci

E-shaped groove on the registration roller (No.1) is eliminated for common use of the part with toner models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994450 2K994450	302K994A00 2K994A00	PARTS ROLLER REGIST H SP	1	1	○	○	

N00058034/N00058213

*1: The old type parts are used for the TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i.

*Please use the new type part for the TASKalfa4500i/5500i as informed per the SB:2LH-0001(B109) and for the new models.

<Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**
 <Date> June 9, 2011

The following part names listed in the parts list are corrected.

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name
12	9	1902LH0UN0 02LH0UN0	WT-862/WASTE TONER BOTTLE



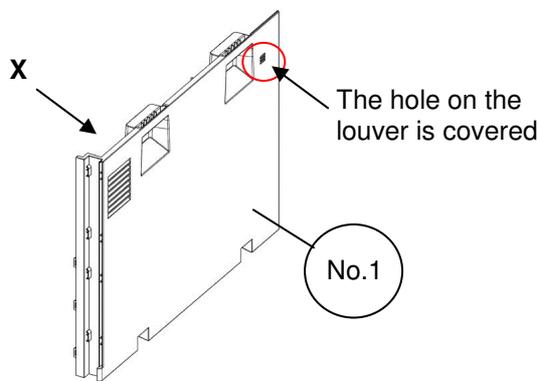
[Correct]

Part No	Part name
1902LC0UN0 02LC0UN0	WT-860/WASTE TONER BOTTLE

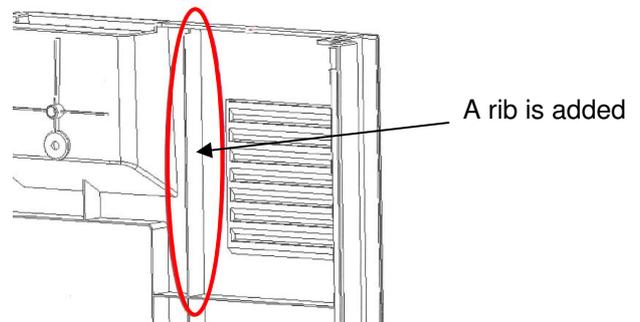
<Common use of the parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The shape of COVER LEFT LOWER (No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.



<Viewed from X>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904070 2K904070	302K904071 2K904071	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	

N00058093

*Please use the new type part for the new development model.

<Part number information>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The following part numbers are changed.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**
 <Date> June 9, 2011

- No1) The part is supplied with the Energy Star label affixed and the brush is removed for replacement ease.
 No2) The packaging is changed to improve resistance to drop shock and shaking.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K929390 2K929390	302K994970 2K994970	PARTS COVER RIGHT FRONT SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K931460 2K931460	302K994560 2K994560	PARTS GEAR Z48R SP	1	1	○	○	

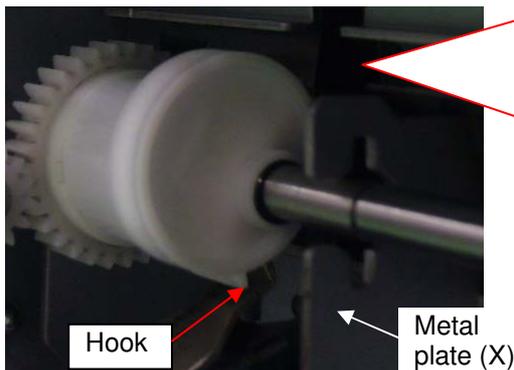
N00057105/N00053405

<LSU cleaning blade motion improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

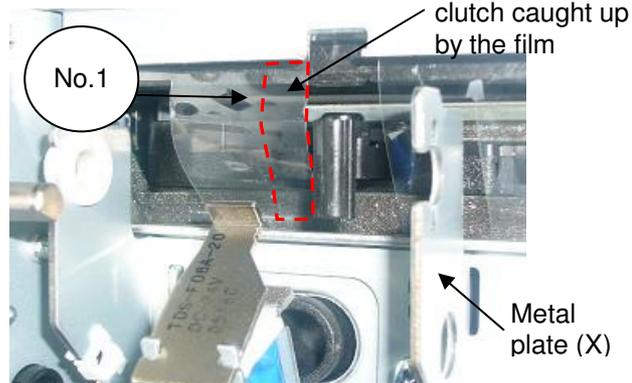
TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

The shape of the film (No.2) is changed as follows in order to prevent the LSU cleaning blade motion failure from the hook of the drive clutch caught up by the film (No.2).

<Drive clutch>



<View with the drive clutch removed >



<LOWER FILM ID SENSOR(No.2)>



Cut the part contacting the drive clutch

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H794392 2H794392	302H794393 2H794393	PARTS ID SENSOR UNIT	1	1	X	○	
2	302H733260 2H733260	302H733261 2H733261	+LOWER FILM ID SENSOR	1	1	X	○	

N00058131

<Assembly process improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

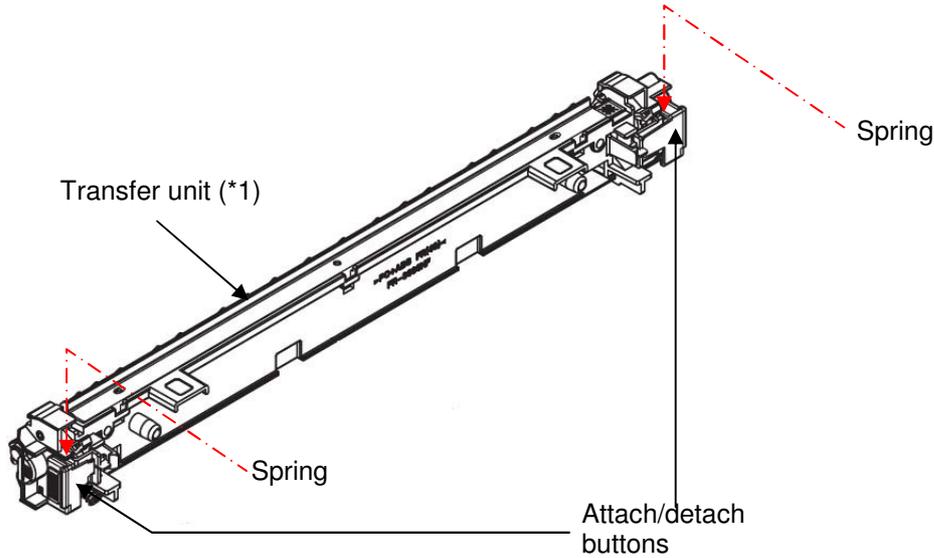
TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The springs in the attach/detach buttons of the transfer unit are disused since it is confirmed no problem in functionality. The part number remains unchanged after this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**
 <Date> June 9, 2011



*1: TR-475(302K39309-)→TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,
 TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TR-895B(302K09308-)→TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

N00058030/58044

<Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The conductive part in the FFC ENGINE1-2 SIG (No.1) is changed from tinned one to gold plated for the part procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K046330 2K046330	302K046330 2K046330	FFC ENGINE1-2 SIG	1	1	○	○	

N00058359

*The part number remains unchanged.

<(For KTST specification) Operation Label Change → From April 2011 production on>

FS-C8025MFP

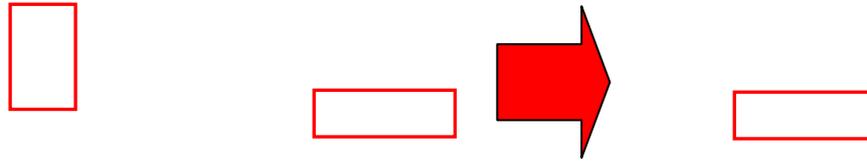
The language for the operation label (No.1) is changed as follows.



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**
 <Date> June 9, 2011



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K005130 2K005130	302K005131 2K005131	SHEET OPERATION LEFT KTST	1	1	X	○	

N00058539

<(PF-800) Separation Roller Conveying Tolerance Improvement

→ After using up the old parts>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The lower limit of the torque limiter of the separator roller (No.1) is changed from 45+2/-2 mNm → 46+1/-1 mNm to improve the conveying tolerance for the double feed with burred paper edge.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71MK0 5JN71MK0	305JN72R60 5JN72R60	TORQUE LIMITER:TL-SEP-ROL-Y-46	1	1	○	○	

N00058422 BSI.G11A561

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> June 9, 2011

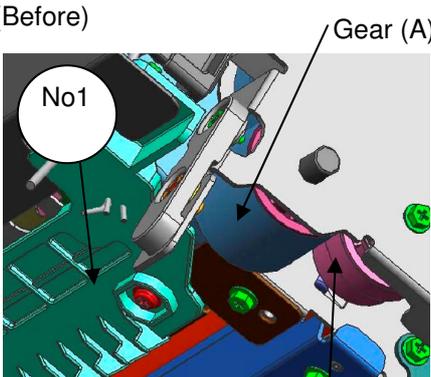
<Fuser drive gear abrasion resistance improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

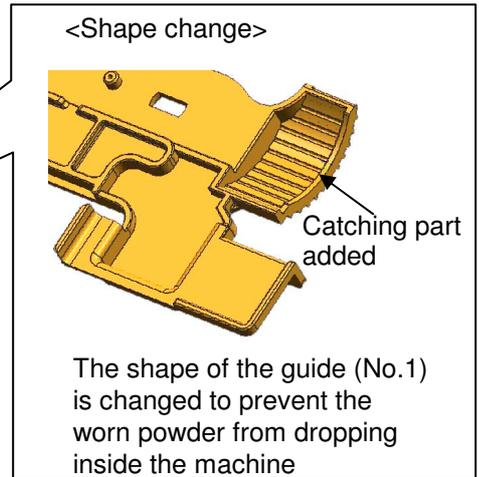
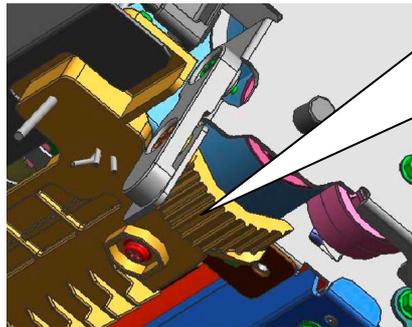
Change of the gear was informed per the service bulletin No.5JN-0030(A208) to improve the abrasion resistance of the fuser drive gear and the shape of the guide (No.1) is changed for further improvement to prevent the worn powder from dropping inside the machine. Adhesion of the worn powder to other units does not affect the image failure and abnormal sound, etc.

<Change of the Guide Shape>

(Before)



(After)



GEAR-8H30-8(305JN7218-)

When GEAR-8H30-8(305JN7218-) is worn, the worn powder is brought to the gear (A) to prevent it from dropping inside the machine

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN724P0 5JN724P0	305JN724P0 5JN724P0	GUIDE-ENT-PR	1	1	○	○	

N00049826/N00058873 JTA-02755_BSI:G10H152

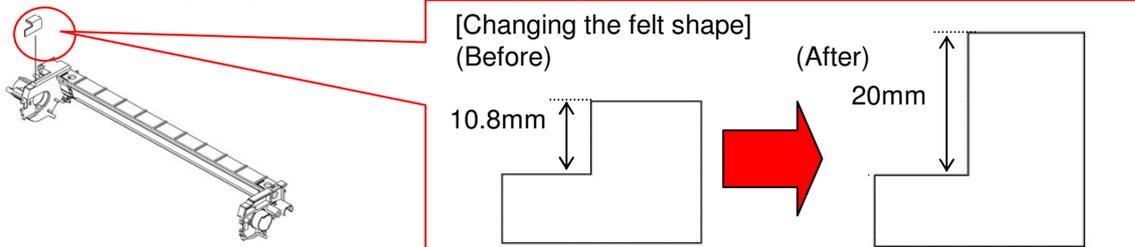
*The part number remains unchanged.

<Cleaner unit Change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650, TASKalfa750c

The felt (not the part for the field supply) affixed to the cleaner unit (No.1) is changed as follows to improve its ability to stick to the part.

<CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-CLNR-DRUM-430 (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN717S0 5JN717S0	305JN717S0 5JN717S0	CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-CLNR-DRUM-430	1	1	○	○	

N00058872 BSI: G10H155

*The part number remains unchanged.

<Parts List Corrections>

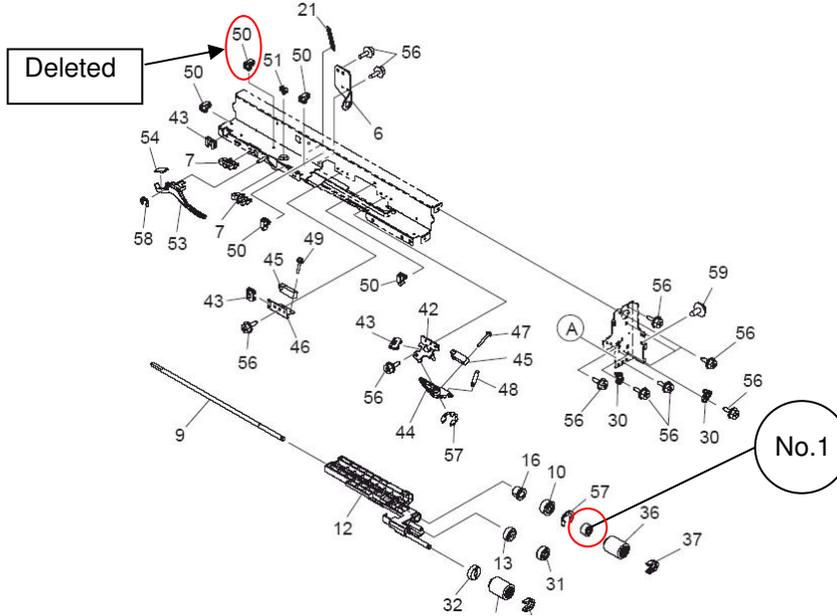
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**
<Date> June 9, 2011

The illustration part and qty to use in the parts list are corrected as follows.
The following part (No.1) is also set to the one for the field supply.

FIG. 11 FEED-ASM



[Wrong]					[Correct]		
Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name	Qty	Part No	Part name	Qty
11	50	305JN72KG0 5JN72KG0	CLAMP:LBWS-0206S-V0	5	305JN72KG0 5JN72KG0	CLAMP:LBWS-0206S-V0	4

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN70V90 5JN70V90	CLUTCH-6-LB-390	-	1	-	○	

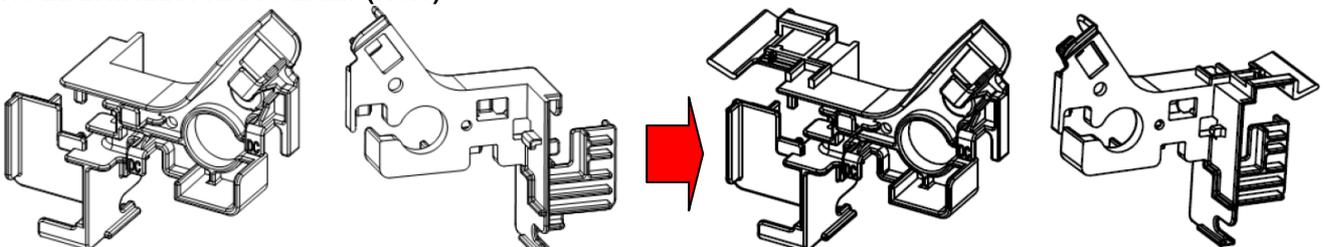
N00058499 BSI.G11D728

<Common use of the parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The shape of the harness guide (No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.

<HOLDER:HLDR-HRNS-LAMP(No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN724S0 5JN724S0	305JN724S0 5JN724S0	HOLDER:HLDR-HRNS-LAMP	1	1	○	○	

N00058875

*The part number remains unchanged.

<Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>

KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1648, KM-2560,

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> June 9, 2011

 KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221,
 KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008, KM-C2630/C2630D

The material of the following parts (No.1,2) is changed from POLON U32(light yellow) to ML-32(black) for the part procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2C912700	302C912701 2C912701	SPONGE ORIGINAL SIZE	1	1	○	○	other than *1
2	35912531	3035912532 35912532	SPONGE,ORIGINAL SIZE INDICATOR	1	1	○	○	*1

N00046050/N00058504

*1: KM-C850/C850D, KM-C870/KM-C4008

<Abrasion Resistance Improvement → Available from April 2011 production>

DP-770, DP-771

The bush (No.1) is changed as follows to improve the abrasion resistance.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3CY07080	302K324450 2K324450	BUSH 6	*	*	○	○	

N00058679

*The change is applied to all the qty for each model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts List Correction>

DF-790, AK-730

Ref. No. **PCI-0292 (B152)**

<Date> June 9, 2011

The part numbers listed in the parts list are corrected as follows.

[Wrong]				[Correct]			
Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part name		Part No	Part name	
DF-790							
2	29	7NXKB1281AA2H01 NX124860	SENSOR OPT.	➔	303NB94140 3NB94140	PARTS SENSOR OPT. SP	
AK-730							
4	8	302K944120 2K944120	SOLENOID FEED SHIFT	➔	302K994370 2K994370	PARTS SOLENOID FEED SHIFT SP	
3	10	302K944060 2K944060	MOTOR PM FEED	➔	302K994300 2K994300	PARTS MOTOR PM FEED SP	

<Front Cover open/close operation Improvement → After using up the old stock>

PF-470

The spring (No.1) is changed as follows to improve the open/close operation.

- Free length : (Before)16mm → (After)17.4mm
- Tension : (Before)7.4N → (After) 9.8N

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K004280 2K004280	302K004281 2K004281	SPRING FRONT COVER	2	2	○	○	

N00058399

<Part procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>

DU-300

The following part (No.1) is changed for procurement improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	WNAA1070 5FZNF2403202+03	5HZNF2403202+03 WNAAB070	FAN MOTOR /3610KL-05W-B50-F15	1	1	○	○	

N000

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0008 (B153)**

<Date> January 31, 2012

Subject	Note for revision of the main board (changing the main board to the cooling fan connecting wires)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

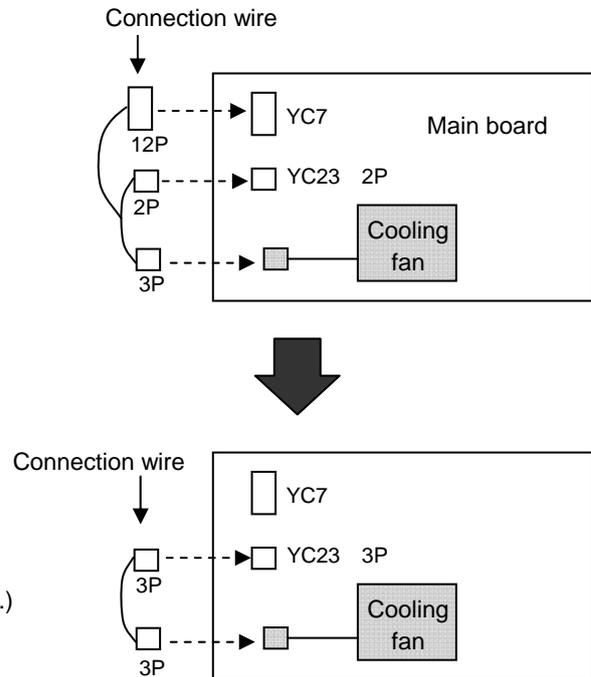
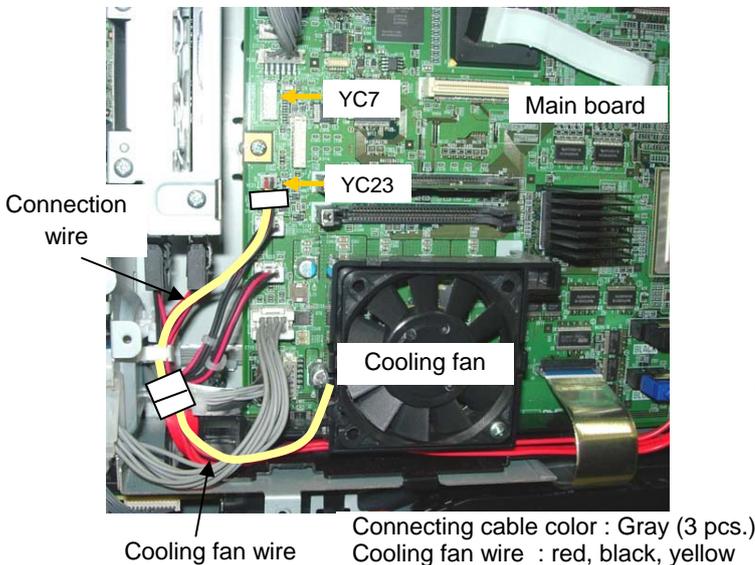
<Number of changes: 1> Adding the descriptions in [Field Measure] for use of the old type main board.

The main board is changed to improve the assembly work process.
 Accordingly, the connecting wire is changed and it requires attention when replacing the parts.
 The new type main board requires a new type of wire, which is bundled with the new type of main board.

<Content of changes>

- Main board ····The YC23 connector is changed from a 2-pin to a 3-pin type.
- The wire connects between the main board and the cooling fan ····
 (Before) The YC23 and YC7 connectors on the main board connected to the cooling fan
 (After) The YC23 connector on the main board connects to the cooling fan
- The new type of wire is bundled with the new type main board.

Wire alignment after the change



(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0008 (B153)**

<Date> January 31, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: The new type of connecting wire is bundled with the new type of main board. The new type of main board cannot be installed in the machine before the change as it is and connected to the cooling fan using the new type connecting wire that is bundled. In case the main board needs replacing, use the new type. (-->) Or use the old type main board with the old type connecting wire.* *The old type wire will be supplied to the sales companies for use of the old type main board. Use the old type main board in stock with the old type connecting wire. The old type main board will be shipped with the old type connecting wire bundled from January 2012 production.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the Affected serial number list at end on this Bulletin.		

N00058430

<Part change table> ... The new type part has the new type wire bundled.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pa ti bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
5550ci/4550ci								
1	302LC94211 2LC94211	302LC94212 2LC94212	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Except KME
2	302LC94221 2LC94221	302LC94222 2LC94222	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	X	O	For KME
3550ci/3050ci								
3	302LN94011 2LN94011	302LN94012 2LN94012	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Except KME
4	302LN94021 2LN94021	302LN94022 2LN94022	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	X	O	For KME
5500i/4500i/3500i								
5	302LH94140 2LH94140	302LH94141 2LH94141	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Except KME
6	302LH94150 2LH94150	302LH94151 2LH94151	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	X	O	KME
8000i/6500i								
7	302LF94170 2LF94170	302LF94171 2LF94171	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Except KME
8	302LF94180 2LF94180	302LF94181 2LF94181	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	X	O	For KME
7550ci/6550ci								
9	302K994780 2K994780	302K994781 2K994781	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Except KME
10	302K994790 2K994790	302K994791 2K994791	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP EU	1	1	X	O	For KME

N00058616

(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Affected Machine serial number List

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KMJ 1102LC9JP0 N271700195	KMA 1102LC2US0 N281700204	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81700085	KMA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD NextPrdc	KMBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G NextPrdc	KMA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1900010	KME 1102LC3NL0 N291700401	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1700057
KMAUS 1102LC3AS0 N2A1700061	KTST 1102LC3KS0 NKN1800001	KMKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1900004	KMTW 1102LCTTW0 ND61800001	KMHG 1102LC3HK0 NC51700008	KMID 1102LC3ND0 NC11900003	KMSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1700043	KMTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1700010
Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV NextPrdc							

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KMJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1700235	KMA 1102LM2US0 N2D1700411	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71700162	KMA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM NextPrdc	KMBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L NextPrdc	KMA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1800014	KME 1102LM3NL0 N2E1700514	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1700209
KMAUS 1102LM3AS0 N2F1700085	KTST 1102LM3KS0 NKV1700001	KMKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1800007	KMTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81800001	KMHG 1102LM3HK0 NC41700008	KMID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ1700002	KMSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1700086	KMTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1800010

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KMJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1700266	KMA 1102LN2US0 N2J1700613	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61700228	KMA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN NextPrdc	KMBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N NextPrdc	KMA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P NextPrdc	KME 1102LN3NL0 N2K1700613	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1700455
KMAUS 1102LN3AS0 N2L1700127	KTST 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001	KMKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11700006	KMTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91800001	KMHG 1102LN3HK0 NC31700006	KMID 1102LN3ND0 NBY1700001	KMSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1700004	KMTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1700010

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KMJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1701224	KMA 1102LK2US0 N2P1700985	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51700441	KMBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J NextPrdc	KMA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1700036	KME 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1700881	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1700878	KMAUS 1102LK3AS0 N2R1700183
KTST 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001	KMKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1700026	KMTW 1102LKTW0 ND71800001	KMHG 1102LK3HK0 NC21700014	KMID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1700003	KMSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1700055	KMTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1700010	Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB NextPrdc

TASKalfa5500 (2LH)

KMJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1700121	KMA 1102LH2US0 N3X1700442	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1700090	KMA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR1800001	KMBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1900011	KMA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS1700006	KME 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1600281	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411600120
OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31600013	KMAUS 1102LH3AS0 N3Z1600062	KTST 1102LH3KS0 NKR1900001	KMKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1700001	KMTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1800001	KMHG 1102LH3HK0 NJ61700003	KMID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1700002	KMSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91700074
KMTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31600006	Philcopy 220VI 1102LH4PH0 NPD NextPrdc						

(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa4500c (2LJ)

KMJ	KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LJ9JP0	1102LJ2US0	1102LJ2CS0	1102LJ2US1	1102LJ2BR0	1102LJ4US0	1102LJ3NL0	1102LJ3UT0
N421600129	N431600486	NHK1600101	NLS1900001	NJB1800007	NHR1700006	N441600555	N461600304
OLIVETTI	KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMHG	KMID	KMSG
1102LJ3LV0	1102LJ3AS0	1102LJ3KS0	1102LJ3KR0	1102LJTTW0	1102LJ3HK0	1102LJ3ND0	1102LJ3SG0
NK41700081	N451600062	NKS1900001	NMT1700034	NJT1800001	NJ51700004	NHY1700006	NJ81700057
KMTH	Philcopy 220VI						
1102LJ3TH0	1102LJ4PH0						
NJ21700016	NPC NextPrdc						

TASKalfa3500c (2LL)

KMJ	KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LL9JP0	1102LL2US0	1102LL2CS0	1102LL2US1	1102LL2BR0	1102LL4US0	1102LL3NL0	1102LL3UT0
N471700213	N481700618	NHL1700153	NLT NextPrdc	NJA1700021	NHQ1700013	N491600374	N4B1600268
OLIVETTI	KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMHG	KMID	KMSG
1102LL3LV0	1102LL3AS0	1102LL3KS0	1102LL3KR0	1102LLTTW0	1102LL3HK0	1102LL3ND0	1102LL3SG0
NK51600066	N4A1700077	NKU1900001	NMU1700001	NJU1900001	NJ41800005	NHX1800007	NJ71800024
KMTH	Philcopy 220VI						
1102LL3TH0	1102LL4PH0						
NJ11800006	NTU NextPrdc						

TASKalfa8000i (2LF)

KMJ	KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LF9JP0	1102LF2US0	1102LF2CS0	1102LF2US1	1102LF2BR0	1102LF4US0	1102LF3NL0	1102LF3UT0
N4N1700022	N4P1700338	NHE1700096	NLP1800001	NJE NextPrdc	NHF1800005	N4Q1700184	N4S1700022
OLIVETTI	KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMSG		
1102LF3LV0	1102LF3AS0	1102LF3KS0	1102LF3KR0	1102LFTTW0	1102LF3SG0		
NK11800018	N4R1700052	NKP1800001	NMQ1800005	NJQ1900001	NJK1700069		

TASKalfa6500i (2LG)

KMJ	KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LG9JP0	1102LG2US0	1102LG2CS0	1102LG2US1	1102LG2BR0	1102LG4US0	1102LG3NL0	1102LG3UT0
N4T1700017	N4U1700316	NHG1700113	NLQ1800001	NJD NextPrdc	NHH1700001	N4V1700128	N4X1700043
OLIVETTI	KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMSG		
1102LG3LV0	1102LG3AS0	1102LG3KS0	1102LG3KR0	1102LGGTTW0	1102LG3SG0		
NK2 NextPrdc	N4W1700018	NKQ1800001	NMR1800007	NJR1900001	NJL1700076		

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9)

KMJ	KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102K99JP0	1102K92US0	1102K92CS0	1102K92US1	1102K92BR0	1102K94US0	1102K93NL0	1102K93UT0
N4C NextPrdc	N4D1700134	NH61700020	NLM NextPrdc	NJG NextPrdc	NH71900004	N4E1700131	N4G1700021
KMAUS	KMTW	KMAS					
1102K93AS0	1102K9TTW0	1102K93AX0					
N4F1700029	NQ8 NextPrdc	NQ3 NextPrdc					



(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

(Page.5/5)

Ref. No. **2LC-0008 (B153)**

<Date> January 31, 2012

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB)

KMJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H NextPrdc	KMA 1102LB2US0 N4J1700230	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91700081	KMA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN NextPrdc	KMBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1700002	KMA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC1700003	KME 1102LB3NL0 N4K1900181	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1700033
KMAUS 1102LB3AS0 N4L1700031	KMTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 NextPrdc	KMAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ2 NextPrdc					

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0009 (B156)**

<Date> August 4, 2011

Subject	Revising the leaflet bundled in the MK kit and the service parts
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

The leaflet bundled in the MK kit and the service parts (*1) is revised as follows.

*1: Drum unit/Developer unit/Primary transfer belt unit /Secondary transfer roller/Fuser unit

English

Details of adjustments following unit replacement

- Following unit replacement, carry out the [1.Following unit replacement] → [2.Image adjustment] procedures.
- When a unit is replaced using the Maintenance Kit, carry out the [3.For maintenance kit replacement] procedure after the [1.Following unit replacement] → [2.Image adjustment] procedures.

[1.Following unit replacement]

Drum unit

- Maintenance mode U119 (Set Up Drum Unit - Execute)
- Maintenance mode U930 (Clear/Check Charger Roller Counte - Clears)
→ *Full-color machines
- Maintenance mode U140 (Adjust Developing Bias - AC Calib - AC Calibration)
→ *Full-color machines(45/45ppm,55/50ppm,65/65ppm,75/70ppm),Monochrome machines(55ppm,65ppm,80ppm)

Developer unit

- Maintenance mode U140 (Adjust Developing Bias - AC Calib - AC Calibration)
→ *Full-color machines(45/45ppm,55/50ppm,65/65ppm,75/70ppm),Monochrome machines(55ppm,65ppm,80ppm)

Transfer belt unit

- Maintenance mode U469 (Color Registration - Belt Initialize) → *Full-color machines
- Maintenance mode U127 (Clear Transfer Roller Counter - Belt(Cnt) - Clear)
→ *Monochrome machines

Secondary transfer roller → *Full-color machines

- Maintenance mode U127 (Clear Transfer Roller Counter - 2nd Trans - Clears)

Fusing unit

- Maintenance mode U167 (Clear Fuser Counter - Cnt - Clear)

[→Full-color machines] next to [Fuser unit] is relocated at the side of [Secondary transfer roller]

[2.Image adjustment]

- 1.Maintenance mode U464 (Set ID Adjustment Mode - Calib)
- 2.Maintenance mode U469 (Color Registration - Auto)
→ *Full-color machines
- 3.Maintenance mode U412 (Adjust Uneven Density - Adjust Uneven Density:Normal Mode)
→ *Only when replacing the drum unit.
- 4.Maintenance mode U464 (Set ID Adjustment Mode - Calib)
→ *Only when replacing the drum unit.
- 5.Maintenance mode U410 (Half Tone Auto Adjustment - Normal Mode)

[3.For maintenance kit replacement]

- Maintenance mode U251 (Check/Clear Maintenance Counter - Clears)

Add

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above.		

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the chart below.

N00058668 2LC-15003

(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

MK-6305A

KMA 120V 1702LH7US1 NCQ1500001	KMJ 100VC 1702LH9JP1 NCU1500019	KTST 220V 1702LH8KS0 NLG *1	KMKR 220V 1702LH8KR0 NMX *1	KMTW 110VC 1702LHTTW0 NJW *1	Other 220V 1702LH8KL0 NLY1500079
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

MK-6705A

KTST 1702LF0KS0 NLF *1	KMKR 1702LF0KR0 NMV *1	Other 1702LF0UN0 N8A1500095
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-6705C

KMA 120V 1702LF7US0 NLV1500177	KMJ 100VC 1702LF9JP0 NLX1500034	KTST 220V 1702LF8KS0 NKL *1	KMKR 220V 1702LF8KR0 NMW *1	KMTW 110VC 1702LFTTW0 NM7 *1	Other 220V 1702LF8KL0 NLW1500166
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--

MK-8305A

KTST 1702LK0KS0 NLH *1	KMKR 1702LK0KR0 NEJ *1	Other 1702LK0UN0 NGU1500231
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8305B

KTST 1702LK0KS3 NLJ *1	KMKR 1702LK0KR1 NEK *1	Other 1702LK0UN1 NGV1500227
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8305C

KTST 1702LK0KS4 NLK *1	KMKR 1702LK0KR2 NEL *1	Other 1702LK0UN2 NGW1500227
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8505A

KTST 1702LC0KS0 NLC *1	KMKR 1702LC0KR0 NEF *1	Other 1702LC0UN0 NF31500192
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8505B

KTST 1702LC0KS3 NLD *1	KMKR 1702LC0KR1 NEG *1	Other 1702LC0UN1 NF41500192
------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8505C

KTST 1702LC0KS4 NLE *1	KMKR 1702LC0KR2 NEH *1	KMTW 1702LC0TW0 NG5 *1	Other 1702LC0UN2 NF51500192
------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8705A

KMAS 1702K90AX0 NQ4 *1	Other 1702K90UN0 NEV1600090
------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8705B

KMAS 1702K90AX1 NQ5 *1	Other 1702K90UN1 NEW1600080
------------------------------	-----------------------------------

MK-8705C

KMA KMTW 1702K97US0 NEX1600053	KMJ 100VC 1702K99JP0 NF21600004	KMAS 220V 1702K98AX0 NQ6 *1	Other 220V 1702K98KL0 NLU1600050
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

*1 From Next Production

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LN-0001 (B162)**

<Date> August 31, 2011

Subject	The color drum motor with increased torque(-->)
Model	TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

(-->)

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 5> Change of descriptions after Chinese standard granted to KTST spec.

("Except KTST" is deleted from Subject. Part table is revised.) Adding information KTST is added to the affected machine serial number column.

The color drum motor is changed to the one with increased torque to secure the margin for rotation.*1 According to this change, the connector for the color drum motor is changed and an attention is required when replacing the parts. The new type wire is necessary when replacing with the new drum motor*2. A set of the new drum motor and the new type wire is set.

*1: In case of rotation failure due to insufficient torque: C2203 Drum motor M steady-state error] may appear

*2:This is also applied to the drive unit.

<Content of changes>

- Drum motor Rated torque 80mN·m -> 130mN·m (at 2300rpm)
The type of connector on the drum motor board is changed
- Wire drum motor *2..... Connector changed *2: Not for the field supply
- Set of the drum motor and wire drum motor (No.3)
- Wire drum motor bundled for the drive unit (No.1,2)

(Before) Drum motor



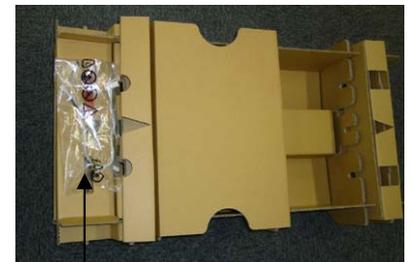
Name label Blue

(After) Drum motor



Name label Green

The new drive unit



PH type connector

EH type connector

WIRED DRUM MOTOR is bundled

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK93090 2LK93090	302LK93090 2LK93090	PARTS DRUM DRIVE L UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	Except KMKR *3
2	302LK9K090 2LK9K090	302LK9K090 2LK9K090	PARTS DRUM DRIVE L UNIT SP(KR)	1	1	X	O	For KMKR *3
(-->) 6	302LK93100 2LK93100	-----	PARTS DRUM DRIVE L UNIT KS SP	1	-	X	-	Change to New No.1 for KTST
3	-----	302LK94100 2LK94100	+PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of wire drum motor and drum motor
4	-----	302K394200 2K394200	++PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	-	1	-	O	New type motor
5	302LC94460 2LC94460	-----	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP	1	-	X	-	Old type motor *4

*3: The part number remains unchanged as the new type motor and wire are applied since the 1st production.

*4: No.5 may be converted to No.3

(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LN-0001 (B162)**

<Date> August 31, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the set part (No.3) with the wire bundled when replacing the old type drum motor with the new type drum motor. (The new type wire is also bundled for replacing the drive unit)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the chart which is on next page.		

N00058886/ N00059011/N00059003

(-->) Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

TASKalfa 3550ci

KMJ 100VM 1102LN9JP0 N2H1500225	KMA 120VI 1102LN2US0 N2J1600488	KME 220VM 1102LN3NLO N2K1600426	KMAUS 220VM 1102LN3AS0 N2L1500049	UTAX 220VM 1102LN3UT0 N2M1600185	KMBR 120VI 1102LN2BR0 N9N1600012	KMA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P- * 1	CPY 120VI 1102LN2CS0 NA61500105
KMSG 220VM 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1700004	KMTH 220VM 1102LN3TH0 NBU1500006	KMID 220VM 1102LN3ND0 NBY1700001	KMHG 220VM 1102LN3HK0 NC31500004	KMTW 110VM 1102LNTTW0 ND9 - * 1	KMKR 220VM 1102LN3KR0 NE11700006	KMA 120VI 1102LN2US1 NHN1600011	(-->)KTST 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001

TASKalfa 3050ci

KMJ 100VM 1102LK9JP0 N2N1600689	KMA 120VI 1102LK2US0 N2P1500778	KME 220VM 1102LK3NLO N2Q1600629	KMAUS 220VM 1102LK3AS0 N2R1500103	UTAX 220VM 1102LK3UT0 N2S1600383	KMBR 120VI 1102LK2BR0 N9J - * 1	KMA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1600023	CPY 120VI 1102LK2CS0 NA51500208
KMSG 220VM 1102LK3SG0 NBP1500012	KMTH 220VM 1102LK3TH0 NBT- * 1	KMID 220VM 1102LK3ND0 NBX1600001	KMHG 220VM 1102LK3HK0 NC21600008	KMTW 110VM 1102LKTW0 ND7- * 1	KMKR 220VM 1102LK3KR0 NDY1600013	Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB- * 1	(-->)KTST 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001

*1 From 1st Production

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0010 (B172)**

<Date> June 21, 2011

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V1.01) (KMKR support)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci,

<Content of changes>

No	Item	Contents	CTL	VER
1	KMKR support	Korean language is supported. (Nothing is affected to other destinations)	541202	MAIN MMI LAN

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V1.01E		
MAIN	2LC_2F00.001.229	001.229	← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.001.226	001.226	← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.003.005	003.005	
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.011	001.011	For KMBR
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.008	001.008	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.007	001.007	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.002.007	002.007	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards, etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Please download it separately via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the upgrade pack.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Please use the new firmware for KMKR spec.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: KMKR: since the 1st shipment Others: after using up the old stock (Affected serial number information is not planned.)		

N00058646

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0011 (B184)**

[Service Information]

<Date> October 9, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the abnormal noise at the waste toner nozzle
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550c, TASKalfa 6550ci

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 4> Corrected the applied unit for tentative measures (service parts).
Added the accurate serial number of permanent measures.

<Phenomenon>

The rattling noise may be heard from the left side of the machine that is attributed by the spring inside the nozzle conveying the waste toner from the transfer belt

<Field measures (tentative measures)>

- Detach the waste toner motor unit and remove the waste toner lump breaking spring to in the nozzle. (Fig.1)
- Place the last one turn of the spring at the end of coil over the previous turn.
- Reseat the spring while taking care of the direction of the spring (the end of the coil comes to lower right of the red line below (Fig.2))

Before



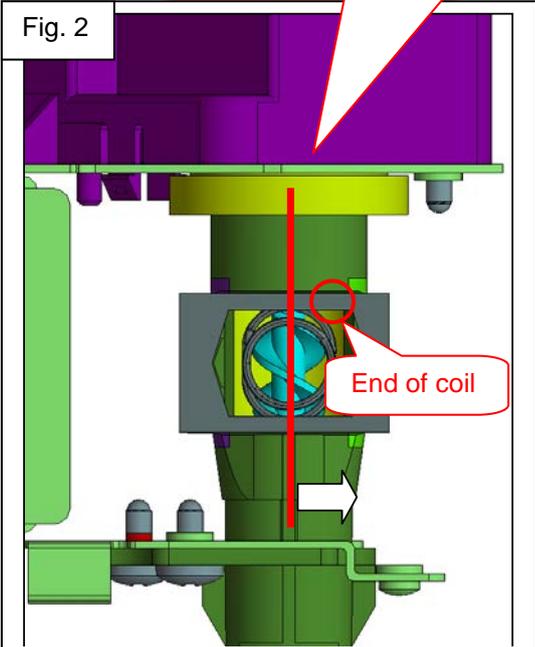
After



The end of the coil is raised.

Set the spring while the end of the coil comes lower right of the red line below.

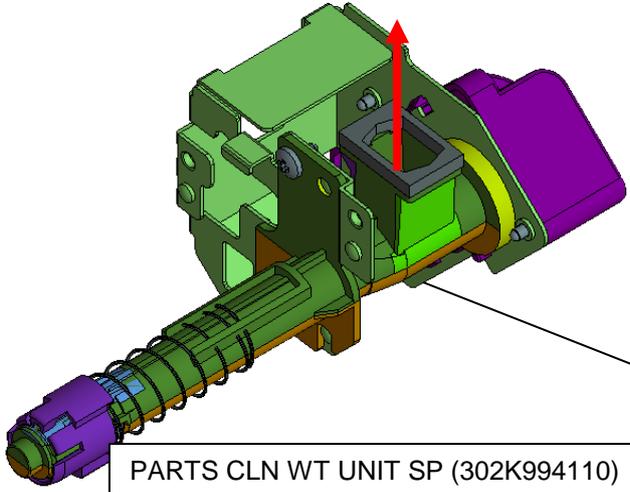
Fig. 2



SPRING SCREW (not for filed supply)



Fig. 1



PARTS CLN WT UNIT SP (302K994110)

<Measures at production>

- Tentative measures (main machine):
Refer to the page 3 and after
- Tentative measures (service parts)
 - ◇ (-->) PARTS CLN WT UNIT SP (302K994110)
--- 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
 - (-->) PARTS CLN WT UNIT(M) SP (302K994B00)
--- For 7550ci/6550ci.
 - ◇ SPRING SCREW (not for filed supply)
- Permanent measures: (-->) Refer to page 5 and after.

* The above is the plan at the present moment.
Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0011 (B184)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the spring (No.2) and cap (No.3) for the permanent measures if the abnormal sound is heard. (Refer to the next page for details.) For emergency support if the new type parts (No.2,3) are not available, refer to this page for the temporary measures with modification of the ole type spring (Refer to the page 3 for detail)		

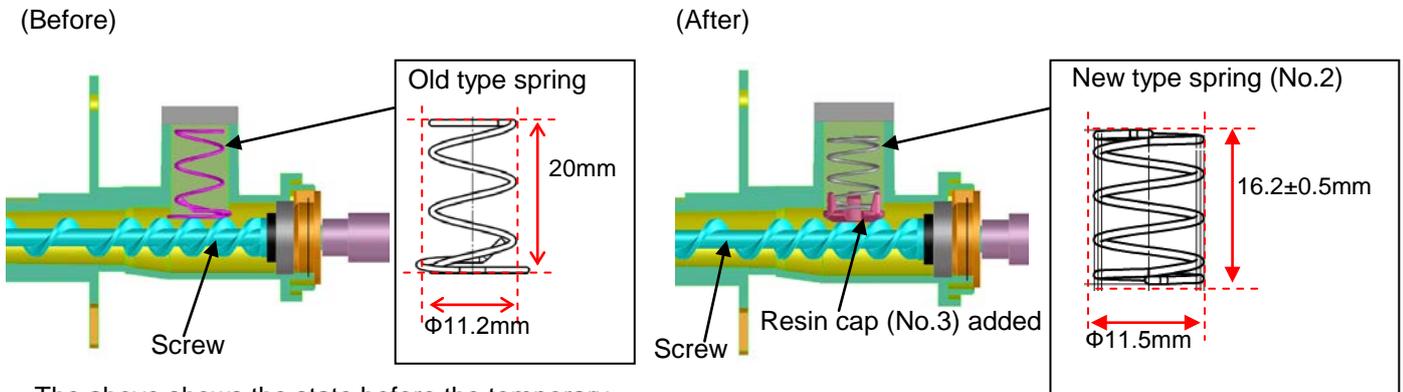
2K9-15035 N00063750/N00065237

Permanent measures

It is so changed as follows to prevent the abnormal sound that the spring and screw do not directly contact.

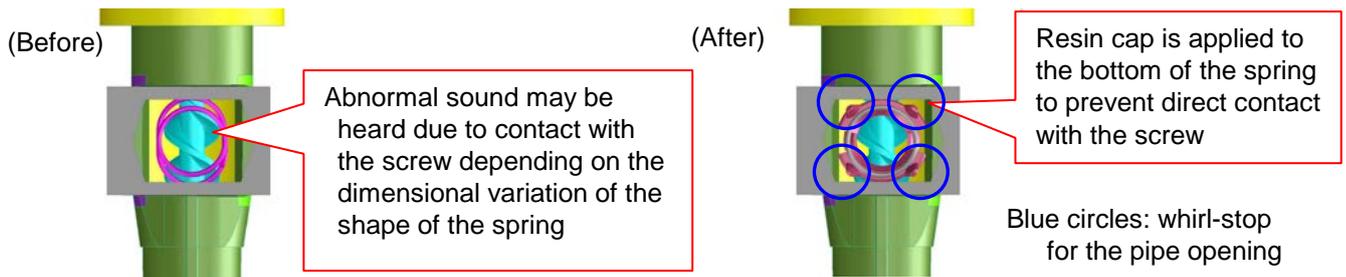
- 1) The shape of the spring is changed and a resin cap is applied to the bottom of the spring.
- 2) The spring (No.2) and resin cap that are not for field supply are set up for the service parts after the above change and the parts set (No.1) consisting of the spring (No.2) and resin cap (No.3) is set up.

<Cross-section view>



The above shows the state before the temporary measures.

<View from top side>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994C60 2K994C60	PARTS SPRING-CAP SET SP	-	1	-	○	Set parts of No.2,3
2	-----	302K923670 2K923670	+SPRING SCREW B	-	1	-	○	*1
3	-----	302K923660 2K923660	+CAP SPRING	-	1	-	○	*1

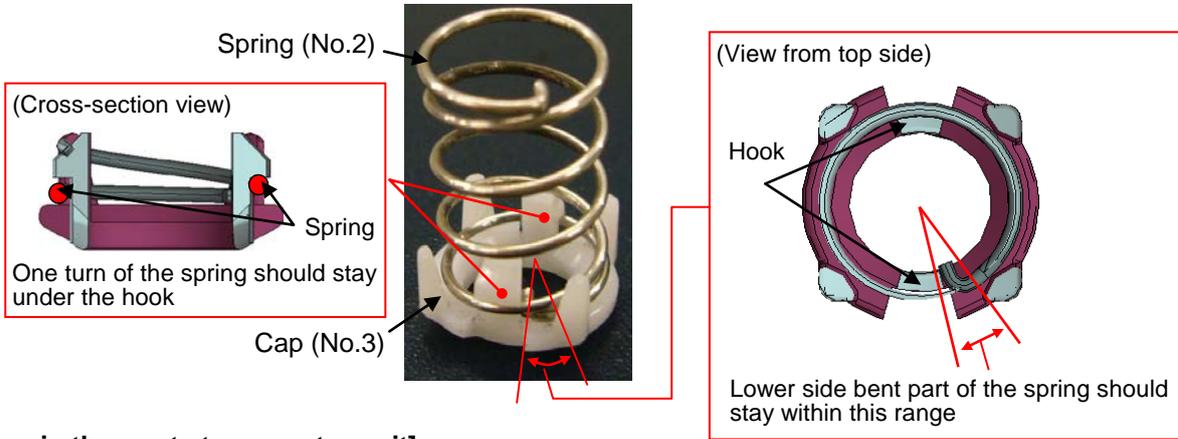
"+" at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

*1: This is set up for the service parts this time.

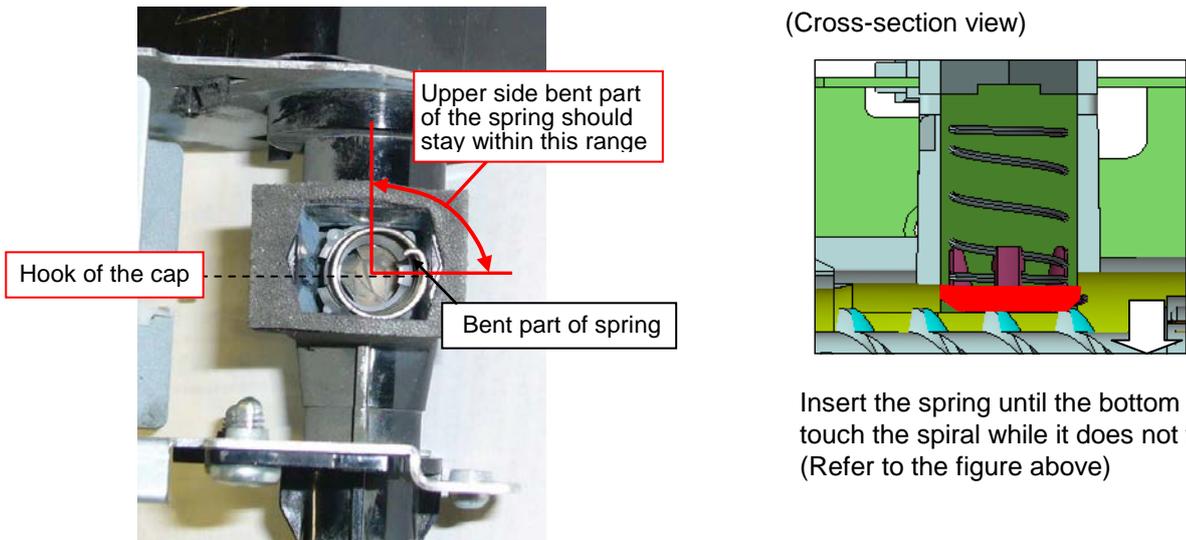
*Refer to the next page for installation of the spring (No.2) and cap (No.3).

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin
 [Service Information]

[Assembly of the spring (No.2) and cap (No.3)]



[Installing in the waste toner motor unit]



Insert the spring until the bottom of the cap touch the spiral while it does not tilt
 (Refer to the figure above)

Serial numbers of the affected models

Temporary measures

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N281600200	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81600057	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD To be informed later	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1600004	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291600349	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1600048
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1600029	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1800001	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1600002	KDTW 1102LC2TW0 ND61800001	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51600003	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11600001	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1600015
KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1600006	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001	KDA(AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001			



(Revised issue 2)

(Page.4/6)

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0011 (B184)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1600268	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71600079	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM To be informed later	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1500006	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1600241	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1500074
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1600020	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1700001	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1600003	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81800001	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC41500003	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ1600001	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1500008
KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1500003	KDA(AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001				

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1500387	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61500104	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN To be informed later	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P From next production	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1600426	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1500135
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1500049	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11700006	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91800001	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31500004	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY1700001	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1500003
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1500006						

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1500465	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51500140	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1500004	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1500011	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1500627	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1500130	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1500061
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1500011	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND71800001	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21600008	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1600001	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1500012	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1700010
Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001						

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D1600048	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61600005	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM To be informed later	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1600001	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH71600001	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E1600050	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1600007
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F1600013	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 From next production	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31X00001	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32200001			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J1600096	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91600019	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN From next production	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1600001	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC1600001	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K1600023	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1600006
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L1600011	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21X00001	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42200001			

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin
 [Service Information]

(--> Permanent measures

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N282401098	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2400312	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82400251	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292402053	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2400465	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2400229	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2400022	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	KDTW 1102LC3TTW0 ND62400013	KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029
KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS2400049	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW2400016	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011			

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D2401922	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72400508	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM To be informed later.	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2403563	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2400857	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011	KDTW 1102LM3TTW0 ND82400050	KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC42400029
KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2400208	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033				

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J2401825	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62400480	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN To be informed later.	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2402972	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2401167
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND92600017	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC32400028	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next						

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 120V 1102LK2US0 N2P2405692	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52401420	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2312259	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2405035	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2400949
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2400221	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2400326	KDTW 1102LK3TTW0 ND7 Next	KDHG 1102LK3HK0 NC22400097	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2400160	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2400120
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021						



(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin
[Service Information]

(Page.6/6)

Ref. No. **2LC-0011 (B184)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 120V 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KDA GSA 1102K92US1	KDBR 1102K92BR0	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0	KDE 1102K93NL0	UTAX 1102K93UT0
N4D2400391	NH62700080	NLM To be informed later.	NJG Next	NH72700007	N4E2400310	N4G2400047
KDAU 1102K93AS0	KDCN 1102K93KS0	KDTW 1102K9TTW0	KDAS 1102K93AX0			
N4F2500068	NY32400010	NQ8 Next	NQ32600016			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 120V 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1	KDBR 1102LB2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KDE 1102LB3NL0	UTAX 1102LB3UT0
N4J2400548	NH92400158	NLN To be informed later.	NJF Next	NHC2700005	N4K2400287	N4M2400098
KDAU 1102LB3AS0	KDCN 1102LB3KS0	KDTW 1102LBTTW0	KDAS 1102LB3AX0			
N4L2400071	NY42400006	NQ7 Next	NQ22500016			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0012 (B188)**

<Date> June 30, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the bush at the yellow position coming off in the primary transfer unit (Yellow image dropout) --- Permanent measures
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

<Content of changes>

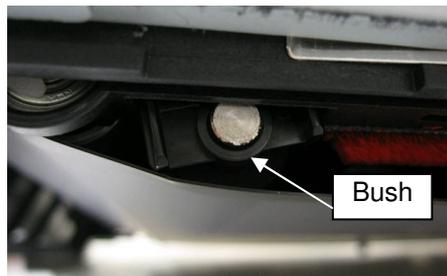
The bush for the primary transfer roller for yellow in the primary transfer unit may come off by excess shake and impact in transit and it may cause the yellow image dropout. This was informed as per the service bulletin No.2LC-0006(B141).

This time, the shape of the bush is changed for further improvement.

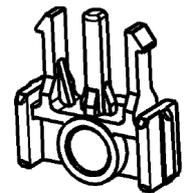
<Primary transfer unit>



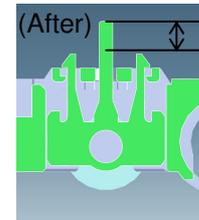
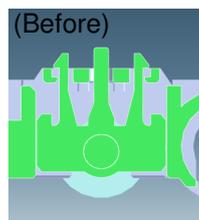
<The bush has come off>



(Shape of the bush)

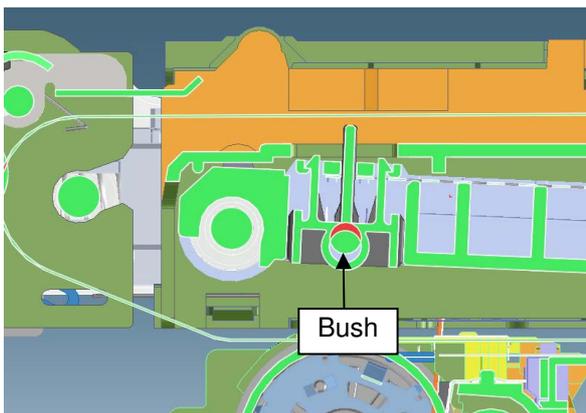
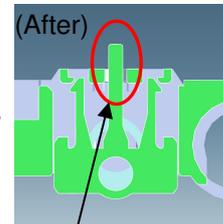
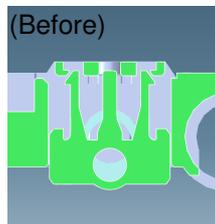


<The shape of the bush is changed>



Extended by 5mm

<Bush coming off>



The transfer roller do not contact the drum after the bush comes off by the impact in transit to cause the yellow image dropout

The bush is held by the center pin after it comes off, and it is pushed to go back when the transfer roller contacts the drum

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0012 (B188)**

<Date> June 30, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93103 2LC93103	302LC93104 2LC93104	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	
2	302LC9K102 2LC9K102	302LC9K103 2LC9K103	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please reseal the bush if coming off that may be caused by excess shock in transit. (refer to the service bulletin No.2LC-0006(B141) for details)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from June 2011 production <small>*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.</small>

N00058999 2K9-15037

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for the paper crease at cassette paper feed and the JAM(J400*)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-730, PF-780, PF-740

This time the description with is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Adding the affected serial number.(Page21~23)

Affected Machines:

PF-730, PF-740: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550c

PF-780: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

Please take the corrective action by isolating the point of occurrence when the paper crease appears. The following describes how to isolate the crease occurring at the registration roller and corrective measures.

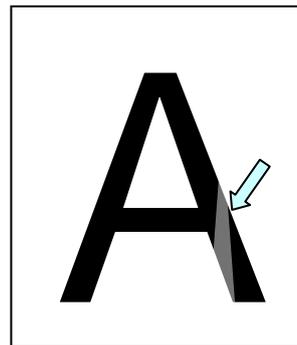
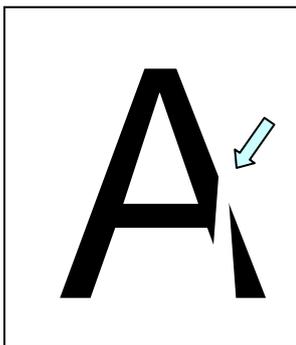
<How to isolate the point of occurrence of the paper crease>

When the paper crease appears, spread out the creased part and check if toner is transferred to the point. This can isolate the point of occurrence of the crease into 2 of the major groups.

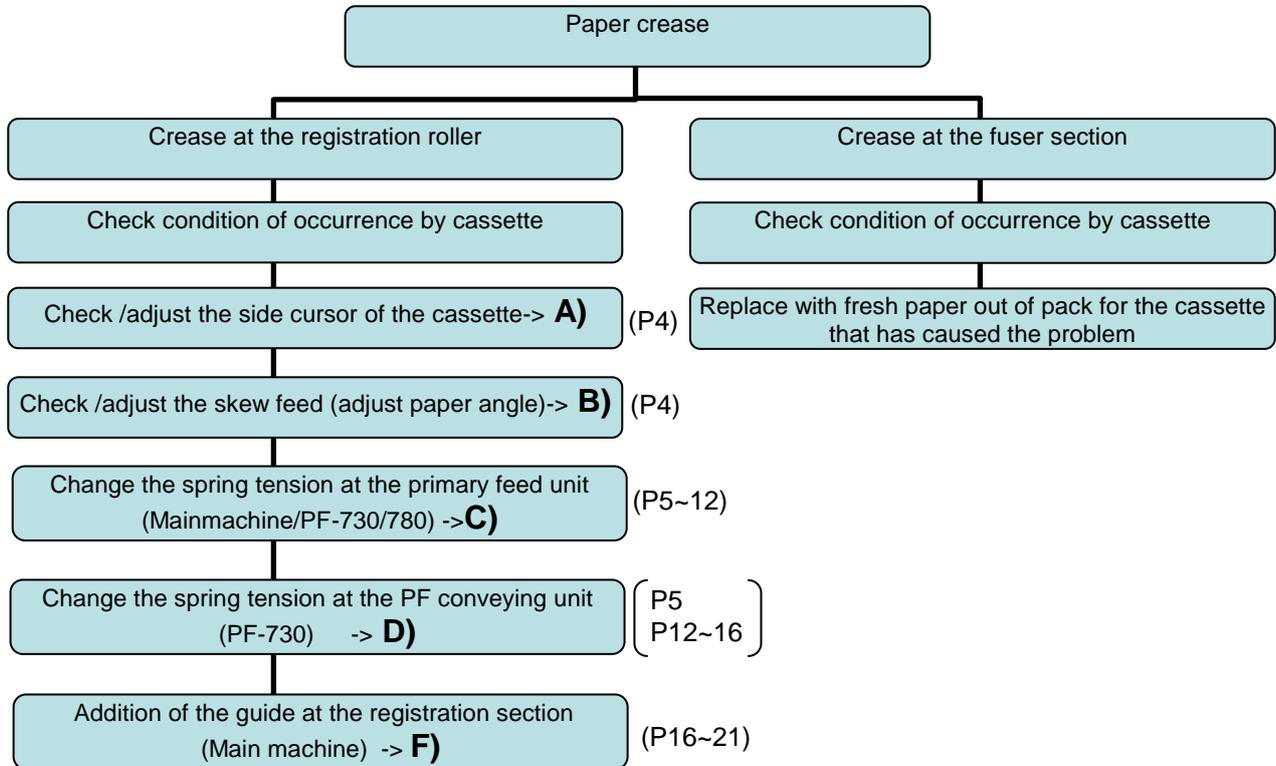
- 1) Crease at the registration roller : The crease is generated before the toner is transferred to the paper
- 2) Crease at the fuser section : The crease is generated after the toner is transferred to the paper

1) Crease at the registration roller
→ Toner is NOT transferred when spreading out the creased part

2) Crease at the fuser section
→ Toner is transferred when spreading out the creased part



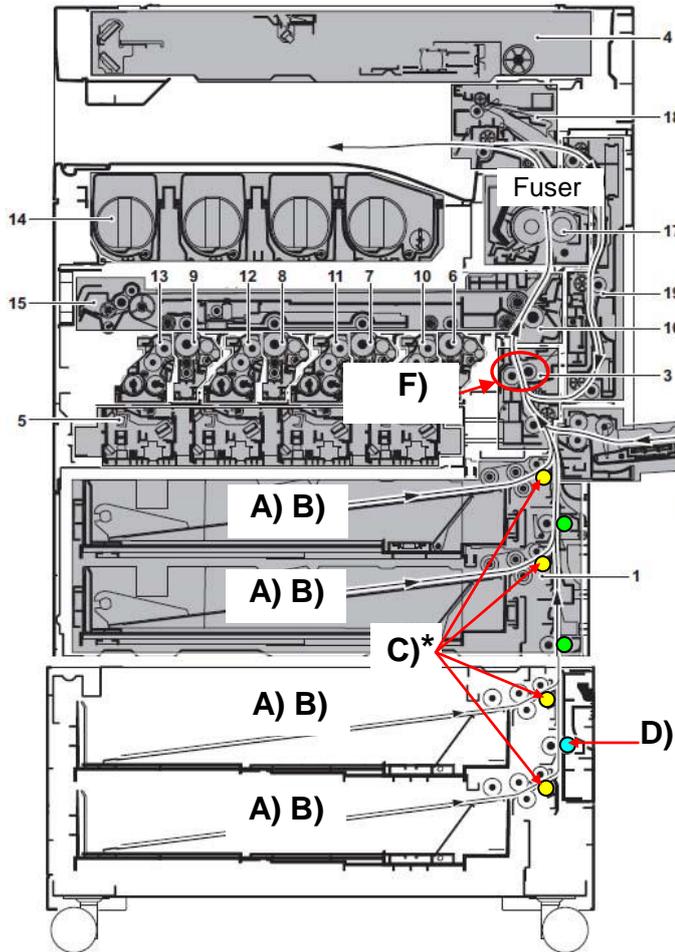
<How to check when the crease appears and corrective measures>



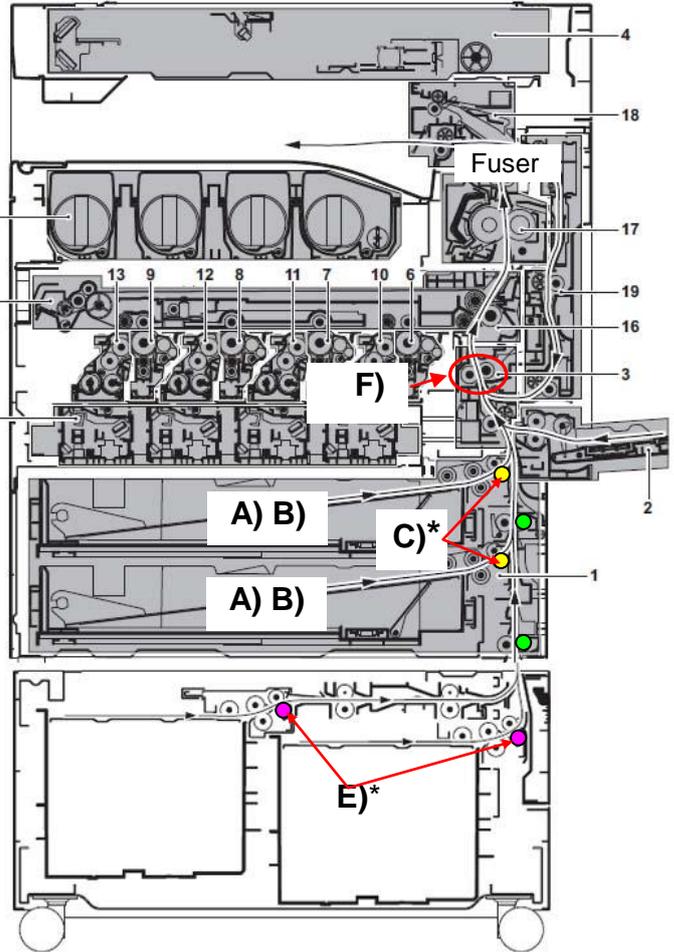
*Refer to the next page and after for **A) - F)**

<Machine cross-section view>

The figure below shows the PF-730 installed)



The figure below shows the PF-740 installed)



- A) Check /adjust the side cursor
- B) Check /adjust the skew feed
- C) Change the spring tension at the primary feed unit
- D) Change the spring tension at the PF conveying unit
- E) Change the spring tension at the primary feed unit
- F) Addition of the guide at the registration section

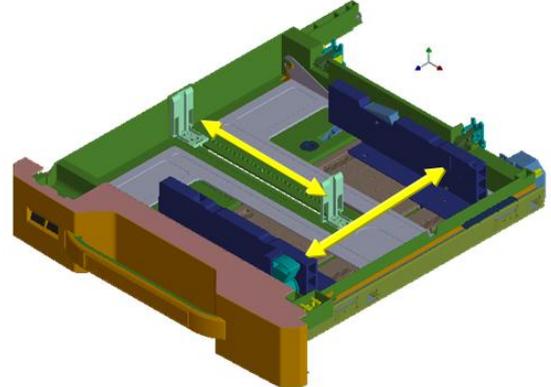
C)*: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci: Implemented from April 2011 production
 TASKalfa5500i/4500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci: Implemented since the 1st production
 *TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i: Not applicable

E)*: Change for common use with other destination unit only

<How to check and adjust>

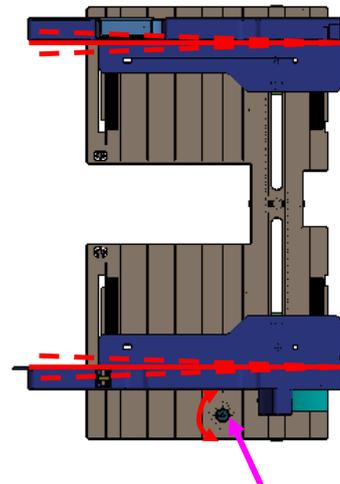
A) Check/adjust the side cursor

- (1) Unlock the cursor at the rear side of the machine
- (2) Push the release lever for the front side cursor and move the cursor for the paper size.
- (3) Check the gap between the cursor and paper while holding the front and rear side cursor
- (4) Fix the front side cursor release lever.
- (5) Lock the rear side cursor and check the cursor does not moved.

**B) Check/adjust the skew feed**

---Check paper skew when conveying the paper from the cassette causing the paper crease.

- (1) Reduce the paper loop at the registration roller with the maintenance mode U051(Adjust paper loop) to check the skew amount
 - *Print the maintenance report to check the values prior to the above.
 - a) Reduce the U051 value by 10bit for the target cassette
 - b) Print the test pattern by pressing the system menu.
- (2) It is OK if the skew amount (or lateral level) is within 1mm
- (3) If the skew amount (or lateral level) is over 1mm, adjust it by moving the cursor with the paper angle adjuster in the cassette
 - Loosen 4 screws and adjust the cursor angle with the paper skew adjusting screw.
- (4) Resume the paper loop at the registration roller with the U051.



Paper skew adjusting screw

Refer to the next page for the check of contents of changes and corrective measures in case the paper crease at the registration roller is not resolved with the main machine and PF-730 or PF-780 after the above adjustments.

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

C)D)E) Change of the spring tension at the primary feed unit and PF conveying unit

C) If it is not improved after implementing A) and B), replace with the new type primary feed unit (No.1) or modify it by referring to the next page··· for the main machine/PF-730/780

(Note) Do not implement in the PF-740, PF-770. If done, it may cause the jam, etc.

D) If it is not improved with the above(C) and the paper source is cassette4, weaken the spring tension at the PF conveying unit··· for the PF-730

→ The modification is not available depending on the unit. Refer to the page 11 for details.

*If the paper crease with the PF feed is not resolved after implementing A) through D), once detach the PF from the main machine and then attach it again.

Phenomenon		Change	Affected model	Parts changed
C	Crease Jam If paper is conveyed in skew to the assist roller, it remains and is conveyed to the feed roller. This may cause the paper crease or jam (J4***)	<Primary feed unit (No.1) Change> 1) Tension to the assist roller changed from 5N to 0.1N 2) The cap attached to the spring disused after the above change 3) The new type spring (No.2) is set up for field supply after the above change	Main machine** PF-730 PF-780	No.1 No.2
D	Crease if the paper is fed from the cassette 4, the crease may have appeared because the spring tension at the registration roller is too much.	<PF conveying unit (No.3) Change> 1) 2 out of 4 of spring/cap at the both ends of the registration roller are disused to reduce the tension at the both ends.	PF-730	No.3
E	None n/a	<Primary feed unit (No.4) Change> 1) Tension to the assist roller changed from 5N to 3N	PF-740	No.4 No.5

**C : about the main machine change>

·The primary feed unit for the main machine →PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP(302K994020)

·TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci: Implemented in April 2011 production

(Replace with the spring (No.2) if the above phenomenon arises with the unit before change)

·TASKalfa5500i/4500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci: Implemented since the 1st production

*TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa3500i: Not applicable to this change

<Parts change table>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NJ94031 3NJ94031	303NJ94032 3NJ94032	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	X	O	*1 PF-730, PF-780
2	-----	302LC28240 2LC28240	+SPRING SWITCHBACK	-	4	-	O	Main machine *2 PF-730, PF-780
3	303NJ94010 3NJ94010	303NJ94011 3NJ94011	PARTS COVER FEED LOW ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1 PF-730
4	303NF94151 3NF94151	303NF94152 3NF94152	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	1	1	X	O	*1 PF-740
5	-----	302F925780 2F925780	+SPRING DU	-	6	-	O	*2 PF-740

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

*1: The part with the old part number (No.1:1 of last 1 digit, No.3: 0 of last 1 digit, No4: 1 of last 1 digit) may have been modified to the new type.

A black marking is applied to the modified part (No1,3) and yellow to (No4). (Refer to the next page and after)

*2: The new type spring is set up as a service part for the corrective measures while the old type is not.

PF-730/PF-780: Qty to use for the modification is 4 per a feed unit.

PF-740: Qty to use for the modification is 6 per a feed unit.

C: Spring tension change at the primary feed unit (No.1) --- incl. modified old type No.1 with black marking							
Affected Serial Number	TASKalfa 5550ci	KMJ	KMA120V	KME	KMAUS	UTAX/TA	KMBR
		N271400139	N281600200	N291600349	N2A1600029	N2B1600048	N9G1600012
		KMA220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMID	KMHG
		N9H1600004	NA81600057	NBS1600014	NBW1600006	NC11600001	NC51600003
		KMTW	KMKR	KTST	GSA		
	ND6 *1	NDX1400001	NKN *1	NHD *1			
	TASKalfa 4550ci	KMJ	KMA120V	KME	KMAUS	UTAX/TA	KMBR
		N2C1400126	N2D1600268	N2E1600241	N2F1400011	N2G1500074	N9L1600012
		KMA220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMID	KMHG
		N9M1500006	NA71600079	NBR1400001	NBV1500003	NBZ1600001	NC41500003
		KMTW	KMKR	KTST	GSA		
	ND8 *1	NDZ1400001	NKV *1	NHM *1			
	PF-730	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	OLI	KMJ	KMKR
		N3L1602037	N3M1601970	NAY1601148	NKC1600071	N3K1601941	NEN1800005
		KTST	KMTW				
	NL4 *1	NRP1800001					
	PF-780	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMJ	KMKR	KTST
		N3H1600315	N3J1600097	NBH1600033	N3G1600019	NE9 *1	NL61900001
		Olivetti					
	NKD *1						
D: Spring tension change at the PF conveying unit (No.3)							
PF-730	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	OLI	KMJ	KMKR	
	N3L1602787	N3M1602450	NAY1601148	NKC1600071	N3K1602248	NEN1800005	
	KTST	KMTW					
	NL4 *1	NRP1800001					
E: Spring tension change at the primary feed unit --- incl. modified old type No.4 with yellow marking							
PF-740	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	OLI	KMJ	KMKR	
	N3P1704795	N3Q1702423	NAW1700585	NKA1700068	N3N1700066	NE61700005	
	KTST						
NL21900041							

N00059409/N00059574/N00059656/N00059939/2LC-17022/N00059945/3NF-17002 3NJ-16003/3NJ-16004

*1. From Next Production

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

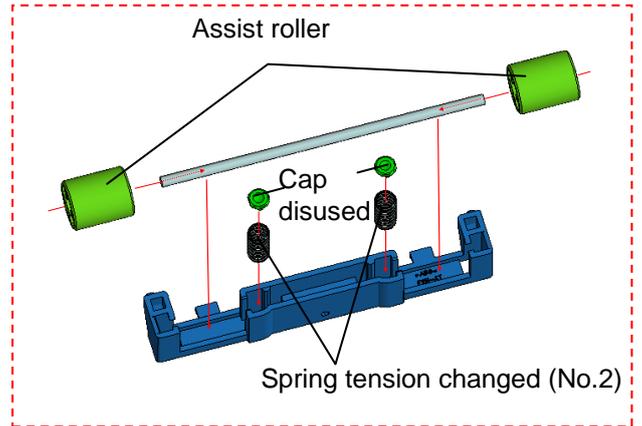
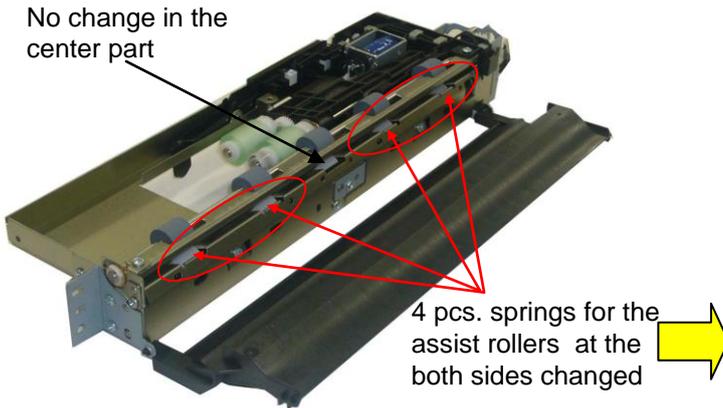
Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

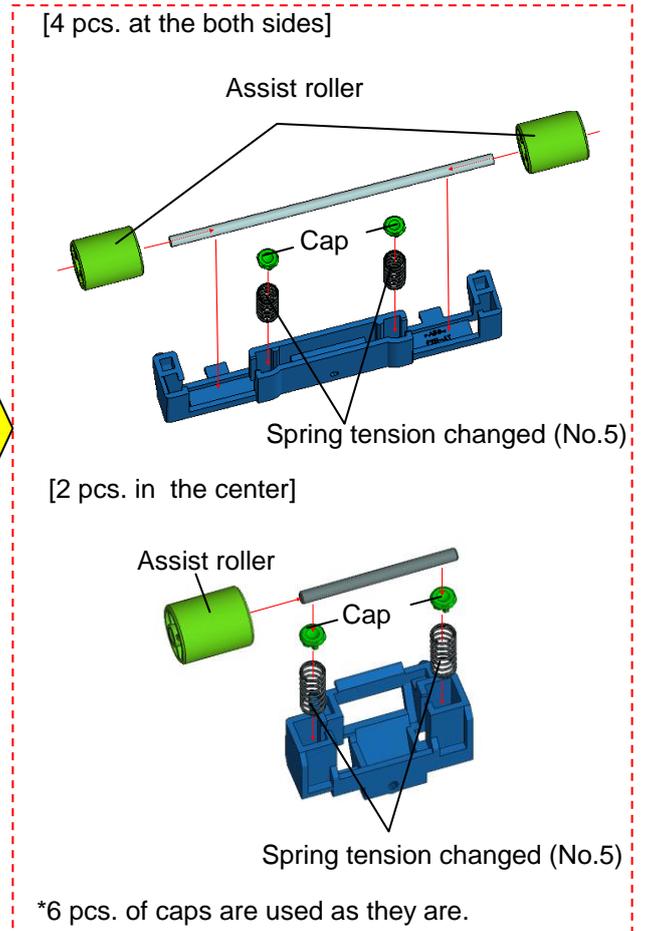
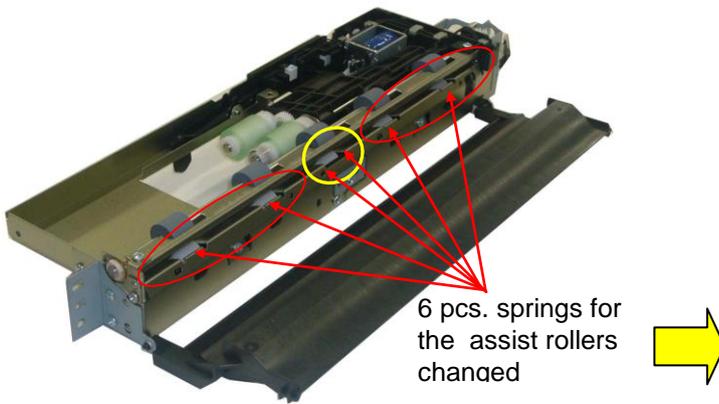
C) E) Change the spring tension at the primary feed unit

Primary feed unit (No.1) Change ---Main machine/PF-730/PF-780

[Note] Do not implement in the PF-740, PF-770. If done, it may cause the jam, etc.



Primary feed unit (No.4) Change ---PF-740



Service Bulletin

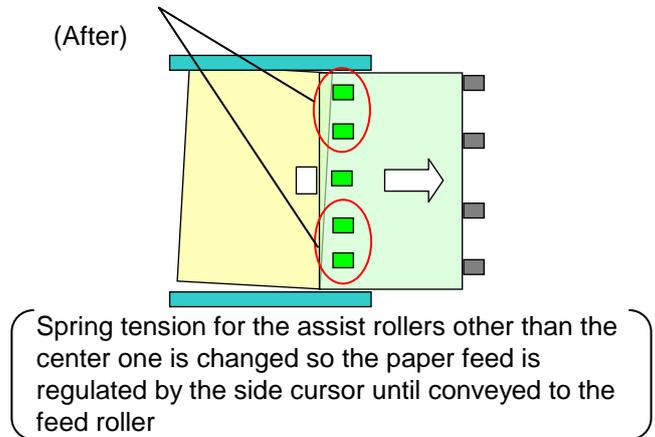
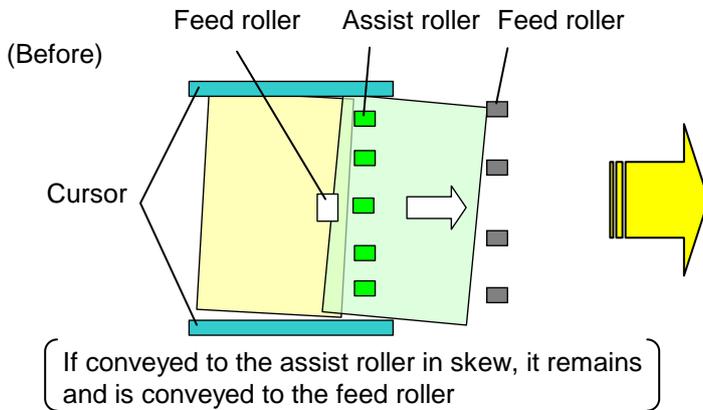
[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

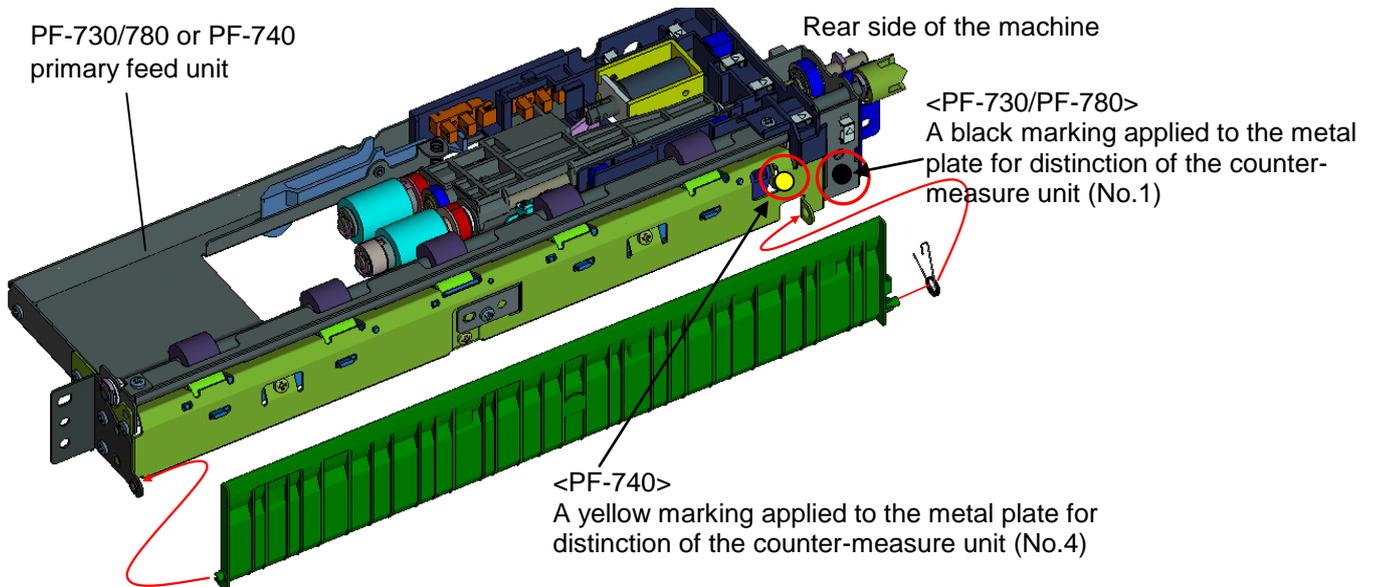
<Date> March 21, 2013

<Paper conveying condition>

Spring tension for 4 assist rollers is changed



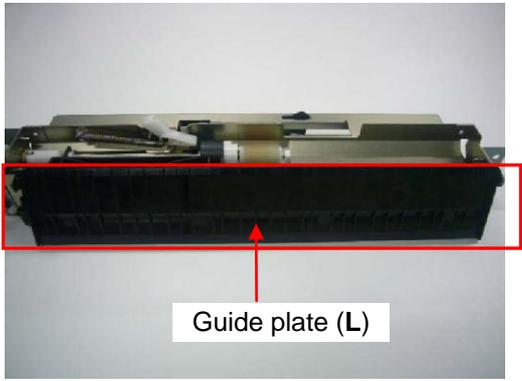
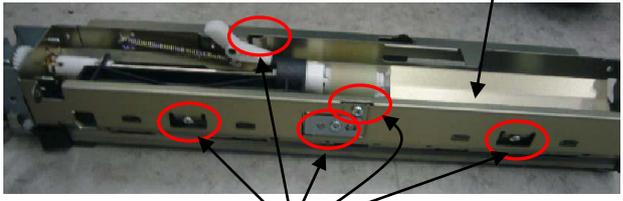
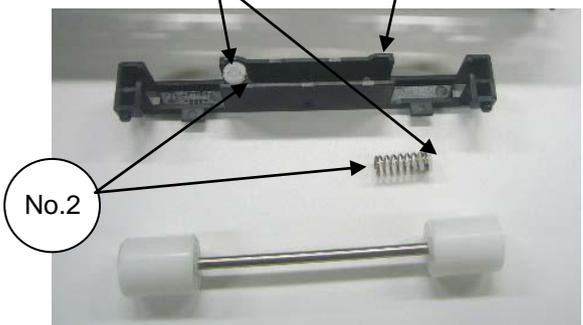
<Distinction of the modified primary feed unit (old type No.1,4)>

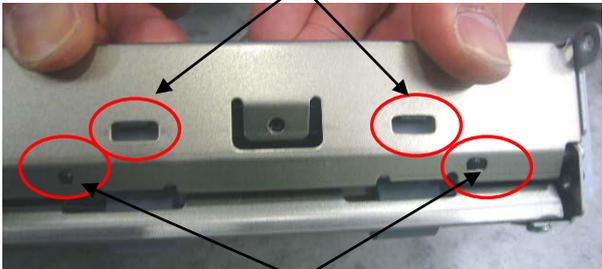
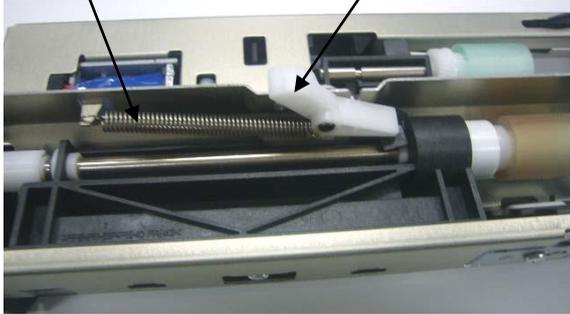
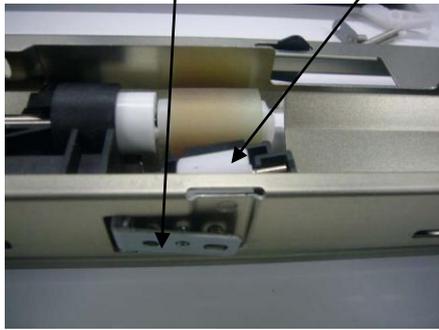


*Refer to the next page for the modification procedures for the old type primary feed unit No1 (main machine/PF-730/PF-780).

(Revised Issue 4)
Service Bulletin
 [Service Information]

<Procedures>

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Remove the primary feed unit from the machine. *refer to the service manual how to remove. PF-730 :page 1-5-2 to 1-5-4 PF-780 : page 1-5-2 to 1-5-3 Main machine : page 1-5-3 to 1-5-6 Remove the guide plate (L) from the unit.	
2	Remove 5 of the screws (M). Remove the assist roller at the front side of the machine.	
3	Remove the roller unit (O) and replace the spring with the black one (No.2). *Do not fit the white cap for the spring (No.2).	

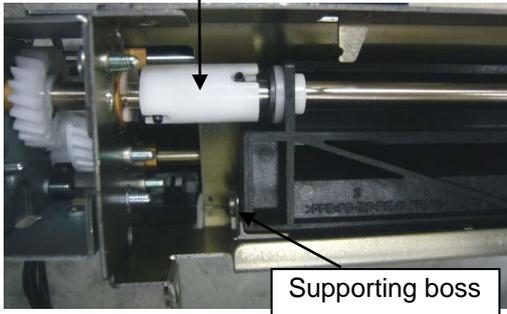
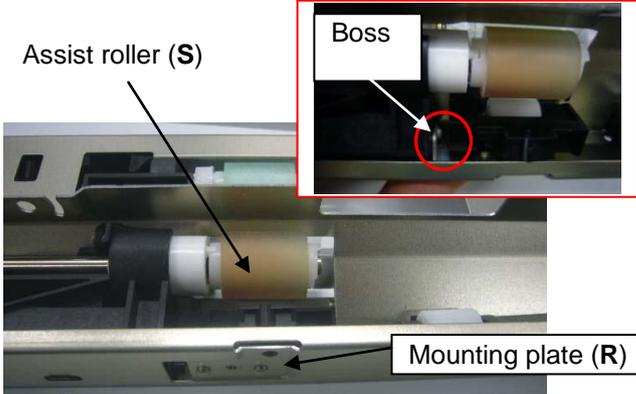
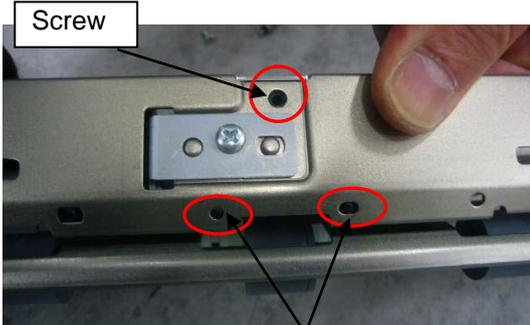
No	Procedure	Detail
4	Reseat the roller unit (O) and fix it with screws while taking care of the positioning.	<p>(2) Hook on</p>  <p>(1) Insert the positioning ribs in the round hole and oval hole.</p>
5	Remove the spring (P) and lever (Q)	<p>Spring (P) Lever (Q)</p> 
6	Remove the mounting plate (R) and assist roller (S) at the center of the unit	<p>Mounting plate (R) Assist roller (S)</p> 
7	Remove the separator pulley unit (T)	<p>Separator pulley unit (T)</p> 

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

No	Procedure	Detail
8	<p>Remove the assist roller unit (U) under the separator pulley unit (T) as shown in the procedure 7). Replace the screws as done in the procedure 3)</p>	 <p>Assist roller unit (U)</p>
9	<p>After replacing the springs, fix a screw while taking care of the positioning as done in the procedure 4)</p> <p>Reseat the unit that was once removed in the procedure 7).</p> <p>*Then, take care to insert the joint and supporting boss at the same time</p>	 <p>Joint</p> <p>Supporting boss</p>
10	<p>Reseat the mounting plate (R) after fitting the assist roller (S).</p> <p>*Check the supporting boss of the separator pulley unit is fitted when reseating the mounting plate (R).</p>	 <p>Assist roller (S)</p> <p>Mounting plate (R)</p> <p>Inset: Boss</p>
11	<p>Fix the assist roller (S) with a screw.</p> <p>*Then, check the positioning bosses are in place.</p>	 <p>Screw</p> <p>Positioning boss</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

No	Procedure	Detail
12	Reseat the spring (P) and lever (Q) once removed in the procedure 5). Reseat the guide plate (L) once removed in the procedure 1) Reseat the primary transfer unit in the machine.	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

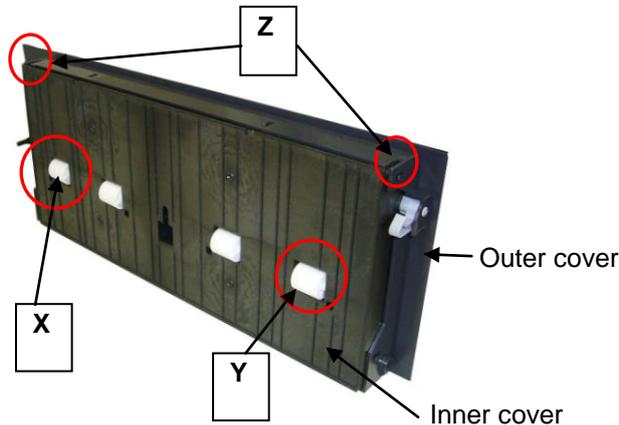
Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

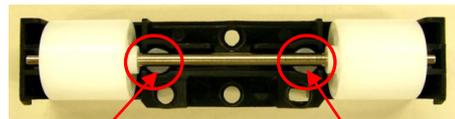
D) Change the spring tension at the PF conveying unit

PF conveying unit (No.3) Change---PF-730

<PF conveying unit (No.3).>

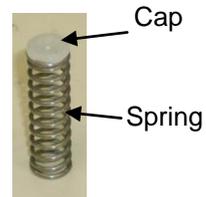


<Spring/cap at the both ends of the registration roller is disused>



X point
Spring/cap disused

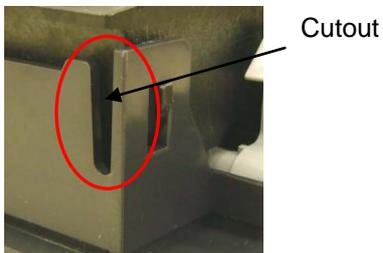
Y point
Spring/cap disused



* The modification is not available depending on the unit. Refer to the following.

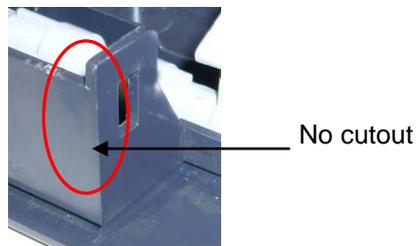
<Old type No.3 availability of modification> (Above figure Z)

(Able to modify)



Cutout at the point Z of the outer cover
→ modification available

(Unable to modify)



No cutout at the point Z of the outer cover
→The point Z may be damaged when attempting to modify

*Refer to the next page and after for the modification procedures for the old type No.3.

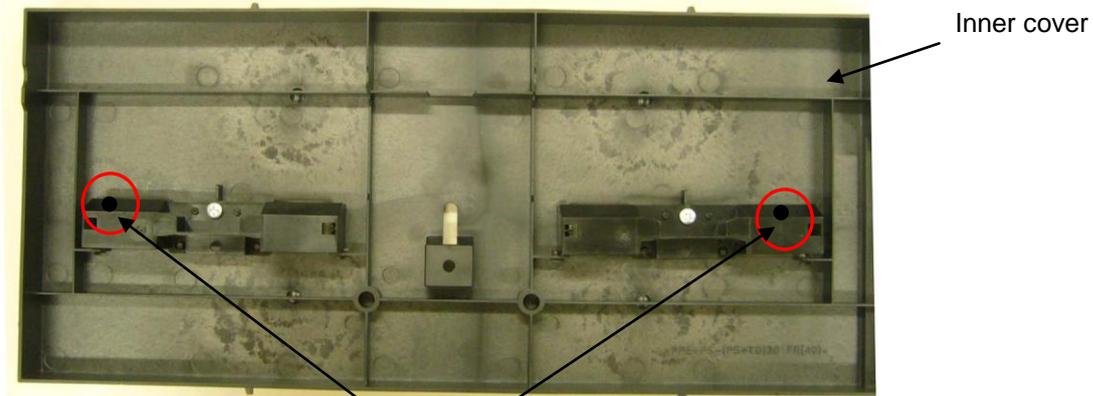
Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

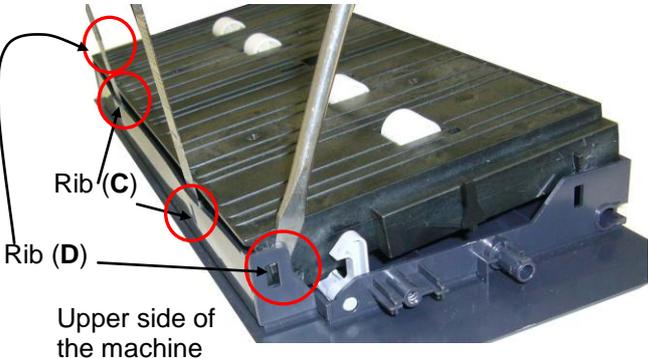
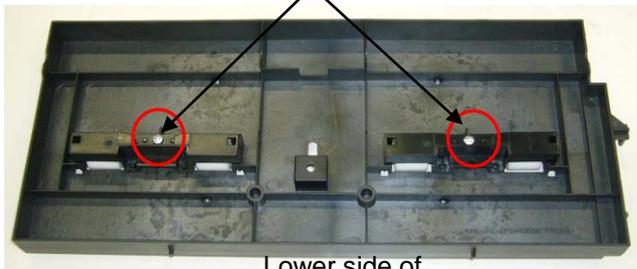
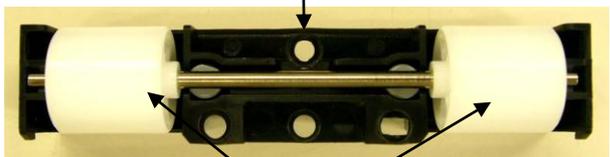
<Distinction of the countermeasure PF conveying unit (old type No.3)>



Apply a black marking to the countermeasure unit

<Procedures>

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Open the PF conveying unit (No.3). Remove the strap and remove the (No.3) conveying unit.	
2	Remove 2 pcs. of the ribs (A) at the lower side of the machine by using a metal scale and remove 2 pcs. of the ribs by using a flat-blade screwdriver.	

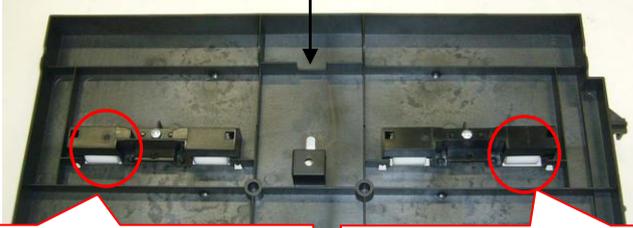
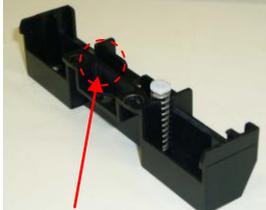
No	Procedure	Detail
3	Remove the rib (C) and rib (D) at the upper side of the machine as done in the procedure 2)	
4	Remove 2 screws (E) inside the inner cover.	
5	Take out the pulley (G) from the holder (F).	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

No	Procedure	Detail
6	<p>Remove the spring/cap(H) at the both sides X and Y point.</p> <p>Fit the pulley(G) to the holder (F) and fix on the inner cover with a screw.</p> <p>Fit the inner cover to the outer cover. *Then, check 8 of all the ribs are fitted.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Inner cover</p>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>(Y point)</p>  <p>Remove the spring/cap (H)</p> </div> <div> <p>(X point)</p>  <p>Remove the spring/cap (H)</p> </div> </div>
7	<p>Install the PF conveying unit (No.3) to the PF and fit the strap.</p>	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

F) Add the guide at the registration section --- main machine

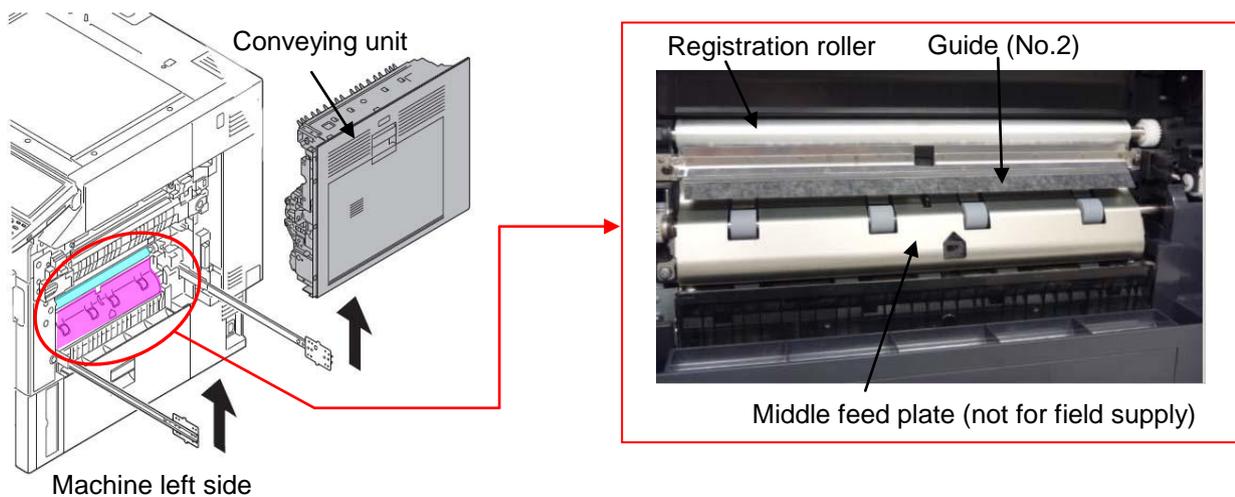
If the measures C) through E) do not resolved the issues, add the guide to the registration section.

<Phenomenon/cause>

Paper may be warped or twisted at the registration section if it is conveyed while skewed. If the secondary feed starts in this condition, the paper crease may appear. Therefore, the following are changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The guide (No.2) is added to narrow the paper conveying path width before the registration and to prevent the paper warp and twist.
- 2) The shape of middle feed plate (parts not for field supply) to fix the guide (No.2) is changed after the above change 1)
- 3) The length of the screw is changed to lay over the guide (No.2) and middle feed plate and fit them to the machine after the above change 1)
- 4) A film is added to prevent the jam that may occur if the leading edge of the paper touches the film affixed to the paper sensor at the narrowed paper conveying path width after the above change 1).
- 5) The parts set (No.1) consisting of the guide (No.2), middle feed plate, film and screws is set up after the above change 1) to 4)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LC94690 2LC94690	PARTS REGIST GUIDE SET SP	-	1	-	O	*1 Service parts set
2	-----	302LC94680 2LC94680	+ PARTS REGIST GUIDE ASSY SP	-	1	-	X	

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

*1: Refer to the next page for the components. Note supply of the parts No1 may be discontinued over the next 3 years.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please install the service parts set (No.1) when the above phenomenon occurs. Please also note either of the old parts set or new parts set should be used. (Refer to the page 19 and after for the procedures to install the service parts set (No.1))		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to page 21 and after.		

N00061807/N00061824/N00061825/N00062183 2K9-1Y023

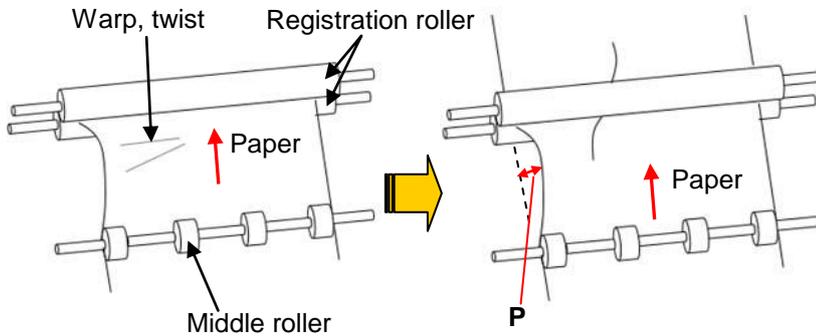
Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

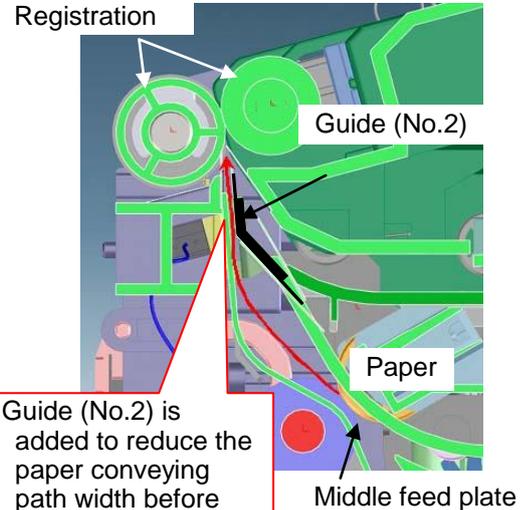
<Phenomenon (image of the crease)>



(1) Paper warps and twists

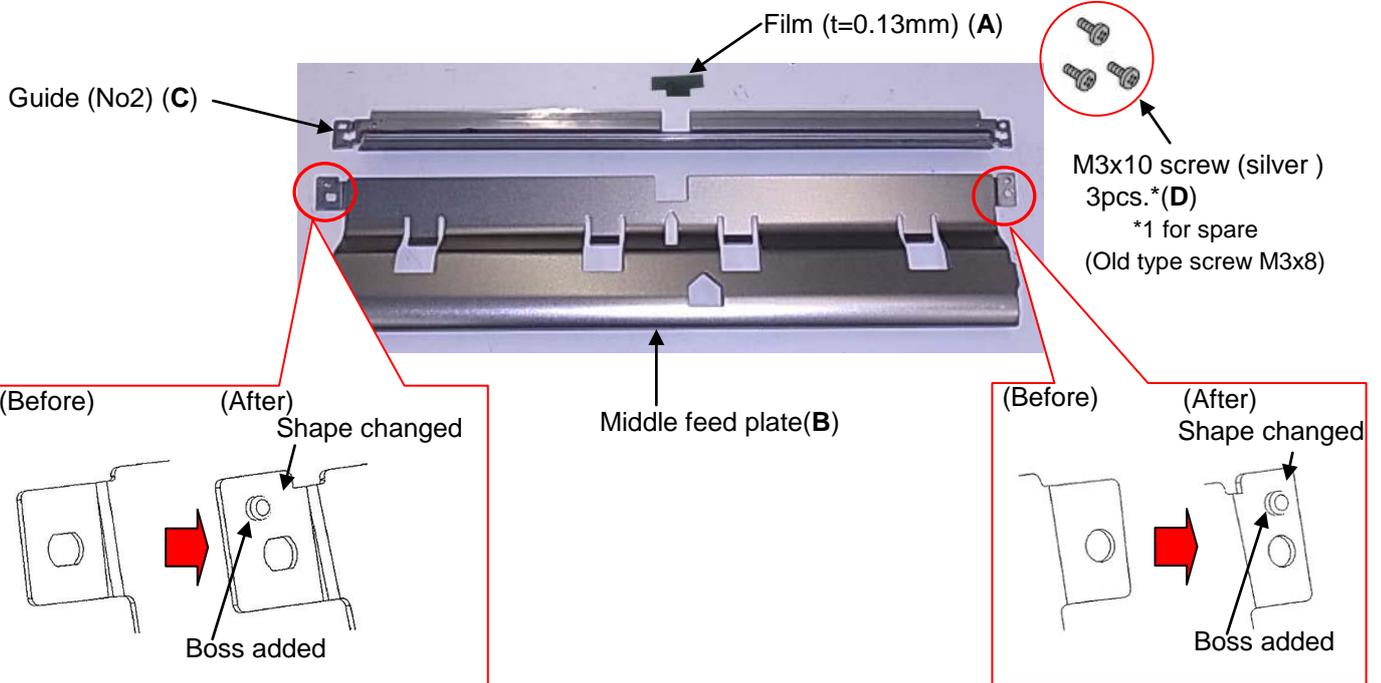
(2) Because the paper conveying path width (P) is large as above, paper ripples after warp and twist. Paper crease appears after the secondary feed at the registration section.

<Cross-section view>
(Guide (No.2) is added)



Guide (No.2) is added to reduce the paper conveying path width before the registration (P in the figure left)

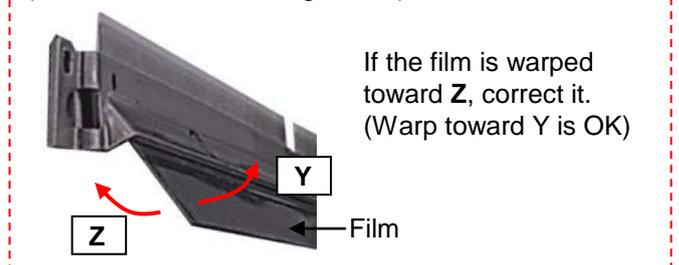
<Components of PARTS REGIST GUIDE SET SP (No.1) --- A to D>

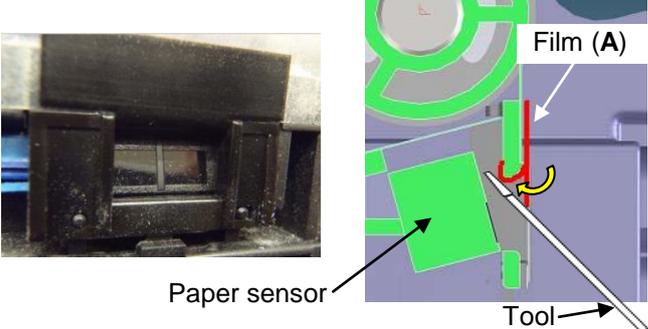
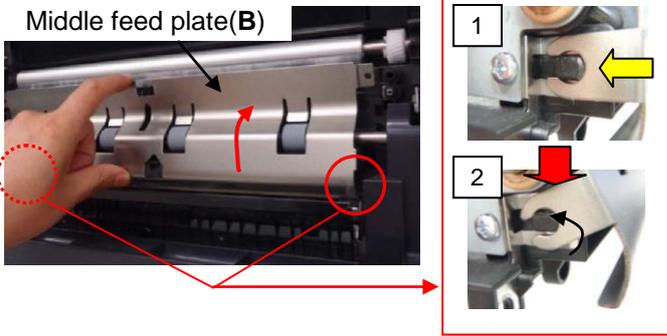
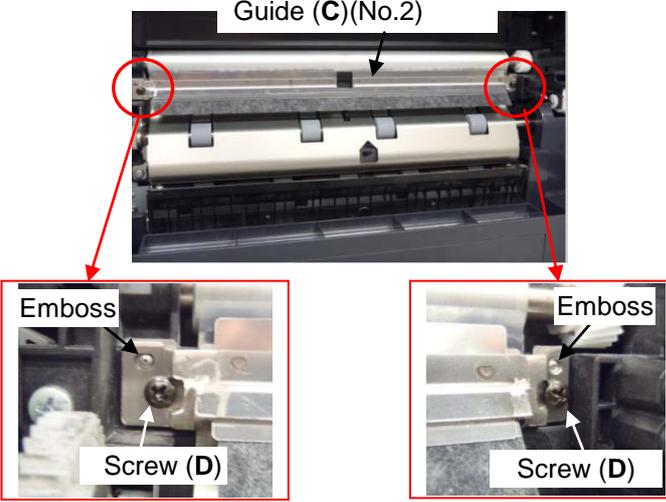
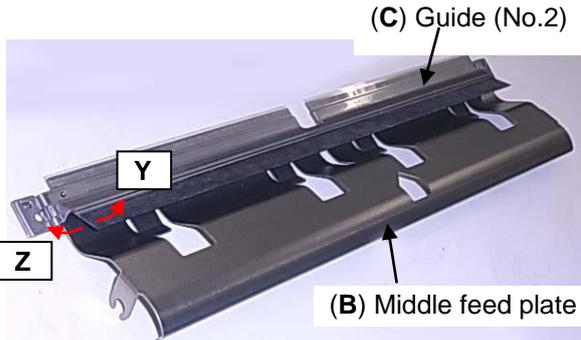


<PARTS REGIST GUIDE ASSY SP(No.2)---C>



(Viewed from P in the figure left)



No	Procedure	Detail
5	<p>Fold the leading edge of the film (A) and affix it toward inner side using a flat-blade screwdriver, etc.</p> <p>[Note]</p> <p>(1) Take care of the tool not to touch the paper sensor.</p> <p>(2) Securely fold the film or mis-sensing may occur if it covers the detection range of the paper sensor.</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a close-up of the internal mechanism. A green film (A) is being folded over a metal component. A white tool is used to press the film down. A paper sensor is visible nearby. Labels include 'Film (A)', 'Paper sensor', and 'Tool'.</p>
6	<p>Fit the middle feed plate (B) as shown in the figure right.</p>	 <p>The image shows a hand placing a metal middle feed plate (B) into the machine. Red circles highlight the alignment points. Two inset images show the plate being secured with screws. Labels include 'Middle feed plate(B)', '1', and '2'.</p>
7	<p>Put the guide (C)(No.2) on the middle feed plate (B) and fix them with M3x10 screw (D) (Total 2 points)</p> <p>*Fix the guide (C) (No.2) with the screws after aligning the positioning emboss on the middle feed unit (B)</p> <p>Check the guide (No.2) does not run over the emboss</p>	 <p>The image shows the guide (C)(No.2) being installed on the middle feed plate (B). Red circles indicate the screw locations. Two inset images show the screws (D) being tightened into the embosses. Labels include 'Guide (C)(No.2)', 'Emboss', and 'Screw (D)'.</p>
8	<p><Note></p> <p>Check if the film is not warped toward Z before fitting the guide (C) (No.2). If warped so, correct the warpage. (This may affect paper conveying)</p> <p>There is no problem with the warpage toward Y.</p>	 <p>The image shows the guide (C) (No.2) and middle feed plate (B) together. Red arrows indicate the directions of warpage: Y (up/down) and Z (left/right). Labels include '(C) Guide (No.2)', 'Y', 'Z', and '(B) Middle feed plate'.</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 21, 2013

(-->)Serial Nos. of Affected Machine

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C1Z00011	KDA120V 1102K92US0 N4D1Z00249	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61Z00044	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM1Z00001	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH71Z00006	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E1Z00185
UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1Z00035	KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500068	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31Z00008			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2200009	KDA120V 1102LB2US0 N4J1Y00350	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91Z00109	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN1Z00021	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1Z00005	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K1Z00260
UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1Z00084	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2300070	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21Z00008			

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272100516	KDA120V 1102LC2US0 N282100964	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82300221	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD2200161	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G2100019	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292101494
UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2100323	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2300218	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2400022	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62400013	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52100022	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS2300048	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW2100014	Philcopy 220VI 1102LC4PH0 NTV2100006	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2100084	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2100033		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1Y00816	KDA120V 1102LM2US0 N2D1Z01638	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72400508	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM2300071	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L2100021	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1Z01654
UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1Z00745	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2200280	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82200044	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42100024	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2100188	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2100022	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Z00211	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Z00077			

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1Z00669	KDA120V 1102LN2US0 N2J1Z01269	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2200071	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Z01703
UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1Z00947	KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1Z00288	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11Z00040	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91Z00015	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32300026	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005
KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2100038	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1Z00017					

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1Z04500	KDA120V 1102LK2US0 N2P1Z03344	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51Z00763	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1Z05439	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1Z03359
KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1Z00658	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2300151	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1Z00145	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND71Z00025	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21Z00053	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1Z00047	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1Z00131
KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1Z00060	Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB2200011					

TASKalfa 8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2100074	KDA120V 1102LF2US0 N4P2100809	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2100219	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF2100013	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2100481
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2100111	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12100036	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2200031	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ2100022	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2100002	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2200081

TASKalfa 6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2100122	KDA120V 1102LG2US0 N4U1Z00959	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG1Z00248	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH2100014	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V1Z00575
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X1Z00236	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK21Y00029	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W2Y00075	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ1Y00041	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR1Y00011	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2100003	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2100088

TASKalfa 5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1Z00359	KDA120V 1102LH2US0 N3X1Z02903	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1Z00472	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR2100146	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1Z00026	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2200053	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Z02481
UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411Z00865	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31Z00221	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2300141	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1Z00106	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Z00032	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61Z00046
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Z00008	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91Z00198	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32400177	Philcopy 220VI 1102LH4PH0 NPD2200006	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN1Z00401	CPY(AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2100133	

TASKalfa 4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421Z00668	KDA120V 1102LJ2US0 N431Z02549	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK1Z00485	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1Z00040	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017	KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441Z02643
UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461Z01265	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41Z00321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452200209	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2200141	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1Z00091	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1Z00093	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51Z00128
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00015	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81Z00373	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21Z00106	Philcopy 220VI 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2200006	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LJ2US2 NMQ1Z00383	CPY(AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Z00077	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0013 (B213)**

<Date> March 21, 2013

TASKalfa 3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471Y00539	KDA120V 1102LL2US0 N481Z05981	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT2300251	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2200061	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Z02760
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2202435	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Z00381	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2200261	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2100301	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2100791	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1Z00024	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42200034
KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Z00022	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Z00067	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12200185	Philcopy 220VI 1102LL4PH0 NTU2200011			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0014 (B220)**

<Date> September 1, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the SC2770 error (Transfer skew error) (The cam shape change)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

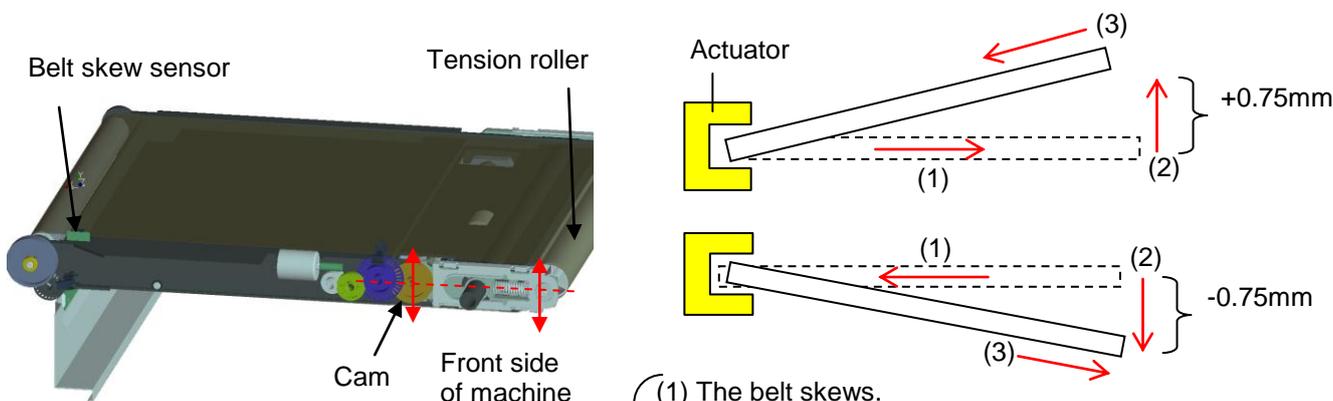
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> (P2) Adding the accurate serial number.

Depending on the tolerance of the primary transfer belt, the belt may skew and the C2770 error (Transfer skew error) may appear. Therefore, the following is changed.

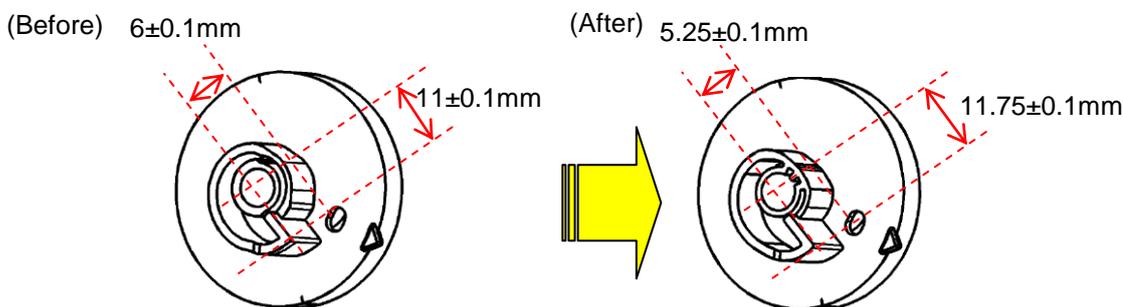
<Content of changes>

The shape of the adjusting cam is change to improve the belt skew correction.



- (1) The belt skews.
 - (2) According to the cam's up/down motion, the tension roller also goes up/down to correct the belt skew.
 - (3) motion as the above (2) improve the belt correction range.
- Widening the motion range as in the above (2) after changing the shape of the cam, the belt skew from the tolerance of the belt is improved.

<The cam shape change>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93101 2LC93101	302LC93102 2LC93102	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC9K100 2LC9K100	302LC9K101 2LC9K101	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1 For KMKR

*1: The last 1-digit of the latest item number is currently "4" for No.1 and "3" for No.3. Please use the latest item.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0014 (B220)**

<Date> September 1, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary			
Field Measure: Please check if the shutter at the primary transfer belt unit cleaning section covers the waste toner collection vent at the main machine side when the SC2770 error appears. (Refer to the service bulletin No.2LC-0004(B125) for the details) Please replace the transfer belt with the new part (No.1,No.2) in case the SC2770 error appears without covering as mentioned above					
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)					
TASKalfa5550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N281600200	N291600349	N2B1600048	N2A1600029	N9G1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9H1600004	NA81600057	NBS1600014	NBW1600006	NC51600003
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NC11600001	From the next production.	NHD1600011	NDX1400001
TASKalfa4550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2D1600268	N2E1600241	N2G1500074	N2F1600020	N9L1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9M1500006	NA71600079	NBR1500008	NBV1500003	NC41500003
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NBZ1600001	NKV1700001	NHM1700001	NDZ1400001
TASKalfa3550ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2J1500387	N2K1600426	N2M1500135	N2L1500049	N9N1600012
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	From the next production.	NA61500104	NBQ1500003	NBU1500006	NC31500004
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMA(GSA)	KMKR
	From the next production.	NBY1700001	From the next production.	NHN1600011	NE11400001
TASKalfa3050ci	KMA120V	KME	UTAX/TA	KMAUS	KMBR
	N2P1500465	N2Q1500532	N2S1500130	N2R1500048	N9J1500004
	KM220V	CS	KMSG	KMTH	KMHK
	N9K1500011	NA51500140	NBP1500006	NBT1500004	NC21500004
	KMTW	KMID	KTST	KMKR	
	From the next production.	NBX1600001	From the next production.	NDY1400001	
<Transfer belt unit (No.1,2)>					
No.1 : KPR011506931-					
No.2 : KPR021714505-					
<Serial number of the MK kit>					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (Except KTST/KMKR) : NF31600223-					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (KTST) : From the next production. (NLC)					
MK-8505A for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci (KMKR) : From the next production. (NEF)					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (Except KTST/KMKR) : NGU1600269-					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (KMKR) : From the next production. (NEJ)					
MK-8305A for TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci (KTST) : From the next production. (NLH)					

N00058547

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0015 (B221)**

[Service Information]

<Date>September 6, 2011

Subject	Note when installing the AK-730 eject unit
Model	AK-730

(Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i)

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Part number is set up for the paper conveying guide.

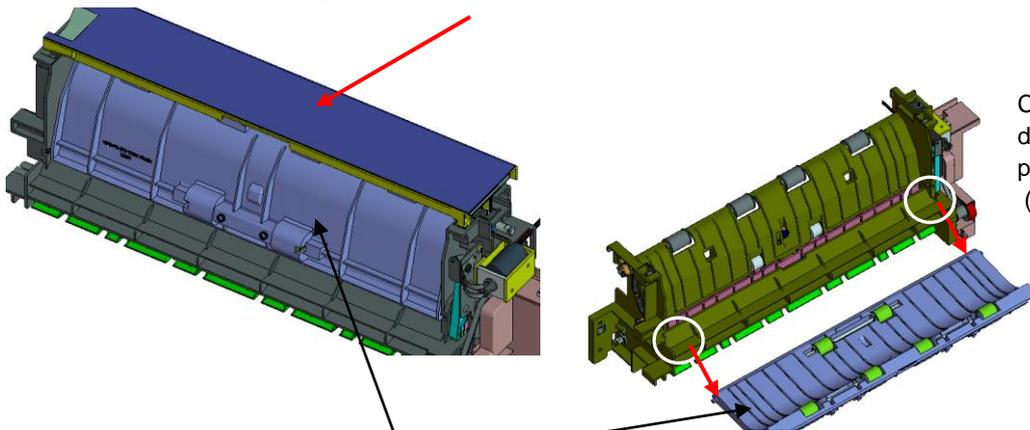
The inner paper conveying guide may come off the unit and drop out if the upper cover is opened when installing the eject unit (H) in the main machine as shown below during the procedure 18 of the installation guide bundled in the AK-730. In case the eject unit is installed while the support point of the inner paper conveying guide comes off, Jam 5112, etc. may occur. Note the following.

<Note at set-up>

- A:** Install the eject unit along the front and rear stay of the unit while holding the upper cover.
- B:** Check the paper conveying guide does not come off or the support point does not come off

Note) The inner paper conveying guide may come off the unit and drop out if the upper cover is opened

← **Note A**



Check the paper conveying unit does not come off or the support point does not come off.
(Circled in the figure left)

↑ **Note B**

Paper Conveying Guide (-->) GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT (No.1)

(-->)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LF28240 2LF28240	GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT	-	1	-	○	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0015 (B221)**

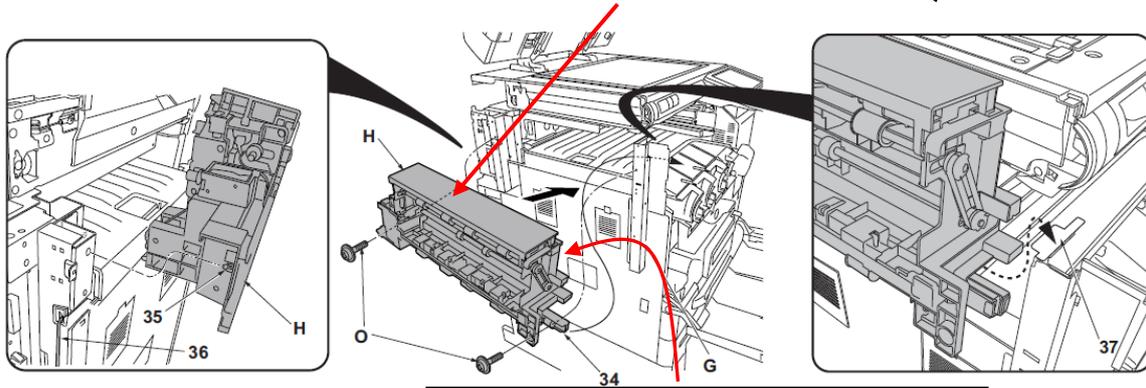
<Date>September 6, 2011

<Contents of the installation guide>

18. Position the eject unit (H) so that its rail section (34) is inside the MFP, insert the projection (35) on the rear into the hole in the side plate and then place the front end onto the plate section (37) on the front left stay (G).

Install the eject unit along the front and rear stay of the unit while holding the upper cover.

← **Note A**



Check the paper conveying unit does not come off or the support point does not come off.

← **Note B**

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack: Ver. V2.00) (Enhance: Ver. V1.00)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-730, PF-780, PF-770, DF-790, DF-770, BF-730, PH-7A/B/C/D, MT-730, DF-771, DF-770

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G: TASKalfa 5500 i /4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table]

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V2.00E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.031	002.031		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.002.031	002.031		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.002.031	002.031		-	-	X	-	← New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.002.031	002.031		-	-	-	X	← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.031	002.031		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.004.008	004.008		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_1000.002.006	002.006		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_1000.002.004	002.004		-	-	X	X	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.014	001.014		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.010	001.010	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	

Type ENHANCE	Program No.	Program No.	Remarks					
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.00						
	June	July		V	M	Z	G	
PF-740 FRONT DECK OP	3NF 9000.003.001	3NF 9000.004.001		X	-	-	X	← New upgrade
PF-740 FRONT DECK Z/M	3NF 9000.004.001	←		-	X	X	-	← New upgrade
PF-730 CASSETTE DECK	no change	3NJ 9000.003.002		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
PF-780 SIDE MULTI TRAY	no change	3NL 9000.002.001		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
PF-770 SIDE DECK	no change	3NG 9000.001.018	1st release	X	X	X	X	← no change
DF-790 4000	3NB 9200.0003.001	←		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
DF-770 1000	no change	3NC 9200.003.001		X	-	-	X	← New upgrade
BF-730	3ND 9700.003.002	←		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
PH-7A/B/C/D	no change	3NK 9A00.002.001		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
MT-730	no change	3N0 9800.001.011	1st release	X	X	X	X	← no change
DP-771 CIS OPTION	3M4 9500.002.010	3M4 9500.003.003		X	-	-	X	← New upgrade
DP-771 CIS Z/M	3M4 002.011/002.013	3M4 9500.003.003		-	X	X	-	← New upgrade
DP-770 DP	←	3NV 9500.002.003		X	-	-	X	← New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----						

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware according to the need.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from July 2011 production		

N00059015/N00059141/N00058605/N00059322/N00059324/N00059334/N00059674/N00059675/
 N00059348/N00059349/N00059350/N00059355/N00059218/N00059354/N00059522/N00059508/N00059510/N00059511/N00059512/
 N00059577

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500 i /4500i/3500i

<Content of changes>

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.	V	M	Z	G
Spec Change	Fiery support			X	X	-	-
	Corrective measures for the printer output tray is not as designated with the Collate/Offset set to Offset Each Set	The printer output tray is not as designated with the following system menu settings. Therefore, this is corrected. System Menu > Common settings>Function Default > Collate/Offset Collate: On Offset : Each Set (Each Page)	542487 KMA-D-1009-07	X	X	X	X
	4th setting value added to the U169 (110V for Taiwan)	The following setting value is added to the U169 [Set Fuser PS] 4: 110V	563548	X	X	X	X
	Punch disabled for Transparency	Punch is disabled for Transparency.	564982 565067	X	X	X	X
	Change of the C0640 [Hard dick error] detecting spec	The CF46F/56B hard disc error is incorporated in the C0640 error.		X	X	X	X
	Indicate the model name on the report (TA/UTAX)	The TA/UTAX model names are indicated on the report pages.	559724	X	X	X	X
	Catalan language support (Optional language for KME)	-----	565578	X	X	X	X
	The belt check mode is implemented in the U469	(This is implemented for the check in production)		X	X	X	X
Function Improve 1	Correcting the German translation of the Command Center RX	KyoceramitaWeibseite→KyoceramitaWebseite		X	X	X	X
	Corrective measures for the system error appearing when printing while storing a large number of the PCL macro data	The system error may appear when printing while storing about 4,000 of PCL macro data. Therefore, this is corrected. (KMA-D-1105-03)	562974 TO-11-026	X	X	X	X
	Corrective measures for the error when executing the U411 with the inch spec machine	An error may appear since there is an error in the black band detecting area when executing the DP Auto Adjustment in the U411[Adjusting the scanner automatically] for the inch spec machine. Therefore, this is corrected.	566324 566233	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.	V	M	Z	G
Function Improve 2	Change of the U161 [Setting the fuser control temperature] - New mode implemented - Preventive measures for the fuser roller deterioration *For the user who repeats a continuous high volume print of about 1,500 pages For TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci only	The temperature of the metal shaft in the fuser roller rises and the inner silicon rubber may be thermally deteriorated when continuously printing a high volume, Therefore, the following modes are implemented for the high volume print user. - New modes in the U161 [Setting the fuser control temperature] mode0... not to use basically, use if fusing failure is observed at continuous high volume print when set to mode1, note the fuser roller may be deteriorated when continuing mode0 mode1... for the normal user (default) mode2... for the user repeating continuous high volume print of about 1,500 pages ·mode1: Temperature control is implemented in every 50 pages after continuous 500 pages print in the conditions below. In case the paper length is larger than 356mm, the above is changed to the control in every 25 pages after continuous 250 pages print Control condition: Warm-up adjustment is not at work Media type Normal2or3, 216mmwidth or more ·mode2 : The printing productivity is controlled according to the press roller temperature at power-up and 15 minutes average heater duty (Productivity may go down in some cases)	567384 566220 566725	X	-	-	-
	Corrective measures for the corrupted image failure on drum (reinforcing the drum refresh effectiveness)	In case the drum refresh is activated with the silent mode, the heater is turned off when the fuser warm-up is complete. Then, the corrupted image failure may happen. It is so changed that the heater is turned off when warm-up of the entire machine is complete.	567532	X	-	-	-
	Corrective measures for the C2203 [Drum motor steady-state error] (Changing the U100 [Adjusting main high voltage]) For TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci only	The C2203 [Drum motor steady-state error] may appear when the drum drive torque increase as influenced by the discharge product and the drum motor has no margin against it. Therefore, the following maintenance mode is implemented. ·[set ac gain] is implemented in the U100 with the following settings. auto ... auto set fitting the environment (default) mode1 ... in case C2203 appears (multiplication value 0.95) mode2 ... in case lateral streaks appear in the interval of the charger roller circumference (multiplication value 1.05) mode3 ... in case C2203 appears and the lateral streaks are pointed out in the interval of the charger roller circumference if set to mode 1 (multiplication value 1.00)	566864	X	-	-	-

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.	V	M	Z	G
Function Improve 2	Corrective measures for the JAM4105 [Loop sensor does not turn on during paper feed from cassette 5 (in use of PF-770)]	The JAM4105 may occur when continuously printing from the PF-770. Therefore, this is corrected.	566989	X	-	-	-
	Change of the drum refresh operating condition	The drum refresh operating condition is changed to prevent it from executed too often. · This is not activated at start-up from the sleep mode unless the sleep lasts 180 minutes (120 minutes in case of the silent mode)	566876 567628	X	X	X	X
	Change of the T7 toner refresh condition (against light image printing Legal size)	Light image may appear when printing Legal size. Therefore, it is so changed legal size is double-counted in the T7 toner refresh control. (same applied to A5R/A6R size)	567472	X	X	X	X
	Corrective measures for the dirt on the back side of coated paper	The secondary transfer cleaning operation is changed as the corrective measures for the dirt on the back side of coated paper when printing in half speed and 3/4 speed mode. The following is the new operation. · For the media type of Coated Paper set to Heavy1 or more weight, the positive bias is impressed for 4 turns of the secondary transfer roller .		X	X	-	-
	Corrective measures for the granular image (Prevention for Custom6 and Custom7 only) Valid in color mode only	The following are changed to correct the granular image due to excess heat impressed that appear at the initial several pages of the widthwise-fed paper. - The overshoot of the fusing belt is improved at the start of print. - The fuser control temperature at the start of print is adjusted. The above is enabled if Custom6 is set to Normal2 or Custom7 is set to Normal3.	567497 567499	X	X	-	-
	C7470/C7480 error detection is implemented Modification of the PWB is required to enable this function. (to be separately informed)	Error codes are implemented that are detected when omitting to connect the wire for FAN DISPOSAL UNIT installed at the left and rear side of the machine to prevent the contamination inside the machine. C7470: Error of Fan1 preventing the dirt inside machine C7480: Error of Fan2 preventing the dirt inside machine	565312 565313	-	X	-	-
	Corrective measures for the CF349 error with the HyPAS application	The CF349 error may appear when logging in the HyPAS application. Therefore, this is corrected.	555854	X	X	X	X
	The archive test mode support (for KME only)	-----		-	X	X	-
DF-790	Corrective measures for the single stapling from coming off	The paper may be widely warped from the width adjuster motion if a single staple is applied to a few pcs of A4R or LetterR paper. Then, the paper edge may contact the part inside the machine to cause the staple coming off or paper jam. Therefore, this is corrected.	565477	X	X	X	X
DF-790	Preventing paper flexure mark	The paper flexure mark may remain at the trailing edge when two or more punched sheets are stuck on the tray A. Therefore, this is corrected.	565450	X	-	-	X
DF-770	Corrective measures for the C8160 error that appears when opening the DP cover after power-up	The C8160 error of DF tray motor error 3 may appear when opening the DF cover after power-up depending on timing. Therefore, this is corrected.	564736	X	-	-	X

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.	V	M	Z	G
PH-7A/B/C/D	Corrective measures for the C8210 error or punch failure	The C8210 error of Punch motor error 1 or no punch error may occur if the punch motor fails the reverse rotation because the temperature of the punch motor rises from frequent punch in continuous output and the pulse plate overruns too much. Therefore, this is corrected.	566491	X	X	X	X
PF-740 PF-730 PF-780	Corrective measures for the bound of the conveying sensor in the paper interval	There is some portion where the bound of the conveying sensor is not completely removed and it is corrected.	556009 563723	X	X	X	X

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V2.00E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.004.008	004.008		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.014	001.014		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.010	001.010	For KMKR *1	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		← New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		← New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V2.00E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.002.006	002.006		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.014	001.014		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.010	001.010	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		← New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		← New upgrade
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0018 (B237)**

<Date> July 29, 2011

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V2.00E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.002.004	002.004		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.014	001.014		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.010	001.010	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		← New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		← New upgrade
MOTOR				
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500 i /4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V2.00E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.031	002.031		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.002.004	002.004		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.014	001.014		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.010	001.010	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		← New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		← New upgrade
MOTOR				
IH				
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0244 (B242)**

<Date> August 10, 2011

Subject	DVD-ROM upgrade(Ver. 2.4)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The DVD-ROM (Product Library) is upgraded as follows.

<Content of changes>

	Item	Contents	Ver.
1	OPERATION GUIDE is revised.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Simplified Chinese descriptions are added. TASKalfa 3050ci/3550ci/4550ci/5500ci/7550ci/6550ci · Traditional Chinese descriptions are added. TASKalfa 3050ci/3550ci/4550ci/5500ci/7550ci/6550ci/5500i/4500i/3500i/8000i/6500i · Korean descriptions are added. TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci 	2.4
2	UTILITY is upgraded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · KMnet Viewer is upgraded to the latest version V5.2.2731d. · KM-NET for Direct Printing/ TWAIN Driver are revised. The installation failure is corrected that occurs in a rare case. 	

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci for KMAS: from the 1st production		
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci for KTST: from the 1st production		
All for KMTW: from the 1st production		
Others: after using up the old stock		

N00059745

KMPL = 302LC55010-06

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0002 (B244)**

[Service Information]

<Date> August 21, 2011

Subject	Note when installing the AK-730 (preventing the C2770 error (Transfer skew error))
Model	DF-790, DF-770, AK-730

(Affected models: DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci
 DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i,
 AK-730: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci)

[Note]

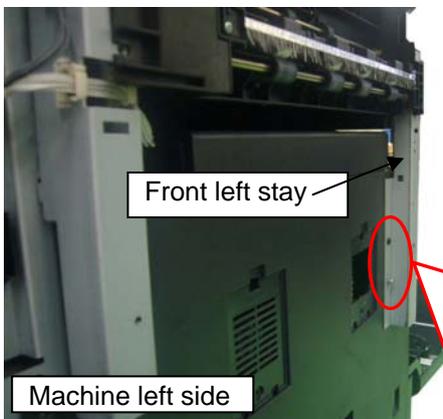
Please use the screw M4X20(black) when attaching the left front stay of the AK-730.

[Background]

If the screw for the DF connecting plate (M4X30_silver) is mistakenly used to fix the front left stay of the AK-730, it is longer by 10mm and it may push the front side of the primary transfer cleaning unit to cause the C2770 error (Transfer skew error).

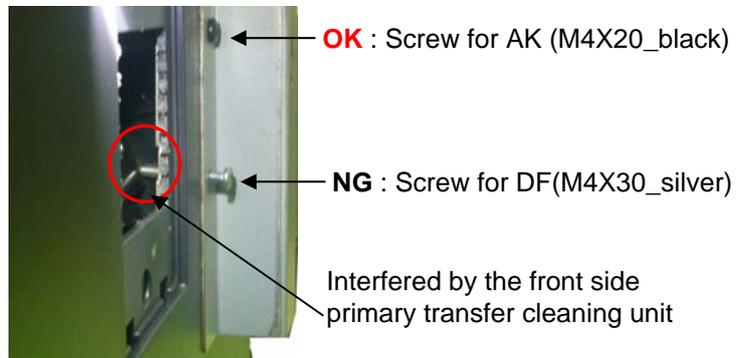
<Content of changes>

- 1) The screw for the DF connecting plate bundled in the DF is changed to the one same as for the front left stay of the AK-730 to avoid the above wrong use [M4X30(silver) → M4X20(black)]
- 2) A correction leaflet for the installation guide is bundled after this change.

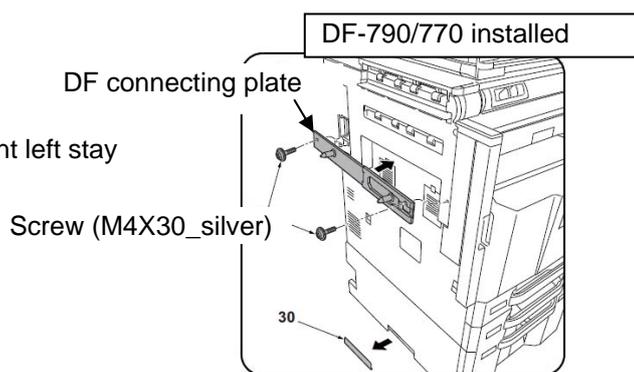
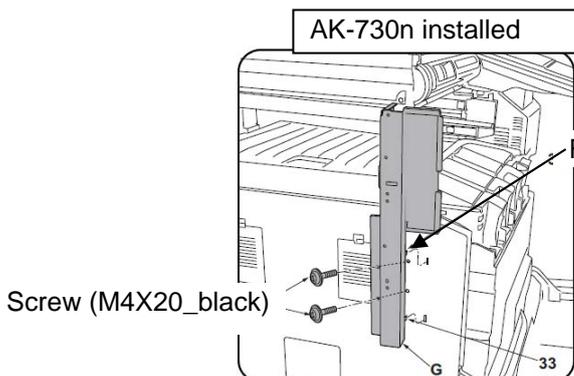


[Where screw used]

[Condition of fixing the AK front left stay]



Note 1) Both of 2 screws are usually M4X20(black) to fix.
 Note 2) The metal plate in the above figure is modified to show the length of the screws.



Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3NB-0002 (B244)**

<Date> August 21, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please check if the screw fixing the front left stay is for the AK-730 if C2770 error (Transfer skew error) appears at the machine with the AK-730 installed.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned in July 2011 production.*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00059771/3NB-17004

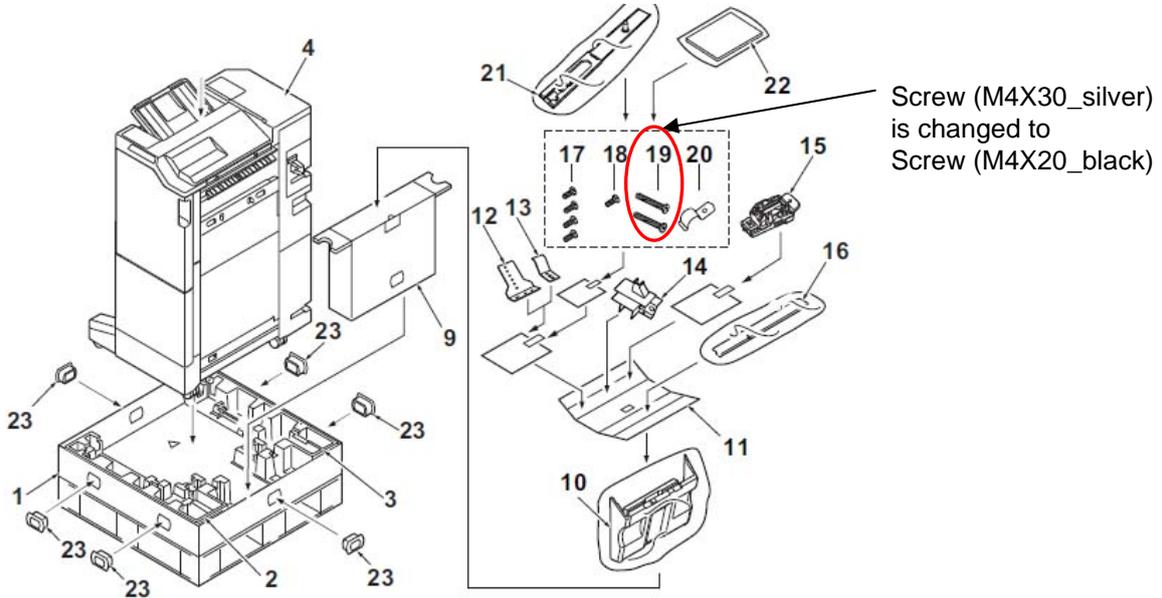
Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3NB-0002 (B244)**

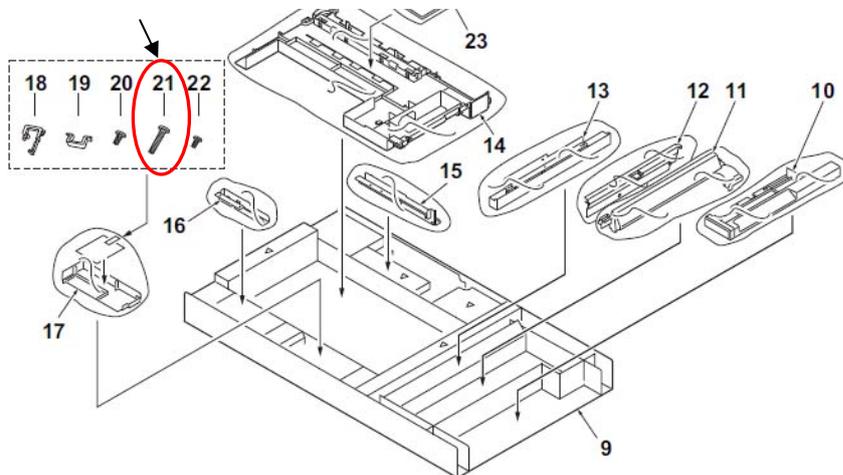
<Date> August 21, 2011

[DF-770/790]



[AK-730]

Screw (M4X20_black) remains unchanged



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> August 19, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa255/FS-C6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B),DP-770,DP-771,PF-730,PF-780,BF-730,AK-730

Affected models

PF-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
PF-780	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DP-750/DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/600ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
DP-770	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
BF-730	DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)
AK-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Common use of parts (Bearing)>

All

P4 <Cassette size label change>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-780, PF-730

P4 <PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP change>

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P5 <Cassette back-end stopper shape change>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci,
 TASKalfa6550ci, PF-730, PF-780

P5 <(South America spec) DP label set-up>

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

P6 <Change since the 1st production>

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

P6 <(KTST spec) Part number set-up to the front cover part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
<Date> August 19, 2011

P7 <Part number set-up to the glass table part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

P7 <Change since the 1st production>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

P7 <(DP section) SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A change >

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-770, DP-771

P8 <(OLI spec) Emblem Change>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

P8 <Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

P8 <DP timing switch shape change>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

P9 <Toner installation operability improvement>

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

P9 <Part number change (engine board)>

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

P10 <Assembly process improvement>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Assembly process improvement>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P11 <Assembly process improvement>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P12 <(PF-800) LCF rear side latch improvement>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P12 <Part number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P13 <(DF-800/810) Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P13 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa4820w

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

P13 <Part number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

P14 <Part number set-up on ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER>

BF-730

P14 <GEAR Z20 JOINT fitting improvement>

AK-730

P15 <Waste toner bottle cap change>

 TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

P15 <Parts list correction>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

<Common use of parts (Bearing) → After using up the old stock>

All

The bearing is changed as follows for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7BE006103400H01 BE129540	BEARING MR106ZZ	-	2	-	○	
2	303J806140 3J806140	-----	BEARING 106	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
3	63820190	-----	BEARING, FIXING UNIT	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
4	G3001060	-----	BALL BEARING MR106ZZS	2	-	○	-	Converted to No.1
5	7BEMF128ZZ+EH01 BE116800	7BE008121R31H01 BE121740	BEARING MF128ZZ	2	2	○	○	
6	-----	7BE008165J40H01 BE129560	BEARING 688ZZNR	-	*1	-	○	
7	28107400	-----	BEARING,688ZZNR	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.6
8	60912270	-----	BEARING,688ZZ	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.6
9	-----	7BE008165J42H01 BE122750	BEARING 688ZZNR	-	*1	-	○	
10	35920130	-----	BEARING,PRESSURE	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.9
11	2C920330	-----	BEARING PRESSURE	*1	-	○	-	Converted to No.9

*1: Qty to use differs by where to use.

N00058195

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

<Cassette size label change → Planned in July 2011 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-780, PF-730

Design of the cassette size label is changed so that the size is visible when moving the size change lever.
 (The color remains unchanged)



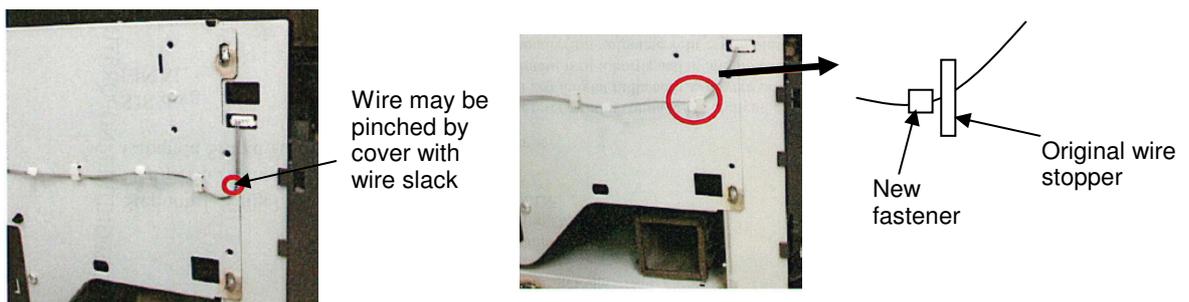
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K934020 2K934020	302K934021 2K934021	LABEL PAPER SIZE B	1	1	X	O	

N00059632

<PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The wire may be pinched by the cover with wire slack after assembly process. A cable fastener is added to prevent it.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7YZM420003++H01 YZ052580	ACCESS.BAND	-	1	-	O	

N00059946

Service Bulletin

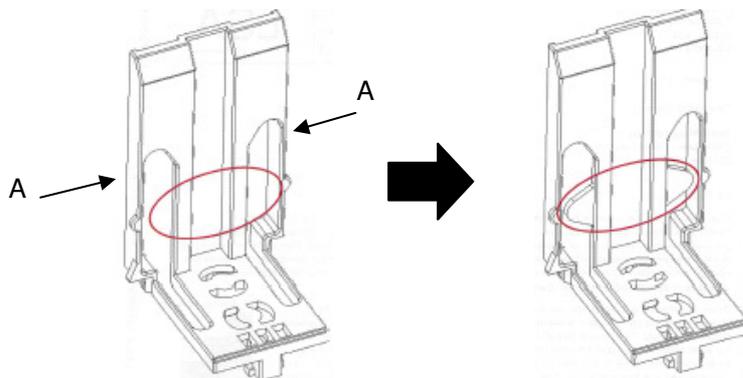
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

<Cassette back-end stopper shape change
→ From available timing in June 2011 production

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i,
 TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci,
 TASKalfa6550ci, PF-730, PF-780

The shape of the cassette stopper is partially changed to regulate the flexure and prevent the stress whitening. This is to regulate the flexure around **A** that may be whitened if pinched too much.



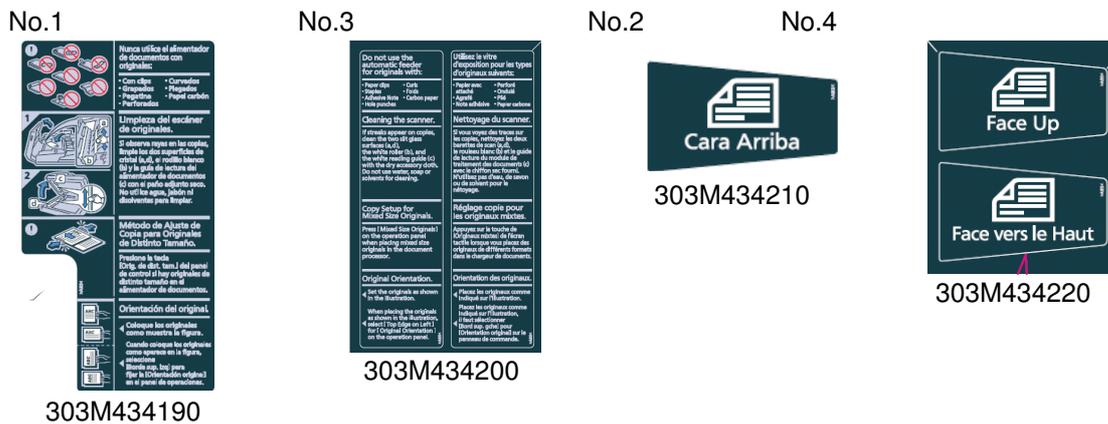
*The part left is not set up for field supply.

N00059156

<(South America spec) DP label set-up → Applied since the 1st production

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The label for the standard DP for South America is set up and bundled.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303M434190 3M434190	LABEL CAUTION SA	-	1	-	○	to affix
2	-----	303M434210 3M434210	LABEL FACE UP SA	-	1	-	○	to affix
3	-----	303M434200 3M434200	LABEL CAUTION SET SA	-	1	-	○	to bundle
4	-----	303M434220 3M434220	LABEL FACE UP SET SA	-	1	-	○	to bundle

N00059562

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

<Change since the 1st production>

TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The following are changed since the 1st production.

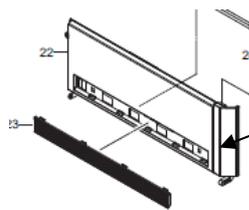
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994110 2K994110	302K994B00 2K994B00	PARTS CLN WT UNIT(M) SP	1	1	X	O	
2	302LC94180 2LC94180	302K994B10 2K994B10	PARTS CLN WT MOTOR ASSY (M) SP	1	1	X	O	

N00059969/N00059987

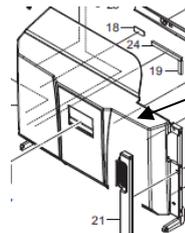
<(KTST spec) Part number set-up to the front cover part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The cover is set up for KTST after affixing the China RoHS label and China Energy label.



302K90402_
COVER FRONT MIDDLE
with label affixed
(No.1,2)



302LC0401_
COVER FRONT A
with label affixed
(No.3-9)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LF94340 2LF94340	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 8000i
2	-----	302LG94020 2LG94020	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 6500i
3	-----	302LC94640	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 5500ci
4	-----	302LM94020	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 4550ci
5	-----	302LN94090	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3550ci
6	-----	302LK94120	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3050ci
7	-----	302LH94330	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 5500i
8	-----	302LJ94030	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 4500i
9	-----	302LL94060	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	-	1	-	O	For 3500i

N00059373 /N00059690

N00059362/N00059653/N00059655

Service Bulletin

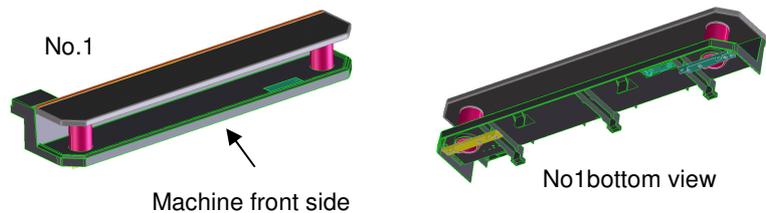
[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

<Part number set-up to the glass table part>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The part number is set up to the glass table assembly.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994A70 2K994A70	PARTS GLASS TABLE ASSY SP	-	1	-	O	Newly registered
2	302K904031 2K904031	302K904031 2K904031	+COVER FRONT TOP	1	1	-	-	*1
3	302K904520 2K904520	302K904520 2K904520	+COVER GLASS TABLE	1	1	-	-	*1
4	302LC04340 2LC04340	302LC04340 2LC04340	+COVER ISU LEFT SUB	1	1	-	-	*1

N00059464/N00059483

*1: Listed in the parts list

<Change since the 1st production → Since the 1st production>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci

The following part is changed since the 1st production.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994310 2K994310	302K994A80 2K994A80	PARTS MOTOR HB MID SP	1	1	X	O	

N00059608 / N00056784

<(DP section) SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A change → From available timing in June 2011 production>

 TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, DP-750/DP-750(B),
 DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-770, DP-771

The following is changed to strengthen the sponge applied in between the DP original mat and the hook and loop fastener.

- Material: (Before) F-2G → (After) RL-150FR
- Thickness: (Before) 3mm → (After) 2.5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J902091 3J902091	303M802320 3M802320	SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A	1	1	O	O	

N00058884

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**
 <Date> August 19, 2011

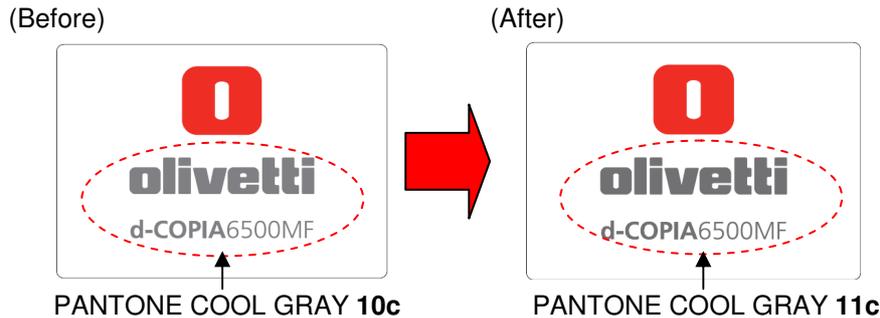
<(OLI spec) Emblem Change

→ Planned from available timing in July 2011 production

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The color of the emblem applied to the front cover is changed as follows.

<Emblem> (Below is for the TASKalfa6500i)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LG61020 2LG61020	302LG61020 2LG61020	SHEET EMBLEM 6500(LV)	1	1	○	○	*1 TASKalfa6500i
2	302LF61020 2LF61020	302LF61020 2LF61020	SHEET EMBLEM 8000(LV)	1	1	○	○	*1 TASKalfa8000i

N00059110/N00059111/N00059112/N00059113/N00059114/N00059115

*1: The part number remains unchanged.

<Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i

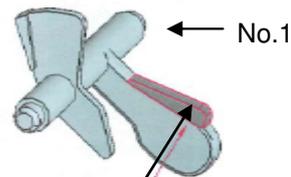
The part name listed in the parts list is changed as follows.

[Wrong]				→	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
11	12	302LG93010 2LG93010	LK-6706		302LG93010 2LG93010	LK-6705

<DP timing switch shape change → Planned from July 2011 production>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,

The shape of the timing switch (No1) is changed to prevent the contact of GUIDE READING.



Black part removed

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M824190 3M824190	303M824191 3M824191	ACTUATOR TIMING	1	1	○	○	

N00059279

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> August 19, 2011

<Toner installation operability improvement → After using up the old stock>

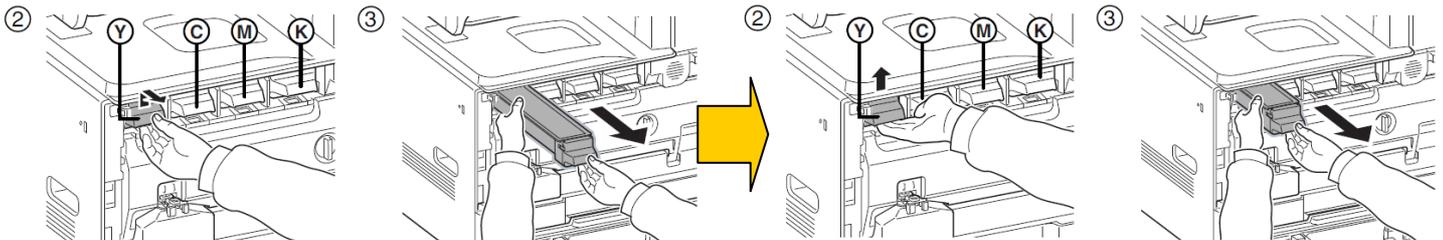
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The illustration on the label applied to the front cover and the one in the leaflet bundled in the toner kit are changed as follows to improve the operability to install the toner.

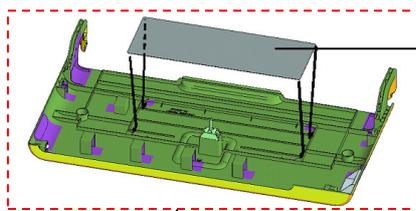
<Toner kit leaflet change>

(Before)

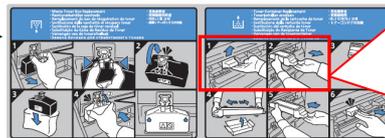
(After)



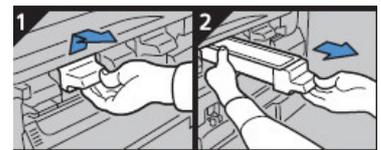
<Front cover label change>



Front cover (302KZ9401-/302KZ9406-/302KZ9402-/302K09436-)



(Before)



(After)



N00059381/N00059422

<Part number change (engine board)>

→ From available timing in June 2011 production>

TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

The resistance is changed to optimize for the signal level to the CPU that may be partially lowered.

R479 4.7KJ 1/16W -> 1KJ 1/16W

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094160 2K094160	302K094161 2K094161	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00059449

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

<Assembly process improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following part (No.1) is changed to improve assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70XY0 5JN70XY0	305JN72GU0 5JN72GU0	BUSH-6-NU4	*	*	○	○	

N00059554 G11F937

*Qty to use is all the one by model.

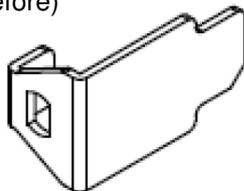
<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

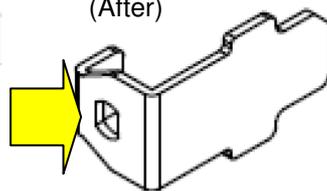
The following part (No.1) is changed for common use with other models.

<BRACKET:BRKT-LU-BELT-BP(No.1) shape change>

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71SR0 5JN71SR0	305JN71SR0 5JN71SR0	BRACKET:BRKT-LU-BELT-BP	2	2	○	○	*1

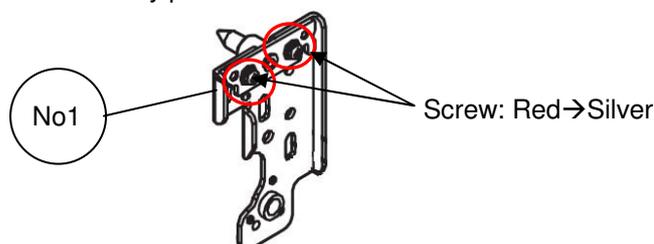
N00059643 BSI.G10J295

*1 : The part number remains unchanged.

<Assembly process improvement → From April 2011 production>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The color of the screw for PLATE ASSY:ASYB-PLATE-TBU-UD(No1) is changed from red to silver in order to improve the assembly process.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71EH0 5JN71EH0	305JN71EH0 5JN71EH0	PLATE ASSY:ASYB-PLATE-TBU-UD	1	1	○	○	*1

N00059647 BSI.G11C684

*1 : The part number remains unchanged.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

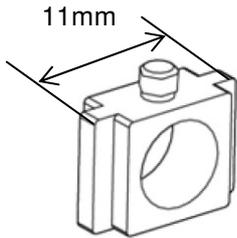
<Assembly process improvement → From available timing in March 2011 production>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

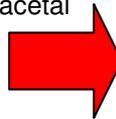
Only the machine front side bearing (No.1) of 2 at the both ends of the transfer roller is changed to improve the assembly process.

<Bushing change>

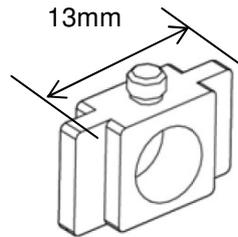
(No.2)



Material: Conductive polyacetal
Color: Black
Grease: to apply



(No.1)



Material: POM
Color: White
Grease: no need

FIG. 30 TRANSFER-BELT-1

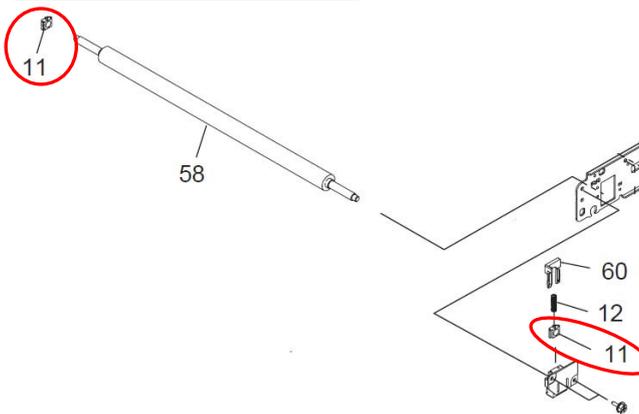
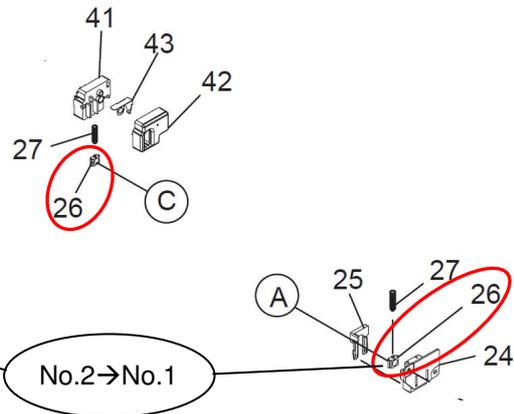


FIG. 31 TRANSFER-BELT-2



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RM0 5JN72RM0	BUSH-TR1-TBU	-	2	-	○	
2	305JN70170 5JN70170	305JN70170 5JN70170	HOLDER:HLDR-TR-ROLL	4	2	○	-	2 is changed to No.1

N00059646 BSI.G11B623

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

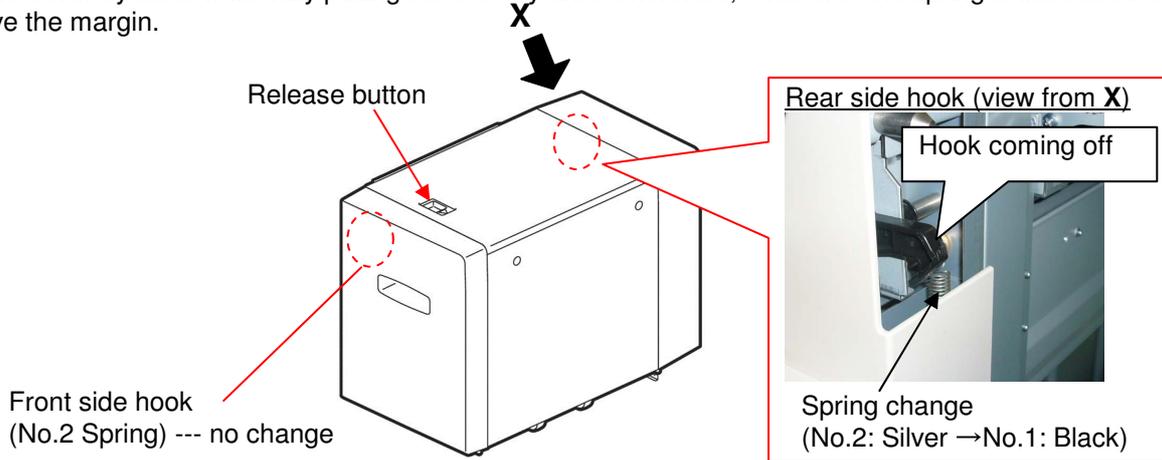
Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

<(PF-800) LCF rear side latch improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The PF-800's rear side latch may very rarely come off the machine when strongly pressing down the upper part of the front cover by hand while fully pulling out the tray unit. Therefore, tension of the spring is increased to improve the margin.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RP0 5JN72RP0	SPRING:SPG-E-7R5XR8X42R2	-	1	-	○	Machine rear Spring (Black)
2	305JN703E0 5JN703E0	305JN703E0 5JN703E0	SPRING:SPE-LOCK	2	1	○	-	*1 (Silver)

N00052091/JTA-02798 N00059877/BSI.G11A577

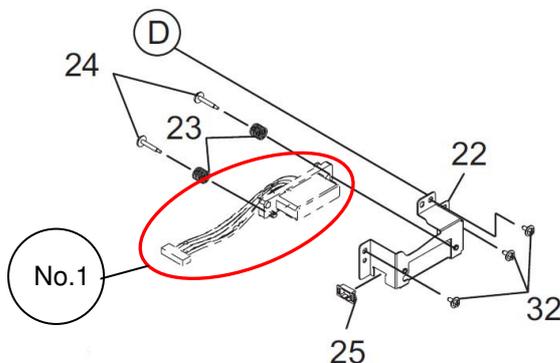
*1: (Before) used for machine front/rear hook → (After) used for the machine front hook only, changed to No.1 for the machine rear side

<Part number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following is the part number of the part in the part list illustration (Only the part number is already listed in the No.16 of Fig.91 HARNESS-DRV_ADU in the parts list)

FIG. 45 REAR-FRAME-1-ASM



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72C00 5JN72C00	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-RLY-430	-	1	-	○	

N00059649 BSI.G11D829

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

<(DF-800/810) Parts List Correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

The part name in the parts list is changed as follows.

[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description		Part No.	Description
1	1	305JN70SX0 5JN70SX0	COVER-FRT-EPU-434T		305JN70SX0 5JN70SX0	HANDLE:HNDL-JCT-PIT

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa4820w

The following part (No.1) is changed for common use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305H675880 5H675880	305J071320 5J071320	PLATE GRID	1	1	○	○	

N00059816

<Part number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The following part number is set up to CPU(No1).
The washer for the eject unit is corrected as follows

FIG. 1 ASSEMBLY LOCATION 1

---Affected model TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

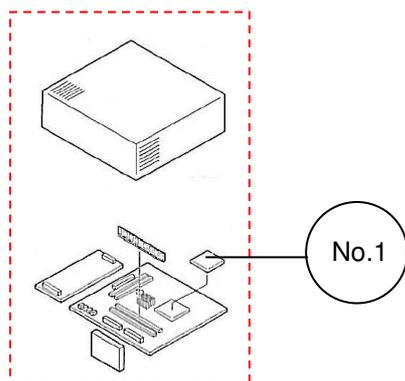
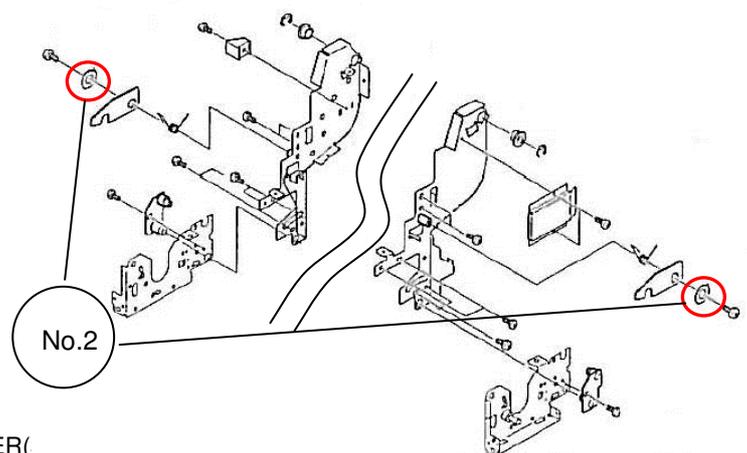


FIG. 24 PAPER EXIT ASSY 1 (Inside)

----Affected model TASKalfa4820w



<TASKalfa2420w>

[120/230V]CONTROLLER ASSY:IPS DC1 CONTROLLER(

<TASKalfa4820w>

[120V] CONTROLLER ASSY:IPS DC1 CONTROLLER(305JZ7004-)

[230V] PARTS CONTROLLER ASSY EU SP(305JZ9401-)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305J071300 5J071300	CPU:CELERON2.0G	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa2420w TASKalfa4820w
2	305JZ70290 5JZ70290	305H678150 5H678150	WASHER SPECIAL	2	2	X	○	TASKalfa4820w

N00059497

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

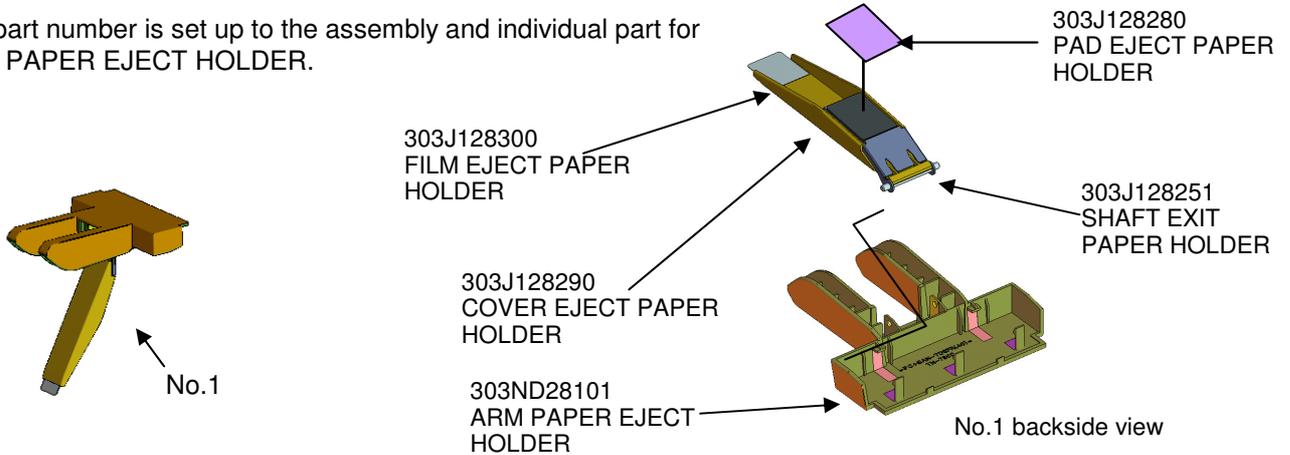
Ref. No. **PCI-0298 (B248)**

<Date> August 19, 2011

<Part number set-up on ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER>

BF-730

The part number is set up to the assembly and individual part for ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER.



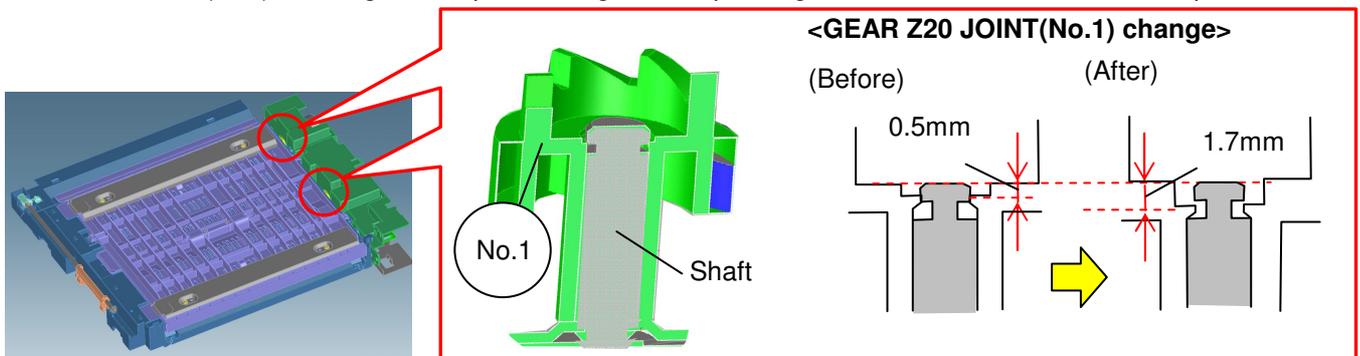
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303ND94100 3ND94100	PARTS ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER ASSY SP	-	1	-	○	Newly registered
2	-----	303ND28101 3ND28101	+ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	303J128290 3J128290	+COVER EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
4	-----	303J128300 3J128300	+FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
5	-----	303J128280 3J128280	+PAD EJECT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	
6	-----	303J128251 3J128251	+SHAFT EXIT PAPER HOLDER	-	1	-	○	

N00059986/ N00059951

<GEAR Z20 JOINT fitting improvement>

AK-730

GEAR Z20 JOINT(No1) is changed to improve fitting ease depending on dimensional tolerance of the part.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK28040 2LK28040	302LK28041 2LK28041	GEAR Z20 JOINT	2	2	X	○	

N00059424 3NB-16012

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0020 (B252)**

[Service Information]

<Date> August 10, 2011

Subject	Revising the DT-730 installation guide
Model	DT-730

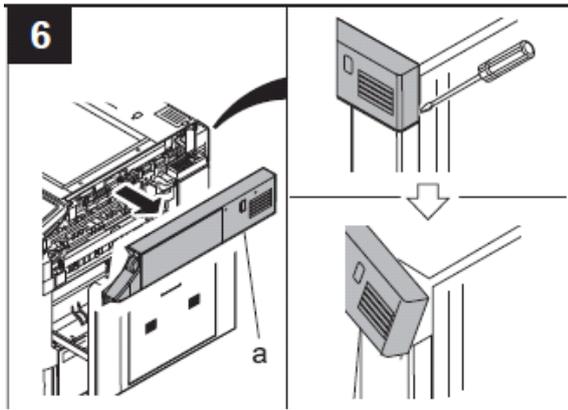
(Affected models: DT-730 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i)

Please note that the DT-730 installation guide is revised to fill omitted descriptions.

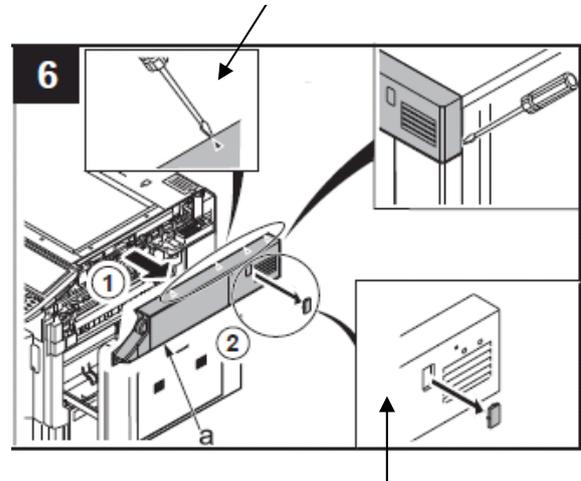
<Content of changes>

- A. The procedure to cut out the separation of the right cover is added.
- B. The procedure to remove the right cover is added.

<Before>



<After> Description of removing the cover is added



Description of cutting out the separation is added

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from July 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00059441

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0021 (B262)**

<Date> April 4, 2012

Subject	Note when replacing the parts (a loop connector added to the power source board)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 35> (P2) Adding the accurate serial number.

The harness and loop connector are eliminated from the power source board and a loop connector is added to the power source board (No.1 to 3) to improve the process. An attention is required when replacing the parts and refer to [Field Measure].

Before	After
Affected model: TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci	
Affected model: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i	

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994410 2K994410	302K994411 2K994411	PARTS UNIT LOW VOLTAGE SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LH94010 2LH94010	302LH94011 2LH94011	PARTS UNIT LOW VOLTAGE 100 SP	1	1	○	○	*2 120V spec
3	302LH94021 2LH94021	302LH94022 2LH94022	PARTS UNIT LOW VOLTAGE 200 SP	1	1	○	○	*2 200V spec

*1 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

*2: TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i

Service Bulletin

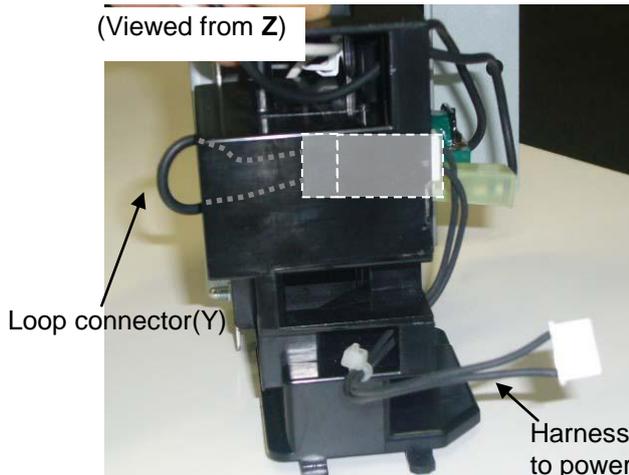
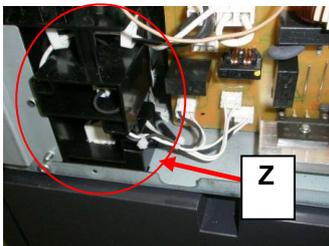
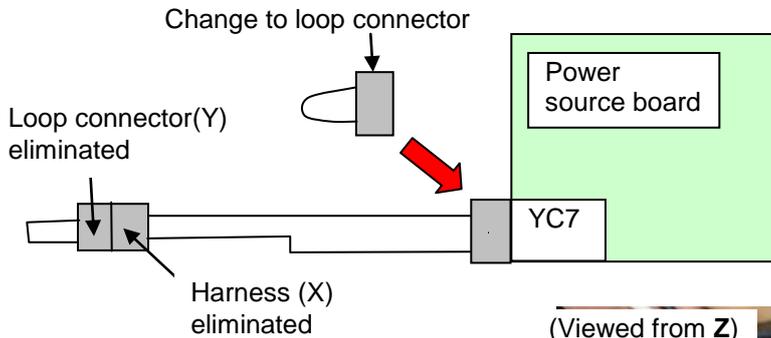
Ref. No. **2LC-0021 (B262)**

<Date> April 4, 2012

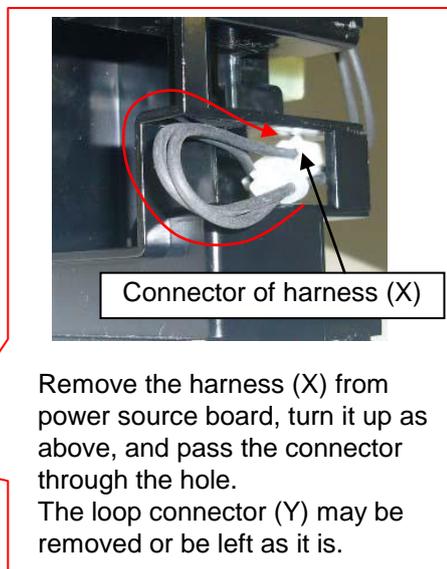
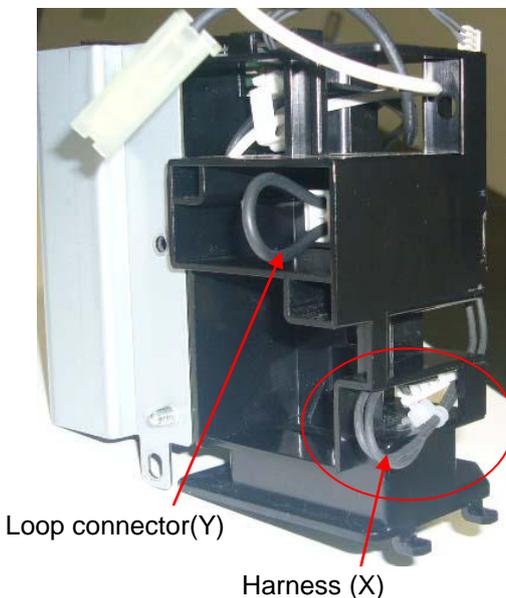
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: The new type power source boards have the loop connector equipped. Therefore, it is not necessary to connect the harness (X) and loop connector (Y) to the power source board when replacing with the new type power source board (No.1 to 3) for the old type machine using the harness (X) and loop connector (Y). Please align the harness (X) and loop connector (Y) so that they do not interrupt other wirings. (Refer to the next page for how to align)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the Affected machine serial number Table on Next page		

N00059227

[Wiring condition]



[How to align harness (X) and loop connector (Y)]



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0021 (B262)**

<Date> April 4, 2012

(-->Affected Machine Serial Number Table

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271900345	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281900744	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81900182	▲KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1X00021	▲KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1900010	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291901030	▲UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1X00269
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1900182	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1900012	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1900004	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND61900008	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51900018	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11900003	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS NextPdct	▲KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y0001 2
▲Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001							

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1900644	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1901262	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71900341	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM NextPdct	▲KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M NextPdct	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1901033	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1900443
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1900239	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1900021	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1900008	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81900016	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC4 NextPdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ NextPdct	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1900166	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1900012

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1900587	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1901073	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61900243	▲KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN1Y00022	▲KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P NextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1900955	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1900726
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1900211	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW190003 0	▲KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11X00022	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91900009	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31900018	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY NextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1900018	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBR1900166

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1903333	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1902314	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51900477	▲KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1X00041	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K NextPdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1902045	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1901700	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1900384
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1900051	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1900067	KDTW 1102LKT TW0 ND71900015	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21900035	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1900031	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1900096	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1900026	▲Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB1900166

TASKalfa5500i (2LH)

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W190022 6	KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1901937	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1900355	▲KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR1X00046	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1900011	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS1900023	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1901045	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411900415
OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31900141	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z1900155	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR1900001	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1900094	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1900012	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61900036	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1900005	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NBR1900166
KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31900116	▲Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD1X00001						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0021 (B262)**

<Date> April 4, 2012

TASKalfa4500i (2LJ)

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421900526	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431901613	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK1900384	▲KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS1Y00271	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1900025	▲KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017	KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441901429	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461900845
OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41900221	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N451900171	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS1900001	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1900047	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1800041	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51900056	▲KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00015	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81900255
▲KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21X00096	▲Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC1X00001						

TASKalfa3500i (2LL)

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471900412	▲KDA 1102LL2US0 N481X02639	▲CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	▲KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 LT1Y00001	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA1900036	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ NextPdct	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491902028	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1901566
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51900267	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A1900256	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU1900123	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU1900157	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1900011	▲KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ4NextPdct	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1900015	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71900032
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ11900048	▲Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU1X00001						

TASKalfa8000i (2LF)

▲KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2100074	KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P1900585	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE1900161	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP NextPdct	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE NextPdct	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF1900007	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q1900395	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S1900058
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK11900021	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R1900087	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP1900007	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ1900008	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ1900001	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK1900071		

TASKalfa6500i (2LG)

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T1900121	KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U1900756	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG1900190	▲KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ1Y00136	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD NextPdct	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH1900005	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V1900386	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X1900134
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK21900017	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W1900071	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ1900013	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR1900008	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR1900001	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJJ1900081		

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9)

▲KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C1X00009	KDA 1102K92US0 N4D1900160	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61900033	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM 1stPdct	▲KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH71900004	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E1900145	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1900022
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F1900052	▲KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8NextPdct	▲KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31X00001					

(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0021 (B262)**

<Date> April 4, 2012

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB)

▲KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4HNextPdct	KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J1900263	▲CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91X00094	▲KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN1Y00011	▲KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1Z00005	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC1900004	KDE 1102LB3NLO N4K1900181	UTAX 1102LB3UTO N4M1900043
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L1900053	▲KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	▲KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21X00001					

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0003 (B264)**

<Date> December 9, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the paper leading edge turn-up (PLATE RETARD HOLDER Change)
Model	PF-770

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Jam code is added.

Affected model: PF-770:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i

<Phenomenon>

Paper feed failure (no feed jam, (-->) J0545) or paper edge turn-up (or damaged) at the leading edge of paper may occur when using the PF-770.

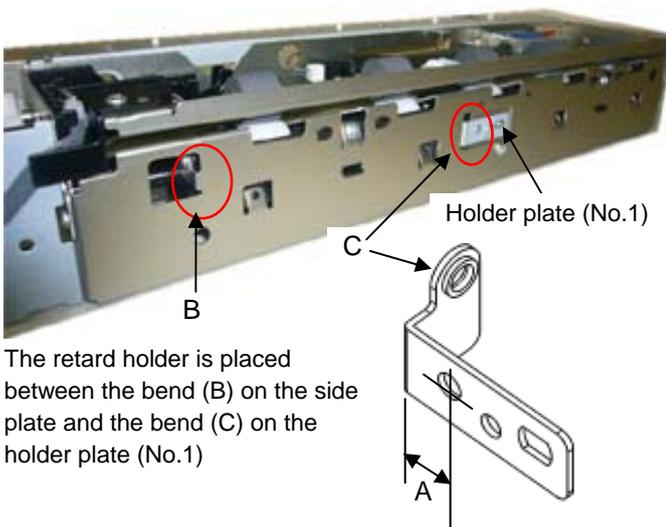
<Cause>

Motion of the retard holder may not be smooth due to various dimensional tolerance of the feed unit side plate, retard holder and holder plate (No.1). Then, pressure of the feed roller and retard roller is weak and the above phenomenon may occur.

*The feed unit for the main machine and other cassettes have margin for the dimensional tolerance and the above phenomenon does not occur without the retard holder motion problem.

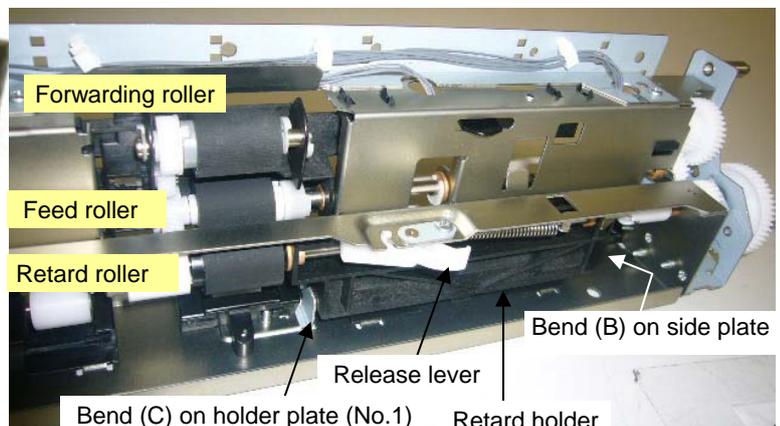
<Content of changes>

The hole on the holder plate is relocated and the fixing point of the holder plate (No.1) is shifted by 0.4mm in order to secure the gap margin for the retard holder



The retard holder is placed between the bend (B) on the side plate and the bend (C) on the holder plate (No.1)

A: 90mm → 89.6mm



<Mechanism>

When pulling out the cassette, the release lever is released and the retard holder and retard roller go down under their own weight to release pressure with the feed roller. When inserting the cassette, the feed roller is pressed but the pressure may not be appropriate if the retard holder motion is not smooth.



The bend on the holder plate (No.1) is shifted by 0.4mm toward the direction to secure the gap.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0003 (B264)**

<Date> December 9, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NG06331 3NG06331	PLATE RETARD HOLDER	-	1	-	○	

The above is now set up for the service parts.

KMC's Classification		<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please check if the motion of the retard holder is smooth by operating the release lever when the above phenomenon occurs. Please replace with the new parts (No.1) if it is not smooth that the retard holder does not turn down by pressing the release lever.			
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:			
Inch machine	N3E1300001- 4, 10-12, N3E1400013-15, 22-27, 49, 59, 77, 108, 126-128, 130-131, 138-143, 158-159, 161-165,167-175, 209-211, 213-215, 222-224, 226-228, 248, 250 N3E1500251-		
Metric machine*	N3F1400097, 233, 252-253, 470, 494, 508-536, N3F1500558-		
UTAX	NAX1500046-		
OLIVETTI	NKB1600001-		
*KMKR/KTST: since 1st production			

N00058527

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0002 (B270)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the C8320 (CF adjustment motor error) (Preventing the lift motor belt from coming off)
Model	BF-730

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> (P2) Adding the Affected Serial Number Chart

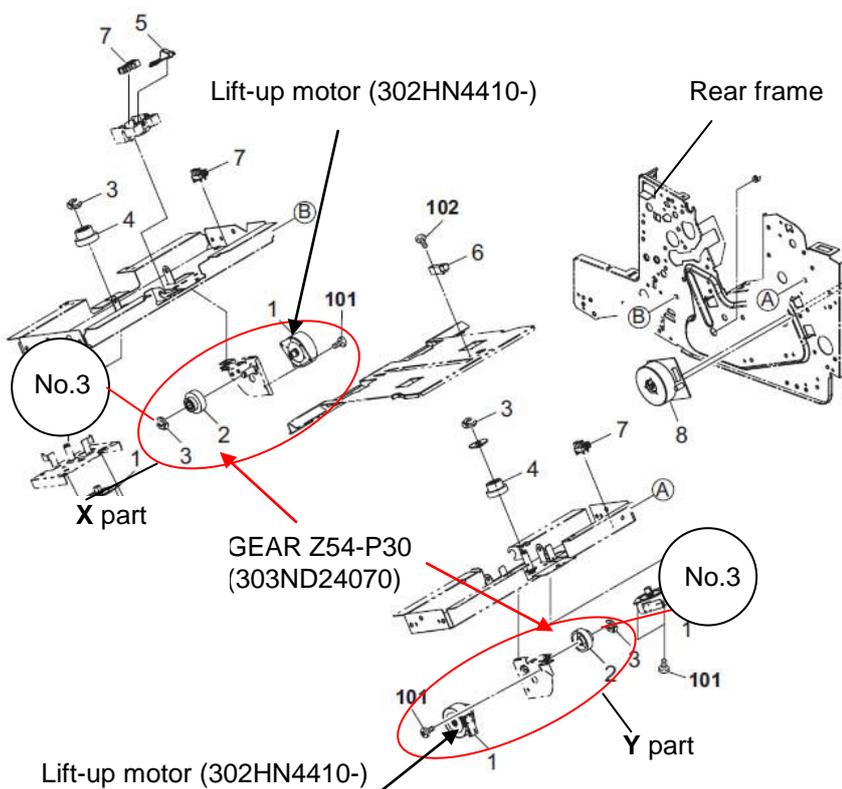
(Affected models DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

The C8320 error (CF adjustment motor error) may appear if the belt of the paper lift-up motor comes off with the shake and impact applied in excess during transportation. Therefore, the following is changed. (Meanwhile, the belt does not come off while it is driven)

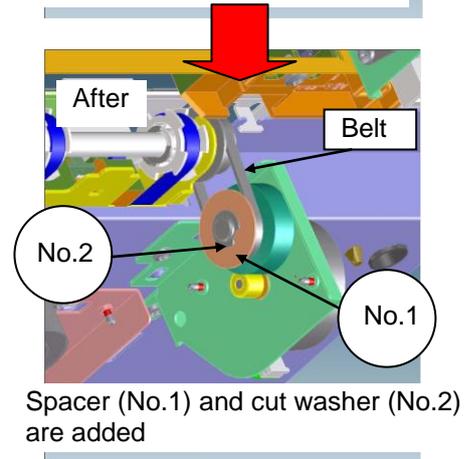
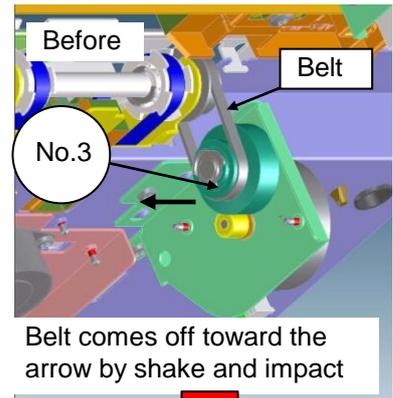
<Content of changes>

- 1) The spacer (No.1) and cut washer (No.2) are added to prevent the belt from coming off.
 The stopper (No.3) is disused.

FIG. 1 Booklet Folder 1



<Change of X part> (Same for Y part)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0002 (B270)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

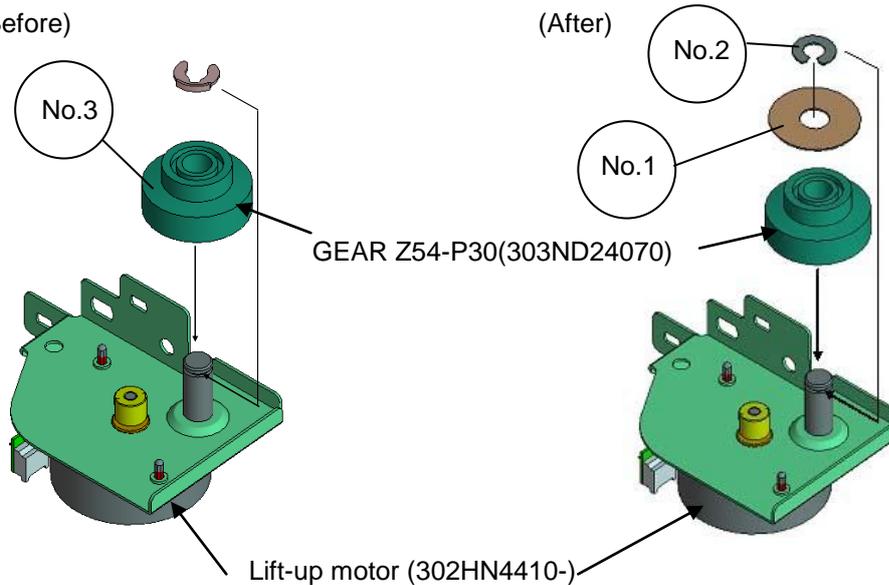
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303JY38240 3JY38240	SPACER 25	-	2	-	X	*1
2	-----	302K921420 2K921420	CUT-WASHER 6	-	2	-	X	*1
3	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	2	-	X	-	

*1: Please the cut washer (No.2) when fitting the spacer (No.1)

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please apply the belt in case the above phenomenon occurs on arrival. Please use the cut washer (No.2) when fitting the spacer (No.1).
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (->) Please refer to Machine Serial Number Chart below.

N00060108 3ND-17001

<Where to add the spacer (No.1) and cut washer (No.2)>



(->) Affected serial number chart

BF-730

Other than right brand 1203ND0UN0 N381700640	KDE 1203ND3NL0 N391700994	UTAX 1203ND3UT0 NAV1800120	OLIVETTI 1203ND3LV0 NK91700016	KDCN 1203ND3KS0 NL11900001	KDKR 1203ND3KR0 NE51800001
--	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0003 (B276)**

<Date> September 6, 2011

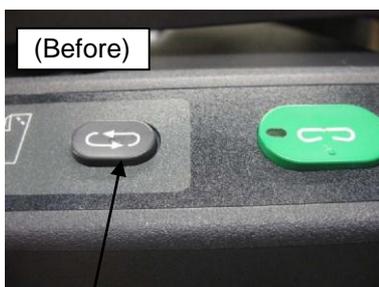
Subject	Corrective measures for the manual staple switch malfunction
Model	DF-790

(Affected models DF-790 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

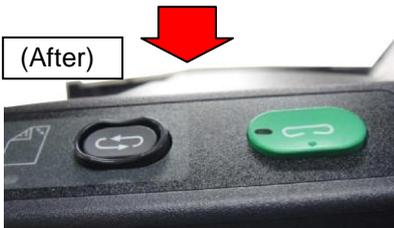
The following are changed to prevent the manual staple switch malfunction.
Please refer to [Field Measure] since an attention is required after this change when replacing the parts.

<Content of changes>

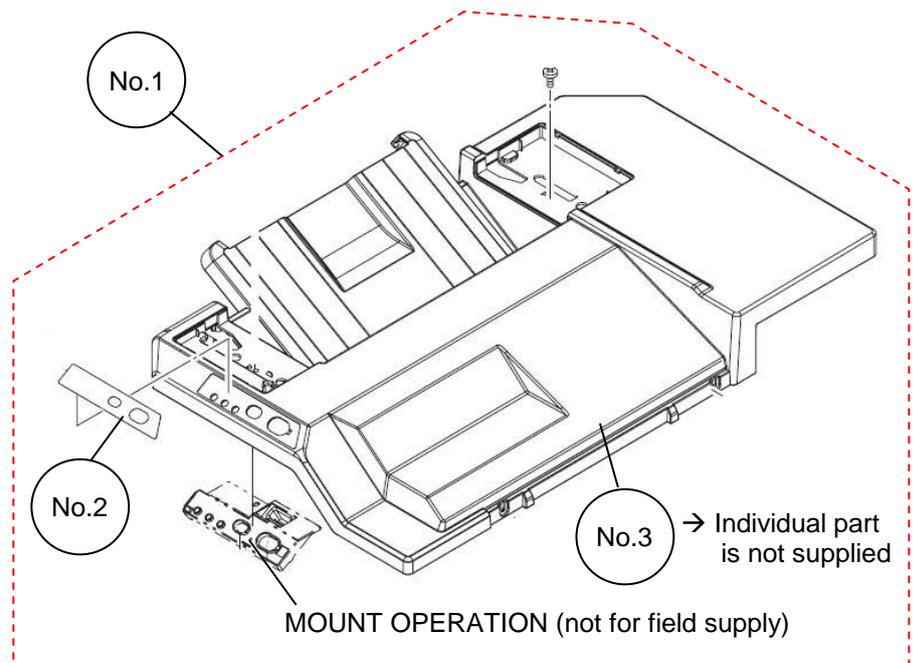
- 1) The shape of MOUNT OPERATION (not for field supply) is changed so that the manual staple is not enabled when contacting the switch.
- 2) The shape of SHEET OPERATION(No.2) and COVER TOP(No.3) is changed after the above change.
- 3) The assembly (No.1) is set up for field replacing ease that consists of MOUNT OPERATION, SHEET OPERATION(No.2) and COVER TOP(No.3) and individual part supply of COVER TOP(No.2) is cancelled after the above change.



The manual staple is enabled if the switch is contacted.



The shape is changed so that the manual staple is not enabled at contact



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB94150 3NB94150	PARTS COVER TOP ASSY SP	-	1	-	O	*1
2	303NB04220 3NB04220	303NB04221 3NB04221	+SHEET OPERATION	1	1	X	X	*2
3	303NB04010 3NB04010	-----	+COVER TOP	1	-	X	-	*2 supplied by No.1

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

*1 : Assembly of No.2, No.3 and MOUNT OPERATION(not for field supply)

*2 : Use the set of the old or new parts.

Service Bulletin

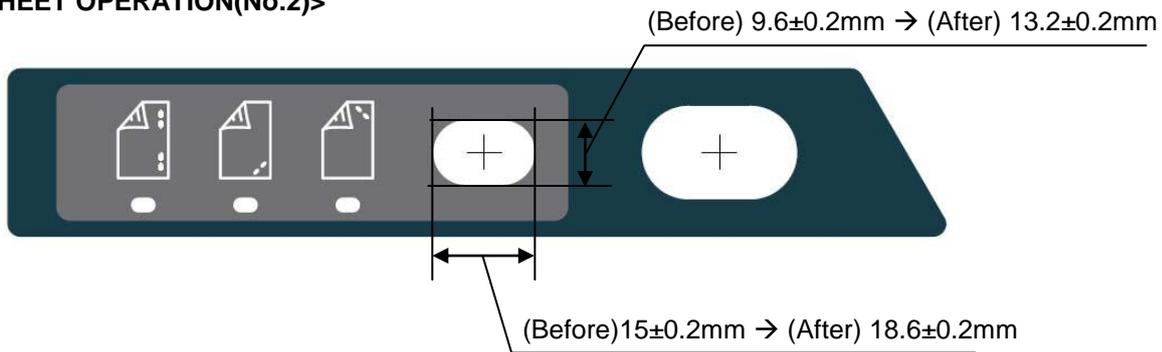
Ref. No. **3NB-0003 (B276)**

<Date> September 6, 2011

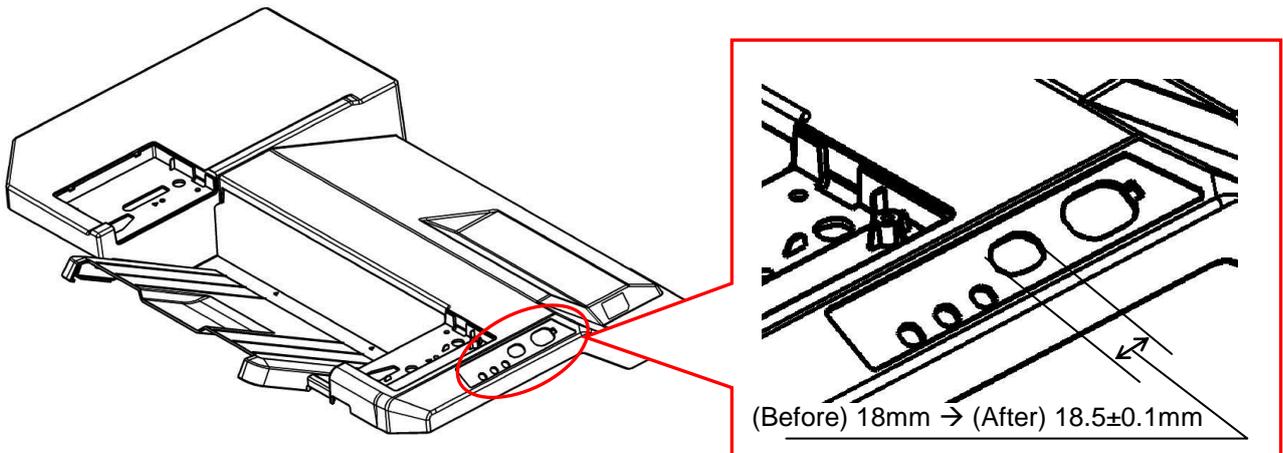
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the assembly (No.1) when replacing the parts. Please use the set of the old or new parts.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from August 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00059593/N00059705

<SHEET OPERATION(No.2)>



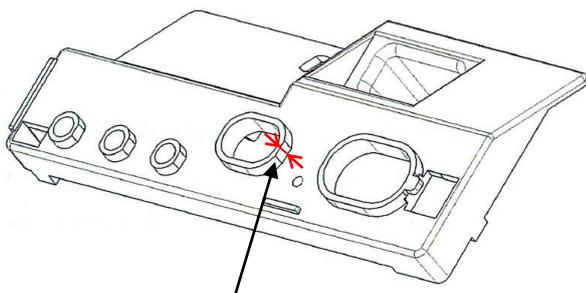
<COVER TOP(No.3)>



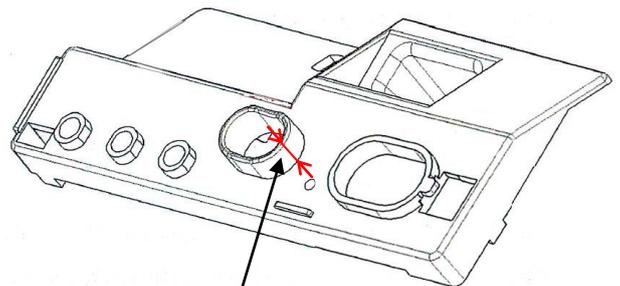
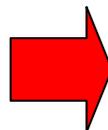
<MOUNT OPERATION>

(Before)

(After)



Height : $2.8 \pm 0.1 \text{mm}$



Height : $6 \pm 0.1 \text{mm}$

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0023 (B287)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the cassette size sensing failure
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-730, PF-780

This time the description with (->) is revised from the previous information.

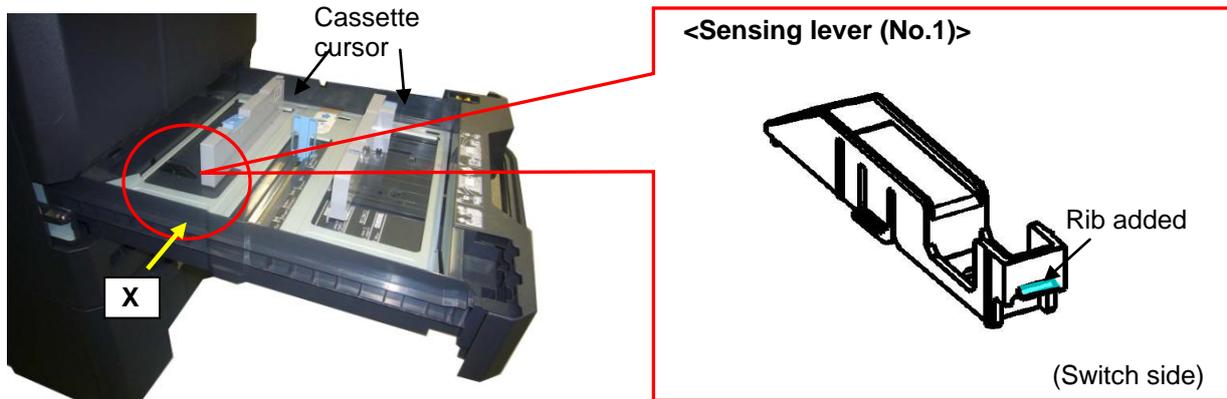
<Number of changes: 23> (P2-P5) Add the accurate serial number in to Affected Machine Serial Number Table

(Affected models PF-730: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

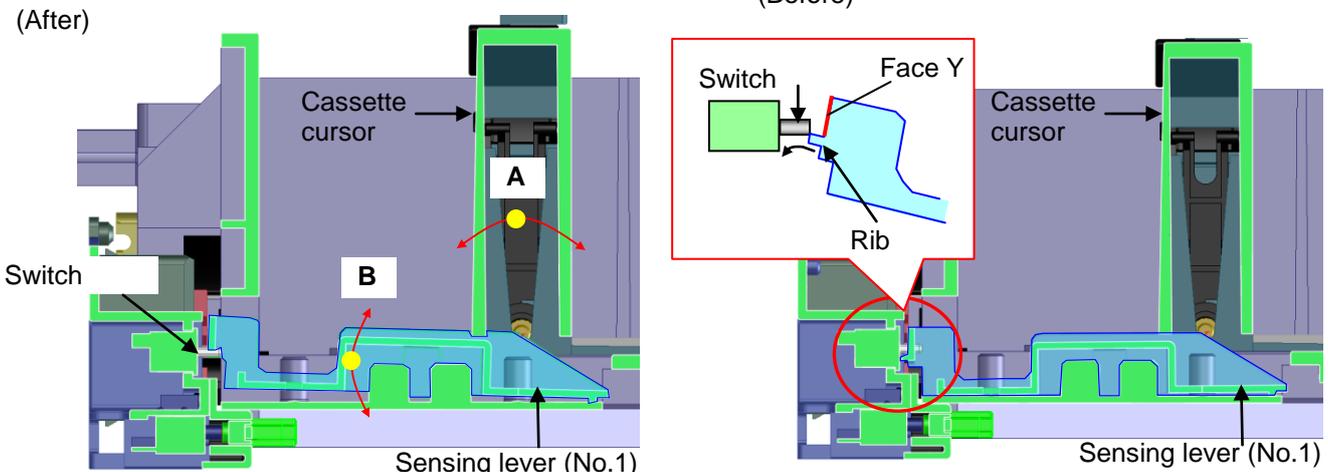
If a cassette with small a amount of stack of B4(L) or B5(W) is strongly installed, the paper width sensing lever (No.1) may come off from the switch at the main machine side and it may override the switch causing paper size sensing failure due to the impact at the installation. Therefore, the following are changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) A rib is added to the sensing lever (No.1) to prevent it from coming off and overriding the switch.
- 2) The sensing lever is set up to the service part after the above change.



<Phenomenon (viewed from X above)>



(The cassette cursor is shaken toward the direction (A) if the cassette is strongly installed. Then, the sensing lever (No.1) is also shaken toward the direction (B) and it comes off the switch and it overrides.) (Even if the sensing lever (No.1) is shaken, it is taken back to the normal position with the rib added to securely push the switch at the face Y)



(Revised Issue 2)

(Page.2/5)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0023 (B287)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K909251 2K909251	LEVER SIDE SW	-	(*1)	-		*2

*1 : Qty to use is 1 per cassette

*2 : This is set up to the service part.

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new part of the actuator lever (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises. (Refer to the page 3 for details)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: See <u>Affected Machine Serial Number Table</u> below

N00059597

Affected Machine Serial Number Table

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271700248	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281700336	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81700085	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1X00021	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1900010	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291700441	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1700139
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1700146	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1800001	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1900004	KDTW 1102LCTT0 ND61800001	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51700008	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11900003	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1700045	(-->)KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012
(-->)Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001							

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1700402	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1700450	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71700162	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM1Y00021	(-->)KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1800014	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1700552	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1700296
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1700098	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1700001	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1800007	KDTW 1102LMTT0 ND81800001	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC41700013	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ NextPrdc	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1700086	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1800010

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1800440	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1800798	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61900243	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN1Y00022	(-->)KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9PNextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1900868	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1800573
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1800146	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11800014	KDTW 1102LNTT0 ND91800001	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31700012	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY NextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1900018	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1800012

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0023 (B287)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1701378	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1701109	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51900477	(-->)KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1X00041	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1700036	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1701202	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1801090	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1700253
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1800035	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND71800001	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21700017	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1700005	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1700055	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1700014	(-->)Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001

TASKalfa5500i (2LH)

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1700121	KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1701358	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1700148	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR1X00046	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1900011	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS1800013	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1700742	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411700212
OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31700083	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z1700099	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR1900001	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1800088	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1800001	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61800013	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1700003	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91700118
KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31700036	(-->)Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD1X00001						

TASKalfa4500i (2LJ)

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421700246	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431600618	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK1700155	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS1900021	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1800007	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR1800012	KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441800888	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461700474
OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41700125	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N451700099	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS1900001	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1700034	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1800001	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51800006	KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1700010	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81700112
KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21800037	(-->)Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC1X00001						

TASKalfa3500i (2LL)

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471800292	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481700618	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1700222	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT1Y00001	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA1700021	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ1700013	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491800813	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1700467
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51800116	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A1700079	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU1900001	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU1700051	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1900001	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ41800005	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1800007	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71800020
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ11800006	(-->)Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU1X00001						

TASKalfa8000i (2LF)

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N1700024	KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P1700338	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE1700096	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP1900011	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE NextPdct	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF1800005	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q1700203	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S1700022
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK11800018	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R1700052	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP1800001	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ1800005	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ1900001	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK1700069		

TASKalfa6500i (2LG)



(Revised Issue 2)

(Page.4/5)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0023 (B287)**

<Date> April 3, 2012

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T1800019	KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U1700439	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG1700113	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ1900014	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJDNextPdct	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH1800003	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V1700138	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X1700049
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK21800013	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W1700035	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ1800001	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR1800007	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR1900001	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL1700076		

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9)

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C1X00009	KDA 1102K92US0 N4D1700134	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61700020	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM 1stPdct	(-->)KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 N4D1700134	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E17000131	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1700021
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F1700029	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 NextPdct	(-->)KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31X00001					

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB)

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H NextPdct	KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J1700230	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91700081	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN1Y00011	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1700002	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC1700003	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K1900181	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1700033
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L1700031	(-->)KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	(-->)KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21X00001					

PF-730 (3NJ)

KDJ 1203NJ9JP0 N3K1702878	KDA 1203NJ7US0 N3L1803519	KDE 1203NJ8NL0 N3M1803721	UTAX 1203NJ8UT0 NAY1801258	OLIVETTI 1203NJ8LV0 NKC1800086	(-->)KDCN 1203NJ8KS0 NL4 1900049	KDKR 1203NJ8KR0 NEN1800005	KDTW 1203NJTTW0 NRP1800001
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

PF-780 (3NL)

(-->)KDJ 1203NL9JP0 N3G 1900028	KDA 1203NL7US0 N3H1700417	KDE 1203NL8NL0 N3J1700156	UTAX 1203NL8UT0 NBH1700048	(-->)OLIVETTI 1203NL8LV0 NKD 1900008	KDCN 1203NL8KS0 NL61900001	(-->)KDKR 1203NL8KR0 NE91X00001
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

<The sensing lever replacement procedures>

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Pull out the cassette.	
2	Insert a small flat-blade screwdriver in the left and right side of the sensing lever at the rear part of the cassette to release 2 hooks.	<p><Viewed from Z></p>
3	Lift up the lift plate and remove the sensing lever. Fit the new sensing lever (No.1).	
4	Check the size is correctly sensed while setting each size paper.	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0004 (B288)**

(Service information)

<Date> September 1, 2011

Subject	Caution for set-up and operation check (Preventing the C8140/8150/8160/8250 error and the gear wear)
Model	DF-770, DF-790

(Affected models DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i,
TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

<Content of caution>

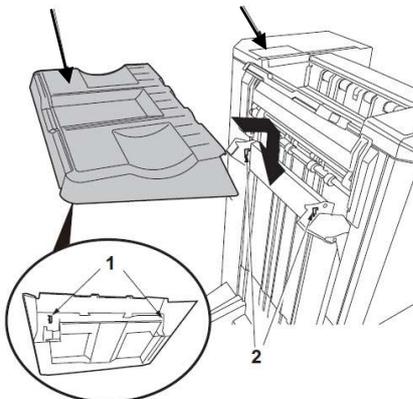
Do not turn the MFP main machine power on without installing the eject tray.

*If the power is turned on without installing the eject tray, the C8140/8150/8160/8250 error (Tray elevation motor problem (document finisher)) may appear, or the gear may be worn, step out or the abnormal sound may be heard from the gear. (Apply grease(*1) when replacing the gear)

*1: GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)

Eject tray

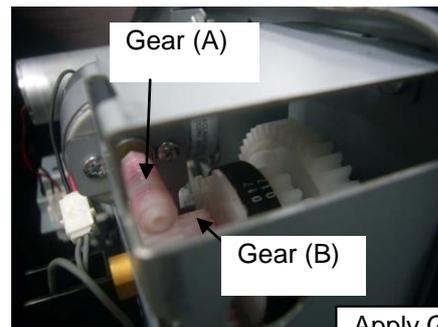
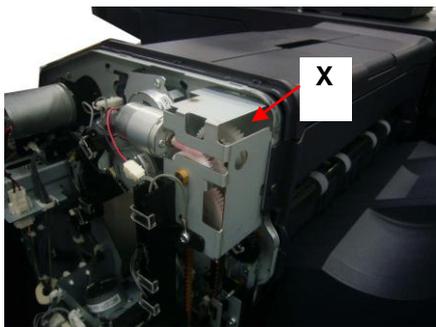
Document finisher



[Gears that may be worn]

<DF-770> Gear (A,B) maybe worn.

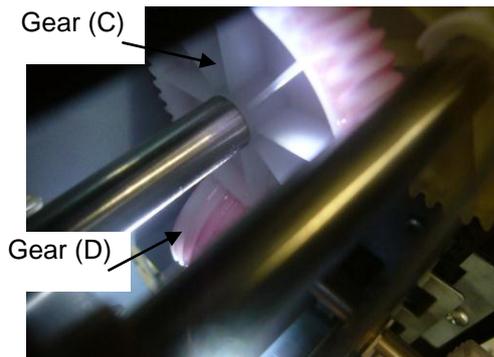
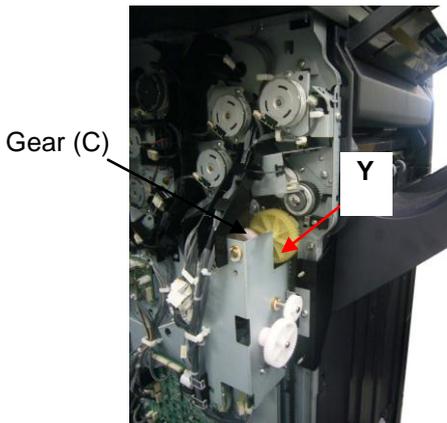
[Viewed from X]



<DF-790> Gear (C,D) may be worn.

[Viewed from Y]

Apply GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G(7BG010009H) when replacing the gear



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0024 (B290)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack: Ver. V2.02) (Enhancement units: Ver. V1.01)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-730, PF-780, PF-770, DF-790, DF-770, BF-730, PH-7A/B/C/D, MT-730, DF-771, DF-770

* The Upgrade Pack V2.01 does not exist for supply from KMC for firmware version control reason

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail. This time firmware upgrade is for the color machines only.

 V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
 Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G: TASKalfa 5500i /4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table]

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V2.02E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.033	002.033		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.002.033	002.033		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.002.031	002.031		-	-	X	-	
	2LH_2F00.002.031	002.031		-	-	-	X	
MMI	2LC_7000.002.033	002.033		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.005.002	005.002		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_1000.003.001	003.001		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_1000.002.004	002.004		-	-	X	X	
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.009	001.009	For KTST *1	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.011	001.011	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1	X	/	/	/	← New upgrade
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	/	X	/	/	← New upgrade

Type ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.	2LCEN_V1.01							
PF-740 FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	
PF-730 CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	
PF-780 SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
PF-770 SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.001.018	001.018		X	X	X	X	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.004.007	004.007		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.003.001	003.001		X	-	-	X	
BF-730	3ND_9700.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
PH-7A/B/C/D	3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
MT-730	3NO_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.003.003	003.003		X	X	X	X	
DP-770 DP	3NV_9500.002.003	002.003		X	-	-	X	
FAX	5JT_5500.B03.001	B03.001	Except KTST	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
FAX	5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KTST	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	ES_SKIP.ON		X	X	X	X	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0024 (B290)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware when faulty phenomenon arises. Please note the improvement for the PH-7A/B/C/D is only effective if the firmware for the PH-7A/B/C/D and DF-790 is upgraded at the same time.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from August 2011 production		

 N00059911/ N00060060/ N00060496/ N00059918/ N00060037/ N00060059/ N00060417/ N00060425/ N00060457/N00060445
 N00060277/ N00060323

<Content of changes>

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Main machine firmware			
Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.
Spec	KTST/KMTW support	(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci only)	
Change	Adding the custom color table for copy [Text + Photo (Vivid)] <Refer to the next page for the detail> This is suitable to reproduce the vivid colors for magazines and photos	[Custom] button is added in [Original Image] to indicate [Text + Photo (Vivid)] <Original Image> option Text + Photo Photo Text Graphic/Map [Custom → Text + Photo (Vivid)] ← Added	
Function Improve 1	Corrective measures for the C2201 error	· The fuser warm-up may not be completed and the C2201 error may be mistakenly indicated. Therefore, it is so changed to indicate the C6910 error. · The control is also reviewed to improve against misdetection.	569110
Enhancement unit firmware			
Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.
PH-7A/B/C/D	Improved time margin for punching	The TASKalfa 8000i may not punch Letter size fed widthwise. Therefore, it is improved after reviewing and shortening the time to move puncher with time adjustment.	571288
DF-790	Corrective measures for the JAM6310 from tray A stacking failure JAM6310: DF middle eject sensor stay jam	If the paper is stacked while the trailing edge of the paper does not reach the side plate of the finisher after it is ejected, the upper limit level for the tray A is not detected and the paper stack reaches the paper eject section that causes the JAM 6310. Therefore, the following are changed. [Change] The condition of "Tray Full" with paper stack of 31 sheets or more in the staple mode is reviewed and "Tray Full" is detected at an abnormal stacking state.	566685 569692 KMAβ- VEN48

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0024 (B290)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.
DF-790	Corrective measures for the sorting adjustment failure	The next paper may contact the sorting shift guide when adjusting the paper stack width and the adjusting failure may occur. Therefore, the time to hold the paper after the width adjustment is shortened.	566684 BLI
DF-790	Corrective measures for dropping small number sheet staple copy (Main Tray Full detected at 150 sets of staple copy is added)	It is so changed to detect "Main Tray Full" if same mode of staple job such as size and number continues up to 150sets as the maximum number of set to eject the staple copy	568273 KMAβ- VEN41
DF-790 PH-7A/B/C/D	Corrective measures for the dog ear with punch holes	If the punch hole and paper edge are overlapped or are so close, the paper edge may enter into the punch hole to cause the dog ear. Therefore, the treatment is added to relocate the punch unit according to paper size, punch method and punch mode.	568495 568951 KMAβ- MER12
DF-790	Corrective measures for the C8130 error	The C8130 error may appear if opening the DF cover while the sorting shift guide is slightly away from the home position. Therefore, this is corrected.	568270 KMA KMAUS
DF-790	Corrective measures for the JAM6610	The JAM6610 may occur with motion failure of the DF drum motor. Therefore, this is corrected.	569848 KMAβ- ZEUS41

■ Adding the customer color table for copy [Text + Photo (Vivid)]

[Custom] button is added in [Original Image] to indicate [Text + Photo (Vivid)]

<Original Image> option

Text + Photo

Photo

Text

Graphic/Map

Custom → Text + Photo(Vivid) ← Added

1. This is suitable to reproduce the vivid colors for magazines and photos.
2. The custom [Text + Photo (Vivid)] can be renamed by the following method
 → While the color table is installed, go to:
 [System Men] → [Copy] → [Custom Original Image] → [Custom1] and change the name by using the software keyboard and [Change] button.
 → If the name is left blank and [OK] key is pressed, it is set to the original name of [Text + Photo (Vivid)]
3. Caution when executing the U024 [HDD formatting]
 [Text + Photo (Vivid)] button is deleted if executing [FULL] in the U024 [HDD formatting]. So, reinstall the custom color table.
 [DATA] in the U024 [HDD formatting] does not delete the color table file.

Custom color table file name

→ 2LC_KOAL.C01.005 (For TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

→ 2K9_KOAL.C01.004 (For TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0024 (B290)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V2.02E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.033	002.033		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.033	002.033		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.005.002	005.002		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.009	001.008	For KTST *1	← New firmware
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.011	001.011	For KMTW *1	← New firmware
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1	← New firmware

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V2.02E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.002.033	002.031		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.033	002.033		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.002.006	002.006		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	← New firmware

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NW-0002 (B294)**

<Date> April 5, 2012

Subject	Change of the wire storage in packing
Model	DP-770, DP-771

This time the description with (---)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> (P 2) Adding the accurate serial number table.

(Affected models DP-770, DP-771 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

The DP wires are stored in the DP with a plastic bag in order to protect the wire coat of the DP signal wire and CIS data wire. In the case of DP-770 only, that is to prevent the case where the wire may be caught up by the tension spring and the spring may come off.

Take out the wire from the inner part of the DP and remove the plastic bag when installing the DP to the main machine. Refer to the installation guide bundled for the place to connect the DP signal wire (page 7 for DP-770, page 9 for DP-771)

[DP rear side]

[DP-771]
(Before)

Wire wound to store in the DP

(After)

Wire packed in plastic bag and stored in the DP

[DP-770]
(Before)

Wire stored in the DP

(After)

- Wire packed in the plastic bag and stored in the DP
 - Fixed at the DP rear cover with tape.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (--) Please refer to the Affected Machine Serial Number Table below..

N00060146 3NW-17002

(--) Affected Machine Serial Number Table

DP-771

KDJ	KDA	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR
1203NW5JP0 NEQ1800416	1203NW6US0 NES1705428	1203NW5NL0 NER1801025	1203NW5UT0 NFX1800480	1203NW5LV0 NKG1800121	1203NW5AS0 NEP1801044	1203NW5KS0 NL91900001	1203NW5KR0 NGR1X00003

DP-770

KDJ	KDA	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR
1203NV5JP0 N2T1703644	1203NV6US0 N2U1807555	1203NV5NL0 N2V1809498	1203NV5UT0 N2X1804610	1203NV5LV0 NKF1800423	1203NV5AS0 N2W1701487	1203NV5KS0 NL81900001	1203NV5KR0 NEB1800395

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> September 12, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-C8025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, FS-1020MFP, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts are changed.

P2 <Improving the assembly process>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci,
 TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i,
 TASKalfa6500i

P2 <Improving the assembly process>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

P3 <(KMKR only) Correcting the conversion list>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500ci

P3 <Reinforcing the scanner lock lever>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P3 <Part number information>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

P4 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

P5-6 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w

P6 <Parts number information>

FS-C1020MFP

P6-8 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <(DF-800/810) Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

<Improving the assembly process → From available timing in August 2011 production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci,
TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TAKSlafa6500i

The following parts (No.1 to 4) are changed for improving the assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K993030 2K993030	302K993031 2K993031	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1 Except KMKR
2	302K99K030 2K99K030	302K99K031 2K99K031	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1 For KMKR
3	302LK93080 2LK93080	302LK93081 2LK93081	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP	1	1	○	○	*2 Except KMKR
4	302LK9K080 2LK9K080	302LK9K081 2LK9K081	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*2 For KMKR

N00060514/ N00059699

*1 : TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci

*2 : TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci

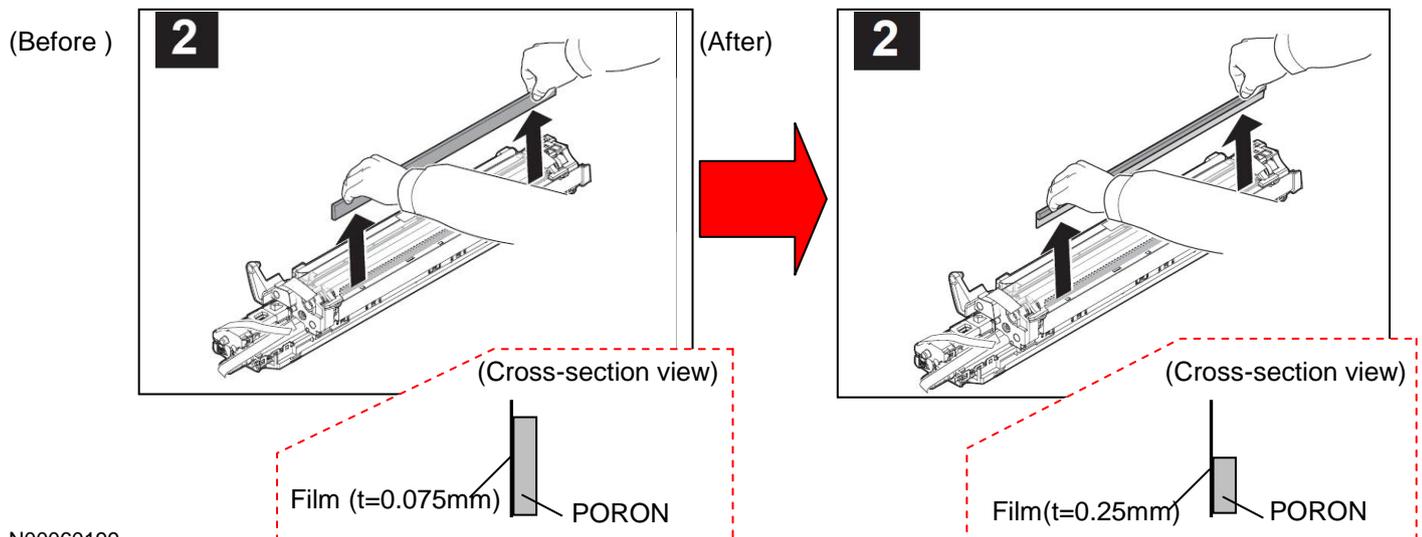
<Improving the assembly process → From available timing in August 2011 production>

TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i

The Poron packing material fitted to the service parts developer unit *1 (including the MK kit) is changed as follows in order to improve the assembly process. The bundled leaflet is changed after the above change.

*1: 302LF9303-/302LF9K03-/302LH9303-/302LH9K03-

<Bundled leaflet>



N00060199

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<(KMKR only) Correcting the conversion list>

TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500ci

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

OPERATION UNIT for KMKR is set up and the part number in the conversion list is changed as follows.

1102LG3NL0 TASKalfa 6500i 220-240V50/60HZ

1102LF3NL0 TASKalfa 8000i 220-240V50/60HZ

Fig.	Ref.	Part No	Part Name
29	A01	302LF94091 2LF94091	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP

N00060121



1102LG3KR0 TASKalfa 6500i 220-240V50/60HZ

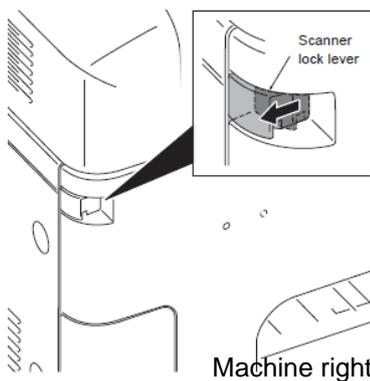
1102LF3KR0 TASKalfa 8000i 220-240V50/60HZ

Part No	Part Name
302LF94370 2LF94370	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR

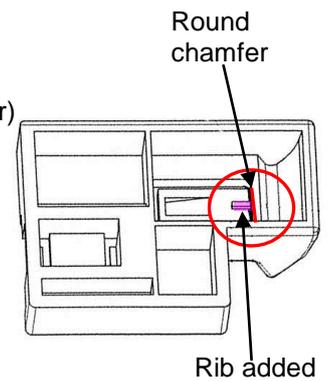
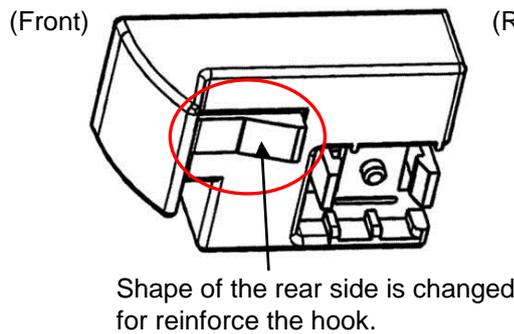
<Reinforcing the scanner lock lever → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The scanner lock lever that is not the field supply parts is changed as follows to reinforce its hook.



<Scanner lock lever shape change>



N00060014

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts number information>

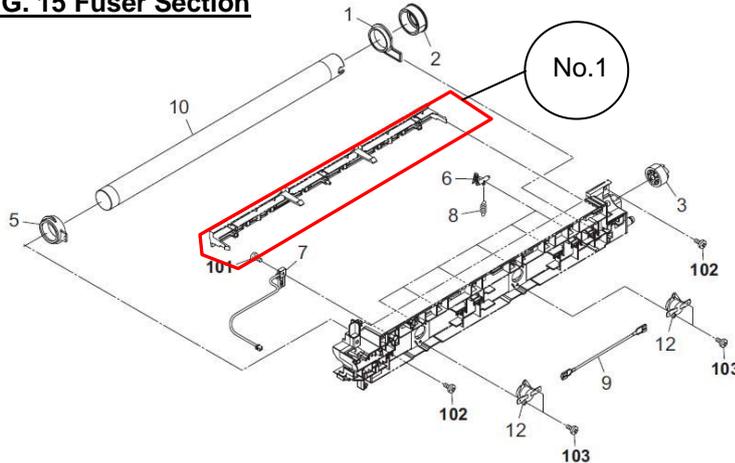
TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Parts number is set up to the parts below (No.1) in the fuser section.

FIG. 15 Fuser Section



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KK25040 2KK25040	GUIDE FUSER REAR	-	1	-	○	

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

Parts numbers are set up to the following parts (No1,2).

<TASKalfa2420w>

<TASKalfa4820w>



<EMBLEM(No.1)>



<LOGO PLATE(KM) (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71580 5JZ71580	LOGO PLATE(KM)	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa4820w
2	-----	305J071310 5J071310	EMBLEM	-	1	-	○	TASKalfa2420w

N00059557

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Parts numbers are set up to the following parts.

FIG. 2 ASSEMBLY LOCATION 2

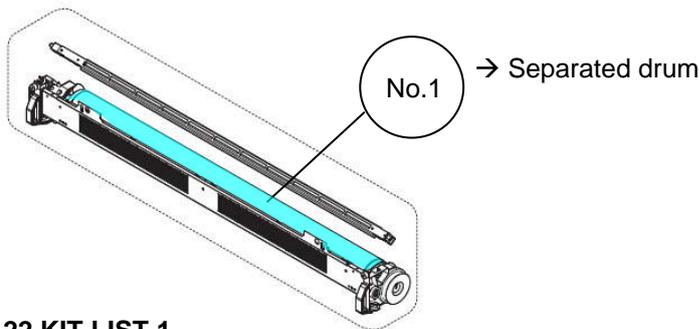
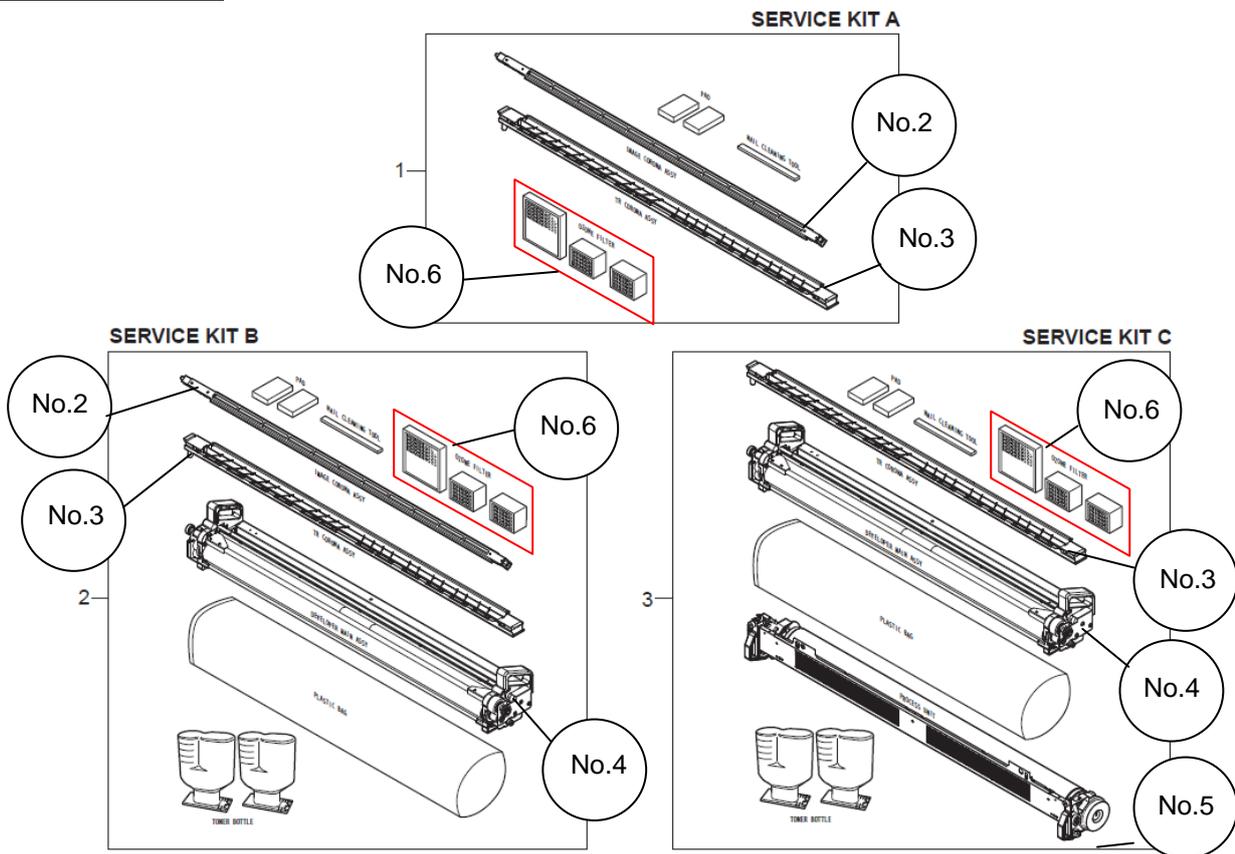
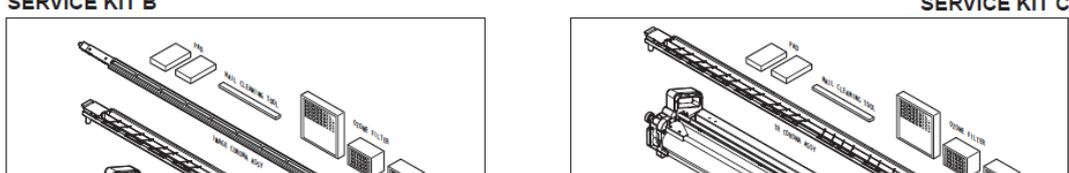


FIG. 22 KIT LIST 1



No.
1
2
3
4

No.	Remarks
1	parate im
2	
3	
4	



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**
 <Date> September 12, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
5	-----	305J071360 5J071360	PROCESS UNIT	-	1	-	○	
6	-----	305J071370 5J071370	OZONE FILTER KIT	-	1	-	○	

N00060054

<Parts number information>

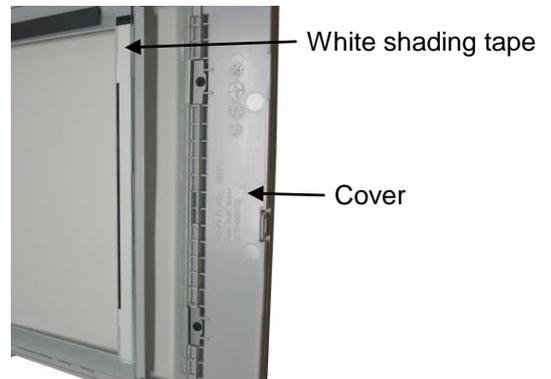
FS-C1020MFP

Since the white shading tape affixed to the scanner top cover can not be replaced in the field, supply of the separate cover is changed to the assembly including the white tape (No.1). This is an assembly composed of the cover, white shading tape and contact glass. Supply of the separate cover is discontinued.

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JK73120 5JK73120	305JK72960 5JK72960	CASE:SCANNER:UPPER	1	1	X	○	

N00060549

<(DF-800/810) Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts are changed for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
	DF-800							
1	305JN72KF0 5JN72KF0	305JN72KB0 5JN72KB0	BEARING:LNR-1680HHRP0P15LY13	2	2	○	○	Fig.3 No.6
	DF-810							
2	305JN70BE0 5JN70BE0	-----	LABEL-GREEN-1	1	-	○	-	Fig.16 No.39
3	305JN72NR0 5JN72NR0	305JN72NR0 5JN72NR0	SCREW:S/TPS/FHEXM/R-3X6-ZU3	46	45	-	-	Fig.18 No.2
4	305JN70KX0 5JN70KX0	305JN70DX0 5JN70DX0	SPRING:SPG-HRG-P	2	2	○	○	Fig.18 No.37

Service Bulletin

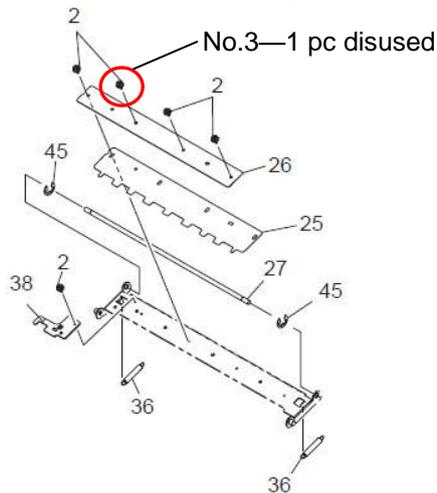
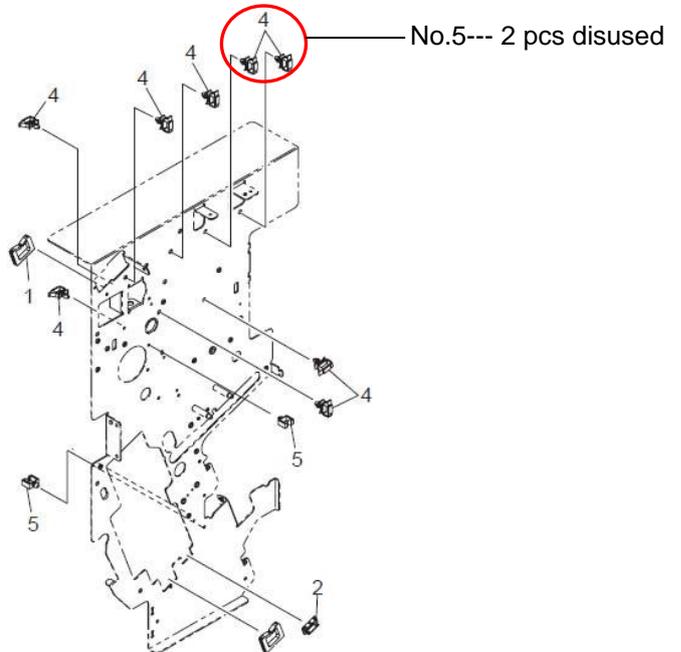
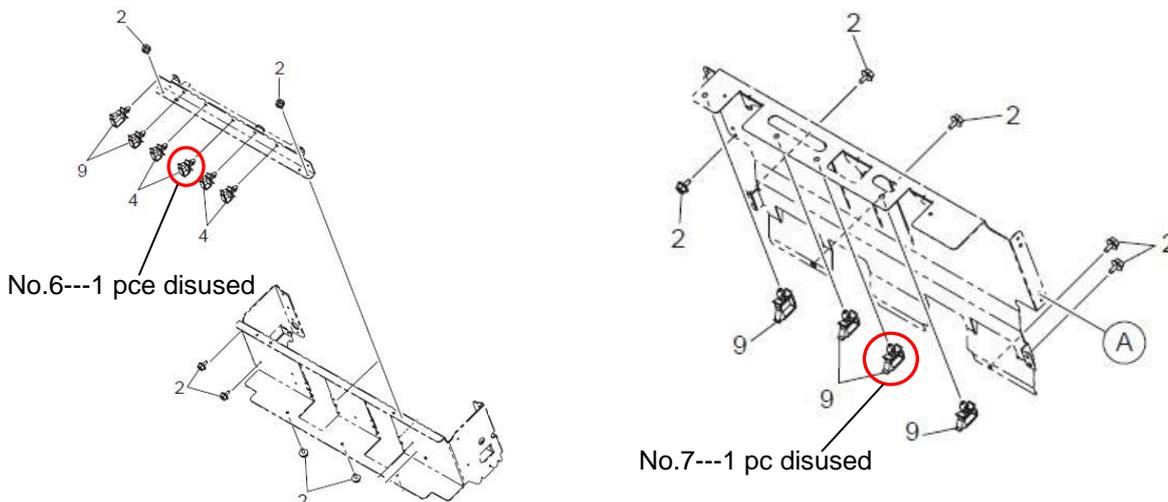
 Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

[Parts Change Information

<Date> September 12, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
5	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	CLAMP:LWS-3S-V0	11	9	-	-	Fig.19 No.4
6	305JN72JP0 5JN72JP0	305JN72JP0 5JN72JP0	CLAMP:LWS-0711Z	4	3	-	-	Fig.22 No.4
7	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	305JN72KU0 5JN72KU0	CLAMP:LWS-3S-V0	14	13	-	-	Fig.22 No.9
8	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	305JN72NE0 5JN72NE0	SCREW:S/TPP/FHEXM-3X8-NI	4	3	-	-	Fig.25 No.41
9	305JN70JN0 5JN70JN0	305JN70JN0 5JN70JN0	COLLAR-EFS	2	-	O	-	Fig.25 No.43
10	305JN72J30 5JN72J30	305JN72J30 5JN72J30	CLAMP:UAMS-05S-2	6	5	-	-	Fig.27 No.18

N00059878 BSI.G10J332

FIG. 18 FRAME-SD-ASM (FOR DF-810)

FIG. 19 FOLD-GEAR-ASM (FOR DF-810)

FIG. 22 STAPLE-ASM-SDL (FOR DF-810)


Service Bulletin

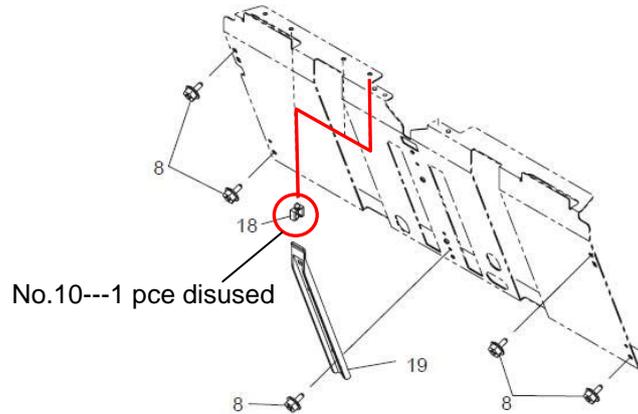
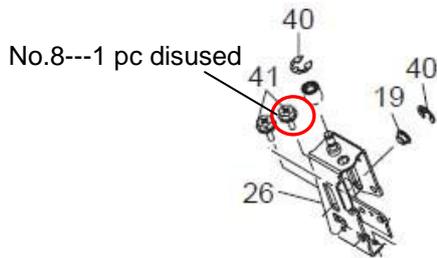
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0300 (B300)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

FIG. 25 EFS-SDL-2-ASM (FOR DF-810)

FIG. 27 SW-BACK-2-ASM (FOR DF-810)

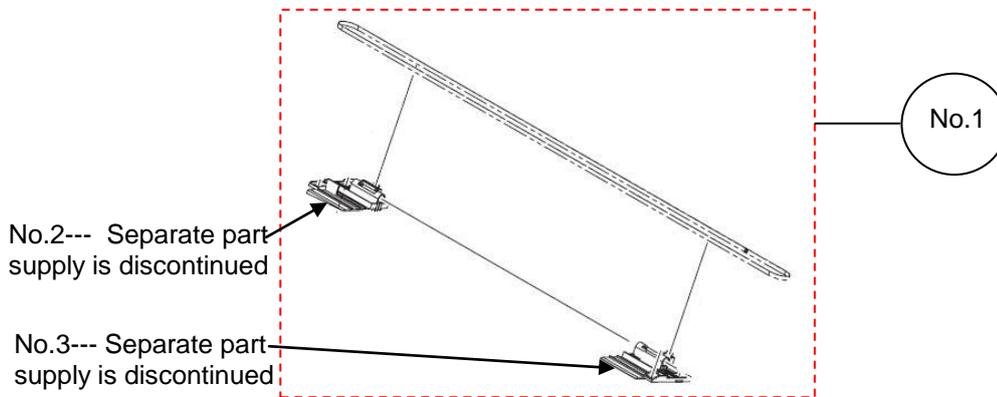


<(DF-800/810) Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The assembled parts with the belt is supplied instead of the parts (No.2,3) for replacement ease.

FIG. 9 BUFFER-3-ASM



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RQ0 5JN72RQ0	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAYBELT-BUF-PIT	-	1	-	O	
2	305JN70Q80 5JN70Q80	-----	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-UP-R-PIT	1	-	O	-	*1 Separate part supply discontinued
3	305JN70Q70 5JN70Q70	-----	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-UP-F-PIT	1	-	O	-	*1 Separate part supply discontinued

N00059880

*1: Changed to the assembly (No.1)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0025 (B307)**

<Date> September 12, 2011

Subject	DVD-ROM upgrade (KME V2.2) ----- For KME only
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

DVD-ROM that used to be bundled locally at KME is now bundled in the factory.
DVD-ROM for KME is based on KMC standard DVD-ROM.

Product Library version: 2.2

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from August 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00059746

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NJ-0002 (B312)**

<Date> September 6, 2011

Subject	Corrective actions for the C1030/1800 error and J0503/0513/0000 jam (Permanent measures)
Model	PF-730

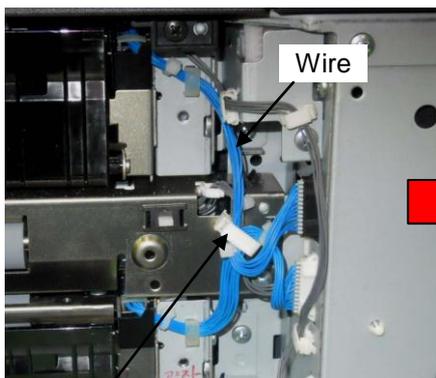
(Affected model PF-730 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci-3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500o/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

This time, the following are changed as the permanent measure while the wire alignment was changed as the corrective measures for the primary feed unit wire pinching at the right cover as informed per the service bulletin No.3NJ-0001(B277)

<Content of changes>

- 1) A cable fastener is added to prevent the wires spread.
- 2) The size of the access saddle is changed.
- 3) A film is added to prevent the wire from pinched by the gear if moving toward the right.

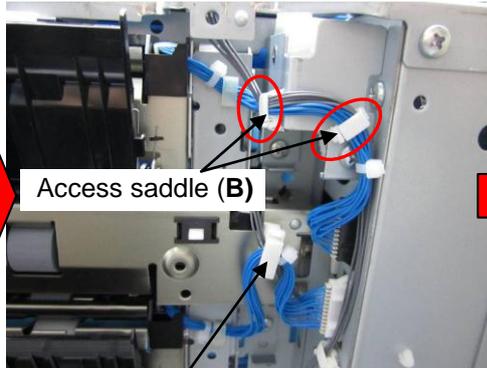
<Before>



Access saddle (A)

Pass the wire through the access saddle (A)

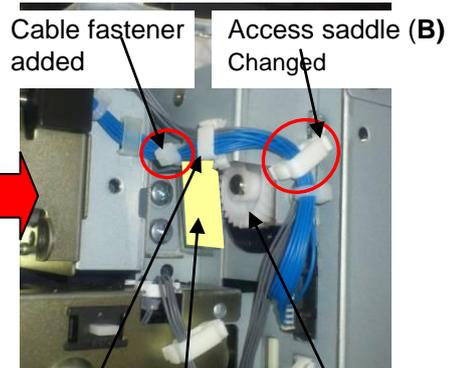
<Tentative measure>
Service Bulletin No.3NJ-0001



Access saddle (A)

Pass the wire through 2 points of the access saddle (B) not passing through the access saddle (A)

<(This time change)>
Permanent measure>



Access saddle (B)
No change

Film added
(size: 31X16.6mm, t=0.125mm)

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Please handle according to the service bulletin No. 3NJ-0001 (B277).		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from September 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00060602

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0003 (B313)**

[Service information]

<Date> September 21, 2011

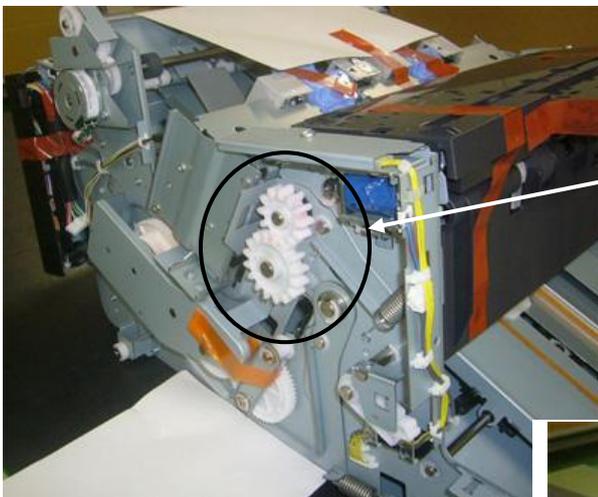
Subject	Notes on the assembly process improvement (Adding paper to prevent grease adhesion)
Model	BF-730

(Affected model: DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci))

Please note the following change after the assembly process improvement.

[Contents]

A sheet of copy paper is added to prevent the grease on the gear once adhering to the packing bag from again adhering other place in the assembly process at factory



Prevent grease on the gear from adhering other places via the packing bag



Copy paper is added as a cover sheet as in the figure right side



Packing bag

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please remove the paper that is added at this time change when setting up the machine.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from midstream of September 2011 production		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0026 (B314)**

<Date> November 16, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the abnormal scan image (A spacer bundled in the service parts ISU)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

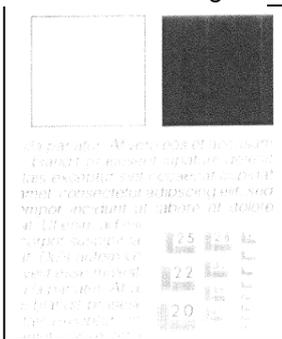
<Number of changes: 1> Adding notes on wire connection when replacing the ISU (P2)

The following are to inform the corrective measures for the focus failure images that may appear at set-up on arrival, etc. and for the abnormal images when replacing the ISU.

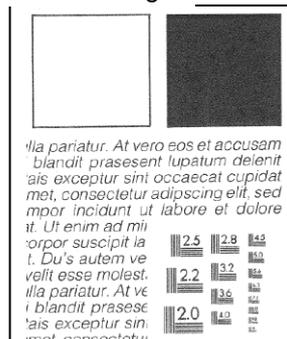
[Phenomenon 1]

When the focus failure image is observed as below at set-up on arrival, the plastic parts allocating MOUNT A/B of the ISU may have backlash or come off. Please replace with the new ISU in this case.

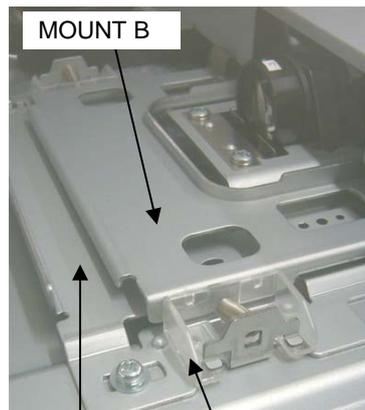
Focus failure image



Normal image



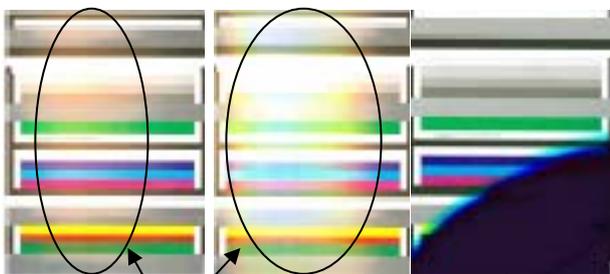
ISU section



MOUNT A Plastic parts (4 points)

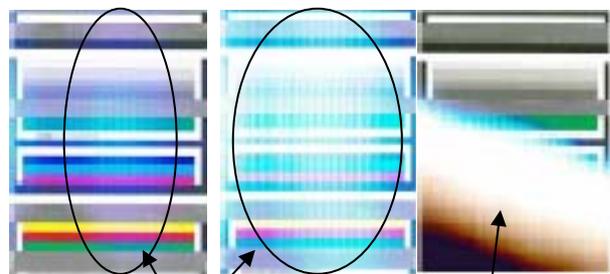
[Phenomenon 2]

The abnormal image may appear as below or the error may occur at the U411 adjustment when installing the service parts ISU. Please check the images and add the height adjuster spacer. The spacer and leaflet are bundled in the service parts ISU.



Partly Whittish image from the leading edge of the image

Background appearing partly in midstream of the image



Vertical streaks from the leading edge of the image

Lateral white streaks appearing partly from midstream

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0026 (B314)**

<Date> November 16, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K993031 2K993031	302K993032 2K993032	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1 Except KMKR
2	302K99K031 2K99K031	302K99K032 2K99K032	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP(KR)	1	1	X	O	*1 For KMKR
3	302LK93081 2LK93081	302LK93082 2LK93082	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP	1	1	X	O	*2 Except KMKR
4	302LK9K081 2LK9K081	302LK9K082 2LK9K082	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP(KR)	1	1	X	O	*2 For KMKR

*1 : TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci

*2 : TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci

The new parts contain the following.

POLY SLIDER WASHER 5.1X12X0.2T 2 pcs.

POLY SLIDER WASHER 5.2X16X0.5T 2 pcs.

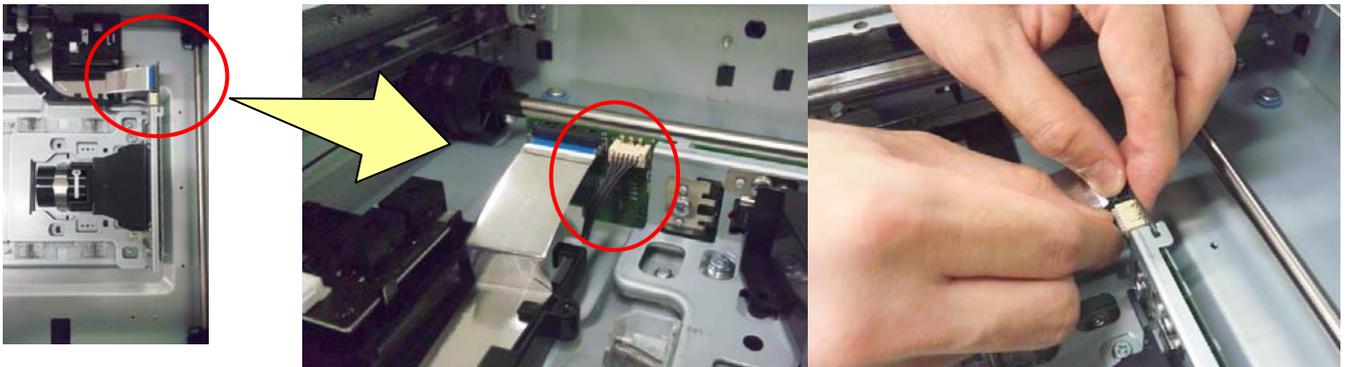
The leaflet describing the image check and installation of the spacer bundled in the new parts.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Please check backlash of the plastic parts or if it has come off and replace with the new ISU then when the focus failure image appears. - Please note image adjustment in the U411 is required when replacing with the new parts (Refer to the next page and after) - Please add the spacer if an abnormal image appears when replacing with the new parts. (Refer to the next page and after) 		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: This is for service parts only and it is not applied to production.		

N00060660

(-->) [Note when connecting the wire]

- Take care of the static electricity by using a anti-static wrist band in case the board is touched.
- Hold the board as in the figure below and detach and attach the connector.



(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Image adjustment when replacing the ISU]

- Execute [Table (Chart1)] in the U411 [Adjusting the scanner automatically].

In case of inputting the target values,

1. Input values for [Adjust Original] in the maintenance mode U425
2. Set the test chart (parts number: 7505000005) to the table
3. Enter the maintenance mode U411
4. Select [Target]
5. Select [Auto] and press Start key
6. Select [Table (Chart1)]
7. Select [ALL] to execute
8. Press Start key to start the auto adjustment (Refer to the service manual for details)

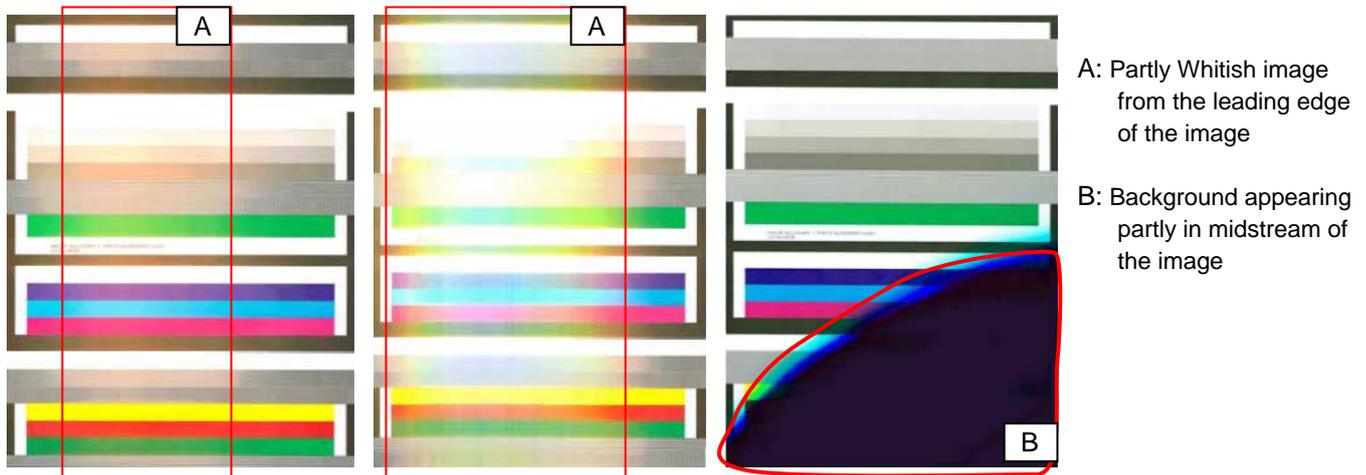
[Corrective measures when executing the above and after]

If an error occurs when executing [Table (Chart1)] in the U411 [Adjusting the scanner automatically] and an abnormal image appears after, check the image and add the height adjuster spacer to adjust. (Refer to the next page and after)

(Factor)

The height and warpage of the base to install the ISU are slightly different depending on the machine and the light beam path may be interrupted by the reflector plate with the shift of the axis or the LED lights directly enter if shifted to the light guide plate side.

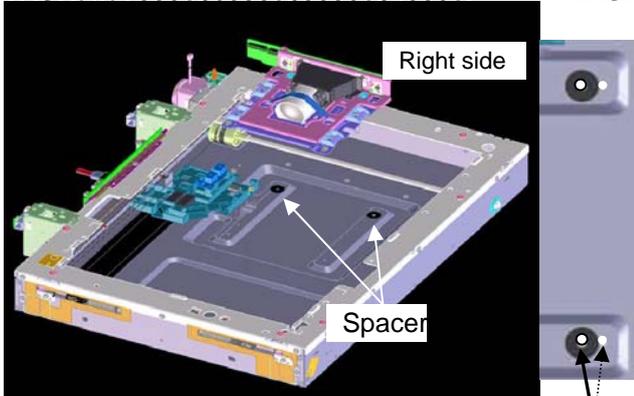
- Image check -



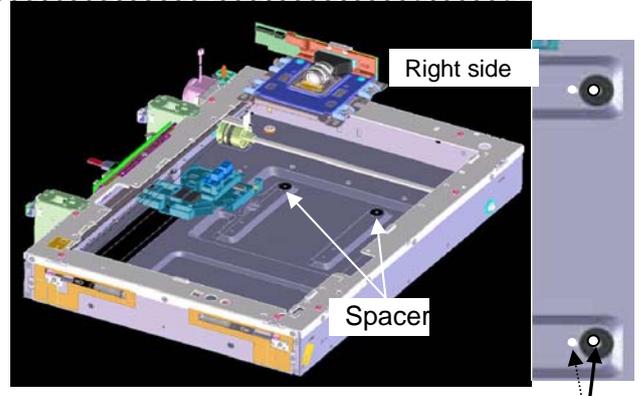
Service Bulletin

- Where to add the spacer - (In case of the image of A or B)
 Add the spacers to the machine right side screw holes for the ISU

TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci



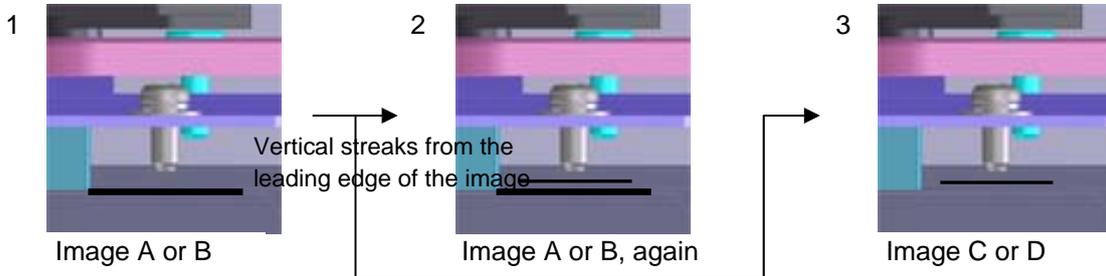
TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci



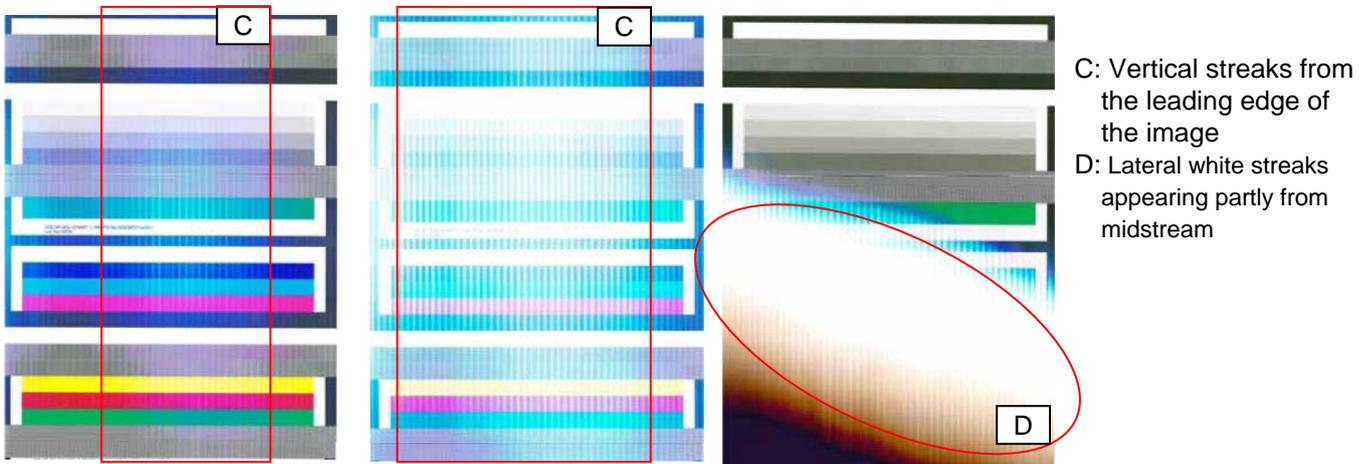
The screw holes for fixing the ISU (all 4 points) are different from the one for the TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci and for the TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci.

- How to add the spacer -

1. In case of the image of above A or B, insert the large spacer (16mm diameter, 0.5mm thickness). If the abnormal image is still there, check the image,
2. If the image of A or B appears again, insert the small spacer (12mm diameter, 0.2mm thickness) laying on the large spacer (16mm diameter, 0.5mm thickness)
3. If the image of C or D in the next page appears, insert the small spacer (12mm diameter, 0.2mm thickness)

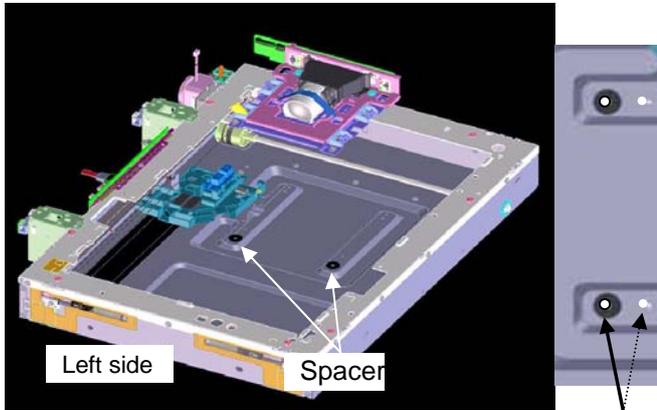


- Image check -

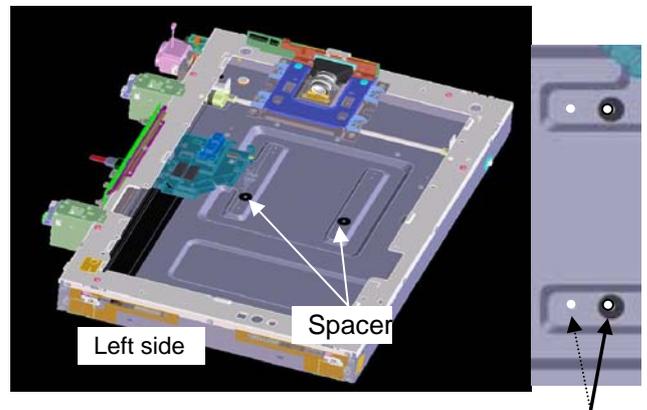


- Where to add the spacer - (In case of the image C and D as above)
 Add the spacers to the machine left side screw holes for the ISU

TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci



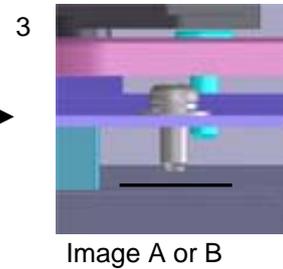
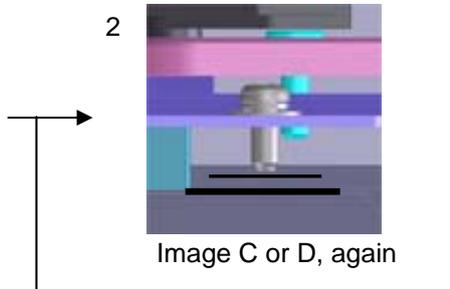
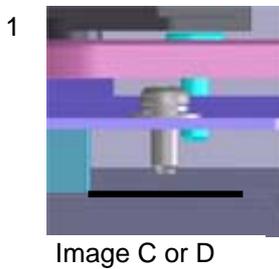
TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci



The screw holes for fixing the ISU (all 4 points) are different from the one for the TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci and for the TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci.

- Adding the spacer -

1. In case of the image of C or D as above, insert the large spacer (16mm diameter, 0.5mm thickness)
 If the abnormal image is still there, check the image,
2. In case of the image of C or D again, insert the small spacer (12mm diameter, 0.2mm thickness) laying on the large spacer (16mm diameter, 0.5mm thickness)
3. In case of the image of A or B in the previous page, insert the small spacer (12mm diameter, 0.2mm thickness)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0005 (B318)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 6, 2011

Subject	(-->) Corrective measures for the J631*/651* jam
Model	DF-790, DF-770

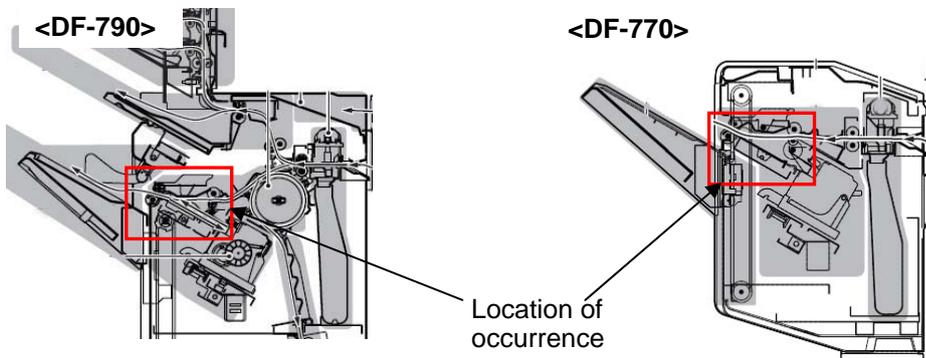
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 6> Adding the jam code for the DF-770

(Affected machines DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

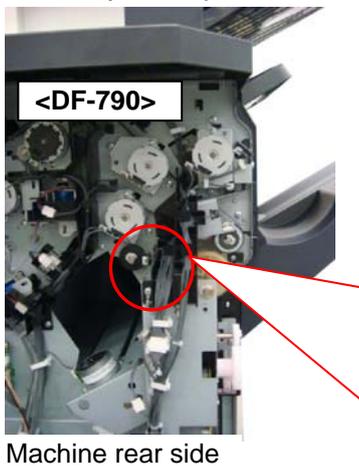
(-->)Please perform the following measures when J6310/J6510 (DF-790) and J6311/J6511 jam occurs.

*Please refer to the next page for the detail of the phenomenon and cause.

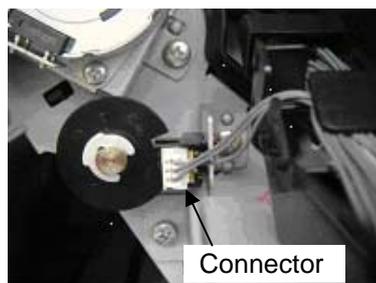


[Field Measure]

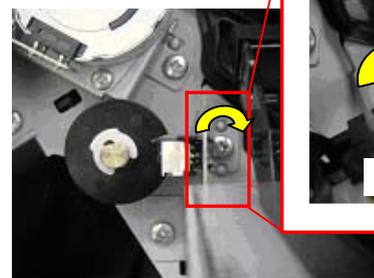
Please adjust the position of the sensor to widen the nipping gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller.



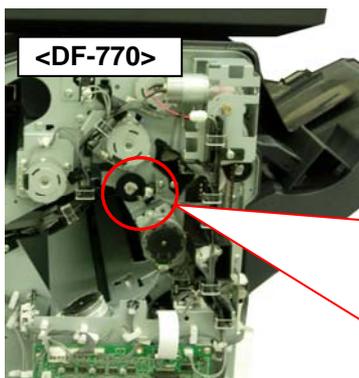
[Screw adjusting]



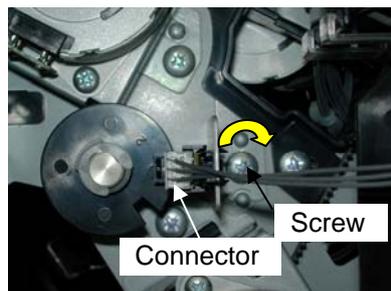
1) Remove the connector



2) Once loosen the screw. Align the metal plate toward the arrow and fasten the screw



[Screw adjusting]



Remove the connector and adjust the screw as same as the DF-790 above

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0005 (B318)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 6, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please adjust the position of the sensor when the above phenomenon occurs.		

[Phenomenon, cause]

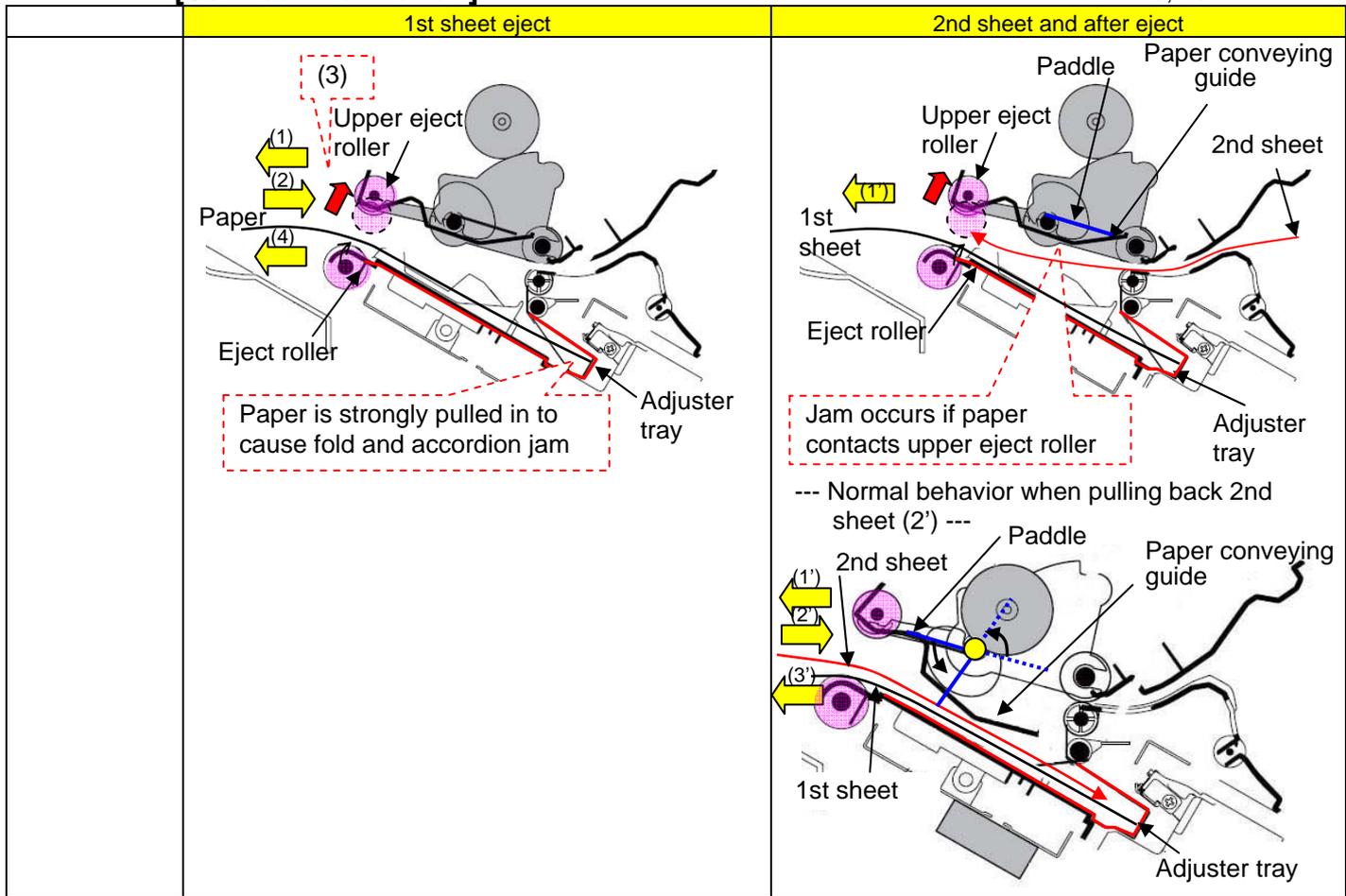
	1st sheet eject		2nd sheet and after eject	
Phenomenon	The paper is pulled in more and it is fold in two or accordion if the upper eject roller is not fully released due to narrow gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller when pulling paper back to the adjuster tray. Then, the paper conveying failure of the next sheet as indicated (-->)J631* or paper eject failure as (-->)J651* may occur.		The upper eject roller (as assist) is not fully released (=narrow gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller) Paper may hit the upper eject roller to cause paper conveying failure for next sheet as (-->)J631* and eject failure as (-->)J651*.	
	Normal behavior at paper bundle ejection	when the above occurs	Normal behavior at paper stack ejection	when the above occurs
Cause	(1) Paper conveyed (2) Paper pulled back to the adjuster tray starts while pinched between the eject roller and upper eject roller (3) During above, the upper eject roller released with the sensor rear side. Paper conveyed to the adjuster tray with the eject roller only (4) Paper ejected from the adjuster tray (Then, eject roller and upper eject roller again pinch paper) *Explaining the 2nd paper stack and after is omitted.	(1) same as left (2) same as left (3) During above, the upper eject roller may not be fully released due to tolerance of the sensor position to determine release volume (*1) when releasing the upper eject roller. <u>*1: Refer to [Field Measure] in the previous page</u> (4) Above phenomenon occurs if paper conveyed while the upper eject roller is not fully released (=narrow gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller)	(1') 2nd sheet conveyed (2') Ejected 2nd sheet pulled back to the adjuster tray by paddle and conveying guide (*2) (3') Ejected from the adjuster tray (Then, paper pinched by the conveying roller and upper eject roller) <u>*2: Eject roller and upper eject roller do not rotate</u> (upper eject roller : released) the paper conveying guide moves up and down when the paddle rotates	(1') same as left (2') If the upper eject roller released at 1st sheet is not fully released (=narrow gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller), 2nd sheet hits the upper eject roller and above phenomenon occurs.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0005 (B318)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 6, 2011



Serial number of the affected machine

DF-790

KMA120V/220V CS	200V spec KMTW	UTAX/TA	KMKR	OLI	KTST
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0	1203NB3KS0
N321805557	N331801168	NAT1800487	NE31800004	NK71800054	Since 1st production

DF-770

KMA120V/220V CS	200V spec KMTW	UTAX/TA	KMKR	OLI	KTST
1203NC0UN0	1203NC3NL0	1203NC3UT0	1203NC3KR0	1203NC3LV0	1203NC3KS0
N2Z1803050	N311801126	NAU1800775	NE41800006	NK81800073	Since 1st production

3NB-18002

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0027 (B321)**

<Date> September 21, 2011

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V2.03*)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,

*TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i:V2.00->V2.03, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/7550ci/6550ci:V2.02->V2.03

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

[Firmware Table]

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V2.03E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.035	002.035		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.002.035	002.035		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.002.035	002.035		-	-	X	-	← New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.002.035	002.035		-	-	-	X	← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.034	002.034		X	X	X	X	← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.005.003	005.003		X	-	-	-	← New upgrade
	2K9_1000.003.003	003.003		-	X	-	-	← New upgrade
	2LF_1000.002.005	002.005	002.004 for G	-	-	X	X	← New upgrade (Z only)
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.009	001.009	For KTST *1	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.011	001.011	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.003	003.003	003.002 except V	X	X	X	X	← New upgrade (V only)
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1	X	/	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	/	X	/	/	

Type ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.	2LCEN_V1.01							
PF-740 FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	
PF-730 CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	
PF-780 SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
PF-770 SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.001.018	001.018		X	X	X	X	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.004.007	004.007		X	X	X	X	
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.003.001	003.001		X	-	-	X	
BF-730	3ND_9700.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	
PH-7A/B/C/D	3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	
MT-730	3N0_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.003.003	003.003		X	X	X	X	
DP-770 DP	3NV_9500.002.003	002.003		X	-	-	X	
FAX	5JT_5500.B03.001	B03.001	Except KTST	X	X	X	X	
FAX	5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KTST	X	X	X	X	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	ES_SKIP.ON		X	X	X	X	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0027 (B321)**

<Date> September 21, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware when faulty phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from September 2011 production		

N00060866/N00060544/N00060700/N00060787

<Content of changes>

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.
1	KYOcapture supported	-----	
2	Corrective measures for the counter acquisition failure with the HyPAS application(Pcounter)	Copy counter information acquisition may fail with the HyPAS application (Pcounter). Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-11-038 KMA-D-1106-11 568466
3	Corrective measures for the XPS error with a certain file	XPS error may appear with a certain file via XPS. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-139 KMAUS11-S09 568321
4	Corrective measures for the black streaks when printing with a certain application	Black streaks or bands appears when printing with the Illustrator CS2. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-150 NP-Z11043 568984
5	Corrective measures for the F000,F245,F248 errors (The error may appear without printing operation)	If the receiving buffer size is smaller than the receiving data size, unnecessary data is written and failure may occur due the problem with network treatment of the ASIC. Therefore, the receiving buffer is expanded	KMKR-SD-11-0715 TO-11-040 KMA-CID472368 569649 569346
6	Corrective measures for the image failure with the output from the certain CAD software	White streaks may appear on the image if printing from a certain CAD software. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-140 NP-Z11037 568349
7	Corrective measures for the failure when direct-printing a certain PDF file	The fonts may be partially printed in duplicate when direct-printing a certain PDF file. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-137 568227
8	Support of the indicator for regulated count registered in the accounting system (for B/W machines)	Regulated count registered in the account system may not be shown in the detailed menu. Therefore, this is corrected. (Change for the B/W machines only, no problem with the color machines)	TO-11-043 #1296211 570617 440823
9	Corrective measures for the login failure with the HyPAS extended authentication application	Please wait may appear after login with the HyPAS extended authentication application. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-11-044 KME11072 8-1 572255 571345 604288
10	Unnecessary items in SelfStatusRepot(FAX) are deleted	There are unnecessary items in SelfStatusRepot(FAX). Therefore, they are deleted.	TF-11-007 604154
11	Corrective measures for the failure when receiving I-Fax	The operation panel is turned off while the error LED blinks when receiving I-Fax, it can not be recovered on the status below. Therefore, this is corrected . - when deleting the reception rejected mail due to domain regulation - when deleting the failure result mail [Change] Delete command is attempted before completely receiving the mail information and failure may occur by failing to delete the mail. Therefore, the mail is deleted after completing receipt of the mail information.	TF-11-008 604908 604907

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0027 (B321)**

<Date> September 21, 2011

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL No.
12	Command Center message correction (French)	The Command Center message in French is corrected as follows. "Acceuil → Accueil"	TO-11-037 604460 568200
13	Corrective measures for the DP original size sensing failure (For TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci only)	The DP original sensing LED is lit but the DP original size may not indicated on the operation panel when setting the original to the DP. Therefore, this is corrected. - The table original is copied when pressing the start key in the above state and the DP original size is indicated on the operation panel after copy.	TO-11-039 KMAUS11-S10 Scanner fw
14	Corrective measures for the JAM44xx jams (For TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci only)	The jam may occur at duplex copy due to chattering of the DU sensor. Therefore, this is corrected. JAM44xx : Duplex sensor 2 non arrival jam / Duplex sensor 2 stay jam	572796 BLI Engine fw

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0027 (B321)**

<Date> September 21, 2011

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V2.03E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.002.035	002.035		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.034	002.034		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.005.003	005.003		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.009	001.008	For KTST *1	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.011	001.011	For KMTW *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.003	003.003	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci only	← New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1	

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V2.03E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.002.035	002.035		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.034	002.034		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.003.003	003.003		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0027 (B321)**

<Date> September 21, 2011

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V2.03E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.002.035	002.035		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.034	002.034		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.002.005	002.005	8000i/6500i only	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V2.03E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.002.035	002.035		← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.002.034	002.034		← New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.002.004	002.004		
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.015	001.015		← New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.011	001.011	For KMKR *1	← New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.022	001.022		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.003.002	003.002		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0006 (B327)**

<Date> September 27, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the vertical streaks appearing on the coated paper (The POM pulley shape change)
Model	DF-790

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> (P2) Adding the accurate serial number List.

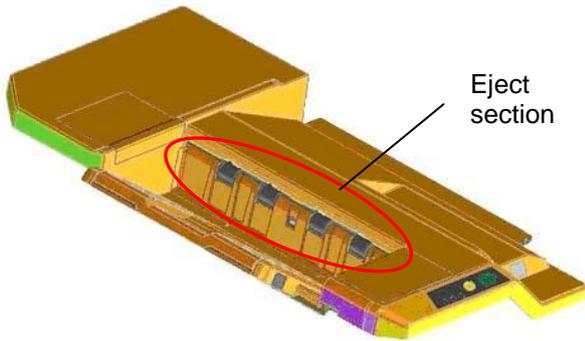
(Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

When ejecting the coated paper to the tray B, edge of the POM pulley presses the slope part on the paper formed by the flange of the rubber roller and vertical streaks as the marks of the pulleys may appear on the paper. Therefore, the following are changed.

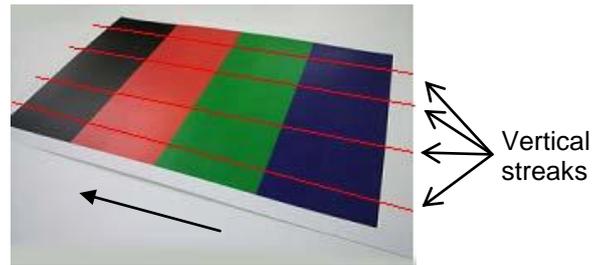
<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the POM pulley at the eject section is changed to prevent the marks of the pulleys.
- 2) The POM pulley (No.1) that used be not supply to field is changed to the service parts after the above change.

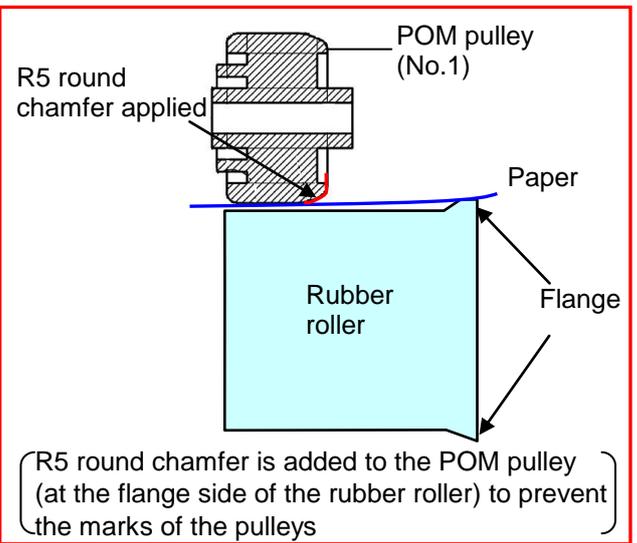
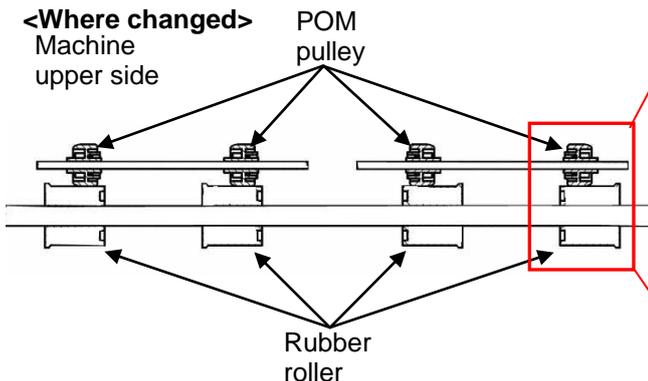
<Eject B tray>



<Image with vertical streaks>



<Where changed> Machine upper side



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB24310 3NB24310	PULLEY SUB EJECT	-	4	-	○	*1

*1: Set up to service parts this time

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0006 (B327)**

<Date> September 27, 2011

Field Measure: Please replace the POM pulley with the new parts (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises. (Refer to the next page and after for replacement procedures)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (→)Please refer the affected machine serial number table on next page

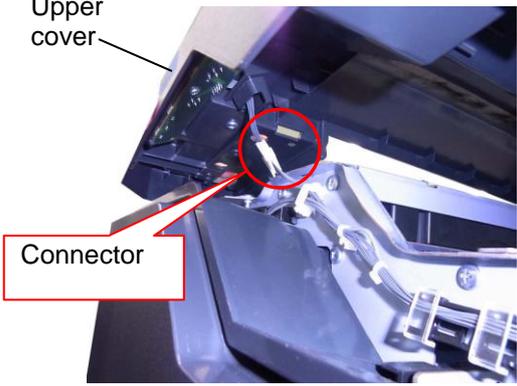
N00060092

(→)Affected Machine Serial Number Table

DF-790

Universal 1203NB0UN0 N321X07910	Universal 1203NB0UN1 N32 NextPrdct	KDE 1203NB3NL0 N331902266	UTAX 1203NB3UT0 NAT1X01087	OLIVETTI 1203NB3LV0 NK71X00082	KDE 1203NB3NL1 N33 NextPrdct	KDCN 1203NB3KS0 NKY1X00011	KDKR 1203NB3KR0 NE31X00017
UTAX 1203NB3UT2 NAT NextPrdct							

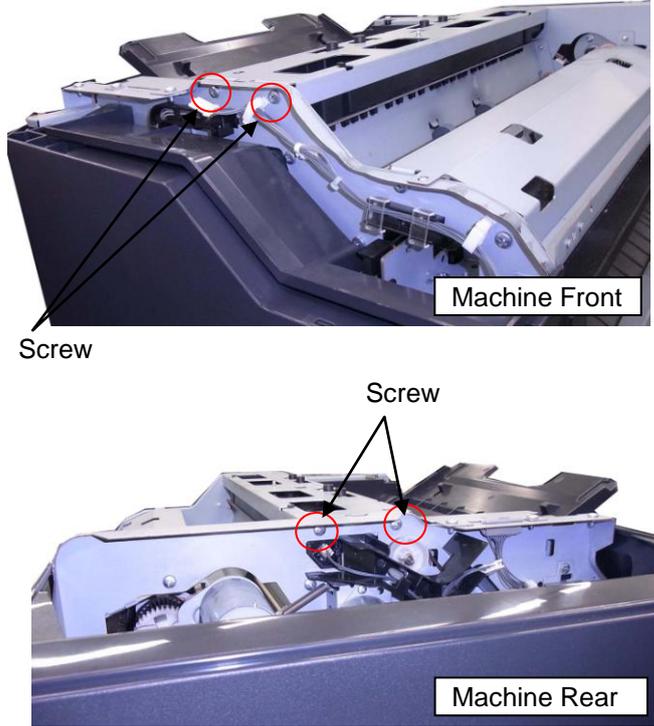
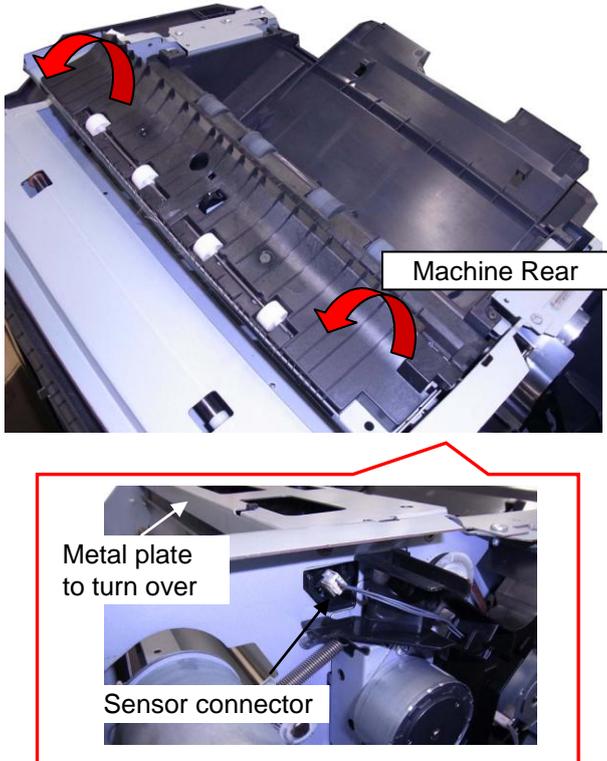
[POM pulley (No.1) replacement procedures]

No	Procedures	Details
1	Remove the upper cover. *Then, take care not remove the tray fitted to the upper cover.	
2	Disconnect the connector fitted to the upper cover connector and the metal plate	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0006 (B327)**

<Date> September 27, 2011

No	Procedures	Details
3	<p>Unscrew the screws fixing the metal plate (4 in total) at the front and rear side of the machine</p>	 <p>The top photograph shows the front view of the machine with two screws circled in red and labeled 'Screw'. The bottom photograph shows the rear view of the machine with two screws circled in red and labeled 'Screw'. Labels 'Machine Front' and 'Machine Rear' are present in the bottom right of each image.</p>
4	<p>Turn over the metal plate. (a guide is behind the metal plate where the POM pulleys are fitted)</p> <p><Attention> The sensor connector (refer to figure right) is connected in between the side plate and the metal plate to turn over. Therefore, do not lift up the metal plate but turn it over. If attempting to lift it up, disconnect the sensor connector beforehand.</p>	 <p>The top photograph shows the metal plate being turned over, indicated by red curved arrows. The bottom photograph is a close-up of the sensor connector area, with a white arrow pointing to the 'Metal plate to turn over' and a label 'Sensor connector'.</p>

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> October 17, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, DF-720, DF-790, MT-710

Affected models

DF-720	TASKalfa 500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa550ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-C8500DN
DF-790	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
MT-710	KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/2525E/3225E/3232E/4035E, FS-C8100DN

The following parts are changed.

P2 <Improving the abrasion resistance>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,
 TASKalfa 6500i

P3 <Parts List Corrections>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i,
 TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

P3 <Change for the EMI standard compliance for China and Taiwan >

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P4 <Change for the EMI standard compliance for China and Taiwan
(COVER REAR UPPER change)>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

P4 <The primary transfer belt skew correcting cam shape change >

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6650ci

P5 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

P5 <Change of the filter at the eject section>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

P6 <Strengthening the support point of the right eject guide>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

P6-7 <(DP section) parts number information>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TAKSalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <(DP section) common use of parts with other models>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Common use of parts >

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P8 <Assembly process improvement >

TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, DF-720

P8 <Parts number information>

DF-790

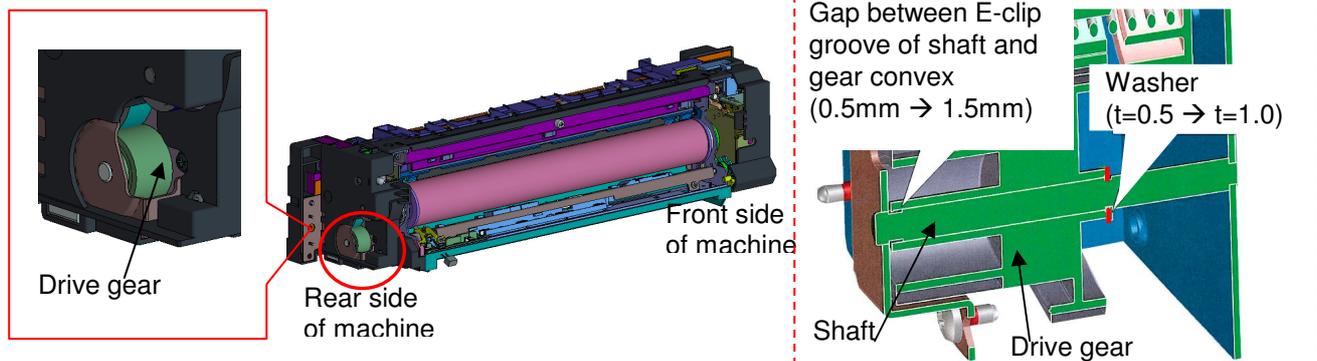
P9 <(UTAX/TA, OLI only) Common use of parts >

MT-710

<Improving the abrasion resistance → TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci : from August 2011 production, others : after using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following is changed for improving the abrasion resistance of the shaft.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994690 2K994690	302K994691 2K994691	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X	○	*1
2	302LC94060 2LC94060	302LC94061 2LC94061	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X	○	*2
3	302LH94100 2LH94100	302LH94101 2LH94101	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X	○	*3
4	302LK94030 2LK94030	302LK94031 2LK94031	PARTS FUSER DRIVE L UNIT SP	1	1	X	○	

N00060454 2LC-18036

*1 : TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKlafa 8000i/6500i

*2 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci

*3 : TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

*4 : TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

<Parts List Corrections>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

The parts names listed in the parts lists are corrected as follows.

[Wrong]					[Correct]
Model	Fig.	Ref.	Parts No.	Parts name	Parts name
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci	20	2	302K993140	FK-8708	FK-8708 IH
TASKalfa 8000i/6500i	18		2K993140		
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci	20	2	302K993150	FK-8709	FK-8709 IH
TASKalfa 8000i/6500i	18		2K993150		
TASKalfa 8000i/6500i	18	2	302K99K150 2K99K150	FK-8709(KR)	FK-8709 IH(KR)
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP TAKSalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP	13	1	302LC93080 2LC93080	FK-8506	FK-8506 IH
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci /3050ci	16	2			

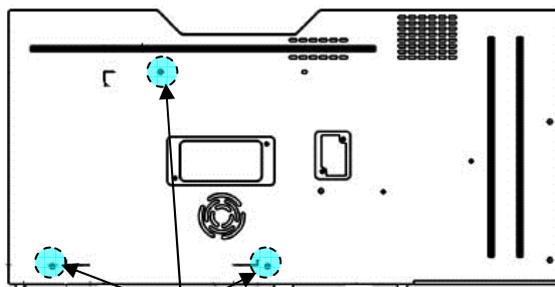
<Change for the EMI standard compliance for China and Taiwan

→ After using up the old parts→

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

A part of rear side COVER REAR UPPER(No.1) is unpainted and a punch mark is applied for the EMI standard compliance

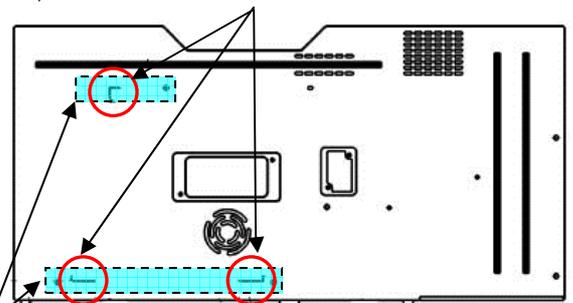
(Before)



(Rear) unpainted area

(After)

(Front) punch mark applied



(Rear) unpainted area

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF04070 2LF04070	302LF04071 2LF04071	COVER REAR UPPER	1	1	○	○	

N00057547

*Please use the new parts for the TASKalfa 8000i/6500i and TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

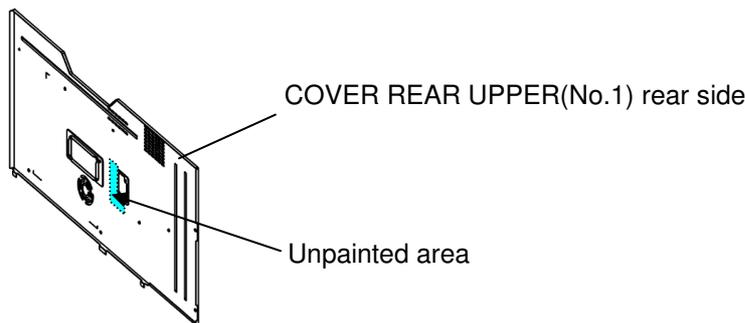
Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

<Change for the EMI standard compliance for China and Taiwan (COVER REAR UPPER change) → TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci : Planned from September 2011 production, others : after using up the old stock

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

A part of rear side COVER REAR UPPER(No.1) is unpainted for the EMI standard compliance for the China and Taiwan spec of the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF04071 2LF04071	302LF04072 2LF04072	COVER REAR UPPER	1	1	○*	○	

N00060630

*1 : Please use the new parts for the China and Taiwan version of the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci.
Either may be used for other spec.

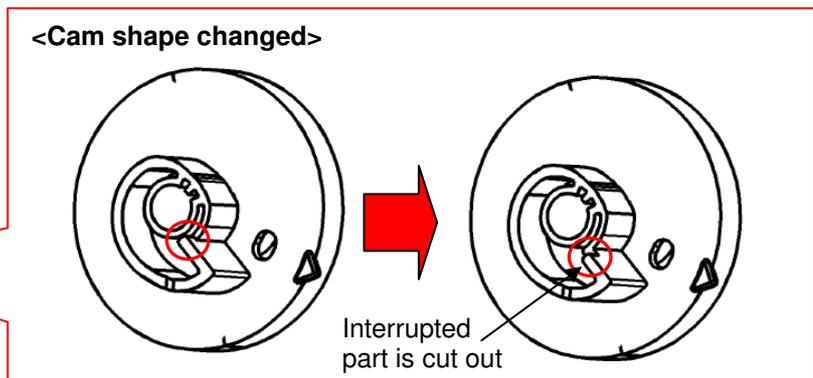
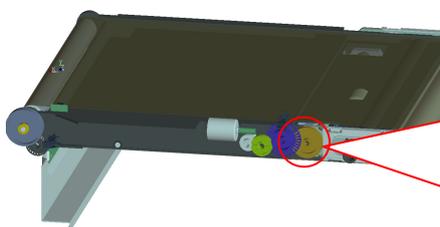
<The primary transfer belt skew correcting cam shape change

→ From August 2011 production on→

TSAKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6650ci

The primary transfer belt skew correction cam may be interrupted by the shaft and the cam shape is changed as follows.

[Primary transfer belt]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93104 2LC93104	302LC93105 2LC93105	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
2	302LC9K103 2LC9K103	302LC9K104 2LC9K104	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060345

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

<Parts number information>

TASKlafa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

PWB PANEL MAIN(No.1 to 3) for TW/KTST/KR spec are set up.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994B20 2K994B20	PARTS PWB PANEL MAIN ASSY TW SP	-	1	-	○	KMTW spec
2	-----	302K994B30 2K994B30	PARTS PWB PANEL MAIN ASSY KS SP	-	1	-	○	KTST spec
3	-----	302K994B40 2K994B40	PARTS PWB PANEL MAIN ASSY KR SP	-	1	-	○	KMKR spec

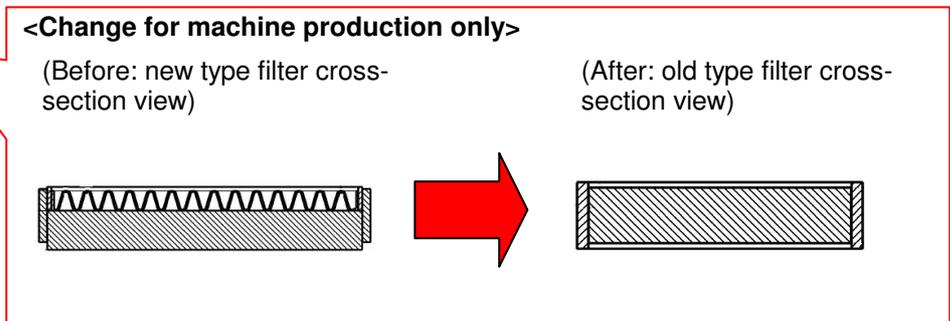
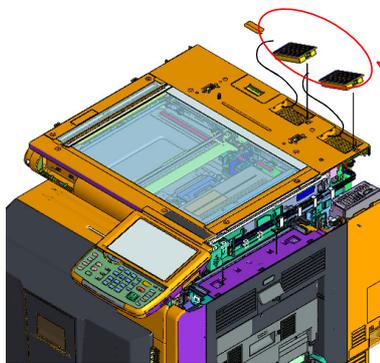
N00060109

<Change of the filter at the eject section → Planned from September 2011 production>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

Change of the filter at the eject section (a part not for field supply) was informed as per the service bulletin No.2LC-0005, however, the old parts stock remains and it is used for production while there is no difference in functionality. The new type filter will be used upon using up the old stock.

- *1: The filter used for the MK(MK-8505C/8305C) and service parts remains unchanged and it is changed for machine production only.
- *2: The filter case is not changed.
- *3: The parts number remains unchanged after the change.



N00060552/N00061210

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

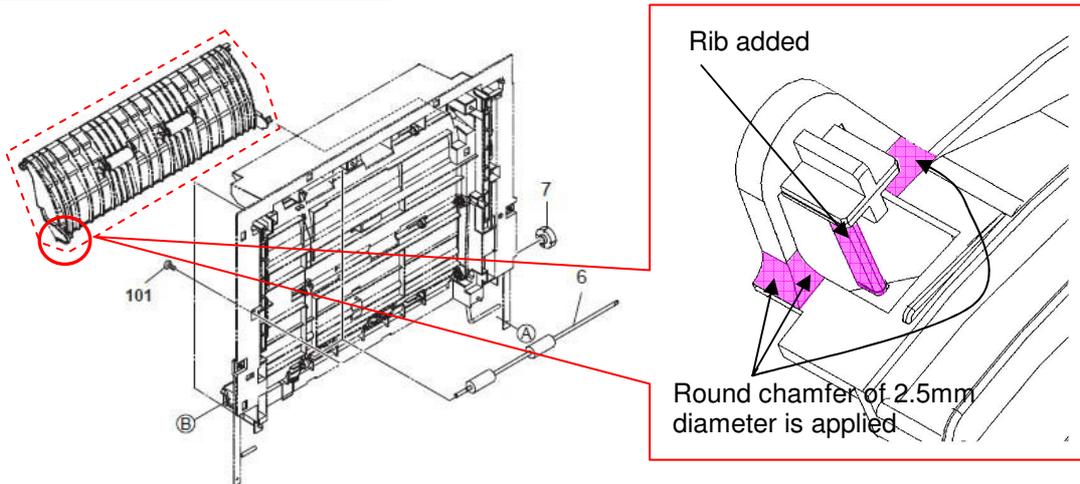
<Strengthening the support point of the right eject guide

→ After using up the old stock

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The shape of the guide is changed to strengthening the support point of the right eject guide (a parts not for filed supply). The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

FIG. 7 Paper Conveying Section

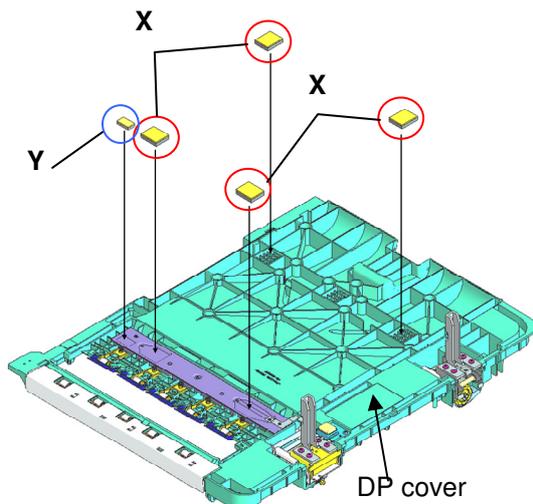


N00060239

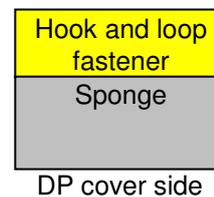
<(DP section) Parts number information>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TAKSalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are parts numbers for the parts at the DP side hook and loop fasteners (No.1 to 4) that hold the original mat (303JC0420-)



[Hook and loop fastener/sponge position]



- X: Fastener → CUSHION ORIGINAL MAT B (No.1)
- Sponge → SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT (No.2)
- Y: Fastener → CUSHION ORIGINAL MAT (No.3)
- Sponge → SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A (No.4)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303MX02031 3MX02031	CUSHION ORIGINAL MAT B	-	4	-	○	
2	-----	303K502080 3K502080	SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT	-	4	-	○	
3	-----	303J902370 3J902370	CUSHION ORIGINAL MAT	-	1	-	○	
4	-----	303M802320 3M802320	SPONGE ORIGINAL MAT A	-	1	-	○	

N000

<(DP section) common use of parts

→ Planned from the available timing in September 2011 production

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following parts (No.1) is changed for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M804010 3M804010	303M804011 3M804011	COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	

N00060504

*Please use the new parts for the new development models.

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following parts are changed for common use of parts with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094110 2K094110	302K094111 2K094111	PARTS PWB IH 100 ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	100/120V spec
2	302K094121 2K094121	302K094122 2K094122	PARTS PWB IH 200 ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	200V spec
3	302K093120 2K093120	302K093121 2K093121	DR-895A	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
4	302K09K120 2K09K120	302K09K121 2K09K121	DR-895A(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060400

*Please use the new parts for the next development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

<Assembly process improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, DF-720

Depth of cross screw slots of the screw (No.1) at the fusing section is specified at 1.9+/-0.2mm to improve assembly process.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302GR25210 2GR25210	302GR25211 2GR25211	PIN UPPER FRAME	(*1)	(*1)	○	○	

N00059976

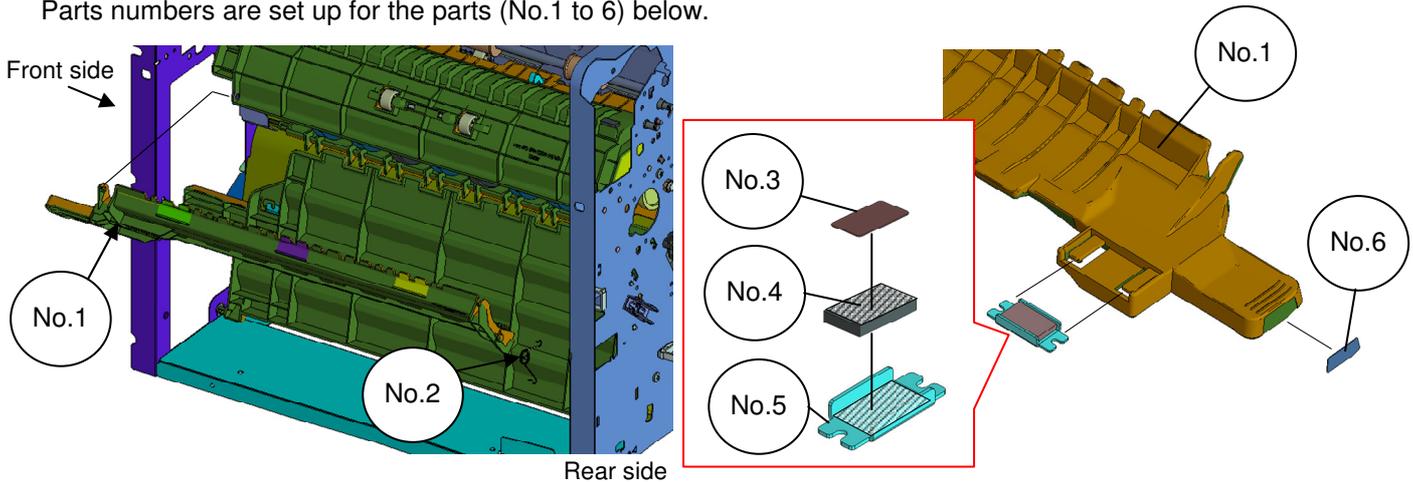
*1: Qty used : 2 pcs → TASKalfa420i/520i, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN

Qty used: 1pc → DF-720

<Parts number information>

DF-790

Parts numbers are set up for the parts (No.1 to 6) below.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB24070 3NB24070	GUIDE DRUM LOWER		1	-	○	
2	-----	303NB24220 3NB24220	SPRING GUIDE HOLD		1	-	○	
3	-----	302GR04380 2GR04380	SEAL MAGNET		1	-	○	
4	-----	302GR04370 2GR04370	MAGNET CLIP DISH		1	-	○	
5	-----	303NB24210 3NB24210	HOLDER MAGNET		1	-	○	
6	-----	303NB34050 3NB34050	LABEL D6		1	-	○	

N000

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0302 (B329)**

<Date> October 17, 2011

<(UTAX/TA, OLI only) Common use of parts with other models

→ After using up the old stock→

MT-710

The parts (No.1) below is changed for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J260020 3J260020	303J260030 3J260030	BIN EJECT S(UT)	7	7	○	○	

N00039456

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0004 (B331)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

Subject	Note when installing the booklet folder (Locking the BF lock lever)
Model	BF-730

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines.

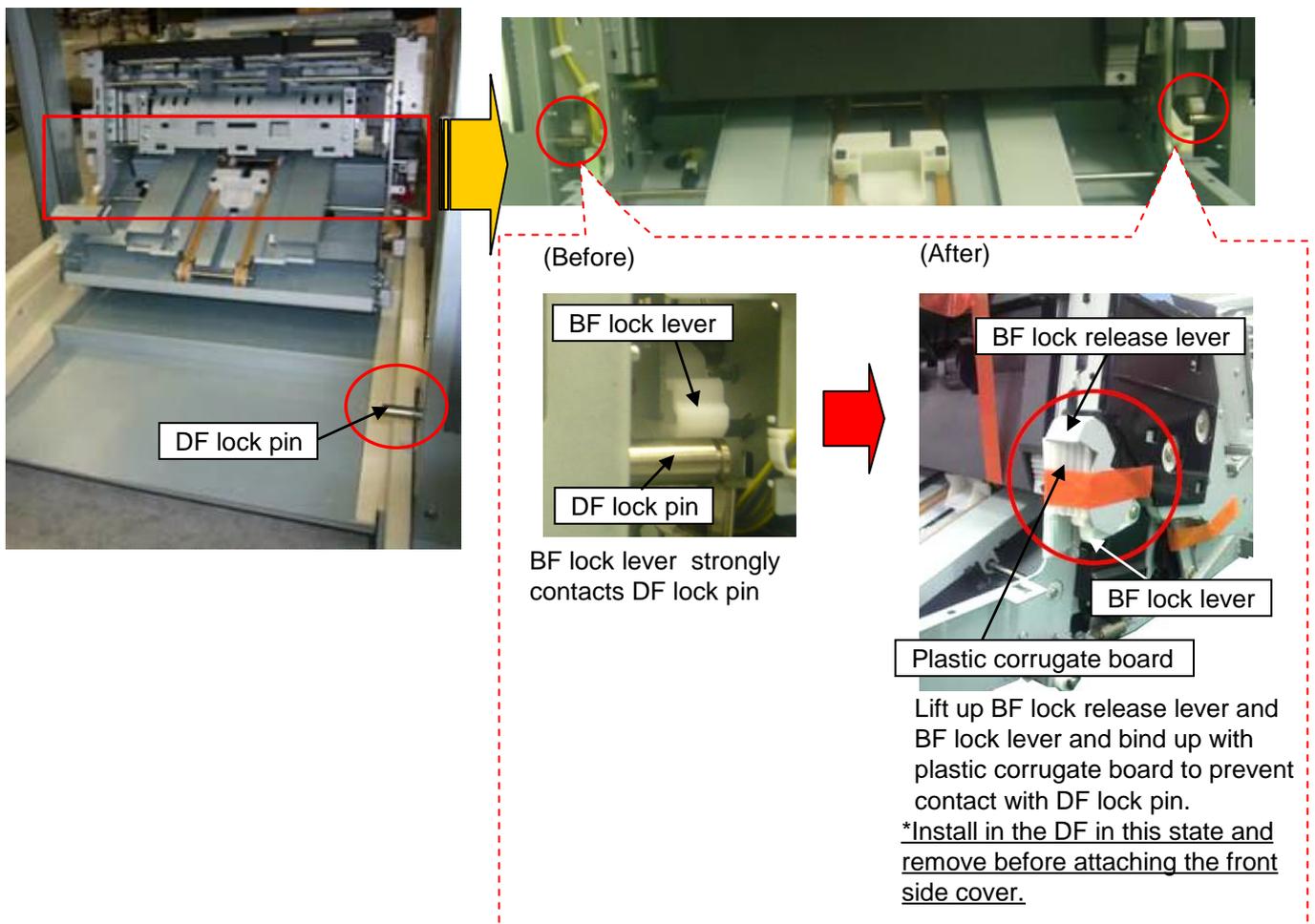
Affected model DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

The note when installing the booklet folder was informed as per the service bulletinNo.3ND-0001(B212) as the corrective measures for the paper jam J6710/7710that was caused by the DF lock pin deformed from the strong contact with the BF lock lever.

The following are changed for the further improvement.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The BF lock release lever and BF lock lever are lifted up and bound up at ex-factory.
*Keep the binding material when installing the BF in the DF and remove it before attaching the front side cover.
- 2) A caution leaflet is additionally bundled after the above change (Refer to the attached leaflet for details)





(Revised issue 1)

(Page.2/2)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0004 (B331)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Please handle in accordance with the service bulletin No.3ND-0001(B212).		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (--)Please refer to the Affected Serial Number Table below		

N00060151

(--)Affected Serial Number Table

BF-730

Universal	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203ND0UN0 N381900891	1203ND3NL0 N391901303	1203ND3UT0 NAV1900276	1203ND3LV0 NK91900020	1203ND3KS0 NL11900001	1203ND3KR0 NE5 NextPdct

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0028 (B334)**

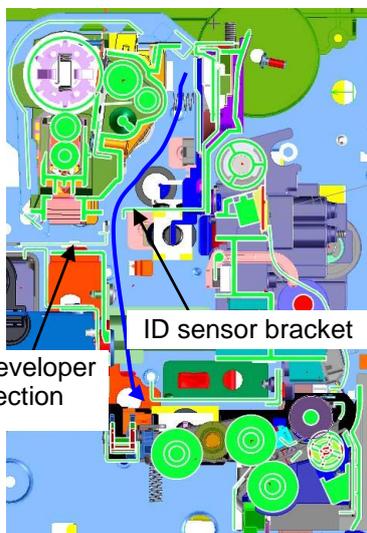
<Date> April 9, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the toner spillage onto the cassette paper (Adding a film)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

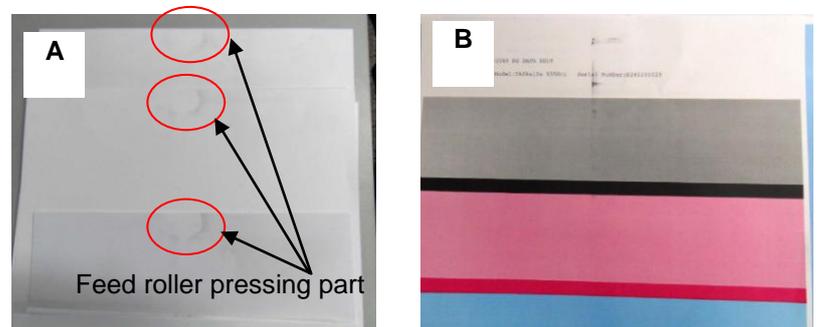
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.

Toner may spill from the developer unit and may be put on the paper set in the cassette. Therefore, a film (No2) is added in between the ID sensor bracket and the BK developer unit rail where is a route of the toner spillage.

[Where to occur]

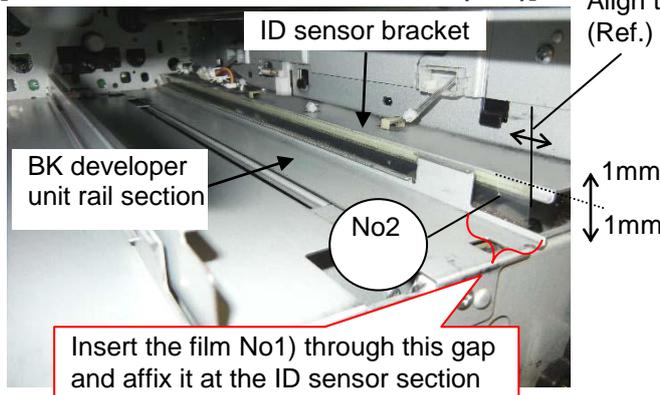


[Image sample]

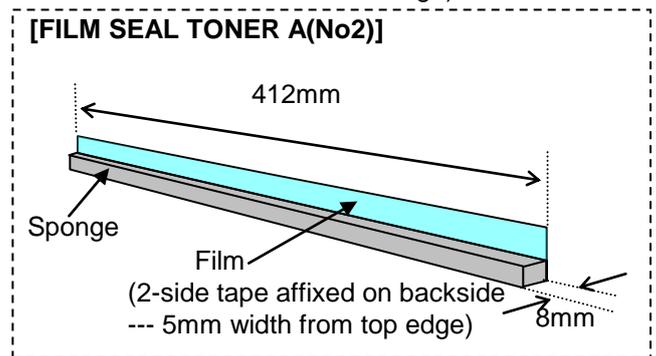


Toner passes through the gap between the ID sensor bracket and BK developer unit rail and drops around the primary feed pick-up roller pressing part via the side hole of the primary feed unit (figure above A) or directly onto the surface of the pick-up roller to adhere the paper when it is fed. (figure above B)

[Where to affix FILM SEAL TONER A(No2)]



Align to the rear edge of the bracket (Ref.) (Front side: 4+/-1mm from the front edge)



Insert the film No1) through this gap and affix it at the ID sensor section

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994070 2K994070	302K994071 2K994071	PARTS ID SENSOR UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	
2	-----	302LC33600 2LC33600	+FILM SEAL TONER A	-	1	-	O	

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0028 (B334)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please remove INNER UNIT, drum unit and developer unit to add FILM SEAL TONER A (No1) when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (→) Please refer to the Affected Machine Serial Number Table below		

N00060832

(→) Affected Machine Serial Number Table

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271700248	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281700336	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81700085	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1Z00081	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1900010	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291700441	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1700139
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1700146	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1800001	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1900004	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND61800001	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51700008	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11900003	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1700045	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00013
Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001							

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1700402	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1700450	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71700162	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM1Z00046	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1800014	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1700552	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1700296
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1700098	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1700001	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1800007	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81800001	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC41700013	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZNextPdct	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1700086	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1800010

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1800440	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1800798	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61900243	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN1Z00041	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9PNextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1900868	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1800573
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1800146	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11800014	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91800001	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31700012	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBYNextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1900018	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1800012

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1701378	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1701109	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51900477	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1700036	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1701202	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1801090	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1700253
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1800035	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND71800001	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21700017	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1700005	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1700055	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1700014	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0007 (B346)**

[Service information]

<Date> October 27, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the abnormal sound when the tray A descends
Model	DF-790, DF-770

(Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci,
 TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

When the tray A descends, the trailing edge of paper may contact the cover (partition) and abnormal sound may be heard. Therefore, the following are changed.

[Field measures]

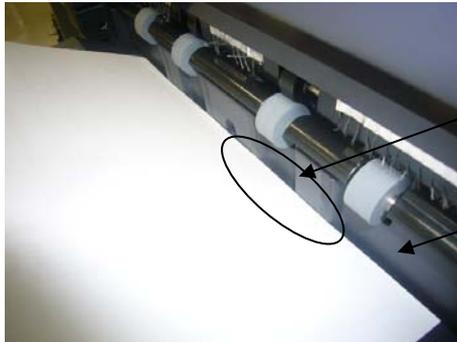
- FILM PARTITION is additionally affixed in order to secure the clearance margin in between the trailing edge of paper and the cover (partition).

(Total 4 pcs. → 12 pcs.)

[Corrective measures](Production measures)

- The point on the cover (partition) is padded where FILM PARTITION is currently affixed.
- FILM PARTITION is additionally affixed to 2 points. (Total 4 pcs. → 6 pcs.)

<Phenomenon>



The trailing edge of paper may contact the cover (partition) to cause an abnormal sound

Cover (partition)

<For field measures>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB02200 3NB02200	FILM PARTITION	(4)	12	-	○	DF-790 *1 543x6 t=0.1
2	-----	303NC02110 3NC02110	FILM PARTITION	(4)	12	-	○	DF-770 *1 219x6 t=0.1

*1: This time, this is set up for the service parts. 4 pcs. are used before the change.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please affix FILM PARTITION according to <Field measures> in the page 2 when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: To be informed later.		

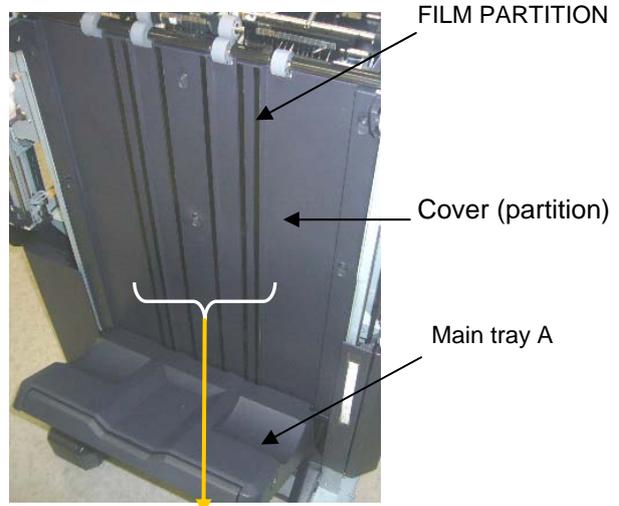
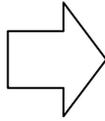
N00060134/N00060135

Service Bulletin

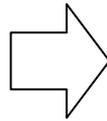
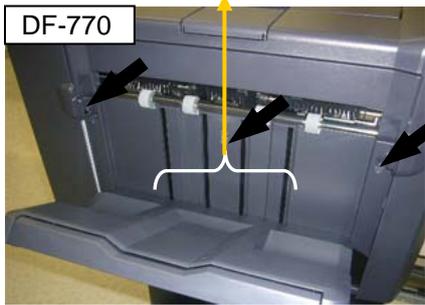
[Service information]

Ref. No. **3NB-0007 (B346)**
 <Date> October 27, 2011

<Field measures>



Before: 1 pc. each at 4 points (total 4 pcs. affixed) → After: 2 pcs. each at 6 points (total 12 pcs.)



(Same as DF-790)

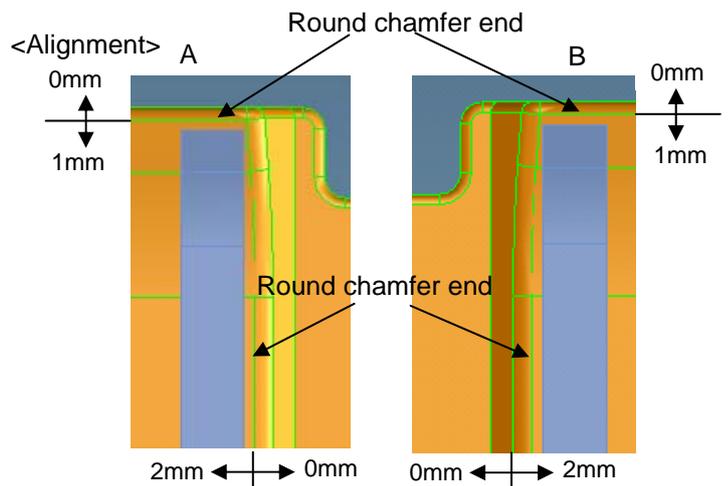
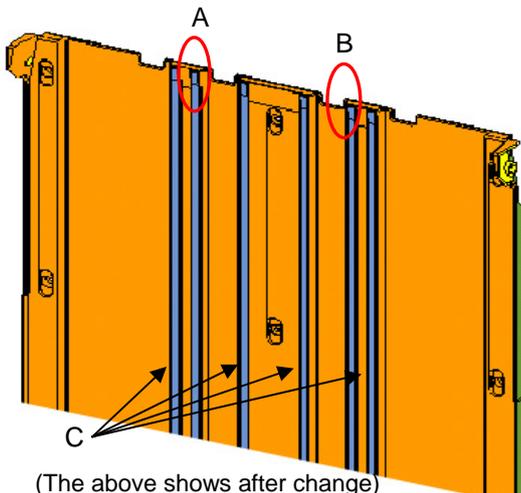
<Procedures>

(Refer to the photo above)

1. Move the main tray A to the bottom. (Execute the DF tray motor (DFTM) check in U240)
2. Disconnect the power cable after turning the main switch off.
3. DF-790... Remove the screw (total 6 pcs.) marked with the bold arrow  to take off the cover (partition).
 DF-770... Remove the screw (total 3 pcs.) marked with the bold arrow  and tray A to take off the cover (partition).
4. Clean the point to affix FILM on the cover (partition) to eliminate paper dust, dirt and oil.

(Refer to the illustration below and <Alignment>)

5. Affix FILM to the point A and B as marked in the figure below by aligning to the round chamfer end and avoiding protruding outside (2 pcs. each for 2 points)
6. Overlay FILM on FILM at the point C (1 pc. each for 4 points)



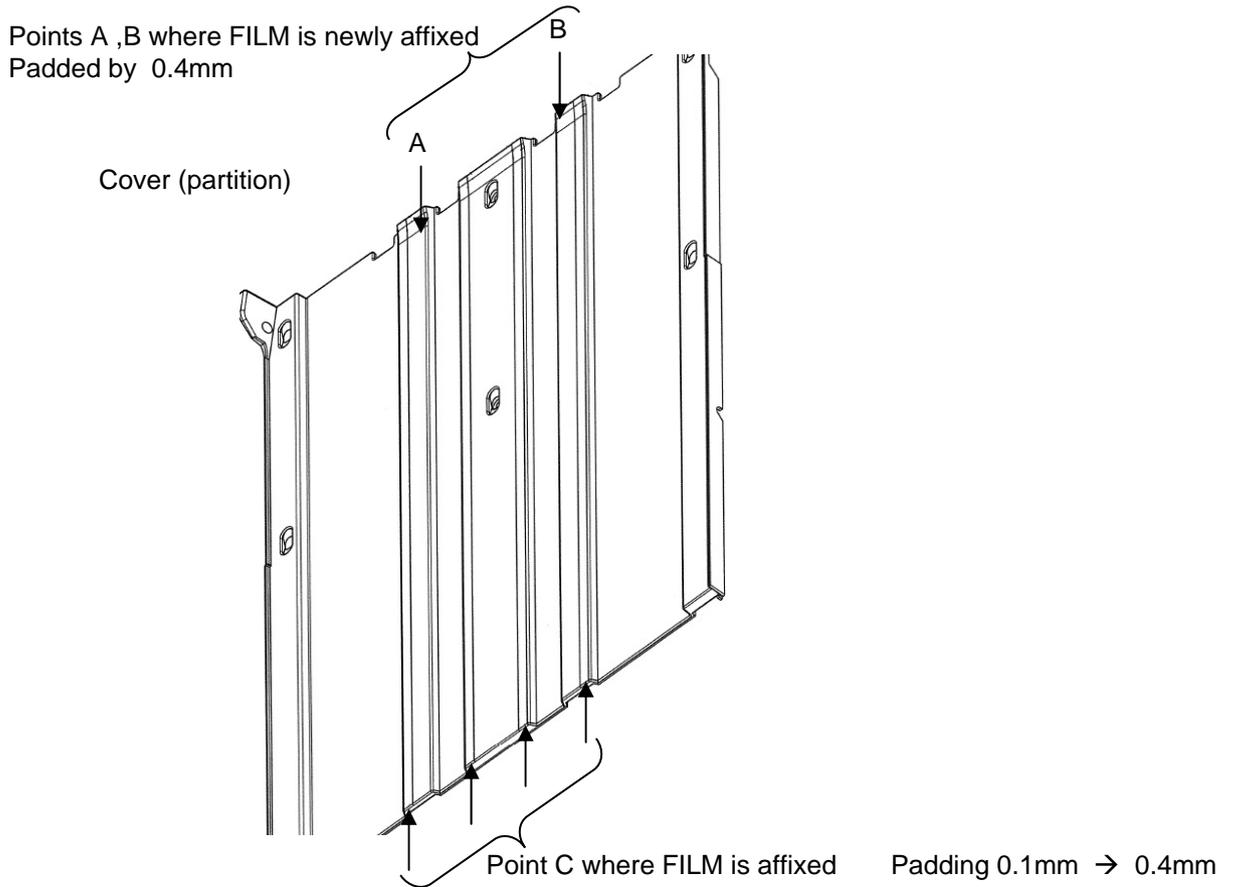
Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **3NB-0007 (B346)**
 <Date> October 27, 2011

<Corrective measures> (production measures)

- The point C on the cover (partition) is partly padded where FILM PARTITION is currently affixed.
 - padding height 0.1mm → 0.4mm (4 points)
- Padding same as the point C is applied to the point A and B where FILM PARTITION is newly affixed.
 - padded by 0.4mm (2 points)
- FILM PARTITION is additionally affixed to the point A and B. (FILM PARTITION: total 4 pcs. → 6 pcs.)



<Height of the points where FILM is affixed>

	Current	Production measures	Field measures
Cover(partition) padding	0.1 mm	0.4 mm	0.1 mm
FILM PATRTITION thickness (incl. double-sided tape)	0.25 mm	0.25 mm	0.5 mm
FILM PATRTITION Qty	1 pc.x 4 points	1 pc.x 6 points	2 pcs.x6 points

Subject	Preventive measures for the C8140/8150/8160/8250 errors and the gear wear
Model	DF-770, DF-790

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Revising the descriptions in [Field Measure], adding the serial number of the affected machine

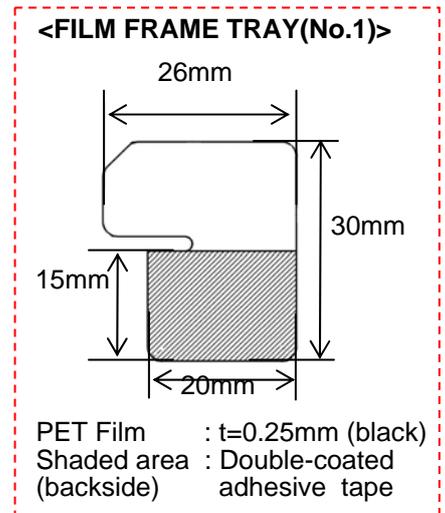
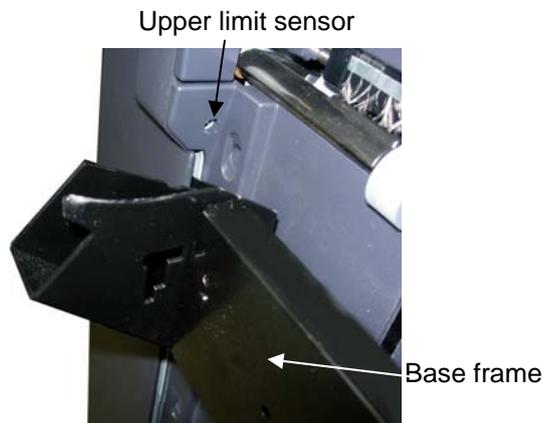
(Affected model DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
 DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i,/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

The notes when installing the eject tray as the preventive measures for the C8140/8150/8160/8250 errors (Tray elevation motor problem (document finisher)) as per the service bulletin No.3NB-0004(B288). This time, the following are changed for the further improvement.

<Content of changes>

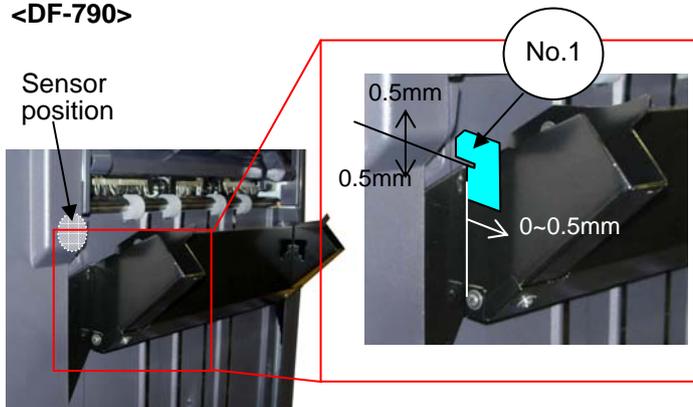
The upper limit detection for the eject tray is not correctly function and the service call errors may appear or the gear may wear if the eject tray is not installed or is incompletely fitted. Therefore, a film (No.1) is added to improve the detection margin.

<The eject tray is removed>

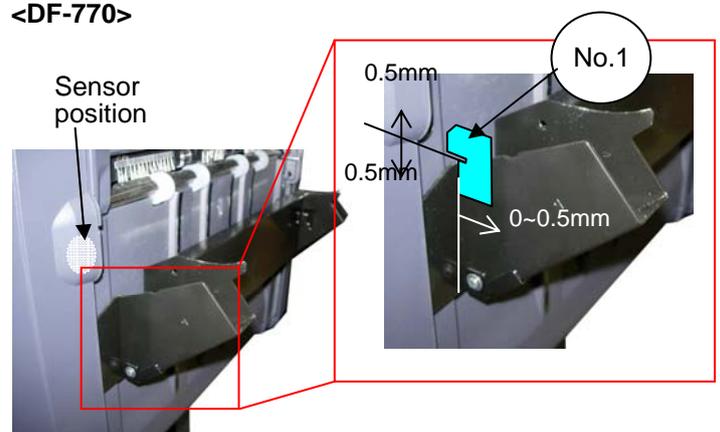


<Where to affix FILM FRAME TRAY(No.1)>

<DF-790>



<DF-770>



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0008 (B350)**

<Date> December 20, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa ti bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB37190 3NB37190	FILM FRAME TRAY	-	1	-	○	

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
(-->) Field Measure: Do not turn on the power switch of the MFP main machine when the eject tray is not installed at set-up or maintenance. (Refer to the service bulletin No.3NB-0004(B288) for detail) Or please affix the film (No.1) for the above case.

(-->)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine

DF-790

KMA120V/220V CS 1203NB0UN0 N321X08083	200V spec KMTW 1203NB3NL0 N331X03975	UTAX/TA 1203NB3UT0 NAT1X01289	KMKR 1203NB3KR0 NE31X00017	OLI 1203NB3LV0 NK71X00082	KTST 1203NB3KS0 NKY1X00011
--	---	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

DF-770

OLIVETTI 1203NC3LV0 NK81X00115	UTAX 1203NC3UT0 NAU1Y01145	KTST 1203NC3KS0 NKZ1X00011	KMKR 1203NC3KR0 NE41X00010	Universal 1203NC0UN0 N2Z1X05122	KME 1203NC3NL0 N311X02596
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------

N00060736

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0029 (B351)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 27, 2011

Subject	Checking when the SC2770 error (Transfer skew error) appears
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes:2> Adding the descriptions in the preface ,deleting the descriptions.

(-->)

The retrial process for the SC2770 error (Transfer skew error) is implemented in the firmware Upgrade Pack V3.01 Please upgrade the firmware to the firmware Upgrade Pack V3.01 or later when the SC2770 error (Transfer skew error) appears

If the error appears with the firmware Upgrade Pack V3.01 or later, please check the condition of the belt skew and judge if it is usable or not to determine replacement of the primary transfer belt unit,

The C2770 error (Transfer skew error) state may be resolved to the correct belt position by power cycle reset or the continuous belt drive with the 3-color transfer release. therefore, 3 times of retrials for error correction are implemented.

Note) The operation panel shows "Please wait" or "Adjusting" during the retrial.

(Refer to the service bulletin No. 2LC-0032 (B392))

[Additional work when replacing the transfer belt unit]

Please check the state of the transfer belt skew with the maintenance mode below before replacing the primary transfer belt unit when the SC2770 error (Transfer skew error) appears. Please replace the primary transfer belt unit based on the judgment of right and wrong of the primary transfer belt unit.

[Check method]

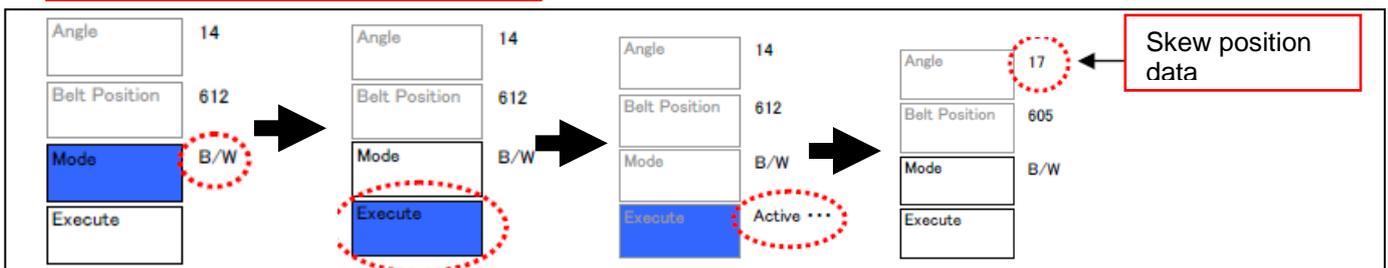
Please check as in the procedures below when the SC2770 error appears in the field.

1. Enter the maintenance mode.
2. Execute the U469 Adjust Color Registration → [Belt Check].
3. Select [Mode] → [B/W] → [Execute] → Press [Start] key to start the drive (this lasts 0sec to 120sec depending on model)

After "Active" is turned off, check the value in [Angle].

<Judgment>

Angle: 6 to 26	=OK
Angle: 5 or less, 27or more	=NG



4. If the [Angle] value is NG, the waste toner shutter of the primary transfer belt unit may strand. **Once slowly pull out and push in the primary transfer belt unit.** again execute the U469(Belt Check) and check [Angle] value. (The shutter may strand from the excess shock in transportation)

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin
 [Service information]

5. Replace the primary transfer belt unit if the value is NG at checking in the above 4.

[U469 Belt Check]

(-->)

Execute U469 Adjust Color Registration → [Belt Check] to drive the transfer belt and display current Belt Position and Angle on the operation panel. The position of the cam is to judge the right and wrong of the transfer belt skew in the Color mode or B/W mode.

Maintenance Mode		
Maintenance Mode Active		U469
Adjust Color Registration		
Auto		
Manual		
Belt Initialize		
Belt Check		



Maintenance Mode		
Maintenance Mode Active		U469
Belt Check		
Angle	0	
Belt Position	0	
Mode	Color	
Execute		

Auto	Executing the auto color registration correction
Manual	Executing the manual color registration correction
Initialize	Executing the transfer belt speed correction
Belt Check	Confirmation of transfer belt position

Angle	Display of cam position
Belt Position	Display of belt position
Mode	Operational mode for belt check
Execute	Execution of belt position confirmation

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0009 (B352)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the jam at the DF entry when copying on transparency media
Model	DF-790, DF-770

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines.

(Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci,
 TAKSKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

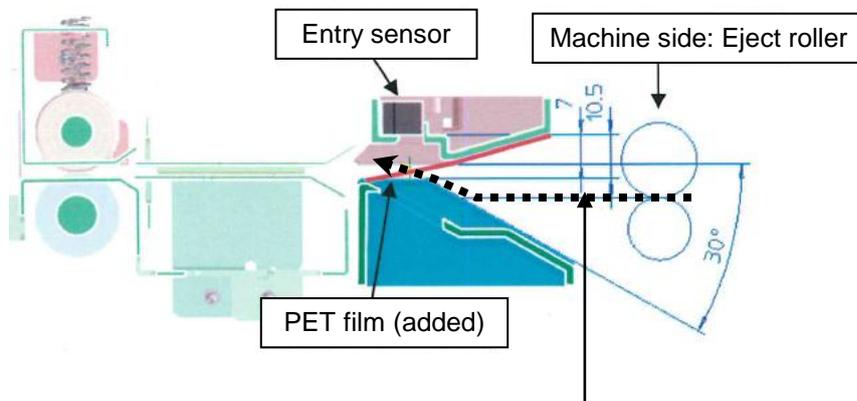
A reflective PI sensor is used for the DF entry detection.
 Depending on the angle of entry of the transparency media, the leading edge of the transparency media is not detected since the sensor light does not reach the photo receiver. Then ,the JAM6110 or JAM6300 may appear.
 Therefore, the following is changed.

(JAM6110: DF paper entry sensor stay jam, JAM6300: DF middle eject sensor non arrival jam)

<Content of changes>

2 pcs. of PET films (No.1,2) are added to the entry guide so that the transparency media pass through the entry sensor perpendicularly to it.

< Generation status>



Dotted line: paper conveying path
 The bad condition is the angle of 30 degree with the sensor when entering

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB07170	SHEET FEED IN A	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	303NB07180	SHEET FEED IN B	-	1	-	○	

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0009 (B352)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

Field Measure: Please affix the sheet (No.1,2) when the above phenomenon arises.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Please refer to the Affected Mchine Serial Number Table below..

N00061374

(-->)Affected Machine Serial Number Table

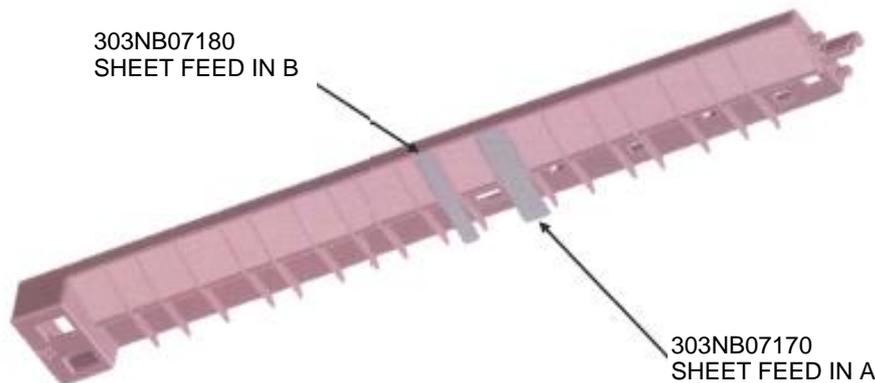
DF-790

Universal 1203NB0UN0 N321X08083	Universal 1203NB0UN1 NextPrdct	KDE 1203NB3NL0 N331Y04313	UTAX 1203NB3UT0 NAT1Y01555	OLIVETTI 1203NB3LV0 NK71Y00098	KDE 1203NB3NL1 NextPrdct	KDCN 1203NB3KS0 NKY1Y00016	KDKR 1203NB3KR0 NE31Y00026
UTAX 1203NB3UT2 NextPrdct							

DF-770

Universal 1203NC0UN0 N2Z1Y06549	Universal 1203NC0UN1 NextPrdct	KDE 1203NC3NL0 N311Y03676	UTAX 1203NC3UT0 NAU1Y01145	OLIVETTI 1203NC3LV0 NK81Y00133	KDE 1203NC3NL1 NextPrdct	KDCN 1203NC3KS0 NKZ1Y00016	KDKR 1203NC3KR0 NE41Y00013
UTAX 1203NC3UT2 NextPrdct							

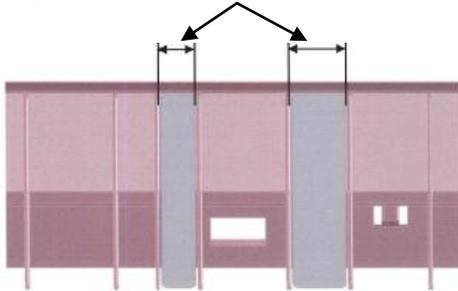
<Where to affix>



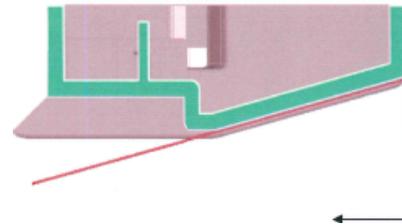
(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

<Alignment>

- Affix to the both ends where the sensor is fitted
- Affix between the ribs



Clean the part to affix with alcohol, etc. to eliminate dirt and affix the film



0-1mm

No protrusion at the right side of the above figure

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NJ-0003 (B354)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 20, 2011

Subject	Note when attaching the primary feed unit (corrective measures when J1503/J1504/J3416/J3417 jam appear)
Model	PF-730

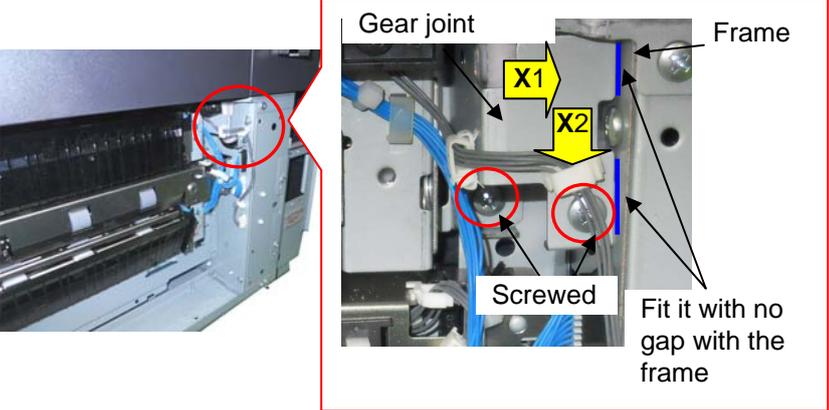
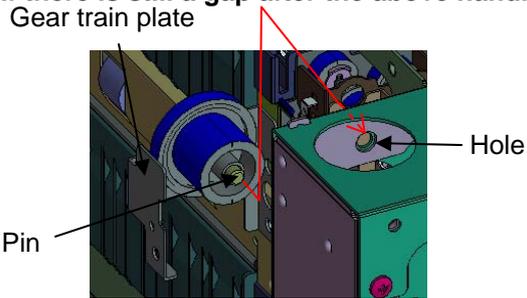
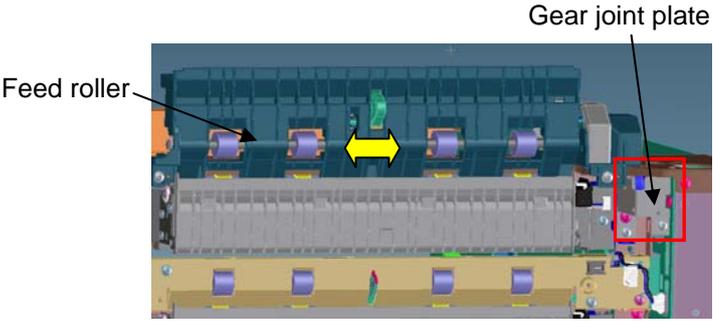
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Adding the permanent measure (P2).

(Affected models PF-730: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

<Notes>The feed roller may be driven depending on the fitting position of the gear joint plate of the primary feed unit. If so, depending on the timing of the clutch being turned off, J1503/J1504(in case connected to the main machine) and J3416/J3417 (in case connected to the PF-780) may appear. Therefore, please handle the following when attaching the primary feed unit or the above phenomenon arises.

<Contents>

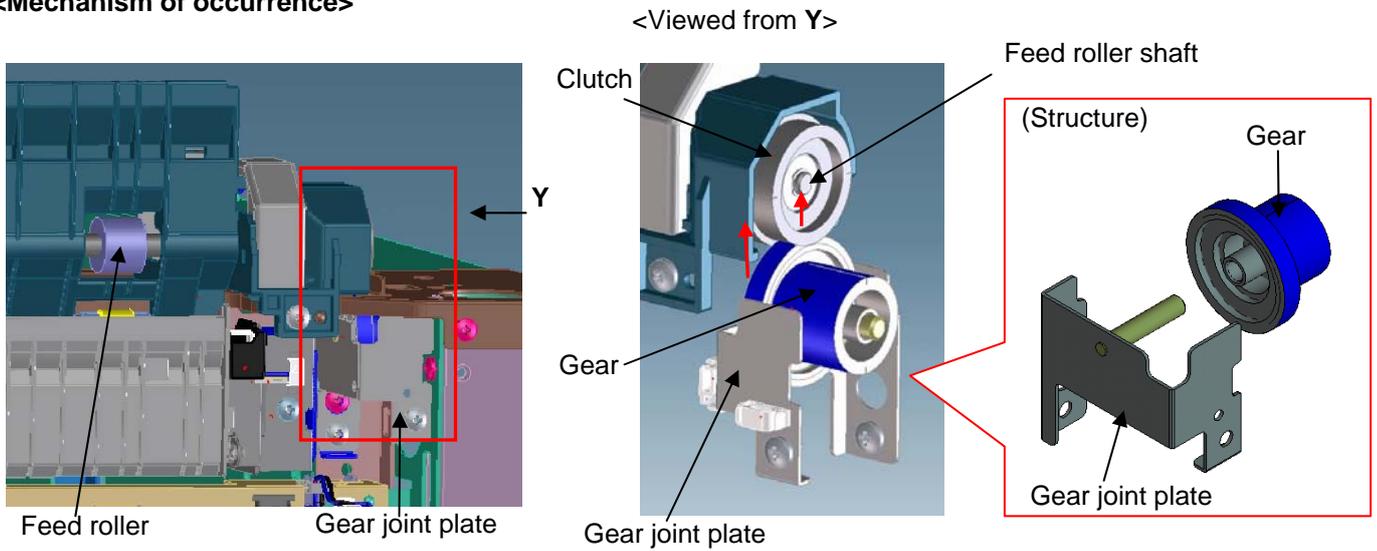
No	Item	Detail
1	<p>Check if there is a gap between the gear joint plate and frame.</p> <p>If there is a gap, handle the following.</p> <p>Loosen the screws for the gear joint plate and slide the plate to fill the gap with the frame (X1 in the figure right) and fasten the screws while aligning downward (X2 in the figure right).</p> <p>If there is still a gap between the gear joint plate and frame, remove the gear joint plate and check if the gear pin is inserted in the hole on the frame.</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">-----If there is still a gap after the above handling-----</p> 
2	<p>After fitting the gear joint plate, check if the feed roller is lightly moved toward the thrust direction.</p> <p>*If there is a gap between the gear joint plate and frame, the feed roller is not moved toward the thrust direction.</p>	

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin
 [Service information]

Ref. No. **3NJ-0003 (B354)**

<Date> December 20, 2011

<Mechanism of occurrence>



<If the gear joint plate is correctly fitted>

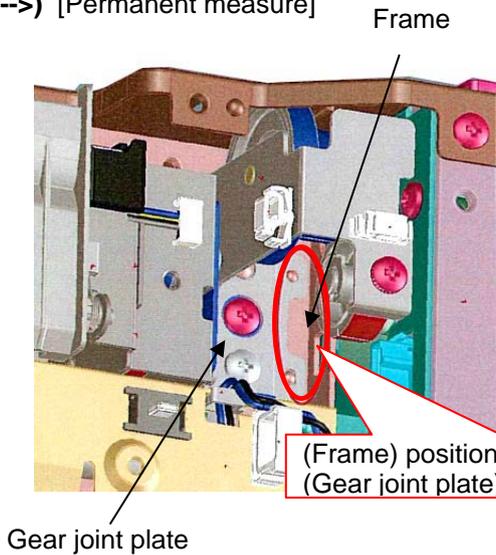
The feed roller is not rotated since the drive from the gear spins around when the clutch is off.



< If the gear joint plate is fitted upward>

The gear on the joint plate pushes up the clutch that contacts the feed roller shaft. Then, the clutch being turned off and spinning around may deliver drive to the feed roller.

(-->) [Permanent measure]



[Positioning emboss is added so that the gear joint plate is not fitted at an angle.]

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (Permanent measures) After using up the old stock

N00062243

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NJ-0004 (B362)**

<Date> November 14, 2011

[Service information]

Subject	Note when installing the drive unit
Model	PF-730

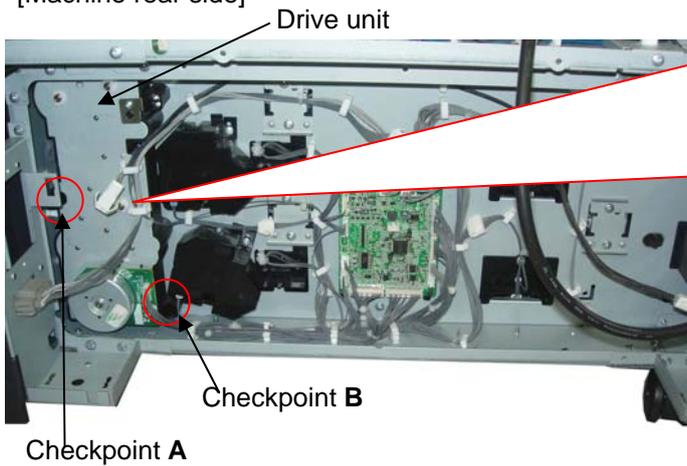
Affected model PF-730 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

[Note]

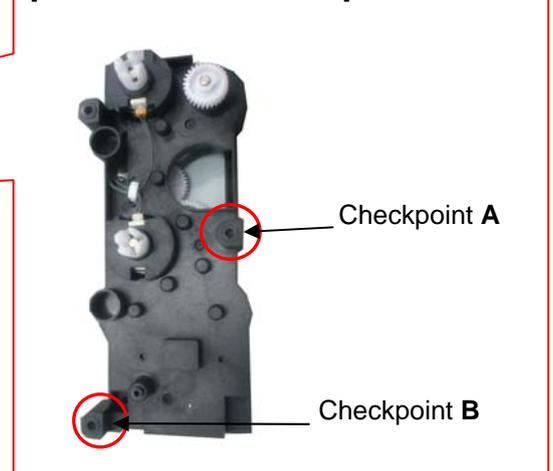
If the wires are caught up by the boss on the drive unit and are separated when installing the drive unit, the wires may be pinched at the boss. Therefore, take good care not to have the wires pinched when installing the drive unit. The following phenomena will occur if the wires are pinched.

No	Phenomenon (when installed in the main machine)	No	Phenomenon (when installed in the PF-780)
1	J1704 (PF paper conveying sensor1 non arrival jam)	5	J2107 (PF paper conveying sensor1 non arrival jam)
2	J1714 (PF paper conveying sensor1 stay jam)	6	J2117 (PF paper conveying sensor1 stay jam)
3	J1904 (PF paper conveying sensor2 non arrival jam)	7	J2307 (PF paper conveying sensor2 non arrival jam)
4	J1914 (PF paper conveying sensor2 stay jam)	8	J2317 (PF paper conveying sensor2 stay jam)

[Machine rear side]



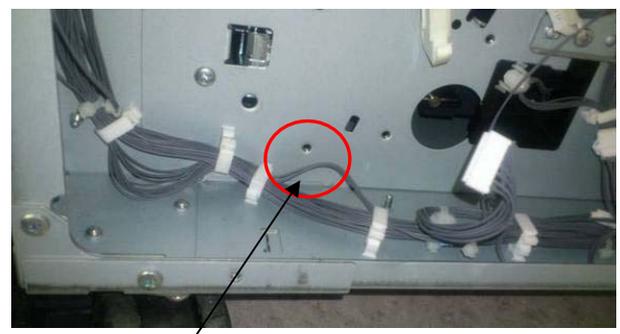
[Rear side of the drive unit]



<Checkpoint A>



<Checkpoint B>



The wires are caught up by the drive unit and the wires are separated, the wires may be pinched at the boss of the drive unit.

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

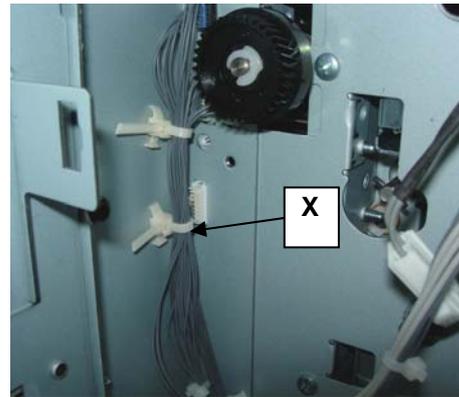
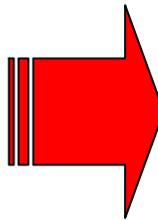
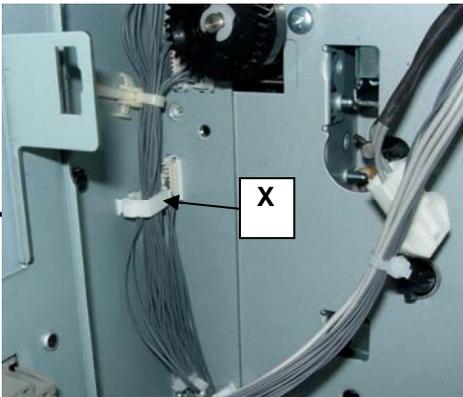
Ref. No. **3NJ-0004 (B362)**

<Date> November 14, 2011

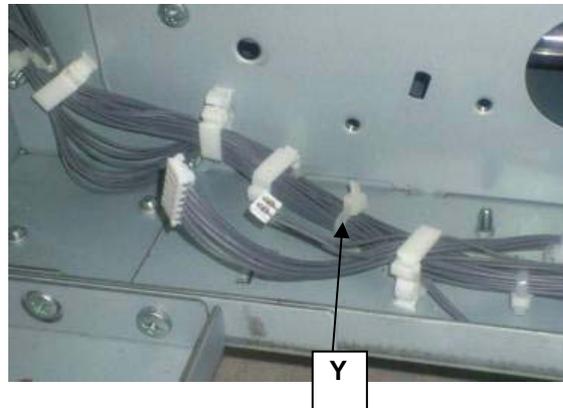
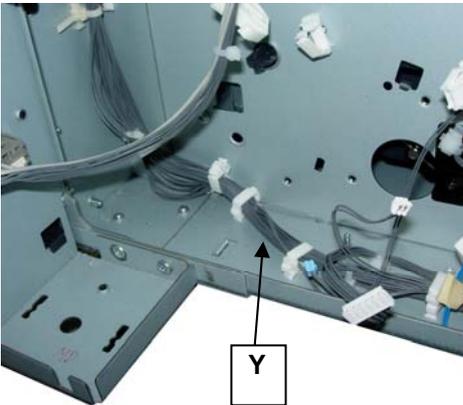
[Production measures]

To prevent the wires from being caught up by the boss on the drive unit, the following is changed so that the wires are not loosened.

[Checkpoint A] → A snap-fit cable fastener is added to the point X.



[Checkpoint B] → A snap-fit cable fastener is added to the point Y.



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from October 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0030 (B370)**

[Service information]

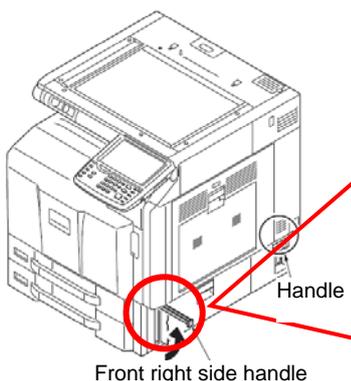
<Date> October 21, 2011

Subject	Caution for handling the machine's handles when moving the machine.
Model	TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

[Point of caution]

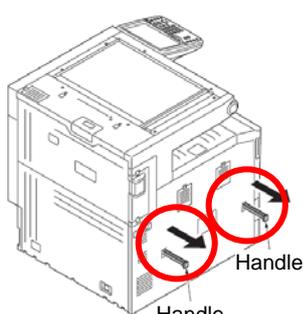
Please instruct for the machine transportation while noting the cautions below to prevent accidents from the deformed handle at the right front side when pulling out 3 of the pullout to transport the machine as in the figure below.

- 1) Use the front right side pullout handle only for lifting up the machine.
The right side handle is for carrying the machine while lifting up the machine. (Do not tilt the machine over 30° when lifting it up)
- 2) Do not use the front right side handle to slide machine.
Do not hold the right side handle when laterally moving the machine on the floor. (Prevention of the deformation from the lateral stress)



Handle

Front right side handle



Handle

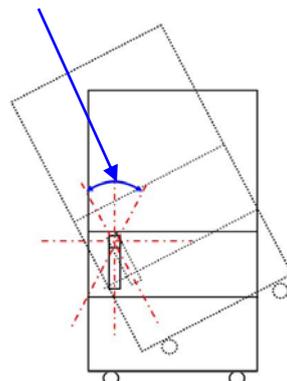
Handle

[Tolerable angle for the handle]



Use the front right side handle only for lifting up with the angle of 30° or less to the front or rear. Do not tilt the machine or move it laterally by using the handle.

Tolerable range: +/-30° to front or rear



Position of the handled viewed from the machine right side

*The above shows the mid speed B/W machine. The handle is common among all the series machines.

[Detail of the phenomenon]

The handle may be bent with the lateral force imposed in case the machine is tilted over 30° to the left or right when carried along the stairway, etc.

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0030 (B370)**
<Date> October 21, 2011

Please take good care of the machine not to impose the lateral force by considering number of carriers when carrying it along the stairway.

Also, please consider the transportation not to deform the front right side handle while it is under study to strengthen it not to be deformed.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LN-0003 (B371)**

[Service information]

<Date> October 20, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the C2203 error (Drum motor MCY steady-state error)
Model	TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The load of the drum motor may increase from the abrasion resistance as influenced with the drum discharge byproduct on the drum surface depending on the operating environment and operating condition and there remains little margin for the motor's drive torque with the rated one to possibly cause C2203 error (Drum motor MCY steady-state error). Therefore, please handle the following when the C2203 error appears.

[Handling1]

(1) Check the firmware version. If it is older than the Upgrade Pack Ver. V2.00, upgrade to the latest firmware version.

(2) Change the setting of "SET AC GAIN" in the U100 from the default setting of "AUTO" to "MODE 1".
If the horizontal streaks are noticeable and pointed out by users, change to "MODE3".

*Please refer to the following that is the extract from the service bulletin No. 2LC-0018(Firmware upgrade, Upgrade Pack Ver. V2.00)for the corrective measures for the C2203 error (Drum motor MCY steady-state error) and change of the U100

Category	Changes and implementations	Remarks	CTL No.	V	M	Z	G
Function improve 2	Corrective measures for the C2203 error (Drum motor MCY steady-state error)(Change of the U100) For TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci only	The C2203 error may appear due to no margin for the drum torque increased with the main charge byproducts The following maintenance mode items are implemented. - [set ac gain] is implemented in the U100 with the following options. auto···auto setting depending on the environment (default) mode1···For the case the C2203 appears (factor 0.95) mode2···For the case the horizontal streaks in the main charge roller circle interval (Factor1.05) mode3···For the case the C2203 appears and the horizontal streaks in the main charge roller circle interval is observed with mode1 setting (Factor 1.00)	566864	X	-	-	-

Perform the drum refresh once from [Adjustment/Maintenance] of System Menu.

If [Handling.1] above does not solve, perform [Handling.2] below.

[Handling 2]

(1) Please replace with the new drum motor with more margin for the drive torque.

*Please order the set parts since the new motor needs the new wire.

(New motor → PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP : 302LK94100)

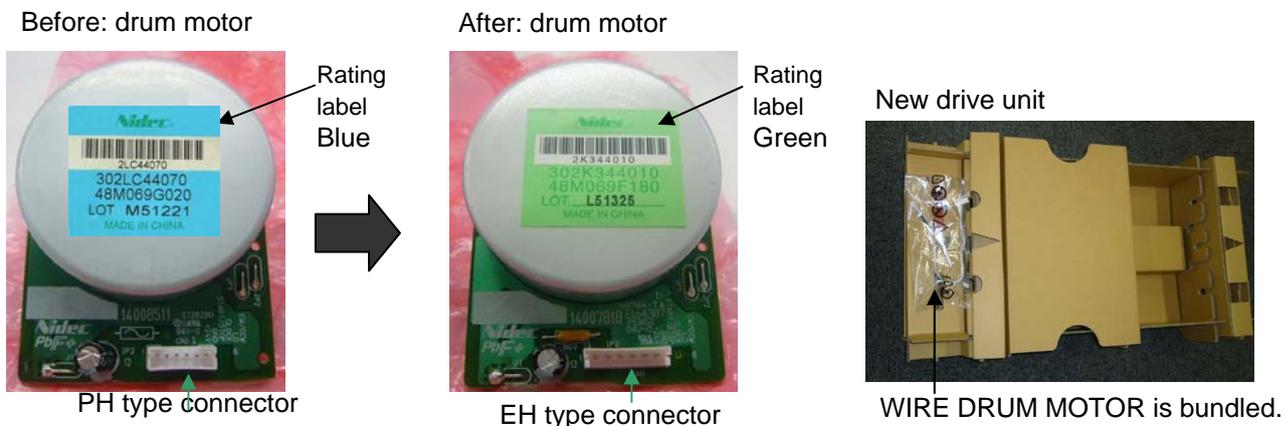
Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LN-0003 (B371)**

<Date> October 20, 2011

*Please refer to the attached service bulletin 2LN-0001(The color drum motor with increased torque)



(Changed parts table)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
3	-----	302LK94100 2LK94100	+PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	-	1	-	○	Set of WIRE DRUM MOTOR and DRUM MOTOR

(2) Perform the drum refresh once from [Adjustment/Maintenance] of System Menu.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0031 (B372)**

[Service information]

<Date> October 21, 2011

Subject	Cautions at set-up (for the CASS lever release)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

<Content of changes>

[Points of caution]

When pushing in the CASS lock lever at the inner unit, it may be interrupted and may not be smoothly inserted. Please do not attempt to forcibly push it in but execute the following.

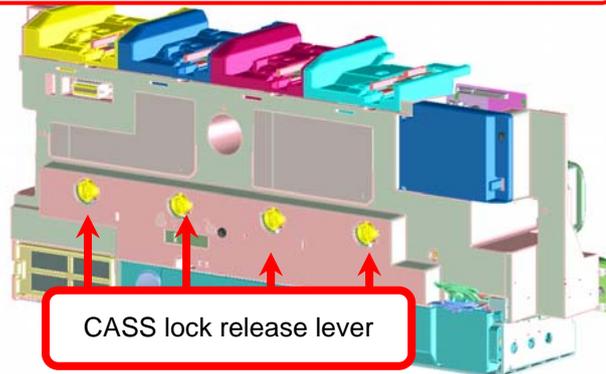
If attempting to forcibly push it in, the CASS lock may not correctly released and the C710* error may appear or abnormal sound may be heard from the insufficient opening of the shutter.

[Corrective measures]

1. Push the CASS lock lever with a screwdriver while shaking the lever vertically.
2. Push in the CASS lock release lever again while aligning the inner unit downward
In this case, do not remove 4 of the fixing screws for the inner unit.

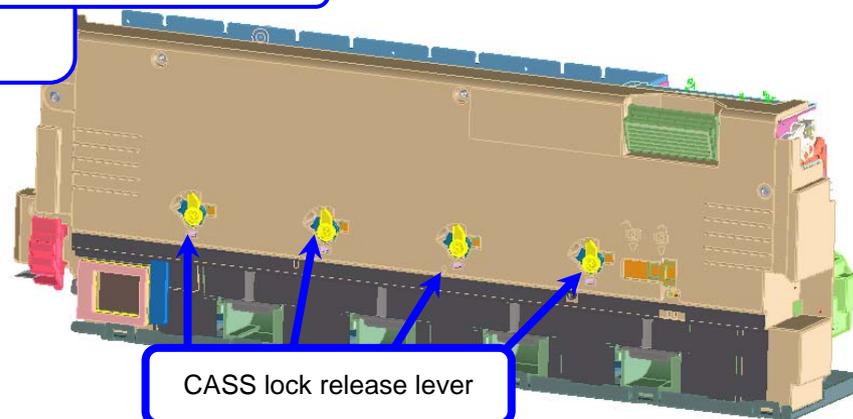
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

Inner unit



TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

Inner unit



Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0031 (B372)**
<Date> October 21, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please execute the above corrective measures.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from October 2011 production* <small>*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.</small>		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0031 (B372)**

[Service information]

<Date> October 21, 2011

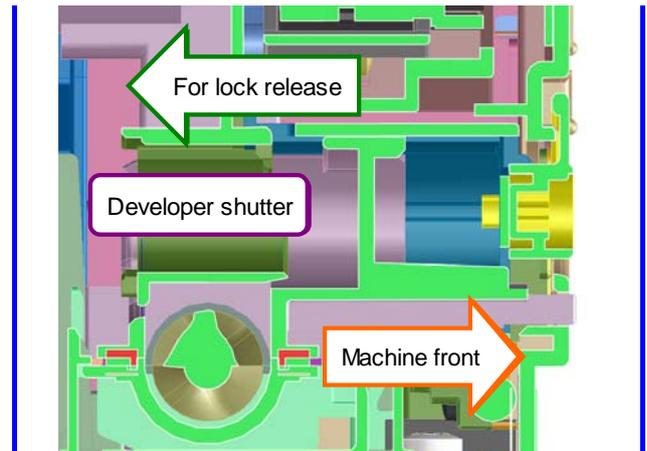
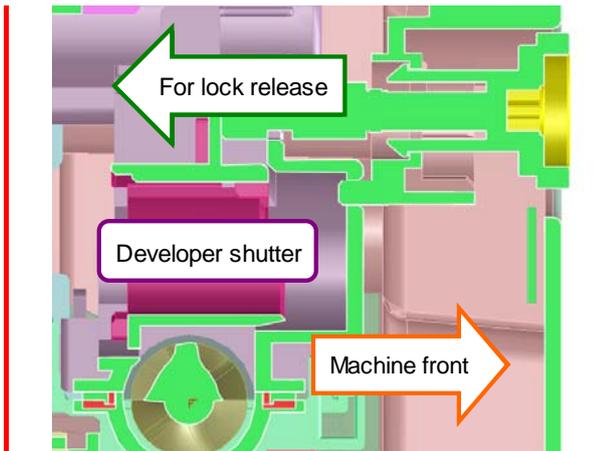
[Mechanism]

The clearance between the developer shutter and the inner unit receptacle is not sufficient at the CASS lock mechanism. Therefore, the shutter may be interrupted and may not be released.

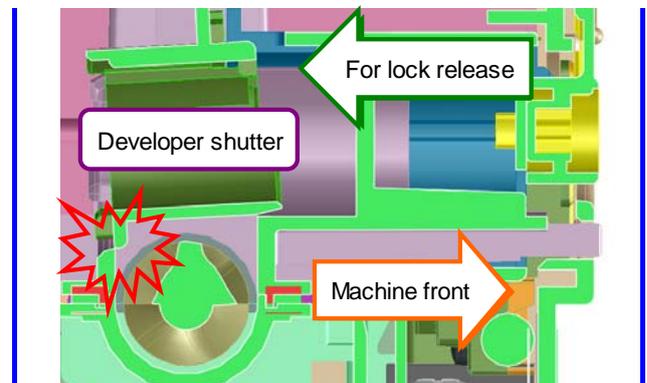
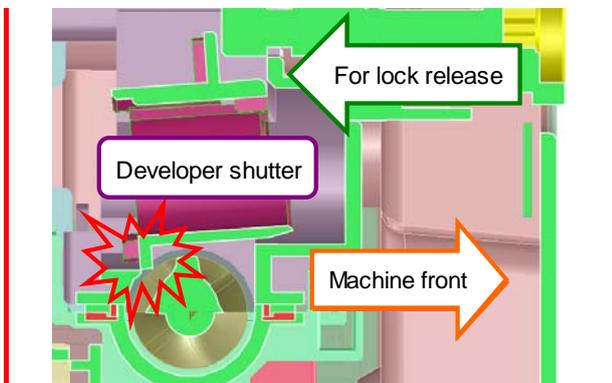
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci,
TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

[Current: No problem]

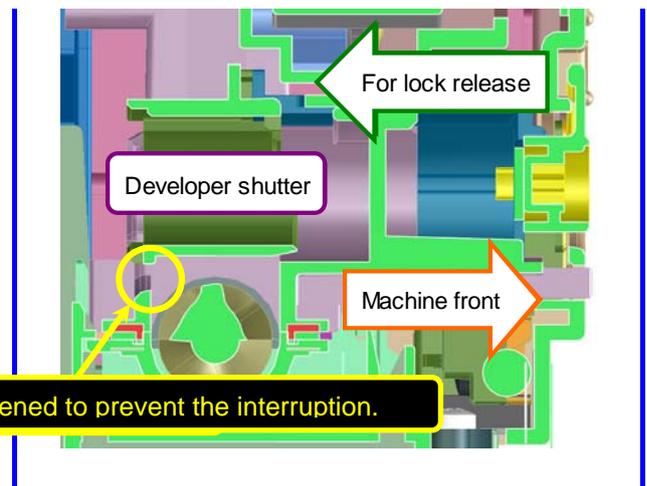
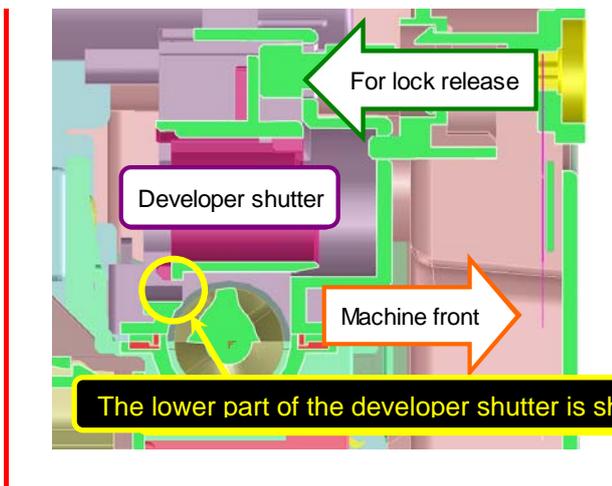


[Current: when interrupted]



[Corrective measures]

The shape of the lower part of the developer shutter is changed to secure the clearance between the developer shutter and the inner unit receptacle.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0010 (B378)**

<Date> January 5, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the eject guide support point breakage (Adding FILM MAGNET)
Model	DF-790

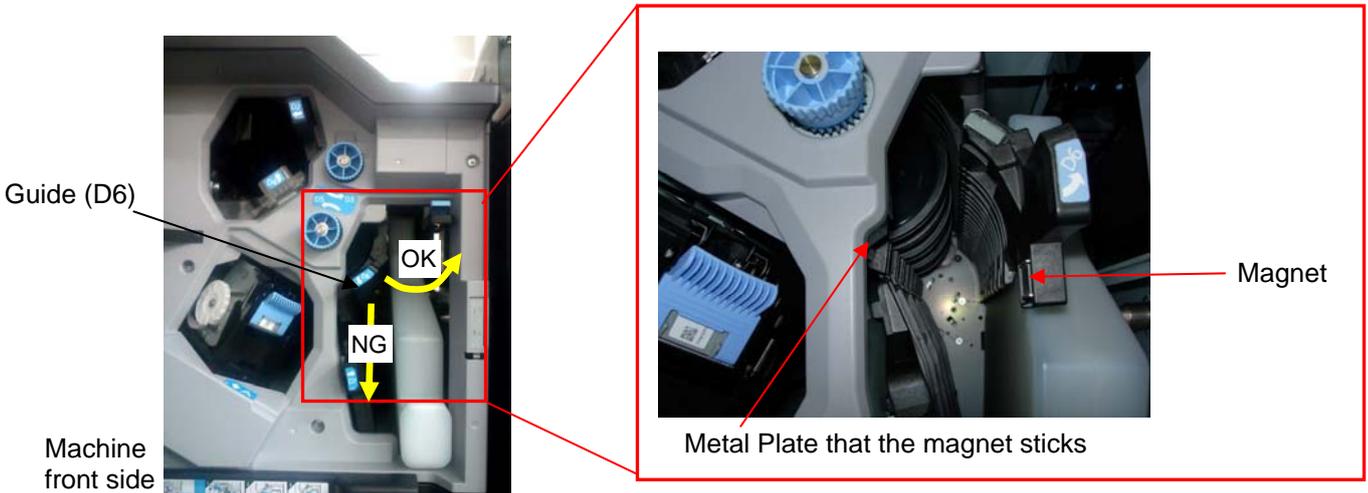
Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

Since the conveying guide fixing magnet holding force is too strong, the guide support point may break when attempting to strongly open the guide downward in order to release the guide (D6) for jam recovery, etc. Therefore, the following is changed.

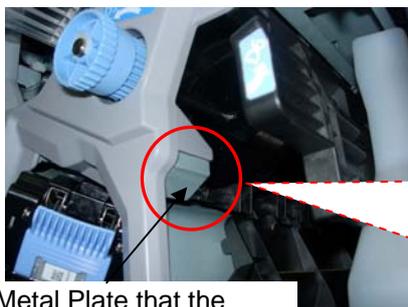
<Content of changes>

In order to weaken the magnet holding force, a film (No.1) is added to the metal plate where the magnet sticks.

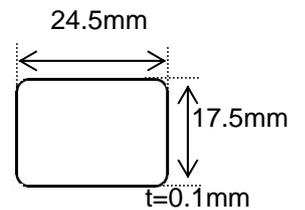
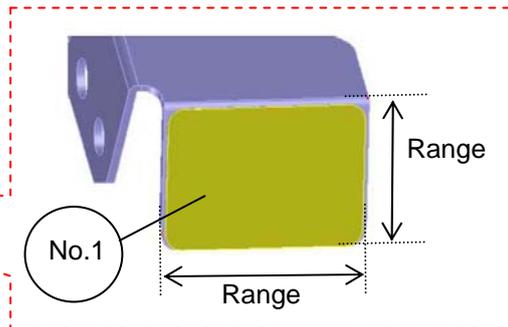


<Where to affix the film (No.1)>

<Film (No.1)>



Metal Plate that the magnet sticks



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB24330 3NB24330	FILM MAGNET	-	1	-	○	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0010 (B378)**

<Date> January 5, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please add the film (No.1) at the next customer visit or when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) <i>Please refer to the chart below.</i>		

N00061716

(-->) Affected machine serial number chart

DF-790

KMA120V/220V CS KMJ	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0
N321X08083	N331Y04303	NAT1Y01555	NKY1Y00016	NE31Y00026	NK71Y00098

DF-770

KMA120V/220V CS KMJ	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NC0UN0	1203NC3NL0	1203NC3UT0	1203NC3KS0	1203NC3KR0	1203NC3LV0
N2Z1Y06549	N311Y03676	NAU1Y01145	NKZ1Y00016	NE41Y00013	NK81Y00133

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> November 10, 2011

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM, FS-1370DN,FS-1120D,FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP,FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-035MFP/SP, FS-1135MFP//FS-1135MFP/SP, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110, SRDF-1, SRDF-2, PF-730, PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), DP-770, DP-771

Affected models

PF-740	TASKalfa 5500ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-730	TASKalfa 5500ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-790	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790(main machine)TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-750	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, LS/FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN
PF-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
PF-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa552ci, FS-C8500DN

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Assembly process improvement (Cover shape change)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-730, PF-740

P3 <Parts number unification>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

P4 <Filter change at the eject section>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P5 <(DP section) Adding the cushion seal>

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

P6 <Parts list correction>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**
<Date> November 10, 2011

P7 <Parts number unification>

KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM, SRDF-1, SRDF-2

P7 <Parts number change>

KM-6230, KM-6230RM, KM-6330, KM-7530

P7 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P8 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P8 <Parts number unification>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <Easing procurement>

PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), ST-7

P10-11 <parts number information>

DF-790, BF-730

P12 <Parts number unification>

FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP,
/FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP,
FS-1135MFP/FS-1135MFP/SP, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

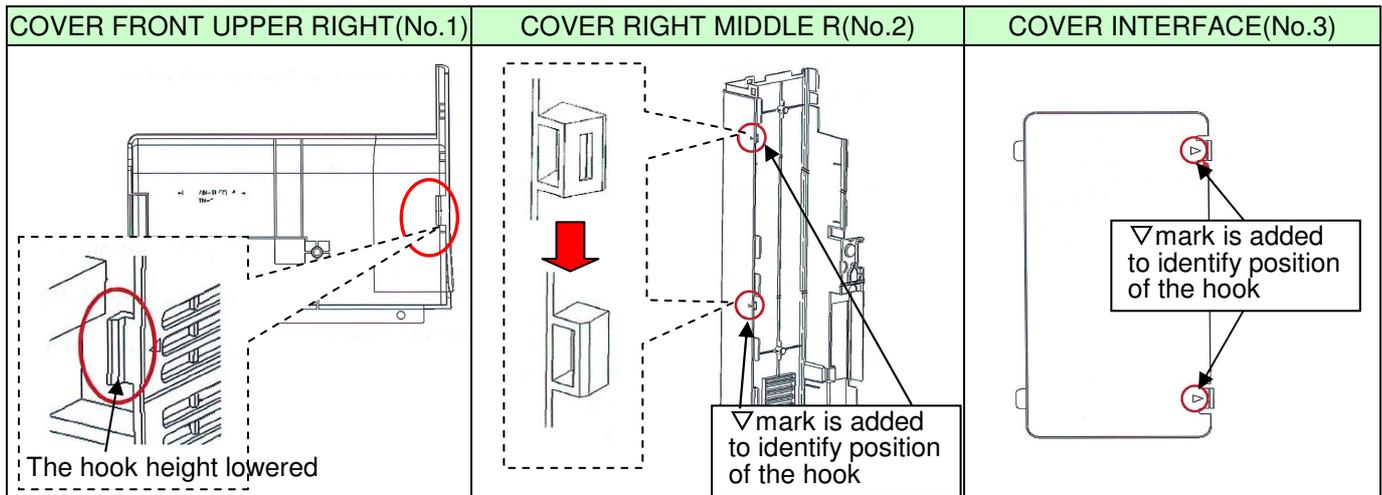
 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

<Assembly process improvement (Cover shape change) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-730, PF-740

The shape of the cover (No.1 to No.3) is changed as follows in order to improve the cover removal ease.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04180 2LC04180	302LC04181 2LC04181	COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04061 2LC04061	302LC04062 2LC04062	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R	1	1	○	○	*1,*2
3	303NF04120 3NF04120	303NF04121 3NF04121	COVER INTERFACE	1	1	○	○	*2,*3

N00059856/N00059860/N00059864

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

*2: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

*3: PF-740, PF-730

<Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994340 2K994340	302FZ44040 2FZ44040	FAN BOX COOLING	1	1	○	○	

N00061732

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

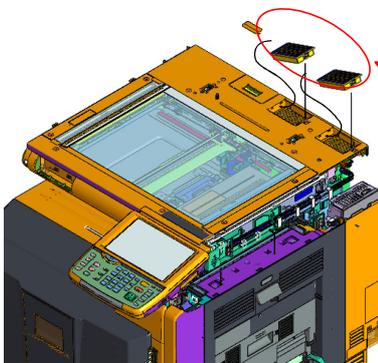
Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**
<Date> November 10, 2011

<Filter change at the eject section → From September 2011 production on>

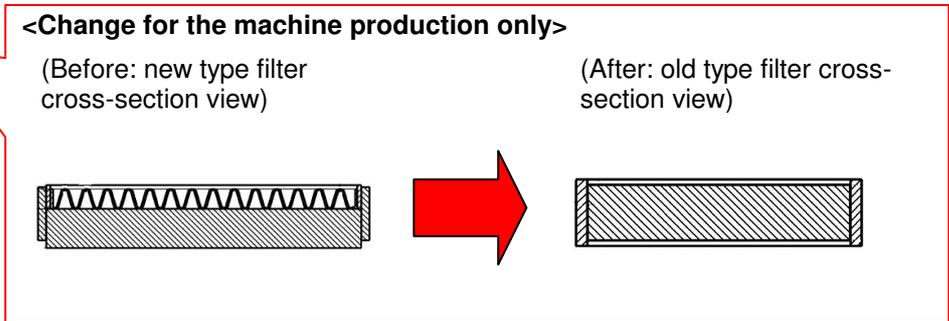
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The filter at the eject section that is not for field supply was changed as informed per the service bulletin No.2LC-0005, however, since the old type stock resides, it is used for the machine production only. Note it makes no problem in functionality. Upon using it up, it will be again changed to the new type filter.

- *1: The filter used for the MK(MK-8505C/8305C) and service parts remain unchanged. It is only changed for the machine production.
- *2: The filter case remains unchanged.
- *3: The parts number remains unchanged after the change.



N00060552



Service Bulletin

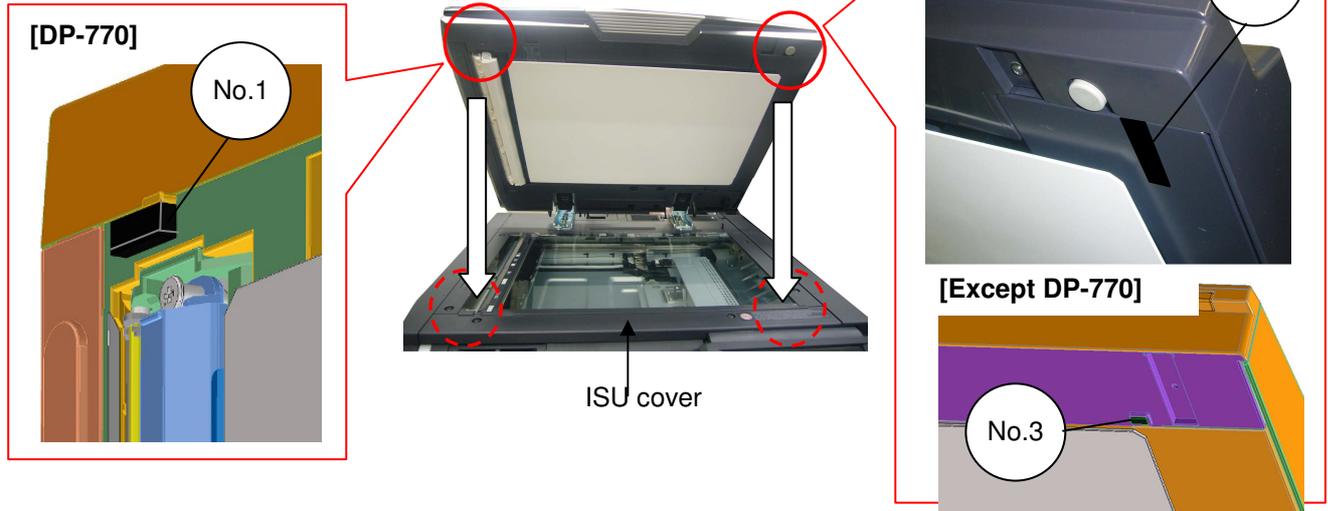
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**
 <Date> November 10, 2011

<(DP section) adding the cushion seal → After using up the old stock>

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The following parts (No.1to3) are added to the DP to prevent scratches to the ISU cover.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NV02070 3NV02070	CUSHION BASE	-	1	-	○	*1
2	-----	3HL06090	CUSHION CURSOR	-	1	-	○	*1
3	-----	303LJ02260 3LJ02260	CUSHION GUIDE	-	1	-	○	*2

N00060474/N00061449 3NV-1X001

*1 : DP-770

*2 : DP-771, TASKalfa8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

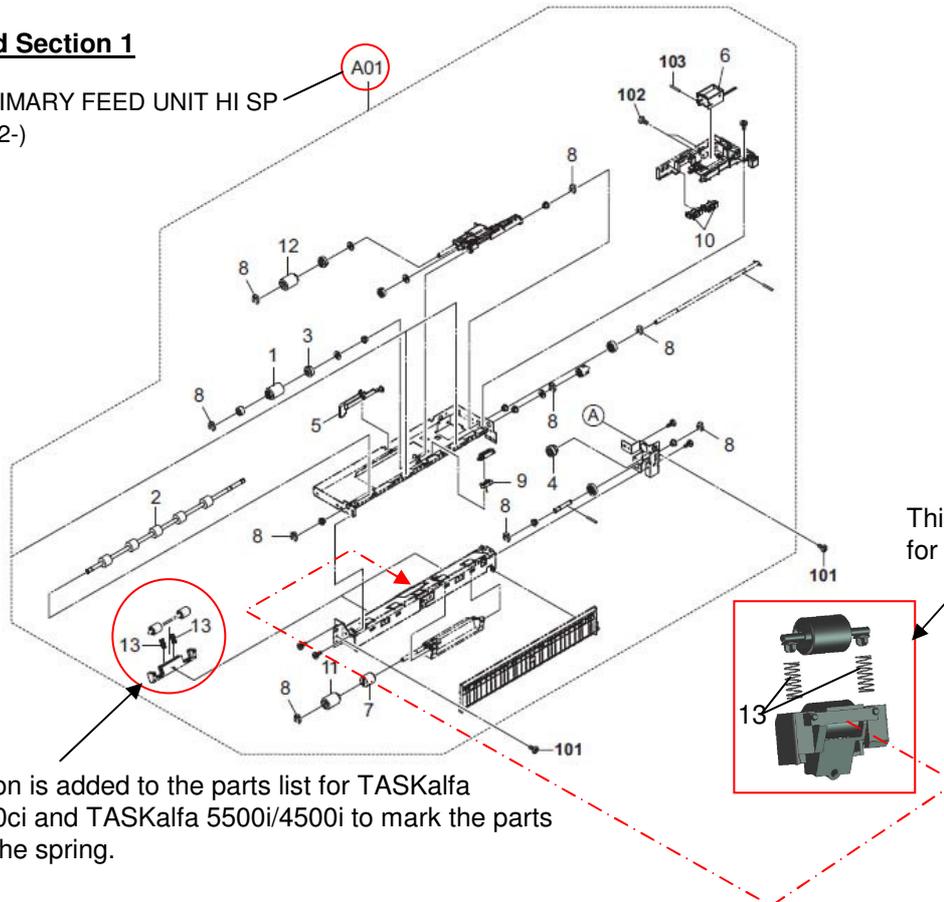
<Parts list correction>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP(302K994020)[A01] is commonly used among the above affected models, however, since the parts list for TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i and TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i have difference. Therefore, the following are changed.

Paper Feed Section 1

PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP (302K99402-)



An illustration is added to the parts list for TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci and TASKalfa 5500i/4500i to mark the parts number of the spring.

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i

[Additional]

Fig.	Ref.	Parts No.	Parts name	Qty
6	13	302LC28240 2LC28240	SPRING SWITCHBACK	6

TASKalfa 8000i/6500ci, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Parts No.	Parts name	Qty
10	13	302LC28240 2LC28240	SPRING SWITCHBACK	4

[Correct]

Qty
6

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

<Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>

KM-6230, KM-4530, KM-5530, KM-6330, KM-7530, KM-6230RM, SRDF-1, SRDF-2

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3AL93010	303JC44030 3JC44030	CLUTCH PAPER FEED	1	1	○	○	

N00061485

<Parts number change>

KM-6230, KM-6230RM, KM-6330, KM-7530

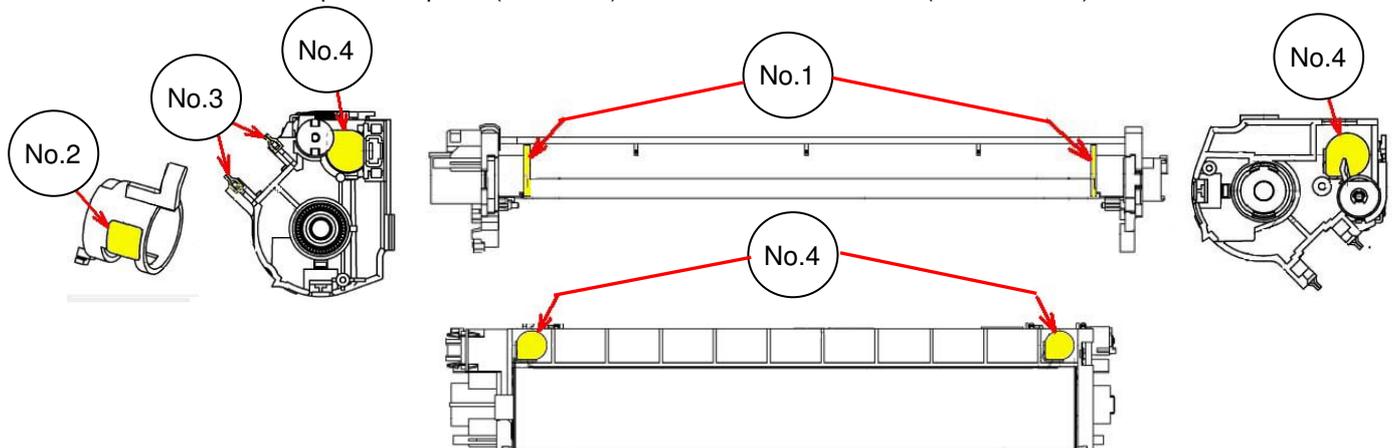
The packaging is changed to more suit the drop and shake.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2A020010	2A093070	PARTS ROLLER HEAT(SP)	1	1	○	○	

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Parts numbers are set up for the parts (No.1 to 4) below for the cleaner unit(305JN717S-)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RU0 5JN72RU0	SEAL-BLADE-BACK	-	2	-	○	
2	-----	305JN72RV0 5JN72RV0	LABEL:LBL-PSTN-DRUM-SHUT	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	305JN72RX0 5JN72RX0	SHEET-ADJUST-CHARGER	-	2	-	○	
4	-----	305JN72RY0 5JN72RY0	FILTER:FLTR-CASE-CLNR	-	4	-	○	

N00061371 G09H184

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

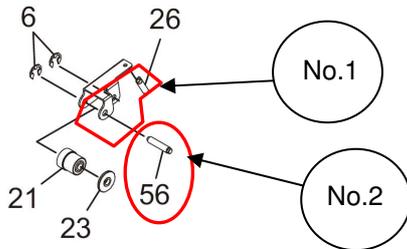
<Date> November 10, 2011

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number is set up for the parts below.

FIG. 21 ADU-GUIDE-1-ASM



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RS0 5JN72RS0	BRACKET:BRKT-GEAR-TR2	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	305JN72RT0 5JN72RT0	PIN:STUD-BRKT-GEAR-TR2	-	1	-	○	

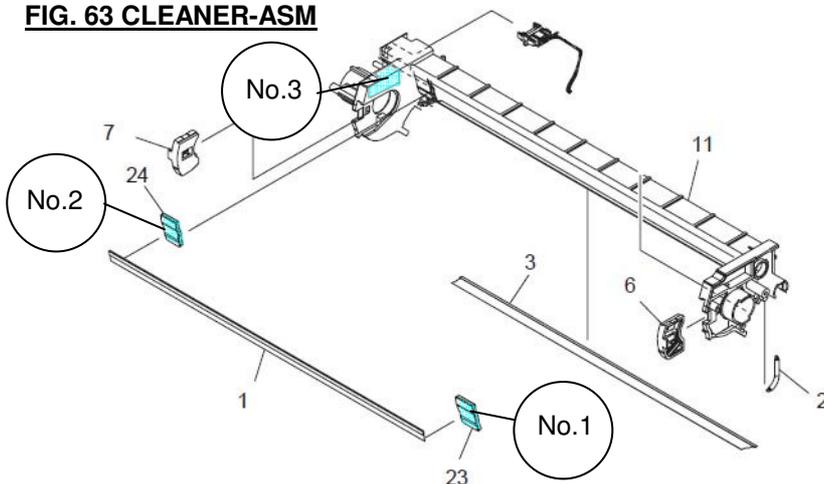
N00061195 BSI.G11D769

<Parts number unification → After using up the old stock>

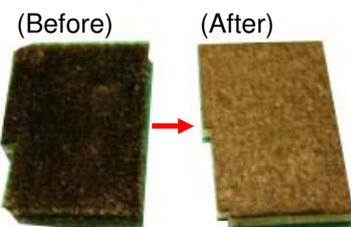
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use of parts.
The film (No.3) not for field supply is set up for service parts this time.

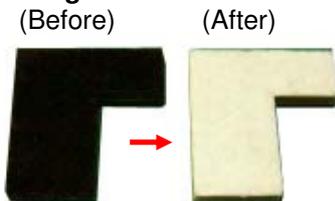
FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM



<No.1,2 change>



<No.3 change>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	This is set up for service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G11I104

*1: The parts number remains unchanged after this change

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

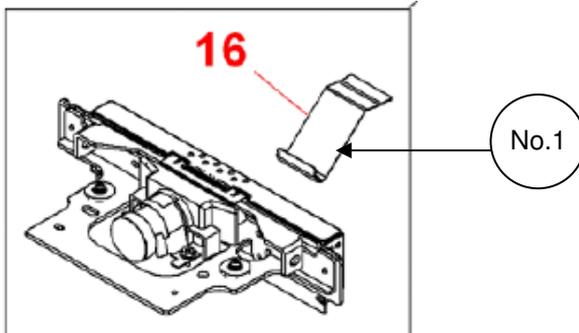
<Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

The wire harness for the ISU is set up for service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72RZ0 5JN72RZ0	WIRE HARNESS:PWB-F-CBL-430	-	1	-	○	

N00061479

<Easing procurement → After using up the old stock>

PF-750, PF-760/PF-760(B), ST-7

The following parts is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	54106140	5A707950	LINK PUSHER	1	1	○	○	

N00061253

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

<Parts number information>

DF-790, BF-730

Parts numbers are set up for the parts (No.1 to 20) as follows.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB07020 3NB07020	GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
2	-----	303NB07091 3NB07091	HANDLE GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
3	-----	303NB07110 3NB07110	LEVER GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
4	-----	303NC34020 3NC34020	LABEL D1	-	1	-	O	D1 section
5	-----	303NB07100 3NB07100	HOOK GUIDE FEED LOWER	-	1	-	O	D1 section
6	-----	303NB07120 3NB07120	SPRING-TORSION GUIDE HOOK	-	1	-	O	D1 section
7	-----	302GR04380 2GR04380	SEAL MAGNET	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
8	-----	302GR04370 2GR04370	MAGNET CLIP DISH	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
9	-----	303NB24210 3NB24210	HOLDER MAGNET	-	5*	-	O	D2 section,D4 section,D7 section common
10	-----	303NB24030 3NB24030	GUIDE SUB LEFT OPEN	-	1	-	O	D2 section
11	-----	303NB34020 3NB34020	LABEL D2	-	1	-	O	D2 section
12	-----	302H728100 2H728100	SPRING EXIT PULLEY	-	2	-	O	D2 section
13	-----	2FM04150	CAP SPRING /B-11 ENCLOSURE A4	-	2	-	O	D2 section
14	-----	303B817020 3B817020	PULLEY SUB EJECT	-	2	-	O	D2 section
15	-----	302K324460 2K324460	SHAFT FEED	-	1	-	O	D2 section
16	-----	303NB24040 3NB24040	GUIDE MIDDLE CONVEYING UPPER	-	1	-	O	D4 section
17	-----	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	-	3	-	O	D4 section
18	-----	303NB34040 3NB34040	LABEL D4	-	1	-	O	D4 section
19	-----	303NB24080 3NB24080	GUIDE BOOKLET RIGHT	-	1	-	O	D7 section
20	-----	303ND34020 3ND34020	LABEL D7	-	1	-	O	D7 section bundled in BF-730

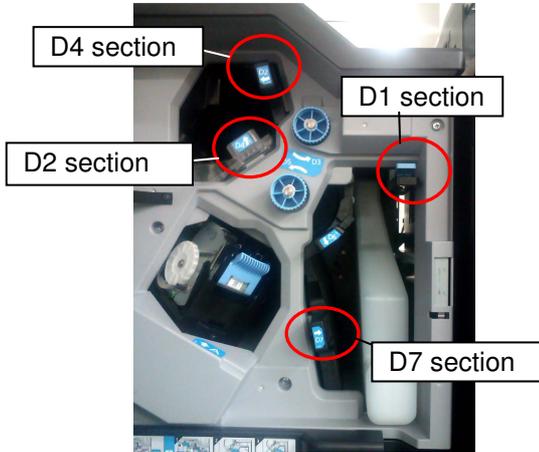
*Also used for the guide at the D6 section (informed as per the service bulletin PCI-0302(B329))

Service Bulletin

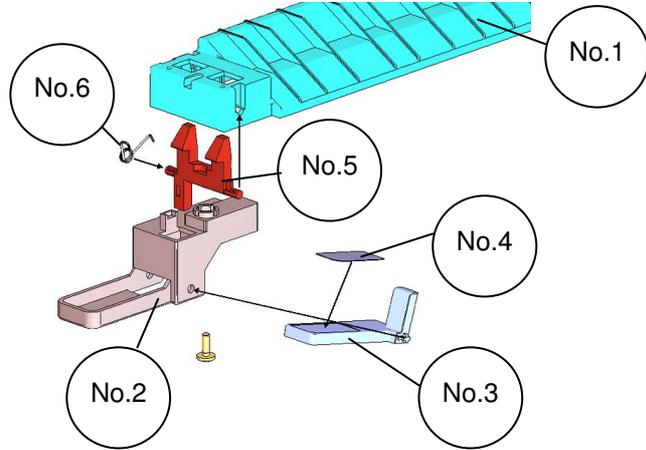
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**
 <Date> November 10, 2011

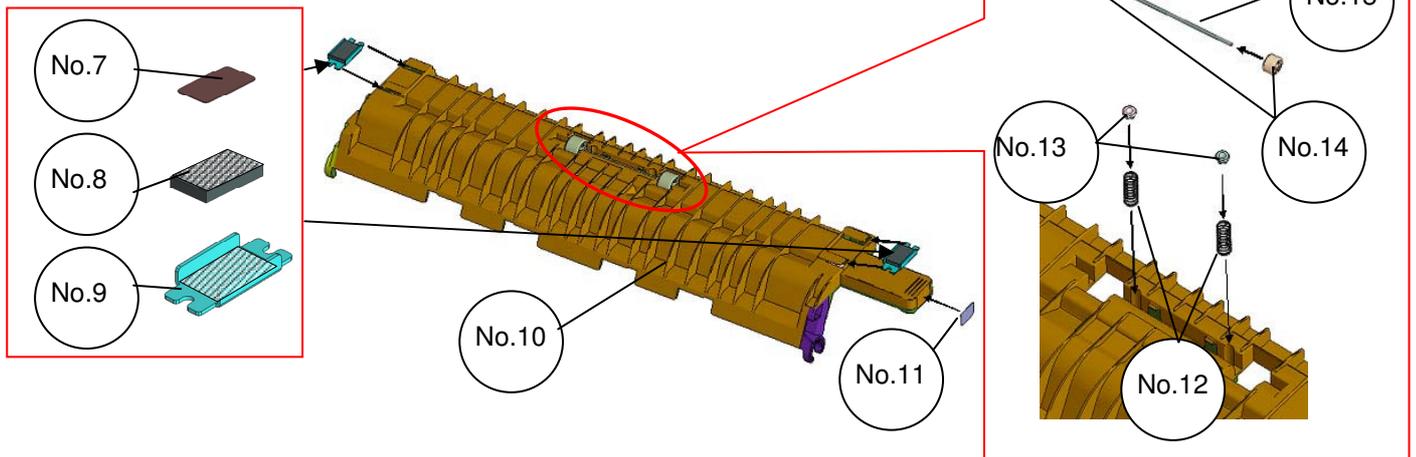
<Where changed>



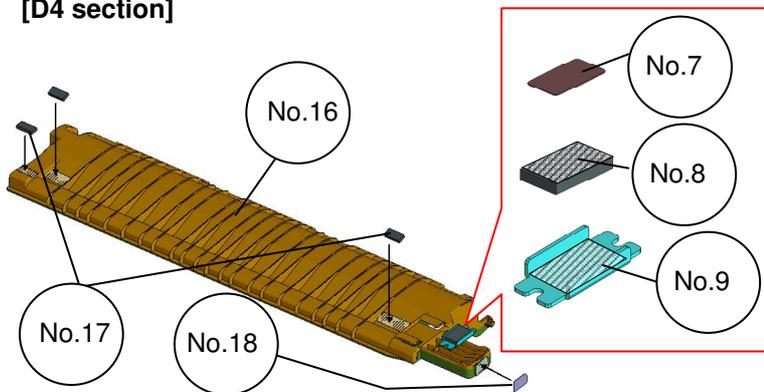
[D1 section]



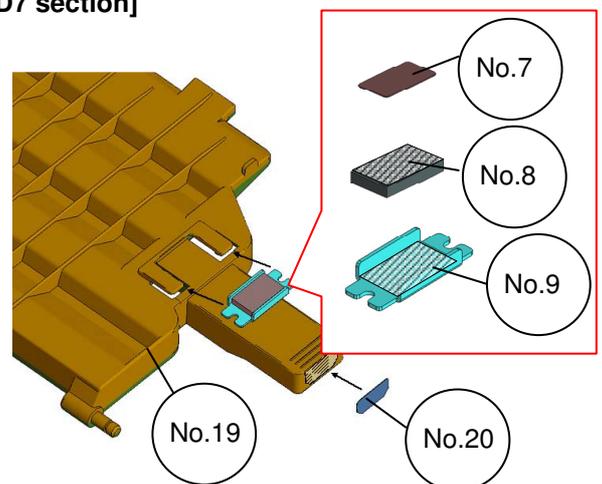
[D2 section]



[D4 section]



[D7 section]



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0304 (B391)**

<Date> November 10, 2011

<Parts number unification → From available timing in October 2011 production>

FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1030MFP//FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP,
 FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP, FS-1135MFP//FS-1135MFP/SP,
 FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

The rated value of the fuser on the main motor (No.1,2) is changed from 500mA to 1000mA for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LZ94020 2LZ94020	302LZ94021 2LZ94021	PARTS MOTOR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302KK44121 2KK44121	302KK44122 2KK44122	MOTOR BL W25 N	1	1	○	○	*2

N00061219

*1: FS-1370DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1024MFP, FS-1124MFP, FS-1110

*2: FS-1030MFP/FS-1030MFP/DP, FS-1130MFP, FS-1035MFP/DP//FS-1035MFP/SP,
 FS-1135MFP/FS-1135MFP/SP,

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0033 (B394)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

Subject	Work process improvement when installing the PF-770/780 and AK-730
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following are changed to improve the work process when installing the PF-770/780, and AK-730.

<Content of changes>

- 1) Sep-up process improvement when installing the PF-770/780
 - 1-1) COVER RIGHT LOWER M/R (No.1,2) is changed --- P2
 - 1-2) The shape of the inner cover (Z) (not for field supply) is changed for COVER RIGHT LOWER for detaching/attaching process improvement ---P3
- 2) Cover detach/attach process improvement when installing the AK-730
 - 2-1) The shape of COVER EXIT(No.3) is changed ---P3-4
 - 2-2) The shape of COVER LEFT UPPER(No.4) is changed---P4

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904160 2K904160	302K904161 2K904161	COVER RIGHT LOWER M	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K904100 2K904100	302K904101 2K904101	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	○	○	*1
3	302LC04190 2LC04190	302LC04191 2LC04191	COVER EXIT	1	1	○	○	*2
4	302LC04090 2LC04090	302LC04091 2LC04091	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○	*2
5	302LC04211 2LC04211	302LC04212 2LC04212	COVER ISU BOTTOM	1	1	○	○	*2

*1: TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

*2: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock		

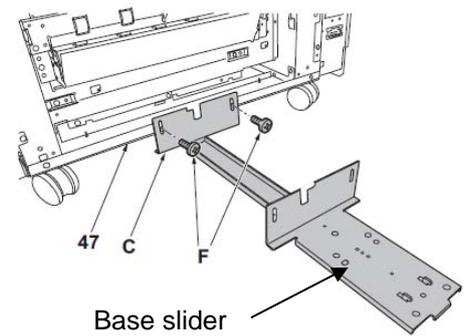
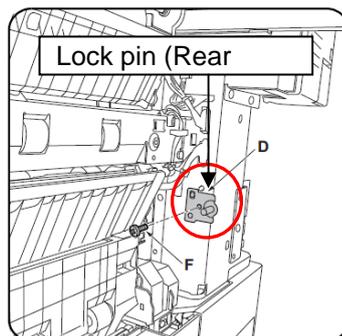
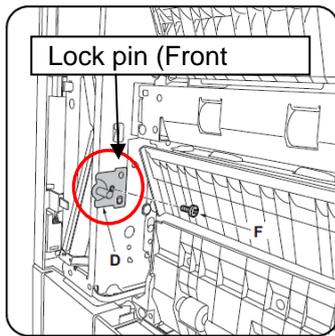
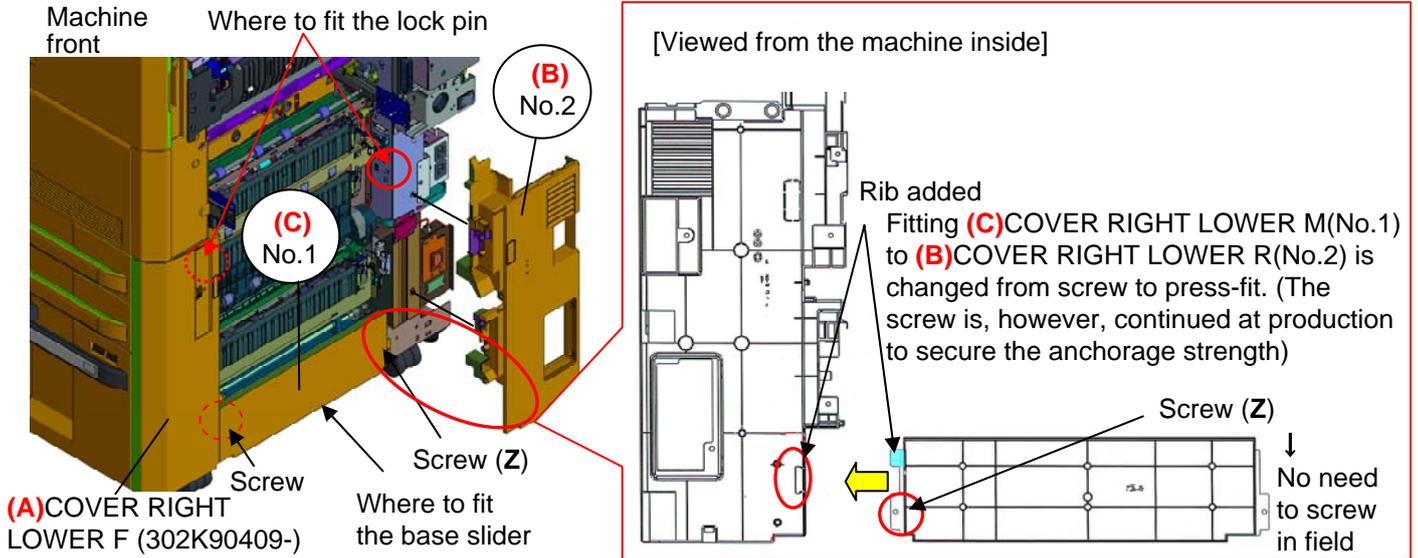
N00059855/N00059856/N00059857/N00059858/N00059861/N00059862/N00059863

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0033 (B394)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

1-1) Sep-up process improvement when installing the PF-770/780 --- A rib is added to the cover (No.1,2)



Perform the procedures below and it is not necessary to remove (B) COVER RIGHT LOWER R(No2) when removing (C) COVER RIGHT LOWER M(No1) (Refer to the below for details)

[Procedures]

No	Before	No	After	
1	Remove (A)COVER RIGHT LOWER F(302K90409-) and (B)COVER RIGHT LOWER R(No2)	1	Same as left	
2	Install the lock pin bundled in the PF in the metal plates at the left and right side of the machine	2	Same as left	
3	Remove (C)COVER RIGHT LOWER M (No.1)	3	Same as left	
4	Install the base slider.	4	Same as left	
5	Install (C)COVER RIGHT LOWER M(No.1)	5	Same as left	
6	Install (A)COVER RIGHT LOWER F(302K90409-) and fasten (B)COVER RIGHT LOWER R(No.2) with screws.	6	Install (A)COVER RIGHT LOWER F (302K90409-) and (B)COVER RIGHT LOWER R (No.2) *Remove the screw (Z)at the right side of (C)COVER RIGHT LOWER M(No1)	← Change
Removing (C)COVER RIGHT LOWER M (No.1) next time				
7	Remove (A)COVER RIGHT LOWER F(302K90409-)	7	Same as left	
8	Remove (B)COVER RIGHT LOWER R(No.2)	8	---	← Change
9	Remove (C)COVER RIGHT LOWER M (No.1)	9	Same as left	

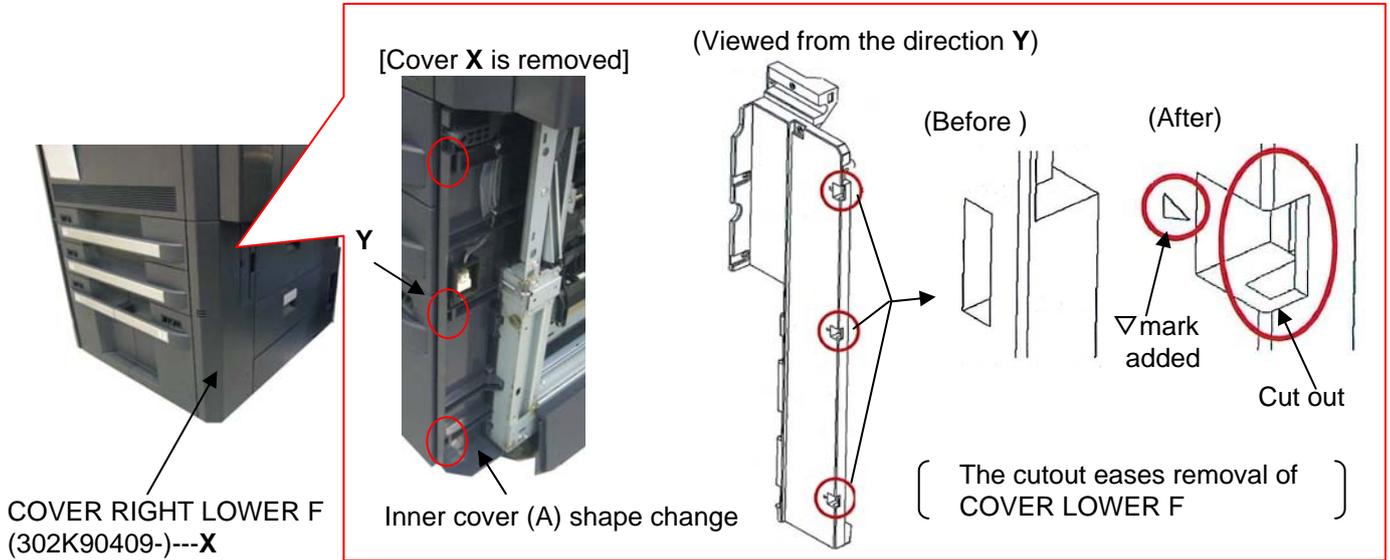
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0033 (B394)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

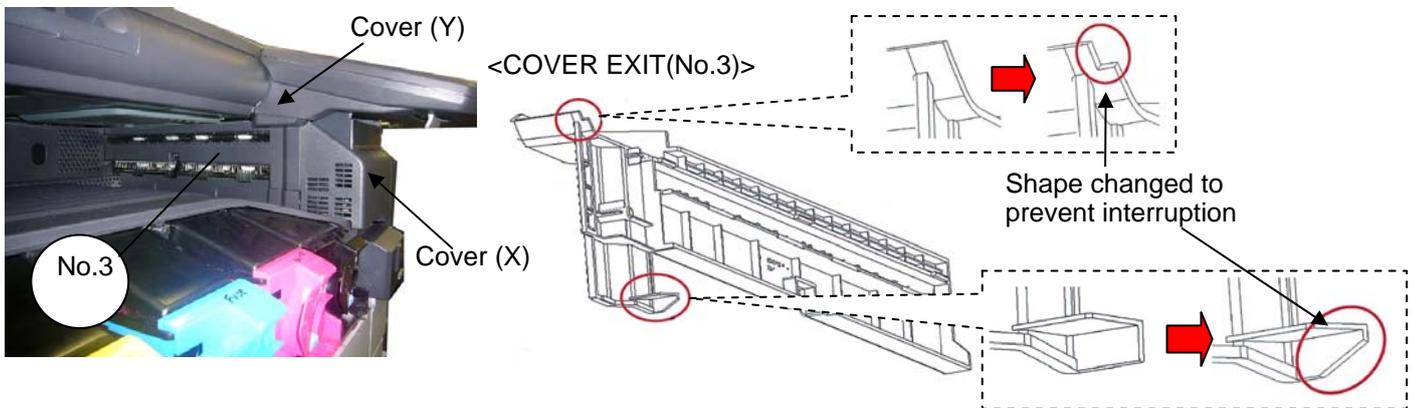
1-2) COVER RIGHT LOWER F(302K90409-) detach process improvement

--- The shape of the inner cover (A)(not for field supply) is changed

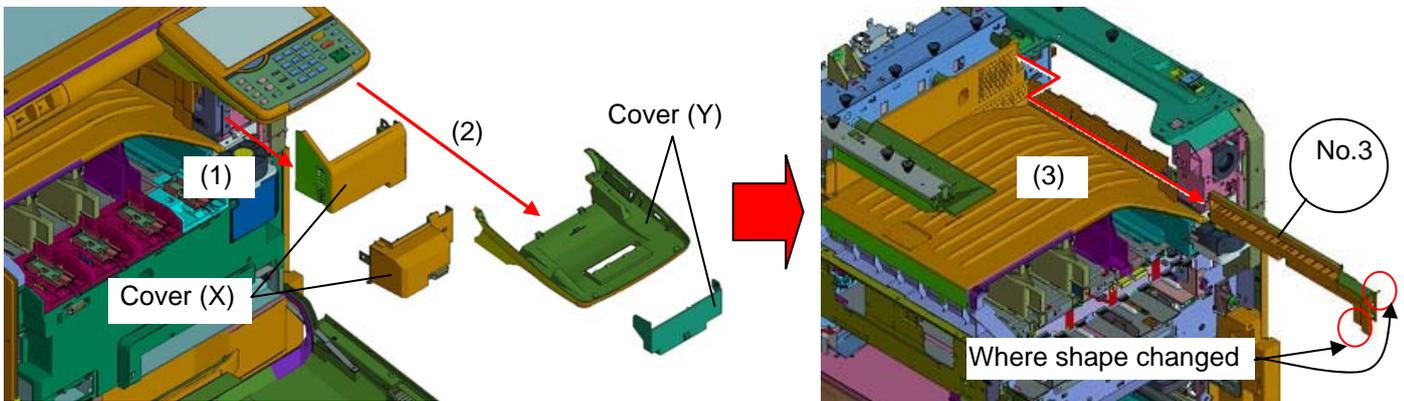


2-1) The eject cover detach/attach process improvement when installing the AK-730 (No.3)

--- The shape of the eject cover (No.3) is changed



[Procedures]



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0033 (B394)**

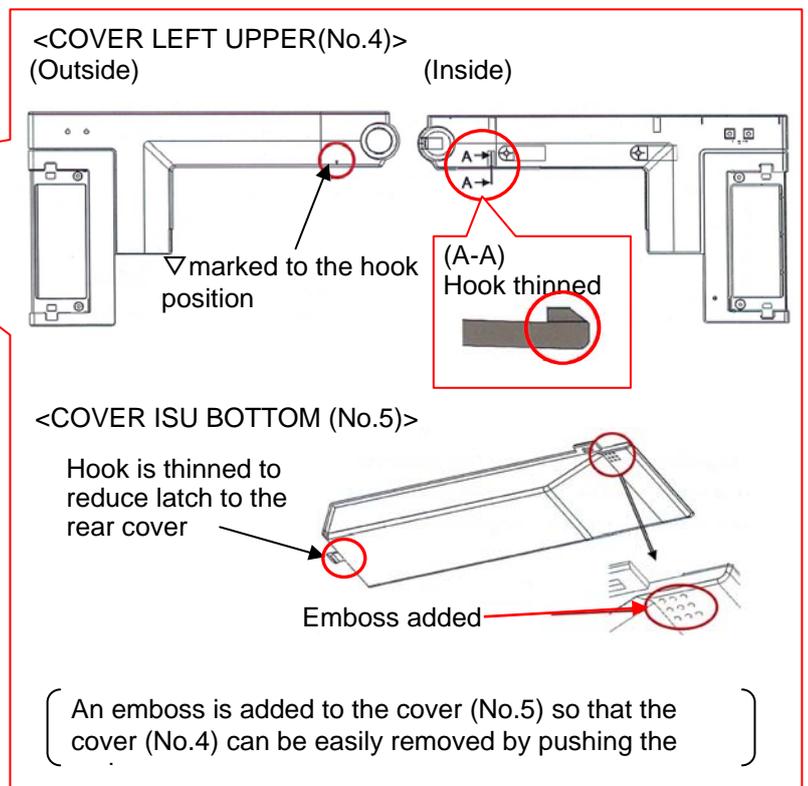
<Date> December 22, 2011

The cover (Y) and cover (X) are to conventionally remove when removing the eject cover (No.3) since the cover (Y) interrupts. The cover (Y) now does not interrupt after the change and the eject cover (No.3) can be removed after removing the cover (X) only. (Refer to the procedures below)

No	Before	No	After	
1	Remove the cover (X)	1	Same as left	
2	Remove the cover (Y)	2	---	← Changed
3	Remove the eject cover (No.3)	3	Same as left	

2-2) Cover (No.4,5) detach/attach process improvement when installing the AK-730

--- The hook on the cover (No.4,5) is changed/Emboss added to the cover (No.5)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0034 (B395)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Improving the operation of the AK withdrawal and AK paper conveying (Change of the hook release method/ dog-ear prevention/Support point come-off prevention/ reinforcement)
Model	AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

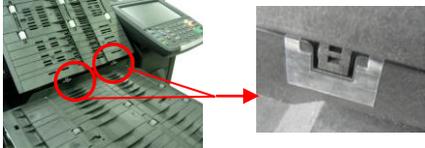
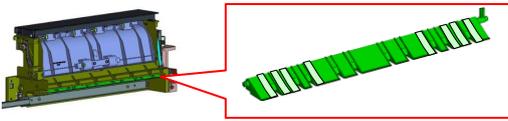
(Affected model: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

*120V spec AK standard machine

This time the description with (->) is revised from the previous information.

Number of changes: 18> Adding affected machine serial number information

The following are changed to improve the AK operability and conveying.

No	Change	Detail	Affected model	page
1	Corrective measures for the hook damage when withdrawing the AK eject unit	The shape of the handle is changed since the AK release hook on the AK eject unit may not be unhooked and it may be broken	AK-730 (5550ci/4550ci 5500i/4500i 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i)	3 to 5
2	Corrective measures for the dog ear with downward curled paper (J6110/6111 jam prevention)	A film is added since Depending on the paper condition like the downward curl, curled part of paper may be caught up by the hole on the AK conveying unit and the dog ear may be generated.	AK-730 5550ci/4550ci 5500i/4500i 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i	6 to 7
3	AK fitting margin improvement	The shape of AK is changed and fixing screws are added. A metal plate is added to the eject unit slide rail section to improve the margin to fix the AK.	AK-730 5550ci/4550ci/ 5500i/4500i 7550ci/6550ci/ 8000i/6500i	8 to 9
4	Corrective measures for the support point unlatch on the bridge section (J49**/50**/51**)	A fixation film is added since the paper conveying rollers are not engaged to convey paper and jam may occur if the bridge unit is installed in the main machine with the tray support point unlatched, 	AK-730 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i	Refer to the service bulletin No 2LF-0004
5	Corrective measures for the dog ear of downward curled paper when ejecting to the DF tray C (Adding a film)	Films are added to the AK eject guide since the dog ear may occur if paper curl part is caught up by the AK eject guide when ejecting paper of low stiffness to the DF-790 tray C. 	AK-730 5550ci/4550ci 5500i/4500i	Refer to the service bulletin No 2LH-0005 and 2K9-0007

*Refer to the page marked above for the details of the above changes1 and 2.

The parts set for the above content of changes1 ,2 4 and 5 (No.1) is set up.
(Refer to below for the components)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0034 (B395)**

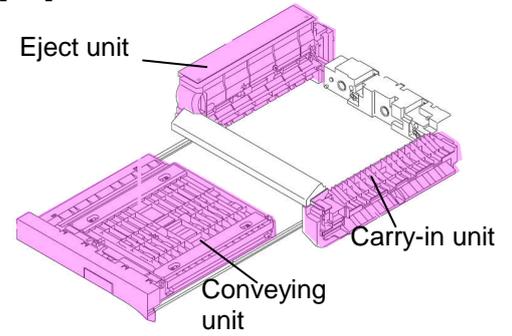
<Date> April 11, 2012

<Components of the corrective measures parts set (No.1)>

No	Part No.	Part name	Qty	Content of change
1	303NB94210 3NB94210	PARTS GUIDE RELAY SET SP	1	Parts set
2	302LK28270 2LK28270	+HANDLE FRONT B	1	1 (bundled)
3	302LF28820 2LF28820	+SHEET RELAY LOWER	2	2 (sheet)
4	302LF28770 2LF28770	+SHEET HINGE STOPPER	2	4 (sheet)
5	303NB94190 3NB94190	+PARTS GUIDE RELAY EXIT SHEET SP	1	5 (guide+sheet)

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part. (N00063188)

[AK]

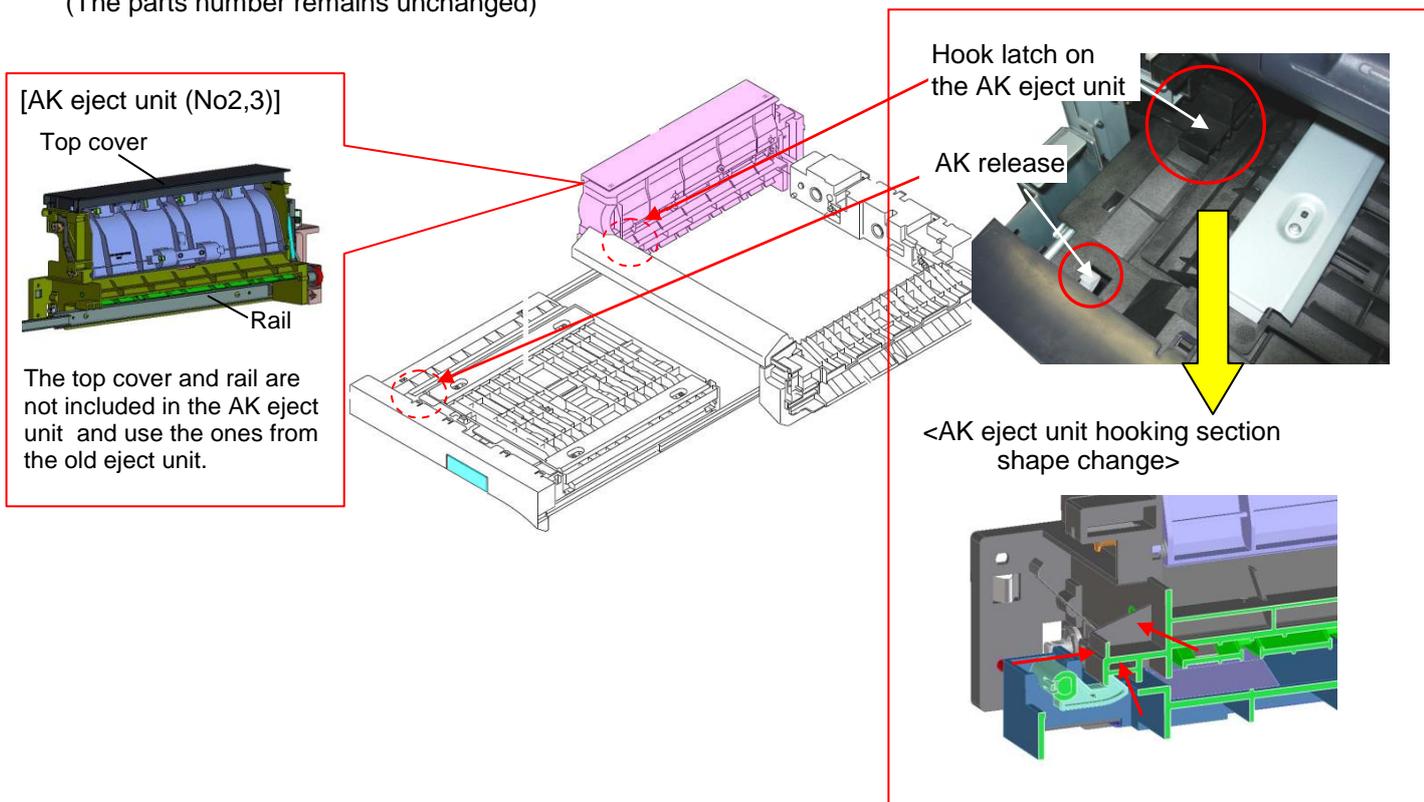


1) Corrective measures for the hook damage when withdrawing the AK eject unit

The AK can be pulled out by normally pulling the handle laterally (as in the figure **A** of normal operation (hereafter **A**) in the Table 1). However, if incorrectly pulling it up after once pulling it up (as in the figure **B** of incorrect operation (hereafter **B**) in the Table 1), the AK release hook is not unhooked from the hook latch at the main machine side. Then, the hook latch at the main machine side may be broken if attempting to forcibly pull it out in that state. Therefore, the following is changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the handle is changed to improve the operation of the AK withdrawal. This is for the change of the way to pulling out the AK from pulling out the handle laterally (as in the figure **A** in the Table 1) to pulling it out after once pulling it up (as in the figure **B** in the Table 1).
- 2) The handle that is not for field supply is changed to the service parts after the above change. The AK eject unit for the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i is changed to the service parts as No3 while the AK-730 eject unit is set up for the service parts as No2. (The handle is not changed since it is mechanically incompatible between the one for the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i and for AK-730)
- 3) The shape of the AK eject unit hooking section is changed to reinforcing it.
(The parts number remains unchanged)

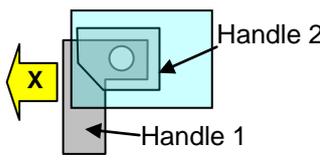
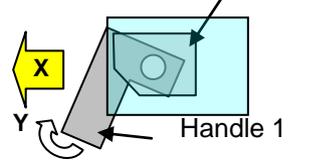
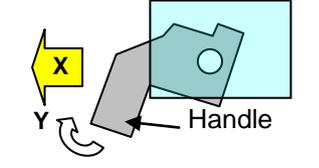


Ribs added to the points marked by arrows

<How to pull out AK>



<Table 1 (Viewed from Z)>

Before		After
A Normal operation 	B Incorrect operation 	Change to the operation B 
1) Pull handle1 toward X . 2) Handle 2 rotates and hook is released.	1) Move handle 1 toward Y . 2) Handle 2 does not rotate and hook 2 is not released. 3) Pull it out toward X in the above state. →Hook is not released	The shape of the handle is changed to enable releasing the hook after moving the handle as in B left and pulling out the AK.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: 1) Please replace with the new parts (No.1) if pulling out the AK is not easy. Please also instruct the user to pull out the AK straight for the machine using the old type handle. (Refer to the figure A in the Table 1 above) 2) Please replace with the new type AK eject unit when the hook latch on the AK eject unit (No2) is damaged 3) For the machine using the new type handle (No.1), please note the handle is once pull up to pull it out. (Refer to the figure B in the Table 1 above)		

N00061207

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LK28270 2LK28270	HANDLE FRONT B	-	1	-	O	*1,
2	-----	303NB94170 3NB94170	PARTS RERAY EXIT SP	-	1	-	O	*2, *3
3	-----	302LF94380 2LF94380	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	-	1	-	O	*2, *4

*1: The handle 1and 2(refer to the above figure) are changed to the handle (No1) and it is set up for the service parts.

*2: The AK eject unit (No2,3) are set up for the service parts.

The top cover and rail are not included in the eject unit (No2,3) and use the ones from the old eject unit.

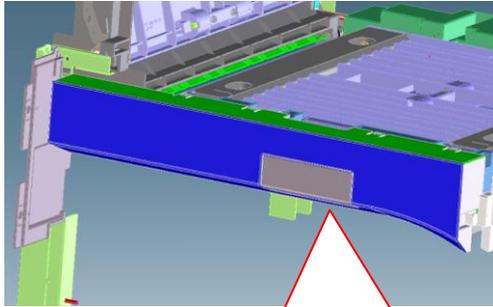
The eject unit (No2,3) are not mechanically compatible. Use No2 for the models marked *3, No3 for *4.

*3: Affected model: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard machine)

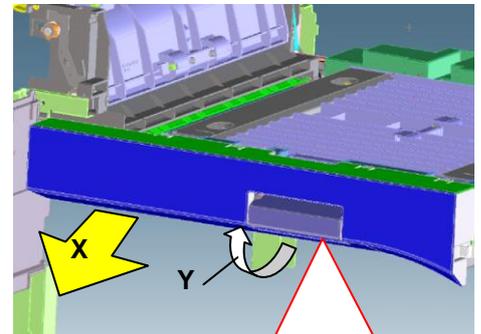
*4: Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

<Change of the shape of the handle>

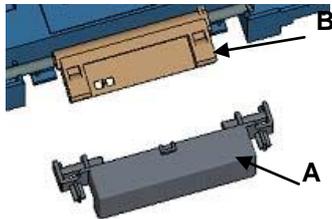
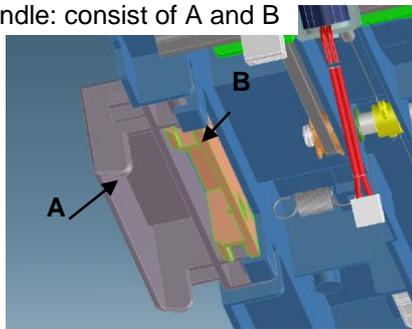
(Before)



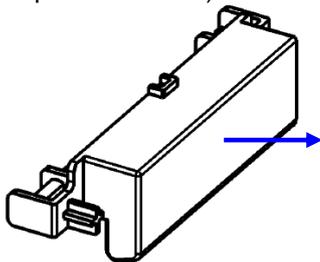
(After)



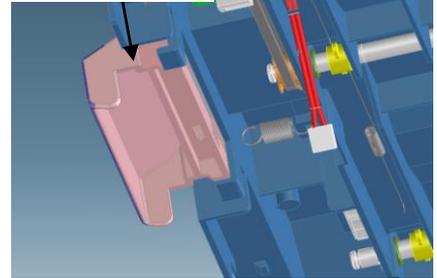
Handle: consist of A and B



(Shape of handle A)

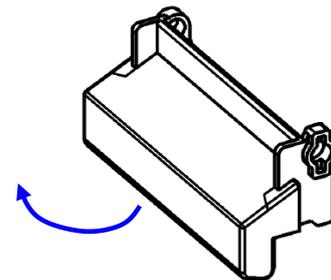


Handle (No.1)



The AK release lock is lightened after change of the shape of the handle and then the AK is smoothly pulled out in the motion X and then Y.

(Shape of handle (No.1))



Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:

TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard machine) : from the 1st production

AK-730

Except the spec written to the right. 1703NB0UN0	UTAX/TA 1703NB0UT0	KTST 1703NB0KS0	OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0	KMKR 1703NB0KR0
N341X16928	NKM1X02817	NLL(Next Production)	NKH(Next Production)	NEM(Next Production)

The eject unit hook shape change: Planned from December 2012 production*

*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.

N00061207/N00061833/N00061841/N00062441/N00062444

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0034 (B395)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

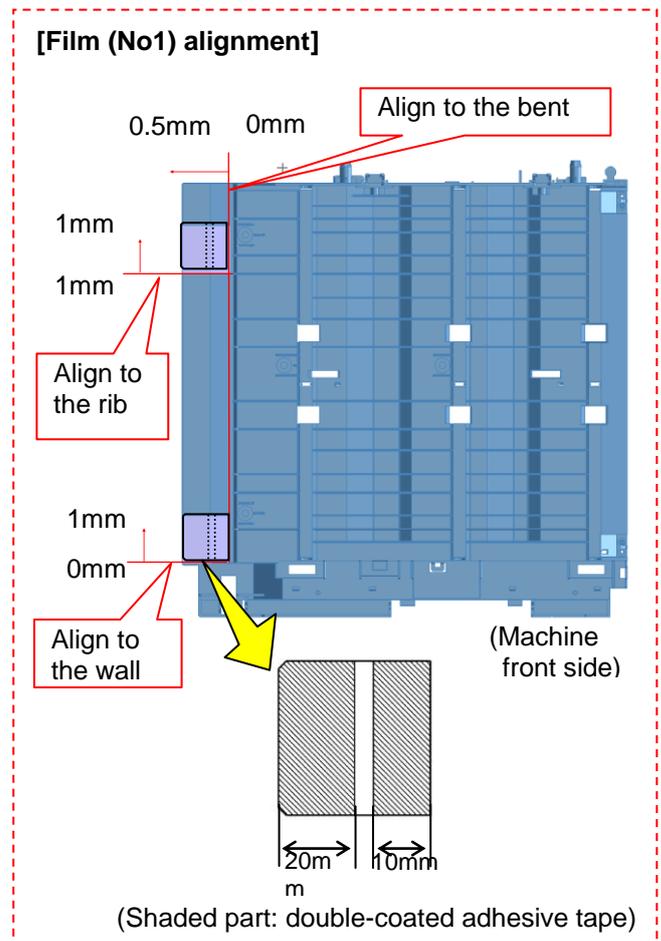
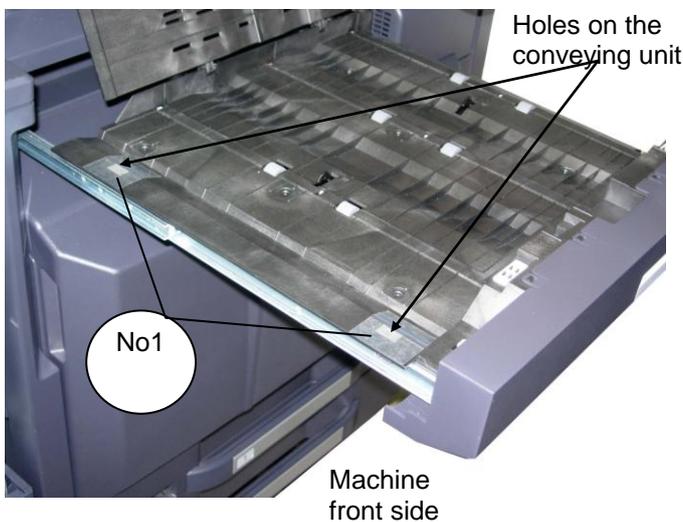
2) Corrective measures for the dog ear with downward curled paper (J6110/6111 jam prevention)

Depending on the paper condition like the downward curl, curled part of paper may be caught up by the hole on the AK conveying unit and the dog ear may be generated. Therefore, the following is changed. Meanwhile, J6110/6111* may occur at the DF conveying section due to the dog ear.

*J6110(DF-790)/J6111(DF-770): DF paper entry sensor stay jam

[Content of change]

- 1) 2 pcs of film (No1) are added to the holes on the conveying unit to prevent paper from being caught up.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LF28820 2LF28820	SHEET RERAY LOWER	-	2	-	○	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0034 (B395)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please affix the film (No.1) after cleaning where to affix it on the conveying unit when the above phenomenon arises. Please also check if the film (No1) peel off.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard machine120V spec): since the 1st production Please refer to the chart which is on next page for TASKalfa8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci.		

N00062295

Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

TASKalfa8000i (2LF)

(-->) KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2100074	(-->) KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2100809	(-->) CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2100219	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP NextPrdct	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NextPrdct	(-->) KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2100013	(-->) KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2100481	(-->) UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2100111
(-->) OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12100036	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NextPrdct	(-->) KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ2100022	(-->) KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2100002	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NextPrdct		

TASKalfa6500i (2LG)

(-->) KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2100122	KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U1Z00959	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG1Z00248	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ NextPrdct	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NextPrdct	(-->) KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH2100014	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V1Z00575	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X1Z00236
(-->) OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22100037	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NextPrdct	(-->) KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2100017	(-->) KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2100003	(-->) KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2100088		

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9)

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C1Z00011	KDA 1102K92US0 N4D1Z00249	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61Z00044	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM23xxxxx	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH71Z00006	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E1Z00185	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1Z00035
KDAU 1102K93AS0 NextPrdct	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NextPrdct	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31Z00008					

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB)

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 NextPrdct	KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J1Z00402	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91Z00109	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN NextPrdct	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1Z00005	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K1Z00260	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1Z00084
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 NextPrdct	(-->) KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21Z00008					

3) AK fitting margin improvement

The following are changed for the AK fitting margin improvement.

<Content of change>

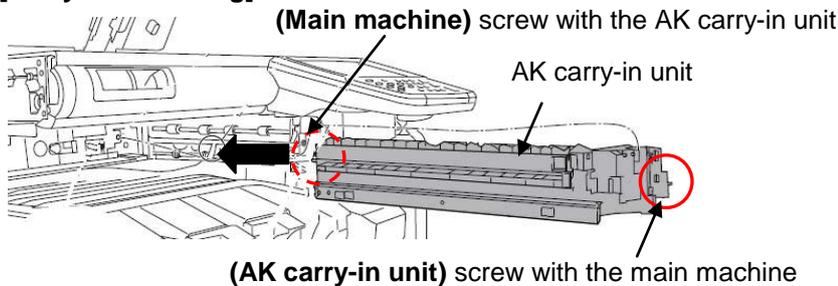
A) Affected model: AK-730, AK-730standard models (TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i)

- 1) Screw holes are added on the carry-in unit, the guide at the main machine, conveying unit and slide rail.
- 2) Screw holes are added on the conveying unit and slide rail. Ribs are added on the slide rail hook fitting section of the conveying unit.
- 3) 2 pcs. of screws (M3x8P-tite) and installation leaflet are bundled in the AK-730 after the above change.

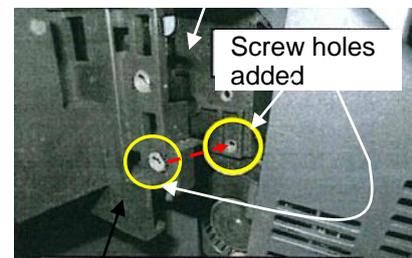
B) Affected model: All the models listed in the page 1

- 4) A metal plate is applied to the resin frame for reinforcement of the eject unit rail section and the rail is fitted on it.
(*The parts number remains unchanged after this change)

[Carry-in unit fixing]

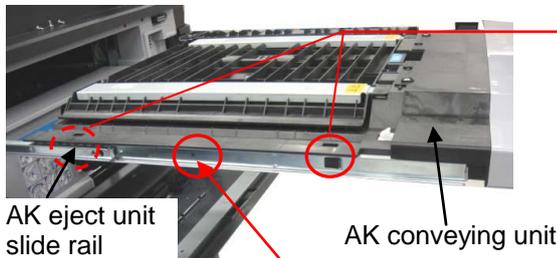


Guide at the main machine side



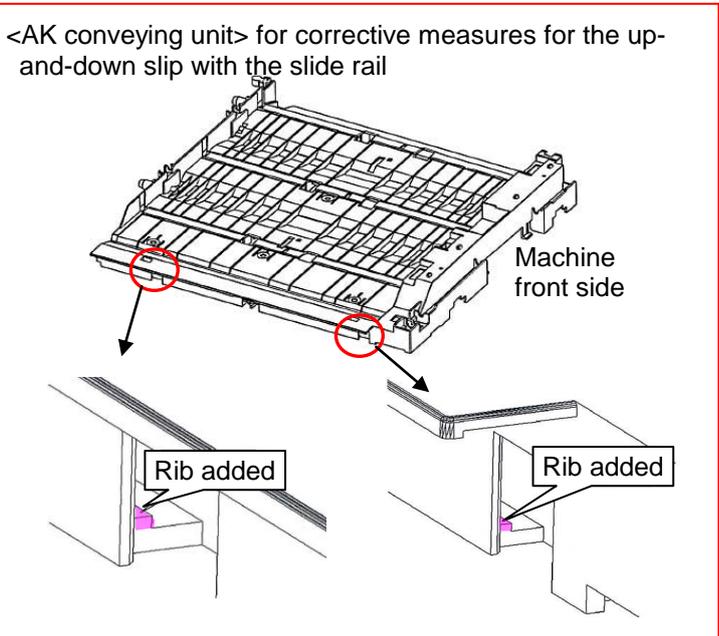
AK carry-in unit

[Conveying unit fixing]



AK eject unit slide rail

AK conveying unit



<AK conveying unit> for corrective measures for the up-and-down slip with the slide rail

Machine front side

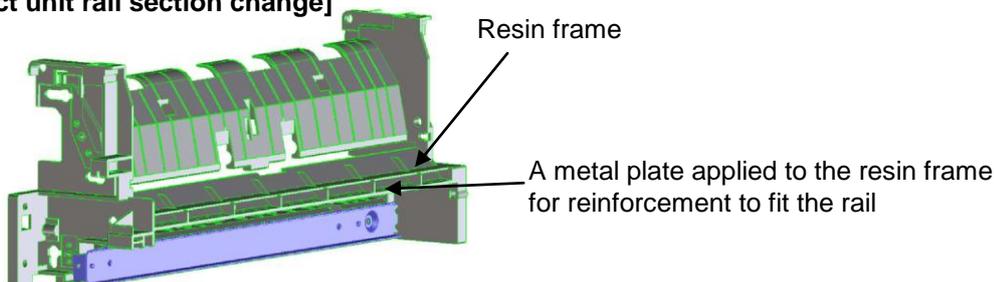
Rib added

Rib added



Screw hole added on the AK eject unit
(*Rail already has hole)

[Eject unit rail section change]



Resin frame

A metal plate applied to the resin frame for reinforcement to fit the rail

(Revised Issue 4)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0034 (B395)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please screw the AK carry-in unit and the guide at the main machine side, the AK eject unit slide rail and the conveying unit by referring to the leaflet bundled in the AK. (Refer to the attached leaflet for detail)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) See below		

N00061912/N00061913/N00062293 3NB-1Y006

(-->) **Serial Nos. of Affected Machine**

AK-730

Other than right 1703NB0UN0 N341Z20987	KDKR 1703NB0KR0 NEM1Z00019	UTAX/TA 1703NB0UT0 NKM1Z03179	KDCN 1703NB0KS0 NLL2100056	OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0 NKH1Z00251
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0035 (B400)**

[Service Information]

<Date> November 8, 201

Subject	Corrective measures when the abnormal noise is heard from the fuser drive joint
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The beeping resonant noise may be heard from the neighborhood of the fuser drive joint gear due to the dimensional variation in the rare case. Please conduct the procedures below when the abnormal noise occurs.

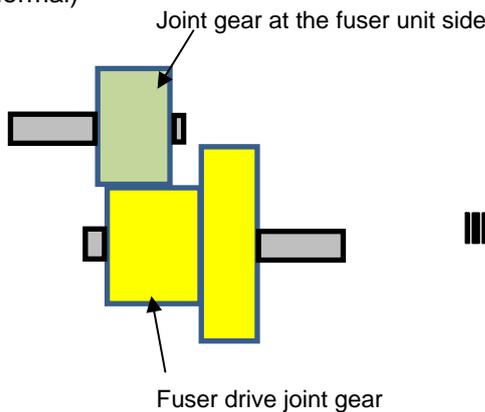
<Cause of occurrence>

Vibration generated from drive of the gears engaged at an angle due to the dimensional or structural variation

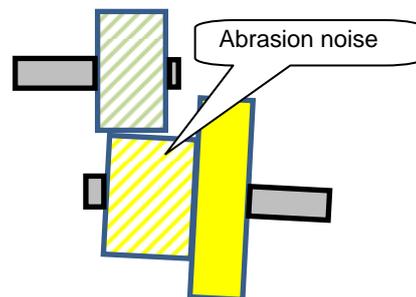
<Corrective measures>

Once loosen 3 of the screws fixing the fuser drive unit and again fasten them in order to reduce the vibration in between the fuser drive joint gear and the joint gear at the fuser unit side

<Side view of the gear joint section>
(Normal)



(Abnormal noise generated)

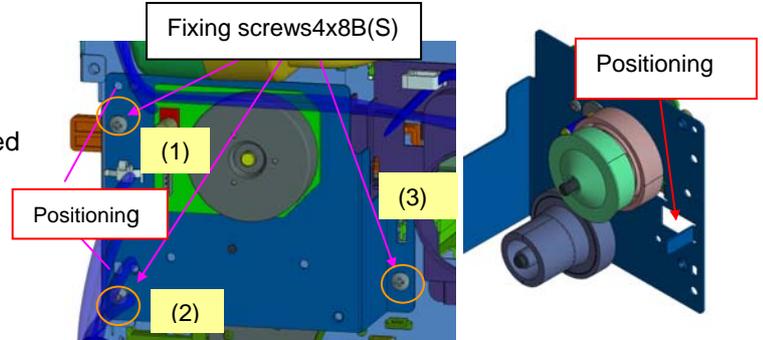


There is a gap between the gears and they are engaged at an angle

<Note when fixing the fuser drive unit>

1. Loosen 3 of the gears fixing the fuser drive unit after removing the feed circuit board 1 assembly. (Refer to the page 1-5-8 Drive section of the service manual)
2. Fasten 3 of the gears for the fuser drive unit after confirming the fuser drive unit is well positioned at the main machine frame to eliminate the backlash at the gear engagement

<Order of fastening the gears for the fuser drive unit>



KMC's Classification

Entire Stock Rework

In-Field modification at next visit

In-Field modification by case

No modification necessary

Field Measure: Please once loosen 3 of the screws fixing the fuser drive unit and fasten them again when the above phenomenon arises.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0035 (B400)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures when the abnormal noise is heard from the fuser drive joint
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

This time the description with (->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 12> Adding the procedures to modify the old type fuser drive unit for use with the new type rear frame and revising Parts Table accordingly.

The beeping resonant noise may be heard from the neighborhood of the fuser drive joint gear due to the dimensional variation in the rare case. Please conduct the procedures below when the abnormal noise occurs.

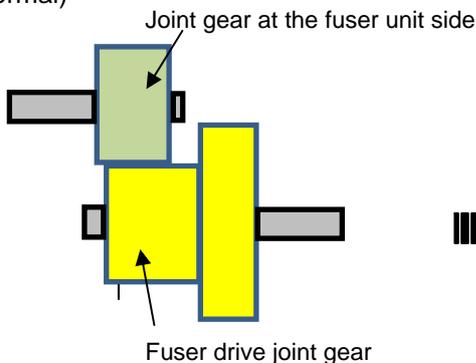
<Cause of occurrence>

Vibration generated from drive of the gears engaged at an angle due to the dimensional or structural variation

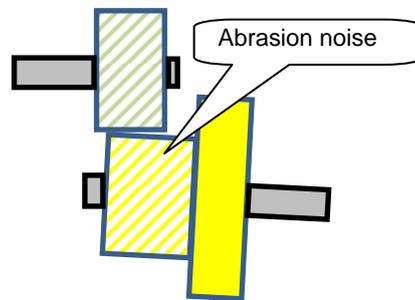
<Corrective measures>

Once loosen 3 of the screws fixing the fuser drive unit and again fasten them in order to reduce the vibration in between the fuser drive joint gear and the joint gear at the fuser unit side

<Side view of the gear joint section>
(Normal)



(Abnormal noise generated)

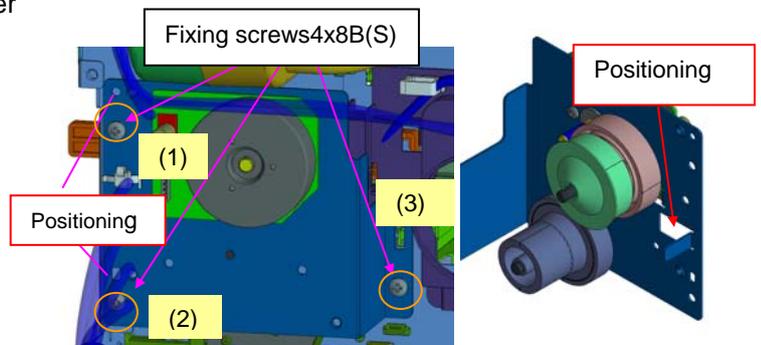


There is a gap between the gears and they are engaged at an angle

<Note when fixing the fuser drive unit>

- Loosen 3 of the gears fixing the fuser drive unit after removing the feed circuit board 1 assembly. (Refer to the page 1-5-8 Drive section of the service manual)
- Fasten 3 of the gears for the fuser drive unit after confirming the fuser drive unit is well positioned at the main machine frame to eliminate the backlash at the gear engagement.

<Order of fastening the gears for the fuser drive unit>



Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0035 (B400)**

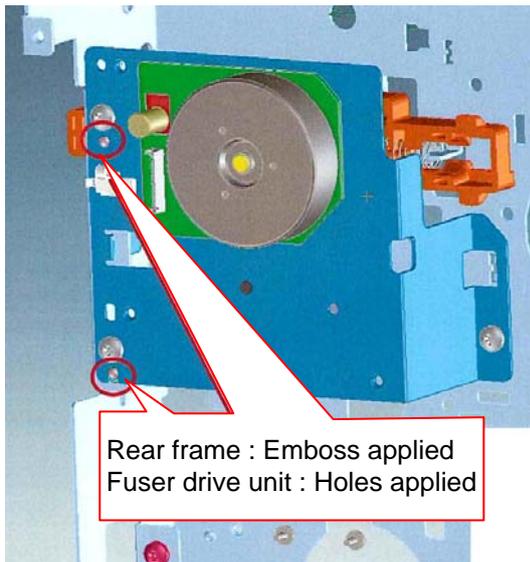
<Date> February 8, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please once loosen 3 of the screws fixing the fuser drive unit and fasten them again when the above phenomenon arises.		

[Permanent measures]

Positioning embosses are added to prevent the fuser drive unit from being attached in angle.

*Refer to the next page and after for the procedures to modify the old type fuser drive unit.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94061 2LC94061	302LC94062 2LC94062	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	*1 5550ci/4550ci
2	302LC94650 2LC94650	302LC94651 2LC94651	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	Spec other than *1 5550ci/4550ci
3	302LK94031 2LK94031	302LK94032 2LK94032	PARTS FUSER DRIVE L UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	3550ci/3050ci
(-->) 6	-----	302LC31612 2LC31612	+PLATE FUSER DRIVE	-	1	-	O	(New metal plate) Common component of No.1-3
4	302LH94101 2LH94101	302LH94102 2LH94102	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	5500i/4500i/ 3500i
(-->) 7	-----	302LH31612 2LH31612	+PLATE FUSER DRIVE	-	1	-	O	(New metal plate) Component of No.4
5	302K994691 2K994691	302K994692 2K994692	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	8000i/6500i 7550ci/6550ci
(-->) 8	-----	302K931612 2K931612	+PLATE FUSER DRIVE	-	1	-	O	(New metal plate) Component of No.5
(-->) 9	-----	302K931630 2K931630	+GEAR Z50S JOINT	-	1	-	O	(Gear) Common component of No.1-5

*The old type fuser drive unit is not physically compatible with the new type rear frame where the dowel is added.

(-->) The new metal plate (No.6-8) and gear (No.9) are set up for the service parts for modification of the fuser drive unit.

Replace the gear (No.9) since its hook may be deformed during the modification.

*1: KTST/KMTW/KMKR spec

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0035 (B400)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: (-->) Modify the old type fuser drive unit by referring to the next page and after in case of use of it with the new type rear frame with the positioning emboss. The new type fuser drive unit may be used with either of the old and new type rear frame.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (Permanent measures) After using up the old stock		

N00062244/N00062245/N00062246

(-->)[The procedures to modify the old tye fuser unit]

Remove the old type metal plate in the reverse manner of below and fit the new type metal plate.
Take care, then, not to lose a ring stopper, cut washer, etc.

No	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci	TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i	TASKalfa 8000i/6500i//7550ci/6550ci
	Part to replace →new metal plate (No.6), new gear (No.9)	Part to replace →new metal plate (No.7), new gear (No.9)	Part to replace →new metal plate (No.8), new gear (No.9)
1	<p>Screw (B)-1 Screw (B)-2 Grease Positioning hole Metal plate (No.6) Motor (A) Emboss</p>	<p>Screw (B)-1 Screw (B)-2 Grease Positioning hole Metal plate (No.7) Motor (A) Emboss</p>	<p>Screw (B)-1 Screw (B)-2 Grease Positioning hole Metal plate (No.8) Motor (A) Emboss</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the emboss of the motor (A) into the positioning hole of the new metal plate (No.6) - Fasten the screw (B) in the order of 1 to 2. - Apply grease* to the shaft on the metal plate (No.6) - Apply grease* to the shaft of the motor (A) <p>Grease* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the emboss of the motor (A) into the positioning hole of the new metal plate (No.7) - Fasten the screw (B) in the order of 1 to 2. - Apply grease* to the shaft on the metal plate (No.7) - Apply grease* to the shaft of the motor (A) <p>Graese* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the emboss of the motor (A) into the positioning hole of the new metal plate (No.8) - Fasten the screw (B) in the order of 1 to 2. - Apply grease* to the shaft on the metal plate (No.8) - Apply grease* to the shaft of the motor (A) <p>Grease* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>

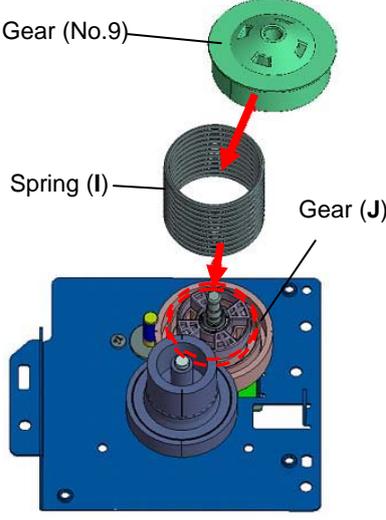
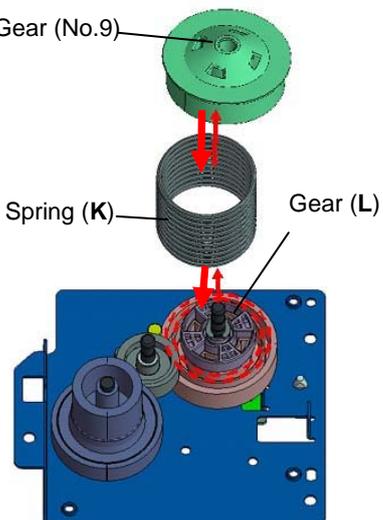
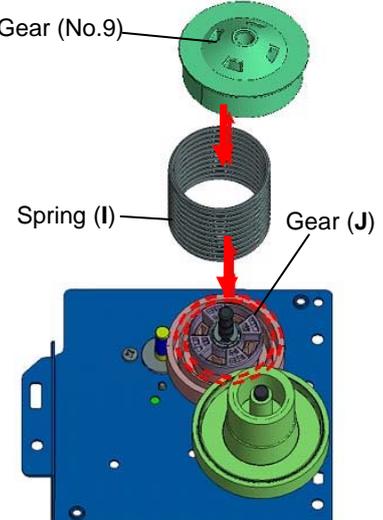
No	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci	TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i	TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci
2	<p>Fit the gear (C), spring (D) and joint (E), fix them with the ring stopper (F) *Fit the joint (E) with its cross shape rib face up</p>	<p>Fit the gear (C), spring (D) and joint (E), fix them with the ring stopper (F) *Fit the joint (E) with its cross shape rib face up</p>	<p>Fit the gear (C), spring (D) and joint (E), fix them with the ring stopper (F) *Fit the joint (E) with its cross shape rib face up</p>
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fit the cut washer (G) to the groove of the pin. - Apply grease* to 2 points on the gear (H). - Fit the gear (H) while rotating it. <p>Grease* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fit the ring stopper (G) and cut washer (H)-1 to the groove of the pin. - Apply grease* to 2 points on the gear (I). Fit the gear to the shaft while rotating it. - Fit the cut washer (H)-2 - Fit the gear (J) <p>Grease* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fit the cut washer (G) to the groove of the pin. - Apply grease* to 2 points on the gear (H). - Fit the gear (H) while rotating it. <p>Grease* → GREASE MOLYKOTE EM-50LP 50G (7BG010009H)</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0035 (B400)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

No	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci	TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i	TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci
4			
	<p>Fit the spring (I) to the dotted part (groove) of the gear (J) and fit the new gear (No.9)</p>	<p>Fit the spring (K) to the dotted part (groove) of the gear (L) and fit the new gear (No.9)</p>	<p>Fit the spring (I) to the dotted part (groove) of the gear (J) and fit the new gear (No.9)</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0036 (B402)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the J440* (Duplex sensor 2 non arrival jam) (Rubber material change for the roller)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

This time the description with (→) is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.

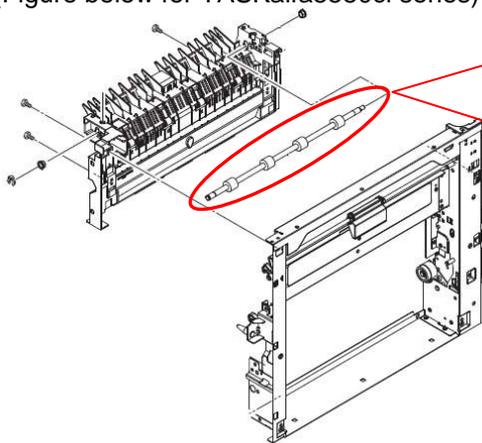
If the roller (No.5,8) at the conveying section reaches high temperature, the rubber roller is swelled due to the wax content of the toner and the inner diameter of the roller is expanded. Then, the rubber roller spins around against the shaft to cause the J440* jam (Duplex sensor 2 non arrival jam). Therefore, the following is changed.

<Content of changes>

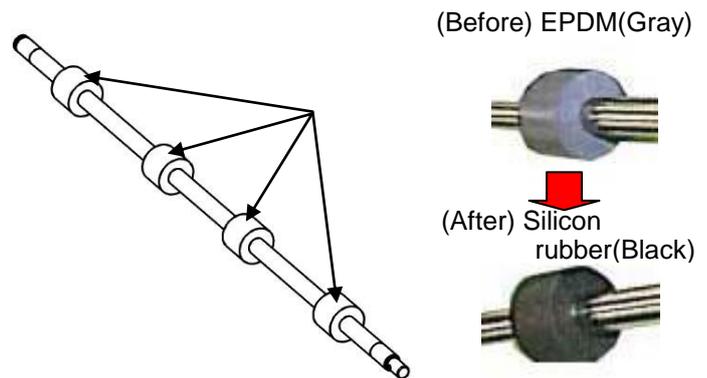
The rubber material of the roller (No.5,8) is changed. [EPDM(Gray)→Silicon rubber(Black)]

<Conveying section>

(Figure below for TASKalfa5550ci series)



<Roller (No.5,8) rubber material change>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94051 2LC94051	302LC94052 2LC94052	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	1	1	X	O	5550ci/4550ci
2	302LH94040 2LH94040	302LH94041 2LH94041	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(G) SP	1	1	X	O	5500i/4500i
3	302LF94050 2LF94050	302LF94051 2LF94051	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(Z) SP	1	1	X	O	8000i/6500i
4	302K994650 2K994650	302K994651 2K994651	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(M) SP	1	1	X	O	7550ci/6550ci
5	302K994490 2K994490	302K994491 2K994491	+ PARTS ROLLER DU UP SP	1	1	X	O	Component parts of No.1 to 4
6	302LK94021 2LK94021	302LK94022 2LK94022	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(V) SP	1	1	X	O	3550ci/3050ci
7	302LL94010 2LL94010	302LL94011 2LL94011	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(G) SP	1	1	X	O	3500i
8	302LK94070 2LK94070	302LK94071 2LK94071	+ PARTS ROLLER DU UP SP	1	1	X	O	Component parts of No.7,8

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0036 (B402)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new parts (No.5,8) if the rubber part spins around against the shaft.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (->) Please refer to the Table below		

N00061039/N00061571

(-->)Affected Machine Serial Number Table

TASKalfa5550ci

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271Y00451	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281Y00943	KDA AK 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81Y00217	CPY AK 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1Z00131	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H1Y00016
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291Y01346	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1Y00311	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A NextPdct	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN NextPdct	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1Y00010	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51Y00021	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 NextPdct
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS NextPdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV NextPdct					

TASKalfa4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1X00704	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1X01510	KDA AK 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71Y00488	CPY AK 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM2100068	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M NextPdct
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1Z01654	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1Y00706	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1Y00279	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV NextPdct	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ NextPdct	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81Y00042	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC4 NextPdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ NextPdct
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1Y00170	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1Y00017						

TASKalfa3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1Z00669	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1Z01269	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2100051	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P NextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Y01351	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1Z00947
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1Z00288	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW NextPdct	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11Z00040	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91Z00015	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC3 NextPdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY NextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2100038	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1Z00017

TASKalfa3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1X03716	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1X02826	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51X00623	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K NextPdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1X04392	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1X03000	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1X00615
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1X00127	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1X00113	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND71X00020	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21Z00053	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1Z00047	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1X00117	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1X00050	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0036 (B402)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKalfa5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1Y00307	KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1Z02903	KDA AK 1102LH2US2 NWN1Y0000	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1Z00472	CPY AK 1102LH2CS1 NWM1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR1Y00096	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1Z00026	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS NextPdct
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Y02250	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411Z00865	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31Z00221	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z NextPdct	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR1Z00101	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1Z00106	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Y00030	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61Z00046
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Y00006	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91Z00198	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31Y00176	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD NextPdct				

TASKalfa4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421Z00668	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431X02182	KDA AK 1102LJ2US2 NWQ1Y00001	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHH1Z00485	CPY AK 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS NextPdct	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1X00035	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441X02249	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461X01208	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41X00297	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N45 NextPdct	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS1X00081	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1X00075	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1X00077	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51Z00128
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00015	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81Z00373	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21X00096	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC1X00001				

TASKalfa3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471X00495	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481X02799	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT1Y00046	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA1X00046	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHX1Y00017	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Y02464	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1Y02215
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Y00307	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A NextPdct	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU1X00227	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMMU1X00308	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1X00019	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ4 NextPdct	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Y00017	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Y00045
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ11Y00093	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU1X00001						

TASKalfa 8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2100074	KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P1X00646	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP NextPdct	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE1X00173	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF1X00011	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q1X00421	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S1X00067
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK11X00024	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R NextPdct	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP1X00011	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ1X00013	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2100002	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK1X00073		

TASKalfa 6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2100122	KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U1Y00818	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ NextPdct	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG1Y00207	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH1Y00006	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V1Y00423	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X1Y00183
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK21Y00021	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W NextPdct	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ1Y00021	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR1Y00009	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR2100003	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJJ1Y00084		



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.4/4)

Ref. No. **2LC-0036 (B402)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDJ	KDA	KDA GSA	CPY	KDBR	KDA 220V	KDE	UTAX
1102K99JP0 N4C1Z00011	1102K92US0 N4D1Y00227	1102K92US1 NLM 1stPdct	1102K92CS0 NH61Z00044	1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	1102K94US0 NH71Z00006	1102K93NL0 N4E1Z00185	1102K93UT0 N4G1Z00035
KDAU	KDCN	KDTW	KDAS				
1102K93AS0 N4F NextPdct	1102K93KS0 NY3 NextPdct	1102K9TTW0 NQ8 NextPdct	1102K93AX0 NQ31Z00008				

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDJ	KDA	KDA GSA	CPY	KDBR	KDA 220V	KDE	UTAX
1102LB9JP0 N4H NextPdct	1102LB2US0 N4J1Y00348	1102LB2US1 NLN1Z00021	1102LB2CS0 NH91Z00109	1102LB2BR0 NJF1Z00005	1102LB4US0 NHC NextPdct	1102LB3NL0 N4K1Z00260	1102LB3UT0 N4M1Z00084
KDAU	KDCN	KDTW	KDAS				
1102LB3AS0 N4L NextPdct	1102LB3KS0 NY4 NextPdct	1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	1102LB3AX0 NQ21Z00008				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0011 (B403)**

<Date> December 20, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the J631*/651* jam (Permanent measures)
Model	DF-790, DF-770

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 4> Adding the parts table, comments to [Field Measure], serial number of the affected models.

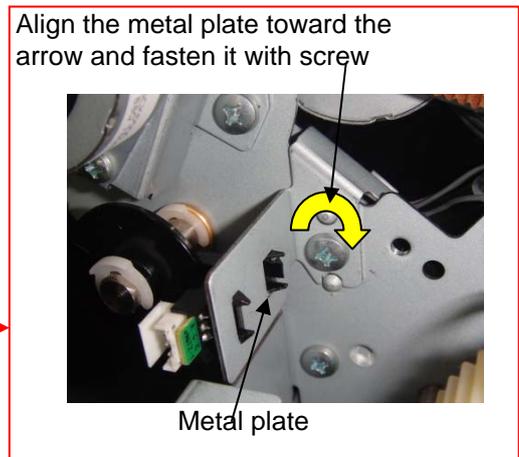
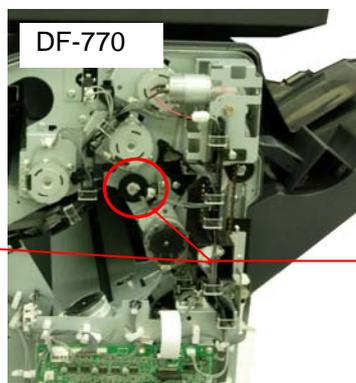
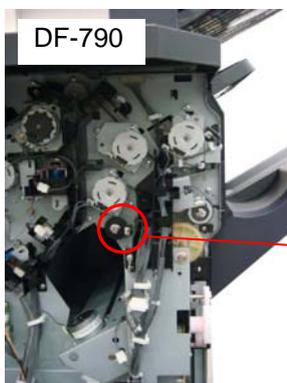
(Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

Adjusting the position of the sensor to widen the nipping gap between the eject roller and upper eject roller was informed as per the service bulletin No.3NB-0005(B318) for the corrective measures for the J631*/651*jam This time, the following is changed as the permanent measures. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

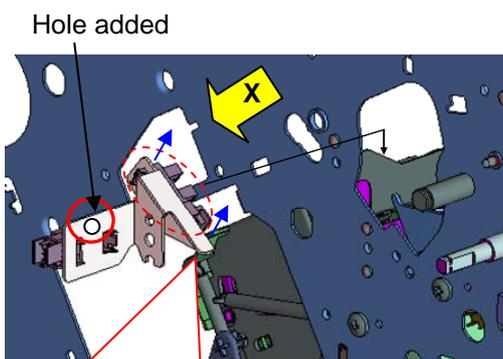
<Content of changes>

- 1) Change of the sensor fitting part that is parts not for field supply in order to widen the upper eject roller release (shifting by the distance as the current way of alignment)
- 2) The work to align the metal plate when fasten it with screw is discontinued after the above change

[Before]



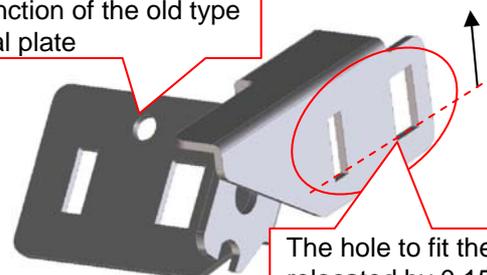
[After]



The hole on the metal plate to fit the sensor is relocated upward in order to widen the upper eject roller

<Metal plate change> (Viewed from X)

A hole is added for distinction of the old type metal plate



The hole to fit the sensor is relocated by 0.15mm upward

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0011 (B403)**

<Date> December 20, 2011

(-->)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB36321 3NB36321	MOUNT PI UPPER GUIDE	-	1	-	○	Set up for the service parts

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No adjustment the of sensor position is necessary for the machine using the new type metal plate. Please handle the machine using the old type metal plate in reference to the service bulletin No. 3NB-0005(B318). (Refer to the above for distinction between the old and new type metal plate) (-->) Please also replace with the new type parts (No1)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to below.

N00061308

(-->) Serial number of the affected models

DF-790

KMA120V/220V CS	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0
N321X08083	N331Y04303	NAT1Y01555	NKY1Y00016	NE31Y00026	NK71Y00098

DF-770

KMA120V/220V CS	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NC0UN0	1203NC3NL0	1203NC3UT0	1203NC3KS0	1203NC3KR0	1203NC3LV0
N2Z1Y06549	N311Y03676	NAU1Y01145	NKZ1Y00016	NE41Y00013	NK81Y00133

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0012 (B404)**

<Date> January 5, 2012

Subject	Improving the margin of pushing-in depth for the punch waste tank (Adding a cushion)
Model	DF-790, DF-770

Affected models DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

The cushion (No.1) is added to the front cover to improve the margin for the depth to push in the punch waste tank. The punch waste tank detection sensor error may occur if the dept to push in the tank is not enough.

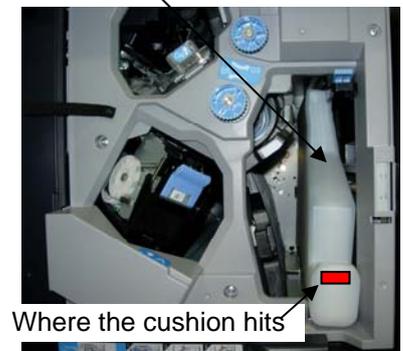
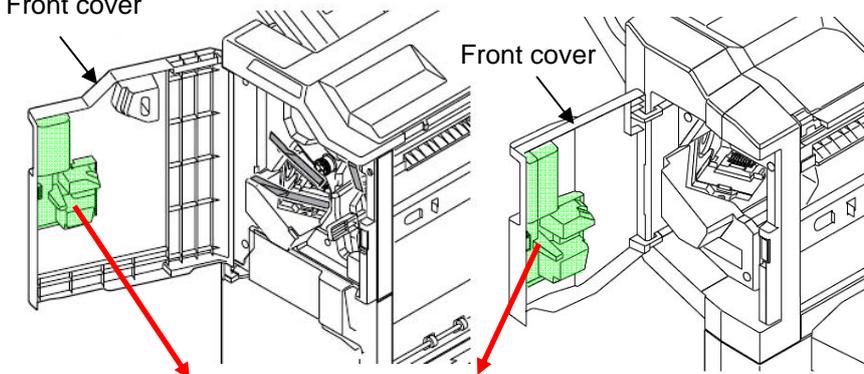
<DF-790>

<DF-770>

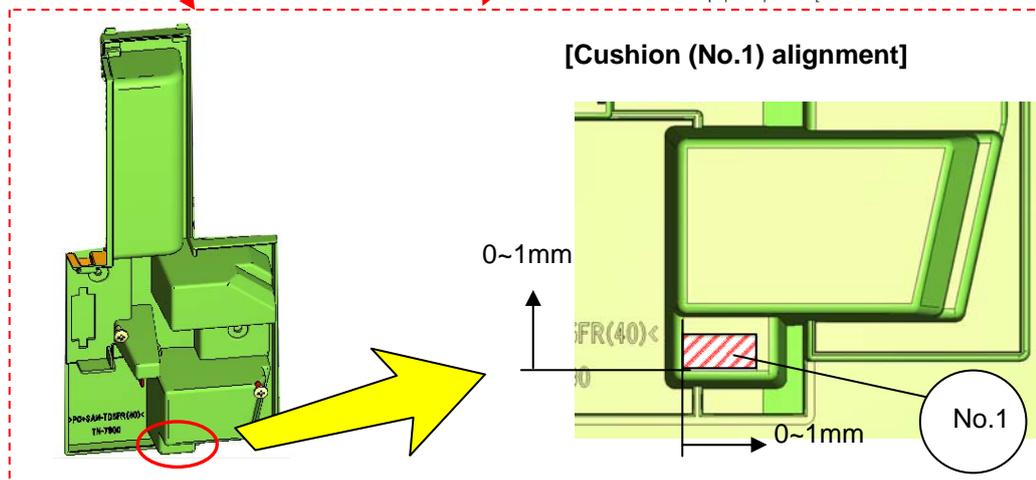
Front cover

Front cover

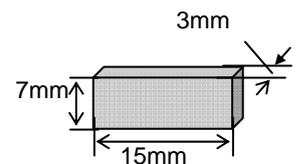
[Punch waste tank]



[Cushion (No.1) alignment]



<Cushion (No.1)>



Color: Gray

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	63213320	CUSHION,ORIGINAL COLLECTION	-	1	-	O	

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0012 (B404)**

<Date> January 5, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please add the sponge (No.1) when the punch waste tank detection sensor switch error arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (--) <i>Please refer to the chart below</i>		

N00061560 3NB-1X004

 (--)**Affected Machine Serial Number Chart**

DF-790

KMA120V/220V CS KMJ	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0
N321X08083	N331Y04303	NAT1Y01555	NKY1Y00016	NE31Y00026	NK71Y00098

DF-770

KMA120V/220V CS KMJ	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NC0UN0	1203NC3NL0	1203NC3UT0	1203NC3KS0	1203NC3KR0	1203NC3LV0
N2Z1Y06549	N311Y03676	NAU1Y01145	NKZ1Y00016	NE41Y00013	NK81Y00133

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0037 (B405)**

<Date> April,11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the jam due to the eject feedshift lower guide motion failure (JAM421x, JAM460x, JAM470X, etc.)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 50> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

<Phenomenon>

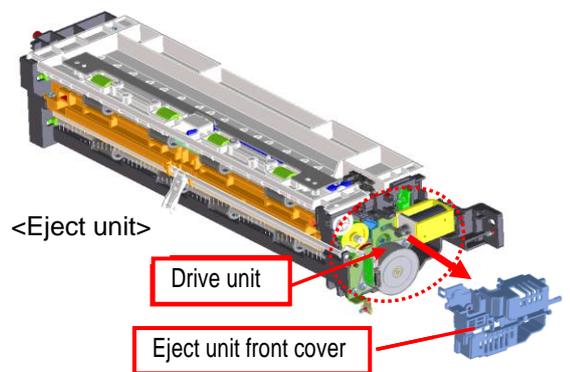
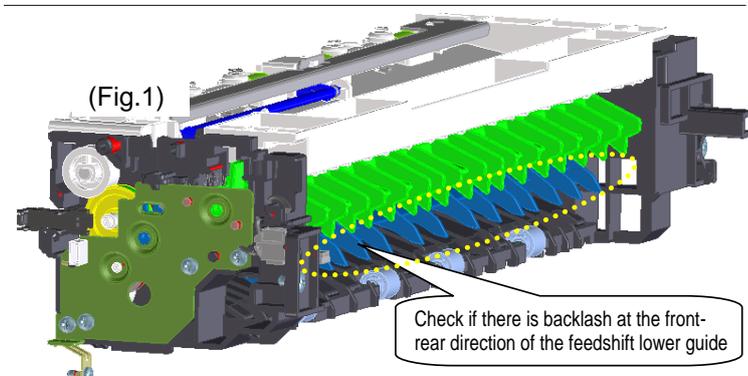
The JAM* may occur at the eject unit when paper is ejected for duplex, to the job separator or paper ejected just after them as the eject full sensor is not turned on.
 JAM*: JAM421x, JAM460x, JAM470x, etc.

<Cause>

The feedshift lower guide fails in its motion since it does not have enough backlash to cause load at the motion.

<Mechanism of occurrence>

The thrust backlash is reduced by thermal expansion and it makes load at the motion of the feedshift lower guide if the gap between the eject unit housing and the feedshift lower guide is small due to the dimensional variation of those parts.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0037 (B405)**

<Date> April,11, 2012

[Filed measures]

Affix the spacers below to the drive plate in order to increase the gap between the housing and the feedshift guide.
(Refer to Fig.2)

(Check if there is backlash of 0.4mm or more in the thrust direction after assembling the unit in consideration of thermal expansion)

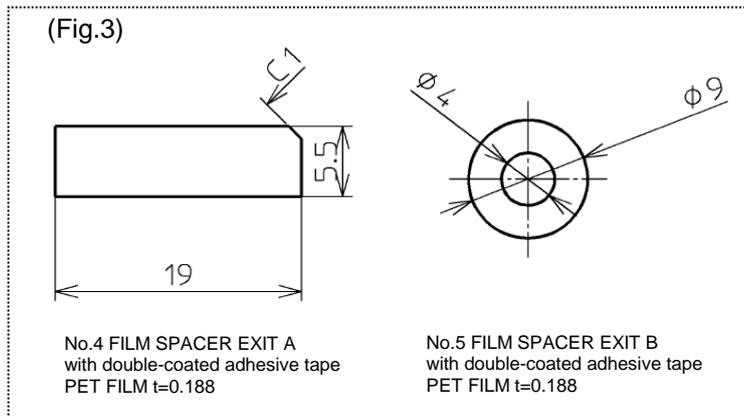
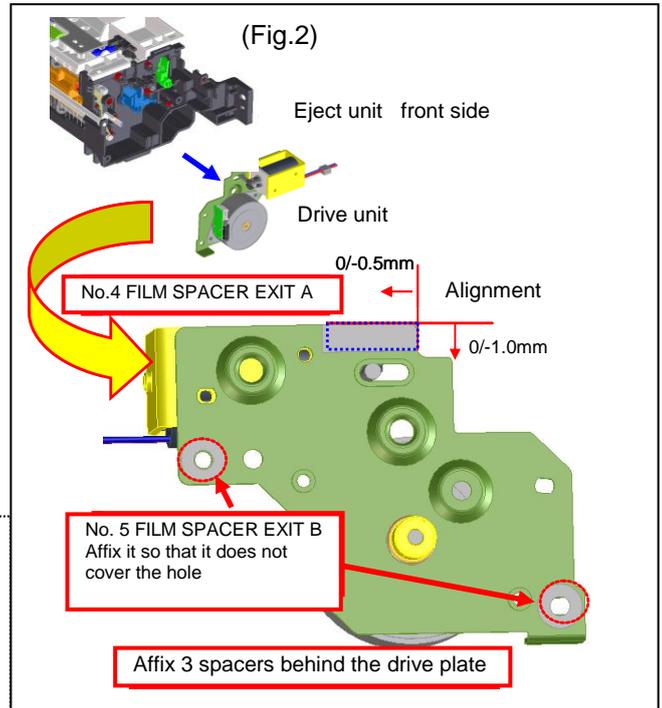
-Additional parts- (Refer to Fig.3)

No.4 302LC28250 FILM SPACER EXIT A :1 pce.

No.5 302LC28260 FILM SPACER EXIT B :2 pcs.

*Service parts set of the above 2 items

No.3 302LC94660 PARTS FILM SPACER EXIT SET SP



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94030 2LC94030	302LC94031 2LC94031	PARTS Exit Unit B SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LH94270 2LH94270	302LH94271 2LH94271	PARTS Exit Unit B SP	1	1	X	O	*2
3	-----	302LC94660 2LC94660	PARTS FILM SPACER EXIT SET SP	-	1	-	O	*3
4	-----	302LC28250 2LC28250	+FILM SPACER EXIT A	-	1	-	O	
5	-----	302LC28260 2LC28260	+FILM SPACER EXIT B	-	2	-	O	

*1: For TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci

*2: For TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

*3: Set parts of 2 items of No.4,5

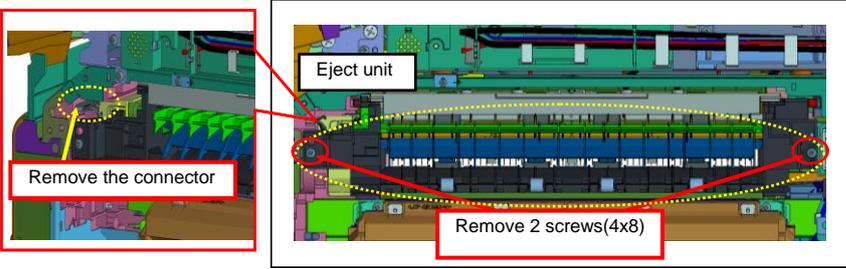
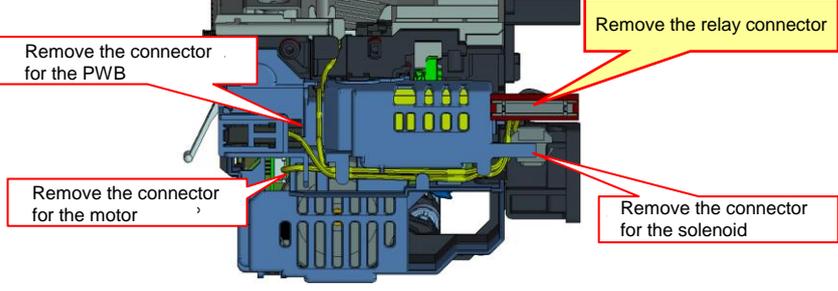
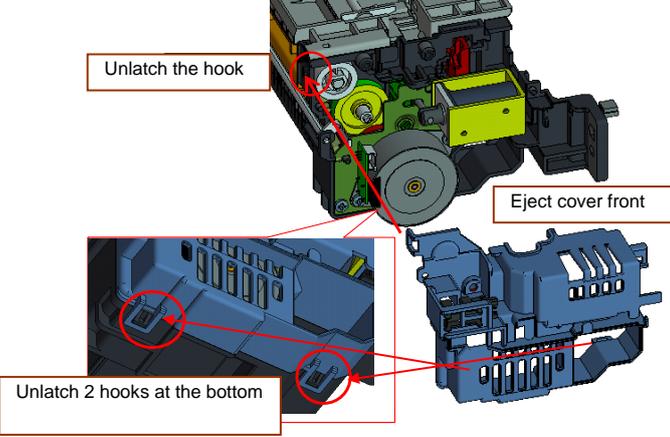
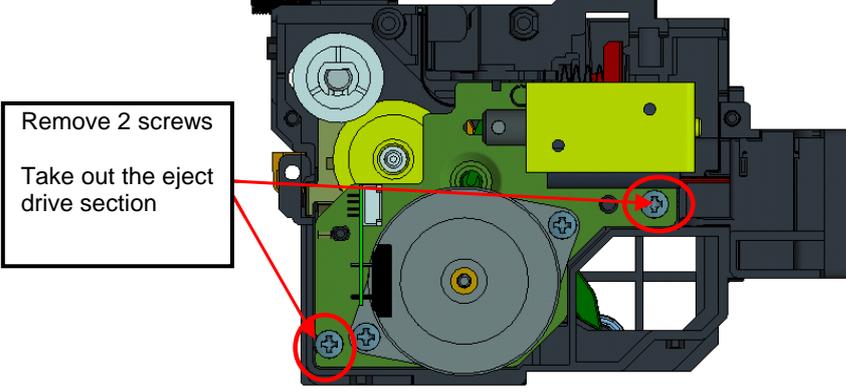
“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please affix the spacers when the above phenomenon occurs. (Refer to page 3 for details)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Please refer to the chart which is on page- #4.		

N00061795/N00061887/ N00061922/N00061903

2LC-1X010/2LC-1Y002

[The procedures to remove the eject drive unit]

No	Procedure	Detail
1	<p>Remove the fuser unit. Remove a connector and 2 screws and remove the eject unit.</p> <p>*To install the eject unit, insert it while pushing up the eject actuator</p>	
2	<p>Disconnect 4 cable connectors on the cover at the front side of the eject unit and separate the cables from the cover.</p>	
3	<p>Unlatch 3 hooks and take out the cover at the front side of the eject unit.</p>	
4	<p>Remove 2 screws and take out the eject drive section from the eject unit.</p>	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0037 (B405)**

<Date> April,11, 2012

(-->Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271Y00451	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281Y00943	KDA(AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81Y00217	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	▲KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1Z00131	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H1Y00016	
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291Y01346	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1Y00311	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 NextPdct	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1Y00010	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51Y00021	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NextPdct	
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NextPdct						

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

▲KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1Y00783	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1Y01560	KDA(AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71Y00488	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	▲KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM2100068	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 NextPdct	
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1Z01654	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1Y00706	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1Y00279	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81Y00042	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NextPdct	
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1Y00170	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1Y00017							

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

▲KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1Z00669	▲KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1Z01269	▲CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	▲KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2100051	▲KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Y01351	▲UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1Z00947
▲KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1Z00288	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NextPdct	▲KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11Z00040	▲KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91Z00015	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NextPdct	▲KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2100038	▲KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1Z00017

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1X03856	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1X03014	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51Y00681	▲KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1Y04713	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1Y03150	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1Y00631
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NextPdct	▲KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1Z00145	▲KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND71Z00025	▲KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21Z00053	▲KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1Z00047	▲KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1Z00131	▲KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1Z00060	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NextPdct

TASKalfa5500i (2LH)

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1Y00307	▲KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1Z02903	KDA(AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN1Y00001	▲CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1Z00472	CS(AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM1Y00001	▲KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR2100106	▲KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1Z00026	▲KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHZ1Z00008
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Y02250	▲UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411Z00865	▲OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31Z00221	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 NextPdct	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR1Z00101	▲KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1Z00106	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Y00030	▲KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61Z00046
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Y00006	▲KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91Z00198	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31Y00176	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NextPdct				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0037 (B405)**

<Date> April,11, 2012

TASKalfa4500i (2LJ)

▲KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421Z00668	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431Y02336	KDA(AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWX1Y00001	▲CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NKH1Z00485	CS(AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NextPdct	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1Z00040	▲KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441Y02505	▲UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461Z01265	▲OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41Z00321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 NextPdct	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS1Z00101	▲KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1Z00091	▲KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1Z00093	▲KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51Z00128
▲KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00015	▲KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81Z00373	▲KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21Z00106	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NextPdct				

TASKalfa3500i (2LL)

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471Y00539	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481Y04077	▲CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	▲KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT2100181	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA1Y00051	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Y02575	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1Y02215
▲OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Z00381	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 NextPdct	▲KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2100301	▲KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU1Y00732	▲KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1Z00024	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NextPdct	▲KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Z00022	▲KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Z00067
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NextPdct	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NextPdct						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0038 (B406)**

[Service information]

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the abnormal sound when releasing the fuser pressure
Model	TASKalfa5550ci,TASKalfa4550ci,TASKalfa3550ci,TASKalfa3050ci

*This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes:7> Added the Affected Machine Serial Number Information*

Please strictly adhere to watch the video clip for **the corrective procedures for the fuser pressure release motor unit for the fuser unit** (FILE NAME: [Alphard_FUSER_MODIFICATION_VIDEO_E_rev.1*](#)) that is provided at the time of release of this service bulletin whenever conducting the work below.

*For KM sales companies, it is possible to download the file through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.
 Firmware(Copier) ->Model: ALPHARD_VIDEO

<Phenomenon>

Abnormal high-frequency sound is heard from the fuser unit when releasing the fuser pressure after print.

<Cause>

High-frequency vibration is generated by abrasion between the worm of the pressure release motor and the gear of the worm wheel and it cause the high sound.

<Corrective measures>

1) 1 pc. each shim (1) and wave washer (2) are added to the worm wheel shaft of the white gear at the pressure release motor drive section in order to prevent the vibration.

-Added parts- (refer to the figure below)

(1) SHIM 6.2X13X0.13T (Item no.: C2893960) : 1 pc.

(2) WAVE WASHER M6.4X11X0.15T (Item no.: 7BC74064B015H01) : 1 pc.

Set parts item of the above (1) and (2) PARTS SHIM-WASHER SET SP (Item no.: 302LC94670) : 1 pc.

2) 1 pc. each shim (3) and wave washer (4) are added to the worm wheel shaft of the gray gear at the center of the pressure release motor drive section in order to prevent the vibration.

-Added parts- (refer to the figure below)

(3) SHIM 8.2-0.25T (8.2X12X0.25T) (Item no.: C2895120) : 1 pc.

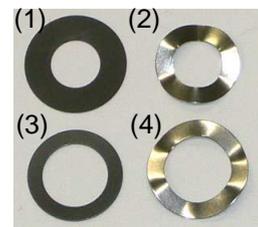
(4) WAVE WASHER SUS WW8.5X13X0.2 (Item no.: 7BCW7085D020H01) : 1 pc.

Set parts item of the above (3) and (4) : PARTS SHIM-WASHER SET (M8) SP (item no.: 302LC94710)

■Fuser unit to add the shim and washer

- 302LC9307_/9K07_(KMKR) FUSER UNIT ... For 5550ci/4550ci

- 302LK9306_/9K06_(KMKR) FUSER UNIT ... For 3550ci/3050ci



Service Bulletin

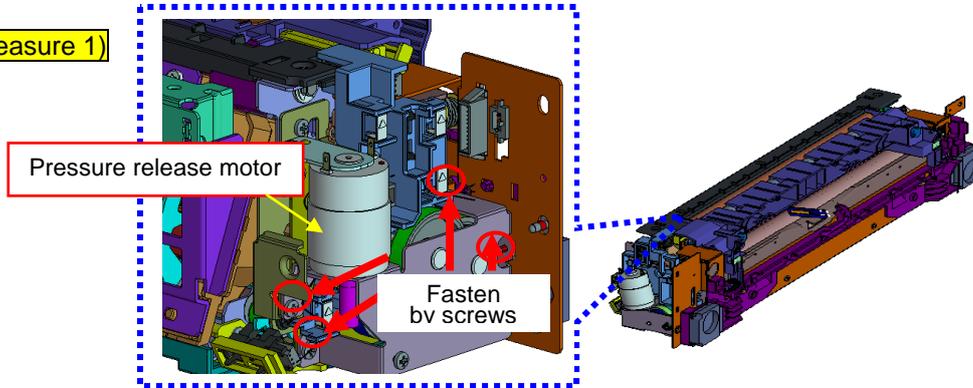
[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0038 (B406)**

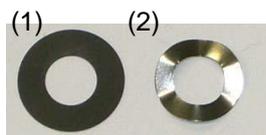
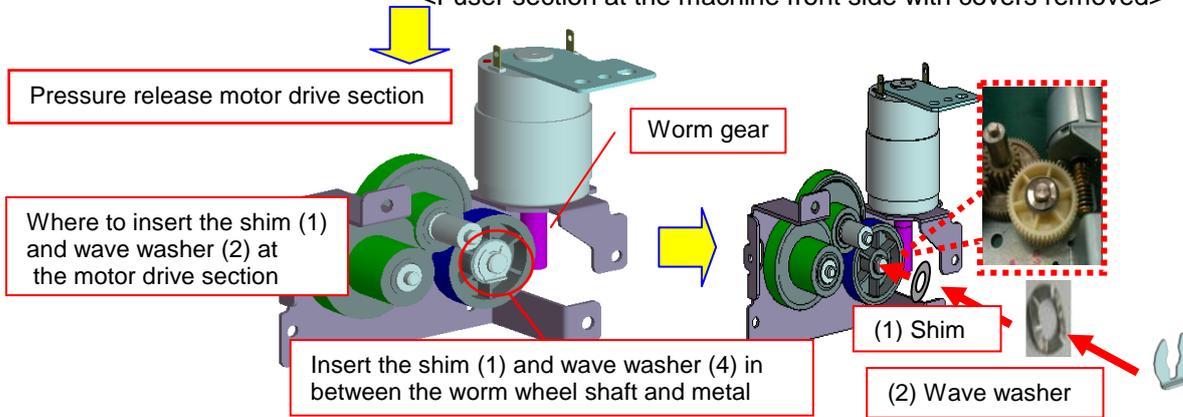
<Date> April 11, 2012

<Where to add the shim (1) and washer(2) to prevent the high-frequency vibration>

Corrective measure 1)

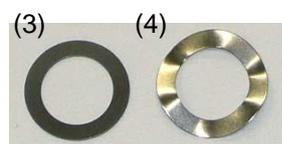
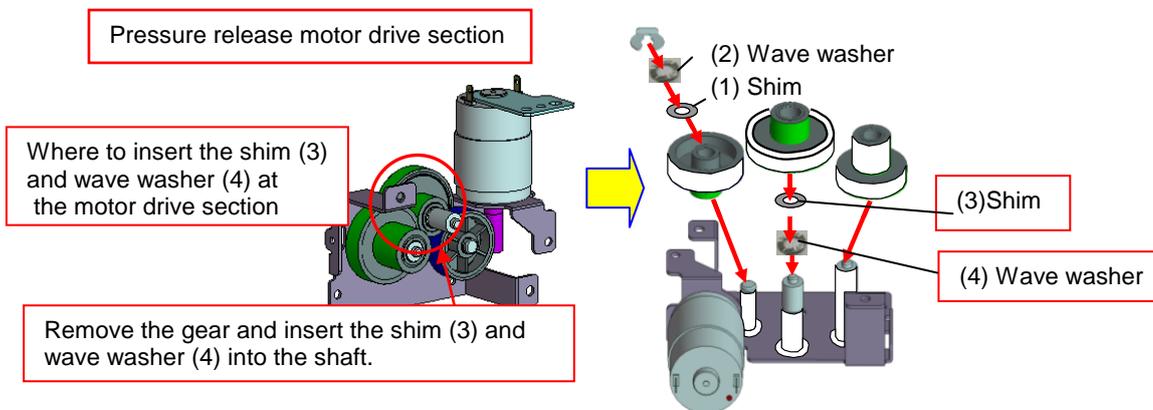


<Fuser section at the machine front side with covers removed>



(1) diameter	(2) diameter
Outer 13mm	Outer 11mm
Inner 6.2mm	Inner 6.4mm

Corrective measures2)



(3) diameter	(4) diameter
Outer 12mm	Outer 13mm
Inner 8.2mm	Inner 8.5mm

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0038 (B406)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93070 2LC93070	302LC93072 2LC93072	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	55/4550ci (*) Except KDKR/KDCN
2	302LC9K070 2LC9K070	302LC9K072 2LC9K072	FK-UNIT(KR)	1	1	X	O	55/4550ci (*) Fot KDKR
3	302LC9C071 2LC9C071	302LC9C072 2LC9C072	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	55/4550ci (*) For KDCN
4	302LK93060 2LK93060	302LK93062 2LK93062	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	35/3050ci (*) Except KDKR/KDCN
5	302LK9K060 2LK9K060	302LK9K062 2LK9K062	FK-UNIT(KR)	-	1	X	O	35/3050ci (*) For KDKR
6	302LK9C061 2LK9C061	302LK9C062 2LK9C062	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	35/3050ci (*) For KDCN
7	-----	302LC94720 2LC94720	PARTS SHIM-WASHER SET (M6)(M8) SP	-	1	-	O	Set of No8,11 (Set of (1) to (4))
8	-----	302LC94670 2LC94670	+PARTS SHIM-WASHER SET SP	-	1	-	O	*1 Set of Shim (1) and Washer (2)
9	-----	C2893960	++ SHIM 6.2X13X0.13T	-	1	-	O	Shim (1)
10	-----	7BC74064B015H01 BC119100	++ WAVE WASHER M6.4X11X0.15T	-	1	-	O	Washer (2)
11	-----	302LC94710 2LC94710	+PARTS SHIM-WASHER SET (M8) SP	-	1	-	O	*2 Set of Shim (3) and Washer (4)
12	-----	C2895120	++SHIM 8.2-0.25T	-	1	-	O	Shim (3)
13	-----	7BCW7085D020H01 C3791130	++WAVE WASHER SUS WW8.5X13X0.2	-	1	-	O	Washer (4)

* 1 of the last digit of the fuser unit parts code: the unit with the corrective measures 1 (No9, 10 added)

2 of the last digit of the fuser unit parts code: the unit with the corrective measures 2 (No9,10,12,13 added)

*1 : Parts set of No9,10 *2: Parts set of No12,13

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<p>Field Measure: Please conduct the work after securely watching the video for <u>the corrective procedures for the fuser pressure release motor</u> in order to prevent the work failure such as the wire pinch, etc. Do not conduct the work before watching the video for safety reason. Safety check is fully conducted for the directed alignment of the wires and connector. Therefore, do not touch other wires and connectors. Implement the corrective measures 1), 2) when the abnormal sound is heard. Implement the corrective measures 2 if the abnormal sound is heard from the machine with the corrective measures 1) already implemented.</p>		
<p>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (1) Shim (1) and wave washer (2) added to the worm wheel shaft of the white gear at the pressure release motor drive section → Refer to the serial number table in the next page (2) Shim (3) and wave washer (4) are added to the worm wheel shaft of the gray gear at the center of the pressure release motor drive section → Planned from February 2012 production</p>		

N00061996/N00061826

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0038 (B406)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Affected Machine Serial Number Table

<Corrective measures> 1)

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271X00416	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281X00881	KDA(AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81X00192	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1Z00131	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H1X00013	
KDE 1102LC3NLO N291Y01346	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1X00274	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1X00200	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1X000017	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1X00007	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND61X000011	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51Y00021	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NextPrdct	
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NextPrdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001						

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1X00704	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1X01464	KDA(AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71X00447	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHMNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 NextPrdct
KDE 1102LM3NLO N2E1X01408	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1X00667	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1Y00279	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1X00033	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1X00010	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81X00038	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NextPrdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NextPrdct
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1X00168	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1Y00017						

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1X00640	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1X01188	(-->)CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2100051	(-->)KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LN3NLO N2K1X01157	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1X00943
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1X00262	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1X00055	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11X00022	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91X00011	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NextPrdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NextPrdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1X00028	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1X00016

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1X03716	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1X02826	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51X00623	(-->)KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LK3NLO N2Q1X03167	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1X03000	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1X00615
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1X00127	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1X00113	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND71X00020	(-->)KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21Z00053	(-->)KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1Z00047	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1X00117	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1X00050	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001

MK-8505C

Other than right brand 1702LC0UN2 NF51X00339	KDKR 1702LC0KR2 NextPrdct	KDCN 1702LC0KS4 NextPrdct
---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

MK-8305C

Other than right brand 1702LK0UN2 NGW1X00391	KDKR 1702LK0KR2 NextPrdct	KDCN 1702LK0KS4 NLK1X00021
---	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

Fuser Unit

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)/TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

Other than KDKR 302LC93071 KPK011Y10949	KDKR 302LC9K071 KPK011Y10948
---	------------------------------------

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)/TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

Other than KDKR 302LK93061 KPL011Y24947	KDKR 302LK9K061 KPL011Y24943
---	------------------------------------

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0039 (B420)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the front cover strap damage
Model	TASKalfa5550ci,TASKalfa4550ci,TASKalfa3550ci,TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,TASKalfa 4500i,TASKalfa 3500i

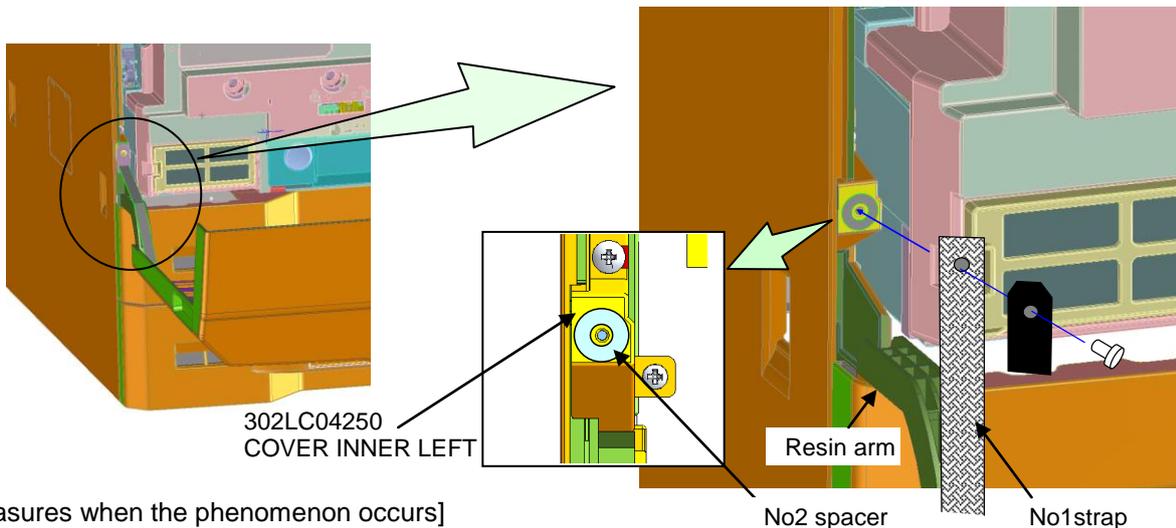
*This time the description with (→)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding information about Affected Machine Serial Number*

The resin part where screws are fixed may be influenced with oil content at the strap that holds the front cover and there may be damage like crack, break and dropout. The strap may come off if it is more damaged. Therefore, the following are changed.

(The left side of the machine cover may be more damaged depending on the material and shape of the parts)

<Content of changes>

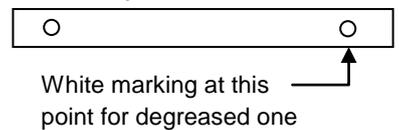
1. The strap is degraded.
2. A spacer is added in between the strap and plastic cover (spacer affixed to cover) ···· 2 for front cover, 2 for main machine side



[Measures when the phenomenon occurs]

- 1) The machine left side among 4 of the screw points is most influenced depending on the material and shape of parts.
If the left side machine cover is damaged, replace with the parts below.
Machine left side cover: 302LC04250, COVER INNER LEFT
*The machine and front cover are connected with the resin arm and the front cover does not come off even if the strap comes off
- 2) Add the spacers to not only where damaged but to 4 of the screw points and replace the left and right side straps.
Clean the affixing point with alcohol before affixing the spacer.

Strap (degraded)



Spacer Outer diameter 8mm, inner diameter 3.2mm, t=0.188

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04650 2LC04650	302LC04651 2LC04651	STRAP FRONT COVER	2	2	X	O	
2	-----	302LW04260 2LW04260	SPACER USB	-	4	-	O	



(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0039 (B420)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please refer to [Measures when the phenomenon occurs] above.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to the chart below and Attached excel file		

N00061946/N00062093/N00062157

Affected Machine Serial Number Chart

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271Y00451	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281Y00943	KDA(AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81Y00217	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD2200161	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H1Y00016
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291Y01346	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1Y00311	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 NextPdct	KTST 1102LC3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1Y00010	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51Y00021	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NextPdct
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NextPdct					

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1Y00783	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1Y01560	KDA(AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71Y00488	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM23xxxxx	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 NextPdct
KDE 1102LM3NL0 NextPdct	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1Y00706	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1Y00279	KTST 1102LM3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81Y00042	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NextPdct
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1Y00170	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1Y00017						

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 NextPdct	KDA 1102LN2US0 NextPdct	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NextPdct	(-->)KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2200071	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Y01417	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 NextPdct
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 NextPdct	KTST 1102LN3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NextPdct

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 NextPdct	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1X03031	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51Y00681	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1Y04713	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1Y03150	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1Y00631
KTST 1102LK3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LKTW0 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NextPdct	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NextPdct	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NextPdct

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0039 (B420)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKalfa5500i (2LH)

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 NextPdct	KDA 1102LH2US0 NextPdct	KDA(AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN1Y00001 NextPdct	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NextPdct	CS(AK) 1102LH2CS1 NextPdct	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR2100146 NextPdct	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NextPdct
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Y02250	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 NextPdct	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NextPdct	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 NextPdct	KTST 1102LH3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Y00030	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NextPdct
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Y00006	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ31Y00176	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NextPdct				

TASKalfa4500i (2LJ)

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 NextPdct	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431Y02336	KDA(AK) 1102LJ2US2 NextPdct	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NextPdct	CS(AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS NextPdct	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NextPdct
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441Y02505	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 NextPdct	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NextPdct	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 NextPdct	KTST 1102LJ3KS0 NextPdct	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NextPdct	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NextPdct	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NextPdct
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NextPdct	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NextPdct	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NextPdct	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NextPdct				

TASKalfa3500i (2LL)

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471Y00539	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481Y04078	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NextPdct	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT23xxxx	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA1Y00051	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NextPdct	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Y02504	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1Y02355
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Y00331	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 NextPdct	KTST 1102LL3KS0 NKU1Y00251	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU1Y00541	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1Y00022	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NextPdct	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Y00017	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Y00047
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ11Y00173	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NextPdct						

- The details having the machine which has been improved before the above serial number . Please refer to an attached list.
- The initial support of the spacer is only for the machine left side.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0040 (B421)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.02) (Enhance units Upgrade Pack Ver. V1.03)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, DP-771

*This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.*

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table]

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V3.02E						
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.040	003.040		X	-	-	-
	2K9_2F00.003.031	003.031		-	X	-	-
	2LF_2F00.003.031	003.031		-	-	X	-
	2LH_2F00.003.040	003.040		-	-	-	X
MMI	2LC_7000.003.030	003.030		X	X	X	X
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.010	006.010		X	-	-	-
	2K9_1000.004.007	004.007		-	X	-	-
	2LF_1000.003.007	003.007		-	-	X	X
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.017	001.017		X	X	X	X
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.014	001.014	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.011	001.011	For KTST *1	X	X	X	X
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.014	001.014	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.023	001.023		X	X	X	X
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.003	004.003		X	X	X	X
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1	X	/	/	/
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	/	X	/	/

Type ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G
ENHANCE Pack Ver.	2LCEN_V1.03						
PF-740 FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.004.001	004.001	Also added to the main machine firmware pack for M/Z	X	X	X	X
PF-730 CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X
PF-780 SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X
PF-770 SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.004.008	004.008		X	X	X	X
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.004.001	004.001		X	-	-	X
BF-730	3ND_9700.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X
PH-7A/B/C/D	3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X
MT-730	3NO_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware pack for M/Z	X	X	X	X
DP-770 DP	3NV_9500.003.001	003.001		X	-	-	X
FAX	5JT_5500.B03.001	B03.001	Except KTST	X	X	X	X
FAX	5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KTST	X	X	X	X
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	ES_SKIP.O		X	X	X	X

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0040 (B421)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware when the above problem arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (->) Please refer to the Table on P-6 throo P-7		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V3.02E		
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.040	003.040	← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.030	003.030	
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.010	006.010	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.017	001.017	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.014	001.014	For KMKR *1
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.011	001.011	For KTST *1
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.014	001.014	For KMTW *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.023	001.023	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.003	004.003	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	*1

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V3.02E		
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.031	003.031	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.030	003.030	
ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.007	004.007	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.017	001.017	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.014	001.014	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.023	001.023	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.003	004.003	
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.004.001	004.001	*2
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.005.001	005.001	*2 ← New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0040 (B421)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V3.02E		
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.031	003.031	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.030	003.030	
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.007	003.007	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.017	001.017	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.014	001.014	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.023	001.023	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.003	004.003	
MOTOR	-----	-----	
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.004.001	004.001	*2
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.005.001	005.001	*2 ← New upgrade
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V3.02E		
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.040	003.040	← New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.030	003.030	
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.007	003.007	← New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.017	001.017	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.014	001.014	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.023	001.023	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.003	004.003	
MOTOR	-----	-----	
IH	-----	-----	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

<Content of changes>

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500 i/4500i/3500i

Category	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Spec Change	Change for production [5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci] [5500i/4500i/3500i]	Change for check at production is implemented for the machine with AK-730 as standard equipment for KMA		X	-	-	X
Function Improve	The DP eject motor drive noise reduction [DP-771] [DPstandard machine]	[DP-771] - The eject motor drive control is changed from 2-phase stepper drive to half stepper drive for all the speed modes in order to reduce the motor drive noise [7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i] DP standard machine - The eject motor drive control is changed from 2-phase stepper drive to half stepper drive for all the speed modes in order to reduce the motor drive noise - It is so changed that the conveying speed for image scanning remains at eject in a certain occasion to cope with the sonic variation due to the conveying slow down when ejecting the originals and the original conveying is braked at the trailing edge of the original. (however, only for the 1st sheet of A4R/LETTER R or smaller size original, the eject speed is set to 300mm/s before change in order to prevent the trailing edge of the original from being residual at the eject rollers)		*1	X	X	*1
	Correcting the motor drive direction at the U243(Checking the operation of the DP motors) [DP-771] [DPstandard machine]	The motor drive direction at the U243(Checking the operation of the DP motors) is reverse from the normal direction to eject. Therefore, this is corrected.		*1	X	X	*1
	Change of initializing process for the developing powder	The developer powder initialization is processed when power is turned on after replacing with the service parts developer unit. This may not be properly processed in the conditions below and it is corrected as below. [Condition] 1. The developer powder initialization may not be properly completed when entering the maintenance mode within 2 minutes after power is turned on with the developer unit replaced and executing the calibration in the U464. 2. Only the developer side information may be referred to when determining the developer initializing control condition [Change] 1. If the calibration is directed in the U464 when entering the maintenance mode during the developing powder initialization, it is so changed that the calibration is executed after the developing powder initialization. 2. The developing powder initializing control is reviewed.	581111	X	X	X	X
	Quality variation control at production [5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci]	The initial values of the following maintenance mode are changed for quality variation control at production in order to improve the process efficiency. U464: TARGET VALUE Thickness(M)* 890 → 920 Thickness(C) * 910 → 940 Thickness(Y) 910 → 940 *The service manual currently states the above values C=890, and M=910, however, they should read C=910, M=890		X	-	-	-

*1: applicable if DP-711 is installed as an option

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0040 (B421)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

(-->)Affected serial number table

TASKalfa5550ci

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N271Y00451	KDA 1102LC2US0 N281Y00943	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81Y00217	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHDNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H1Y00016
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291Y01346	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1Y00311	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NextPrdct	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1Y00010	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 NextPrdct	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51Y00021	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NextPrdct
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NextPrdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NextPrdct					

TASKalfa4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C1Y00783	KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1Y01560	KDA 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71Y00488	CPY 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHMNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 NextPrdct
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1Z01654	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1Y00706	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1Y00279	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NextPrdct	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NextPrdct	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81Y00042	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NextPrdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NextPrdct
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1Y00170	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1Y00017						

TASKalfa3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1Z00669	KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1Z01269	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHNNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Y01351	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 NextPrdct
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1Z00288	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NextPrdct	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11Z00040	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 NextPrdct	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NextPrdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NextPrdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NextPrdct	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1Z00017

TASKalfa3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1Z04420	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1X03052	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51Y00681	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 NextPrdct	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1Y04713	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1Y03150	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1Y00631
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NextPrdct	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NextPrdct	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 NextPrdct	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NextPrdct	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NextPrdct	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NextPrdct	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NextPrdct	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NextPrdct

TASKalfa5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1Y00307	KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1Z02903	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN1Y00001	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1Z00472	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLRNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1Z00026	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHSNextPrdct
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Y02275	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411Z00865	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31Z00221	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3ZNextPrdct	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR1Z00102	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1Z00106	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Y00030	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61Z00046
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Y00006	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91Z00198	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3NextPrdct	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPDNextPrdct				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0040 (B421)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKalfa4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421Z00668	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431Y02336	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ1Y00001	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK1Z00485	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Y00001	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLSNextPrdct	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB1Z00040	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441Z02643	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461Z01265	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41Z00321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N45NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS1Z00101	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1Z00091	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT1Z00093	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51Z00128
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00015	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81Z00373	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21Z00106	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPCNextPrdct				

TASKalfa3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471Y00539	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481Y05763	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLTNextPrdct	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA 1Y00051	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQNextPrdct	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Y02575	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B1Y02355
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Y00331	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4ANextPrdct	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU1Y000251	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU1Y00541	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1Y00022	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ4NextPrdct	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Y00017	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Y00047
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ11Y00173	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTUNextPrdct						

TASKalfa 8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 NextPrdct	KDA 1102LF2US0 NextPrdct	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLPNextPrdct	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NextPrdct	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NextPrdct	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF1X00011	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q1X00421	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S1X00067
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK11X00024	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP1X00011	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ1X00013	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NextPrdct	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK1X00073		

TASKalfa 6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 NextPrdct	KDA 1102LG2US0 NextPrdct	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQNextPrdct	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NextPrdct	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NextPrdct	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NextPrdct	KDE 1102LG3NL0 NextPrdct	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 NextPrdct
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NextPrdct	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 NextPrdct	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NextPrdct	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NextPrdct	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NextPrdct	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NextPrdct		

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C1Z00011	KDA 1102K92US0 N4D1Y00227	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLMNextPrdct	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH61Z00044	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG1Z00002	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH71Z00006	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E1Z00185	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G1Z00035
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4FNextPrdct	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3NextPrdct	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8NextPrdct	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ31Z00008				

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4HNextPrdct	KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J1Y00348	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLNNextPrdct	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH91Z00109	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF1Z00005	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHCNextPrdct	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K1Z00260	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M1Z00084
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4LNextPrdct	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY4NextPrdct	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ71Z00001	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ21Z00008				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0013 (B423)**

<Date> April 11, 2011

Subject	Corrective measures for the conveying roller bush (Change of the bush section)
Model	DF-770, DF-790

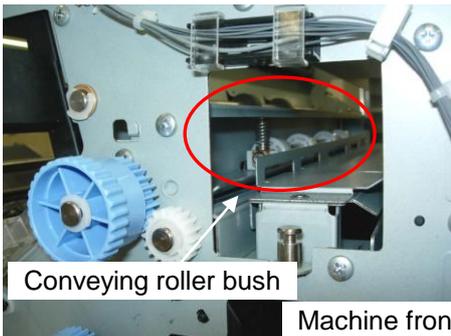
Affected model DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i,
TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.

The following are changed as further improvement to prevent the abrasion sound in between the conveying roller bush and the shaft during drive while grease is currently applied there.
 Refer to [Field Measure] since an attention is required after the changes when replacing the parts.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The bushing section is changed from sintered to bearing (Grease is disused).
- 2) The parts neighboring the bush are changed after the above change 1).
- 3) The service parts kit (No.1) composed of parts changed this time is set up after the above changed1 and 2).



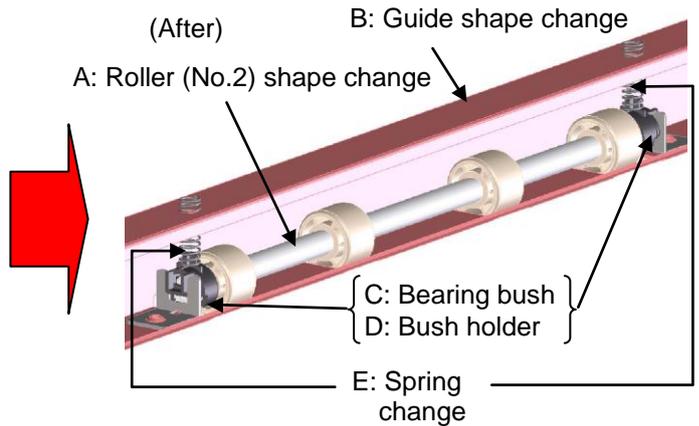
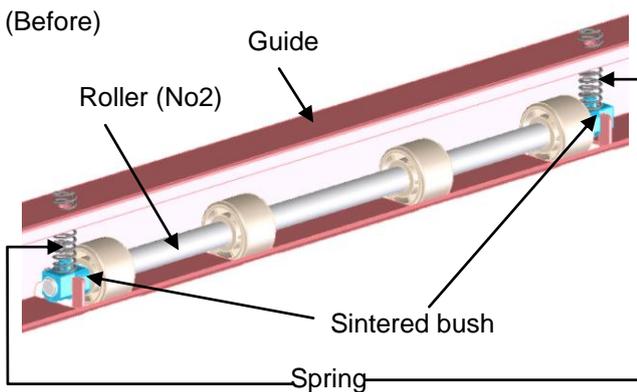
Conveying roller bush

Machine front side

<Bundled parts in the service parts kit (No.1)>

No	Parts	Qty
A	Roller (No.2)	1 pc
B	Guide	1 pc
C	Bearing bush	2 pcs
D	Bush holder	2 pcs
E	Spring	2 pcs
F	Discharger brush (63212210)	1 pc

<Where changed>



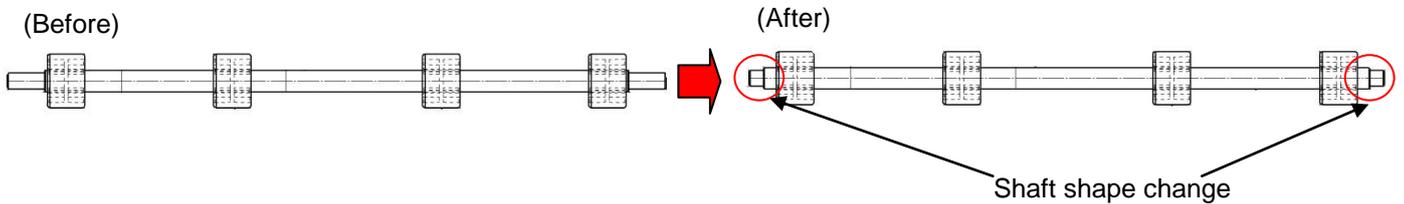
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB94160 3NB94160	PARTS GUIDE FEED ROLLER SET SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts kit
2	303NB94110 3NB94110	303NB94111 3NB94111	+ PARTS ROLLER FEED UPPER SP	1	1	O	O	

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

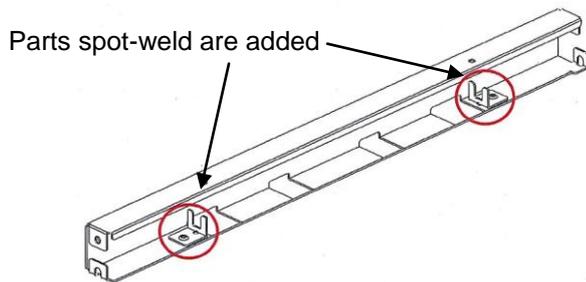
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the old type roller for the machine using the old type roller and the new type roller for the machine using the new type roller. If the old type roller stock is used up or the abnormal sound is generated, use the service parts kit (No.1) to replace the roller. (Refer to below and next page and after for the way to remove the guide and where to affix the discharger brush bundled in the service parts kit (No.1))		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (->) <u>Please refer to the Table on P-3.</u>		

N00061299/N00061670

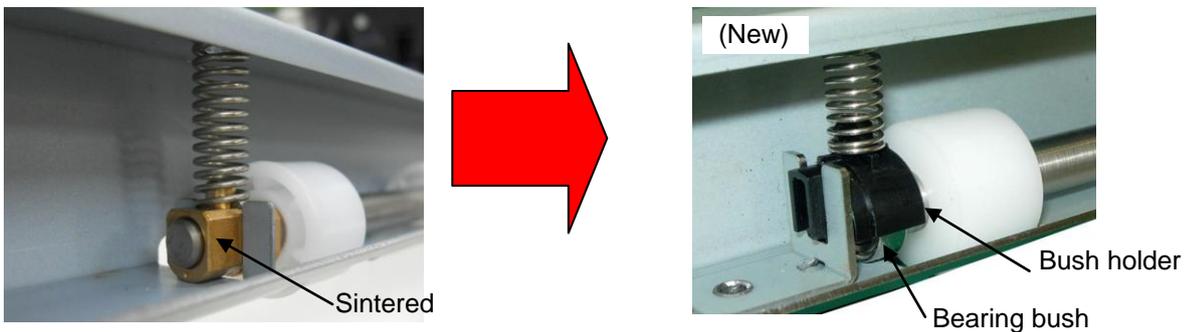
<Roller shape change>



<New guide shape change>



<Bearing bush/bush holder>



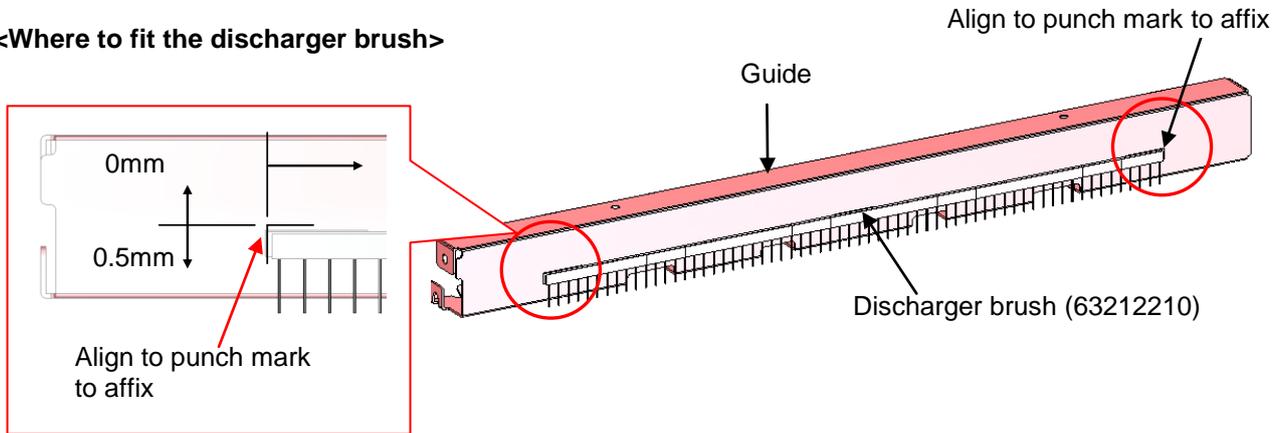
<Change of spring>

	Before	After
Inner diameter of coil	5.7mm	5.8mm
Valid coils	11 turns	10 turns
Total coils	13 turns	12 turns
Free height	26.2mm	24.7mm
Spring load	11.0N	10.8N

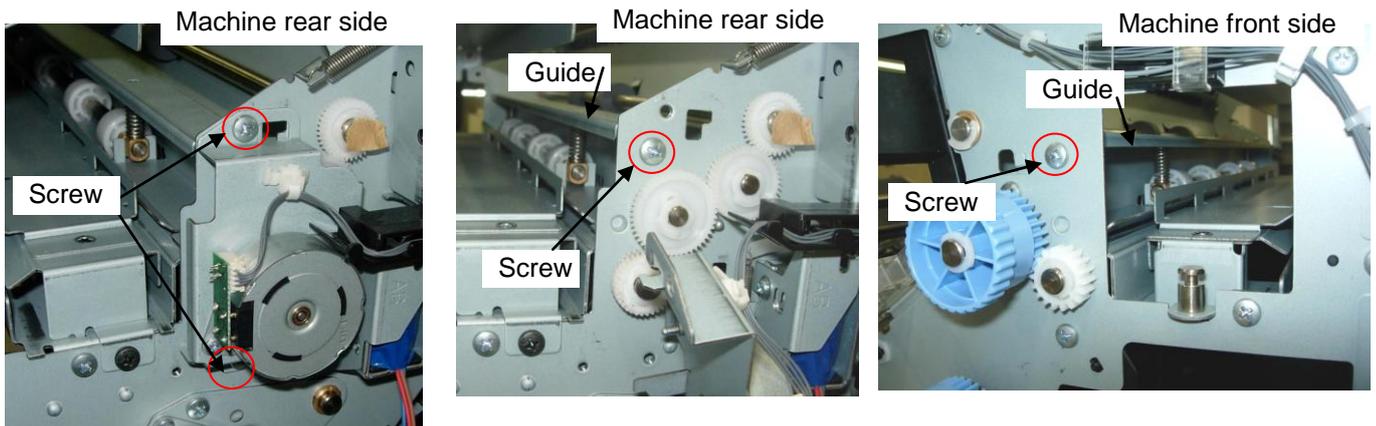
[Note]

Do not use the new type spring at the old type conveying roller, and the old type spring at the new type conveying roller.

<Where to fit the discharger brush>



<How to remove the guide>



1) Remove 2 screws fixing the motor at the machine rear side

2) Remove the screws fixing the guide at the machine rear side and front side

(-->)Affected Machine Serial Number Table

DF-790

Universal	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203NB0UN0 N321Y08640	1203NB3NL0 N331Y04884	1203NB3UT0 NAT1Y01664	1203NB3LV0 NK71Y00098	1203NB3KS0 NKY1Y00016	1203NB3KR0 NE31Y00026

DF-770

Universal	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203NC0UN0 N2Z1Y06669	1203NC3NL0 N311Y03676	1203NC3UT0 NAU1Y01165	1203NC3LV0 NK81Y00133	1203NC3KS0 NKZ1Y00016	1203NC3KR0 NE41Y00013

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0042 (B428)**

<Date> December 21, 2011

Subject	DVD-ROM upgrade · · · VER. 2.5* KM version*, TA/UTAX version
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

*KM version does not include KME version.

The DVD-ROM (Product Library) is upgraded as follows.

	Item	Content	CTL
1	Mac PPD upgrade 10.5 and higher 8.4 [09-02-2011] 10.4 and lower 8.4 [09-02-2011]	Change for the operability like the KX Driver Major changes) - Job Settings function is implemented - Job accounting function is implemented - Cover mode/Transparency interleave/Page insert functions are implemented - Watermark function is implemented - User Login function is implemented, etc.	--
2	KM-Net Viewer upgrade 5.3.1922c	- Printer driver installation in the PC on the network is supported - Managing MFP supporting HyPAS application (installation/uninstallation is enabled)	--
3	File Management Utility 2.0.0729	Upgraded 1.1.1318 → 2.0.0729	--

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: KMTW: Planned from November 2011 production* Others: After using up the old stock		

N00061119/N00061120

KMPL = 302LC55010-07

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0043 (B430)**

<Date> February 14, 2012

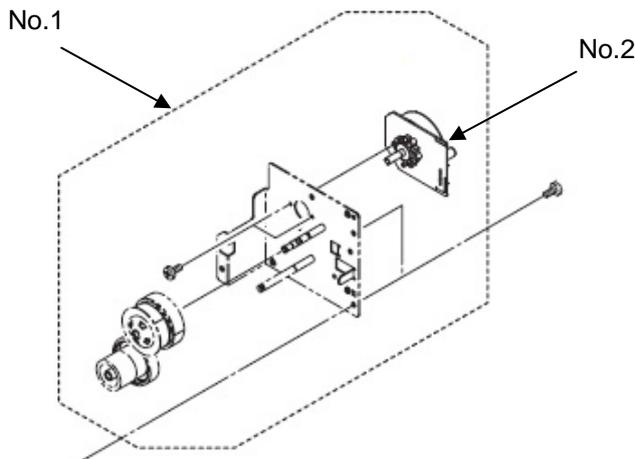
Subject	Improving the margin for the C6600(Fuser belt rotation error)/ C2300(Fuser motor error) errors (Fuser drive motor change) (-->)* For all the spec
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci

*This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 4> Revised the applied spec to all after approvals of the standards for KMCHN/KMTW/
KMKR are granted. Revised the serial number table after the above change.
deleted note** in [Field Measure]*

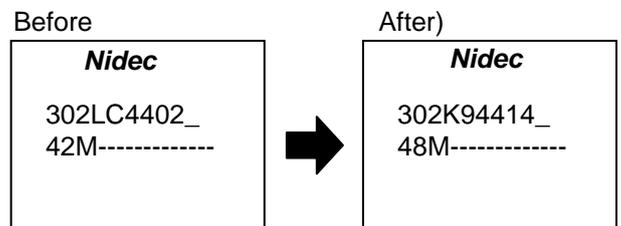
The fuser drive motor has been changed to improve the margin for the C6600 (Fuser belt rotation error) and C2300 (Fuser motor error) errors.

<Content of changes>

The fuser drive motor has been changed to one with a higher motor torque rating (Rated torque: 50mNm → 80mNm)



<Distinction between the old and new type>
Distinguish with the part name marked on the rating label affixed to the motor.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94061 2LC94061	302LC94650 2LC94650	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302LC94291 2LC94291	302K994321 2K994321	+PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP	1	1	○	○	

Old part name No2: PARTS MOTOR-BL W10 SP "+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0043 (B430)**

<Date> February 14, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: 1. Please upgrade the firmware to the Upgrade PACK VER.3.01* and replace the fuser drive unit (No.1)**with the new type if both of the C6600 and C2300 errors appear. 2. Please upgrade the firmware to the Upgrade PACK VER.3.01* if only the C6600 error appears. 3. Please replace the fuser drive unit (No.1) (-->) with the new type if only the C2300 error appears.		
*PACK VER.3.01: Refer to the service bulletin No 2LC-0032(B392) (-->)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) KMCHN/KMTW/KMKR : Planned from January 2012 production* *The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information. Other spec: To be informed later		

N00061261/N00061263

PCI-0304(B391)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0005 (B431)**

[Service information]

<Date> December 9, 2011

Subject	Check of the conveying switch connection (at the time of the JAM7700 or set-up)
Model	BF-730

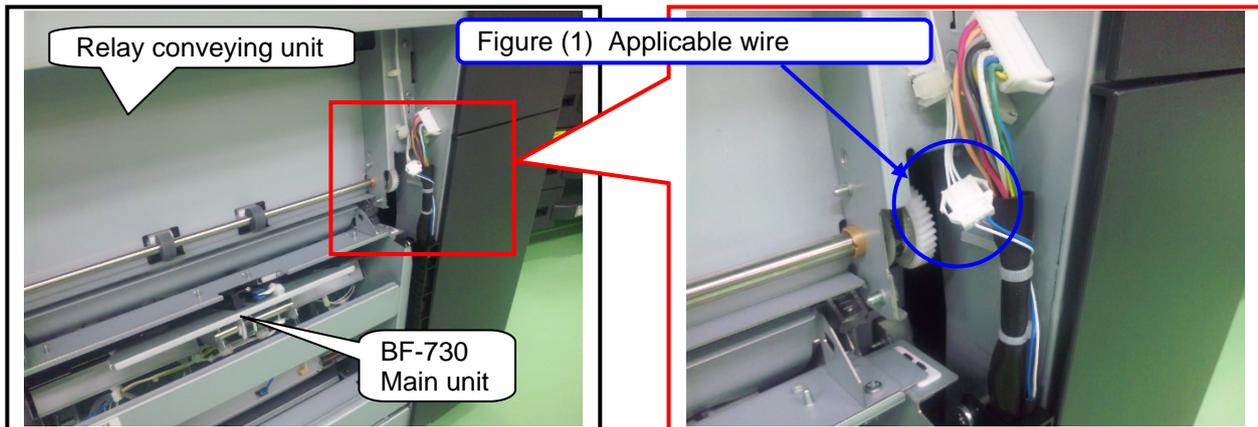
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machine (P3) and relative revisions (P1)

Affected model DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

<Phenomenon>

When releasing the BF-730 main unit, the wire connector ((1)in the figure below) may be disconnected and the JAM7700 (CF paper conveying sensor non arrival jam) may occur depending on the length and alignment of the wire connecting between the BF-730 main unit and the conveying switch in the relay conveying unit.



<Checkpoint>

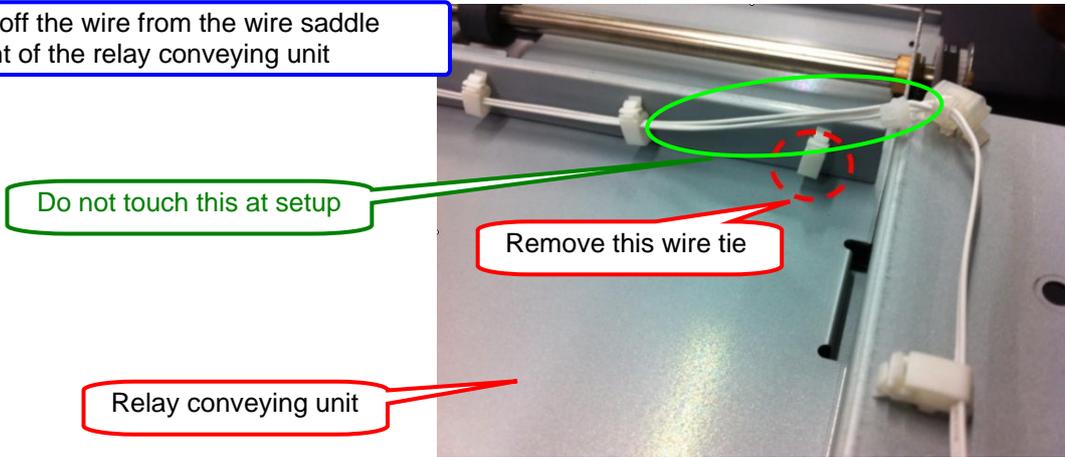
- 1) Check if the applicable wire connector is disconnected when the J7700(CF paper conveying sensor non arrival jam) occurs.
- Secure the margin for the wire length by taking off the wire from the wire saddle if there is no margin in the applicable wire length (Refer to the next page for the work content)
- 2) Check the applicable wire connector is not disconnected by releasing the BF-730 main unit several times after installing it at setup
- Take off the wire from the wire saddle to secure the margin for the wire length if the above check results prove the applicable wire connector is disconnected or the wire does not have the margin for length. (Refer to the next page for the work content)

*The treatment mentioned in the next page is implemented in production. (-->) (Refer to the page 3 for affected serial number) Regarding these machines, the wire may be touched and the conveying switch come off or the wire is sagged too much to cause touch to the metal plate edge when handling the relay conveying unit. Take care not to touch the applicable part of the wiring as in the figure (2) next page when setting up the machine.

<Work content>

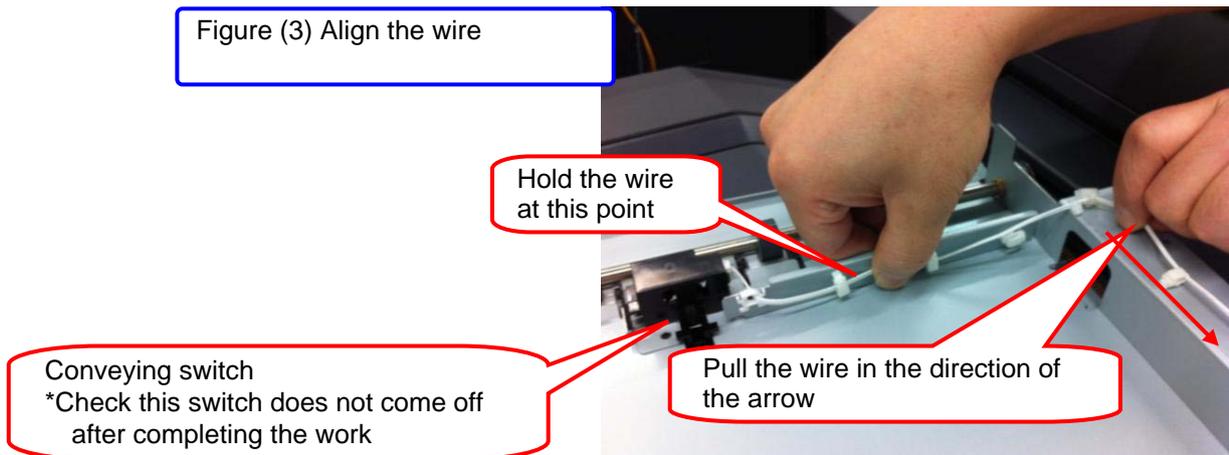
(A) Take off the sensor wire in the relay conveying unit from the applicable wire saddle (Figure (2))

Figure (2) Take off the wire from the wire saddle at the upper right of the relay conveying unit



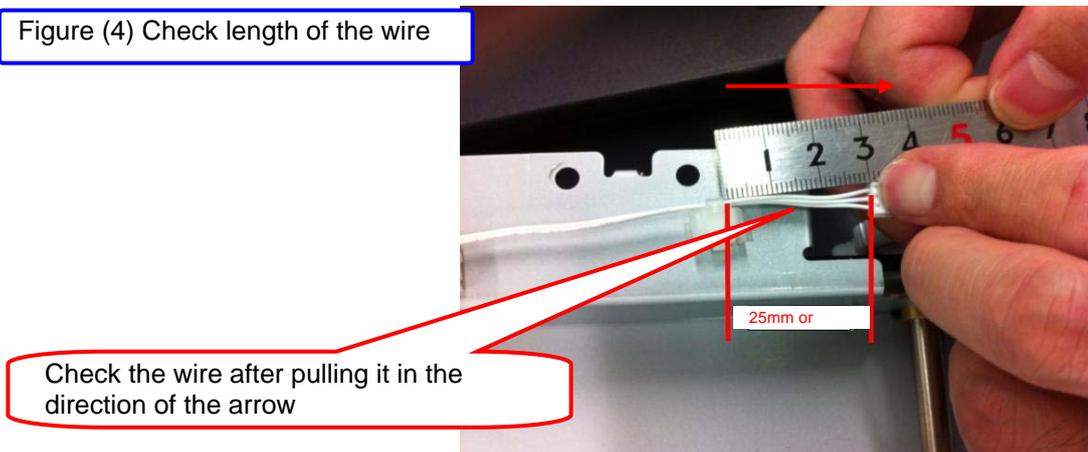
(B) Hold an end of the wire and pull the other end (Figure (3) below)

Figure (3) Align the wire



(C) The wire length is 25mm or more from the last point wire saddle. (Figure(4) below)

Figure (4) Check length of the wire



Service Bulletin

[Service information]Ref. No. **3ND-0005 (B431)**

<Date> December 9, 2011

(-->) Affected serial number

KMA/CS/GSA/KMBR	UTAX/TA	KMKR	OLIVETTI	KTST	Other spec
1203ND0UN0	1203ND3UT 0	1203ND3KR0	1203ND3LV 0	1203ND3KS 0	1203ND3NLO
N381Y01307	NAV1Y00505	From next production	NK91Y00030	NL11Y00023	N391Y02297

N00062303

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0044 (B433)**

<Date> December 15, 2011

Subject	Packing material change(for improving packing strength / for AK standard machine)--- for KMA/CS/KMBR spec only
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 3500i

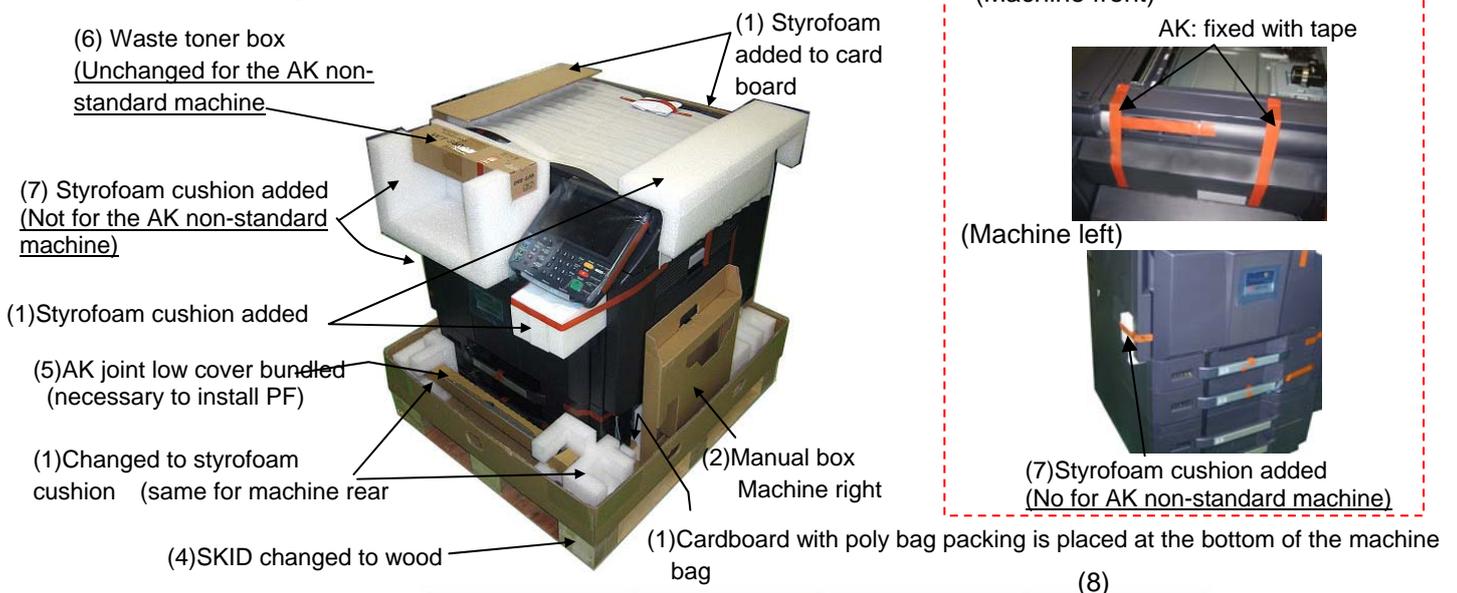
*AK standard machine

The following are changed for improving the packing strength against drop shock and shake in transit
 [Change1 to 4 (for KMA/CS/KMBR spec)]

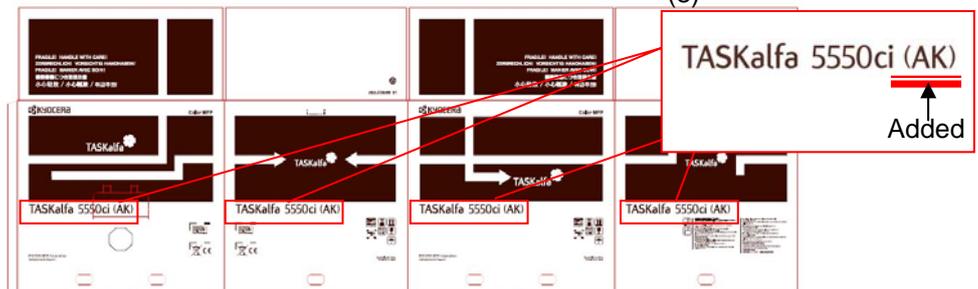
After the AK standard machine is set up, the packing is changed as follows. [Change 5 to 8(for KMA/CS spec)]

[Content of change]

No	(A) AK non-standard machine (for KMA/CS/ KMBR spec)	No	(B) AK standard machine (Refer to below for details of the change) (for KMA/CS spec)
1	The main machine cushion is changed from cardboard to styrofoam.	• Same contents of 1) to 4) as the left	
2	The bundled manual is relocated from the machine left side to the right side after the above change.	5	AK joint plate is bundled.
3	A cardboard with poly bag packing is placed at the bottom in order to prevent the main machine bag from being damaged by screws at the machine bottom.	6	The bundled waste toner box is relocated after the AK is installed. (Eject section → on the machine bag)
4	SKID is changed from cardboard to wood.	7	Cushion is added after the AK is installed.
		8	“(AK)” is marked to the right of the model name on the outer box.

[New inner packing](Below for the AK standard machine)

[Outer case]

(The right for TASKalfa 5550ci)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0044 (B433)**

<Date> December 15, 2011

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Please refer to the bundled leaflet when installing the bundled AK joint lower cover for the AK standard machine.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from November 2011 production* <small>*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.</small>		

N00061904

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0045 (B434)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

Subject	(-->)The operation panel change (FAX key equipped as standard / operation writing layout optimized)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

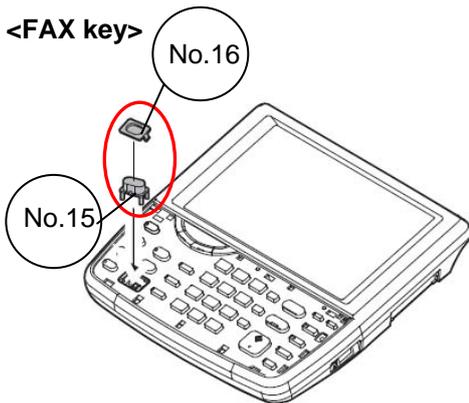
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 51> Bundled multi-language lables disused (change 4) and operation writing layout optimized (change 5) are added. Revising subject for the changes

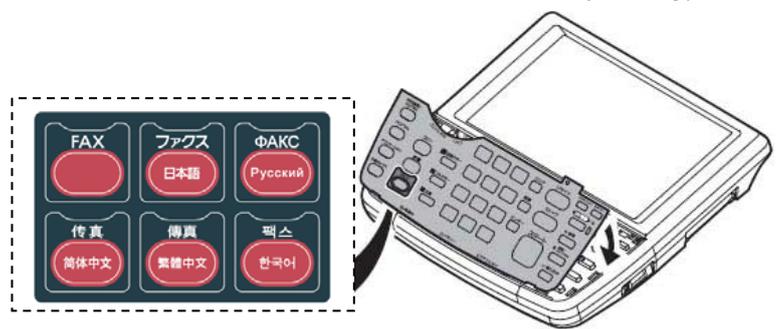
The following is changed for the operation section.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The FAX key and language label for the operation section are equipped as standard to improve the work.
 - 2) The FAX key and language label are added to PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP(No.1 to 14) after the above change. (The language label is added to bundle in the main machine for KME and UTAX/TA spec only)
 - 3) The FAX key (No.15,16) and language label (No.17)are set up for the service parts after the above changes 1) and 2)
- (-->) <Handling of labels as the permanent treatment> (Refer to the page 5 for details of changes)
- 4) "FAX" indication is added to the operation label (No.22 to 33, 35 to 46, 48 to 59, 61 to 72) and the language labels as added in the changes 1) and 2) are disused. (The bundled multi-language labels are disused for KME and UTAX/TA spec but the language label (No.21)
 - 5) The following are changed to avoid overlap of the operation label writing and silk-prints around the button hole due to dimensional variation of parts.
 - a) The size of the operation labels (No.18 to 28, 30 to 40,42 to 52, 54 to 64) are changed and regulated.
 - b) Silk-printing width for the operation panel is regulated.



<Language label (No.17)> (also bundled in the main machine for KME and UTAX/TA spec only)



The FAX key and language label are currently bundled in the FAX System (V) and this will be continued.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the new parts when replacing the parts.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: To be informed later		

N00061783//N000618585/N00061834/N00061835/N00061836/N00061837

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci								
1	302LC94111 2LC94111	302LC94112 2LC94112	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	For spec other than No.2 to 4
2	302LC94600 2LC94600	302LC94601 2LC94601	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	X	O	KMTW spec
3	302LC94590 2LC94590	302LC94591 2LC94591	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR	1	1	X	O	KMKR spec
4	302LC94620 2LC94620	302LC94621 2LC94621	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KS	1	1	X	O	KTST spec
(-->) 18	302LC05400 2LC05400	302LC05401 2LC05401	LABEL OPERATION EN	1	1	O	O	English
(-->) 19	302LC05440 2LC05440	302LC05441 2LC05441	LABEL OPERATION DE	1	1	O	O	German
(-->) 20	302LC05520 2LC05520	302LC05521 2LC05521	LABEL OPERATION FR	1	1	O	O	French
(-->) 21	302LC05530 2LC05530	302LC05531 2LC05531	LABEL OPERATION TL	1	1	O	O	Italian
(-->) 22	302LC05470 2LC05470	302LC05471 2LC05471	LABEL OPERATION ES	1	1	O	O	Spanish
(-->) 23	302LC05480 2LC05480	302LC05481 2LC05481	LABEL OPERATION PT	1	1	O	O	Brazilian Portuguese
(-->) 24	302LC05490 2LC05490	302LC05491 2LC05491	LABEL OPERATION NL	1	1	O	O	Dutch
(-->) 25	302LC05500 2LC05500	302LC05501 2LC05501	LABEL OPERATION RU	1	1	O	O	Russian
(-->) 26	302LC05510 2LC05510	302LC05511 2LC05511	LABEL OPERATION KR	1	1	O	O	Korean
(-->) 27	302LC05560 2LC05560	302LC05561 2LC05561	LABEL OPERATION TW	1	1	O	O	Traditional Chinese
(-->) 28	302LC05570 2LC05570	302LC05571 2LC05571	LABEL OPERATION CN	1	1	O	O	Simplified Chinese
(-->) 29	302LC05170 2LC05170	302LC05171 2LC05171	PANEL OPERATION	1	1	O	O	
TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i								
5	302LH94070 2LH94070	302LH94071 2LH94071	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	For spec other than No.6 to 8
6	302LH94280 2LH94280	302LH94281 2LH94281	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	X	O	KMTW spec
7	302LH94300 2LH94300	302LH94301 2LH94301	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR	1	1	X	O	KMKR spec
8	302LH94320 2LH94320	302LH94321 2LH94321	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KS	1	1	X	O	KTST spec
(-->) 30	302LH05020 2LH05020	302LH05021 2LH05021	LABEL OPERATION EN	1	1	O	O	English
(-->) 31	302LH05040 2LH05040	302LH05041 2LH05041	LABEL OPERATION DE	1	1	O	O	German
(-->) 32	302LH05050 2LH05050	302LH05051 2LH05051	LABEL OPERATION FR	1	1	O	O	French
(-->) 33	302LH05060 2LH05060	302LH05061 2LH05061	LABEL OPERATION TL	1	1	O	O	Italian
(-->) 34	302LH05070 2LH05070	302LH05071 2LH05071	LABEL OPERATION ES	1	1	O	O	Spanish
(-->) 35	302LH05080 2LH05080	302LH05081 2LH05081	LABEL OPERATION PT	1	1	O	O	Brazilian Portuguese

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0045 (B434)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
(-->) 36	302LH05090 2LH05090	302LH05091 2LH05091	LABEL OPERATION NL	1	1	O	O	Dutch
(-->) 37	302LH05100 2LH05100	302LH05101 2LH05101	LABEL OPERATION RU	1	1	O	O	Russian
(-->) 38	302LH05110 2LH05110	302LH05111 2LH05111	LABEL OPERATION KR	1	1	O	O	Korean
(-->) 39	302LH05120 2LH05120	302LH05121 2LH05121	LABEL OPERATION TW	1	1	O	O	Traditional Chinese
(-->) 40	302LH05130 2LH05130	302LH05131 2LH05131	LABEL OPERATION CN	1	1	O	O	Simplified Chinese
(-->) 41	302LF05010 2LF05010	302LF05011 2LF05011	PANEL OPERATION	1	1	O	O	
TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
9	302LF94091 2LF94091	302LF94092 2LF94092	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	For spec other than No.10 to 12
10	302LF94360 2LF94360	302LF94361 2LF94361	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	X	O	KMTW spec
11	302LF94370 2LF94370	302LF94371 2LF94371	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR	1	1	X	O	KMKR spec
12	302LF94350 2LF94350	302LF94351 2LF94351	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KS	1	1	X	O	KTST spec
(-->) 42	302LF05030 2LF05030	302LF05031 2LF05031	LABEL OPERATION EN	1	1	O	O	English
(-->) 43	302LF05040 2LF05040	302LF05041 2LF05041	LABEL OPERATION DE	1	1	O	O	German
(-->) 44	302LF05050 2LF05050	302LF05051 2LF05051	LABEL OPERATION FR	1	1	O	O	French
(-->) 45	302LF05060 2LF05060	302LF05061 2LF05061	LABEL OPERATION TL	1	1	O	O	Italian
(-->) 46	302LF05070 2LF05070	302LF05071 2LF05071	LABEL OPERATION ES	1	1	O	O	Spanish
(-->) 47	302LF05080 2LF05080	302LF05081 2LF05081	LABEL OPERATION PT	1	1	O	O	Brazilian Portuguese
(-->) 48	302LF05090 2LF05090	302LF05091 2LF05091	LABEL OPERATION NL	1	1	O	O	Dutch
(-->) 49	302LF05100 2LF05100	302LF05101 2LF05101	LABEL OPERATION RU	1	1	O	O	Russian
(-->) 50	302LF05110 2LF05110	302LF05111 2LF05111	LABEL OPERATION KR	1	1	O	O	Korean
(-->) 51	302LF05120 2LF05120	302LF05121 2LF05121	LABEL OPERATION TW	1	1	O	O	Traditional Chinese
(-->) 52	302LF05130 2LF05130	302LF05131 2LF05131	LABEL OPERATION CN	1	1	O	O	Simplified Chinese
(-->) 53	302LF05010 2LF05010	302LF05011 2LF05011	PANEL OPERATION	1	1	O	O	
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci								
13	302K994721 2K994721	302K994722 2K994722	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	For spec other than No.14
14	302K994B50 2K994B50	302K994B51 2K994B51	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	X	O	KMTW spec
(-->) 54	302K905630 2K905630	302K905631 2K905631	LABEL OPERATION EN	1	1	O	O	English
(-->) 55	302K905700 2K905700	302K905701 2K905701	LABEL OPERATION DE	1	1	O	O	German

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0045 (B434)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
(-->) 56	302K905710 2K905710	302K905711 2K905711	LABEL OPERATION FR	1	1	○	○	French
(-->) 57	302K905720 2K905720	302K905721 2K905721	LABEL OPERATION TL	1	1	○	○	Italian
(-->) 58	302K905730 2K905730	302K905731 2K905731	LABEL OPERATION ES	1	1	○	○	Spanish
(-->) 59	302K905740 2K905740	302K905741 2K905741	LABEL OPERATION PT	1	1	○	○	Brazilian Portuguese
(-->) 60	302K905750 2K905750	302K905751 2K905751	LABEL OPERATION NL	1	1	○	○	Dutch
(-->) 61	302K905760 2K905760	302K905761 2K905761	LABEL OPERATION RU	1	1	○	○	Russian
(-->) 62	302K905770 2K905770	302K905771 2K905771	LABEL OPERATION KR	1	1	○	○	Korean
(-->) 63	302K905780 2K905780	302K905781 2K905781	LABEL OPERATION TW	1	1	○	○	Traditional Chinese
(-->) 64	302K905790 2K905790	302K905791 2K905791	LABEL OPERATION CN	1	1	○	○	Simplified Chinese
(-->) 65	302LC05170 2LC05170	302LC05171 2LC05171	PANEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
Common components of OPEARATION UNIT (No.1 to 14)								
15	-----	305JT05010 5JT05010	+ KEY FAX	-	1	-	○	*1
16	-----	305JT05020 5JT05020	+ HOLDER KEY FAX	-	1	-	○	*1
17	-----	305JT34010 5JT34010	+ LABEL FAX OPERATION SET	-	1	-	○	*1

*1 : Set up for the service parts this time

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0045 (B434)**

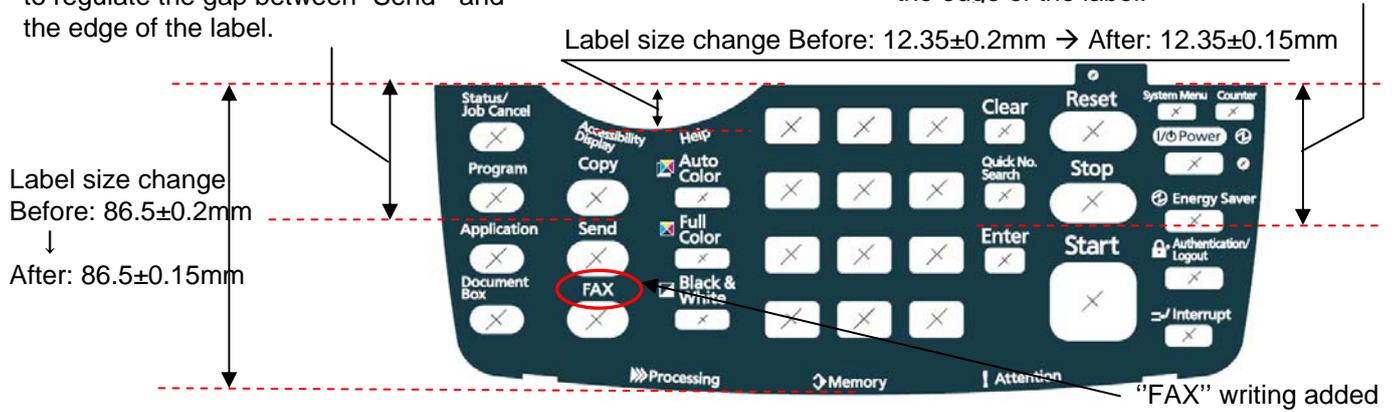
<Date> December 22, 2011

(-->)

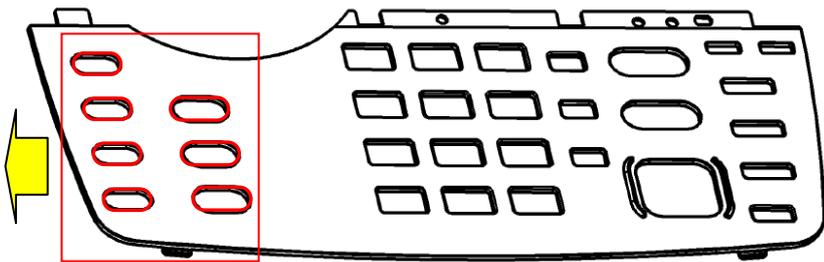
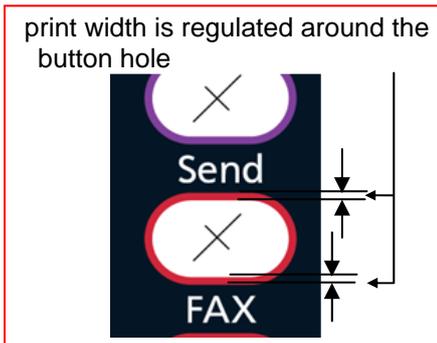
[Operation label (No.18 to 28,30 to 40, 42 to 52, 54 to 64)]

The tolerance of +/-0.15mm is designated to regulate the gap between "Send" and the edge of the label.

The tolerance of +/-0.15mm is designated to regulate the gap between "Enter" and the edge of the label.



[Operation panel (No.29,41,53,65)]



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0046 (B435)**

<Date> December 9, 2011

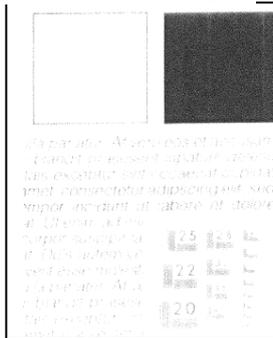
Subject	Note when replacing the ISU (A relay wire is added to the service parts ISU board)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following is changed since a force is applied to MOUNT B and the resin parts may come off that is glued to fix the ISU when disconnecting and reconnecting the connectors connected to the board to replace the ISU. If the resin parts adhesion is loose or it comes off, an out-of-focus image may appear.

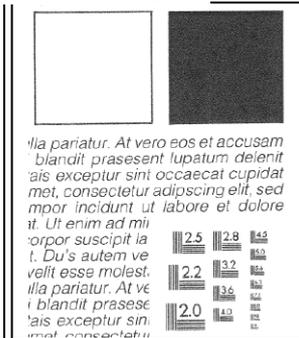
<Content of changes>

1. A relay connector is added to the board so that the load is not directly applied to the board when disconnecting and connecting the connector.

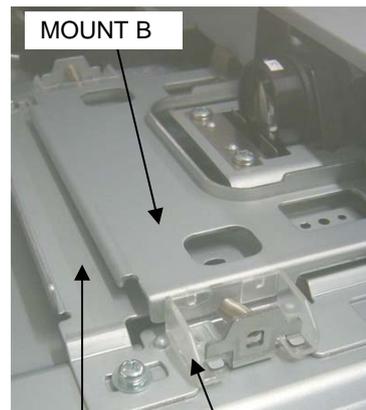
Out-of-focus image



Normal image



ISU section



MOUNT A Resin parts (4 points)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K993032 2K993032	302K993033 2K993033	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1 Except KMKR
2	302K99K032 2K99K032	302K99K033 2K99K033	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER H ASSY SP(KR)	1	1	X	O	*1 For KMKR
3	302LK93082 2LK93082	302LK93083 2LK93083	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP	1	1	X	O	*2 Except KMKR
4	302LK9K082 2LK9K082	302LK9K083 2LK9K083	PARTS IMAGE SCANNER L SP(KR)	1	1	X	O	*2 For KMKR

*1 : TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci

*2 : TASKalfa8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note this content.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: This is for service parts only and not applied to production.		

N00062298 /N00062247

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0046 (B435)**

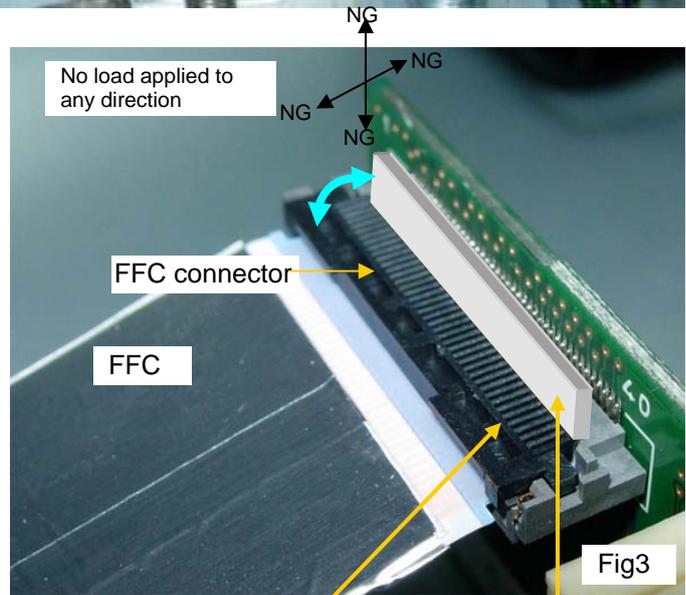
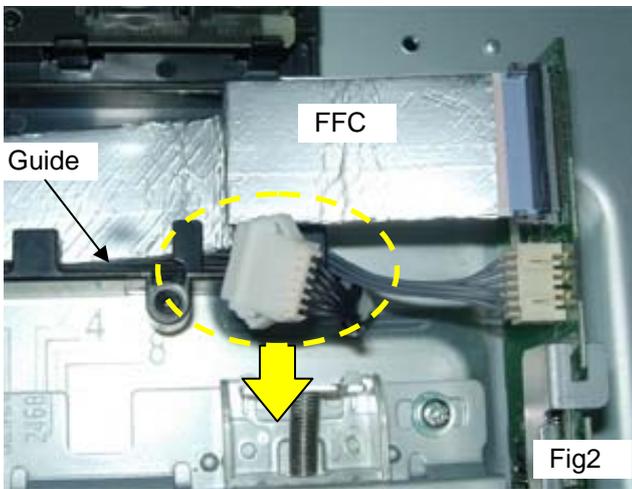
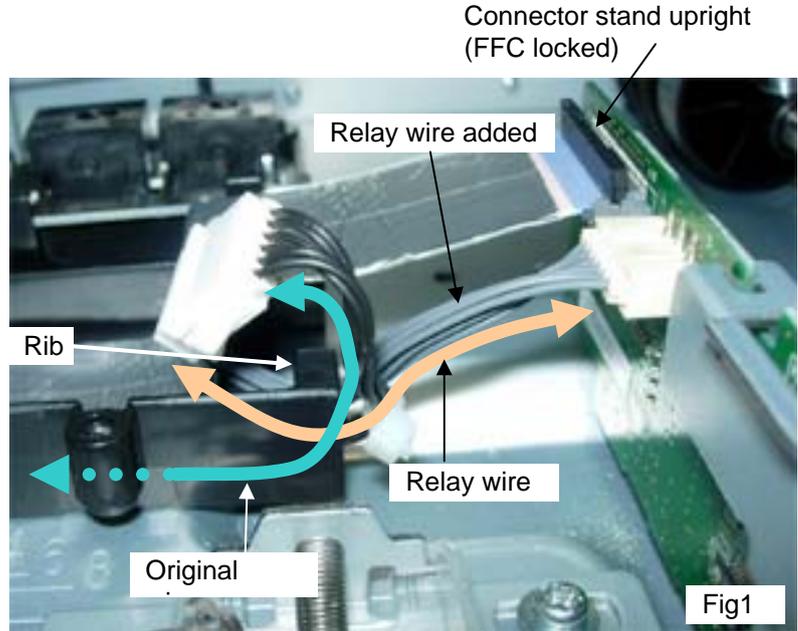
<Date> December 9, 2011

<Note when replacing the ISU>

- Take care to use an anti-static band, etc. for static electricity since the board section is touched.

1. Note for the relay wire section

- The board is shipped with the relay wire connected (Fig1)
- Wind a turn of wire to the guide rib as in the right figure and connect to the original wire after installing the ISU (Fig1)
- Slightly tilt the connection with a turn wind at the rib to the lens side so that it does not go to the FFC side (Fig2) (this is so that no load applied to the FFC when putting the cover)



FFC connector lay down (FFC unlocked)

FFC connector stand upright (FFC locked)

2. Note for the FFC section

Take care not apply load vertical or lateral to the board when laying down the FFC connector to unlock and standing upright to lock (Fig3)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0046 (B435)**

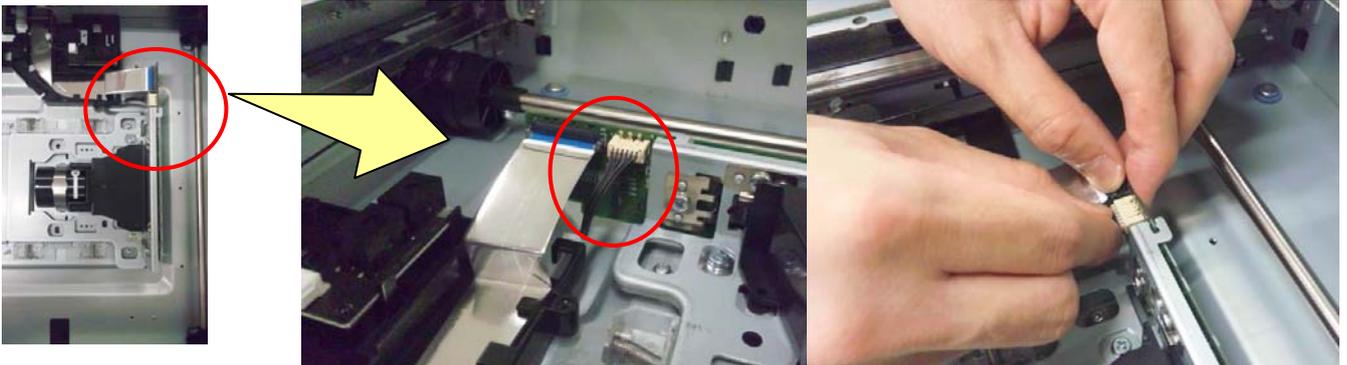
<Date> December 9, 2011

<Note for detaching and attaching the ISU without replacement>

- Take care to use an anti-static band, etc. for static electricity since the board section is touched.
- Take care not to apply load vertical or lateral to the board. (See 1 and 2 below)

1. Note for the 6-pin connector wire section

Disconnect and reconnect the connector while holding the board as in the photo below.



2. Note for the FFC section

Refer to [Note for the FFC section] in the previous page.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NW-0003 (B436)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the original size detection failure at setup (adding packing materials)
Model	DP-771

(Affected model DP-771 : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.

[Phenomenon]

The original size on the DP may no be detected at setup.

[Factor]

If large impact like drop shock is applied to the machine with poor handling in transit, 6 of the fixing hooks as marked with arrows (↖) on the cursor assembly may come out and the original width detection board may not contact the terminal depending on position of the cursor.

[Corrective measures]

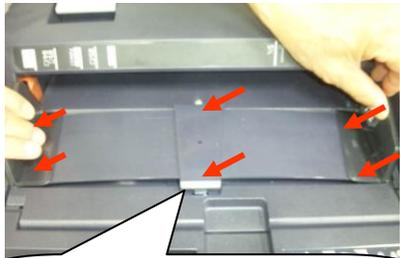
The shape of the parts that hold the original lift plate is changed so that the hooks on the cursor assembly does not come off.

A fixing tape is also added and extended. Remove the following parts when setting up the DP.

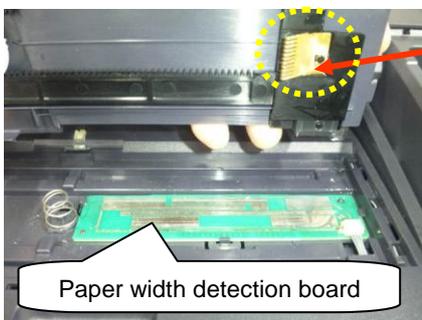
<Phenomenon>

Cursor assembly: hooks come off

The paper width is detected depending on position of the cursor.
 If the hook comes off, it can not contract the terminal brush and can not detect the paper width.



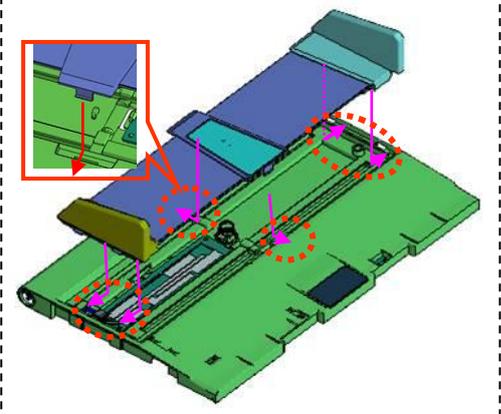
Hooks coming off on the cursor assembly



Paper width detection board

Terminal brush moving linked with the cursor

[Checkpoint]
 If the original size is not detected when setting up the one with old type packing, check if 6 of the hooks comes off as below.



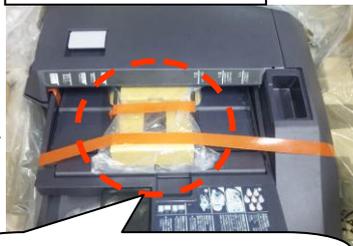
<Corrective measures>

Packing form: Before



Packing material holding the feed tray lift plate only

Packing form : After



Packing material holding the lift plate and cursor assembly (Shape changed)

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please check if 6 of the fixing hooks on the cursor assembly come out if the original size is not detected when setting up the DP.		



(Revised issue 1)

Service Bulletin

(Page.2/2)

Ref. No. **3NW-0003 (B436)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (--)Please refer to the Affected Machine Serial Number Table below

N00061865

(--)Affected Machine Serial Number Table

DP-771 (3NW)

KDJ	KDA	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR	KDAU
1203NW5JP0 NEQ1Y00651	1203NW6US0 NES1Y10223	1203NW5NL0 NER1Y02549	1203NW5UT0 NFX1Y00906	1203NW5LV0 NKG1Y00242	1203NW5KS0 NL91Y00067	1203NW5KR0 NGR1Z00006	1203NW5AS0 NEP1Y01493
Others 1203NW0UN0 N2YNextPrdct							

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0047 (B438)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

Subject	Permanent measures for the jam due to the eject feedshift lower guide motion failure (JAM421x,JAM460x,JAM470X, etc.)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci,TASKalfa4550ci,TASKalfa3550ci,TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> Adding the serial number of the affected machines Table.

The field measure was informed as per the service bulletin No. 2LC-0037 (Corrective measures for the jam due to the eject feedshift lower guide motion failure. The size of the upper and lower guide are changed as the permanent measure and the temporary measure parts of FILM for securing the gap is disused.

[Permanent measures]

GUIDE CHANGE UPPER/ GUIDE CHANGE LOWER: size change (a,b,c below)

Front and rear side shaft diameter is reduced by 0.05mm and the shaft length is reduced by 0.8mm.

in order to prevent the upper/lower guide motion failure due to thermal expansion and to secure a forward-and-backward play.

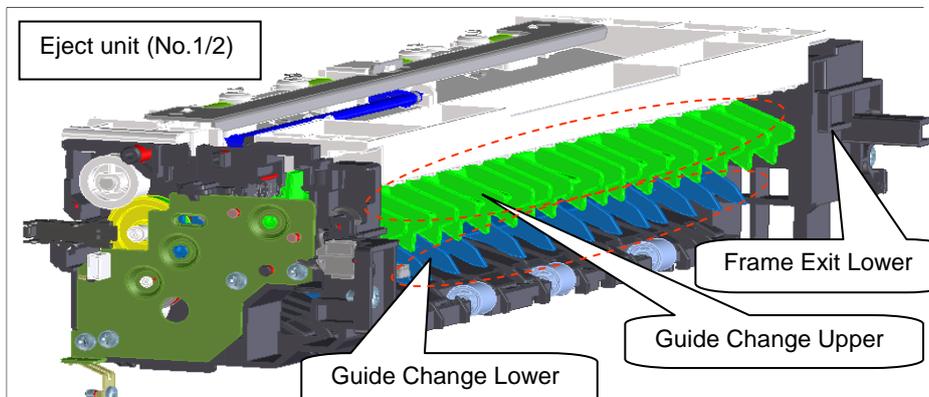
(This change secures 0.4mm or more of forward-and-backward play)

[Where changed]

a. Front side shaft diameter: $4.95 \pm 0.03 \rightarrow 4.9 \pm 0.03\text{mm}$

b. Rear side shaft diameter: $5.95 \pm 0.03 \rightarrow 5.9 \pm 0.03\text{mm}$

c. Shaft length: $347.2 \pm 0.3 \rightarrow 346.4 \pm 0.3\text{mm}$ (not including length getting into the round hole on the frame)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94031 2LC94031	302LC94031 2LC94031	PARTS Exit Unit B SP	1	1	O	O	*1
2	302LH94271 2LH94271	302LH94271 2LH94271	PARTS Exit Unit B SP	1	1	O	O	*2
3	302LC94660 2LC94660	-----	+FILM SPACER EXIT A	1	-	X	-	Service parts supply continues
4	302LC28260 2LC28260	-----	+FILM SPACER EXIT B	2	-	X	-	Service parts supply continues

*1: For TASKalfa5550ci,TASKalfa4550ci,TASKalfa3550ci,TASKalfa3050ci: parts number remains unchanged

*2: For TASKalfa 5500i,TASKalfa 4500i,TASKalfa 3500i: parts number remains unchanged

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0047 (B438)**

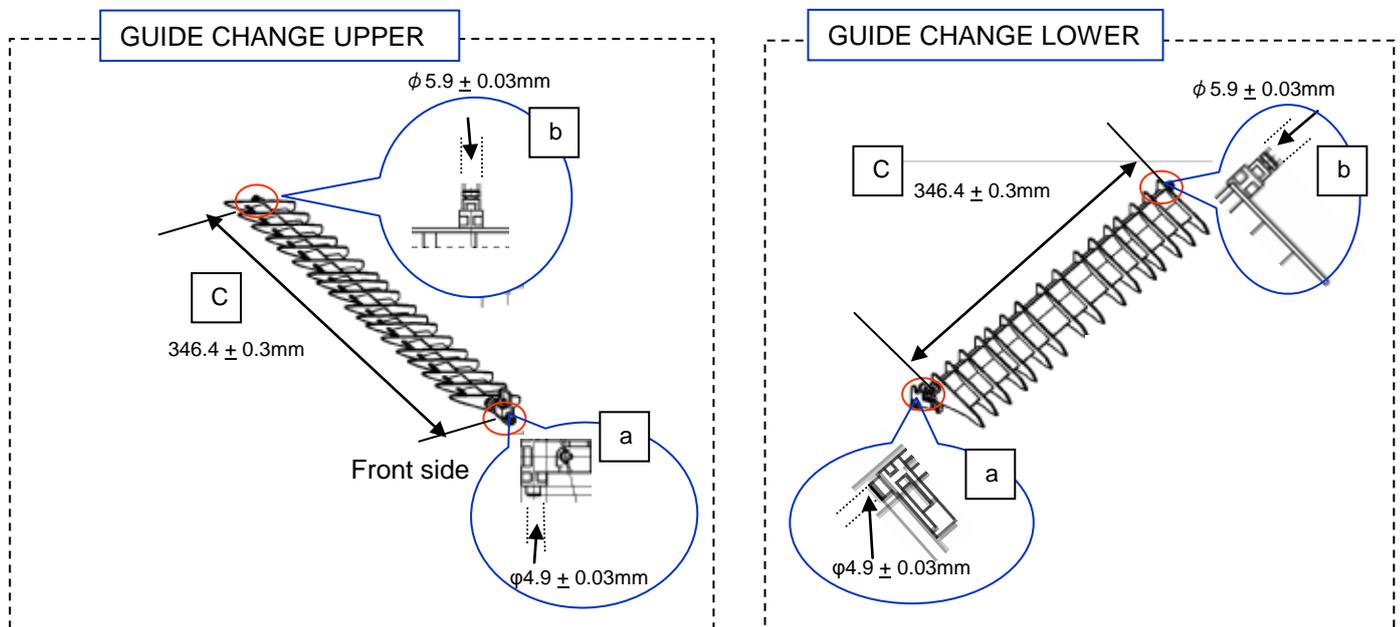
<Date> April 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please affix the spacer (No.3,4) by referring to the service bulletin No. 2LC-0037 when jam occurs with the eject feedshift lower guide motion failure.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (->) Please refer to the Affected Machine Serial Number Table on next page.		

N00061888

[Where changed]

GUIDE CHANGE UPPER / GUIDE CHANGE LOWER : shaft diameter and length changed



(->) Affected Machine Serial Number Table

TASKa l fa5550c i

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272100516	KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N282100964	KDA AK 1102LC2US2 NWL2100084	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA8NextPdct	CPY AK 1102LC2CS1 NWK2100033	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD2200161	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9GNextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9HNextPdct
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292101494	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2100323	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2ANextPdct	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKNNNextPdct	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDXNextPdct	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6NextPdct	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52100022	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1NextPdct
KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBSNextPdct	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW2100014	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTVNextPdct					

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0047 (B438)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKa|fa4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2100866	KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D1Z01638	KDA AK 1102LM2US2 NWS1Z00212	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7NextPdct	CPY AK 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Z00077	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM 23xxxxx	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9LNextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9MNextPdct
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2101916	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2GNextPdct	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2FNextPdct	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKVNextPdct	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZNextPdct	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND8NextPdct	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC4NextPdct	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZNextPdct
KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2100188	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2100022						

TASKa|fa3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H1Z00724	KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J1Z01269	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61Z00260	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN2200071	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9PNextPdct	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1Z01703	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1Z00947
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1Z00288	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKWNextPdct	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11Z00040	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91Z00015	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC3NextPdct	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBYNextPdct	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2100038	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1Z00017

TASKa|fa3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N1Z04500	KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P1Z03344	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51Z00763	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1Z00056	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9KNextPdct	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1Z05760	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1Z03359	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1Z00658
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKTNextPdct	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1Z00145	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND71Z00025	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21Z00053	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1Z00047	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1Z00131	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1Z00060	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPBNextPdct

TASKa|fa5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W1Z00359	KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X1Z02903	KDA AK 1102LH2US2 NWN1Z00401	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ1Z00472	CPY AK 1102LH2CS1 NWMNextPdct	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLRNexrPrdct	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC1Z00026	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHSNextPdct
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y1Z02481	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N411Z00865	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK31Z00221	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3ZNextPdct	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKRNextPdct	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS1Z00106	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS1Z00032	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ61Z00046
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ1Z00008	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ91Z00198	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3NextPdct	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPDNextPdct				

TASKa|fa4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N421Z00668	KDA 1102LJ2US0 N431Z02636	KDA AK 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2100485	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK1Z00485	CPY AK 1102LJ2CS1 NWP1Z00141	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS NextPdct	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJBNextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR1Z00017
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N441Z02675	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N461Z01265	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK41Z00431	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N45NextPdct	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKSNextPdct	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT1Z00095	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJTNextPdct	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ51Z00167
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY1Z00017	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ81Z00484	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ21Z00126	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPCNextPdct				



(Revised issue 1)

Service Bulletin

(Page.4/4)

Ref. No. **2LC-0047 (B438)**

<Date> April 11, 2012

TASKal fa3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N471Z00639	KDA 1102LL2US0 N481Z05981	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL1Z00712	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT23xxxxx	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJANextPdct	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQNextPdct	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N491Z02760	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4BNextPdct
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK51Z00381	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4ANextPdct	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2100301	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2100791	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU1Z00024	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ71Z00067	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX1Z00022	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ71Z00067
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ1NextPdct	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTUNextPdct						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> July 19, 2012

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, KM-3035*, KM-4035*, KM-5035*, FS-9520DN*, FS-9120DN*, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM5050*, FS-9530DN*, FS-9130DN*, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, PF-730, PF-780, BF-730, DP-410, DP-670

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Corrected the parts number in page 9. (Old parts number is corrected from 302BL04681 to 2BL04680 and the 8-digits number (2BL04681) is added to the table of the new parts number.

*Common with CHUNGHO brand

Affected models

PF-730	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
PF-780	TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)
DP-410	KM-1620/2020/1650/2050/2550/1635/2035/1635CHN/2035CHN
DP-670	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Parts number information (MPT middel pulley holder)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,
 TASKalfa 6500i

P4 <Parts number information (Slider for the cassette)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-770

P4 <Strengthening the handle>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,
 TASKalfa 6500i

P5 <Parts number information(GUIDE PRIMARY FEED)>

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> July 19, 2012

P5 <Motor change>TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP,
TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP**P6 <Secondary transfer roller change>**

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Fuser idle gear abrasion resistance improvement>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

P7 <Operation section protective film change>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P8 <Developer unit lever push-in load reduction>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

P8 <110/120V)* Common use of FILTER DUCT>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

P9 <FFC change>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

P9 <Strap change>KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN
LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i**P10 <Parts number change>**

DP-410, DP-670

P10 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P11 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

P11 <Paper holder arm film disuse>

BF-730

P12 <Work process improvement (bending added to STAY)>

BF-730

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

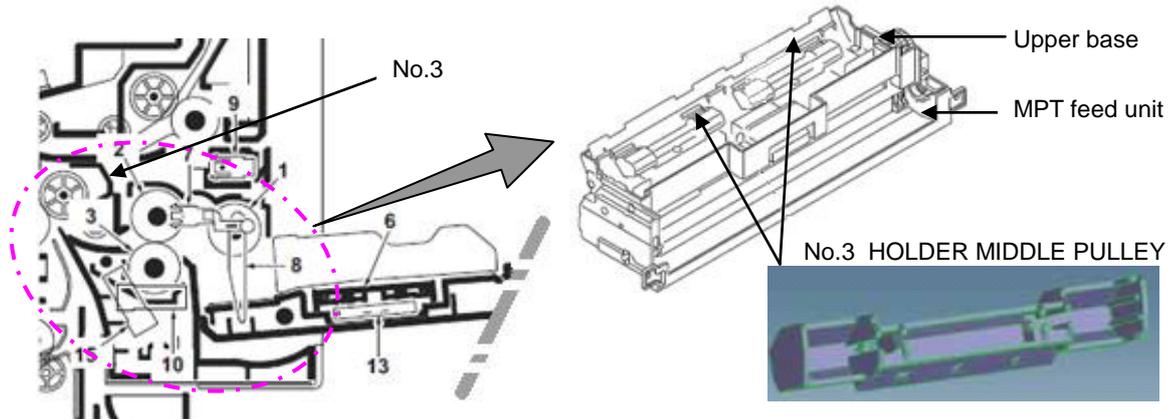
Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

<Parts number information (MPT middel pulley holder)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The middle pulley holder in the MPT feed unit is set up for the service parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994011 2K994011	302K994011 2K994011	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	-	-	*1
2	302LC94021 2LC94021	302LC94021 2LC94021	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	-	-	*2
3	-----	302K908250 2K908250	+HOLDER MIDDLE PULLEY	-	2	-	O	Service parts information

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/7550ci/6550ci/5500i/4500i/8000i/6500i

*2: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci/3500i

*1*2: The parts number remains unchanged.

Service Bulletin
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

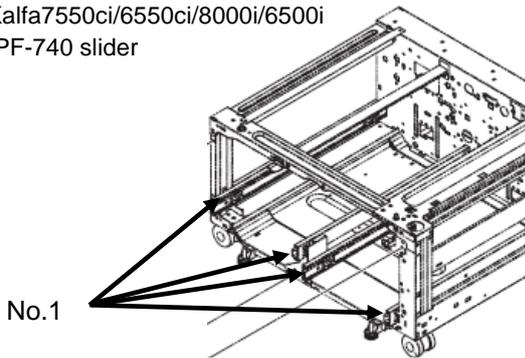
<Date> July 19, 2012

<Parts number information (Slider for the cassette)>

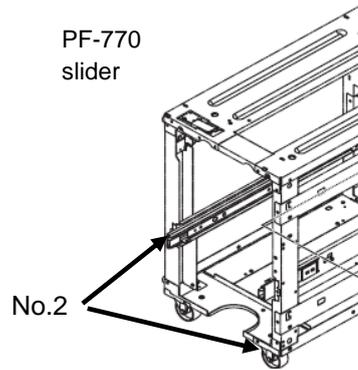
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, PF-740, PF-770

The parts number is set up for the slider for the cassette and paper deck.

TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i
and PF-740 slider



PF-770
slider



The slider for the standard cassette/PF-730/PF-780 will be changed and it will be informed per the service bulletin to be issued later to check the parts number.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NF10030 3NF10030	SLIDER DECK	-	4	-	○	*1
2	-----	302K909530 2K909530	SLIDER CASSETTE	-	2	-	○	*2

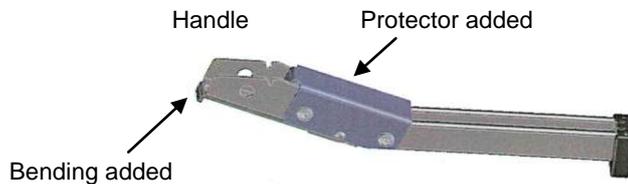
*1: TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i, PF-740

*2: PF-770

<Strengthening the handle → From November 2011 productio>

TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci,
TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i,
TASKalfa 6500i

The protector is added and bending process is applied to the edge of the handle to strengthen it.



The handle is not a service parts.

N00061808

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

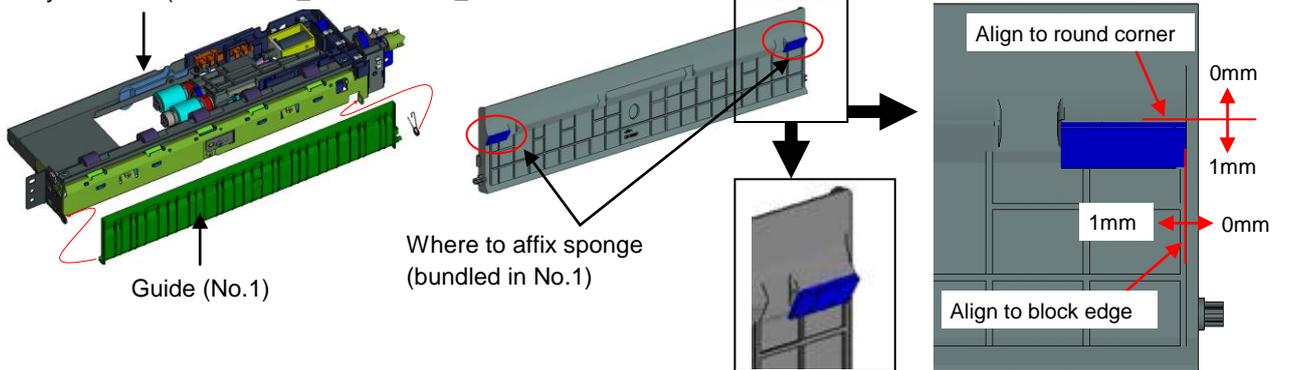
<Parts number information(GUIDE PRIMARY FEED)

→ From November 2011 production

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i

Parts number are set up for the giude at the primary feed unit.

Primary feed unit (302K99402_ / 303NJ9403_)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994B90 2K994B90	PARTS GUIDE PRIMARY FEED SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of a guide and 2 sponges

N00062380

<Motor change → From available timing in November 2011 production

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

IC for the motor is changed to secure the margin for overcurrent.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK94100 2LK94100	302LK94101 2LK94101	PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94300 2LC94300	302LC94301 2LC94301	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM SP	2	2	X	O	*2
3	302K394200 2K394200	302K394201 2K394201	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	X	O	*3

N00061794

*1 : TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci

*2: TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

*3: TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

<Secondary transfer roller change

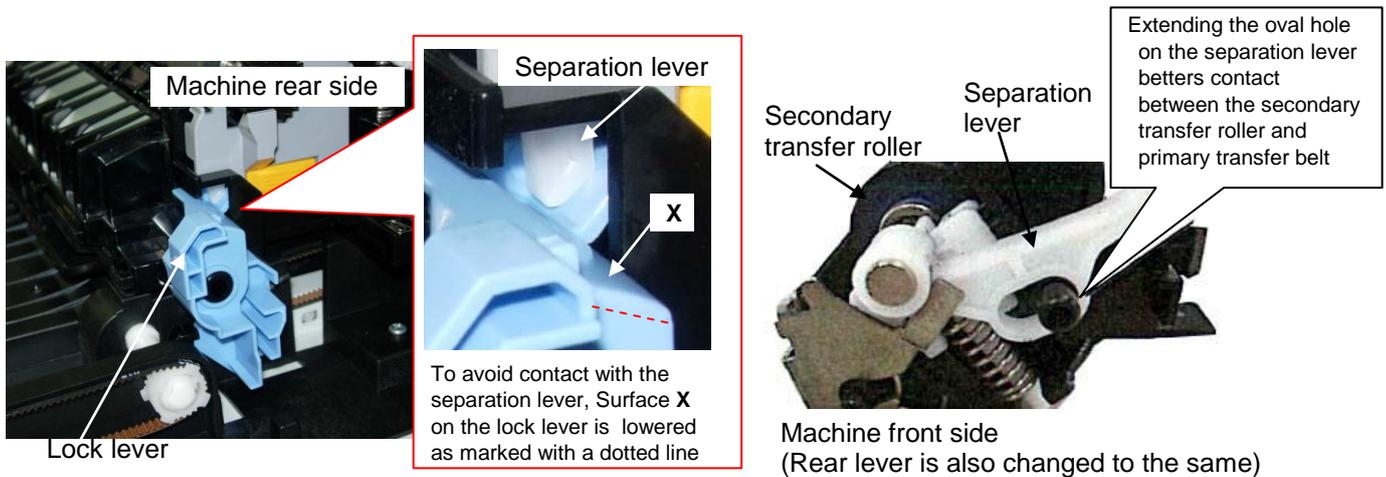
→ From available timing in November 2011 production

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the lock lever is changed to avoid the contact between the lock lever at the conveying unit and the separation lever when opening/closing the right cover.
- 2) The shape of the oval hole on the separation lever is changed to secure the margin for contact between the secondary transfer roller and the primary transfer belt.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094022 2K094022	302K094023 2K094023	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	Lock lever change
2	302K093081 2K093081	302K093082 2K093082	TR-895B	1	1	○	○	Separator change Except KMKR
3	302K09K081 2K09K081	302K09K082 2K09K082	TR-895B(KR)	1	1	○	○	Separator change For KMKR

N00061760/N00061762/N00062339

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

[Parts Change Information]

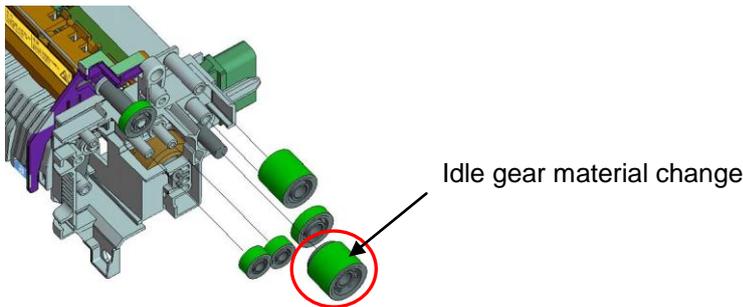
<Date> July 19, 2012

<Fuser idle gear abrasion resistance improvement → From October 2011 production>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The material of the fuser idle gear is changed to improve the abrasion resistance.

[Fuser unit (No.1~5)]



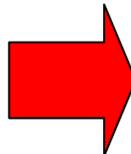
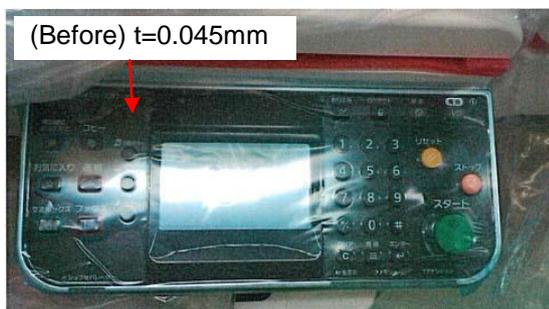
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393110 2K393110	302K393111 2K393111	FK-475(U)	1	1	○	○	120V spec
2	302K393120 2K393120	302K393121 2K393121	FK-475(E)	1	1	○	○	200V spec
3	302K393190 2K393190	302K393191 2K393191	FK-475(TW)	1	1	○	○	KMTW spec
4	302K39K120 2K39K120	302K39K121 2K39K121	FK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060987

<Operation section protective film change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The shape and thickness of the protective film for the operation section is changed for work process improvement. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.



Punched for buttons and touch panel

N00061133

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

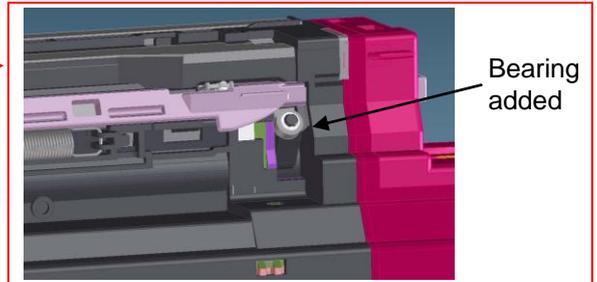
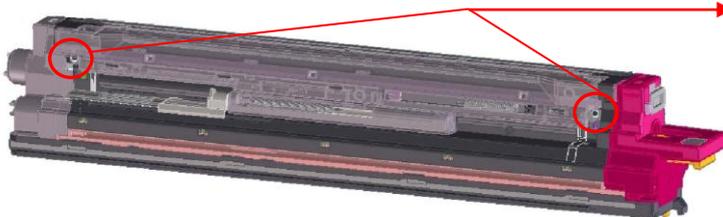
<Developer unit lever push-in load reduction

→ From available timing in November 2011 production→

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

A bearing is added to the lever of the developer unit to reduce the load impressed to it.

(This content is to improve the margin from the one as informed per the service bulletin No.2KZ-0002(B163) and 2KZ-0017(B323))



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093021 2K093021	302K093022 2K093022	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
2	302K093031 2K093031	302K093032 2K093032	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
3	302K093041 2K093041	302K093042 2K093042	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
4	302K093051 2K093051	302K093052 2K093052	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
5	302K09K021 2K09K021	302K09K022 2K09K022	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
6	302K09K031 2K09K031	302K09K032 2K09K032	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
7	302K09K041 2K09K041	302K09K042 2K09K042	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
8	302K09K051 2K09K051	302K09K052 2K09K052	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

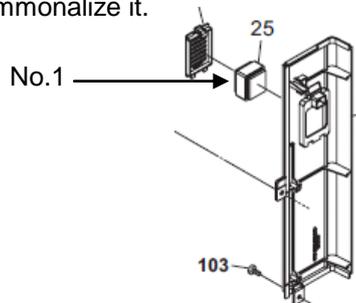
N00060312

<110/120V>* Common use of FILTER DUCT → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa552ci

*This is already implemeted in the parts list for other sepc.

FILTER DUCT is changed to commonalize it.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H733540 2H733540	302H733630 2H733630	FILTER DUCT PU KME	1	1	○	○	

No.1 old part name: FILTER DUCT PU2
N00045951

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

<FFC change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa500ci, TASKalfa400ci, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci

The manufacturer of the following parts is changed for work process improvement.
The letters marked on the surface of the cable are changed accordingly. (SUMITOMO → BANDO)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K946010 2K946010	302K946B10 2K946B10	WIRE FFC LSU1	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K946020 2K946020	302K946B20 2K946B20	WIRE FFC LSU2	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302K946050 2K946050	302K946B40 2K946B40	WIRE FFC FEED1	1	1	○	○	*3
4	302K946060 2K946060	302K946B50 2K946B50	WIRE FFC FEED2	1	1	○	○	*3
5	302K946070 2K946070	302K946B60 2K946B60	WIRE FFC FEED3	1	1	○	○	*3
6	302K946080 2K946080	302K946B70 2K946B70	WIRE FFC FRONT1	1	1	○	○	*4
7	302K946090 2K946090	302K946B80 2K946B80	WIRE FFC FRONT2	1	1	○	○	*4
8	302K946850 2K946850	302K946B90 2K946B90	WIRE FFC LCD	1	1	○	○	*5
9	302LF46010 2LF46010	302LF46C10 2LF46C10	WIRE FFC LSU	1	1	○	○	*6

N00060729

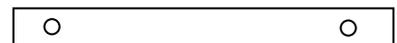
- *1: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- *2: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- *3: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- *4: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- *5: TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
- *6: TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

<Strap change → From November 2011 production>

KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, LS/FS-9520DN, FS-9120DN
LS/FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i

The strap is changed to the one degreased for common use with other models.

Strap (degreased)



White marking for the
degreased one

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	(-->) 2BL04680	302BL04681 (-->) 2BL04681	STRAP COVER	1	1	○	○	

N00062088

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

<Parts number change → After using up the old stock>

DP-410, DP-670

The following parts number is changed for work process improvement.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303HL06012 3HL06012	303HL06013 3HL06013	TABLE ORIGINAL	1	1	○	○	

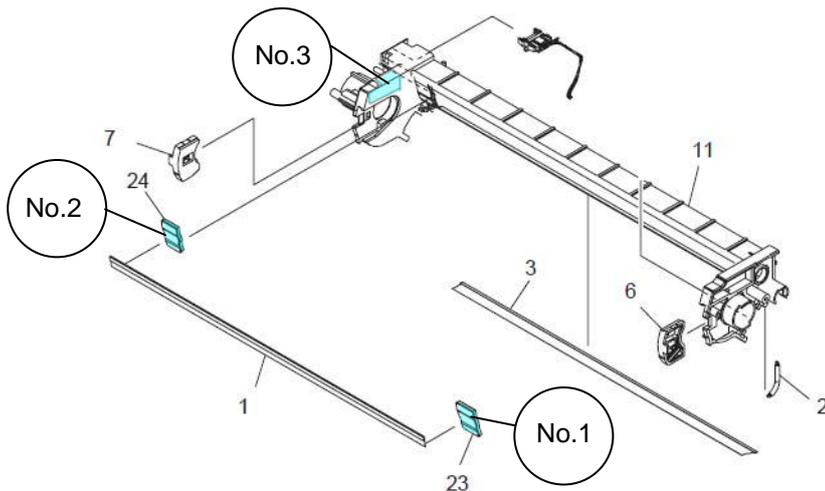
N00061393

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

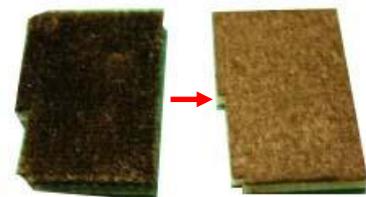
The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use. The film (No.3) that is not for field supply is set up for the service parts this time.

FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM



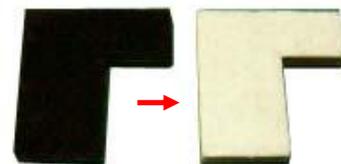
[No.1,2 change]

(Before) (After)



[No.3 change]

(Before) (After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	Set up for the service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G111104

*1 : The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

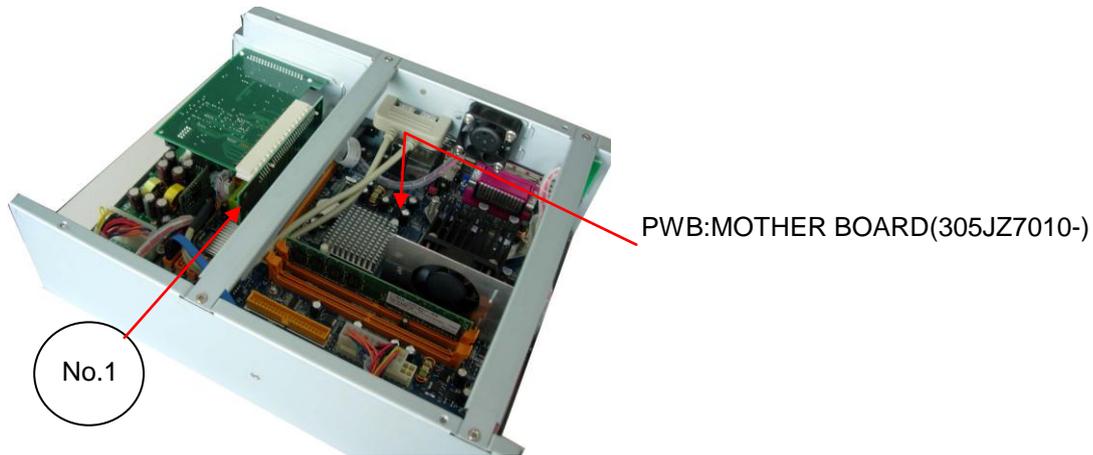
Ref. No. **PCI-0305 (B444)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The parts number is set up for the parts (No.1).



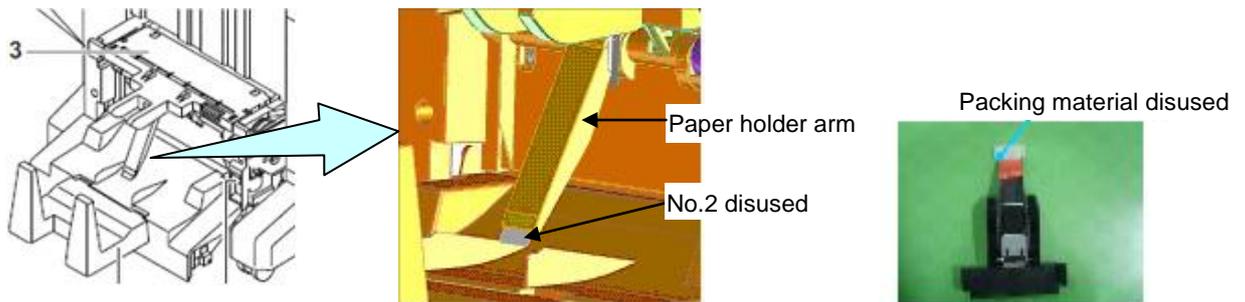
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71600 5JZ71600	PWB:PCI RISER CARD	-	1	-	○	

N00061391/N00061615

<Paper holder arm film disuse → From November 2011 production>

BF-730

The film at the paper holder arm section turns to be unnecessary after the performance check and it is disused. Accordingly, the packing material for protection of the film in transit is also disused.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND94100 3ND94100	303ND94100 3ND94100	PARTS ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	303J128300 3J128300	-----	FILM EJECT PAPER HOLDER	1	-	○	-	

*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

N00061635

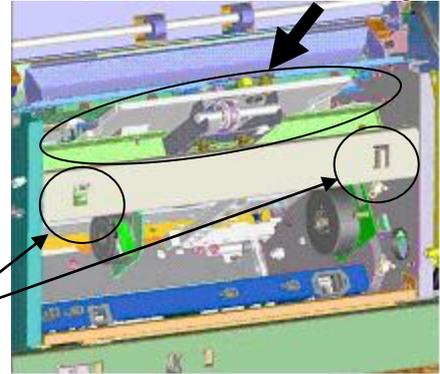
<Work process improvement (bending added to STAY)

→ From November 2011 production

BF-730

If setting the BF-730 right side surface facing down, the finishing tray contacts the floor. Therefore, bending is applied to the stay so that it contacts the floor first.

BF-730 right side surface Finishing tray



Bending is applied to the stay*

*Stay is not set up for the service parts

N00061845

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LH-0005 (B445)**

<Date> April, 11, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the dog ear when ejecting to the DF-790 tray C/DF-770 tray B (Adding a film)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, AK-730

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 4> Adding the information about Affected Machine Serial Number

(Affected model: AK-730: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i./4500i/3500i)

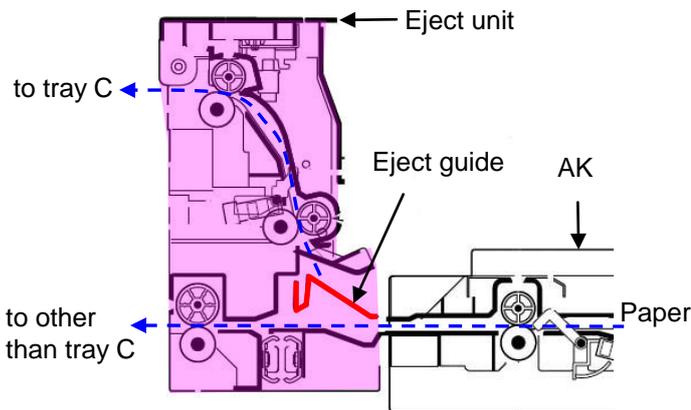
*machine with AK as standard equipment (120V spec)

The following is changed against the dog ear that may occur if paper curl part is caught up by the AK eject guide depending on the paper condition like downward curl when ejecting paper of low stiffness to the DF-790 tray C or DF-770 tray B.

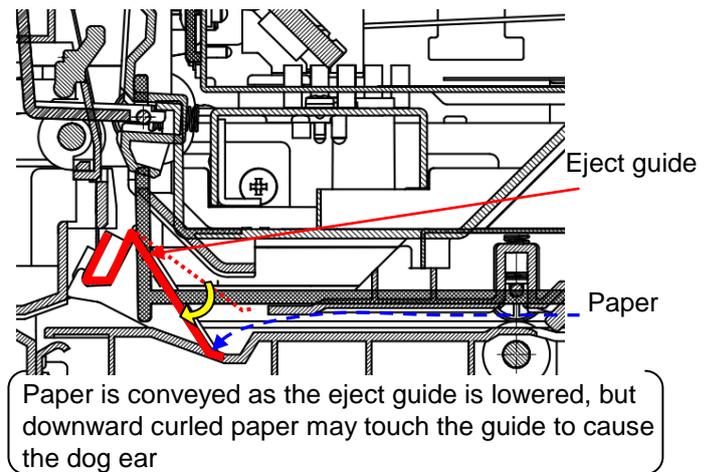
<Content of changes>

- 1) 8 pcs of films are affixed to the AK-730 eject guide in order to prevent paper from being caught up
- 2) The eject guide (No.1) with the film is set up for the service parts after the above change.

<Paper conveying path>

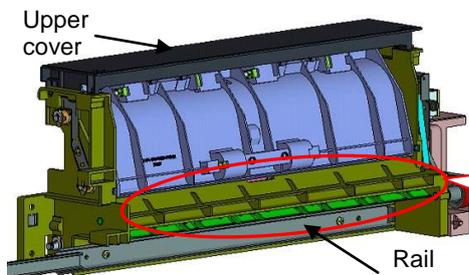


<Cause of occurrence>

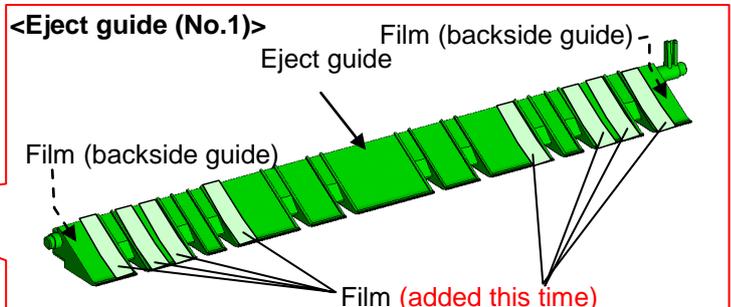


<PARTS RELAY EXIT SP (No.2)*>

*Upper cover and rails not included



<Eject guide (No.1)>



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LH-0005 (B445)**

<Date> April, 11, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
2	-----	303NB94170 3NB94170	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	-	1	-	○	
1	-----	303NB94190 3NB94190	+PARTS GUIDE RELAY EXIT SHEFT SP	-	1	-	○	

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type guide with the films when the above phenomenon arises. (Refer to the next page for the procedures to replace the new type guide(No.1) *Refer to the service bulletin No.2K9-0007(B393) for the AK for the TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i since the way of attaching and detaching the eject unit is different.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: AK-730 : Please refer to the chart below. TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(120V spec): from the 1st production*		

N00061861/N00061833/N00061841/N00062223/N00062420

AK-730

KMKR	KTST	UTAX/TA	OLIVETTI	Other
1703NB0KR0	1703NB0KS0	1703NB0UT0	1703NB0LV0	1703NB0UN0
NEM1Y00012	NLL2100056	NKM1Y02982	NKH100215	N341Y17217

(-->)TASKalfa4550ci (AK)

KDA	CPY
1102LM2US2	1102LM2CS1
NWS1Y00001	NWR1Y00001

(-->)TASKalfa5550ci (AK)

KDA	CPY
1102LC2US2	1102LC2CS1
NWL1Y00001	NWK1Y00001

(-->)TASKalfa4500i (AK)

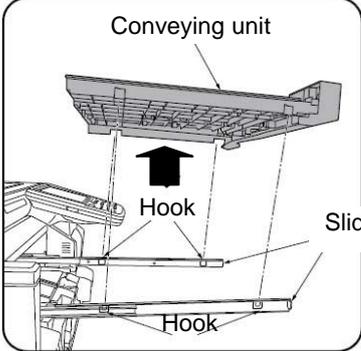
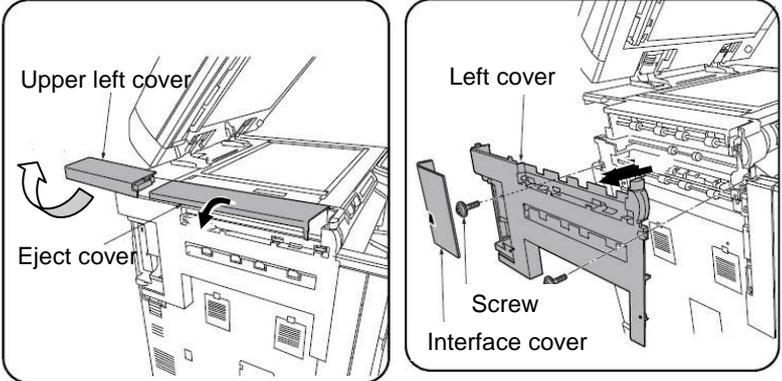
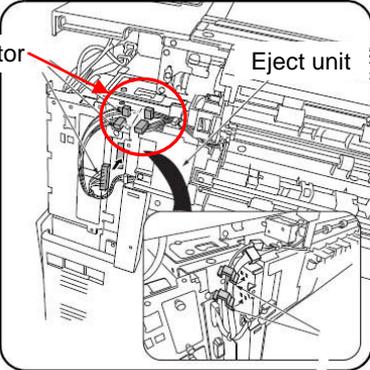
KDA	CPY
1102LJ2US2	1102LJ2CS1
NWQ1Y00001	NWP1Y00001

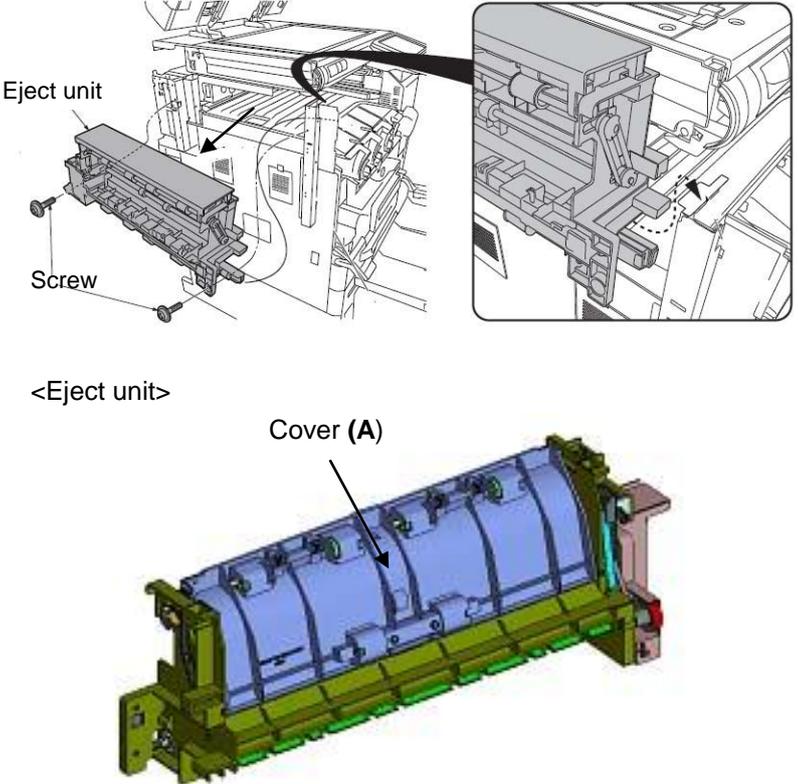
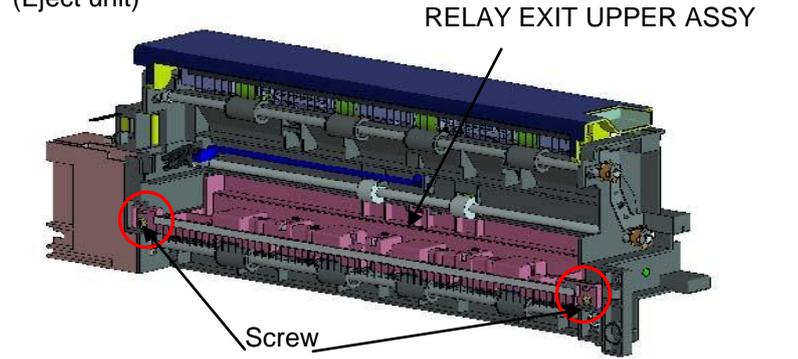
(-->)TASKalfa5500i (AK)

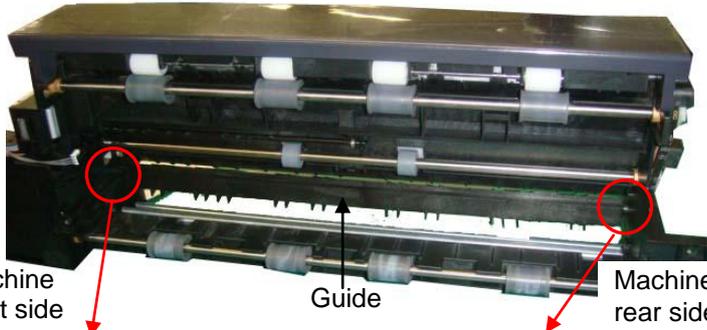
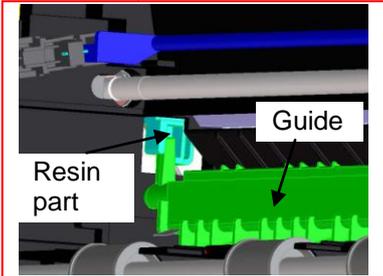
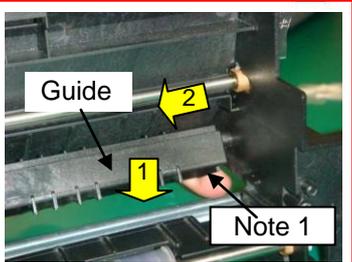
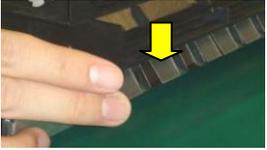
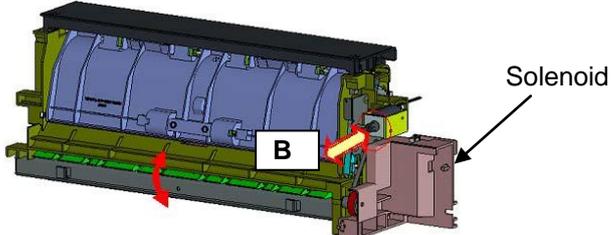
KDA	CPY
1102LH2US2	1102LH2CS1
NWN1Y00001	NWM1Y00001

<The procedures to replace the eject guide(No.1)>

No	Procedure	Detail
Detaching the eject guide		
1	Open the front cover and remove a screw that fixes the conveying unit.	

No	Procedure	Detail
2	Unlatch 4 of the hooks on the inner slide rails from the cutout on the conveying unit.	
3	<p>Open the eject cover and remove the upper left cover while revolving it in the direction of the arrow.</p> <p>Remove 2 screws and the left cover.</p> <p>Remove the interface cover.</p>	
4	Remove 2 connectors that connect to the eject unit.	

No	Procedure	Detail
5	<p>Remove 2 screws and the eject unit.</p> <p>*Take care not to drop the cover (A) when removing the eject unit.</p>	 <p>Eject unit</p> <p>Screw</p> <p><Eject unit></p> <p>Cover (A)</p>
Detaching the eject guide		
6	<p>Remove 2 screws and RELAY EXIT UPPER ASSY</p>	 <p>(Eject unit)</p> <p>RELAY EXIT UPPER ASSY</p> <p>Screw</p>

No	Procedure	Detail
7	<p>Remove the guide from the eject unit and attach the guide with the films for the countermeasures.</p> <p>*Remove the guide fist from the rear end and then right end while the guide is lowered .</p> <p>Attach the guide from the rear end check if the guide is fitted in between the resin part at the front end.</p> <p>*A film is affixed to the part marked Note 1 on the guide. Take care not to have the film deform or peel off when attaching the guide.</p>	<p>(Eject unit)</p>  <p>Machine front side Guide Machine rear side</p>  <p>Resin part Guide</p>  <p>Guide 2 1 Note 1</p> <p>(Guide lowered)</p> 
8	<p>Press the part marked B to check if it works correctly after replacing and reseating the guide in a reverse manner of the previous procedures.</p>	 <p>Solenoid</p> <p>B</p>
9	<p>Reseat the eject unit in the machine in a reverse manner of the above.</p>	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0014 (B448)**

<Date> February 15, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the eject guide support point breakage (-->) a stopper is added/handle shape change/ counter-measure parts set setup)
Model	DF-790

Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 6> Adding Change 1 and 3, revising the subject and text, adding No1-3 to Parts Table, revising [Field Measure], adding serial number of the affected model

The following is changed as the further improvement from the one as informed per the service bulletin No 3NB-0010(B378)[Corrective measures for the eject guide support point breakage (Adding FILM MAGNET)]. (Corrective measures for the eject guide support point breakage that may occur when attempting to strongly open the guide downward for jam recovery, etc.)

(-->) <Content of changes>

1. Guide plate handle shape is changed

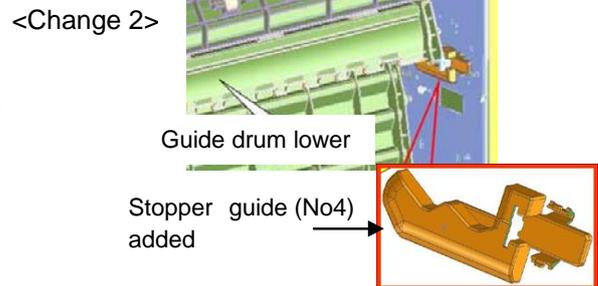
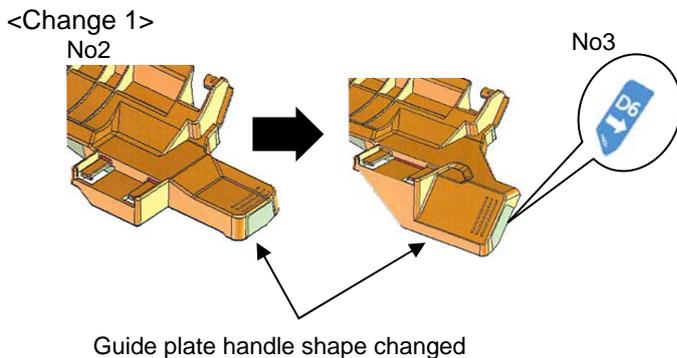
The shape of the guide plate handle is changed so that the direction to release the handle for jam clearance at GUIDE DRUM LOWE (No.2) is changed from downward to the right side. Accordingly, design of Label D6(No.3) is changed that shows the direction for jam clearance.

2. Stopper Guide (No.4) is added

The eject guide support point may be broken if strongly closing the front cover while the eject guide (GUIDE DRUM LOWER) is open. Therefore, a stopper (Stopper Guide (No.4)) is added to the rear frame to reduce the load to the support point so that the impact to the eject guide (GUIDE DRUM LOWER) is absorbed at the rear frame. (The load to the support point is eliminated)

3. Countermeasure parts set setup

The new part No. is set up to supply a parts set of the countermeasure parts per the previous service bulletin No. 3NB-0010 (B378) and the countermeasure parts this time as the corrective measures for the eject guide damage.



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa ti bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB94180 3NB94180	PARTS GUIDE DRUM LOWER SET SP	-	1	-	O	Change 3 Set of No2-5
2	303NB24070 3NB24070	303NB24071 3NB24071	+GUIDE DRUM LOWER	1	1	X	X	Change 1 *1
3	303NB34050 3NB34050	303NB34170 3NB34170	+LABEL D6 New	1	1	X	X	Change 1 *1
4	-----	303NB24320 3NB24320	+STOPPER GUIDE	-	1	-	O	Change 2
5	-----	303NB24330 3NB24330	+FILM MAGNET	-	1	-	O	Content of the SB 3NB-0010 (B378)

*1:Use No.2,3as a set.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: (-->) If the eject guide support point is broken, install the parts set (No.1). Affix the new type Label D6 New (No3) to the new type Guide Drum Lower (No2) Please instruct user to securely close the eject guide and slowly close the front cover after clearing a jam.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to page 4		

N00061414/N00061875/N00061916

(-->) <Change 1> Guide plate handle shape change

Machine front (Before)

Guide Drum Lower (No.2) Handle shape change

Before

Release downward NG

After

Release to the right OK

<Before> → <After> LABEL D6 New (No.3)

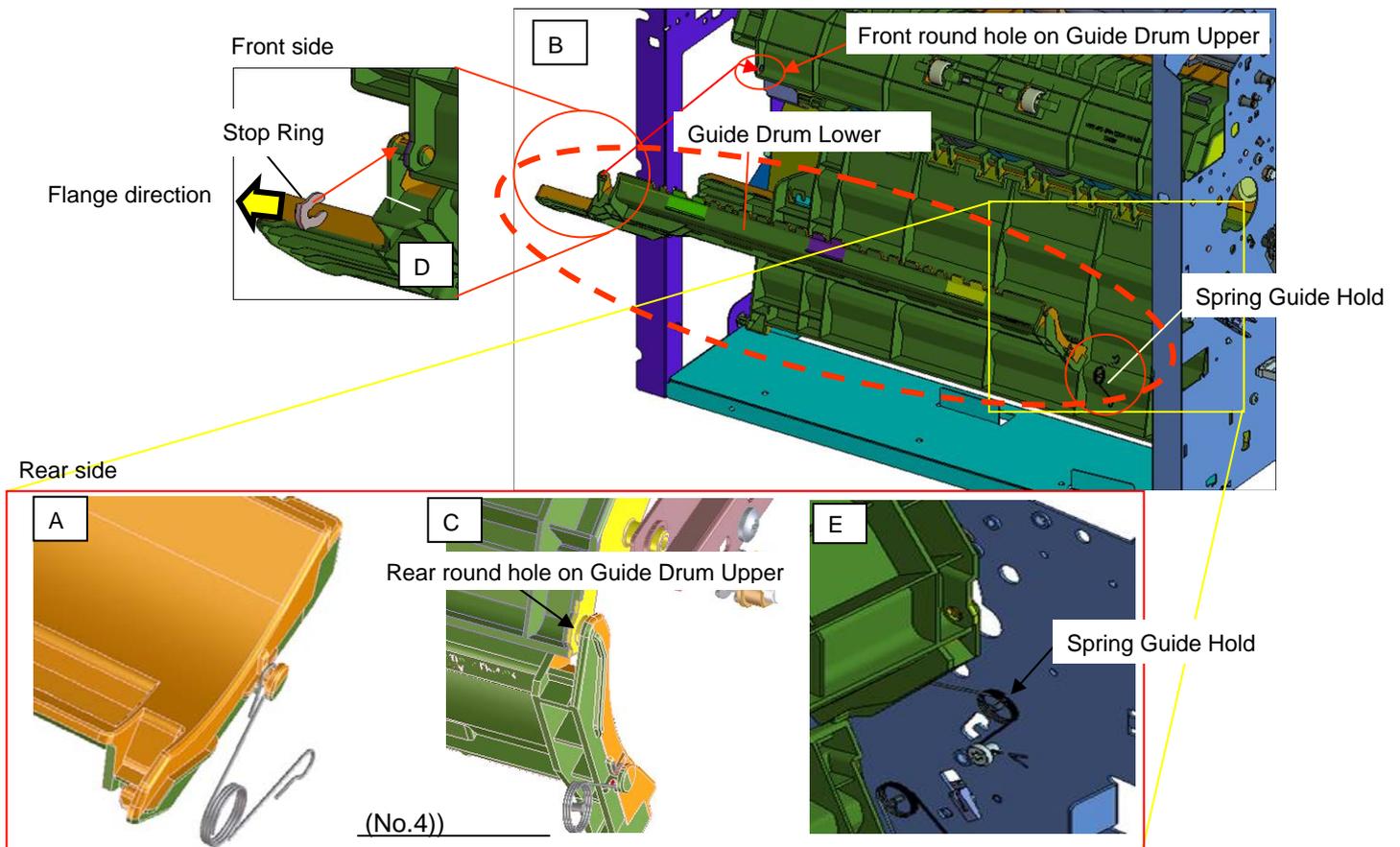
<Where to affix the label>

Affix the label not to cover the bump of the guide (Clean with alcohol where to affix the label)

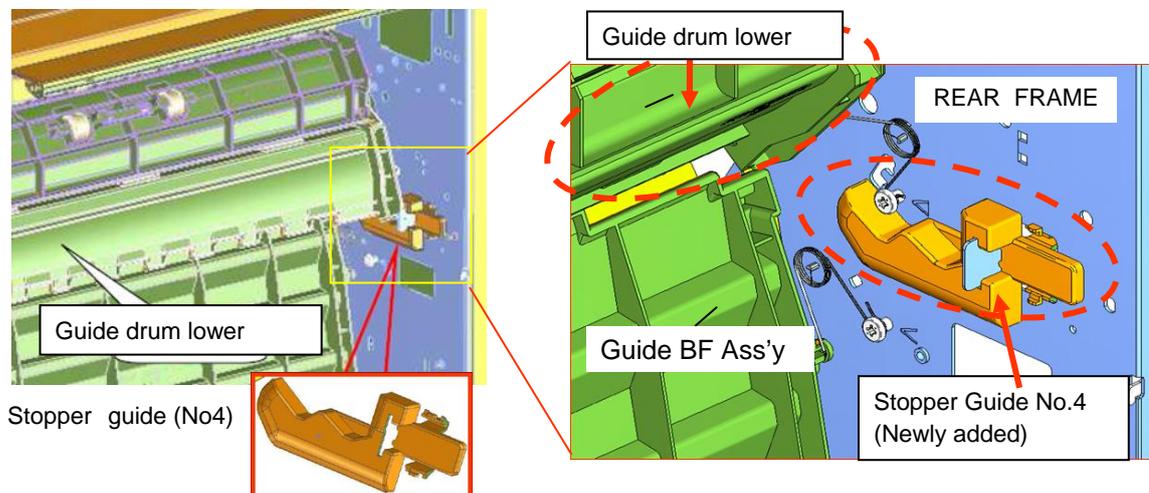
(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[How to fit Guide Drum Lower (No.2)]

1. Hook one end of Spring guide hold on the rear side projection on Guide drum lower (figure A)
2. Insert the front end of Guide drum lower into the front side round hole on Guide drum upper (figure B)
3. Insert the rear end of Guide drum lower into the rear side round hole on Guide drum upper (figure C)
4. Insert Stop ring into the front side on Guide drum lower to fix it (figure D)
5. Hook one end of Sprint guide hold on the rear frame pin (figure E)



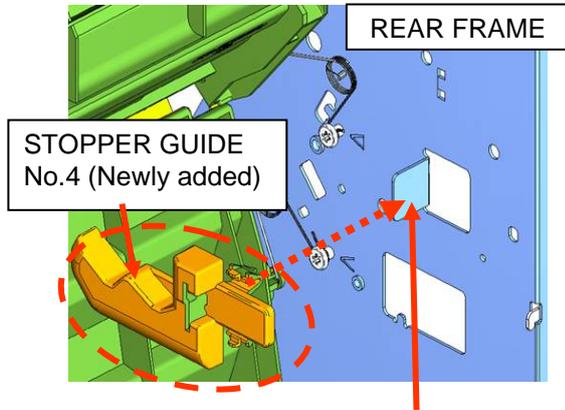
Add Stopper Guide after fitting Guide Drum Lower.
 (This is because the spring on Guide Drum Lower can not be removed and fitted with Stopper Guide)



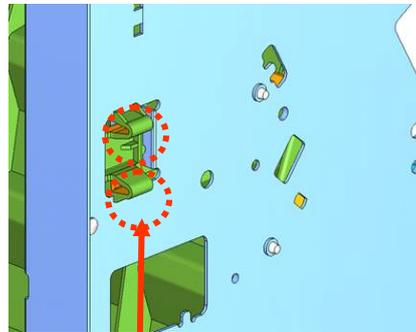
(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[How to install Stopper Guide]

1. Open the front cover. (take out a punch dust box if installed)
2. Insert Stopper Guide (No.1) in the lancing on the rear frame.
3. Securely latch 2 of the hooks at the rear side of Stopper Guide (No.1) to the opening on the rear frame.



1. Insert Stopper Guide (No.1) in the lancing on the rear frame



2. Securely latch 2 of the hooks at the rear side of Stopper Guide (No.1) to the opening on the rear frame.

(-->) [Serial number of the affected machine]

No4. STOPPER GUIDE added

KMA120V/220V CS	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0
N321Y08640	N331Y04884	NAT1Y01664	NKY1Y00016	NE31Y00026	NK71Y00098

No2.GUIDE DRUM LOWER / No3. LABEL D6 New changed

KMA120V/220V CS	KME,KMAUS KMTW,KMSG KMHG,KMTH KMID,PHILIPPINE	UTAX/TA	KTST	KMKR	OLIVETTI
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0	1203NB3LV0
NE32100037	N331Z05503	NAT1Z02175	NKY2100029	NE32100037	NK71Z00143

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0049 (B450)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

Subject	Change of the developer powder waste vent lock on the inner unit (Corrective measures for the C710* error/Lock/Unlock punch mark added)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa7500i

The developer powder waste vent lock on the inner unit is changed as follows.

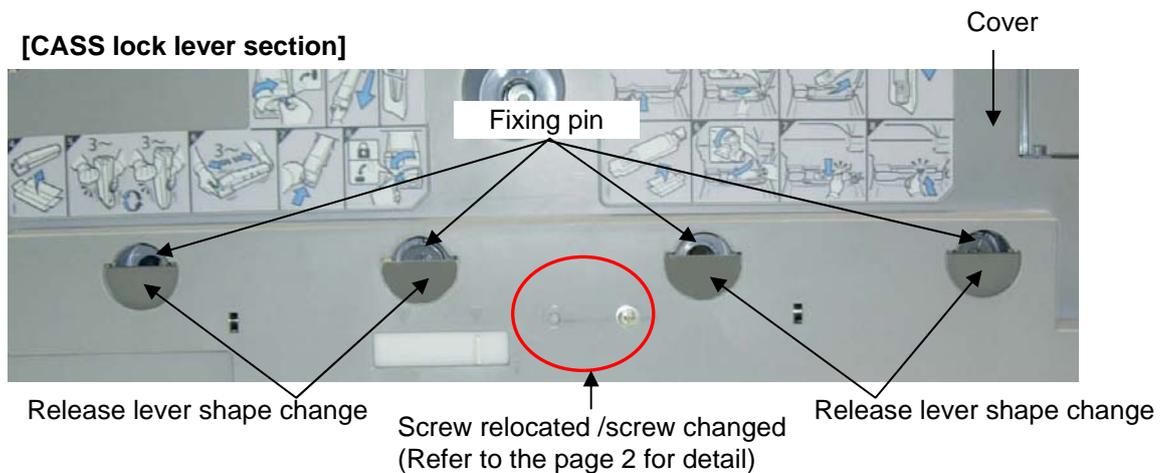
	Item	Content of change	Affected model	Page
1	Corrective measures for the C710* (Toner sensor error)	The release lever shape change	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci 3550ci/3050ci	1,2
	Release lever screw strengthened	Release lever screw relocated and type changed		
2	Set-up operability improvement	Punch mark added to the developer powder waste vent lock release	All the models marked on the Model table above	3,4

1) **Corrective measures for the C710* (Toner sensor error) / Release lever screw strengthened**
 (Affected model : TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

When releasing the fixing pin for the developer powder waste vent lock at set-up, if the pin is not pushed in far enough, the pin may come out at vibration in transit, etc.
 If the pin comes out, it is lock state and the C710* (Toner sensor error) may appear when operating in this state. Therefore, the following is changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the release lever is changed to prevent the fixing pin from coming out in the release state.
- 2) The screw is changed and it is relocated to strengthening the screw for the lever



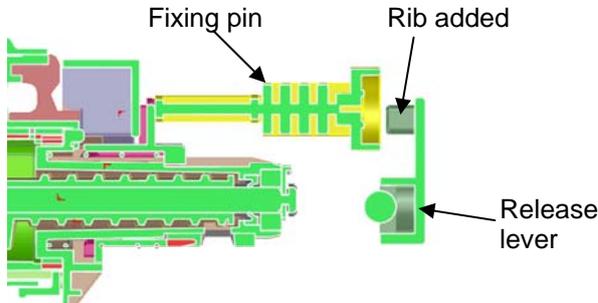
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0049 (B450)**

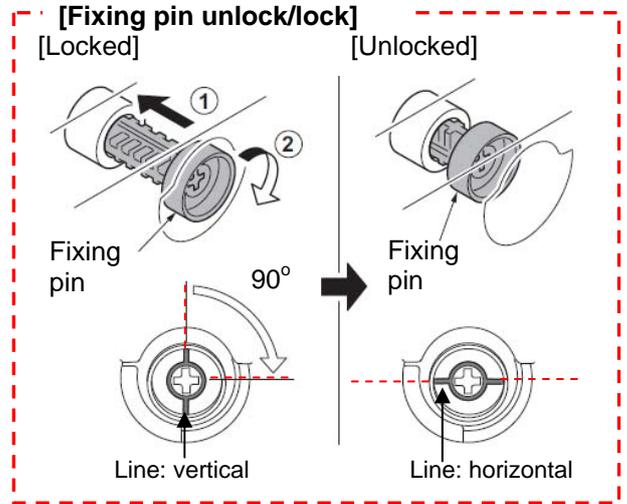
<Date> December 22, 2011

<Release lever shape change>

[Cross-section view]



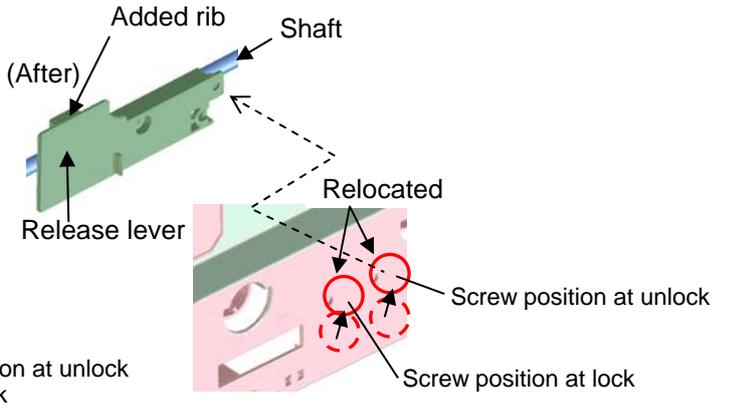
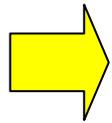
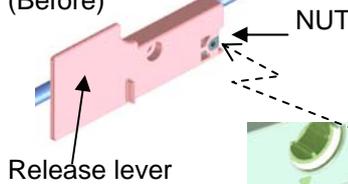
If the fixing pin is incompletely pushed in, it may come out by vibration and it may make the lock state. Therefore, a rib is added to the release lever to prevent the pin from coming out.



<Screw relocated/screw changed>

[Cover inner side]

(Before)



Screw for the cover and NUT of the release lever
(Screw: M3x6 Tapping)

Screw for the cover, release lever and shaft
(Screw: M3x12 Tapping)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94010 2LC94010	302LC94011 2LC94011	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LK94010 2LK94010	302LK94011 2LK94011	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*2

*1 TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci

*2 TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please push in the lever and rotate 90° clockwise until it stops when releasing the fixing pin for the developer powder waste vent at set-up. Check the fixing pin line is horizontal. (Refer to [Fixing pin unlock/lock] in the page 2 for detail.)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned November from 2011 production* *The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00061730

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0049 (B450)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

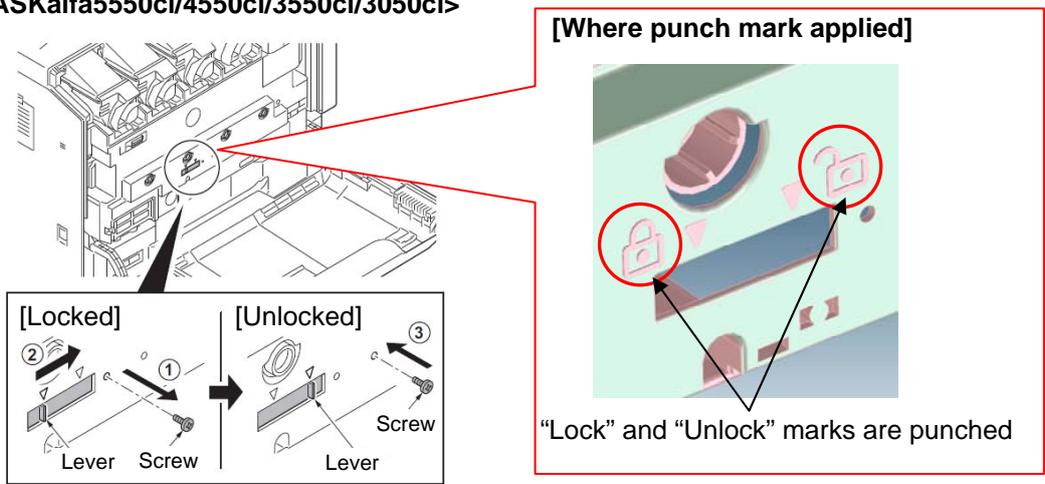
2) Set-up operability improvement (Affected model: All the models marked on the Model table in the page 1)

Punch marks are added to ease the operation of the developer powder waste vent lock release. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

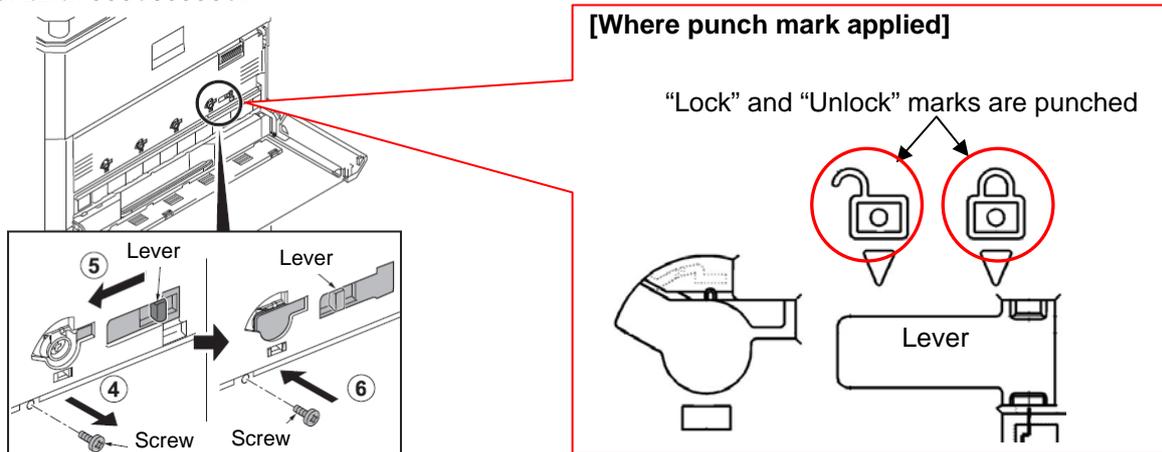
<Note when unlocking the developer shutter>

- If the developer powder waste vent shutter is not fixed enough, developer powder inside the developer unit is blocked at the waste vent to damage the developer unit.
- If the machine is transported after set-up, lock the developer powder waste vent. Otherwise, it affects image quality and cause the service call error.

<TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci>



<TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci>



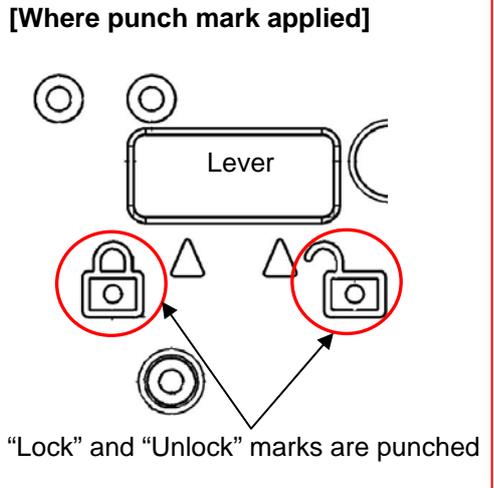
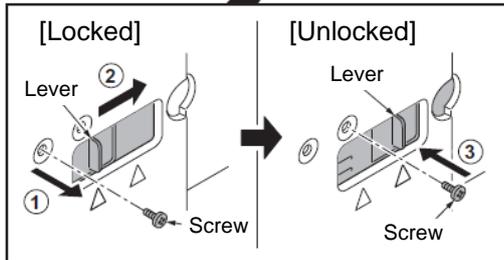
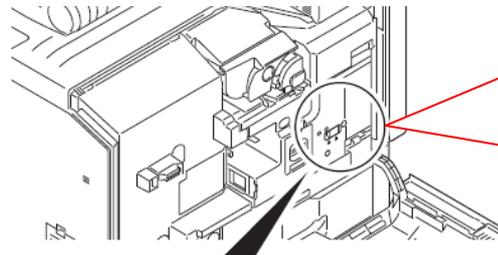
*Refer to the next page for the TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

Service Bulletin

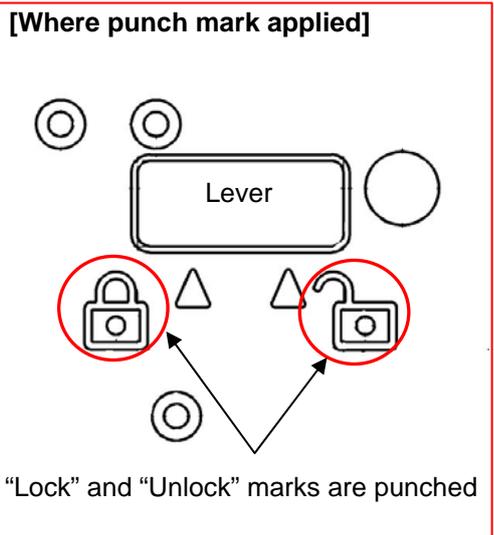
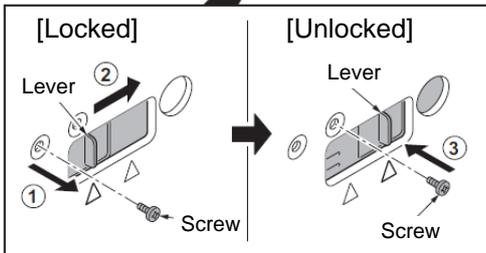
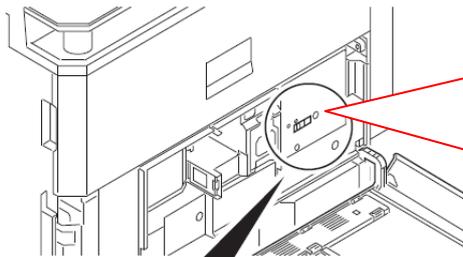
Ref. No. **2LC-0049 (B450)**

<Date> December 22, 2011

<TASKalfa5550i/4500i/3500i>



<TASKalfa8000i/6500i>



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock		

N00059992/N00060824/N00060843/N00060834

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0050 (B451)**

<Date> December 20, 2011

Subject	“Universal design” support (Operation unit Attention LED lamp change)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The Attention LED lamp at the operation unit is changed as follows to support the “Universal design”.

<Content of changes>

The value of the R3 resistor on the LED board is changed from 160ohm to 68ohm to increase the Attention LED lamp intensity. (This is under study for the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i)

[Operation unit]



Attention lamp

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94112 2LC94112	302LC94113 2LC94113	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1 Except for No.2 to 5
2	302LC94591 2LC94591	302LC94592 2LC94592	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR	1	1	○	○	*1 KMKR
3	302LC94601 2LC94601	302LC94602 2LC94602	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	○	○	*1 KMTW
4	302LC94621 2LC94621	302LC94622 2LC94622	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KS	1	1	○	○	*1 KTST
5	302LH94072 2LH94072	302LH94073 2LH94073	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*2 Except for No.7 to 10
6	302LH94281 2LH94281	302LH94282 2LH94282	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP TW	1	1	○	○	*2 KMTW
7	302LH94301 2LH94301	302LH94302 2LH94302	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KR	1	1	○	○	*2 KMKR
8	302LH94321 2LH94321	302LH94322 2LH94322	PARTS OPERATION UNIT SP KS	1	1	○	○	*2 KTST
9	302K994250 2K994250	302K994251 2K994251	+PARTS PWB OPERATION LED ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	Common component of No.1 to 10

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci./4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

*2: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock		

N00061653

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0015 (B455)**

<Date> December 27, 2011

[Service information]

Subject	Note when installing the main tray adjuster (The J0300 jam prevention)
Model	DF-790

Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i, 8000i/6500i, 7550ci/6550ci

Please note the J0300 (Ejection uncompleted) jam may appear unless the main tray adjuster is securely installed when reinstalling it after detaching it.

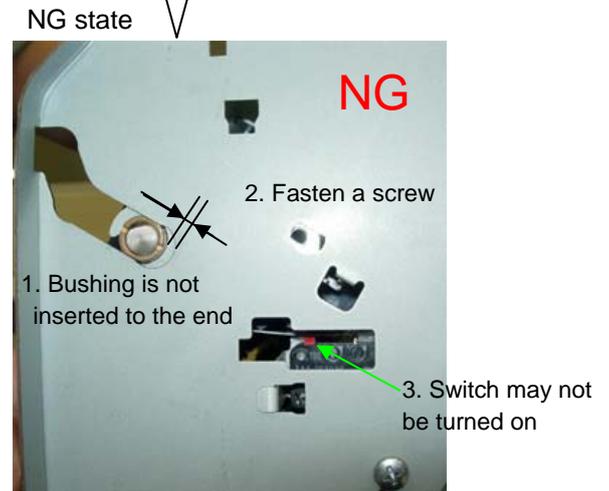
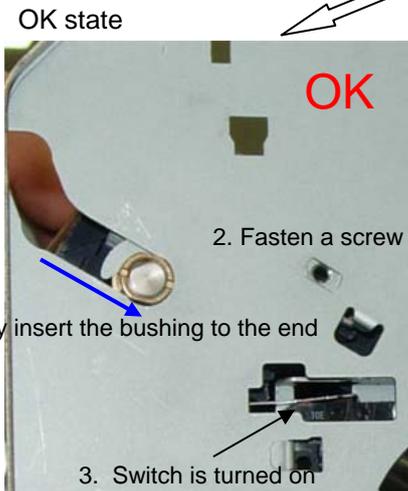
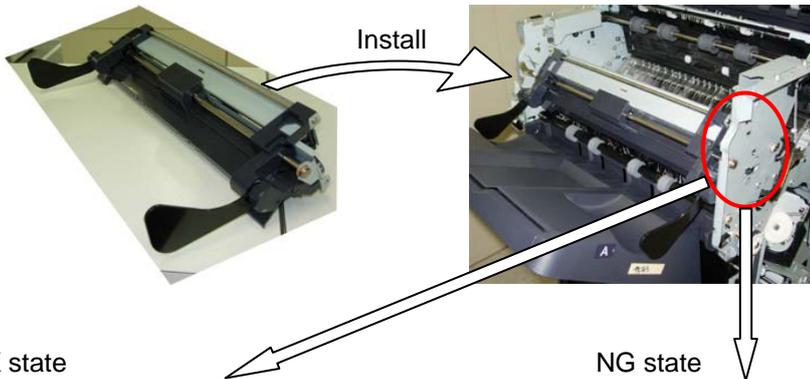
[Content]

Fasten the screws after thoroughly inserting the bushing.

[Reason]

The microswitch may not be turned on and the J0300 may appear in that the unit is not installed unless the bushing is deeply installed.

Main tray adjuster unit



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: -----		

Jam0300

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NV-0001 (B463)**

<Date> March 19, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the DP feed belt shave (the drive pulley shape change)
Model	DP-770, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700

(Affected model DP-770: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
 DP-750/DP-760: TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
 DP-750(B)/DP-760(B): TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa420i/520i
 DP-700: KM-3050/4050/5050)

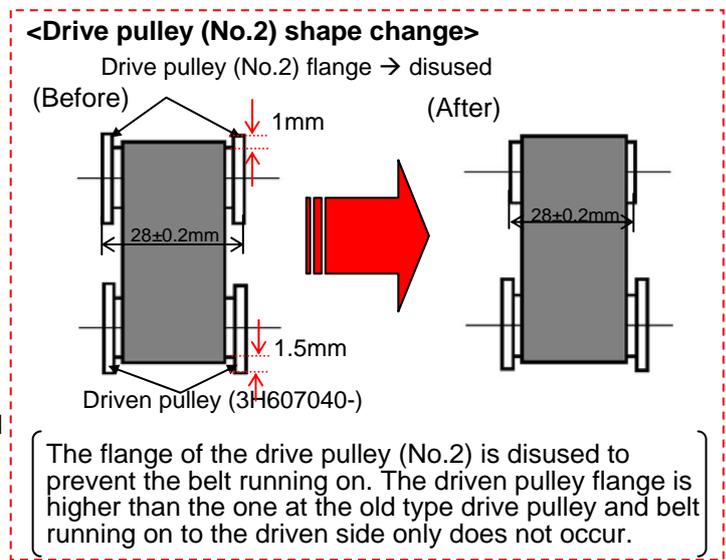
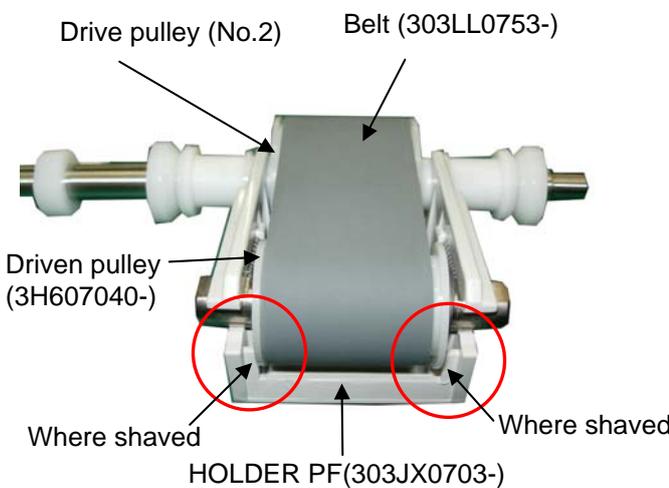
This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
<Number of changes: 1> Revised [Field Measure]

If the DP feed belt runs on to the flange at the edge of the drive pulley depending on the variation of the spring tension and parts dimension, it may further run on to the flange of the driven pulley later. Then, the belt edge may touch HOLDER PF(303JX0703-) and may be shaved to cause the J96xx jam. Therefore, the following is changed.

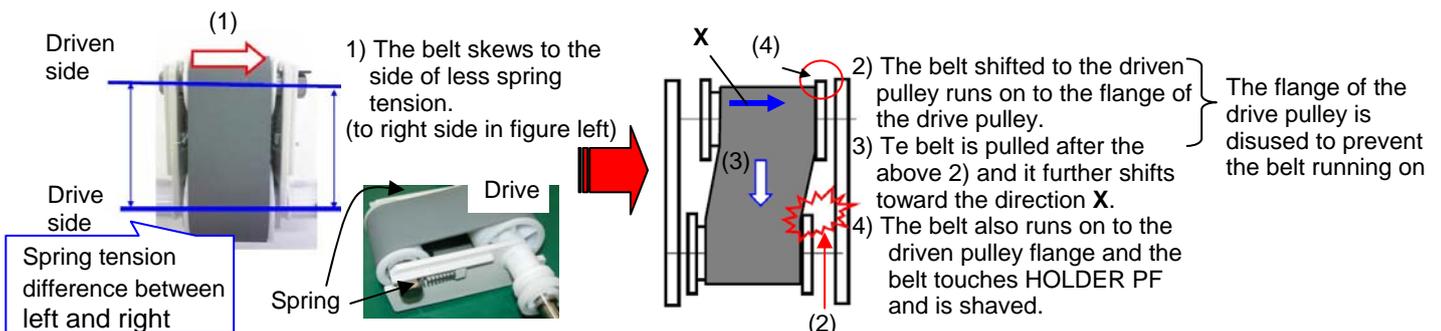
*There is more gap between the drive pulley and HOLDER PF, the belt is not shaved.
 This phenomenon does not occur with the DP-771 due to different mechanical construction.

<Content of change>

The shape of the drive pulley (No.2) is changed so that the belt does not run on to the flange at the edge of the drive pulley.



[Mechanism of occurrence]



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa ti bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JX94081 3JX94081	303JX94082 3JX94082	PF ASS'Y SP	1	1	X	O	DP-700
2	3H607030	303NV07020 3NV07020	+ COLLAR PF C	1	1	X	O	

"+" at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: (-->) 1) When the DP feed belt shave is observed, replace the new type drive pulley (No.2) after replacing the belt (303LL0753-). 2) Also, when replacing the pulley of the DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B) and DP-700, perform the content as in the service bulletin No.2KP-0018(B330). (Use PARTS BELT PF SET SP (303LL94210)) The above is already applied for the DP-770 since the 1st production.
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Refer to below.

N00061939 JAM96xx

[Serial numbers of the affected machines]

DP-770

KMA	KME	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KMAS*	KMCHN	KMKR
1203NV6US0	1203NV5NL0	1203NV5UT0	1203NV5LV0	1203NV5AS0	1203NV5KS0	1203NV5KR0
N2U1Z14124	N2V2118933	N2X From next production	NKF2100957	N2W2103099	NL82100684	NEB2101509

*Except KMKR/KMCHN spec

DP-750(B)

200V spec	KMCHN	Others
1203LL5KL1	1203LL5KS2	
QHA2178821	QMQ2103093	From next production

DP-760(B): From the next production.

DP-700: No production is currently planned.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3ND-0006 (B471)**

[Service information]

<Date> January 7, 2012

Subject	Note when attaching/detaching the eject stopper to the booklet finishing unit
Model	BF-730

Affected machine DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

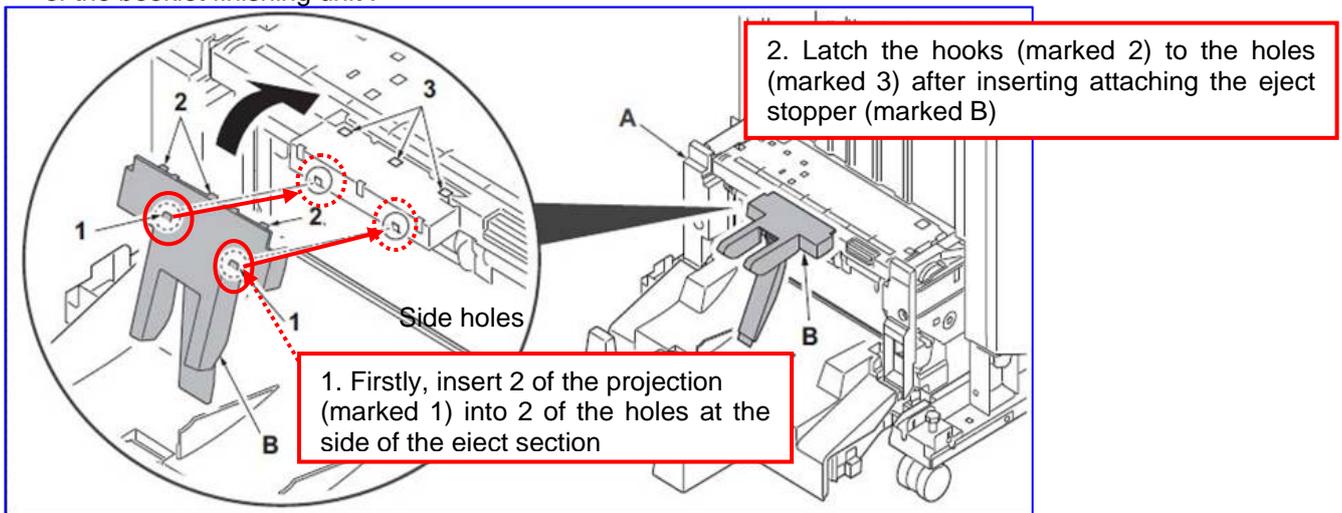
[Phenomenon]

If 3 of the hooks (marked **2**) on the eject stopper (marked **B**) are inserted into 3 of the holes (marked **3**) at the top side while 2 of the projections (marked **1**) at the backside of the eject stopper **B** are not securely inserted into 2 of the holes on the side of the eject section of the booklet finishing unit (marked **A**) (for the BF-730), the hooks (marked **2**) may be broken and the eject stopper (marked **B**) may not be fixed.

[Note when attaching]

Follow the procedures below when fitting the eject stopper (marked **B**) at setup of the booklet finishing unit (marked **A**) (BF-730).

1. Securely insert 2 of the projections (marked **1**) at the backside of the eject stopper (marked **B**) into 2 of the holes at the side of the eject section of the booklet finishing unit (marked **A**).
2. Latch the 3 of the hooks (marked **2**) on the eject stopper (marked **B**) to 3 of the holes (marked **3**) at the top side of the booklet finishing unit .

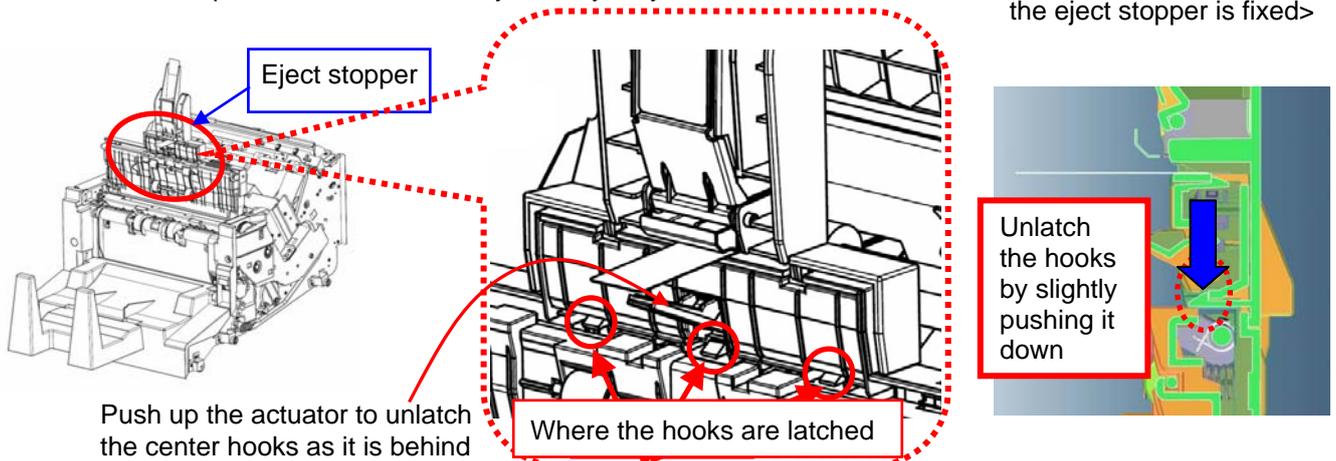


[Note when detaching]

The eject stopper (marked **B**) is fixed with latch of 3 of the hooks (marked **2**). Push down the hooks slightly to the direction of the blue arrow to detach the eject stopper.

*Take care not to push the hooks intensely or they may be broken.

<Cross-section view for where the eject stopper is fixed>



Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0006 (B471)**
<Date> January 7, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please follow the above notes to attach the eject stopper to the booklet finishing unit. Latch 3 of the hooks after inserting 2 of the projections at the backside of the stopper		
*Replace the eject stopper (ARM PAPER EJECT HOLDER: 303ND2810-) if the hooks are broken. (Refer to the service bulletin No PCI-0298 (B248))		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> January 10, 2012

Subject	Parts Change information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, TASKalfa300i, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, KM-1620, KM-2020*, KM-1650, KM-2050*, KM-2550*, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN*, KM-1648, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-6030, KM-8030, PF-770, PF-740, BF-730

Affected machine

*Common with CHUNGHO brand

PF-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)
BF-730	DF-790 (main machine: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Registration Sensor Detection Magin Improvement>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

P3 <LABEL OPERATION CAUTION Change>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

P4 <Motor Change>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,
 PF-770, BF-730

P4 <Parts Number Change (Drum Unit)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P5 <(KTST spec) Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P5 <Motor Change>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,
 TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

P5 <Parts Procurement Improvement>

TSAKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> January 10, 2012

P6 <Primary Transfer Waste Toner Collection Section Change>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P6 <Common Use>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Developer Unit Push-in Lever Load Reduction>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Common Use>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P8 <Secondary Transfer Roller Change>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P9 <Common Use>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P9 <Common Use>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Common Use>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <(DF-800/810) Common Use>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P11 <Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

P11 <Parts Procurement Improvement>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa300i, KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN, KM-1648, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, PF-740

P12 <(100V/110V*) Power Supply Board Change> *Separately informed for 120V

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN

P12 <Parts Number Change>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

P12 <HOLDER SWITCH Change>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

P13 <Parts List Correction>

KM-6030, KM-8030

P13 <Assembly Process Improvement>

BF-730

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

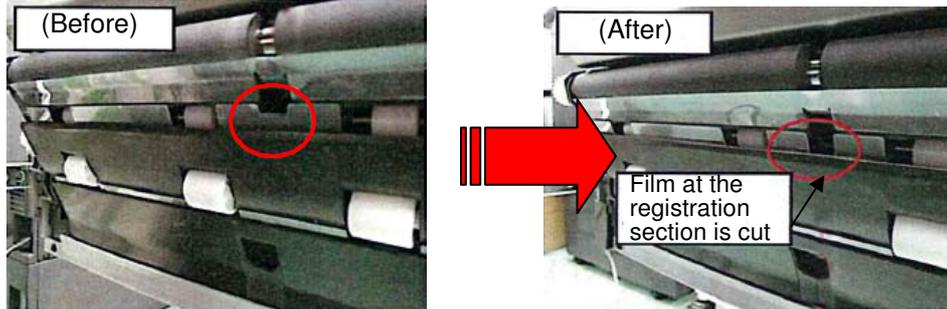
Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**
 <Date> January 10, 2012

<Registration Sensor Detection Margin Improvement

→ **Planned from December 2011 production** →

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The shape of the film at the registration section is changed to improve the margin for the registration sensor detection.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994011 2K994011	302K994012 2K994012	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94021 2LC94021	302LC94022 2LC94022	PARTS MPT ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*2

N00062664

*1 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

*2 : TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 3500i

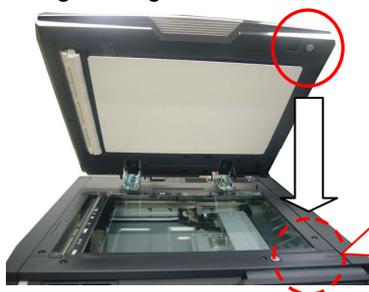
<LABEL OPERATION CAUTION Change

→ **TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i : From November 2011 production**

Other : After using up the old stock

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The material finish of the label affixed to the ISU is changed from lamination to texture to avoid scratches when opening/closing the DP.



[Label affixed to ISU]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compatibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC34020 2LC34020	302LC34021 2LC34021	LABEL OPERATION CAUTION A	1	1	O	O	*1
2	302LC34030 2LC34030	302LC34031 2LC34031	LABEL OPERATION CAUTION B	1	1	O	O	Other than *1

N00061779/N00061780

*1 : Asian spec (KMKR/KTST/KMSG/KMID/KMHG/KMTH/KMTW)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**
 <Date> January 10, 2012

<Motor Change → From available timing in November 2011 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, PF-770, BF-730

The motor IC is changed to improve the margin against over-current.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994320 2K994320	302K994321 2K994321	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 SP	*	*	X	O	*1
2	302K994330 2K994330	302K994331 2K994331	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	*	*	X	O	*2
3	302K994890 2K994890	302K994891 2K994891	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 DLP SP	*	*	X	O	*3
4	302LC94280 2LC94280	302LC94281 2LC94281	PARTS MOTOR-BL W40 SP	*	*	X	O	*4
5	302LC94290 2LC94290	302LC94291 2LC94291	PARTS MOTOR-BL W10 SP	*	*	X	O	*5
6	302LC94460 2LC94460	302LC94461 2LC94461	PARTS MOTOR-BL W20 DRUM Z11 SP	*	*	X	O	*6
7	303NB94050 3NB94050	303NB94051 3NB94051	PARTS MOTOR-BL BRAKE SP	*	*	X	O	*7

N00061690

*All the q'ty used in the machine

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

*2: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, PF-770

*3: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

*4: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, BF-730

*5: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

*6: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

*7: BF-730

<Parts Number Change (Drum Unit) → From December 2011 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

A sponge seal is added to the outer ring of the bushing inside the drum to improve the margin against toner leakage by a large impact in transit, etc.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93010 2LC93010	302LC93011 2LC93011	DK-8505	1	1	O	O	Except KMKR
2	302LC9K010 2LC9K010	302LC9K011 2LC9K011	DK-8505(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KMKR

N00062592

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

<(KTST spec) Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

PARTS COVER FRONT UPPER SP KS(No1) is set up for the KTST spec.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904010 2K904010	302K994B70 2K994B70	PARTS COVER FRONT UPPER SP KS	1	1	X	O	

N00061830/N00062042

<Motor Change → From available timing in November 2011 production>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The motor IC is changed to improve the margin against over-current.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK94100 2LK94100	302LK94101 2LK94101	PARTS COVER FRONT A UNIT SP KS	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94300 2LC94300	302LC94301 2LC94301	PARTS DRUM MOTOR SET SP	2	2	X	O	*2
3	302K394200 2K394200	302K394201 2K394201	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	X	O	*3

N00061794

*1 : TASKalfa3550ci/3050ci

*2: TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

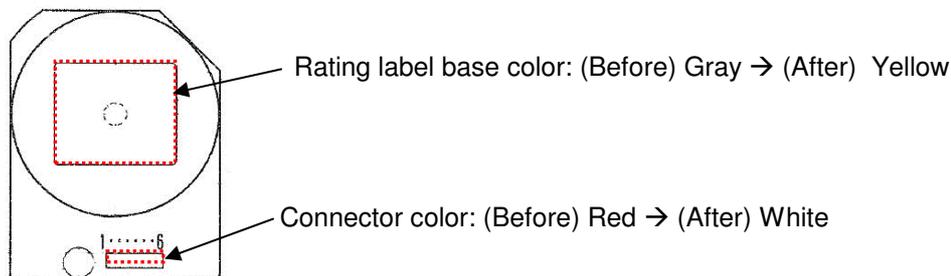
*3: TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

<Parts Procurement Improvement → After using up the old stock>

TSAKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The developing motor (No.1) rating is changed to 40W to 30W for parts procurement ease.

[PARTS MOTOR-ML W30 SP(No.1)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94280 2LC94280	302K994330 2K994330	PARTS MOTOR-BL W30 SP	1	1	O	O	

N00060321

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

<Primary Transfer Waste Toner Collection Section Change

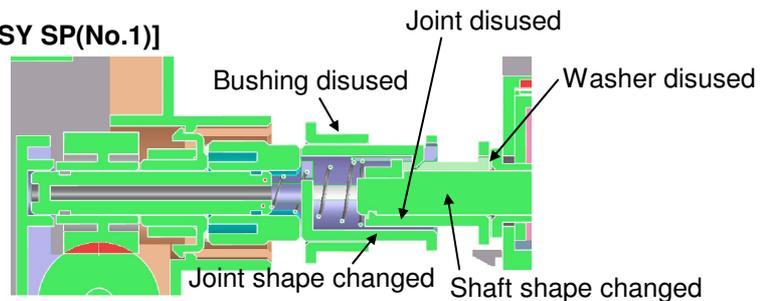
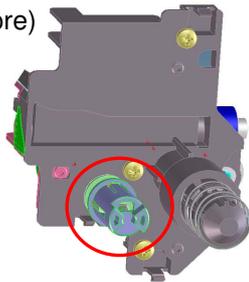
→ After using up the old stock

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

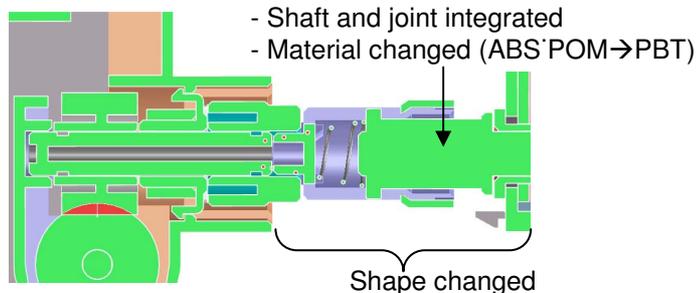
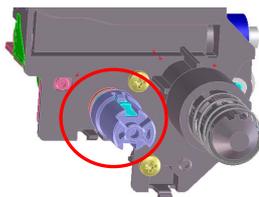
While grease is currently applied to avoid the sliding noise, the shape below is changed and the grease is disused for process improvement.

[PARTS PIPE TRANSFER CLEANING ASSY SP(No.1)]

(Before)



(New)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094040 2K094040	302K094041 2K094041	PARTS PIPE TRANSFER CLEANING ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00058667

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed for common use with other models.

The hook for the wire tying parts on GUIDE WIRE MAIN DRIVE that is a component of DR-895A is relocated by 5mm to relocate the wire tying parts by 5mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093121 2K093121	302K093122 2K093122	DR-895A	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K09K121 2K09K121	302K09K122 2K09K122	DR-895A(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1

N00062563

*1: Use the new type parts for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

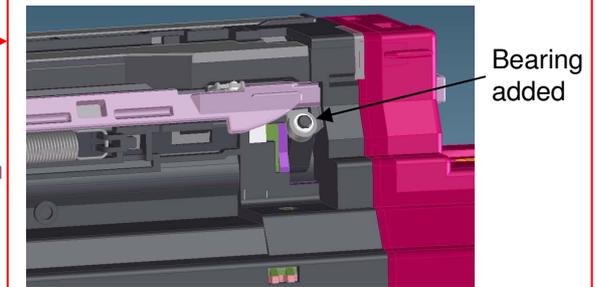
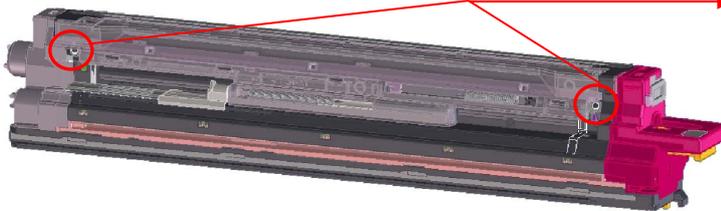
<Developer Unit Push-in Lever Load Reduction

→ From available timing in November 2011 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

A bearing is added to the developer unit lever to reduce the developer unit lever push-in load.

(This content is to further improve the margin as informed per the service bulletin No. KZ-0002(B163) and 2KZ-0017(B323))



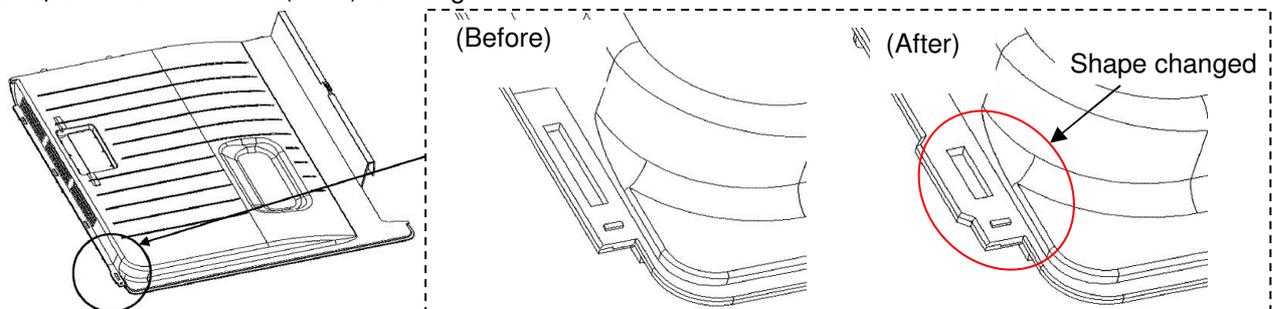
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093021 2K093021	302K093022 2K093022	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
2	302K093031 2K093031	302K093032 2K093032	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
3	302K093041 2K093041	302K093042 2K093042	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
4	302K093051 2K093051	302K093052 2K093052	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
5	302K09K021 2K09K021	302K09K022 2K09K022	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
6	302K09K031 2K09K031	302K09K032 2K09K032	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
7	302K09K041 2K09K041	302K09K042 2K09K042	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
8	302K09K051 2K09K051	302K09K052 2K09K052	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

N00060312

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The shape of COVER TRAY(No.1) is changed as follows for common use with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K004030 2K004030	302K004031 2K004031	COVER TRAY	1	1	○	○	

N00062176*Use the new type parts for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

<Secondary Transfer Roller Change

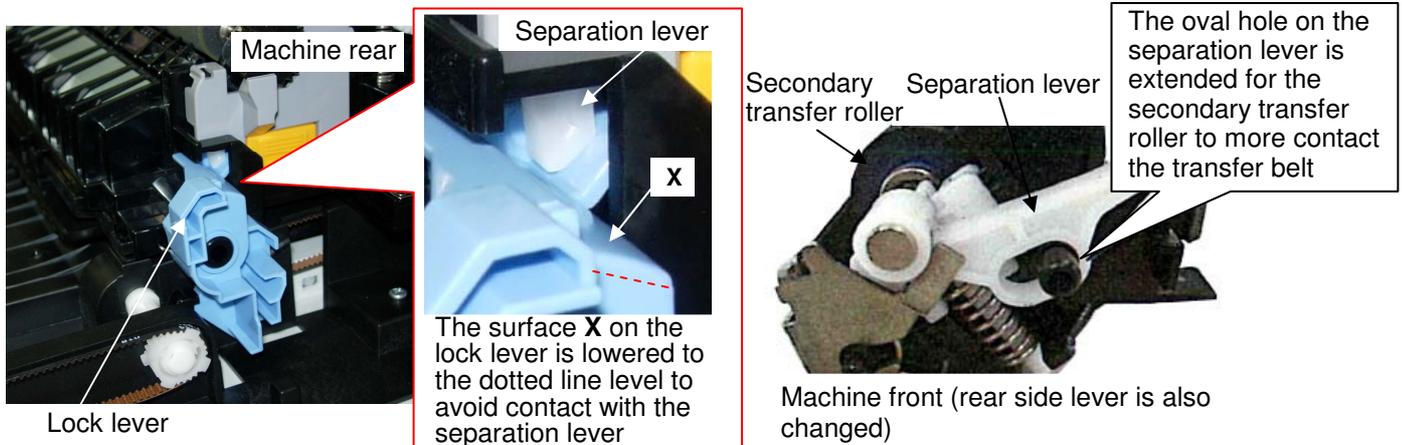
→ From available timing in November 2011 production →

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following are changed.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the lock lever is changed to avoid contact between the conveying unit lock lever and the secondary transfer separation lever when opening/closing the right cover.
- 2) The shape of the oval hole is changed to improve the margin for contact between the secondary transfer roller and the transfer belt.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K094022 2K094022	302K094023 2K094023	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	Lock lever change
2	302K093081 2K093081	302K093082 2K093082	TR-895B	1	1	○	○	Separation lever changed (Other than KMKR spec)
3	302K09K081 2K09K081	302K09K082 2K09K082	TR-895B(KR)	1	1	○	○	Separation lever changed(KMKR spec)

N00061760/N00061762/N00062339

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

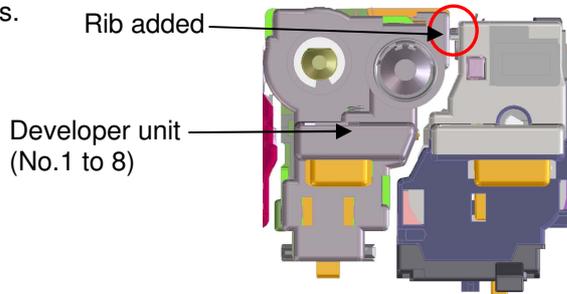
Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

<Date> January 10, 2012

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

A rib is added to each upper front and upper rear side of the developer unit (No.1 to 8) for common use with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093022 2K093022	302K093023 2K093023	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
2	302K093032 2K093032	302K093033 2K093033	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
3	302K093042 2K093042	302K093043 2K093043	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
4	302K093052 2K093052	302K093053 2K093053	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Other than KMKR spec
5	302K09K022 2K09K022	302K09K023 2K09K023	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
6	302K09K032 2K09K032	302K09K033 2K09K033	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
7	302K09K042 2K09K042	302K09K043 2K09K043	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec
8	302K09K052 2K09K052	302K09K053 2K09K053	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KMKR spec

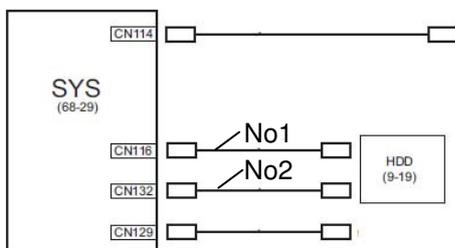
N00062216

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The material for the connector latch part of the HDD harness (No.1,2) is changed from metal to plastic for common use with other models.

(Before No.1) (After No.1) (Before No.2) (After No.2)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN726S0 5JN726S0	305JN726S0 5JN726S0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-SATA-SIG-430	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN726T0 5JN726T0	305JN71080 5JN71080	AIR FILTER:FLTR-TONER-430_N	1	1	○	○	

N00062493 *1 : The parts number remains unchanged.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**

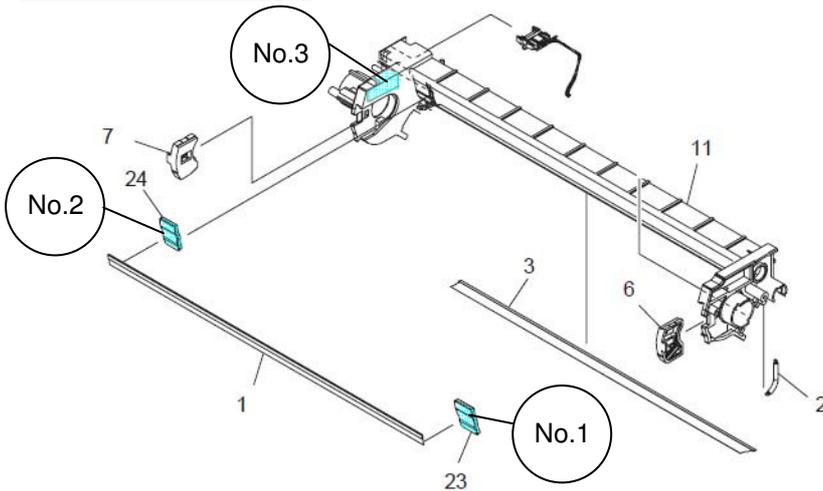
<Date> January 10, 2012

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

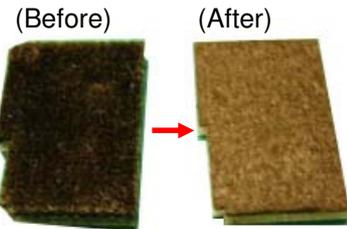
TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The following parts (No.1 to 3) for the drum cleaning unit are changed for common use with other models. Also, the film (No.3) is set up for the service parts that is not for field supply.

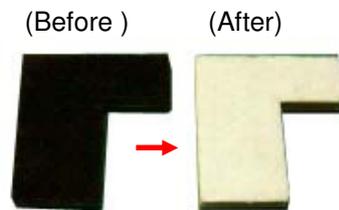
FIG. 63 CLEANER-ASM



[No.1,2 change]



[No.3 change]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	305JN716P0 5JN716P0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-FRT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	305JN716Q0 5JN716Q0	SEAL-BLADE-SIDE-RER	1	1	○	○	*1
3	-----	305JN72S10 5JN72S10	SEAL:FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-H13X	-	1	-	○	Set up for service parts

N00061619 JTA-02850 BSI.G11H104

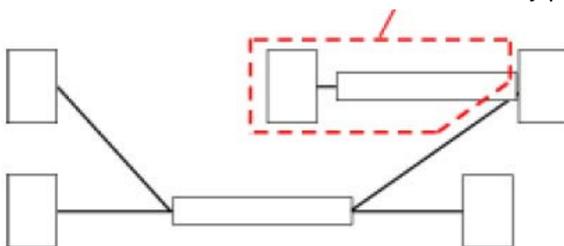
*1: The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

<(DF-800/810) Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts for the harness (No.1) between the FIN board (CN25,CN27) and I/F board(CN5, CN7)that are not functionally necessary are disused for common use with other models.

[WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-IF-CN5(No.1)] Unnecessary parts disused



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70ND0 5JN70ND0	305JN70ND0 5JN70ND0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-IF-CN5	1	1	○	○	

N00062347 G10K460

*1: The parts number remain unchanged.

Service Bulletin

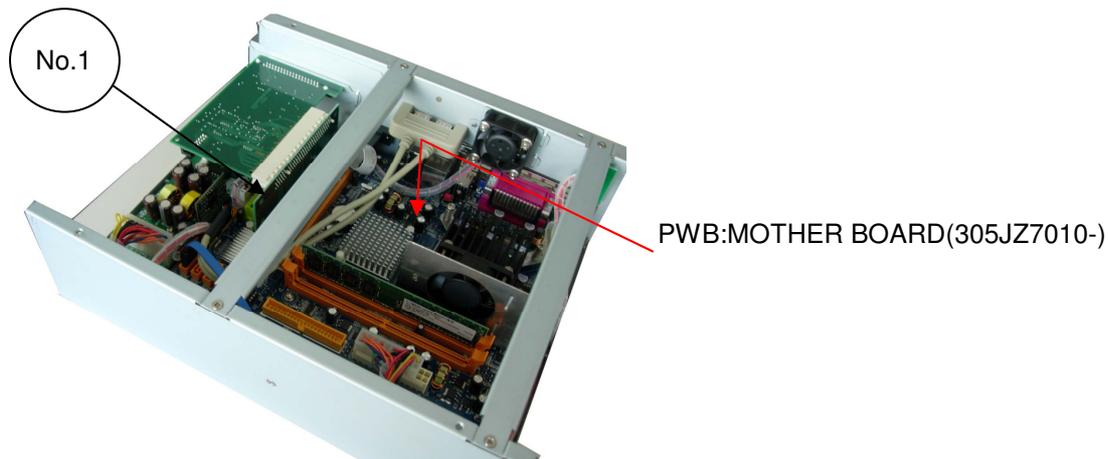
[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**
 <Date> January 10, 2012

<Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w

The parts number is set up for the part below (No.1).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JZ71600 5JZ71600	PWB:PCI RISER CARD	-	1	-	○	

N00061391/N00061615

<Parts Procurement Improvement

→ PF-730: Planned from December 2011 production. Others: After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, TASKalfa300i, KM-1620, KM-2020, KM-1650, KM-2050, KM-2550, KM-1635, KM-2035, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN, KM-1648, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, PF-740

WIRE (No.1 to 4) are changed as follows for parts procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK17540 2KK17540	302KK17560 2KK17560	WIRE SCANNER BLACK	1	1	X*	X*	Except PF-740 (Machine rear)
2	302KK17550 2KK17550	302KK17570 2KK17570	WIRE SCANNER GRAY	1	1	X*	X*	Except PF-740 (Machine front)
3	303NF10180 3NF10180	303NF10480 3NF10480	WIRE LIFT A	4	4	X*	X*	PF-740 (Machine rear))
4	303NF10190 3NF10190	303NF10490 3NF10490	WIRE LIFT B	4	4	X*	X*	PF-740 (Machine front)

N00062790/N00062812/N00062814

* Replace the set of WIRE(No.1,2) or WIRE(No.3,4) at the same time.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**
 <Date> January 10, 2012

<(100V/110V*) Power Supply Board Change → From December 2011 production>

*Separately informed for 120V

KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i, FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN, EP 510DN

Some of components for the power supply board are changed to alternative for the electronic parts procurement reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H093280 2H093280	302H093281 2H093281	PARTS LVU 100	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302G145010 2G145010	302G145011 2G145011	UNIT LOW VOLTAGE 100	1	1	○	○	*2

N00062249/ N00062482

*1: KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, TASKalfa300i *2: FS-9530DN, FS-9130DN

*An attention is required for the 120V spec for the safety standard and it was separately informed per the service bulletin No COM-0255(B462) while either of the old and new type parts may be used for 100V/110V spec.

<Common Use → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

The following parts is changed for parts control reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H002090 2H002090	302H002091 2H002091	PLATE FUSER GUIDE	1	1	○	○	

N00060438

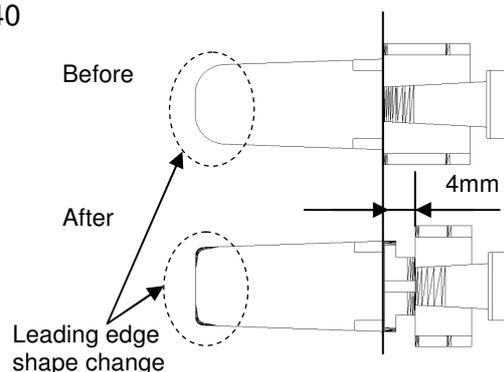
<HOLDER SWITCH Change → From December 2011 production>

TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

The lever part of HOLDER SWITCH is changed to improve the detection margin for the front cover detection switch

<Main changes>

- Leading edge shape of the lever: Round → Flat
- HOLDER base dimension change



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H004650 2H004650	302H004651 2H004651	HOLDER SWITCH	1	1	○	○	*1

N00055856

*1: Use the new type parts for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

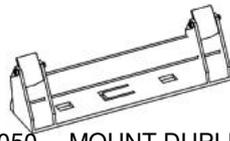
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0306 (B473)**
 <Date> January 10, 2012

<Parts List Correction>

KM-6030, KM-8030

The parts numbers in the parts list are corrected as follows.



<Correct part number> → 3H610050 MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY [Wrong] 303H608102 MOUNT C PULLEY [Correct]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name		Part No.	Part name
DP						
38	2	3H610050	MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY	➔	303H608102 3H608102	MOUNT C PULLEY
38	3	303H608102 3H608102	MOUNT C PULLEY		3H610050	MOUNT DUPLEX PULLEY

These are already reflected to the TASKalfa 820 and TASKalfa 620 parts list.

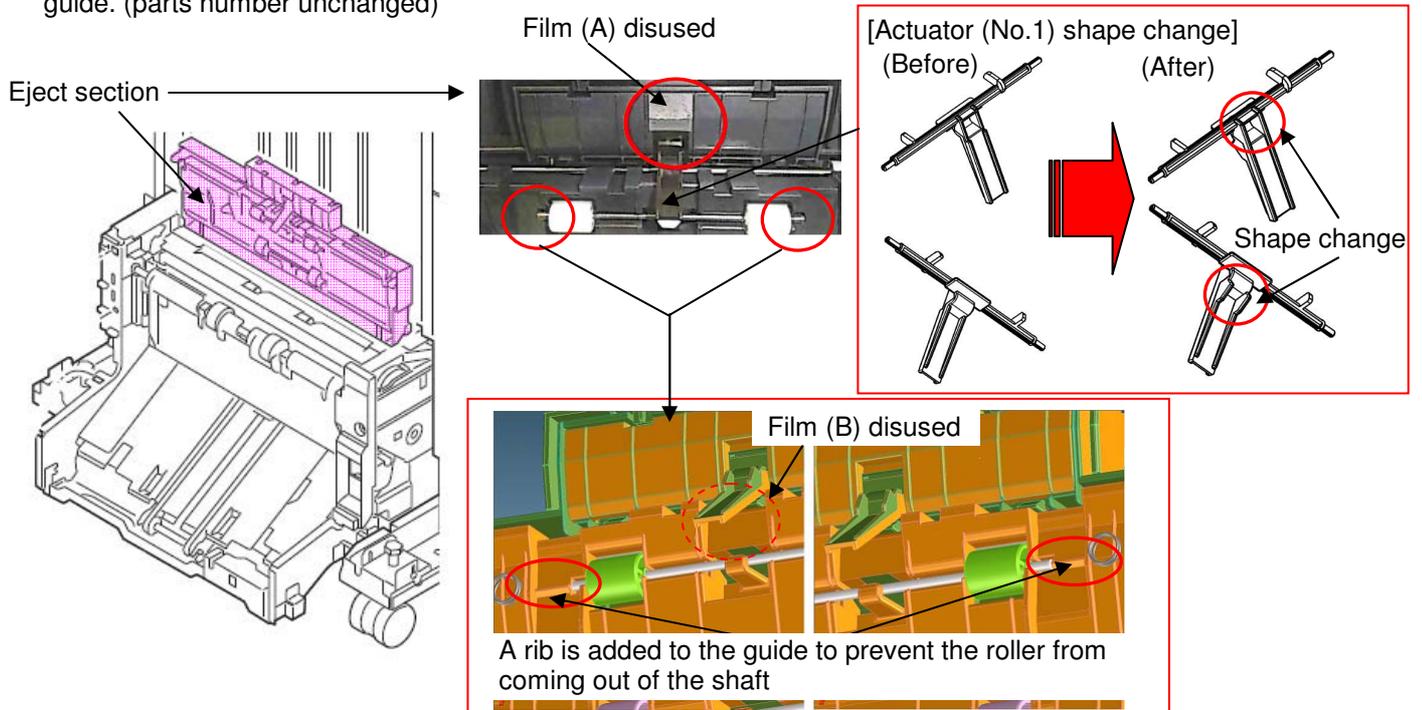
<Assembly Process Improvement → After using up the old stock>

BF-730

The eject section is changed as below to improve the assemble process.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The film (A) that is affixed to limit the actuator angle is disused and the shape of the actuator (No.1) is changed.
- 2) The film (B) that is affixed to prevent the eject roller from coming out of the shaft and a rib is added to the guide. (parts number unchanged)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND28251 3ND28251	303ND28252 3ND28252	ACTUATOR STACK LIMIT	1	1	○	○	

N00061637/N00061639

“+” at the head of part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0051 (C003)**

<Date> March 8, 2012

Subject	Packing material change (packing strength improvement) --- (-->) For KME spec only
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

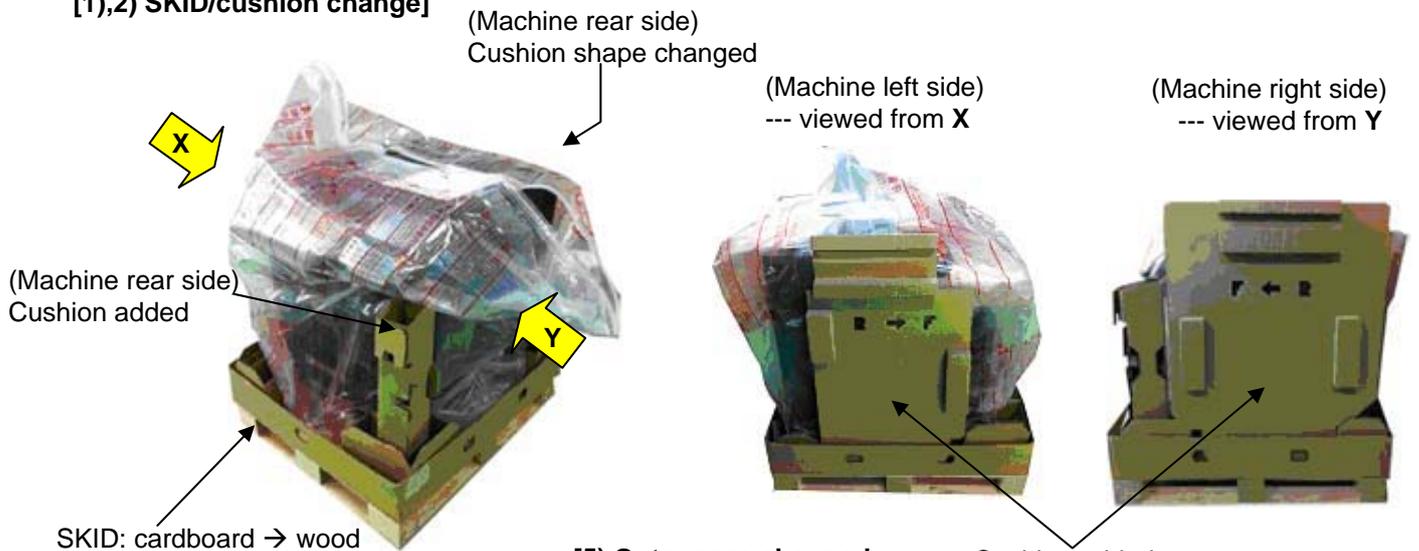
<Number of changes: 1> Revised the applied spec from 200V/110V spec only (except UTA/TA/KMCHN/KMKR) to KME only

The following are changed to strengthen the packaging against the drop shock and shake in transit.

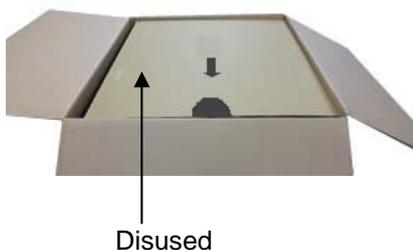
<Content of change>

- 1) Cardboard SKID is changed to wooden.
- 2) Cushions are added to the front side, left and right side, and the shape of the cushion at the rear side is changed.
- 3) The top cushion is disused after the above change 2)
- 4) The weight indication on the outer case is changed after the above change 1) to 3).
(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci) Weight: 140kg/308lb → 147kg/324lb
(TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i) Weight: 110kg/242lb → 117kg/258lb
- 5) The top side print on the outer case is changed.

[1,2] SKID/cushion change]

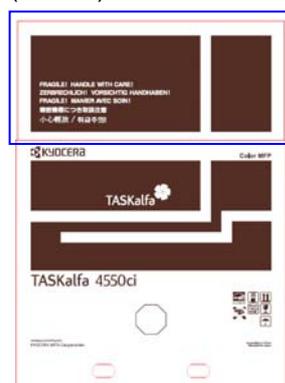


[3] Top side cushion]

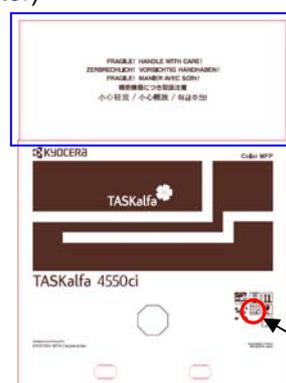


[5] Outer case changed (left and right side)]

(Before)



(After)



Cushion added

Top side print changed

4) Weight indication changed



(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

(Page.2/2)

Ref. No. **2LC-0051 (C003)**

<Date> March 8, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:

TASKalfa 5550ci	TASKalfa 4550ci	TASKalfa 3550ci	TASKalfa 3050ci	TASKalfa 5500i
1102LC3NLO	1102LM3NLO	1102LN3NLO	1102LK3NLO	1102LH3NLO
N292101494	N2E2101916	N2K2102183	N2Q2106731	N3Y2102730
TASKalfa 5500i	TASKalfa 4500i	TASKalfa 3500i		
1102LH3NLO	1102LJ3NLO	1102LL3NLO		
N3Y2102730	N442102713	N492103372		

N00063108

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0052 (C012)**

[Service information]

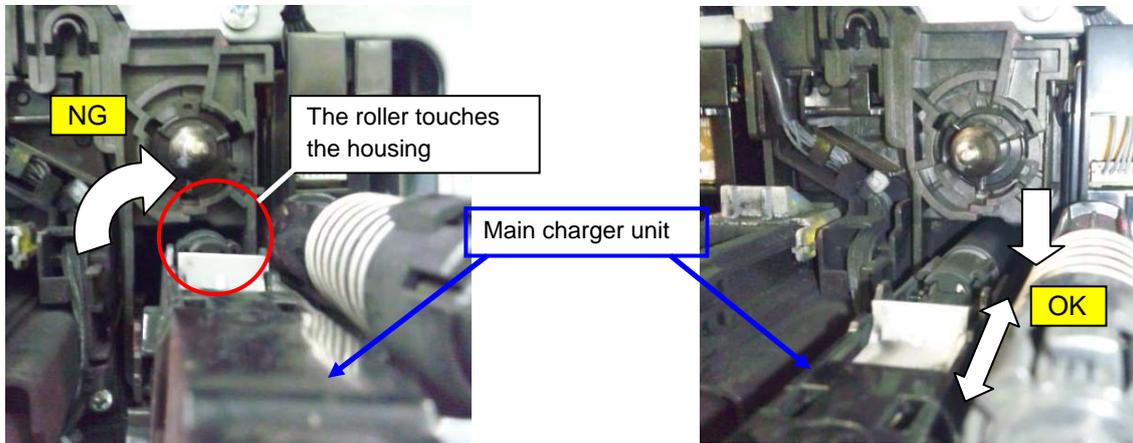
<Date> March 30, 2012

Subject	Note when detaching the main charge roller (the uneven image in the main charger roller pitch in the sub-scanning direction)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

*This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> Added the permanent measures and corrected the serial numbers of the affected machines (P2)*

[Content to note]

Do not lift up the main charge roller but pull it along the rail under the drum unit housing when detaching it.

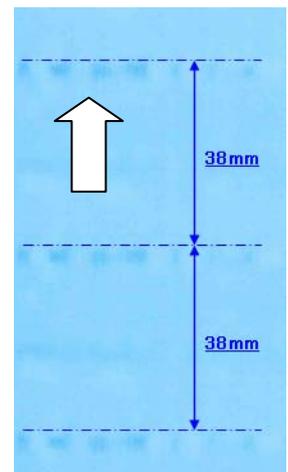
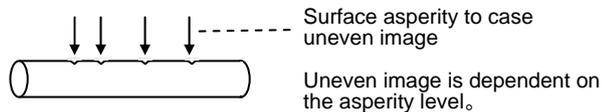


[Background]

When lifting up the main charge roller or tilt it toward the arrow as in the photo upper left, the main charge roller surface touches the drum unit housing and it is scratched and the drum surface potential comes to uneven to cause the uneven image in the 38mm main charge roller pitch.

[Failure image]

An uneven image appears in the main charge roller pitch of 38mm (Refer to the photo right) The density of the unevenness is dependent on the size and depth of the asperity



[Checkpoint]

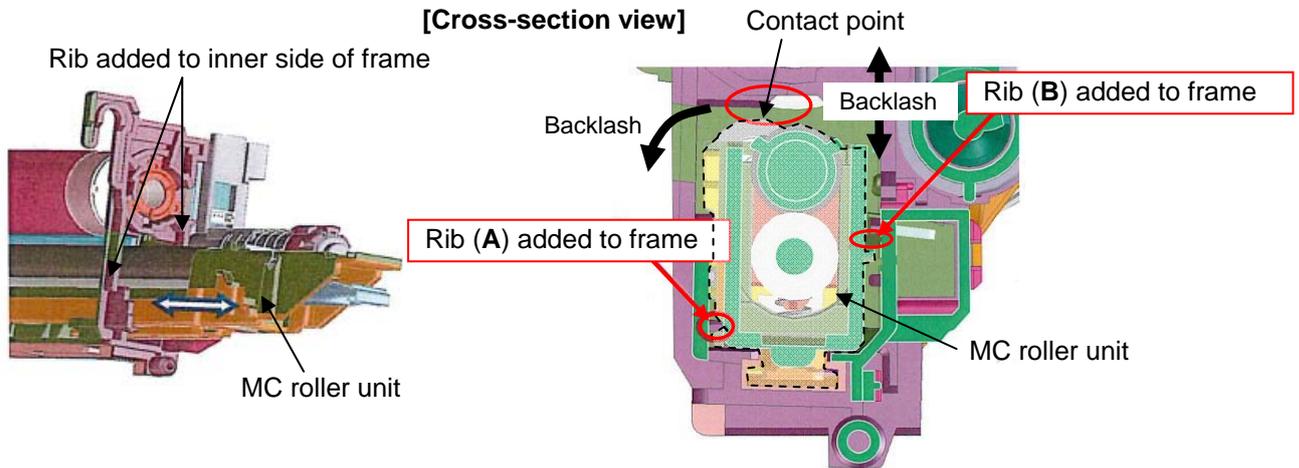
Replace with the main charger roller from other color drum to isolate the main charge roller factor when an uneven image in the 38mm interval appears.

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin
 [Service information]

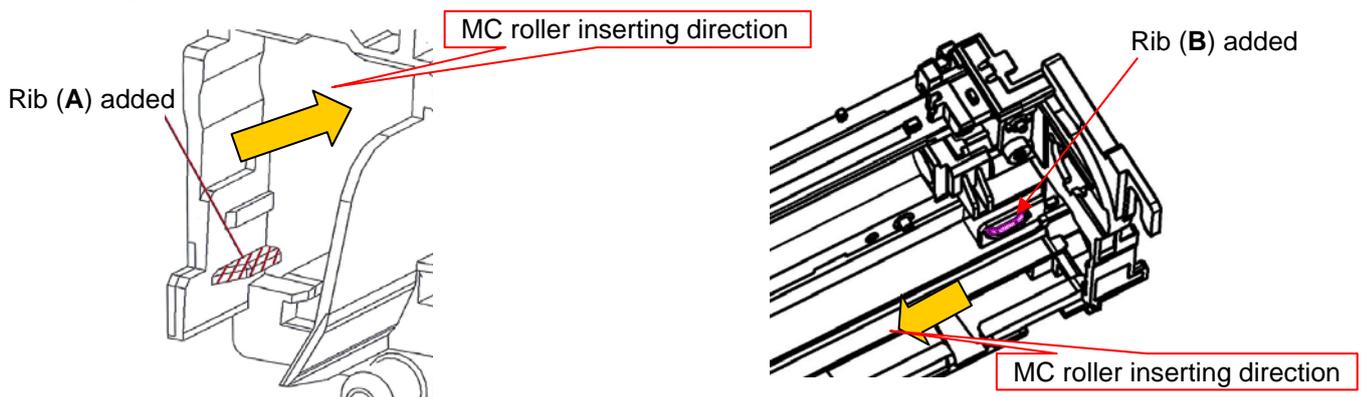
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above when detaching the main charger roller from the drum unit. Please replace the main charge roller (302K99306_MC-8705) when the damage to the main charge roller affects the image.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Permanent measures: planned in March 2012 production		

(-->)
 [Permanent measures]

Rib are added to the frame of the drum unit (No1 to 6) in order to prevent the backlash when detaching/attaching the MC roller unit.



[Frame change]



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin
 [Service information]

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci								
1	302LC93011 2LC93011	302LC93012 2LC93012	DK-8505	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302LC9C011 2LC9C011	302LC9C012 2LC9C012	DK-8505	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302LC9K011 2LC9K011	302LC9K012 2LC9K012	DK-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci								
4	302K993051 2K993051	302K993052 2K993052	DK-8705	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
5	302K99C051 2K99C051	302K99C052 2K99C052	DK-8705	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
6	302K99K051 2K99K051	302K99K052 2K99K052	DK-8705(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063996/N00063997

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0053 (C013)**

<Date> February 2, 2012

Subject	The key counter wire is equipped as standard (For 120V spec only)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The key counter wire (No.1) currently being an option is shipped as standard equipment.

[Note]

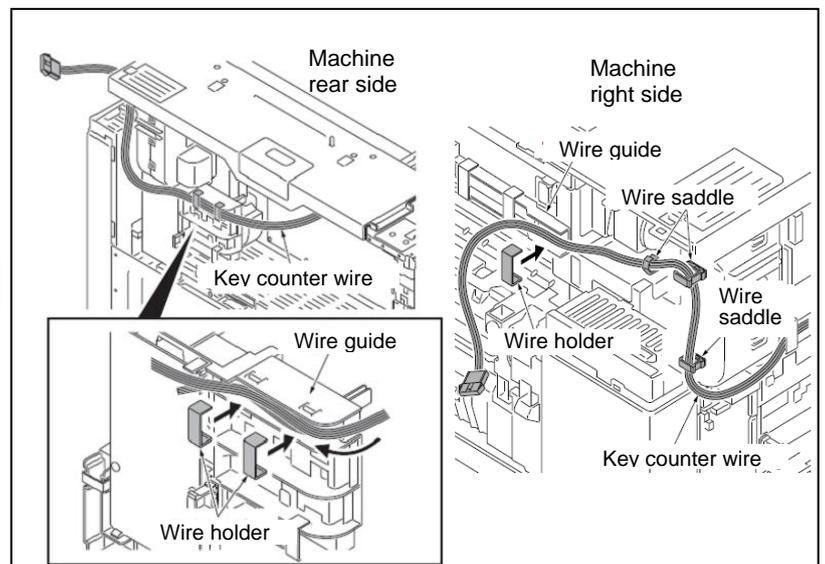
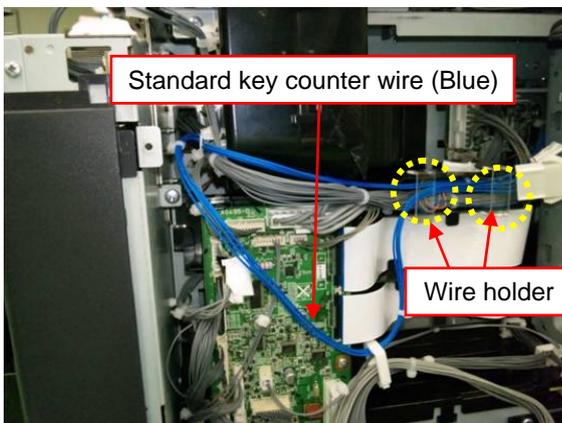
The service manual describes in the procedures to install the key counter that the key counter wire (No.1) is necessary to install the key counter. please note this is unnecessary after it is equipped as standard.

<New procedure, alignment of the standard key counter wire> Refer to the figure below.

1. Remove the rear cover.
2. Remove 2 of the wire holders and take out the key counter wire at the connector side only.
3. Fix the key counter wire from the engine board again with 2 of the wire holders.
4. Release the 3 of the wire saddles.
5. Remove a wire holder.
6. Pass the key counter wire through 3 of the wire saddles and wire guide and fix it with the wire holder.

<Standard key counter wire>

<Alignment of the standard key counter wire>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K946AJ0 2K946AJ0	WIRE KEY COUNTER	-	1	-	O	Standard for 120V spec only

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0053 (C013)**

<Date> February 2, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please align the key counter wire (No.1) for the machine with the wire equipped as standard by referring to the new procedure of the alignment of the standard key counter wire.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from January 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00062054

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0016 (C015)**

<Date> January 19, 2012

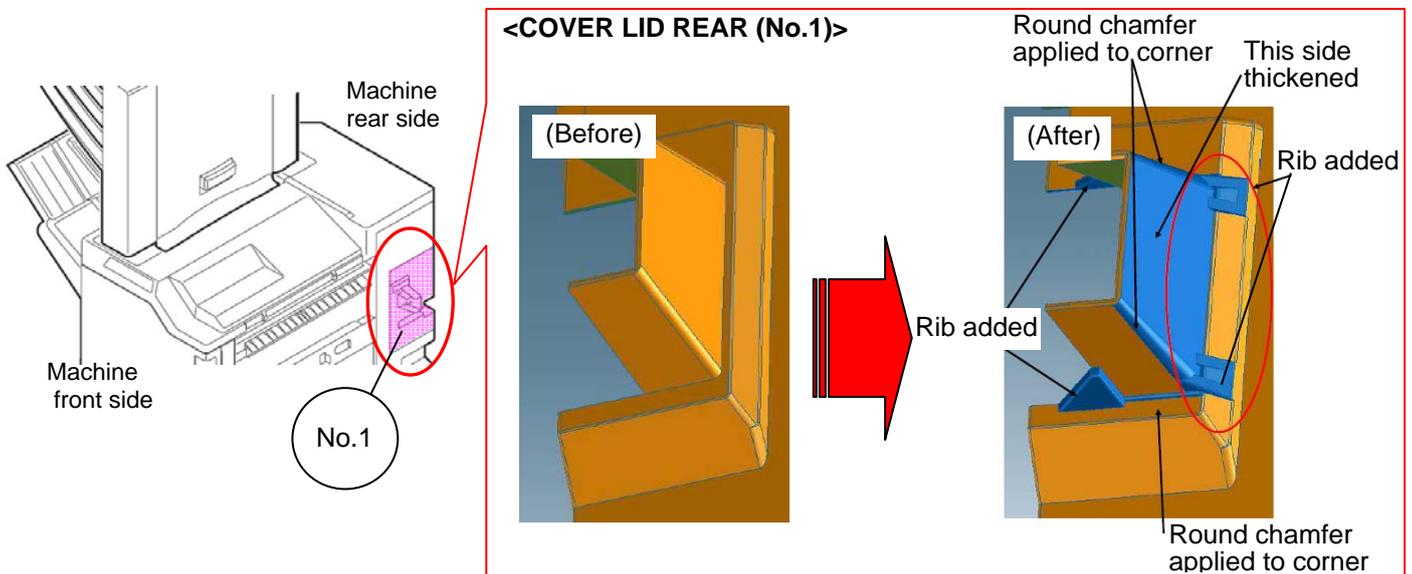
Subject	COVER LID REAR shape change for strength
Model	DF-790

(Affected model DF-790: TASKalfa 550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

COVER LID REAR(No.1) at the rear side of the machine may be broken at an extreme shake and impact in transit. Therefore, the following are changed

<Content of change>

The shape of COVER LID REAR(No.1) is changed for strengthening it.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NB04160 3NB04160	303NB04161 3NB04161	COVER LID REAR	1	1	X	O	

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type part (No.1) if COVER LID REAR (No.1) is broken.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from December 2011 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00062418

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

Subject	Support for one-touch removable cassette
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-780, PF-730

Affected model PF-780 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 PF-730 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

The slider is changed to the one-touch removal type to enable users to detach the cassette.
 Please instruct the user that the paper if falling inside the machine can be removed by taking out the cassette with the machine after the change. It also requires an attention when replacing the parts after the change.

- Refer to [Field Measure] and descriptions in the next page.
- Use the set parts (No.1) to replace with the removable type cassette to secure safety operation.
 Also, make sure to refer to the bundled work procedures when replacing it.

<One-touch removable cassette> The cassette can be removed in a one-touch operation as below.



(Label affixed to the cassette (No.7,17,27))

<Content of change>

	Change	Detail	Applied parts
1	Right side slider change	Change the cassette to one-touch removal type	No.2, 12, 22
2	Safety treatment for the neighboring parts	Burring or a film is added to avoid touch to the metal plate edge	No.3,4,13,14, 23,24
3	Detach/attach operation label addition	A label showing the procedures to detach/attach the cassette is added to the right side of the cassette	No.7,17, 27

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	1) Please use the field measure set (No.1,11,21) when changing the cassette to the one-touch removal type. *Make sure to use the set parts since it includes the safety measure parts. 2) Please refer to the next page for details of caution for parts replacement depending on use of the cassette heater and one-touch removable cassette. 3) Please securely refer to the bundled work procedures and caution leaflet when installing the field measure set for the one-touch removal type cassette and new optional cassette heater set. 4) Please peel off the label (No.7,17,27) from the cassette when using the new type CT-8705 in the old type main machine.
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	Refer to pages 10 through 13.

N00062481/N00062378/N00062706/N00062698/N00062699/N00062787/N00063222

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

About the field measure set

Content of change	Detail	Part No.
Setup of the field measure set for the one-touch removable cassette (New setup)	→ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This is a parts set for the field machines to enable the cassette to be removed by users - This is a common set for the machine with and without the cassette heater. It includes some parts unnecessary for the machine without the cassette heater - Refer to the page 5 and after for the parts set components. This parts set does not include the cassette heater. 	Main unit: No.1 PF-780 : No.11 PF-730 : No.21
Adding parts to the optional cassette heater set (Change of the conventional parts set)	→ <p>The following parts are added to the optional cassette heater set to secure safety when detach/attach the cassette</p> <p><u>For main machine (No.8,9):</u> Cassette heater connector cover Fixing screw High-temperature caution label (No.10) Caution leaflet</p> <p><u>For PF-780 (No.18,19) :</u> High-temperature caution label (No.20)/ Caution leaflet</p> <p><u>For PF-730(No.28,29) :</u> Cassette heater connector cover High-temperature caution label (No.30)/ Cassette heater tube fastener Caution leaflet</p> <p>*Refer to the page 8,9 for components of each the cassette heater sets</p>	Main unit: No.8,9 PF-780: No.18,19 PF-730: No.28,29

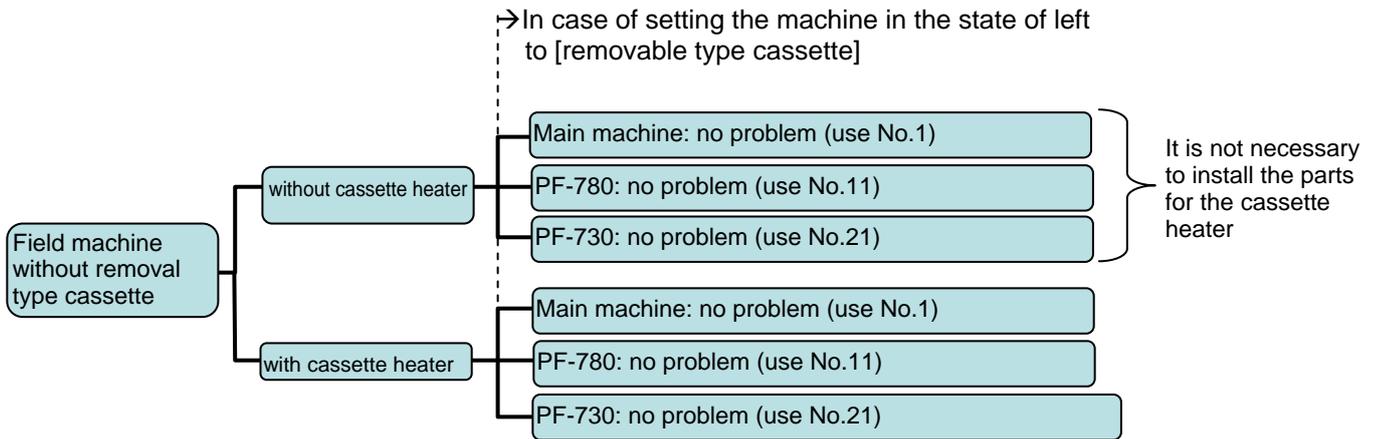
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

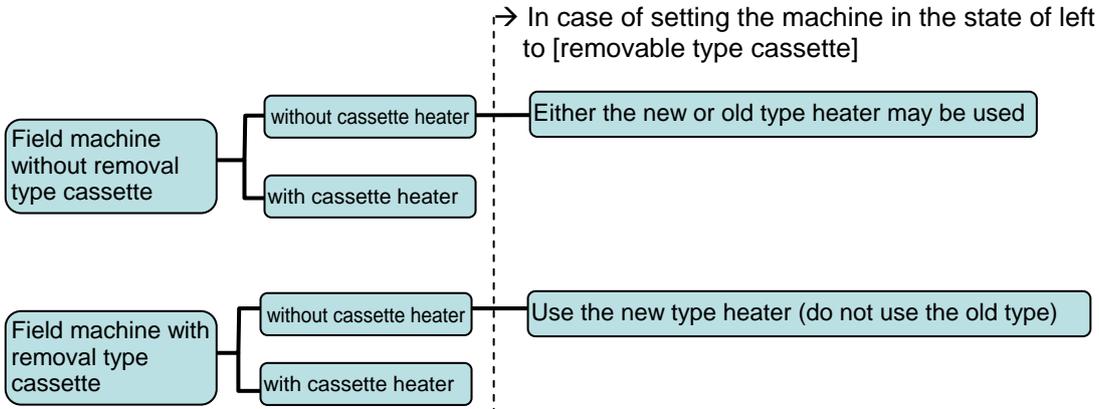
<Date> February 7, 2012

About attention when replacing the parts

(A) In case of changing the cassette to the removable type



(B) In case of installing/replacing the cassette heater



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
	Main machine							
1	-----	302K994C10 2K994C10	PARTS SLIDER CASSETTE SET SP	-	1	-	O	Field measure set
2	-----	302K909650 2K909650	+SLIDER CASSETTE 500	-	2	-	O	
3	-----	302K909660 2K909660	+FILM BASE LEFT SP	-	1	-	O	
4	-----	302K909670 2K909670	+FILM BASE RIGHT SP	-	1	-	O	
5	302K993010 2K993010	302K993011 2K993011	CT-8705	2	2	X	(*1)	Except for KMKR
6	302K99K010 2K99K010	302K99K011 2K99K011	CT-8705(KR)	2	2	X	(*1)	For KMKR
7	-----	302K934501 2K934501	+LABEL CASSETTE RELEASE	-	2	-	O	Common component of No.1,5,6
8	302K994930 2K994930	302K994931 2K994931	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 120 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (120V spec)
9	302K994940 2K994940	302K994941 2K994941	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 240 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (200V spec)
10	-----	302KP34220 2KP34220	+LABEL HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION	-	1	-	O	Common component of No.1, 8 ,9
	PF-780							
11	-----	303NL94060 3NL94060	PARTS SLIDER CASSETTE SET SP	-	1	-	O	Field measure set
12	-----	302K909650 2K909650	+SLIDER CASSETTE 500	-	1	-	O	
13	-----	302LF02480 2LF02480	+FILM UPPER FRAME A	-	2	-	O	
14	-----	302LF02490 2LF02490	+FILM UPPER FRAME B	-	2	-	O	
15	302K993010 2K993010	302K993011 2K993011	CT-8705	2	2	X	(*1)	Except for KMKR
16	302K99K010 2K99K010	302K99K011 2K99K011	CT-8705(KR)	2	2	X	(*1)	For KMKR
17	-----	302K934501 2K934501	+LABEL CASSETTE RELEASE	-	1	-	O	Common component of No.11,15,16
18	303NG94080 3NG94080	303NG94081 3NG94081	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 120 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (120V/spec)
19	303NG94090 3NG94090	303NG94091 3NG94091	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 240 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (200V spec)
20	-----	302KP34220 2KP34220	+LABEL HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION	-	1	-	O	Common component of No.11,18,19
	PF-730							
21	-----	303NJ94090 3NJ94090	PARTS SLIDER CASSETTE SET SP	-	1	-	O	Field measure set
22	-----	302K909650 2K909650	+SLIDER CASSETTE 500	-	2	-	O	
23	-----	303NJ09010 3NJ09010	+FILM LOWER STAY SP	-	2	-	O	
24	-----	302FB24860 2FB24860	+SHEET LCD	-	2	-	O	
25	302K993010 2K993010	302K993011 2K993011	CT-8705	1	1	X	(*1)	Except for KMKR

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

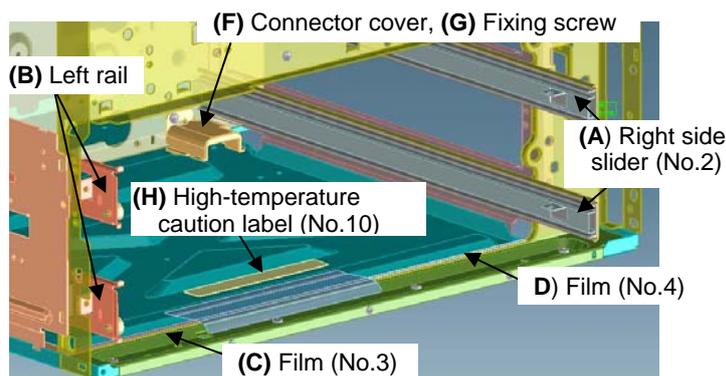
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
26	302K99K010 2K99K010	302K99K011 2K99K011	CT-8705(KR)	1	1	X	(*1)	For KMKR
27	-----	302K934501 2K934501	+LABEL CASSETTE RELEASE	-	2	-	O	Common component of No.21,25,26
28	303NJ94070 3NJ94070	303NJ94071 3NJ94071	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 120 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (120V spec)
29	303NJ94080 3NJ94080	303NJ94081 3NJ94081	PARTS DEHUMIDIFIER 240 SET SP	1	1	X	O	Cassette heater set (200V spec)
30	-----	302KP34220 2KP34220	+LABEL HIGH TEMPERATURE CAUTION	-	1	-	O	Common component of No21,28,29

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

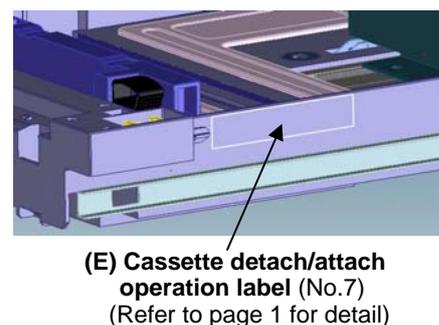
*1: Peel off the label (No.7,17,27) when using the new type cassette in the old type machine.

Components for the field measure for the removable type cassette

Main machine parts set (No.1)



[Cassette right side]

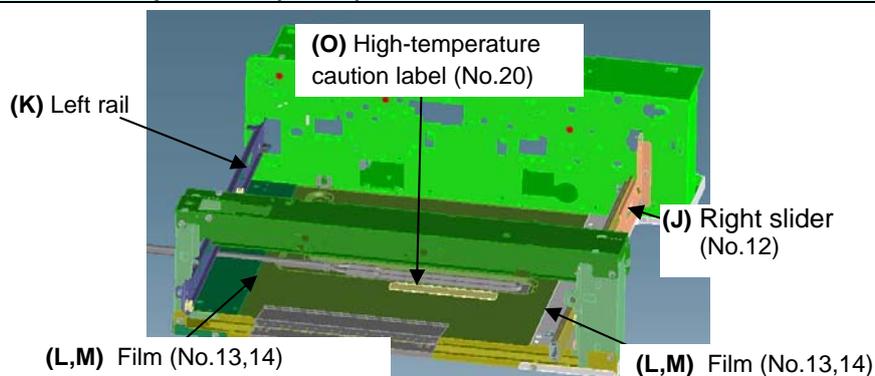
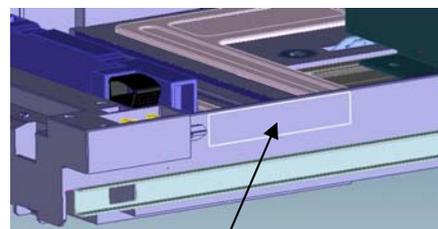


No	Component	Qty	Remark
A	Right slider (removable type)	2	
B	Left rail (with burring)	2	
C	Film (No.3) (Affixed to the frame burr)	1	
D	Film (No.4) (Affixed to the frame burr)	1	
E	Cassette detach/attach operation label (No.7) (added to the right side of the cassette)	2	
F	Cassette heater connector cover	1	For cassette heater standard machine only
G	Connector cover fixing screw	1	For cassette heater standard machine only
H	High-temperature caution label (No.10)	1	For cassette heater standard machine only
I	Leaflet for installing A to H	1	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

PF-780 parts set (No.11)

[Cassette right side]


(N) Cassette detach/attach operation label (No.17)
(Refer to page 1 for detail)

No	Component	Qty	Remark
J	Right slider (Removable type)	1	
K	Left rail (with burring)	1	
L	Film (No.13) (Affixed to the frame burr)	2	
M	Film (No.14) (Affixed to the frame burr)	2	
N	Cassette detach/attach operation label (No.17) (added to the right side of the cassette)	1	
O	High-temperature caution label (No.20)	1	For cassette heater standard machine only
P	Leaflet for installing J to O	1	

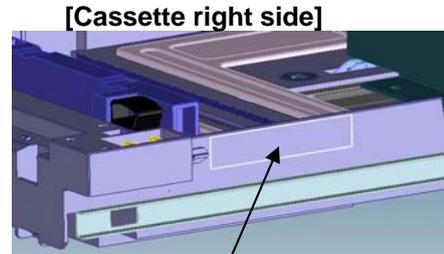
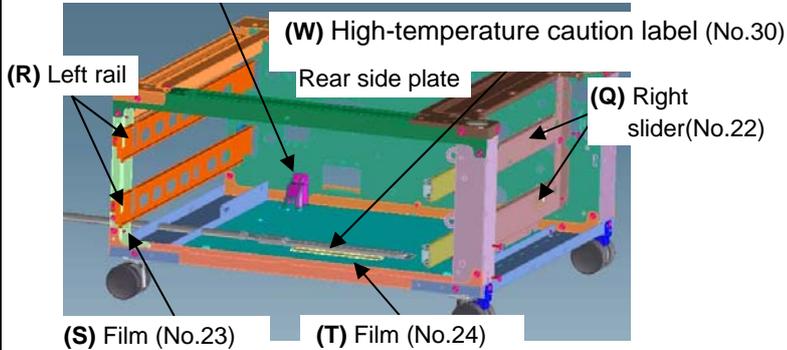
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

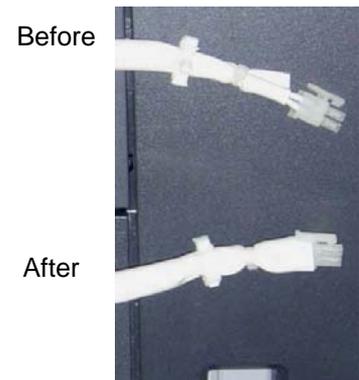
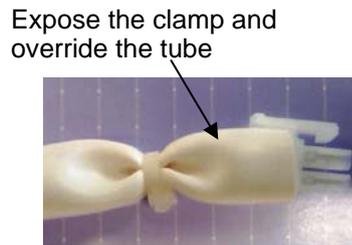
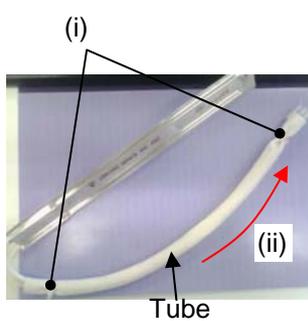
PF-730 parts set (No.21)

Cassette heater connector cover (bundled in the cassette heater set (No.28,29)
 (Modify the cassette heater tube in reference to the (Note 1) below if the connector cover can not be fitted to the rear side plate. It is not unnecessary to fit the connector cover if the above modification is done.



(U) Cassette detach/attach operation label (No.27)
 (Refer to page 1 for detail)

(Note 1) Cassette heater tube modification



- (i) Cut 2 pcs. of the cable fastener.
- (ii) Slide the tube in the direction of the arrow and fasten the cable again with the bundled cable fastener **(V)** at the position in (i).

(*The connector cover is a component of the cassette heater set (No.28 to 29) and is not included in this set.)

No	Component	Qty	Remark
Q	Right slider (Removable type)	2	
R	Left rail (with burring)	2	
S	Film (No.23) (Affixed to the frame burr)	2	
T	Film (No.24) (Affixed to the frame burr)	2	
U	Cassette detach/attach operation label (No.27) (added to the right side of the cassette)	2	
V	Cassette heater tube fastener	2	For cassette heater standard machine only
W	High-temperature caution label (No.30) added	1	For cassette heater standard machine only
X	Leaflet for installing Q to W	1	

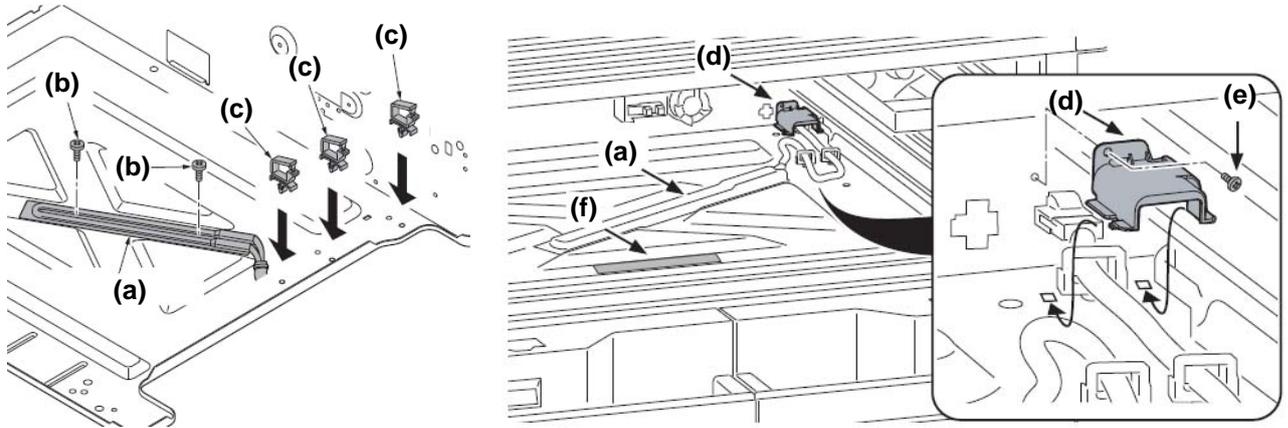
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

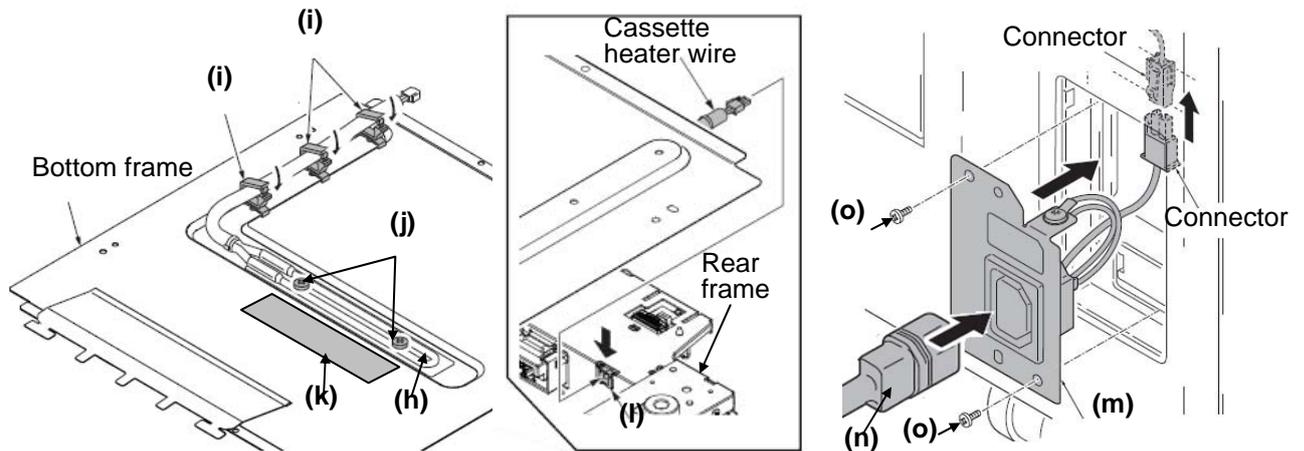
Optional cassette heater set components

Main machine cassette heater set (No.8,9)



No	Component	Qty	Remark
a	Cassette heater	1	
b	Screw (M3x8 S-tite)	2	
c	Wire saddle	3	
d	Connector cover	1	Newly added
e	Screw (M4x8 S-tite)	1	Newly added
f	High-temperature caution label (No.10)	1	Newly added
g	Caution leaflet	1	Newly added

PF-780 cassette heater set (No.18,19)

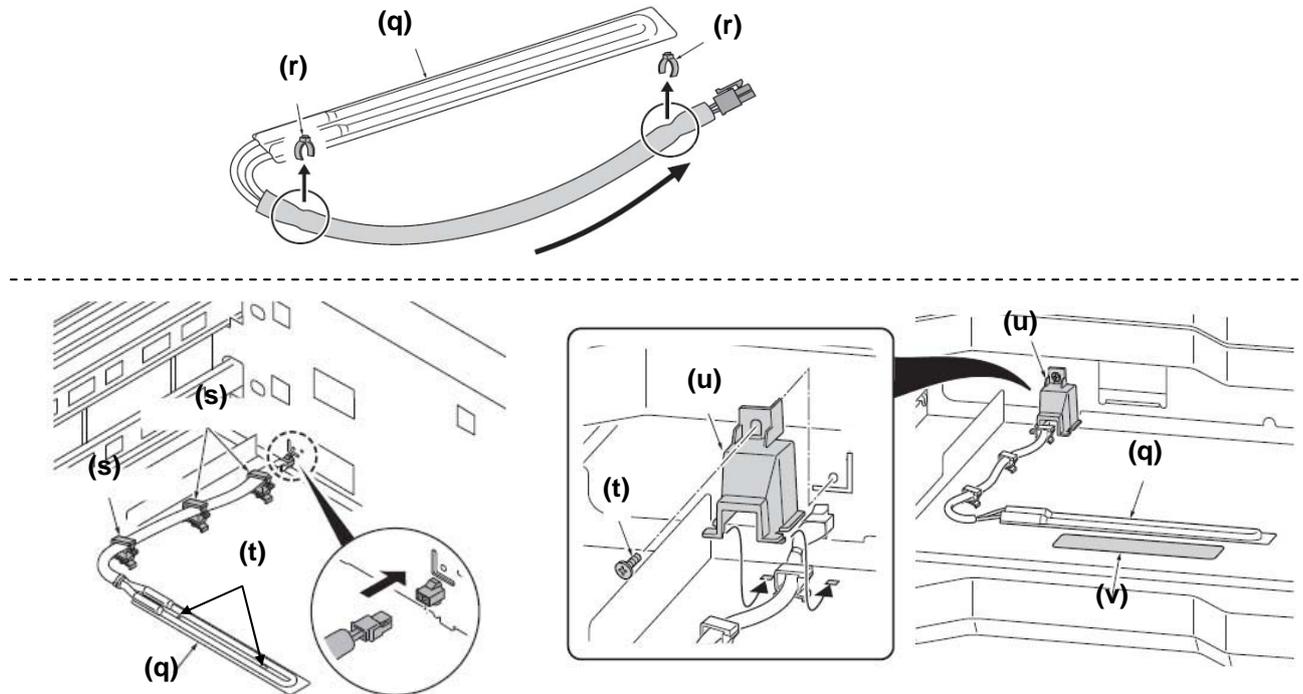


No	Component	Qty	Remark
h	Cassette heater	1	
i	Wire saddle	4 (1 for spare)	
j	Screw (M3x8 S-tite)	2	
k	High-temperature caution label (No.20)	1	Newly added
l	Edging	1	
m	Heater outlet assembly	1	
n	AC cord	1	
o	Screw (M4x8 S-tite)	2	
p	Caution leaflet	1	Newly added

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

PF-730 cassette heater set (No.28,29)


No	Component	Qty	Remark
q	Cassette heater	1	
r	Cable tie	2	Newly added
s	Wire saddle	3	
t	Screw (M4x8 S-tite)	3	
u	Connector cover	1	Newly added
v	High-temperature caution label (No.30)	1	Newly added
w	Caution leaflet	1	Newly added

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

[Serial number of the affected model]

TASKalfa5550ci

KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LC2US0	1102LC2CS0	1102LC2US1	1102LC2BR0	1102LC4US0	1102LC3NL0	1102LC3UT0
N282100964	NA8 From next production	NHD From next production	N9G From next production	N9H From next production	N292101494	N2B2100323
KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMHG	KMID	KMSG
1102LC3AS0	1102LC3KS0	1102LC3KR0	1102LCTTW0	1102LC3HK0	1102LC3ND0	1102LC3SG0
N2A From next production	NKN From next production	NDX From next production	ND6 From next production	NC5 From next production	NC1 From next production	NBS From next production
KMTH	Philcopy	KMA(AK)	CPY(AK)			
1102LC3TH0	1102LC4PH0	1102LC2US2	1102LC2CS1			
NBW2100014	NTV From next production	NWL2100084	NWK2100033			

TASKalfa4550ci

KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LM2US0	1102LM2CS0	1102LM2US1	1102LM2BR0	1102LM4US0	1102LM3NL0	1102LM3UT0
N2D1Z01638	NA7 From next production	NHM From next production	N9L From next production	N9M From next production	N2E2101916	N2G From next production
KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMHG	KMID	KMSG
1102LM3AS0	1102LM3KS0	1102LM3KR0	1102LMTTW0	1102LM3HK0	1102LM3ND0	1102LM3SG0
N2F From next production	NKV From next production	NDZ From next production	ND8 From next production	NC4 From next production	NBZ From next production	NBR2100188
KMTH	KMA(AK)	CPY(AK)				
1102LM3TH0	1102LM2US2	1102LM2CS1				
NBV2100022	NWS1Z00212	NWR1Z00077				

TASKalfa3550ci

KMA	CPY	KMA GSA	KMBR	KMA 220VI	KME	UTAX
1102LN2US0	1102LN2CS0	1102LN2US1	1102LN2BR0	1102LN4US0	1102LN3NL0	1102LN3UT0
N2J From next production	NA62100296	NH From next production	N9N From next production	N9P From next production	N2K1Z02033	N2M1Z00947
KMAUS	KTST	KMKR	KMTW	KMHG	KMID	KMSG
1102LN3AS0	1102LN3KS0	1102LN3KR0	1102LNTTW0	1102LN3HK0	1102LN3ND0	1102LN3SG0
N2L From next production	NKW From next production	NE12100047	ND91Z00015	NC3 From next production	NBY From next production	NBQ2100038
KMTH						
1102LN3TH0						
NBU2100019						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

TASKalfa3050ci

KMA 1102LK2US0	CPY 1102LK2CS0	KMBR 1102LK2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LK4US0	KME 1102LK3NL0	UTAX 1102LK3UT0	KMAUS 1102LK3AS0
N2P1Z03665	NA5 From next production	N9J From next production	N9K From next production	N2Q1Z06055	N2S From next production	N2R1Z00698
KTST 1102LK3KS0	KMKR 1102LK3KR0	KMTW 1102LKTTW0	KMHG 1102LK3HK0	KMID 1102LK3ND0	KMSG 1102LK3SG0	KMTH 1102LK3TH0
NKT om next production	NDY1Z00241	ND7 From next production	NC21Z00057	NBX From next production	NBP1Z00131	NBT1Z00070
Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0						
NPB From next production						

TASKalfa5500i

KMA 1102LH2US0	CPY 1102LH2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LH2US1	KMBR 1102LH2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LH4US0	KME 1102LH3NL0	UTAX 1102LH3UT0
N3X2103143	NHJ2100582	NLR rom next production	NJC From next production	NHS From next production	N3Y1Z02580	N41 From next production
OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0	KMAUS 1102LH3AS0	KTST 1102LH3KS0	KMKR 1102LH3KR0	KMTW 1102LHTTW0	KMHG 1102LH3HK0	KMID 1102LH3ND0
NK32100301	N3Z From next production	NKR From next production	NMS From next production	NJS From next production	NJ6 From next production	NHZ From next production
KMSG 1102LH3SG0	KMTH 1102LH3TH0	Philcopy 220VI 1102LH4PH0	KMA(AK) 1102LH2US2	CS(AK) 1102LH2CS1		
NJ9 From next production	NJ3 From next production	NPD From next production	NWN2100408	NWM From next production		

TASKalfa4500i

KMA 1102LJ2US0	CPY 1102LJ2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LJ2US1	KMBR 1102LJ2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LJ4US0	KME 1102LJ3NL0	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0
N431Z03764	NHK1Z00725	NLS From next production	NJB From next production	NHR From next production	N441Z02699	N46 From next production
OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0	KMAUS 1102LJ3AS0	KTST 1102LJ3KS0	KMKR 1102LJ3KR0	KMTW 1102LJTWTW0	KMHG 1102LJ3HK0	KMID 1102LJ3ND0
NK42100471	N45 From next production	NKS From next production	NMT From next production	NJT From next production	NJ52100224	NHY From next production
KMSG 1102LJ3SG0	KMTH 1102LJ3TH0	Philcopy 220VI 1102LJ4PH0	KMA(AK) 1102LJ2US2	CS(AK) 1102LJ2CS1		
NJ82100536	NJ2 From next production	NPC From next production	NWQ2100485	NWP1Z00141		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

TASKalfa3500i

KMA 1102LL2US0	CPY 1102LL2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LL2US1	KMBR 1102LL2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LL4US0	KME 1102LL3NL0	UTAX 1102LL3UT0
N482106440	NHL1Z00794	NLT From next production	NJA From next production	NHQ From next production	N491Z03165	N4B From next production
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0	KMAUS 1102LL3AS0	KTST 1102LL3KS0	KMKR 1102LL3KR0	KMTW 1102LLTTW0	KMHG 1102LL3HK0	KMID 1102LL3ND0
NK51Z00403	N4A From next production	NKU2100301	NMU2100791	NJU1Z00024	NJ71Z00067	NHX1Z00022
KMSG 1102LL3SG0	KMTH 1102LL3TH0	Philcopy 220VI 1102LL4PH0				
NJ71Z00067	NJ1 From next production	NTU From next production				

TASKalfa8000i

KMA 1102LF2US0	CPY 1102LF2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LF2US1	KMBR 1102LF2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LF4US0	KME 1102LF3NL0	UTAX 1102LF3UT0
N4P2100809	NHE2100219	NLP From next production	NJE From next production	NHF2100013	N4Q2100481	N4S2100111
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0	KMAUS 1102LF3AS0	KTST 1102LF3KS0	KMKR 1102LF3KR0	KMTW 1102LFTTW0	KMSG 1102LF3SG0	
NK12100036	N4R From next production	NKP From next production	NMQ2100022	NJQ2100002	NJK From next production	

TASKalfa6500i

KMA 1102LG2US0	CPY 1102LG2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LG2US1	KMBR 1102LG2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LG4US0	KME 1102LG3NL0	UTAX 1102LG3UT0
N4U2100998	NHG2100278	NLQ From next production	NJD From next production	NHH2100014	N4V2100597	N4X2100260
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0	KMAUS 1102LG3AS0	KTST 1102LG3KS0	KMKR 1102LG3KR0	KMTW 1102LGTW0	KMSG 1102LG3SG0	
NK22100037	N4W From next production	NKQ From next production	NMR2100017	NJR2100003	NJL2100088	

TASKalfa7550ci

KMA 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KMA GSA 1102K92US1	KMBR 1102K92BR0	KMA 220VI 1102K94US0	KME 1102K93NL0	UTAX 1102K93UT0
N4D1Z00278	NH61Z00058	NLM From next production	NJG1Z00005	NH7 From next production	N4E From next production	N4G1Z00039
KMAUS 1102K93AS0	KMTW 1102K9TTW0	KMAS 1102K93AX0				
N4F From next production	NQ8 From next production	NQ31Z00014				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0054 (C020)**

<Date> February 7, 2012

TASKalfa6550ci

KMA 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LB2US1	KMBR 1102LB2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KME 1102LB3NL0	UTAX 1102LB3UT0
N4J1Z00434	NH91Z00130	NLN From next production	NJF1Z00007	NHC From next production	N4K From next production	N4M1Z00095
KMAUS 1102LB3AS0	KMTW 1102LBTTW0	KMAS 1102LB3AX0				
N4L From next production	NQ71Z00001	NQ21Z00015				

PF-780

KMA 1203NL7US0	KME 1203NL8NL0	KTST 1203NL8KS0	KMKR 1203NL8KR0	UTAX 1203NL8UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NL8LV0
N3H From next production	N3J From next production	NL6 From next production	NE9 From next production	NBH From next production	NKD From next production

PF-730

KMA 1203NJ7US0	KME 1203NJ8NL0	UTAX 1203NJ8UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NJ8LV0	KTST 1203NJ8KS0	KMKR 1203NJ8KR0	KMTW 1203NJTTW0
N3L From next production	N3M212269	NAY From next production	NKC From next production	NL4 From next production	NEN From next production	NRP From next production

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **COM-0259 (C023)**

<Date> February 2, 2012

Subject	Bundling a leaflet for company name change and office relocation (for KMCHN only)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, ASKalfa2420w, TASKalfa4820w, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040, KM-1635CHN, KM-2035CHN, FS-C8020MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025FP, FS-6025MFP/B, FS-9530DN, FS-1028MFP, FS-1128MFP, FS-9530DN, FS-1124MFP, FS-1024MFP, FS-1035/DP, FS-1130MFP, FS-1135MFP, FS-1030MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C5350DN, FS-3140MFP, FS-2020D, FS-6970DN, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-6975DN, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-1320D, FS-1110, FAX System (U), FAX System (V), FAX System (R), FAX System (S)B, FAX System (M), Printing System (Z), Printing System (X), Printing System (Y), Scan System (F)

Affected model

FAX System (U)	FS-C8020MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-6025MFP/B
FAX System (V)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
FAX System (R)	TASKalfa180/220/181/220
FAX System (S)B	TASKalfa420i/520i, TASKalfa300i
FAX System (M)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, KM-3050/4050/5050
Printing System (Z)	TASKalfa180/220
Printing System (X)	1635CHN/2035CHN/1648
Printing System (Y)	KM-2540/3040
Scan System (F)	KM-1650/2050/2550

A leaflet [Company name change and office relocation notice] is bundled after the change of company from KTST to KMCHN as from January 1, 2012 and office relocation. (Bundled in the poly-bag where printed matters and CD ROM are packed)

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Refer to the attached leaflet for detail.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from January 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00063129

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0004 (C024)**

<Date> November 8, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the J0545 no feed jam
Model	PF-770

Affected model: PF-770: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Added the accurate serial numbers.

[Phenomenon]

The J0545 no feed jam may occur when using the PF-770.

[Cause]

1. Insufficient conveying force of the pick-up roller
2. Insufficient projection of the Mylar sheet before the paper feed nip (too much gap with the feed roller)
3. Failure in the retard roller's positive rotation

The drive parts may touch the lower feed frame when the retard roller is driven depending on insert of the spring pin at the joint section, use at low temperature, wear of the feed and retard roller.

<Content of change>

1. The spring tension for the pick-up roller is increased: SPRING PICK UP 0.3N → 0.6N (No.2)
The pick-up and conveying force is increased up to the same level of the main machine feed section at 2.1N.
2. Projection of the Mylar sheet before the paper feed nip is changed. Gap: 0.2-0.5mm)
3. The shape of the following 2 items is changed to prevent the drive parts from touching the lower feed frame
 - 1) The external diameter of Stopper Retard is changed: 13.6 à 12.0mm diameter (thinned by 0.8mm)
 - 2) The shape of the lower feed frame is changed: Cutout is applied to the drive parts that may touch the neighboring frame.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NG94010 3NG94010	303NG94011 3NG94011	PARTS FEED UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	
2	-----	303NG06380 3NG06380	+SPRING PICK UP	-	1	-	O	*1

*1 For the PF-770only. This is set up for the service parts that used to be not.

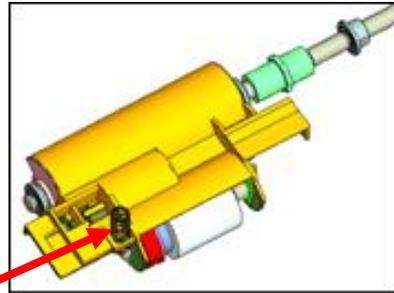
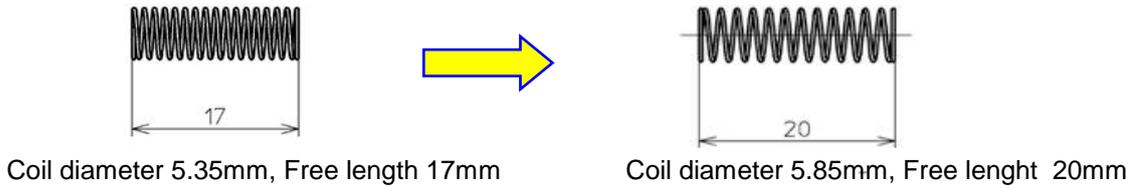
KMC's Classification		<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary		
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type PARTS FEED UNIT SP (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises.					
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)					
KDA/KDBR/CPY	KDE/KDAU/ KD SG/ K DTH/K D HK/K D ID	OLIVETTI	UTAX	KDCN	KDKR
1203NG7US0	1203NG8NL0	1203NG8LV0	1203NG8UT0	1203NG8KS0	1203NG8KR0
N3E2101150	N3F2X02956	NKB2100060	NAX2100534	NL32100006	NE72100009

N00063138/60202/60201 JAM0545 302K906260

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

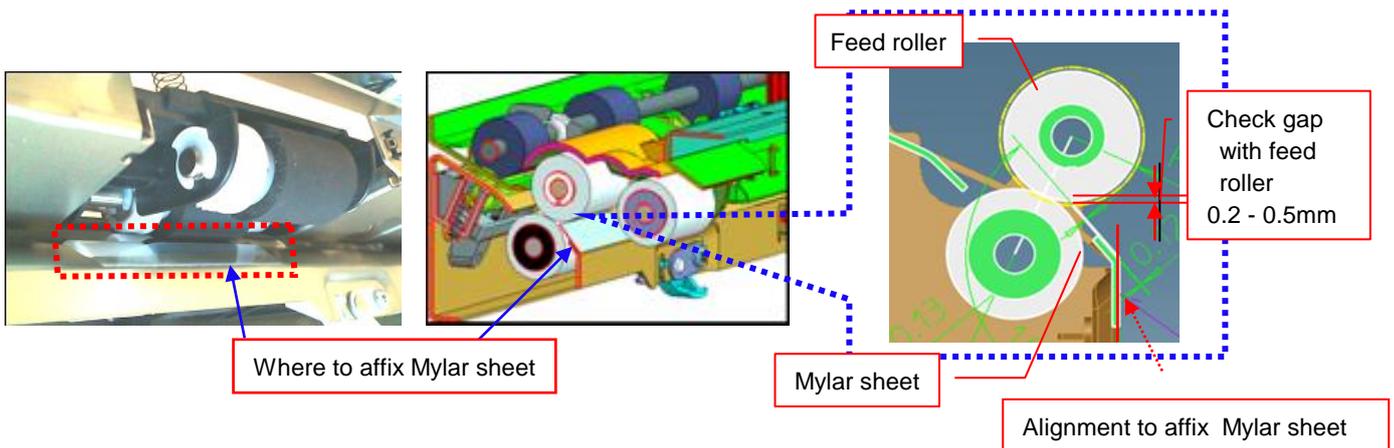
<Content of change>

1. The spring tension for the pick-up roller increased: SPRING PICK UP 0.3N → 0.6N (No.2)
 (Before) Spring Pick Up Silver Tension 0.3N (After) Spring Pick Up Black Tension 0.6N



SPRING PICK UP

2. Projection of the Mylar sheet before the paper feed nip is changed (Gap: 0.2-0.5mm)

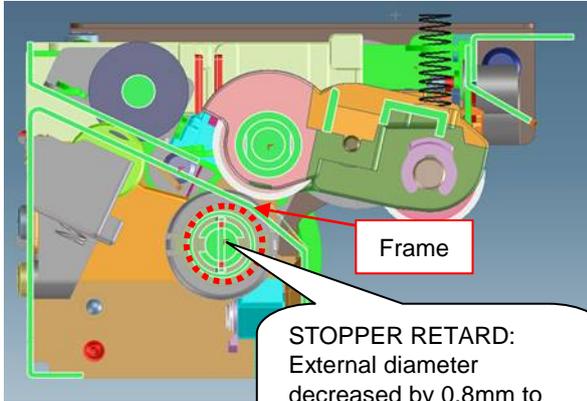


Service Bulletin

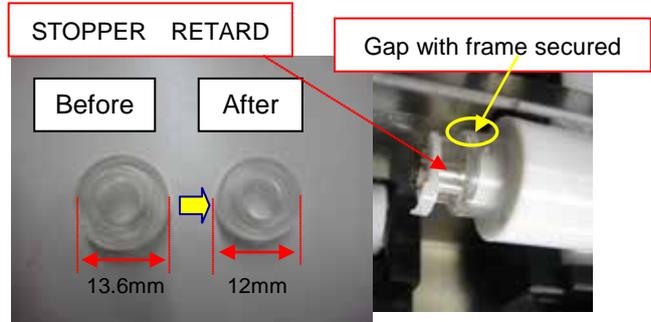
Ref. No. **3NG-0004 (C024)**

<Date> November 8, 2012

3. The shapes of the following 2 items are changed to prevent the drive parts from touching the lower feed frame
- 1) The external diameter of Stopper Retard is changed: 13.6 → 12.0mm diameter (thinned by 0.8mm)



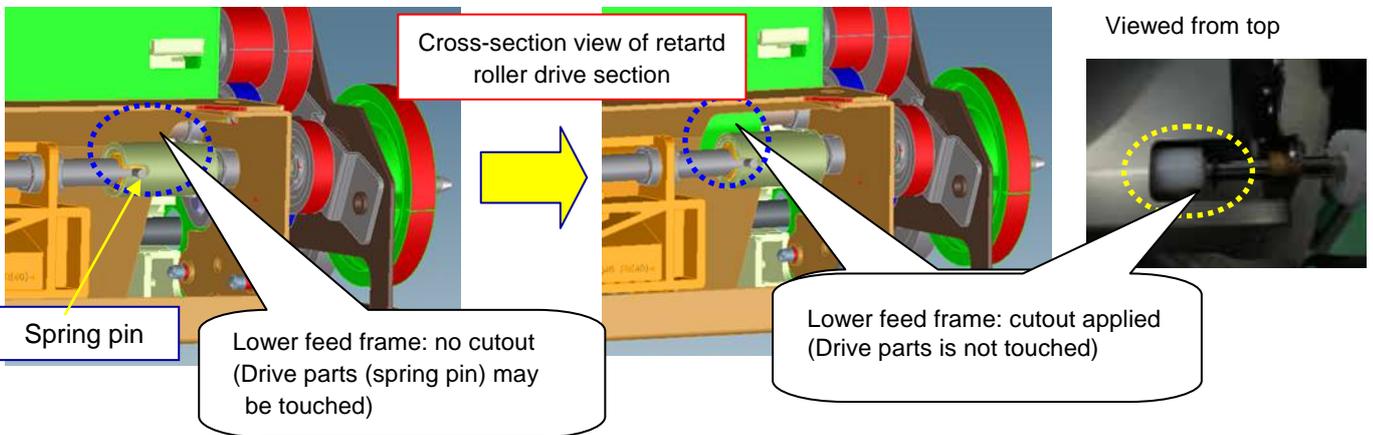
STOPPER RETARD:
External diameter decreased by 0.8mm to prevent frame from touching after prolong use



- 2) The shape of the lower feed frame is changed: Cutout is applied to the drive parts that may touch the neighboring frame

(Before: Lower feed frame)

(After: Lower feed frame)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0017 (C025)**

<Date> February 14, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for paper caught up by the DF finishing tray side cursor (measures for the J6xxx jam)
Model	DF-790, DF-770

(Affected model DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i,
TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

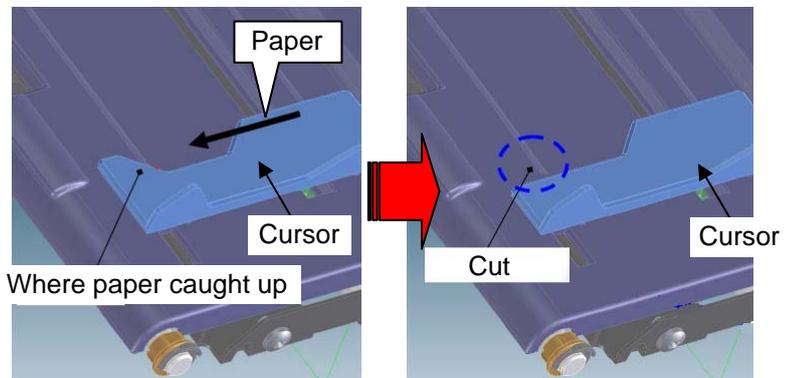
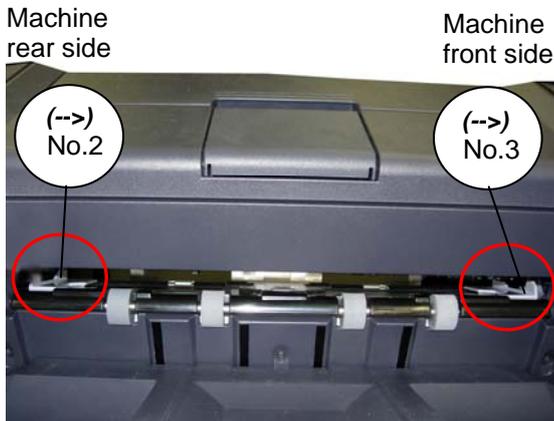
This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 14> Added the set parts (No.1) of the front and rear cursor, revised Ref. No for the parts in the figures, [Field Measure] and <The procedure to replace the cursor>, added the description in the parts table, revised the figure in the step 3 of <The procedure to replace the cursor> to show the new type cursor

Paper may be caught by the finishing side cursor and the J6xxx jam (*1) may occur depending on the condition of the paper such as skew, downward curl and dog ear. Therefore, the following are changed.
 (Affected model on the phenomenon: TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i)

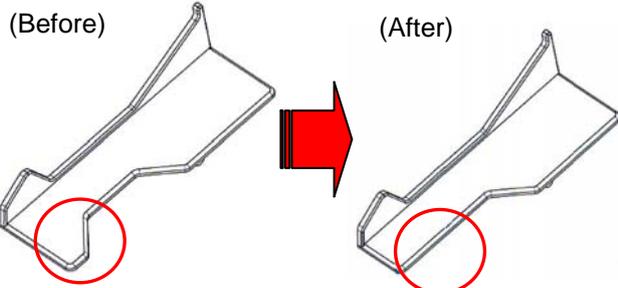
*1: (DF-790) J6310/J6410/J6510, (DF-770) J6311/J6411/J6511

<Content of change>

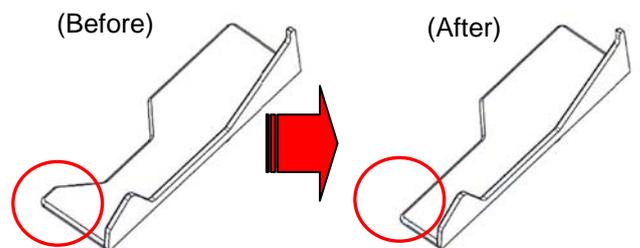
- 1) A part of the cursor where the paper is caught is cut.
- 2) The cursor not for field supply is set up for the service parts after the above change.



<CURSOR R MIDDLE TRAY (-->) (No.2)>



<CURSOR F MIDDLE TRAY (-->) (No.3)>



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0017 (C025)**

<Date> February 14, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
(-->) 1	-----	303NB94220 3NB94220	PARTS CURSOR MIDDLE TRAY SET SP	-	1	-	○	(-->) Set parts of No.2 and No.3
(-->) 2	-----	303NB36041 3NB36041	CURSOR R MIDDLE TRAY	-	1	-	○	*1
(-->) 3	-----	303NB36031 3NB36031	CURSOR F MIDDLE TRAY	-	1	-	○	*1

*1: This is set up for the service parts this time.

(-->)"+" at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace 2 of the cursors (-->) (No.2,3) when the above phenomenon arises. (Refer to below for the replacement procedures)
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from January 2012 production* <small>*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.</small>

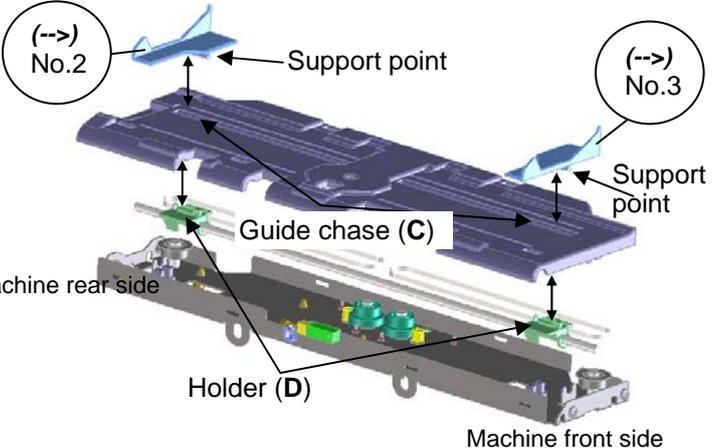
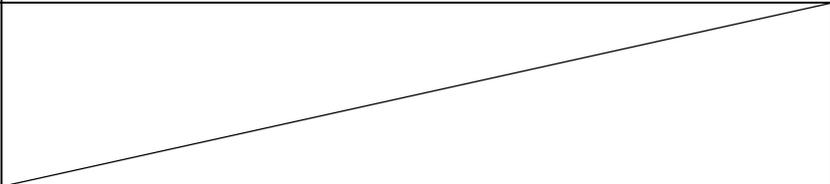
N00062514

(DF-790)JAM6310/JAM6410/JAM6510, (DF-770)JAM6311/JAM6411/JAM6511

<The procedure to replace the cursor>

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Lift up the guide (A). Open the cursors (B) fully outside (*2)	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Before lifting up the guide</p> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>The guide is lifted up</p> </div> </div>
2	Remove 2 of the cursors (B) from the guide chase (C) while lifting up the leading edge of the cursor as shown in the figure right.	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px dashed red; padding: 5px;"> </div> </div>

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

No	Procedure	Detail
3	<p>Fit the support point of the new cursors (--) (No.2,3) into the guide chase (C) and press-fit them into the holder (D) underneath until they click into place.</p> <p>It is easy to capture the concave point on the holder (D) to fit the cursor if opening the cursors fully outside as done in *2 of the procedure 1.</p>	<p>(-->)</p> 
4	<p>Perform the following maintenance mode to confirm that the cursors function normally.</p> <p>[U240]→[Motor]→[Width Test (A3)]or [Width Test (LD)]</p>	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0055 (C026)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	AK-730 eject unit setup improvement (measures for the J511x jam from the conveying guide coming off)
Model	AK-730, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci TASKalfa5550ci*, TASKalfa4550ci*, TASKalfa5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

(AK-730 installed model: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i)

*AK standard machine for KMA

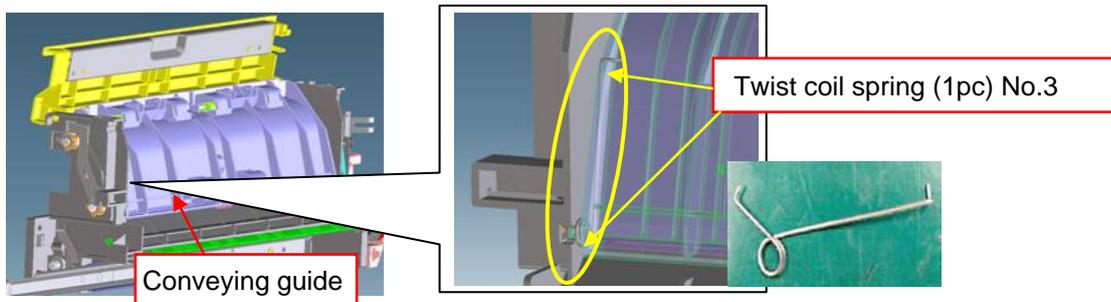
An attention at setup was informed as per the service bulletin No.2LC-0015(Note when installing the AK-730 eject unit) that the conveying guide may come off when opening the upper cover.

This time, it is so improved that the conveying guide is kept closed and does not come off when the upper cover is opened by adding the twist coil spring (1pc)(No.3) to the support point of the guide.

Accordingly, the twist coil spring (No.3) is also added to the AK standard models (TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci).

<Content of improvement>

The twist coil spring (No.3) is added to the support point so that the conveying guide does not come off when opening the upper cover and it is usually closed.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NB94170 3NB94170	303NB94171 3NB94171	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	X	○	*1
2	302LF94380 2LF94380	302LF94381 2LF94381	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	X	○	*2
3	-----	302LF28810 2LF28810	+SPRING-TORSION RELAY EXIT	-	1	-	○	

*1 For AK-730/AK standard machine for KMA

*2 For built-in the main machine (TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

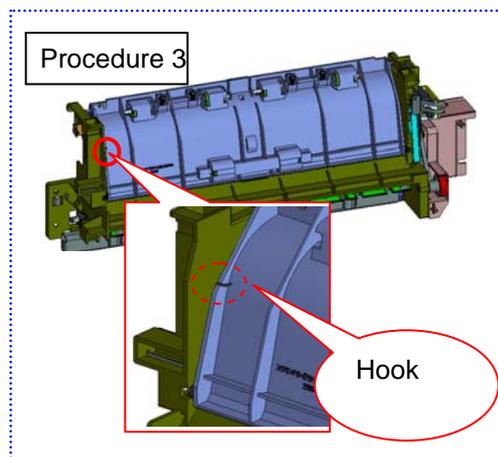
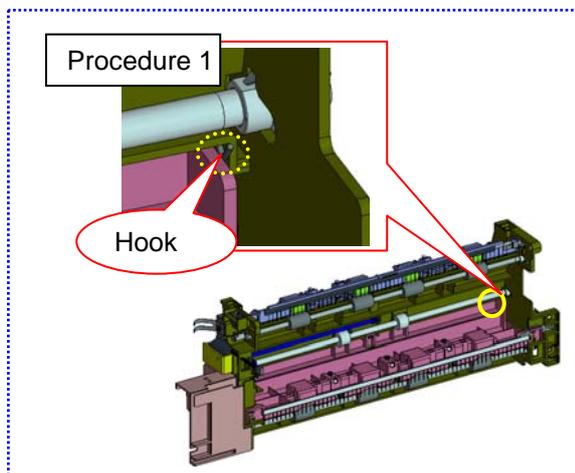
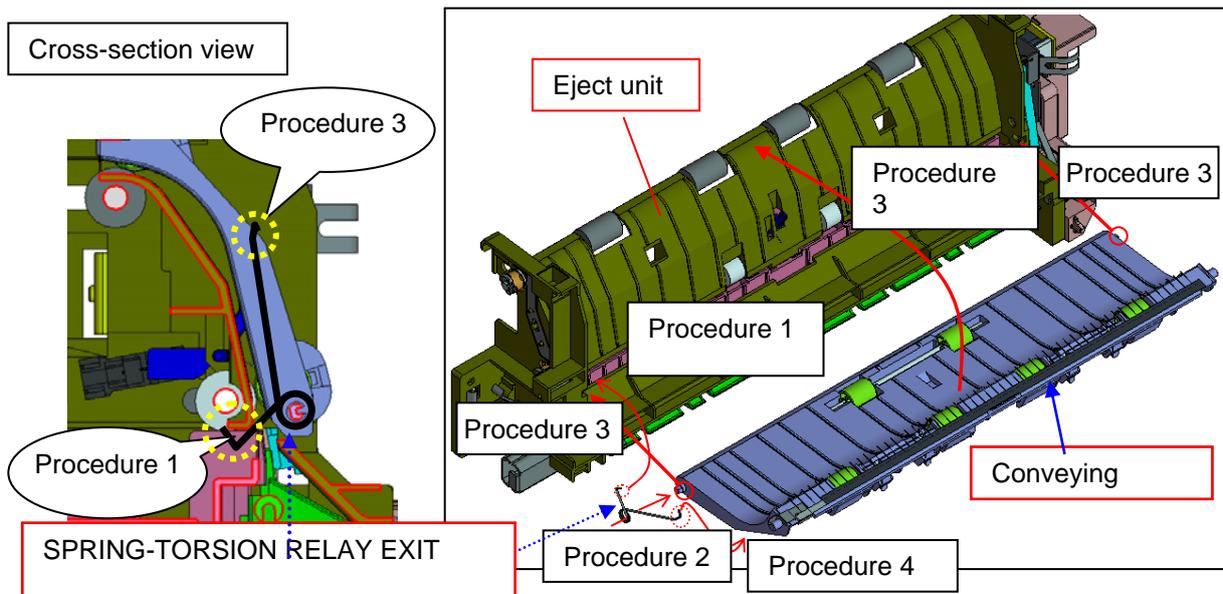
"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the next page.		

N00062928

[The procedures to attach the spring]

- Procedure 1. Hook the shorter end of the spring (No.3) on the exit unit side.
- Procedure 2. Insert the spring (No.3) into the support point of the conveying guide.
- Procedure 3. Insert the support point of the conveying guide into the conveying unit and close the conveying guide.
- Procedure 4. Hook the spring (No.3) on the rib of the conveying guide.



(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->) Accurate serial number

AK-730

Universal 1703NB0UN0 N342125047	KDKR 1703NB0KR0 NEM2100027	OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0 NKH2100306	UTAX 1703NB0UT0 NKM2203729	KDCN 1703NB0KS0 NLL2100056
---------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

<AK standard model>

TASKalfa 5550ci

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2100111	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2100044	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2100291	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2100104
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

TASKalfa 5500i

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2100405	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2100133	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2100485	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2100175
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2200334	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62200064	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM2300006	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NLO N4E2200189	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2200045
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500068	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32300015	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32200001	KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2200012		

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2200479	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92200139	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700032	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHCNext	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF2200009	KDE 1102LB3NLO N4Q2300276	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2400098
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2300070	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22500016	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42200001	KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2200009		

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2200888	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2200256	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NLO N4Q2200549	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2200127
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12200056	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R Next	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2200081	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2400003	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2200031	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2200081

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2101194	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2200329	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NLO N4V2300721	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2400282
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22200053	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 N JL2200096	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2300006	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2300061	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2300030	KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2200123

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JT-0001 (C027)**

<Date> February 2, 2012

Subject	TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci support (Line type approval label change) (For KMCHN only)
Model	FAX System (V)

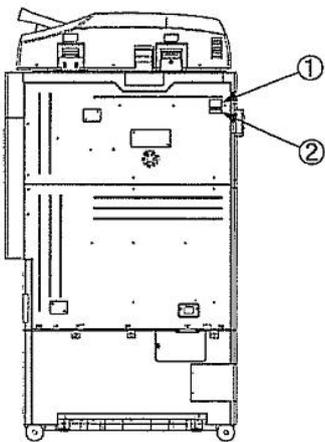
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci ← added this time
 TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3500i/8000i/6500i

The NAL China line type approval is granted to the FAX System(V) *1 in use of the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci. The current type approval label *3 is replaced with the new label with the newly acquired approval number *2.

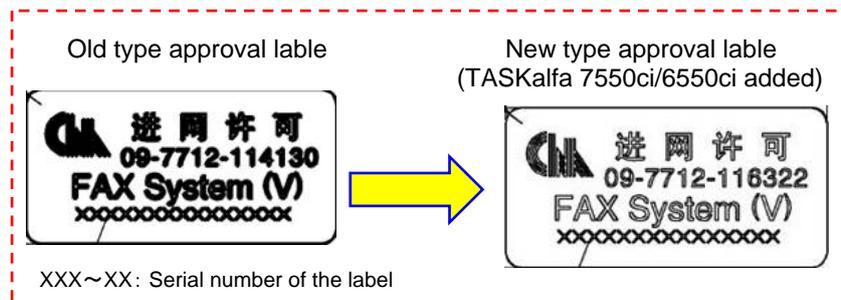
[Remark]

Install the FAX System(V) *4 with new approval label in the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci.

- *1 Product number : 1505JT3KS0 (unchanged)
- *2 Approval number : (Before) 09-7712-114130 → (After) 09-7712-116322
- *3 Affected mode l: Model approved as per the old approval number
 <TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i>
 Model approved as per the new approval number
 <In addition to the above, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci >
- *4 Distinction : A black dot label is affixed next to the blue dot label of 8mm diameter on the barcode label on the individual box.



① Where to affix the type approval label



② Where the "FAX System (V)" label is affixed

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please install the FAX SYSTEM (V) with the new approval label* bundled in the TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci to FAX System(V) *A black dot label is affixed next to the blue dot label of 8mm diameter on the individual box barcode label.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	From next production (February 2012 production or after)	

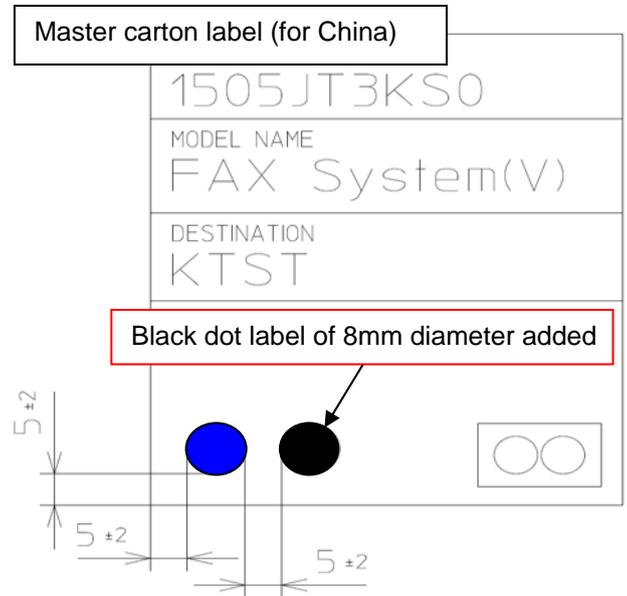
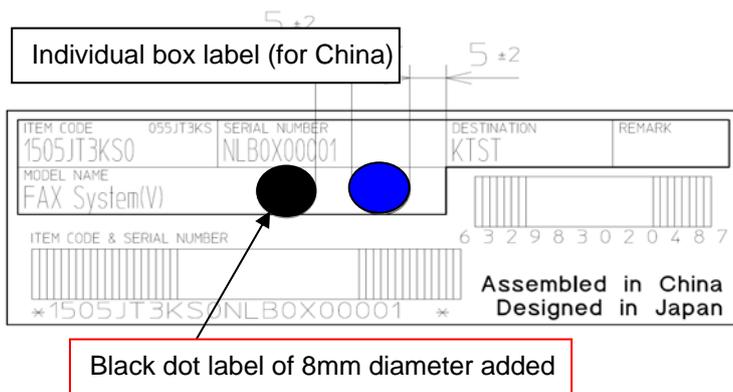
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **5JT-0001 (C027)**

<Date> February 2, 2012

[Distinction]

A black dot label is affixed to the FAX System(V) that can be installed in the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0056 (C028)**

[Service information]

<Date> August 18, 2012

Subject	DT-730 (-->) correspond to TASKalfa 2550ci (2 screws added)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, (-->)TASKalfa 2550ci

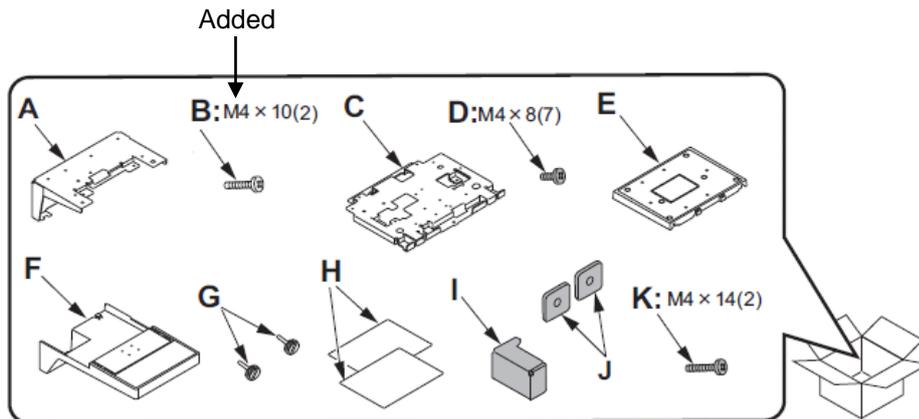
This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 6> Revised the descriptions of the new development model to the TASKalfa 2550ci and added the product name. Changed "Planned in February 2012" to "February 2012 production" in [Serial Nos. of Affected Machine].

2 pcs. of screws are added as follows to install the DT-730 in the (-->)TASKalfa 2550ci.
Please note this when using the DT-730 with (-->) TASKalfa 2550ci.

<Content of change>

- 7BB607410H : +TP-CUP M SCREW 4x10 R : 2 pcs.
- Distinction : Lot No. (22**** and after) indicated on the outer case barcode label



<Outer case barcode label>

ITEM CODE	092LC0U1	DESTINATION
1902LC0UN1		
MODEL NAME	DT-730	
LOT No.	QTY	REMARK
182C001	0001	1
ITEM CODE & QTY [1902LC0UN1001]		
ITEM CODE & QTY LOTNO [1902LC0UN11 182C001 0001]		
Assembled in China / Designed in Japan		

LOT No
1st 2 digits indicates year and month
In the case of the left:
18 = August 2011 production

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the screws are separately required to use the DT-730 with (-->) TASKalfa 2550ci if they are not bundled.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) February 2012 production (Lot No.: 22****)		

N00062883

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0057 (C031)**

[Service information]

<Date> January 31, 2012

Subject	System error information (F code error: Fxxx)
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa7500i

The document is subscribed to describe the outline of the factors of the Fxxx errors that are not described in the service manual. Please utilize it to refer to checking the factors.

Please utilize it as the measures when the system is not recovered after power off/on or it frequently occurs.

*It may be from the hardware factor while the error (Fxxx) is indicated. Please initially check the following.

- Check the DDR2 memory and neighboring parts
 - · · Check the contact of YS1 or YS2 with the memory. Replace the memory if the error repeats.

Check the HDD if the error repeats after replacing the main board.

Take care, however, of handling the data when formatting or replacing the HDD.

- Check the HDD · · · Replace the HDD if the error repeats after formatting the HDD.

[Caution]

- U021 Memory initializing
The backup RAM is initialized according to the specification of the destination as specified by the U252 Setting the destination
→ After executing the mode, the memory is initialized and input the set values again that was done at setup and after
- U024 HDD formatting (FULL)
The following are initialized after initializing the HDD.
- System menu (user management, accounting system, address book, one touch key, document box, etc.), shortcut key and panel program
- The following firmware that was installed is deleted after fully formatting the HDD.
Option language, PDF1.7 resource, FMU, weekly timer, color table, software downloaded in field
→ Before executing the mode, export the backup data with the U917. Take note for the software that is deleted when executing the U024.
After executing the mode, reinstall the software deleted. Import the backup date with the U917. Input the set values again that was done at setup and after.
- U671 Clear FAX back up data (FAX DIMM clear)
→ Before executing the mode, output the received data since it is cleared.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected. Please utilize the information.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: -----		

System error (F code: Fxxx) outline

2012/1/17

The document is subscribed to describe the outline of the factors of the Fxxx errors that are not described in the service manual. Please utilize it to refer to checking the factors.

Please utilize it as the measures when the system is not recovered after power off/on or it frequently occurs.

*It may be from the hardware factor while the error (Fxxx) is indicated. Please initially check the following.

Check the DDR2 memory and neighboring parts ... Check the contact of YS1 or YS2 with the memory. Replace the memory if the error repeats.

Check the HDD if the error repeats after replacing the main board.

Take care, however, of handling the data when formatting or replacing the HDD.

Check the HDD ··· Replace the HDD if the error repeats after formatting the HDD.

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
-	Lock-up at Welcome display (The display unchanges after 3 minutes 30 seconds or more)	1) Check connection of the harness (Panel to Main board), (Main board to HDD) and connectors and check function. 2) Check contact of the DDR memory by detaching and reattaching. and check function. replace it if available and check function. 3) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 4) Execute the U021Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 5) Replace the panel board and check function. 6) Replace the main board and check function. 7) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.	*User data and installed software is deleted if executing the U024. Reinstallation is required.	[Main - Panel Interface] Main bord:YC12, YC1,YC30 Panel board:YC1,YC2,YC3 [Main - HDD] Main board:YC1,YC2
F000	CF000 appears in 3minutes 30 seconds after the Welcome display continues Panel—Main board communication error	1) Check connection of the harness (Panel to Main board), (Main board to HDD) and connectors and check function. 2) Check contact of the DDR memory by detaching and reattaching. and check function. replace it if available and check function. 3) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 4) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Replace the Panel board and check function. 7) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		[Main-Panel Interface] Mainboard: YC12,YC17,YC30 Panel borad: YC1,YC2,YC3 If the LEDs are in the state belwo when the F000 appears, the DDR2 memory failure may be the cause. Check contact of theYS1 or YS2 with the memory. Memory LED turned on
F10X	An error is detected at OS or some of device drivers.	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function.		
F11X		3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F12X	An error is detected at the Scan control section	1) Check connection of the harness (Scan/DP - Main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the Scan/DP board and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		[Main-Scan Interface] Main board:YC11,YC25 ISC board: [Main-DP relay Interface] (Check if the boards are firmly connected via the board-to-board connector.) Main board:YC10 DP relay board:YC4
F13X	An error is detected at the Panel control section	1) Check connection of the harness (Panel - Main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the panel board and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		[Main-Panel Interface] Main board:YC12,YC17,YC30 Panel board:YC1,YC2,YC3

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F14X	An error is detected at the FAX control section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check connection of the harness (FAX - Main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Execute the U671 Clear FAX back up data (FAX DIMM clear) and check function. (Take cae of the received data since it is cleared) 5) Replace the FAX_DIMM and check function. 6) Replace the FAX board and check function. 7) Replace the main board and check function. 8) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		<p>F14A,F14F: KUIO error Main board (USB hub)</p> <p>[Main-KUIO Interface] Main board:YC8,YC9 KUIO board:YC3,YC4</p>
F15X	An error is detected at the authentication device control section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check connection of the harness (Authentication device - Main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the main board and check function. 5) Replace the HDD and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 	Authentication device: Card Reader, etc.	
F17X	An error is detected at the print data control section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		
F18X	An error is detected at the Video control section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check connection of the harness (Engine - Main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the engine board and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		<p>[Main⇔ENGINE Interface] Main board:YC3 Engine board:YC46 or YC50</p>

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F19X	An error is detected at the OS or some of device drivers	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F1AX				
F1BX	An error is detected at the Security management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F1CX	An error is detected at the File System management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.	*The F1C4 error appears with the HDD security kit at work.	
F1DX	An error is detected at the Image memory management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.	*The F1D4 error is RAM allocation error. 1Check it with the U340 2Initialize the setting valued with the U021	
F1EX	An error is detected at the OS or some of device drivers	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F1FX				
F20X				
F21X	An error is detected at the Image processing section	1) Check contact of the DDR memory and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the main board and check function. 5) Replace the HDD and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		[DDR2 memory contact check] Main board:YS1 or YS2 A certain part of the memory be faulty. The frequency of failure occurrence is dependent on the frequency of access to the faulty bit. The ASIC may be faulty if the memory is not
F22X				
F23X				

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F24X	An error is detected at the System management section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check contact of the DDR memory and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the main board and check function. 5) Replace the HDD and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 	*The F248 error is printer process error. if it repeats with a certain print data, retrieve the capture data and USBLOG.	[DDR2 memory contact check] Main board:YS1 or YS2 A certain part of the memory be faulty. The frequency of failure occurrence is dependent on the frequency of access to the faulty bit. The ASIC may be faulty if the memory is not sensitive.
F25X	An error is detected at the Network management section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. (or retrieve the packet capture data depending on the result of analysis) 	*This may be owing to the users network environment.	
F26X	An error is detected at the System management section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		
F27X				
F28X				
F29X				
F2AX				
F2BX	An error is detected at the Network control section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. (or retrieve the packet capture data depending on the result of analysis) 		
F2CX				
F2DX				
F2EX				
F2FX				
F30X				
F31X				
F32X				
F33X	An error is detected at the Scan management section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check connection of the harness (Scan/DP board - main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the Scan/DP board and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		
F34X	An error is detected at the Panel management section	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check connection of the harness (Panel board - main board) and connectors and check function. 2) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 3) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 4) Replace the panel board and check function 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division. 		

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F35X	An error is detected at the Print control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F36X	An error is detected at the Print management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F37X	An error is detected at the FAX management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Execute the U671 Clear FAX back up data (FAX DIMM clear) and check function. (Take cae of the received data since it is cleared) 4) Replace the FAX_DIMM and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Replace the HDD and check function. 7) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		F14A,F14F:KUIO error Main board (USB hub) [Main-KUIO Interface] Main board: YC8,YC9 KUIO board: YC3,YC4
F38X	An error is detected at the Authentication/permit management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F3AX	An error is detected at the Entity management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F3BX				
F3CX				
F3DX				
F3EX				
F3FX				
F40X				
F41X				
F42X				
F43X				
F44X				
F45X				
F46X	An error is detected at the Print image process section	1) Replace the main board and check function. 2) Retrieve the USBLOG (or retrieve the print capture data by case)	*The F46F is printer process error. if it repeats with a certain print data, retrieve the capture data and USBLOG.	

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F47X	An error is detected at the Image edit process control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F48X				
F49X				
F4AX	An error is detected at the Print image process section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F4CX				
F4DX	An error is detected at the Entity control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F4EX				
F4FX	An error is detected at the Job control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F50X	An error is detected at the FAX control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F51X	An error is detected at the Job execution section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F52X				
F53X				
F55X				
F56X				
F57X				
F58X	An error is detected at the Service management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F59X				
F5AX				
F5BX				
F5CX				
F5DX				
F5EX				

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F5FX	An error is detected at the Service execution section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F60X	An error is detected at the Maintenance mode management section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F61X	An error is detected at the Report compiling section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F62X	An error is detected at the Service execution section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F63X	An error is detected at the Device control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F64X	An error is detected at the Print image process section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F65X				
F66X				
F67X				
F68X	An error is detected at the Storage device control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.	*F684 is Overwrite error with the HDD security kit	

No.	Content	Check procedure & check point	Remark 1	Remark 2
F69X	An error is detected at the HyPAS control section	1) Format the HDD and check function. (U024 FULL formatting) 2) Execute the U021 Memory initializing to initialize the controller backup memory and check function. 3) Replace the main board and check function. 4) Replace the HDD and check function. 5) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.		
F6AX				
F6BX				
F6CX				
F6DX				
F6EX	An error is detected at the External Server management section	1) Check the external server and check function. 2) Chekc the connection to the external server and check function. 3) Check the network settings and check function. 4) Replace the bridge board and check function. 5) Replace the main board and check function. 6) Retrieve the USBLOG and contact the Service Administrative Division.	*FieryOption related	
F6FX				
F70X				
F71X				
F72X				
F73X				
F74X				
F75X				

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0018 (C032)**

<Date> February 8, 2012

Subject	Note when installing the main tray adjuster (the J0300 jam prevention) --- Permanent measures
Model	DF-790

Affected model DF-790 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i, 8000i/6500i, 7550ci/6550ci

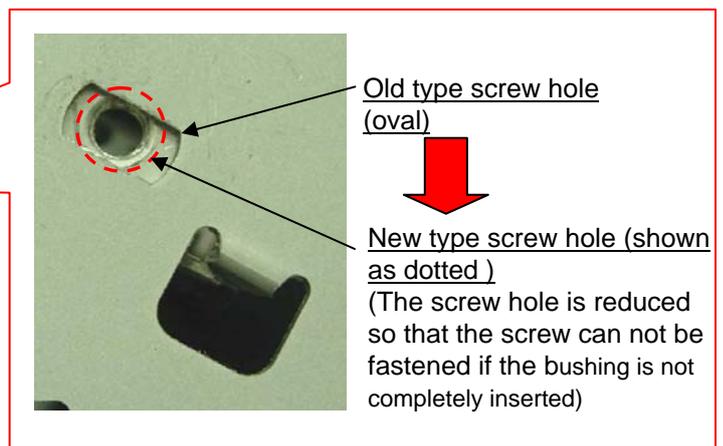
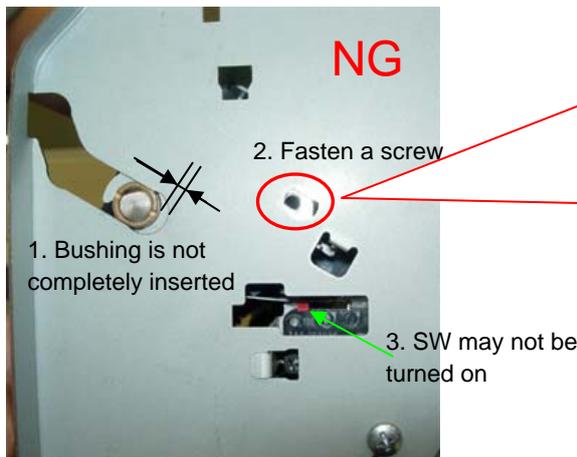
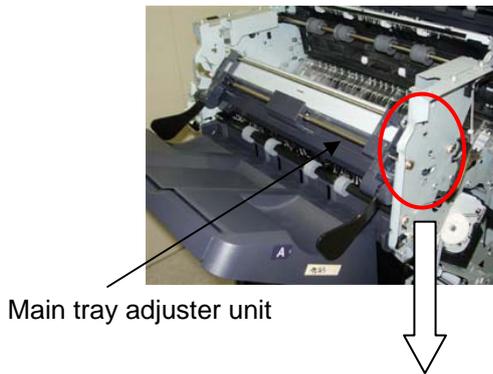
An attention at the installation was informed as per the No.3NB-0015(B455) as the prevention of J0300 jam when the main tray adjuster is not securely installed.

The following is changed as the permanent measures this time.

The part number remains unchanged after the change.

<Content of change>

The shape of the screw hole is changed so that the screw can not be fastened unless the main tray adjuster section is securely installed.



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please securely insert the bushing all the way and fasten the screw when installing the main tray adjuster.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock		

N00063099

Service Bulletin

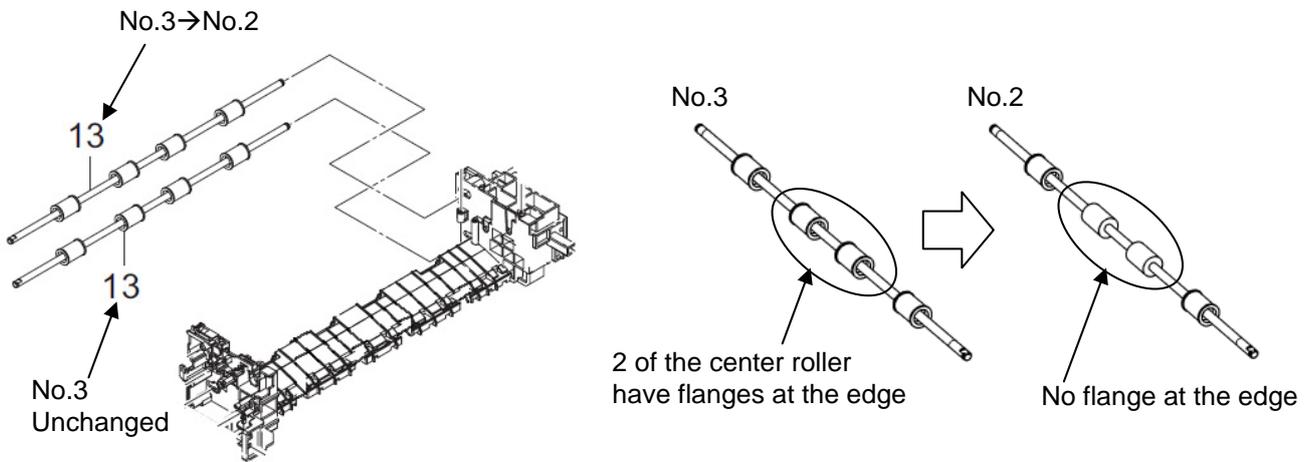
 Ref. No. **2LC-0058 (C034)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

Subject	EXIT UNIT B commonalized
Model	TASKalfa5550ci,TASKalfa4550ci,TASKalfa3550ci,TASKalfa3050ci

It is confirmed that EXIT UNIT B for the TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i can be commonly used for the TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/ 3550ci/3050ci. The rollers below are changed accordingly.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94031 2LC94031	302LH94271 2LH94271	PARTS EXIT UNIT B SP	1	1	O	O	
2	-----	302LH94290 2LH94290	+PARTS ROLLER EXIT SP	-	1	-	O	
3	302LC94350 2LC94350	302LC94350 2LC94350	+PARTS ROLLER EXIT SP	2	1	X	-	Q'ty change

"+" at the head of part name means it is a component part.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock (No serial number information is planned)		

N00063206/N00063219

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221, DF-790, BF-710, BF-720

Affected model

DF-790	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
BF-710	DF-710: (Main machine : KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-C2520/C3225/C3232, KM-C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN)
BF-720	DF-760/DF-760(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa420i/520i)

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Solid printing disuse on the top flap of the packing case>

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

P4 <HDD fixing screw change>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa6550ci

P4 <MPF sub tray scratch prevention (adding a seal)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

P5 <Part number information (Main machine side conveying unit drawer connector)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**
<Date> February 8, 2012

P5 <Assembly process improvement>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
TASKalfa 6550ci

P6 <Assembly process improvement>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
TASKalfa 6550ci

P6 <Inner cover shape change>

TASKalfa205c/FS-8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Heater lamp change>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

P7 <Assembly process improvement>

DF-790

P8 <Conveying section change>

BF-710, BF-720

Service Bulletin

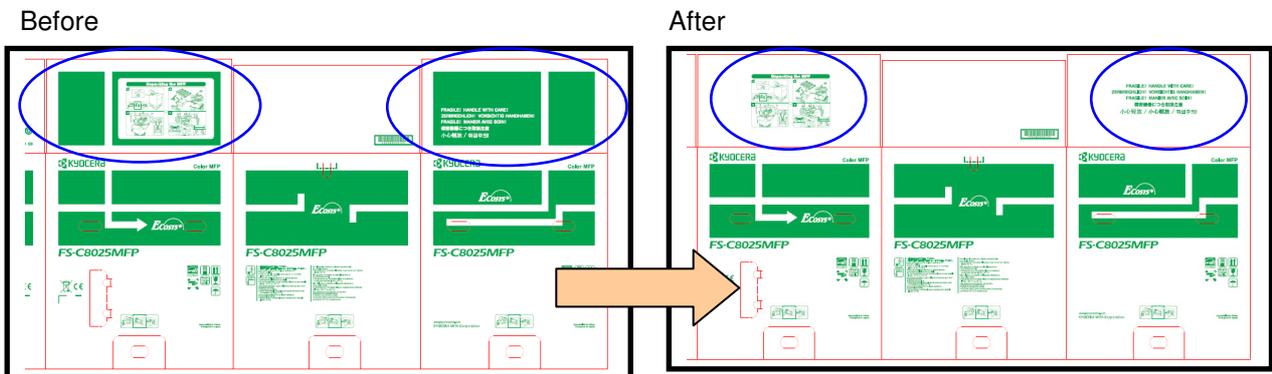
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**
 <Date> February 8, 2012

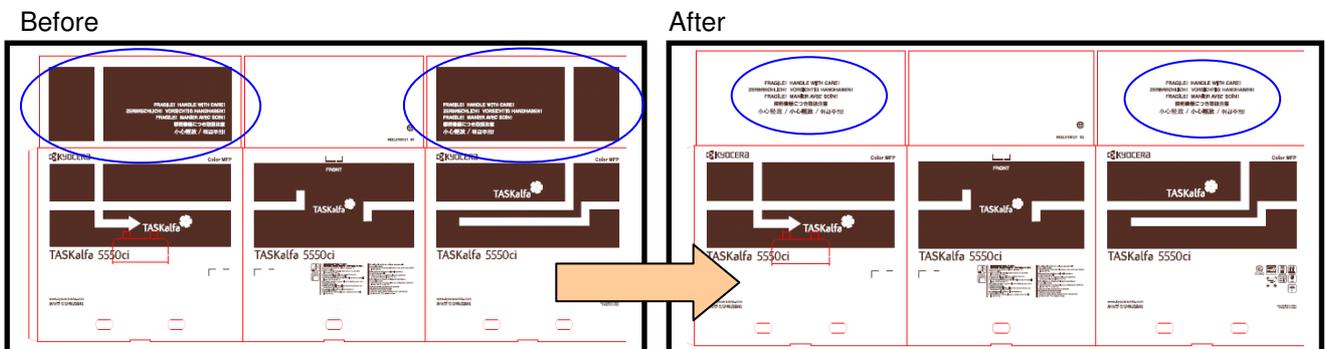
<Solid printing disuse on the top flap of the packing case
→ After using up the old stock

TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

The solid printing on the top flap of the packing case is disused to prevent slippage on the top surface when the packaged machines are loaded.



(The above example is for the FS-C8025MFP)



(The above example is for the TASKalfa 5550ci)

N00063121/ N00063012

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**

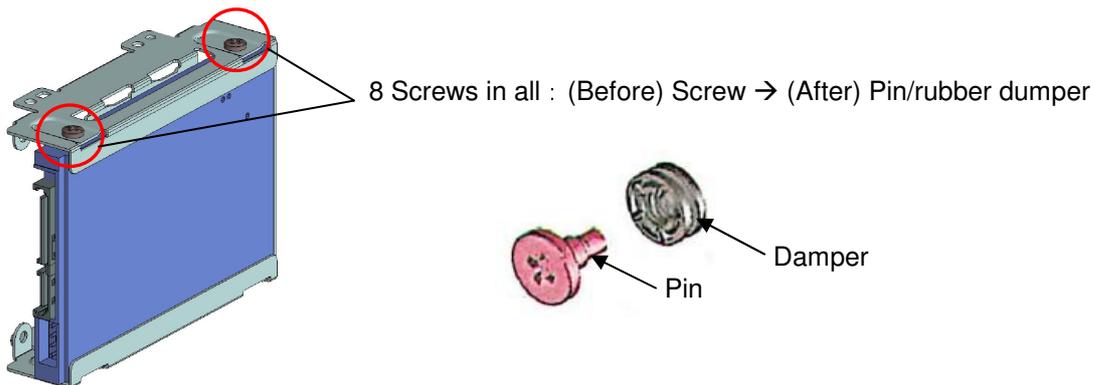
<Date> February 8, 2012

<HDD fixing screw change → Planned from January 2012 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa6550ci

The HDD fixing screw is changed to a pin and rubber damper for PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP(302LC9316-/302LC9K16-) for parts procurement reason. The part number remains unchanged after the change.

<PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP(302LC9316-/302LC9K16-)>



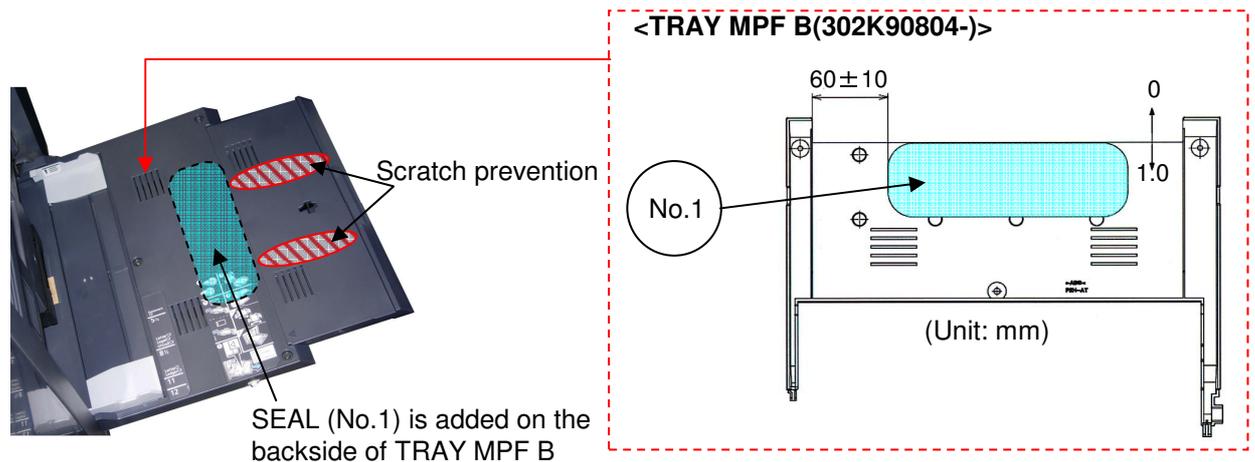
N00062647

<MPF sub tray scratch prevention (adding a seal)

→ Planned from December 2011 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

The seal (No.1) is added as below to prevent scratches when withdrawing the MPF sub tray.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K917100 2K917100	SEAL FRAME ISU	-	1	-	○	

N00063561 2K9-21012

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

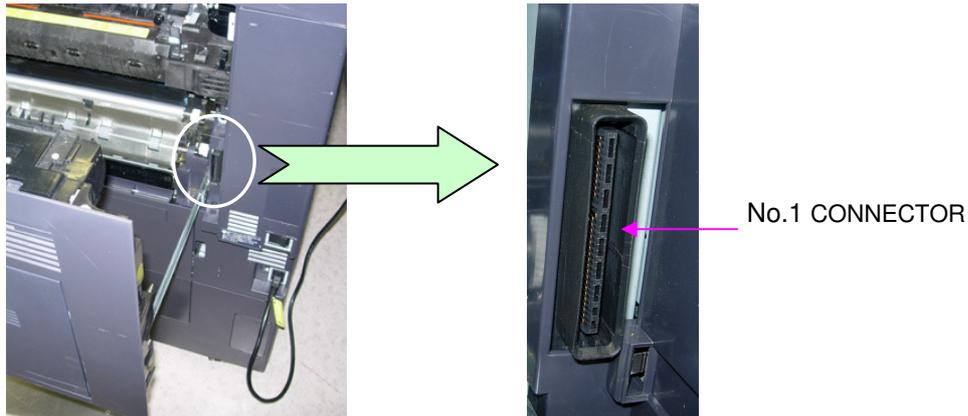
Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**

<Date> February 8, 2012

<Part number information (Main machine side conveying unit drawer connector)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

The part number of the conveying unit drawer connector at the main machine side is as follow.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7YCC60M2199+H01 YC125800	CONNECTOR	-	1	-	○	

<Assembly process improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

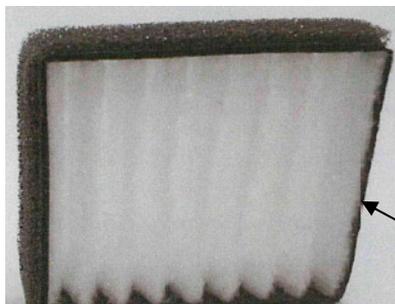
The material of a part for the filter is changed from nonwoven to resin for the process improvement at the parts vendor.

FILTER LEFT SIDE(302LC3337_)* / FILTER TOP(302LF3366_)*

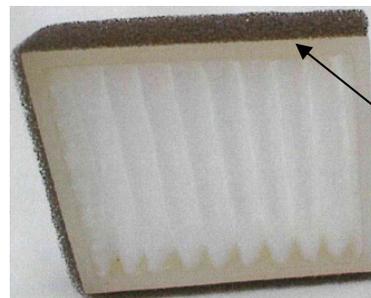
*The part number remains unchanged.

Before

After



Nonwoven



The outer periphery is changed to resin

*The above shows FILTER LEFT SIDE (302LC3337_)

N00061805/N00062650

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**

<Date> February 8, 2012

<Assembly process improvement → Planned from January 2012 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i,
 TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci,
 TASKalfa 6550ci

A protection film is added so that the Lithium battery on the main board does not contact metal at the assemble process.



A protection film is added*

PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP*

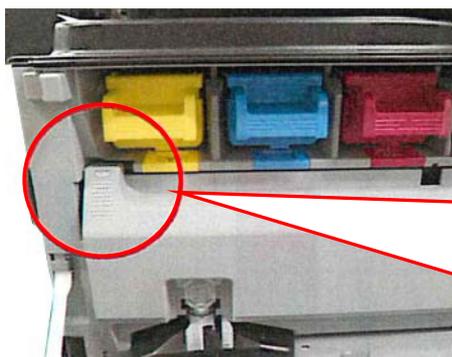
*The part number remains unchanged.

N00062611

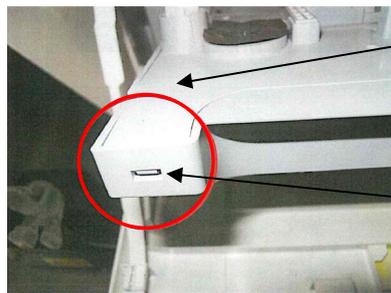
<Inner cover shape change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa205c/FS-8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

A hook is added to prevent the inside of the inner cover from coming off.
 The part number remains unchanged.



<when the inner cover is opened>



Inside of the inner cover

Hook added

N00062185

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

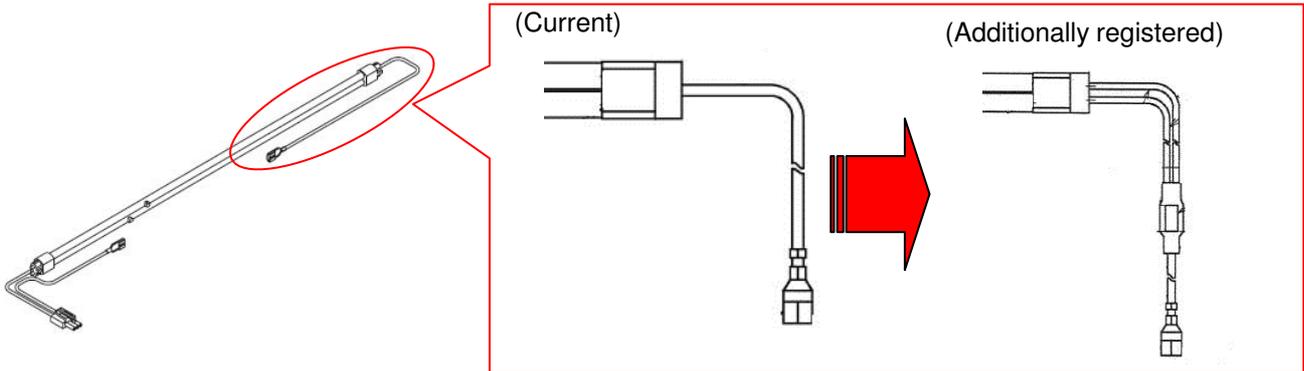
Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**

<Date> February 8, 2012

<Heater lamp change → Planned from January 2012 production>

TASKalfa180, TASKalfa220, TASKalfa181, TASKalfa221

Alternative parts are registered for the heater lamp (No.1-3) for parts procurement reason.
 Either of the current parts or alternative ones are shipped by case.
 The part number remains unchanged after the change.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK94260 2KK94260	302KK94260 2KK94260	PARTS HEATER FUSER 120 SP	1	1	○	○	*1 120V spec
2	302KK94270 2KK94270	302KK94270 2KK94270	PARTS HEATER FUSER 230 SP	1	1	○	○	*1 200V spec
3	302KK94620 2KK94620	302KK94620 2KK94620	PARTS HEATER FUSER 110 SP	1	1	○	○	*1 110V spec

N00062038

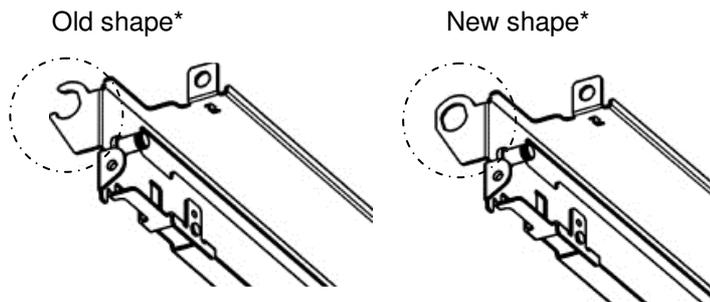
*1: The part number remains unchanged.

<Assembly process improvement → After using up the old stock>

DF-790

Installed machine DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i, 8000i/6500i, 7550ci/6550ci

The shape of the hole is changed to strengthen the part on the main tray adjuster to fit the bushing.



*The part number remains unchanged.

*The same shape change applied to the other side

N00062611

Service Bulletin

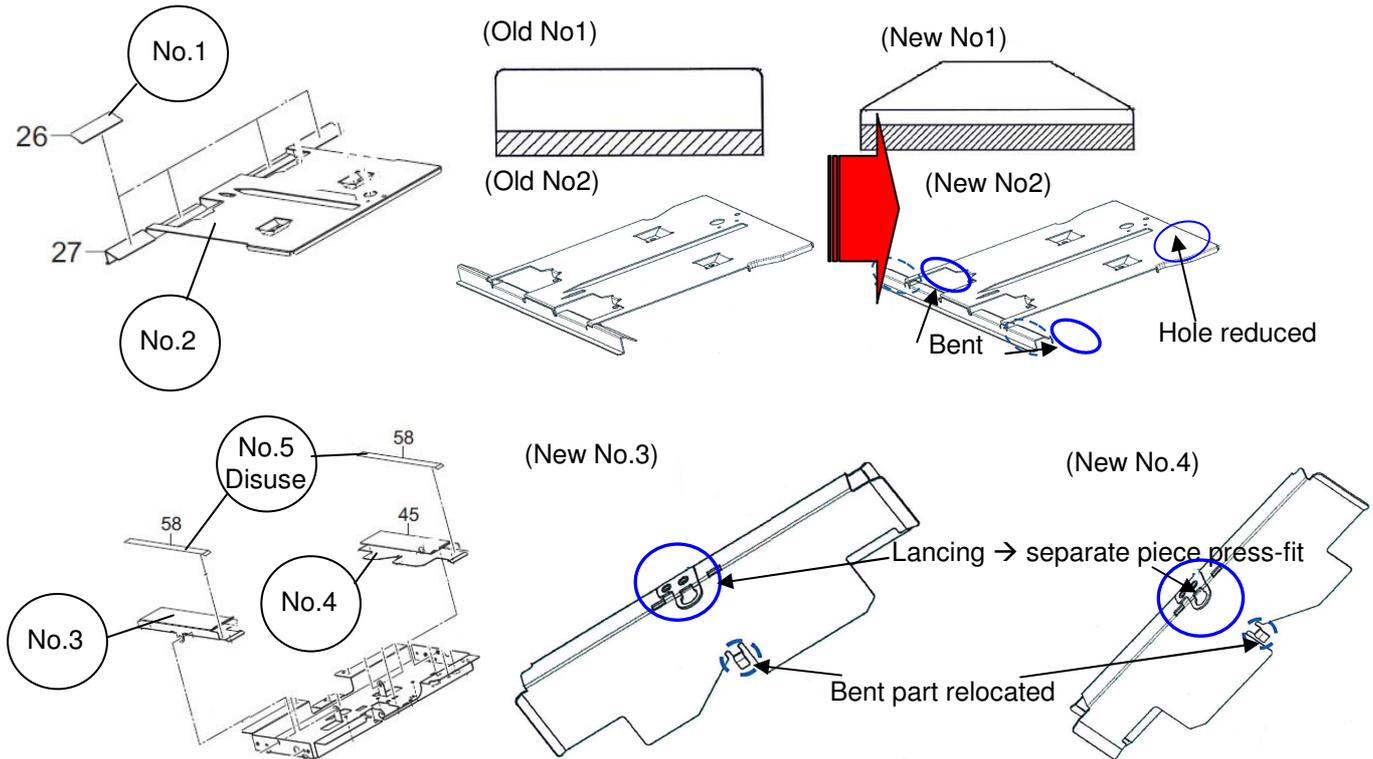
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0308 (C037)**
 <Date> February 8, 2012

<Conveying section change → After using up the old stock>

BF-710, BF-720

The shape of (No.1,2) is changed to prevent paper from being caught up.
 The shape of CURSOR FW FRONT/REAR(No.3,4) is changed and the sheet (No.5) is disused for assembly process improvement.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J124561 3J124561	303J124562 3J124562	SHEET GUIDE REGIST	4	4	○	○	
2	303J124040 3J124040	303J124041 3J124041	GUIDE REGIST	1	1	○	○	
3	303J124340 3J124340	303J124341 3J124341	CURSOR FW FRONT	1	1	○	○	
4	303J124350 3J124350	303J124351 3J124351	CURSOR FW REAR	1	1	○	○	
5	303LV24020 3LV24020	-----	SHEET CURSOR	2	-	X	-	

N00061848/N00061847

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0059 (C038)**

<Date> November 2, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the bushing shaved at the AK (bridge) eject section (J491x/J50xx/J51xx)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

(Affected model AK-730 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

*120V spec AK standard model

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 8> Added the accurate serial numbers and corrected the descriptions in page 9-12.

If the bushing at the AK (bridge) eject section is shaved and the shaved debris get into the gap between the bushing and shaft, the load torque increases when driven and the shaft may fail to rotate to cause the Jam (*1) . Therefore, the following are changed.

<Content of change>

<Temporary measures>

- 1) The bushing is changed to one with newly conditioned oil smoother.
- 2) The bushing is set up for the service parts that used to be one not for field supply after this change.

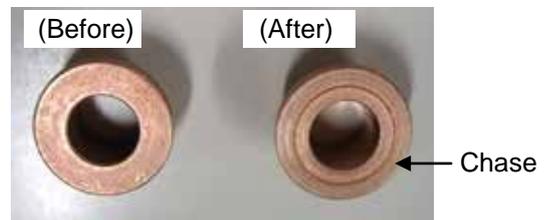
<Permanent measures>

The bush is changed to the bearing --- Refer to the page 4 and after for details.

*1 : Jam expected to occur

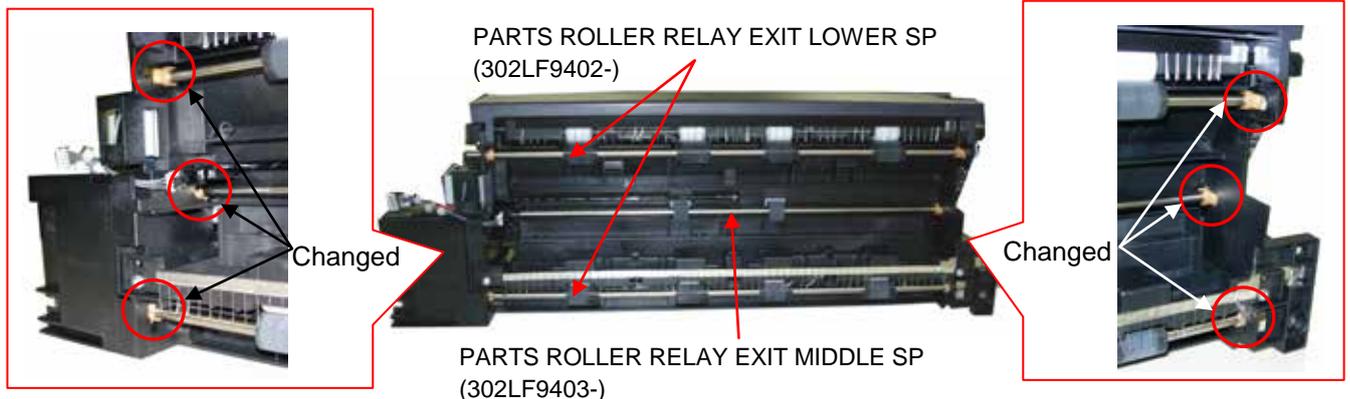
No	Jam code	Content
1	J491x	Bridge conveying sensor 1 stay jam
2	J500x	Bridge conveying sensor 2 non arrival jam
3	J501x	Bridge conveying sensor 2 stay jam
4	J510x	Bridge eject sensor non arrival jam
5	J511x	Bridge eject sensor stay jam

[Distinction of the old and new bushing]



[Where the sintered bushing changed]

<Eject unit>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K324450 2K324450	BUSH 6	-	6	-	O	*2

*2 : Set up for the service parts this time

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with 6 of the new parts (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises with the machine without the temporary measures. (Refer to the next page and after for the procedures for replacement) Replace the roller at the same time if the roller shaft is circumferentially scratched. An attention is required when replacing the parts for the permanent measures and refer to [Field Measure] in the page 5.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Refer to the page 10.		

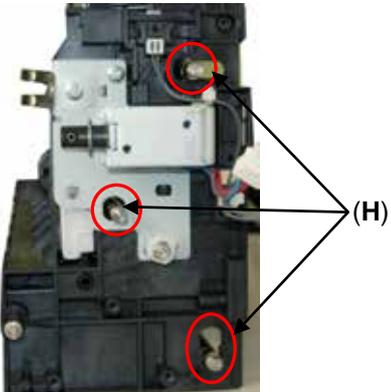
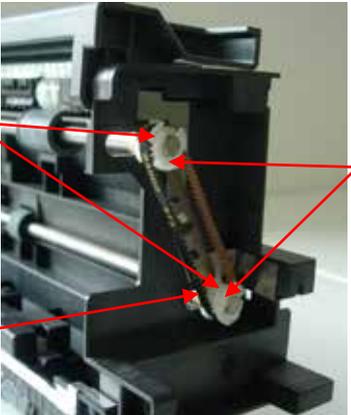
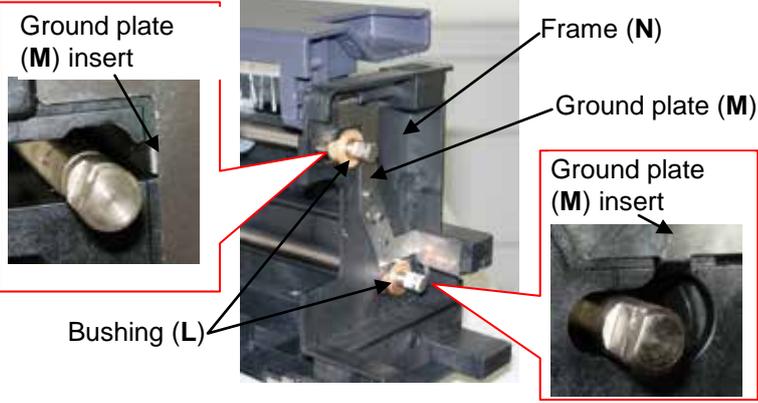
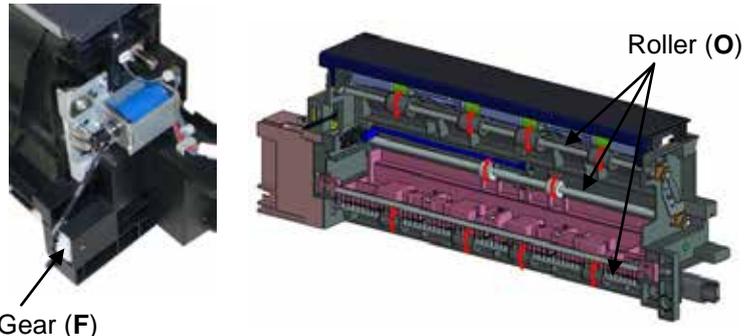
N00058679

JAM491x/JAM500x/JAM501x/JAM510x/JAM511x

[The procedures to replace the bushing]

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Remove the AK eject unit from the machine by referring to the service bulletin to the right	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/5500i/4500i/3050ci à Service bulletin No.2LH-0005(B445) TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci à Service bulletin No.2K9-0007(B393)
2	Remove the wire stopper (A) at the rear side of the machine	<p>Machine rear side</p> <p>Wire stopper (A)</p>
3	Unscrew 3 of the screws (B) and remove the cover (C)	<p>Screw (B)</p> <p>Cover (C)</p>
4	Remove 3 of the ring stoppers (D) and take out 2 of the pulley (E), the gear (F) and belt (G)	<p>Ring stopper (D)</p> <p>Pulley (E)</p> <p>Belt (G)</p> <p>Gear (F)</p>

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

No	Procedure	Detail
5	<p>Remove 3 of the bushings as marked (H) and replace with the new bushings (No1)</p> <p>(The photo right shows the bushings are removed)</p> <p>*Go to procedure 6 while keeping the 3 bushings removed if the roller is scratched</p>	
6	<p>Take out 2 each of the ring stoppers (I) and pulleys (J), and belt (K) at the front side of the machine</p>	 <p>Pulley (J)</p> <p>Ring stopper (I)</p> <p>Belt (K)</p> <p>Machine front side</p>
7	<p>Remove 2 of the bushings (L) and replace with the new bushings (No1)</p> <p>*The ground plate (M) is inserted in between the bushing (L) and frame (N). Take care not to deform it when removing and installing the bushing</p> <p>*If the roller is scratched, remove 3 of the bushings (L) and replace the roller. Then, install 3 each of the new bushings (No1) at the front and rear side of the machine</p>	 <p>Ground plate (M) insert</p> <p>Frame (N)</p> <p>Ground plate (M)</p> <p>Bushing (L)</p> <p>Ground plate (M) insert</p>
8	<p>Reset the parts in the reverse manner of the above procedures.</p> <p>Confirm 3 of the rollers (O) rotate when manually rotating the gear (F) at the rear side of the machine.</p>	 <p>Gear (F)</p> <p>Roller (O)</p>

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Permanent Measures

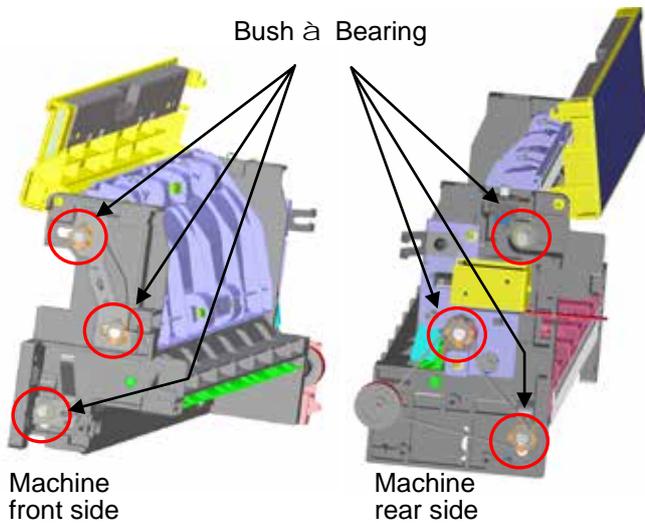
- 1) The bush is changed to the bearing and accordingly the shape of the part to fit the bearing is changed.
- 2) The conveying unit (No5,6) is set up for the service parts to improve the field serviceability.

*The bearing and some of the surrounding parts are not planned for the field supply.

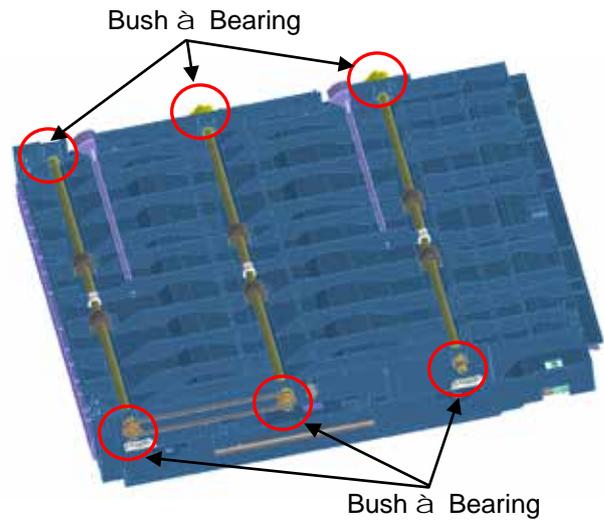
Refer to the next page for the change details.

Note) The abnormal sound may be heard from the conveying unit with the change to the bearing if the stop ring convex in the machine center is caught up by the spring.
Refer to the page 9 for treatment when the above phenomenon arises.

[Eject unit (No1,2)]



[Conveying unit (No5,6)]



(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Eject unit								
1	302LF94383 2LF94383	302LF94384 2LF94384	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	O	O	*1
2	303NB94173 3NB94173	303NB94174 3NB94174	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	O	O	*2
3	302LF94021 2LF94021	302LF94440 2LF94440	+PARTS ROLLER RELAY EXIT LOWER B SP	2	2	X	X	
4	302K324450 2K324450	-----	+BUSH 6	6	-	X	-	
Conveying unit								
5	-----	302K994C31 2K994C31	PARTS GUIDE RELAY UPPER UNIT SP	-	1	-	O	*1, *3
6	-----	303NB94241 3NB94241	PARTS GUIDE RELAY UPPER UNIT SP	-	1	-	O	*2, *3
7	302LF94010 2LF94010	302LF94430 2LF94430	+PARTS ROLLER RELAY MIDDLE B SP	3	3	X	X	

*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

*2: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i

*3: No5.6with 0 of the last digit parts number (302K994C30/303NB94240) do not exist.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Use the old type roller for the old type unit and new type roller for the new type unit when replacing the roller (No3,7) since they are physically incompatible. - Replace with the new type eject unit (No1,2) or new type conveying unit (No5,6) if the bush for the temporary measures is worn. - Refer to the page 9 if the abnormal sound is heard from the conveying unit using the bearing. 		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Refer to the page 11.		

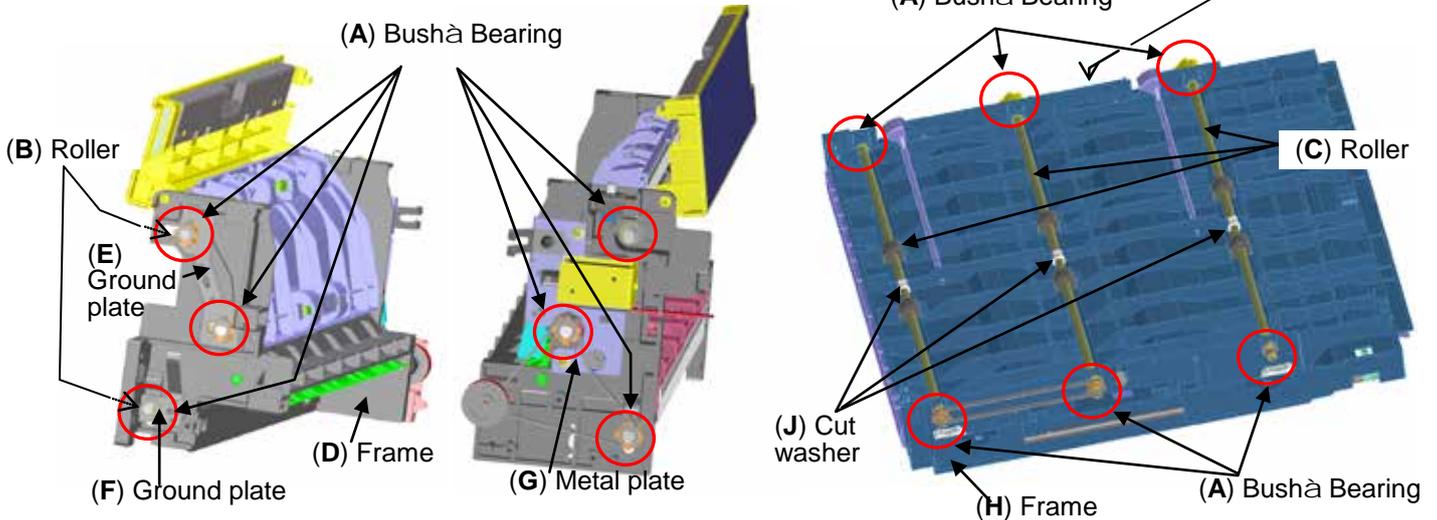
N00064578/N00064579/N00064581/N00064583/N00064584/N00064586/N00064716/N00064717/N00064851/N00064425/
N00064427/N00064501/N00064715/N00065107

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

<Parts shape changes details after the change to the bearing>

[Eject unit (No1,2)]

[Conveying unit (No5,6)]



*The roller (PARTS ROLLER RELAY EXIT MIDDLE SP(302LF9403-) in the center of the eject unit remains unchanged)

No	Content of change
1	<p>(A) Bush à Bearing <Bush (No4)></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><Bearing></p>
2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(B) Eject unit roller (No3)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(C) Conveying unit roller (No7)</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Mark-off line added to the new tyep roller</p>

No	Content of change
3	<p>(D) Frame</p> <p>Machine front side</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hollow (0.3mm) extended Shape change (3 holes) 9.05x8.03mm (oval) → 10.02±0.02mm (round) Cutout added Cutout disused Hollow (0.3mm) extended 9.05x8.03mm (oval) → 10.02±0.02mm (round) Cutout disused Hollow (0.3mm) extended Cutout size change 9.05x8.03mm(oval) → 10.02±0.02mm(round) Cutout added <p>Machine rear side</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shape change (3 holes) Boss added 9.05x8.03mm(oval) → 10.02±0.02(round) Rib added 9.05x8.03mm(oval) → 10.02±0.02mm(round) Rib heightened by 1.5mm 10mm → 10.02±0.02mm Boss added
4	<p>(E) Ground plate</p> <p>(Before) → (After)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shape change Shape change Shape change
5	<p>(F) Ground plate</p> <p>(Before) → (After)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shape changed Hole changed Shape changed oval changed Hole diameter 2mm → 3mm

No	Content of change
6	<p>(G) Metal plate</p> <p>(Before) Shape changed (After) Metal plate cut out Z-bending added</p>
7	<p>(H) Frame</p> <p>3 holes shape changed (Before) oval (After) round Hole width changed 3.5mm to 6.5mm</p> <p>$\phi 9.05 \pm 0.04$ (Before) $\phi 10.02 \pm 0.02$ (After)</p> <p>Machine front side</p>
8	<p>(I) Metall plate</p> <p>(Before) Shape changed (After) Shape changed</p>
9	<p>(J) Cut washer</p> <p>(Before) Outer 7mm Inner 4.1mm Slit (After) Outer $10 \pm 0.2\text{mm}$ Inner $4.2 \pm 0.1\text{mm}$ Slit</p>

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

<Corrective measures for the abnormal sound from the conveying unit using the bearig>

The convex of the stop ring in the center of the machine rear side may be caught up in between the spring wires with the conveying unit using the bearig and abnormal sound may be heard that is a splatter when the stop ring convex is released from the spring.

Change the stop ring to the cut washer (No1) when the above phenomenon arises.

(Conveying unit)



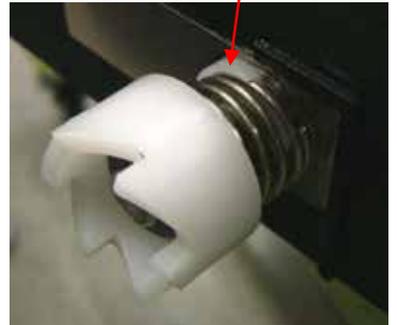
(OK)



Stop ring held in the spring inner diameter

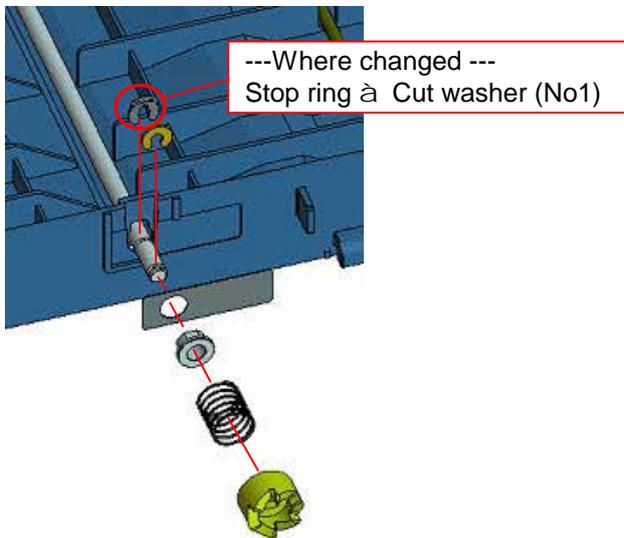
(NG)

Stop ring convex



Stop ring convex caught up in between spring wires

[Parts location detail]



[Cut washer (No1)]



Outer diameter: 10±0.2mm
 Inner diameter: 4.2±0.1mm
 Thickness: 0.5±0.05mm
 Color: Black

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	7BC46042A050H01 BC046940	CUT WASHER 4.2X10.0X0.5T	-	1	-	○	

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to page 12.

N00065837 2K9-24009

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

[Serial numbers of the affected machines]

(-->) **Temporary measures** (Changing the bush.)

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i (120V spec AK standard machine): Since the 1st production

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA	CPY	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220VI	KDE	UTAX
1102LF2US0	1102LF2CS0	1102LF2US1	1102LF2BR0	1102LF4US0	1102LF3NLO	1102LF3UT0
N4P1600107	NHE1600041	1st production	NJE1600001	NHF1700001	N4Q1500041	N4S1500001
OLIVETTI	KDAUS	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW	KDSG	
1102LF3LV0	1102LF3AS0	1102LF3KS0	1102LF3KR0	1102LFTTW0	1102LF3SG0	
NK11600001	N4R1600012	NKP1800001	NMQ1700001	NJQ1900001	NJK1500001	

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA	CPY	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220VI	KDE	UTAX
1102LG2US0	1102LG2CS0	1102LG2US1	1102LG2BR0	1102LG4US0	1102LG3NLO	1102LG3UT0
N4U1500102	NHG1500021	1st production	NJD1500001	NHH1700001	N4V1500021	N4X1500001
OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW	KDSG	
1102LG3LV0	1102LG3AS0	1102LG3KS0	1102LG3KR0	1102LGTTW0	1102LG3SG0	
NK21600001	N4W1500001	NKQ1800001	NMR1700001	NJR1900001	NJL1500001	

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220VI	KDE	UTAX
1102K92US0	1102K92CS0	1102K92US1	1102K92BR0	1102K94US0	1102K93NLO	1102K93UT0
N4D1500012	NH61500001	1st production	NJG1600001	NH71600001	N4E1500018	N4G1500002
KDAU	KDTW	KDAS				
1102K93AS0	1102K9TTW0	1102K93AX0				
N4F1500003	1st production	NQ31X00001				

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA GSA	KDBR	KDA 220VI	KDE	UTAX
1102LB2US0	1102LB2CS0	1102LB2US1	1102LB2BR0	1102LB4US0	1102LB3NLO	1102LB3UT0
N4J1500007	NH91500001	1st production	NJF1600001	NHC1600001	N4K1500013	N4M1500002
KDAU	KDTW	KDAS				
1102LB3AS0	1102LBTTW0	1102LB3AX0				
N4L1500001	NQ71Z00001	NQ21X00001				

AK-730

Other than right	KDKR	KDCN	UTAX/TA	OLIVETTI
1703NB0UN0	1703NB0KR0	1703NB0KS0	1703NB0UT0	1703NB0LV0
N341503459	NEM1600005	NLL1800001	NKM1500418	NKH1500019

(-->)

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

(-->) **Permanent measures** (Changing from the bearing to the stop ring.)

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0	KDA 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KDA 1102K92US1	KDBR 1102K92BR0	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0	KDE 1102K93NLO
N4C2400025	N4D2700411	NH62700080	NLM To be informed later.	NJG Next	NH72700007	N4E2400310
UTAX 1102K93UT0	KDAU 1102K93AS0	KDCN 1102K93KS0	KDTW 1102K9TTW0	KDAS 1102K93AX0		
N4G2500050	N4F2500068	NY32500012	NQ8 Next	NQ32600016		

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0	KDA 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KDA 1102LB2US1	KDBR 1102LB2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KDE 1102LB3NLO
N4H2400015	N4J2400555	NH92400158	NLN To be informed later.	NJF Next	NHC2700005	N4K2400287
UTAX 1102LB3UT0	KDAU 1102LB3AS0	KDCN 1102LB3KS0	KDTW 1102LBTTW0	KDAS 1102LB3AX0		
N4M2500115	N4L2400071	NY42500008	NQ7 Next	NQ22500016		

TASKalfa 8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0	KDA 1102LF2US0	CPY 1102LF2CS0	KDA 1102LF2US1	KDBR 1102LF2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0	KDE 1102LF3NLO
N4N2400308	N4P2401062	NHE2400331	NLP To be informed later.	NJE Next	NHF2600014	N4Q2400696
UTAX 1102LF3UT0	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0	KDAU 1102LF3AS0	KDCN 1102LF3KS0	KDKR 1102LF3KR0	KDTW 1102LFTTW0	KDSG 1102LF3SG0
N4S2400131	NK12400078	N4R2900089	NKP2400051	NMQ Next	NJQ2400003	NJK2500086

TASKalfa 6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0	KDA 1102LG2US0	CPY 1102LG2CS0	KDA 1102LG2US1	KDBR 1102LG2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0	KDE 1102LG3NLO
N4T2900172	N4U2401356	NHG2400426	NLQ To be informed later.	NJD Next	NHH Next	N4V2400816
UTAX 1102LG3UT0	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0	KDAU 1102LG3AS0	KDCN 1102LG3KS0	KDKR 1102LG3KR0	KDTW 1102LGTTW0	KDSG 1102LG3SG0
N4X2400282	NK22400075	N4W Next	NKQ2400073	NMR2X00038	NJR2400007	NJL2400110

TASKalfa 5550ci

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 120V(AK) 1102LC2US2	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LM2US2	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1
NWL2500349	NWK2500093	NWS2700732	NWR2600185

TASKalfa 5500i

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 120V(AK) 1102LH2US2	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1	KDA 120V(AK) 1102LJ2US2	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1
NWN Next	NWM2700310	NWQ2601384	NWP2900551

AK-730

Other than right 1703NB0UN0	KDCN 1703NB0KS0	KDKR 1703NB0KR0	OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0	UTAX 1703NB0UT0
N342438766	NLL2500116	NEM2400036	NKH2400478	NKM2404247

(Revised issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Corrective measures for the abnormal sound after the permanent measures (Stop ring à Cut washer)

(-->)

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2500027	KDA 120V 1102K92US0 N4D2700411	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62700080	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM To be informed later.	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH72700007	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2500322
UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2500050	KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500068	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32500012	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016		

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2500017	KDA 120V 1102LB2US0 N4J2700624	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92500165	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN To be informed later.	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2500297
UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2500115	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2500079	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42500008	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22500016		

TASKalfa 8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2400308	KDA 120V 1102LF2US0 N4P2501081	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2500342	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP To be informed later.	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2400696
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2500141	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12500086	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2500061	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2500086

TASKalfa 6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2900172	KDA 120V 1102LG2US0 N4U2401356	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2400426	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ To be informed later.	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2400816
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2400282	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22500085	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2400073	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2X00038	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2400007	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 N4J2400110

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

AK-730

Universal 1703NB0UN0 N342440033	(-->) KDCN 1703NB0KS0 NLL2500116	(-->) KDKR 1703NB0KR0 NEM2500040	(-->) OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0 NKH2700497	UTAX 1703NB0UT0 NKM2504653
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	----------------------------------

*The machines with the serial numbers before the above may have been modified and refer to the attached Excel file for the information.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0061 (C045)**

[Service Information]

<Date> February 8, 2012

Subject	Treatment for the color gap in between the full speed and half speed modes (LSU laser power setting failure)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The LSU's LD1 and LD2 output values may have been set up in a reverse manner in the machines with the serial numbers listed in the attached file. Then, when printing in the full speed mode and half speed mode with the above applicable machines, eminent difference in color may be observed in between the speed modes. Therefore, please execute the following treatment.

<Content of treatment>

1. Rewrite the LD1 and LD2 data for the applicable machine (Refer to [The procedure to replace the LSU]) (Applicable machine serial number: Refer to **Sheet 1-5** in the attached file)
2. Replace the LSU for 8 of the machines instead of rewriting the LD1 and LD2 data (Refer to [The procedure to replace the LSU] on the next page) (Applicable machine serial number: Refer to **Sheet 6** in the attached file)

(Note) Check if the machine serial number is applicable before installing the firmware to reverse the laser power values. Once the firmware is installed, the previous LSU data cannot be retrieved.

[The procedures to install the LSU firmware]

	No.	Item	Remark
	1	Check if the machine serial number is applicable	
Initial image Printing	2	Turn the main switch on	
	3	Insert the USB memory containing an image file into the machine. Set paper (A4E or Letter)	*1
	4	Print the image file from the USB memory inserted in step 3	*1
	5	Turn off the main switch	
Install the firmware to reverse the laser power	6	Insert the USB memory with the firmware to reverse the laser power in the machine	*2
	7	Turn on the main switch to install the firmware to reverse the laser power	
	8	Check "complete" is indicated at the right side of each firmware indication	
	9	Turn off the main switch and remove the USB memory	
	10	Turn on the main switch	
	11	Check that the installed firmware version is correct using maintenance mode U019	*2
	12	Turn off the main switch	
Install the latest firmware	13	Insert the USB memory with the latest firmware	*3
	14	Turn on the main switch to install the firmware contained in the USB memory of step 13	
	15	Check "complete" is indicated at the right side of each firmware indication	
	16	Turn off the main switch and remove the USB memory	
	17	Turn off the main switch	
	18	Check that the installed firmware version is correct using maintenance mode U019	*3
Adjust image Check image	19	Execute the U119 drum setup	Refer to the service manual, page 1-5-30 for detail
	20	Turn off and on the main switch	
	21	Execute the U464 calibration	
	22	Execute the U412 adjust uneven density	
	23	Execute the U464 calibration	
	24	Execute the U410 adjust halftone	
	25	Insert the USB memory with the image file	*1
	26	Print the image file ---Compare with the image printed at step No 4 and check that the density gap between A and B has improved compared with the No 4 print result	*1
	27	Compare the image printed at No26, A) If improved →Go to No28 B) If not improved or worse → Replace the LSU of the color (Refer to [The procedures to replace the LSU No 7~17 below])	
	28	Remove the USB memory from the USB memory slot (for image sample) --- The END	

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0061 (C045)**

<Date> February 8, 2012

*1: Image file : LSU Power Check Pattern.capt (to be separately supplied) (Refer to below for the image of this file)

*2: Firmware to reverse the laser power → for 55/45/35cpm machines **Ver.2LC_1000.XD2.011**
 for 75/65cpm machine **Ver.2K9_1000.XBV.007**
(Check with Sales Company HQ for availability)

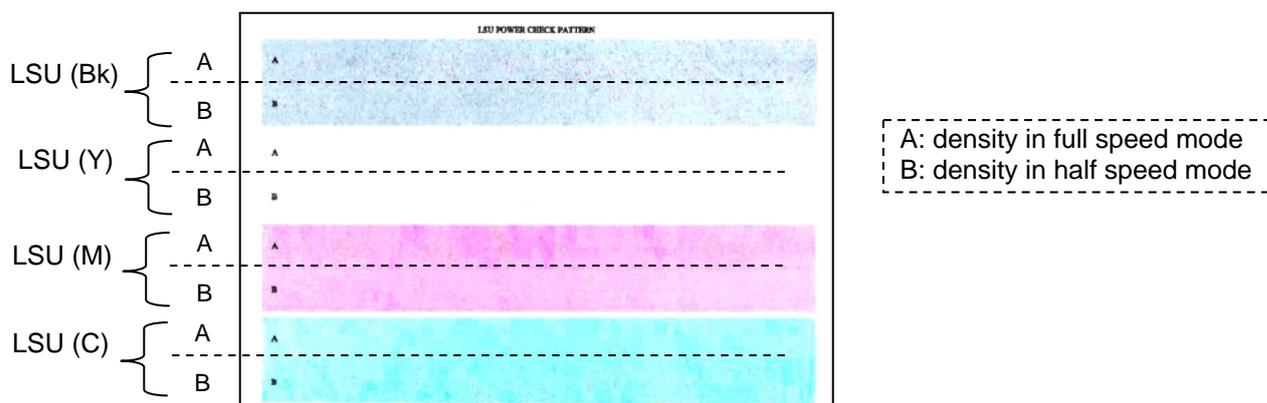
*3: Latest firmware for 55/45/35cpm machines **EngineVer.2LC_1000.006.027**
 for 75/65cpm machine **EngineVer.2K9_1000.004.026**

[The procedures to replace the LSU]

No.	Item	Remark
1	Check if the machine serial number is applicable	
2	Turn on the main switch	
3	Insert the USB memory with the image file	*1
4	Set paper (A4E or Letter)	
5	Print the image file installed at No3	*1
6	Turn off the main switch	
7	Replace the applicable LSU (Refer to the service manual, page 1-5-25 for detail)	
8	Turn on the main switch	
9	Execute the U469 color registration	Refer to the service manual, page 1-5-30 for detail
10	Execute the U119 drum setup	
11	Execute the U464 calibration	
12	Execute the U412 adjust uneven density	
13	Execute the U464 calibration	
14	Execute the U410 adjust halftone	
15	Insert the USB memory with the image file	*1
16	Print the image file --- Compare with the image printed at step No 5 and check that the density gap between A and B has improved	*1
17	Remove the USB memory from the USB memory slot	--- The END

*1: Image file : LSU Power Check Pattern.capt (attached) (Refer to below for the image of this file)

<*1 : Density gap check image (example) to be used in this treatment >



(Image file: LSU Power Check Pattern.capt)

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2K9-0016 (C048)**

<Date> March 21, 2012

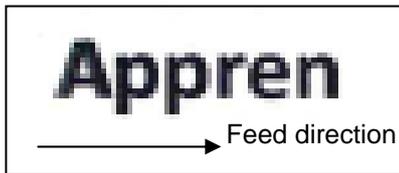
Subject	Corrective measures for the color registration drift (The noise filter constant change)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

When noise is impressed to the primary transfer belt speed detection signal beyond the specified level, the belt speed is misdeteected to cause the color registration drift in the sub-scanning direction. Therefore, the resistor and capacitor constant for the noise filter on the motor speed control board (No.1,2) is changed as follows. to strengthen the noise resistance

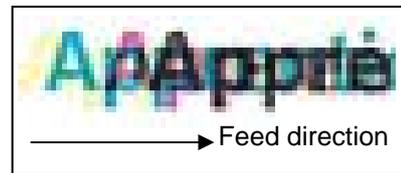
<Content of change>

- Constant change (1) R65: 100ohm → 4.7kohm
 (2) C39: 100pF → 1000pF

[Normal image]

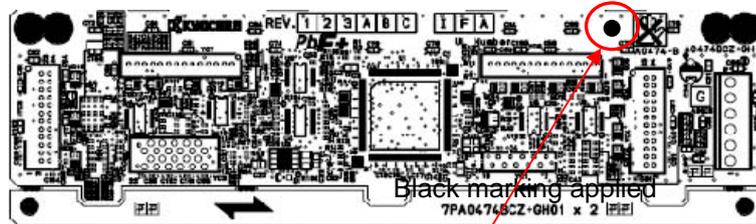


[Color registration drift image]

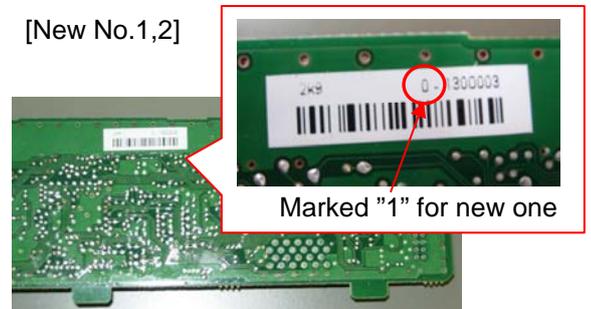


<Distinction of the motorcontrol board with the measures (No.1,2)>

[Old type board modified (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci only)]



[New No.1,2]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994170 2K994170	302K994171 2K994171	PARTS PWB MOTOR CONTROL ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC94450 2LC94450	302LC94451 2LC94451	PARTS PWB MOTOR CONTROL ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*2

*1 : TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

*2: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new board (No.1,2) when the color registration drifts in the sub-scanning direction as described in (1) to (3). (1) The color registration drifts by 1 to 10mm. (2) The color registration drifts in the order of Y→C→M→BK. (3) The color registration appears or does not.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from February 2012 production* *The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00063529 2K9-21010

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.03) (Enhancement Pack Ver. V1.04)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, DF-770, DF-790, BF-730, DP-771, DP-770, PF-740, PF-730, PF-770, PF-780, FAX SYSTEM(V)

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the serial numbers of the affected machines.

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V3.03E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	-	X	-	←New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	-	-	X	←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.044->51	006.051		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_1000.004.042->51	004.051		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_1000.003.043->51	003.051		-	-	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	X	-	/	/	←New firmware
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	-	X	/	/	←New firmware

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware when the above problem arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the page 16 and after. 2 versions of the main and engine firmware will be implemented in February 2012 production. (The 2nd version for February is the 1st version)		

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

with No66,67 and 68 added.)

N000 JAM491x , JAM0131 , JAM0519 , JAM471x , JAM9310 , JAM9020 , JAM9030 , JAM9610 , JAM9600 , JAM6110 , JAM6050

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Type	ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.04							
PF-740	FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-730	CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-780	SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-770	SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DF-790	4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to ALL the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DF-770	1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (V/G)	X	-	-	X	←New upgrade
BF-730		3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	Also added to ALL the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PH-7A/B/C/D		3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	
MT-730		3N0_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
DP-771	CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DP-770	DP	3NV_9500.005.001	005.001		X	-	-	X	←New upgrade
FAX		5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.001	Except KMCHN	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
FAX		5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KMCHN	X	X	X	X	
ESPECIAL		ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

* This time, especially, update the DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 firmware at the same time if it is installed. Therefore, the firmware is included in the main machine firmware Upgrade Pack from this time. Otherwise, Note the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may appear otherwise.

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V3.03E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.077	003.077		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.051	006.051		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN*1	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	←New firmware

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

- (1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in the System Menu.
- (2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in the System Menu after performing (1).

*Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V3.03E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.077	003.077		
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		
ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.051	004.051		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	←New firmware

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V3.03E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.077	003.077		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.051	003.051		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V3.03E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.077	003.077		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.051	003.051		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

[Content of change]

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500 i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Specification change							
1	Support of the indication for the continuous banner print switch [Added in the System Menu]	The menu to switch the continuous banner print is added in the System Menu. System Menu→Common Settings→ Message Banner Print Select [On] or [Off]		X	X	X	X
2	Corrective measures for the Compact Flash partition list printing failure	RWRF F LP command is supported that is related to the CF card formatting	TO-11-068, KMA D-1109-15 613369	X	X	X	X
3	Corrective measures for the booklet copy orientation failure	Setting to the continuous scanning mode even after changing from the 2-page spread duplex original (e.g. A3 size) scan to the simplex (e.g. A4 size) scan, print is continued with the 1st page paper size due to the APS (auto paper sensing) setting. Therefore, the following is changed. [Change] When the continuous scan and APS(auto paper) are set up, Switching the original type from 2-page spread to single page is prohibited.	585029 585104	X	X	X	X
4	Paper weight setting display change	The paper grammage (**g/m ²) for paper weight setting is now indicated in the operation panel. [Change] e.g.) [Normal3 91-105g/m ² , [Heavy1 106-135g/m ²]	584332 585886	X	X	X	X
5	Simplifying the printer color table setting (For color model only) [Maintenance mode change] Refer to the page 13 for detail.	The color table switching function is implemented to simplify the printer color table setting. [Change] The color table setting and install/uninstall are implemented in the U485. *The multi color table file is installed at factory together with the new firmware. Therefore, it is not required to newly install it.	585306	X	X	-	-
6	Scan file reduction	The scan file size is large when compared with other manufacturers. Therefore, it is revised to make it similar size.	TO-11-069, KMA D-1108-10 612869	X	X	X	X
7	Manual staple mode message revision 	The caution message “Unable to print at the manual staple mode” is changed as follows. Pausing all jobs while manual staple mode is on to clear the manual staple mode, press the stapling position key of the finisher several times until the stapling position lamps turn off.	584341 584397	X	X	X	X
8	SMB/FTP connection confirmation from PC	The SMB/FTP connection is now confirmed from the PC while it is currently available from the operation panel only. [Change] Test button is implemented to check connection when registering an address in the address book and when inputting destination for Send from the Document Box.	583839	X	X	X	X

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
9	HDD initialization message is added	The following message is added. → *This process will take several hours.	9	X	X	X	X
10	Booklet support for the 8.5'x13' (Oficio II) size Upgrade the BF-730 firmware at a time. Different level of firmware may cause jam. The following should be also upgraded. KX DRIVER VER V5.3.1214 or later.	Booklet (staple, fold) is supported for the 8.5'x13'(Oficio II) size. It is permitted both for Copy and Print .	10	X	X	X	X
11	Default paper weight is changed for PrePrinted and LetterHead.	The default paper weight of PrePrinted and LetterHead is changed as follows. [Change] Heavy1→ Normal2	587647	X	X	X	X
Function improvement 1							
12	Support for the overlay print using a macro	Printing speed is gradually reduced when repeating the overlay print using a macro. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-202 KMA-D-1110-03 611363	X	X	X	X
13	Korean Comandd Center revision	Buttons and display area are too small for Korean. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-11-060 KMKR-SD-11-0927 611341	X	X	X	X
14	Corrective measures for the failure with the KMA developed application (DMS Link)	When closing the KMA developed application (DMS Link), Closing display remains and it is not closed. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-11-074, KMA D-1110-14 611710	X	X	X	X
15	Corrective measures for the font orientation with a certain file	Fonts are rotated in 90° in output with a certain file. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-228 #1353896 581471	X	X	X	X
16	Corrective measures for the failure with print from the AS-400	Characters may be replaced with other ones in the print from the AS-400. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-238 UT-S11-045 582585	X	X	X	X
17	Link in the Korean Command Center is not correctly indicated.	Links in the Korean Command Center are partially incorrect. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-11-080 582028	X	X	X	X
18	Corrective measures for the character spacing error	The character pitch is unmatched with a certain user's form. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-10-274 NP-Z10087 613095	X	X	X	X
19	Color mode setting does not come to initial value	When logging in, setting up the color mode in the HyPAS application and logging out, the setting may not come to default. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-248 584062	X	X	X	X
20	Corrective measures for the print failure with a certain file	Characters are partially printed in a small size with a certain file. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-247 #1362760 583735	X	X	X	X
21	Corrective measures for the output incompatibility when reducing Stock form to A4 size	The output is incompatible with the one from other KM models in line spacing and character spacing, etc. when outputting from the AS-400 and reducing stock form to A4 size. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-184 NP-Z11052 574890	X	X	X	X
22	Corrective measures for the CF1D6 error after changing the U340 value U340:Set Applied Mode	The maximum value is changed for below. U340 Adj Memory→ Image/Image(Detail) Color machine:190 B/W machine: 50 (both for the above) (Minimum value remains unchanged at 0)	TO-11-077, UTAX1110 17 584071 581894	X	X	X	X
23	Corrective measures for the F248 error when printing from a certain application (Studio Form 6.0)	-----	TP-11-244 KMIT11_009 583224	X	X	X	X
24	Corrective measures for the F248 error with a certain data	-----	TP-11-219 #1348595 580959	X	X	X	X

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
25	Support of the job end notice in the Status Monitor Upgrade below at the same time KX DRIVER VER V5.3.1214 or later	Status Monitor now supports the print completion report. · KX Driver is to enable/disable the print completion report → Default setting is Off. (Properties → Advanced → Status Monitor dialog to set, check the status monitor checkbox to make it valid) · The installer can select the KX Driver option at installation.		X	X	X	X
26	Corrective measures for the abnormal print with a certain PDF file printed from Adobe Acrobat	An abnormal image appear when printing a certain PDF file from Adobe Acrobat. Therefore, this is corrected.	612587	X	X	X	X
27	Corrective measures for the color quality when copying Deep Blue characters (color machine only)	The Deep Blue characters are reproduced in Red Brown when copied. Therefore, this is corrected.	584482	X	X	-	-
Function improvement 2							
28	Jam clearance improvement for the one at the bridge (AK) section Upgrade the DF-790/770 firmware at the same time. Different level of firmware may cause jam.	Paper may be torn in between the bridge and the main machine eject or in between the bridge and finisher depending on the point of stoppage when pulling out the bridge. Then, it is hard to pull out the paper. Therefore, the following is changed. [Change] The control is changed so that in case of the jam in between the bridge and the main machine eject, the paper is conveyed to the bridge side, in case of the jam in between the bridge and finisher, the paper is conveyed to the finisher side as much as possible.	584752	X	X	X	X
29	Corrective measures for the MPF no-feed jam	As the improvement of the MPF feed, the retrial of feed is changed from once to three times.	584527	X	X	X	X
30	The middle hopper motor control change (measures for the C7301 error) C7301: Toner hopper motor error	The following is changed to detect the motor lock-up that is not currently done. [Change] - The drive is detected even at the agitation. - The middle hopper motor port control is OFF whenever the job is processed.	583868	-	X	X	X
31	Support of the error message for the Print Fleet	The main machine status such as error message, etc. is only indicated by the Alert number in the Print Fleet. Therefore, this is now documented.	KMA	X	X	X	X
32	Corrective measures for the C6620 (Fuser IH core motor error) error	- The motor excitation time is currently set to 2 seconds and it is changed according to the time of motion of each step. - The motor excitation is turned off in every 10 seconds when the motor is stopped as fail safe measures	584539	-	X	X	-
33	Corrective measures for the wet drum from condensation	The eject cooling fan is turned off in 10 minutes after the 1st warm-up. (this is, however, turned on during printing) If it is stopped by cover open, etc. within 10 minutes then, the same control is applied until 10 minutes from the next warm-up. Once 10 minutes passes, then the normal control is applied until power-off or sleep mode.	KMAUS 578031	X	X	X	X
34	Change of the drum refresh condition	Time of the drum refresh is changed according to the elapsed time since the last drive at power-up or time of sleep in case of restart from the sleep mode. - Less than 3 hours, the drum refresh is not performed. (since the Upgrade Pack V2.00) - 3 hours or more, less than 6 hours, the drum refresh is normally once. (4 times at 30°C/75%RH or more) - If the short or long mode is set, it is applied. - 6 hours or more, the above setting is applied.	578031	X	X	X	X
35	Corrective measures for the J491x jam J491x: BR conveying sensor 1 stay jam	The conveying motor current is increased as the measures for the motor step-out due to insufficient motor torque of the bridge motor 1. (0.35 A→0.5A for 600mm/sec speed only)	BLI 584407	-	X	X	-
36	Corrective measures for the color drift before and after the calibration	The accuracy of the calibration is improved.	KMSG 585064	X	X	-	-

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
37	Disabling eject to the B tray when using the MT-730 mail box	Eject select of the B tray is currently possible even if the mail box is separated and jam may occur at the B tray eject. Therefore, the following is changed. [Change] Ejec to the B tray is disabled when the mail box is separated.	KMAUS 582997	X	X	X	X
38	Corrective measures for the J0131 (MP lift sensor upper limit detection)	The error timer of 1.5 seconds for the 3050ci/3550ci/4550ci/5550ci is changed to 3 seconds as with other models.	KMCN 584196	X	-	-	-
39	Corrective measures for the fusing failure after warm-up if the silent mode is enabled)	The warm-up adjustment temperature at the start of print is changed.	KMJ 583374 583376	X	-	X	-
40	Corrective measures for the toner leakage from the drum	The toner residing inside the drum may drop at impact of cover open/close. The belt cleaning time is increased as the corrective measures that is currently once. (The normal and reverse drive is repeated 3 times each)	BLI 583874	-	-	X	X
41	Production process improvement	The initial values of the maintenance modes below were changed in November to regulate the variation, however, they are take back. U464: TARGET VALUE Thickness(M) 920 → 890 Thickness(C) 940 → 910 Thickness(Y) 940 → 910	587709	X	-	-	-
42	Corrective measures for the contamination at the backside of paper after the calibration	The negatively charged toner on the secondary transfer roller is pulled back to the belt at the calibration, however, the cleanin brush can not completely clean the pulled back toner and the second transfer roller is contaminated at the 1st page after the calibration. Therefore, the following is changed to reduce the negatively charged toner. [Change] - The primary transfer bias shift timing at the calibration is changed. - The secondary transfer bias timing is changed.	KMEß 586471	X	X	-	-
43	Corrective measures for the C710x error C710x: C7101/C7102/C7103/C7104 Toner sensor error for each color	There is a time interval of 50msec between the last paper check and print start process once a job ends where the toner status can not be monitored. If a job comes during the time, toner status can not be monitored and the C710x error may occur without toner filling. Therefore, this is corrected.	KMAß 588650	X	X	-	-
44	Corrective measures for the C710x* error at the F183error *C7101: Toner sensor K error *C7102: Toner sensor C error *C7103: Toner sensor M error *C7104: Toner sensor Y error	Paper feed may be directed to the empty cassette when the F183 error occurs. Then, the DC main charge only may be impressed while the AC charge is off if the drive start is processed before cancelling print. Full-page solid images are output by the image processing. Therefore, this is corrected.	585654 585139	X	X	X	X
45	Corrective measures for the jam and crease at fusing	The transfer current is increased if the belt count is 10K or less as the measures for the jam and crease at fusing.	585292 KME	-	-	-	X
46	Corrective measures for the PCL-XL error with a certain PDF print	The PCL-XL error appears when printing a certain PDF file. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11- 257 KMA-D- 1111-05- 2	X	X	X	X
47	Corrective measures for the F248 error with a certain PDF print	The F248 error appears when printing a certain PDF file. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11- 256, KMA-D- 1111-05- 3	X	X	X	X
48	Corrective measures for the cassette lift plate not being lifted up after jam clear	If the cassette is pulled out and reseated after clearing a jam that has occurred during the continuous print, the cassette lift motor does not rotate and then the paper level is indicated as 0 while paper is available and the lift plate is not lifted up. Therefore, this is corrected.	586460 586439	X	X	X	X

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
49	The maximum output preset count is changed to 9999 The following should be also upgraded at the same time. KX DRIVER VER V5.3.1214 or after	The maximum output count is changed to 9999 that is currently 999 for the following. - Maximum copy set - Maximum print set - Maximum document box print set - Maximum FAX output set		-	X	X	-
50	The Adesso ACK-595is added as an optional USB keyboard	The main machine always locks up at power-up with the Adesso ACK-595 USB keyboard. It is now usable.	KMA	X	X	X	X
51	Cancel ling the test print such as the U034/U066/U067, etc.	The test print in the maintenance mode can now be cancelled . The simple job list appears to enable cancelling the test copy when [Stop] key is pressed during processing the test copy in the test copy display.	583488	X	X	X	X
52	Fixed paper size setting for the small size original copy [Added in the System Menu]	When printing the small size originals such as a driver license card, it is not detected by the auto size selction. The following is changed to select the paper size. [Change] [Small original size] is added in the System Menu to select the size. System Menu → Copy → Small original size The following sizes are selectable A4R/A4Y/A5R/A6R/B5R/ B5Y/B6R/LETTER R/LETTER Y/STATEMENT/ default cassette		X	X	X	X
53	Default viewer support for the high compression PDF file on the Mac and iPhone	The high compression PDF file sent by Scan to e-mail is not currently displayed on the iPhone and iPad. Therefore, this is corrected.	581981 TO-11-079 KMA-D-1111-02	X	X	X	X
54	Change in the remaining toner amount indication Refer to the page 14 for detail.	The Toner Low (5% remaining) status looks empty and it is hard to identify. Therefore, it is changed to be visible.		X	X	-	-
55	Simplifying the MP tray selection in the paper settings	When selecting the MP tray at the copy paper setting, [Paper Selection] and then [More] should be pressed, however, it is not so easy to understand. Therefore, the button is renamed as below. [Change] [More] → [More/MP Tray]	589349				
56	Revising the U429 [Setting the offset for the color balance]	After executing the U429, it is reflected to other than Copy. Therefore, it is revised so that it is reflected to Copy only.		X	X	-	-
57	Jam counter and Service Call Error counter are added in the Maintenance Report Refer to the page 14 for detail.	The U903 [Jam counter] and U904 [Service Call Error counter] are added in the last page of the Maintenance Report If the data is reset, [Reset date], [Counter after reset date] and [Cumulative counter after ex-factory] are indicated.		X	X	X	X
58	Corrective measures for the J0519 jam at the continuous banner printing J0519: Multiple sheets in MP tray	The J0519 (Multiple sheets in MP tray) jam may occur at the continuous banner printing . Therefore, the following is changed. [Change] The paper feed speed until the registration roller is reduced to regulate the multiple sheet feed with the 8000i/7550ci.		-	X	X	-
59	Productivity improvement at the mixed feed selection Upgrade the PF-740/770/780 firmware at the same time. Otherwise, no effect of improvement	Productivity at the mixed feed selection with optional paper feeders is reduced while processing with the maximum time for the secondary feed waiting for the prolonged paper conveying distance after changing the feed select. Therefore, this is corrected	572283	X	X	-	-

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
60	Current control for 20A [For KMA spec only]	The current sensor board is implemented in the main machine to be operated within 20A current value and the control is changed. (The detail will be informed per a separate service bulletin)	KMA 588471	-	X	-	-
61	Corrective measures for the faint image	The set value for the toner layer calibration may reach the upper limit and the initial value of the upper limit is changed.	591282	-	X	-	-
62	Corrective measures for the color registration drift in the main scanning direction (3550ci: full speed, 4550ci:3/4 speed 5550ci: 3/4 speed)	The magnification is not correctly adjusted and the color registration may drift. Therefore, the ASIC register control is changed . [Note] Adjust the following when upgrading the TASKalfa3550ci firmware to the Upgrade Pack V3.03 or after 1) First, perform [Calibration] in the System Menu. 2) Perform [Adjusting the color registration (Manual)] in the System Menu. *If omitting the above, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.	591642	X	-	-	-
63	Corrective measures for the J471x (1 jam at mixed eject trays J471x: Switchback sensor stay jam	The jam may occur at the mixed eject trays (inner job separator → inner tray) where there is little margin in the timing and it may eject to the inner tray while the trailing edge of the paper ejected to the inner job separator resides. Therefore, it is changed as below. [Change] When switching the eject tray from the inner job separator to the inner tray, it is switched after 100msec interval to secure the timing margin.	592859 592856	X	-	-	X
64	(2	The jam may occur at the mixed eject trays (inner tray → right side job separator where there is little margin in the timing and it may eject to the right side job separator while the trailing edge of the paper ejected to the inner tray resides. Therefore, it is changed as below. [Change] When switching the eject tray from the inner tray to the right side job separator, it is switched after 200msec interval to secure the timing margin.	593111	X	X	X	X
65	Corrective measures for the color density down (The developer drive time reduction)	The developer drive time is reduced to prevent the developer powder deterioration as the corrective measures for the color density down. [Change] The developer is not driven at the following. - Restart from sleep or low power mode - Error clear action like cover open/close - Start-up at power-up - Warm-up where it is judged that toner filling is required	593090 592608	X	X	-	-
66	Corrective measures for the C6030 error C6030: Broken fuser thermistor 1 wire	The following may conditions the service call error depending on the environmental and printing conditions and it is eliminated [The thermistor 2 detects 30°C or less during warm-up while the thermistor 1 detects 70°C or more] --- eliminated	593029	-	-	-	X

Changes No66, No67, No68 are not implemented in the 1st stage of February production.

	Enhancement unit firmware		Applied
67	Corrective measures for the DP drive left running	When the DP jam occurs, the DP drive may be left running. Therefore, this is corrected.	BLI 578053 DP-771, DP standard machine
68	Corrective measures for the lock-up at the DP originals chain feed	The machine may lock up with the original chain feed. Therefore, this is corrected.	KMC 584767 DP-771, DP standard machine

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

	Enhancement unit firmware		Applied
69	Corrective measures for the J9310 jam at the DP operation in the U203 U203: Checking DP operation J9310:DP CIS sensor stay jam	The original feed interval may be 20mm or less when checking the DP operation. The J9310 jam may occur in that the next original is treated as a punch hole. Then, it is so changed that the original feed interval is secured when checking the DP operation as done in Copy and Send.	factory 584796 DP-771, DP standard machine
70	The multi feed / skew feed jam indication at DP feed is changed to warning J9020: Original skew feed jam J9030: Original multi feed jam [Added in the System Menu] Refer to the page 15 for detail.	It is so changed when detecting the multi feed/skew feed, the warning message "Original is fed in skew or multi originals are fed" is indicated instead of J9020/J9030 so that the user can know the state. [Original skew feed] menu is added in the System Menu so that the user can set it up. DP standard machine "Original is fed in skew or multi originals are fed" DP-771option machine "Original is fed in skew" (Initial setting [Off])	DP-771, DP standard machine
71	Loose-leaf paper handling on the (measures for J9610 jam)	When feeding loose-leaf paper, if the timing sensor detects the loose-leaf punch hole, the J9610 jam may occur. J9610: DP eject sensor stay jam	KME 584747 DP-770
72	Corrective measures for the J9600 jam: DP eject sensor non arrival jam	The eject motor may step out and stop to cause the J9600 jam in a very rare case depending on timing if the eject motor is slowed down during slow-up. Therefore, this is corrected.	592035 592051 DP-771, DP standard machine DP-770
73	Corrective measures for lock-up when cancelling the DP scan	The machine may lock up while the operation panel indicates "Remove the paper" when cancelling during the DP scan. Therefore, this is corrected	KMJ 584811 SCANNER
74	Corrective measures for the DP communication error at start-up from the sleep mode	Depending on timing to restart from the sleep mode, the original set on the DP may not be detected and the table scan may start. Therefore, this is corrected.	KME TO-11- 083, ESa #1355130 583012 SCANNER
75	Corrective measures for lock-up at the table scan	The machine may lock up if the original detection switch is turned off and on and paper size change is detected during the table scan of book originals and the like. Therefore, this is corrected.	UTAX 585287 SCANNER
76	Corrective measures for lock-up at the maintenance mail	The machine may lock up depending on timing when an maintenance mail is received during start up from the sleep mode or when starting up from the sleep mode while maintenance mail is processed. Therefore, this is corrected.	KMC 583720 SCANNER
77	Corrective measures for lock-up without the black line cleaning guidance	The black line cleaning guidance is for judging the black line at job end. Then, if an error like request of the original set again appears, the machine may lock up without indicating the black line cleaning guidance. Therefore, this is corrected.	590417 SCANNER
78	Machine lock-up when forcing the original detection after starting up from the sleep mode	If starting up from the sleep mode while the original detection switch is off with the original mat open, the machine may lock up depending on timing when pressing the start key after placing an original on the table. Therefore, this is corrected.	590605 SCANNER
79	The U326 display revision	An unexpected value over 256 count for the U326 (Setting the black line cleaning indication) may be indicated after indicating the DP count in the U905 (Checking counts by optional devices). Therefore, this is corrected. (The data is not set up even if it is indicated)	591852 SCANNER
80	Corrective measures for the C8190 error with custom size C8190: DF side registration motor 2 error 1	The C8190 error may appear when receiving custom size information is sent from the engine at straight eject. Therefore, this is corrected.	KMA 582473 DF-770/790

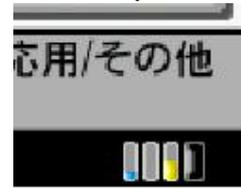
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

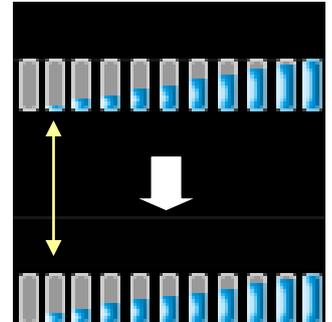
<Date> March 30, 2012

	Enhancement unit firmware		Applied
81	Corrective measures for the error *while retrieving the USB log *C8430 (Punch unit communication error)/ 8300 (Center-folding unit communication error)	when starting the USB log communication with the mail box while the finisher communicates with the booklet finisher/punch unit, the USB communication is mistakenly judged for the communication with the booklet finisher/punch unit and the communication is unsuccessful to cause C8430 (Punch unit communication error)/ 8300 (Center-folding unit communication error). Therefore, this is corrected.	QA 582485 540695 DF-790
82	Corrective measures for the jam detecting location change when clearing the J6110 jam J6110: DF paper entry sensor stay jam J6050: CF eject cover open	The booklet finishing motion is initialized by opening/closing the finisher cover and then, if the inter lock switch is momentarily turned off, the jam detection may turn to be J6050. Therefore, this is corrected.	QA 570892 BF-730
83	Corrective measures for Busy with the FAX/TEL auto switching	It becomes Busy when attempting sending after receiving TEL call with FAX/TEL auto switching. Therefore, this is corrected.	590252 FAX
84	Corrective measures for the F14A/F14C error when repeating FAX send and receive	The F14A or F14C error may appear when repeating FAX send and receive. Therefore, this is corrected.	588612 579931 572243 FAX

■ **Change in the remaining toner amount indication**



Change of toner gauge
(Below is an image)



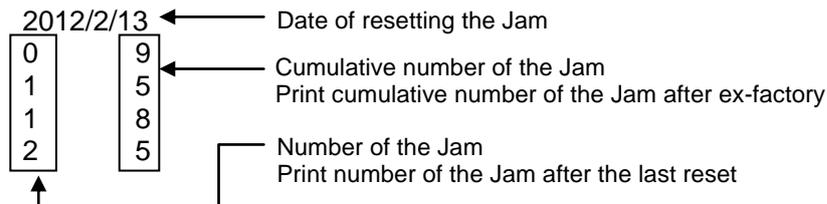
It is so changed that the toner gauge shows "Empty" at Toner Low state (5% remaining). Then, overall change is applied.

■ **Jam counter and Service Call Error counter are added in the Maintenance Report**

- The Jam counter and Service Call Error counter are added in the last page of the Maintenance Report.
- Only the data with counter are listed.
- The date is indicated as [--] if the data is not reset.

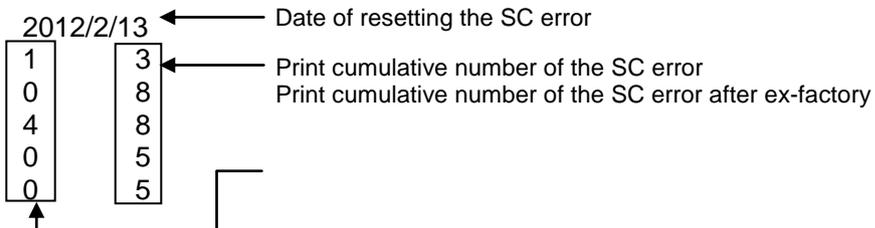
Paper Jam Log

JAM0001
JAM0111
JAM1301
JAM1502



Service Call Log

C9010
C9080
C9100
CF040
CF241



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

(-->) **Serial numbers of the affected machines**

Main machine firmware		2012/2 1st upgrade	2012/2 2nd upgrade
VENUS	MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.076	2LC_2F00.003.077
	MAIN	2LC_2L00.003.076	2LC_2L00.003.077
	ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.044	2LC_1000.006.051
TASKalfa5550ci			
KMA AK	1102LC2US2	-----	NWL2200175
CPY AK	1102LC2CS1	-----	NWK2200047
KME	1102LC3NL0	-----	N292201626
UTAX	1102LC3UT0	-----	N2B2200387
TASKalfa4550ci			
KMA AK	1102LM2US2	-----	NWS2200317
CPY AK	1102LM2CS1	-----	NWR2200115
KMAUS	1102LM3AS0	-----	N2F2200280
KME	1102LM3NL0	-----	N2E2202280
KMTW	1102LMTTW0	-----	ND82200044
TASKalfa3550ci			
CPY	1102LN2CS0	-----	NA62200374
KME	1102LN3NL0	-----	N2K2202376
TASKalfa3050ci			
KMA	1102LK2US0	-----	N2P2204354
CPY	1102LK2CS0	-----	NA52201131
KMAUS	1102LK3AS0	-----	N2R2200771
KME	1102LK3NL0	-----	N2Q2209685
KMTH	1102LK3TH0	-----	NBT2200090
		2012/2 1st upgrade	2012/2 2nd upgrade
MERCURY	MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.076	2K9_2F00.003.077
	MAIN	2K9_2L00.003.076	2K9_2L00.003.077
	ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.042	2K9_1000.004.051
TASKalfa7550ci			
KMA	1102K92US0	-----	N4D2200334
CPY	1102K92CS0	-----	NH62200064
KMCHN	1102K93KS0	-----	NY32200001
KME	1102K93NL0	N4E2200189	N4E2200204
UTAX	1102K93UT0	-----	N4G2200045
TASKalfa6550ci			
KMA	1102LB2US0	-----	N4J2200479
KMBR	1102LB2BR0	-----	NJF2200009
CPY	1102LB2CS0	-----	NH92200139
KMCHN	1102LB3KS0	-----	NY42200001
		2012/2 1st upgrade	2012/2 2nd upgrade
ZEUS	MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.076	2LF_2F00.003.077
	MAIN	2LF_2L00.003.076	2LF_2L00.003.077
	ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.043	2LF_1000.003.051
TASKalfa8000i			
KMA	1102LF2US0	-----	N4P2300969
CPY	1102LF2CS0	-----	NHE2200270
KME	1102LF3NL0	-----	N4Q2300615
OLIVETTI	1102LF3LV0	-----	NK12200056
KMSG	1102LF3SG0	-----	NJK2200081
KMCHN	1102LF3KS0	-----	NKP2200036
TASKalfa6500i			
KMA	1102LG2US0	-----	N4U2301222
KME	1102LG3NL0	-----	N4V2300721
OLIVETTI	1102LG3LV0	-----	NK22200053
KMSG	1102LG3SG0	-----	NJL2200096

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

		2012/2 1st upgrade	2012/2 2nd upgrade
GAIA	MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.076	2LH_2F00.003.077
	MAIN	2LH_2L00.003.076	2LH_2L00.003.077
	ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.043	2LF_1000.003.051
	TASKalfa5500i		
KMA	1102LH2US0	-----	N3X2203243
KMA AK	1102LH2US2	-----	NWN2200612
KMA 220VI	1102LH4US0	-----	NHS2200053
CPY	1102LH2CS0	-----	NHJ2300618
CPY AK	1102LH2CS1	-----	NWM2200173
KME	1102LH3NL0	N3Y2203058	N3Y2203682
OLIVETTI	1102LH3LV0	-----	NK32200365
KMTW	1102LHTTW0	-----	NJS2200034
KMHG	1102LH3HK0	-----	NJ62300074
KMCHN	1102LH3KS0	-----	NKR2300141
	TASKalfa4500i		
KMA	1102LJ2US0	-----	N432303986
KMA AK	1102LJ2US2	N432203811	NWQ2200824
KMA 220VI	1102LJ4US0	-----	NHR2200031
CPY	1102LJ2CS0	NHK2200769	NHK2300815
CPY AK	1102LJ2CS1	-----	NWP2200189
KMAUS	1102LJ3AS0	-----	N452200209
KME	1102LJ3NL0	N442202788	N442303023
OLIVETTI	1102LJ3LV0	NK42200591	NK42200645
KMSG	1102LJ3SG0	NJ82200620	NJ82200652
KMCHN	1102LJ3KS0	NKS2200141	NKS2300221
KMHG	1102LJ3HK0	NJ52200311	NJ52300384
KMID	1102LJ3ND0	-----	NHY2200028
KMTH	1102LJ3TH0	-----	NJ22200176
KMTW	1102LJTTW0	-----	NJT2200114
	TASKalfa3500i		
CPY	1102LL2CS0	-----	NHL2201202
KME	1102LL3NL0	N492203797	N492203925
UTAX	1102LL3UT0	-----	N4B2202435
OLIVETTI	1102LL3LV0	-----	NK52200441
KMAUS	1102LL3AS0	-----	N4A2200261
KMCHN	1102LL3KS0	-----	NKU2200471
KMHG	1102LL3HK0	-----	NJ42200034
KMTH	1102LL3TH0	-----	NJ12200212
KMTW	1102LLTTW0	-----	NJU2200036
KMKR	1102LL3KR0	-----	NMU2301022

To date, no production of the machines of other spec than the above

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[DF units]

DF-790 (3NB_9200.005.001)

Universal 1203NB0UN0	Universal 1203NB0UN1	KME 1203NB3NL0	UTAX 1203NB3UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NB3LV0	KME 1203NB3NL1	KMCHN 1203NB3KS0	KMKR 1203NB3KR0
N322209361	From next production	N332306956	NAT2302296	NK72200240	From next production	NKY2200034	NE32200043
UTAX 1203NB3UT2							
From next production							

DF-770 (3NC_9200.005.001)

Universal 1203NC0UN0	Universal 1203NC0UN1	KME 1203NC3NL0	UTAX 1203NC3UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NC3LV0	KME 1203NC3NL1	KMCHN 1203NC3KS0	KMKR 1203NC3KR0
N2Z2209719	From next production	N312205733	NAU2201575	NK82200205	From next production	NKZ2200033	NE42200022
UTAX 1203NC3UT2	KMA 1203NC2US0						
From next production	N2L2200001						

BF-730 (3ND_9700.005.001)

Universal 1203ND0UN0	KME 1203ND3NL0	UTAX 1203ND3UT0	OLIVETTI 1203ND3LV0	KMCHN 1203ND3KS0	KMKR 1203ND3KR0
N382201919	N392203172	NAV2200731	NK92200050	NL12200041	NE52300002

[PF units]

PF-730 (3NJ) 3NJ_9000.004.001

KMA 1203NJ7US0	KME 1203NJ8NL0	UTAX 1203NJ8UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NJ8LV0	KMCHN 1203NJ8KS0	KMKR 1203NJ8KR0	KMTW 1203NJTTW0
N3L2205497	N3M2214506	NAY From next production	NKC2300372	NL2 From next production	NEN From next production	NRP2200256

PF-780 (3NL) 3NL_9000.003.001

KMA 1203NL7US0	KME 1203NL8NL0	UTAX 1203NL8UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NL8LV0	KMCHN 1203NL8KS0	KMKR 1203NL8KR0
N3H From next production	N3J From next production	NBH2200117	NKD2200012	NL6 From next production	NE92200006

PF-770 (3NG) 3NG_9000.003.001

KMA 1203NG7US0	KME 1203NG8NL0	UTAX 1203NG8UT0	KMCHN 1203NG8KS0	KMKR 1203NG8KR0	OLIVETTI 1203NG8LV0
N3E From next production	N3F From next production	NAX From next production	NL3 From next production	NE7 From next production	NKB2200076

PF-740 (3NF) 3NF_9000.005.001

OLIVETTI 1203NF8LV0	KMA 1203NF7US0	KME 1203NF8NL0	UTAX 1203NF8UT0	KMCHN 1203NF8KS0	KMKR 1203NF8KR0
NKA2200204	N3P2209702	N3Q2205978	NAW2201841	NL2 From next production	NE6 From next production

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa8000i (2LF) 3NF_9000.005.001

KMA 1102LF2US0	CPY 1102LF2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LF2US1	KMBR 1102LF2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LF4US0	KME 1102LF3NLO	UTAX 1102LF3UT0	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0
N4P From next production	NHE2200270	NLP From next production	NJE From next production	NHF From next production	N4Q From next production	N4S From next production	NK12200056
KMAUS 1102LF3AS0	KMCHN 1102LF3KS0	KMKR 1102LF3KR0	KMTW 1102LFTTW0	KMSG 1102LF3SG0			
N4R From next production	NKP2200036	NMQ From next production	NJQ From next production	NJK2200081			

TASKalfa6500i (2LG) 3NF_9000.005.001

KMA 1102LG2US0	CPY 1102LG2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LG2US1	KMBR 1102LG2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LG4US0	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0
N4U From next production	NHG From next production	NLQ From next production	NJD From next production	NHH From next production	NK22200053
KMAUS 1102LG3AS0	KMCHN 1102LG3KS0	KMKR 1102LG3KR0	KMTW 1102LGTW0	KMSG 1102LG3SG0	
N4W From next production	NKQ From next production	From next production	NJR From next production	NJL2200096	

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9) 3NF_9000.005.001

KMA 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KMA GSA 1102K92US1	KMBR 1102K92BR0	KMA 220VI 1102K94US0	KME 1102K93NLO	UTAX 1102K93UT0
N4D2200334	NH62200064	NLM From next production	NJG From next production	NH7 From next production	N4E2200189	N4G2200045
KMAUS 1102K93AS0	KMTW 1102K9TTW0	KMAS 1102K93AX0	KMCHN 1102K93KS0			
N4F From next production	NQ8 From next production	NQ3 From next production	NY32200001			

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB) 3NF_9000.005.001

KMA 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LB2US1	KMBR 1102LB2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KME 1102LB3NLO	UTAX 1102LB3UT 0
N4J2200479	NH92200139	NLN From next production	NJF2200009	NHC From next production	N4K From next production	N4M From next production
KMAUS 1102LB3AS0	KMTW 1102LBTTW0	KMAS 1102LB3AX0	KMCHN 1102LB3KS0			
N4L From next production	NQ7 From next production	NQ2 From next production	NY42200001			

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

[DP units]

DP-771 (3NW) 3M4_9500.007.002

Universal 1203NW0UN0	UTAX 1203NW5UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NW5LV0	KMCHN 1203NW5KS0	KMKR 1203NW5KR0	KMAUS 1203NW5AS0	KME 1203NW5NL0
N2Y From next production	NFX From next production	NKG2200374	NL92300079	NGR From next production	NEP2201884	NER2204310
KMA 1203NW6US0						
NES2212745						

DP-770(3NV) 3NV_9500.005.001

KMA 1203NV6US0	KME 1203NV5NL0	UTAX 1203NV5UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NV5LV0	KMAUS 1203NV5AS0	KMCHN 1203NV5KS0	KMKR 1203NV5KR0
N2U2216468	N2V2220928	N2X2310218	NKF2201086	N2W2203468	NL82200777	NEB2201609

TASKalfa8000i (2LF) 3M4_9500.007.002

KMA 1102LF2US0	CPY 1102LF2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LF2US1	KMBR 1102LF2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LF4US0	KME 1102LF3NL0	UTAX 1102LF3UT0
N4P2300969	NHE2200270	NLP From next production	NJE From next production	NHF From next production	N4Q2300615	N4S From next production
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0	KMAUS 1102LF3AS0	KMCHN 1102LF3KS0	KMKR 1102LF3KR0	KMTW 1102LF3TTW0	KMSG 1102LF3SG0	
NK12200056	N4R From next production	NKP2200036	NMQ From next production	NJQ From next production	NJK2200081	

TASKalfa6500i (2LG) 3M4_9500.007.002

KMA 1102LG2US0	CPY 1102LG2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LG2US1	KMBR 1102LG2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LG4US0	KME 1102LG3NL0	UTAX 1102LG3UT0
N4U2301222	NHG From next production	NLQ From next production	NJD From next production	NHH From next production	N4V2300721	N4X From next production
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0	KMAUS 1102LG3AS0	KMCHN 1102LG3KS0	KMKR 1102LG3KR0	KMTW 1102LG3TTW0	KMSG 1102LG3SG0	
NK22200053	N4W From next production	NKQ From next production	NMR From next production	NJR From next production	NJL2200096	

TASKalfa7550ci (2K9) 3M4_9500.007.002

KMA 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KMA GSA 1102K92US1	KMBR 1102K92BR0	KMA 220VI 1102K94US0	KME 1102K93NL0	UTAX 1102K93UT0
N4D2200334	NH62200064	NLM From next production	NJG From next production	NH7 From next production	N4E2200189	N4G2200045
KMAUS 1102K93AS0	KMTW 1102K93TTW0	KMAS 1102K93AX0	KMCHN 1102K93KS0			
N4F From next production	NQ8 From next production	NQ3 From next production	NY32200001			



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.21/21)

Ref. No. **2LC-0062 (C050)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

TASKalfa6550ci (2LB) 3M4_9500.007.002

KMA 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KMA GSA 1102LB2US1	KMBR 1102LB2BR0	KMA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KME 1102LB3NL0	UTAX 1102LB3UT0
N4J2200479	NH92200139	NLN From next production	NJF2200009	NHC From next production	N4K From next production	N4M From next production
KMAUS 1102LB3AS0	KMTW 1102LBTTW0	KMAS 1102LB3AX0	KMCHN 1102LB3KS0			
N4L From next production	NQ7 From next production	NQ2 From next production	NY42200001			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

[Service information]

<Date> September 25, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the toner leak from the waste toner tank
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 5> Corrected the contents regarding the distinction of the new waste toner tank (change of the affixing direction of the caution label --> relocation of the caution label) in page 1 and 6.

[Note]

The rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection may come off and the toner may leak. The following measures (change of the work with the tool, addition of the double-sided tape) have been implemented to prevent, however, please check the following for the machine before using the tool.

[Check]

(*1) Slightly push the end of the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection by finger to check it not coming off or peeling off. If coming off or peeling off is found, replace with the waste toner tank that is the latest measured parts (Product*: Lot No.252R057 and after).

*1: Take care that the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection may be broken if strongly pressed or scratched by finger

[Corrective measures]

<From the midstream of August 2011 production>

The rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection is pressed 3 sec. or more to securely prevent it from coming off. (Refer to the affected serial numbers in the page 2 and after)

(The other process of affixing the label is performed while pressing)

<From November 2011 production>

The following are changed for further prevention

- The tool's pressing direction is changed while the tank is placed up-right to securely position the pressure.
- The check process is added after applying the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection.

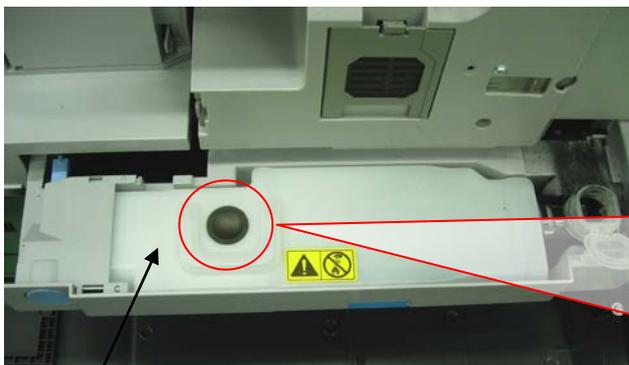
<From May 2012 production>

The double-sided tape is added to the double-sided tape part of the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection for improving adhesiveness.

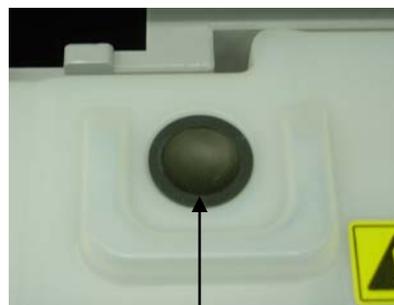
(Applied waste toner tank Lot No.: 252R057. --- Lot No. is indicated on the individual case only.)

(Please refer to page 4 and after for the serial number of the main machine.)

(-->)And, the caution label is relocated on the topside of the waste toner tank to distinguish the new waste toner tank installed in the machine in field. (Please refer to page 6 for details. This change is performed from the production in September, 2012.)



Waste toner tank*



Slightly push the end of the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection by finger to check it not coming off or peeling off.

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

<Date> September 25, 2012

*(KDCN spec)1902LC0KS0、(KDKR spec)1902LC0KR0、(Others)1902LC0UN0

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Refer to below.		

<Serial numbers of the affected machines
(Check of the waste toner tank near-end detection using the tool)>

<Main machine> * Please note the following serial numbers of KDA (GSA) are approximate one.

TASKalfa5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N281900744	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81900182	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD1X00021*	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1Y00014	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1900010	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291800931	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1X00269
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1900182	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1900012	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1900004	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND61900008	KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC51900018	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11900003	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS2300048
KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1Y00012	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 From the 1st production	KDA(AK) 1102LC2US2 From the 1st production	CPY(AK) 1102LC2CS1 From the 1st production			

TASKalfa4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D1801078	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71900322	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM1Y00021*	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1Y00016	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M From next production	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1800772	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1800376
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1800202	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1900021	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1900008	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND81900016	KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC42100024	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ From next production	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1900166
KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1900012	KDA(AK) 1102LM2US2 From the 1st production	CPY(AK) 1102LM2CS1 From the 1st production				

TASKalfa3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J1900870	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61900243	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN1Y00021*	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1Z00015	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P From next production	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1900868	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1900623
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1900188	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1900031	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11X00023	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND91900009	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC31900018	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY From next production	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1900018
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1900014						

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

<Date> September 25, 2012

TASKalfa3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0	CPY 1102LK2CS0	KDBR 1102LK2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0	KDE 1102LK3NL0	UTAX 1102LK3UT0	KDAU 1102LK3AS0
N2P1902062	NA51900477	N9J1X00041	N9K From next production	N2Q1902045	N2S1901700	N2R1900384
KDCN 1102LK3KS0	KDKR 1102LK3KR0	KDTW 1102LKTTW0	KDHG 1102LK3HK0	KDID 1102LK3ND0	KDSG 1102LK3SG0	KDTH 1102LK3TH0
NKT1900051	NDY1900067	ND71900015	NC21900035	NBX1900031	NBP1900096	NBT1900026
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0						
From the 1st production						

TASKalfa5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0	CPY 1102LH2CS0	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1	KDBR 1102LH2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0	KDE 1102LH3NL0	UTAX 1102LH3UT0
N3X1901937	NHJ1900355	NLR1X00046*	NJC1900011	NHS1900023	N3Y1901045	N411900415
OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0	KDAU 1102LH3AS0	KDCN 1102LH3KS0	KDKR 1102LH3KR0	KDTW 1102LHTTW0	KDHG 1102LH3HK0	KDID 1102LH3ND0
NK31900141	N3Z1900155	NKR1900001	NMS1900094	NJS1900012	NJ61900036	NHZ1900005
KDSG 1102LH3SG0	KDTH 1102LH3TH0	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0	KDA(AK) 1102LH2US2	CS(AK) 1102LH2CS1	ADP 1102LH2AD0	
NJ91900153	NJ31900116	From the 1st production	From the 1st production	From the 1st production	From the 1st production	

TASKalfa4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0	CPY 1102LJ2CS0	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0	KDE 1102LJ3NL0	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0
N431901578	NHK1800265	NLS1Y00271*	NJB1800007	NHR1800013	N441801088	N461900845
OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0	KDTW 1102LJTTW0	KDHG 1102LJ3HK0	KDID 1102LJ3ND0
NK41900221	N451900171	NKS1900001	NMT1900047	NJT1900041	NJ51800020	NHY1800014
KDSG 1102LJ3SG0	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0	KDA(AK) 1102LJ2US2	CS(AK) 1102LJ2CS1		
NJ81900255	NJ21800063	From the 1st production	From the 1st production	From the 1st production		

TASKalfa3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0	CPY 1102LL2CS0	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1	KDBR 1102LL2BR0	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0	KDE 1102LL3NL0	UTAX 1102LL3UT0
N481802196	NHL1800489	NLT1Y00001*	NJA1800031	NHQ1800026	N491801554	N4B1901215
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0	KDAU 1102LL3AS0	KDCN 1102LL3KS0	KDKR 1102LL3KR0	KDTW 1102LLTTW0	KDHG 1102LL3HK0	KDID 1102LL3ND0
NK51900246	N4A1800223	NKU1900001	NMU1900121	NJU1900001	NJ41800024	NHX1800013
KDSG 1102LL3SG0	KDTH 1102LL3TH0	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0				
NJ71900032	NJ11800031	From the 1st production				

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

<Date> September 25, 2012

<Waste toner tank as a single item>

Other than the spec at the right 1902LC0UN0	KDCN/ KDKR 1902LC0KS0/1902LC0KR0
August production: 182R411, 182R419, September production: 192R*** (*2)	192R*** (*2)

*2: The lot number with "19" of the 1st 2 digits and after)

<Serial numbers of the affected machines (Addition of the double-sided tape to the double-sided tape part of the rubber piece for the waste toner tank near-end detection)>

<Main machine>

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282501238	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82500271	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD From next production	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H From next production	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G From next production
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292502265	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2500480	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2500310	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS From next production	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW From next production	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 From next production
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62600014	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2500026	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX From next production	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011			

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2502072	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72500558	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM From next production	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M From next production	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L From next production
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2503964	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2500946	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2500210	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42500031	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ From next production
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82500080	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV From next production	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ From next production				

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2502015	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62500528	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN From next production	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P From next production	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N From next production	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2503182	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2501271
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU From next production	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32500032	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW From next production
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062						

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

<Date> September 25, 2012

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0	CPY 1102LK2CS0	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0	KDBR 1102LK2BR0	KDE 1102LK3NL0	UTAX 1102LK3UT0	KDAU 1102LK3AS0
N2P2505884	NA52501541	N9K From next production	N9J From next production	N2Q2513427	N2S2505295	N2R2501010
KDSG 1102LK3SG0	KDTH 1102LK3TH0	KDHK 1102LK3HK0	KDID 1102LK3ND0	KDTW 1102LKTW0	KDCN 1102LK3KS0	KDKR 1102LK3KR0
NPB2500021	NBT2500135	NC22500098	NBX2600052	ND7 From next production	NKT2500248	NDY2500339
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0						
NBP2500175						

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2	CPY 1102LH2CS0	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0	KDBR 1102LH2BR0
N3X2503584	NWN From next production	NHJ2500781	NWM From next production	NLR From next production	NHS From next production	NJC From next production
KDE 1102LH3NL0	UTAX 1102LH3UT0	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0	KDAU 1102LH3AS0	KDSG 1102LH3SG0	KDTH 1102LH3TH0	KDHK 1102LH3HK0
N3Y2505364	N41 From next production	NK3 From next production	N3Z From next production	NJ9 From next production	NJ3 From next production	NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0	KDTW 1102LHTTW0	KDCN 1102LH3KS0	KDKR 1102LH3KR0	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0	ADP 1102LH2AD0	
NHZ2600016	NJS2500066	NKR2500361	NMS From next production	NPD2500011	L172600161	

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2	CPY 1102LJ2CS0	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0
N432504243	NWQ2601384	NHK2501001	NWP From next production	NLS From next production	NHR From next production	NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0
N442503637	N46 From next production	NK42500841	N452500288	NJ82600787	NJ22500236	NJ52500422
KDID 1102LJ3ND0	KDTW 1102LJTTW0	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0		
NHY2500049	NJT2500207	NKS2500501	NMT2500182	NPC2500011		

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0	CPY 1102LL2CS0	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0	KDBR 1102LL2BR0	KDE 1102LL3NL0	UTAX 1102LL3UT0
N482507453	NHL2501643	NLT From next production	NHQ From next production	NJA From next production	N492506422	N4B2503191
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0	KDAU 1102LL3AS0	KDSG 1102LL3SG0	KDTH 1102LL3TH0	KDHK 1102LL3HK0	KDID 1102LL3ND0	KDTW 1102LLTTW0
NK52500571	N4A2500315	NJ72500129	NJ12500321	NJ42500045	NHX2500063	NJU2500097
KDCN 1102LL3KS0	KDKR 1102LL3KR0	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0				
NKU2500828	NMU2501637	NTU2500021				

Service Bulletin

[Service information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0063 (C051)**

<Date> September 25, 2012

<Waste toner tank as a single item>

Other than the spec at the right	KDCN	KDKR
1902LC0UN0	1902LC0KS0	1902LC0KR0
252R057~	252R057~	252R057~

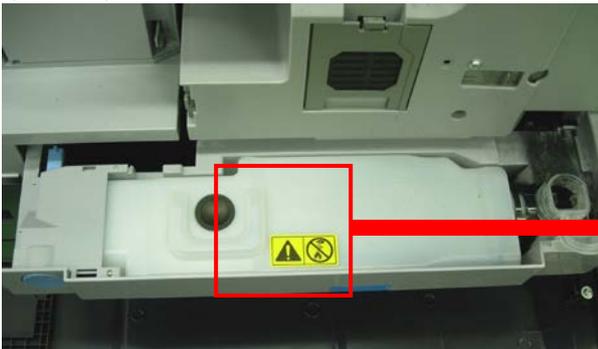
Way to distinguish the new waste toner tank installed in the machine.

To distinguish the new waste toner tank (added the double-sided-tape to the near-end detection rubber) that is installed in the machine, (-->) the caution label is relocated on the topside of the waste toner tank as below. (This relocation is performed from the production in September, 2012. This accurate serial number information is not planned.)

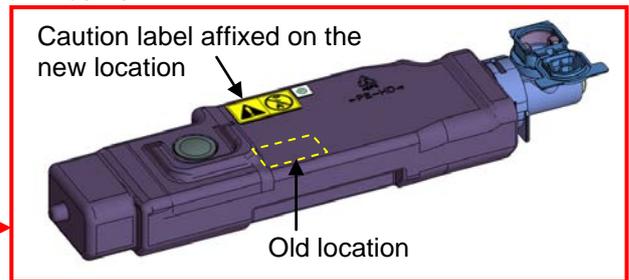
Please note the new waste toner tanks (-->) exist where the caution label is affixed on the old location.

(Please check the Lot No. (They are described at the above) indicated on the individual case of the waste toner tank to correctly distinguish the new or old waste toner tank.)

(Before*)



(After)(-->)



* Even if the caution label is affixed (-->) on the old location, it may be the new waste toner tank.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NL-0001 (C059)**

<Date> March 19, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the actuator return motion failure (J3415/J3416/J3417/J3615/J3616/J3617)
Model	PF-780

(Affected model PF-780: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci)

The spring for the actuator return motion is changed to prevent the jam (*1,*2) due to the return motion failure. The spring is set up for the service parts that is not for field supply.

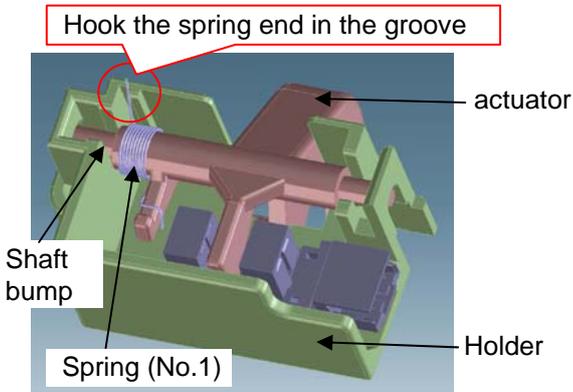
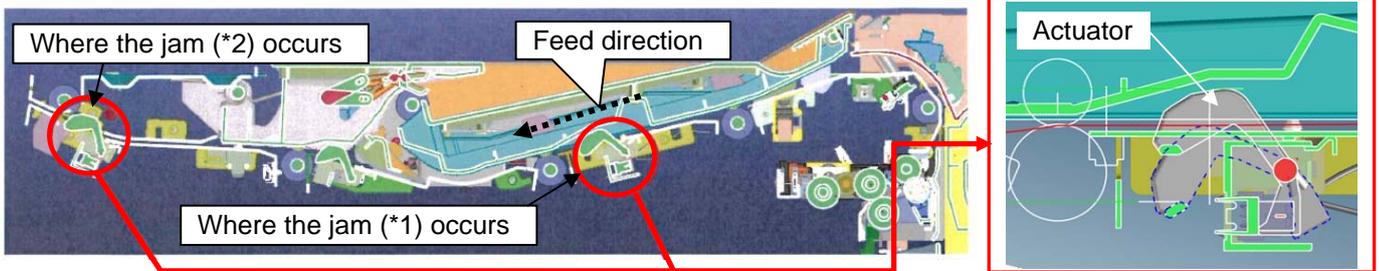
*1: J3415/J3416/J3417(SM paper conveying sensor 1 stay jam)

*2: J3615/J3616/J3617(SM paper conveying sensor 3 stay jam)

<Content of change>

The spring is changed to prevent it from falling in the shaft bump and for the actuator to return faster.

- Spring width (Before) 4mm → (After) 3.3mm
- Coil inner diameter (Before) 6.54mm → (After) 5.6mm
- Spring tension (Before) 0.5N·mm → (After) 1.14±0.11N·mm



The old type spring falls in the actuator shaft bump. Then, there is no thrust backlash in the shaft and the spring tension is weak.

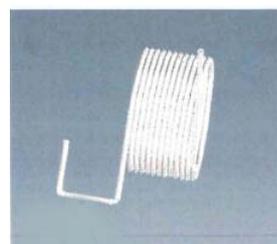
The actuator may return slowly.

Therefore, the spring is changed.

(The above shows the new type spring)

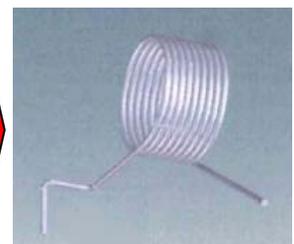
[The actuator return spring change]

(Before)



Coil inner diameter: 6.54mm
Spring width: 4mm
Spring moment: 0.5N·mm

(After)



Coil inner diameter: 5.6mm
Spring width: 3.3mm
Spring moment: 1.14±0.11N·mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NL06510 3NL06510	SPRING ACTUATOR PI	-	2	-	○	*1

*1 : This is set up for the service parts this time.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NL-0001 (C059)**

<Date> March 19, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type spring (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises. If the J3416/J3417 jam occurs after replacing the spring, the gear joint plate in the primary feed unit may be dislocated and the feed roller may be driven together. Refer to the service bulletin No.3NJ-0003(B354) to adjust the gear joint plate fitting position.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned February from 2012 production* *The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		
N00063749	JAM3415/JAM3416/JAM3417/JAM3615/JAM3616/JAM3617	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0064 (C064)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the cassette bottom plate being caught on
Model	TASKalfa5550ci, TASKalfa4550ci, TASKalfa3550ci, TASKalfa3050ci, TASKalfa7550ci, TASKalfa6550ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa3500i, TASKalfa8000i, TASKalfa6500i, PF-730, PF-780

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

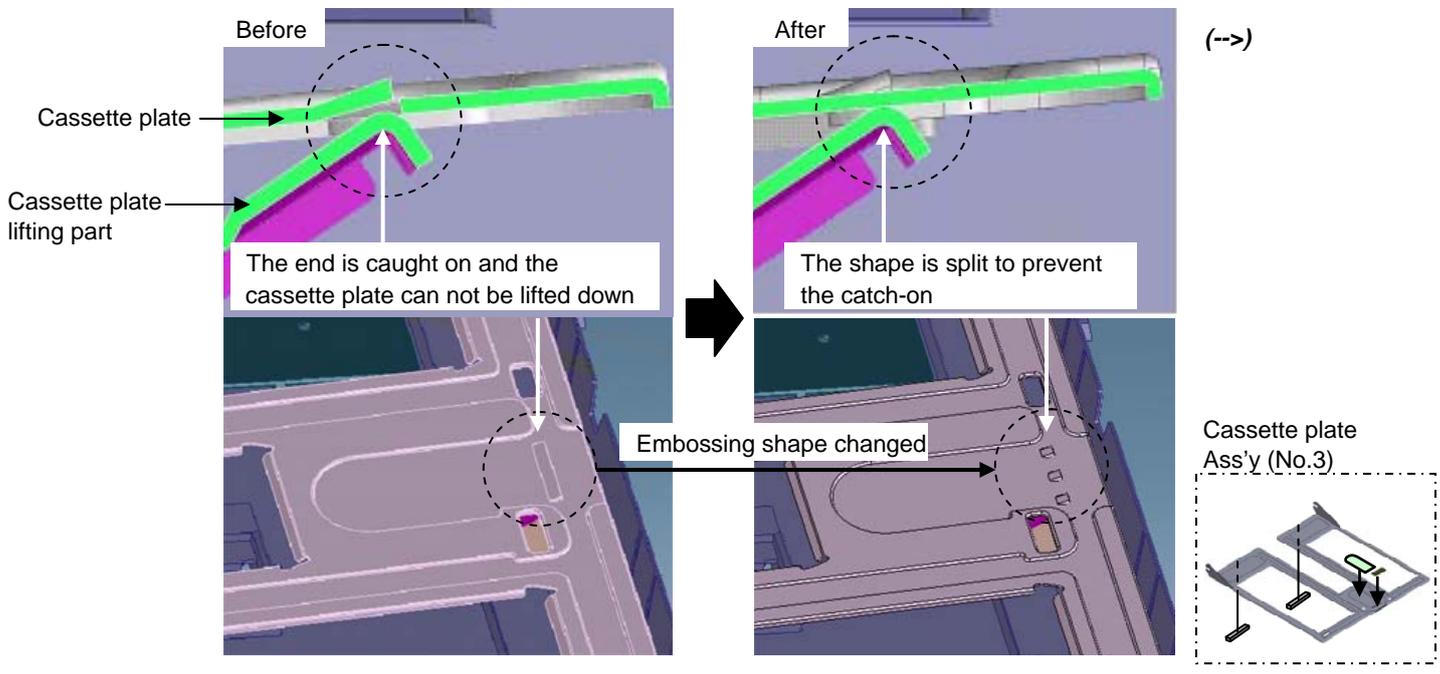
<Number of changes: 35> Added the serial numbers of the affected models, added contents for the sheet that is set up for the filed measures

(Affected model: PF-730: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 PF-780: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

The cassette plate lifting part end may be caught on the backside convex of the emboss before the paper friction pad on the cassette and the cassette plate may not be lifted down when the cassette is pulled out. Therefore, the following is changed.

<Content of change>

- The shape of the embossing before the paper friction pad on the cassette plate is changed to separate it to prevent the cassette plate lifting part from being caught on.



(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0064 (C064)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K993011 2K993011	302K993012 2K993012	CT8705	1	1	X	O	Except KMKR
2	302K99K011 2K99K011	302K99K012 2K99K012	CT8705 (KR)	1	1	X	O	For KMKR
3	-----	302K994C202K 994C20	+PARTS PLATE PAPER BOTTOM UNIT SP	-	1	-	O	*1

*1: This is set up for the service parts this time. This is the cassette plated with necessary parts affixed that are the pad, label and cushion.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please affix the sheet of No.4 set parts to cover the hole on the cassette plate in reference to (--) [Affixing the sheet for the field measures] in the page 5 when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock (refer to below for partially available serial number information)		

N00062887/N00064351/N00064375

(-->) TASKalfa 5550ci (2LC)

KDA AK	CPY AK	KDE	KDSG	UTAX
1102LC2US2	1102LC2CS1	1102LC3NLO	1102LC3SG0	1102LC3UT0
NWL2200175	NWK2200047	N292201811	NBS2300048	N2B2200429

(-->) TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KDA	KDA AK	CPY AK	KDE	KDAU	KDTW	KDSG	KDTH
1102LM2US0	1102LM2US2	1102LM2CS1	1102LM3NLO	1102LM3AS0	1102LMTTW0	1102LM3SG0	1102LM3TH0
N2D2301808	NWS2300344	NWR2300124	N2E2303020	N2F2300288	ND82200044	NBR2300198	NBV2300024

(-->) TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KDTH	KDSG
1102LN3TH0	1102LN3SG0
NBU2300021	NBQ2300046

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KDA	CPY	KDAU	KDTH	(-->) KDCN	(-->) KDKR	(-->) KDSG	(-->) KDE
1102LK2US0	1102LK2CS0	1102LK3AS0	1102LK3TH0	1102LK3KS0	1102LK3KR0	1102LK3SG0	1102LK3NLO
N2P2204646	NA52201131	N2R2200771	NBT2200090	NKT2300151	NDY2300282	NBP2300135	N2Q2209839
(-->)UTAX							
1102LK3UT0							
N2S2204430							

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa5500i (2LH)

(-->) KDA	KDA AK	(-->) CPY	CPY AK	(-->) KDA 220VI	(-->) KDE	(-->) OLIVETTI	(-->) KDCN
1102LH2US0	1102LH2US2	1102LH2CS0	1102LH2CS1	1102LH4US0	1102LH3NL0	1102LH3LV0	1102LH3KS0
N3X2203243	NWN2200612	NHJ2300618	NWM2200173	NHS2200053	N3Y2304091	NK32200333	NKR2300141
(-->) KDKR	(-->) KDTW	(-->) KDHK	(-->) KDID	(-->) KDSG			
1102LH3KR0	1102LHTTW0	1102LH3HK0	1102LH3ND0	1102LH3SG0			
NMS2300136	NJS2200034	NJ62300074	NHZ2300012	NJ92300222			

(-->) TASKalfa4500i (2LJ)

KDA	CPY	KDA 220VI	KDE	OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDCN	KDKR
1102LJ2US0	1102LJ2CS0	1102LJ4US0	1102LJ3NL0	1102LJ3LV0	1102LJ3AS0	1102LJ3KS0	1102LJ3KR0
N432303986	NHK2300815	NHR2200031	N442303023	NK42200645	N452200209	NKS2300221	NMT2300139
KDTW	KDHK	KDID	KDSG	KDTH	KDA	CPY	
1102LJTTW0	1102LJ3HK0	1102LJ3ND0	1102LJ3SG0	1102LJ3TH0	1102LJ2US2	1102LJ2CS1	
NJT2200114	NJ52300384	NHY2200028	NJ82200652	NJ22200176	NWQ2200824	NWP2200189	

TASKalfa3500i (2LL)

CPY	KDE	(-->) UTAX	OLIVETTI	(-->) KDAU	KDCN	KDTW	(-->) KDSG
1102LL2CS0	1102LL3NL0	1102LL3UT0	1102LL3LV0	1102LL3AS0	1102LL3KS0	1102LLTTW0	1102LL3SG0
NHL2201202	N492204226	N4B2302469	NK52200441	N4A2200261	NKU2200471	NJU2200036	NJ72300073
(-->) KDTH	(-->) KDKR	(-->) KDHK	(-->) KDID				
1102LL3TH0	1102LL3KR0	1102LL3HK0	1102LL3ND0				
NJ12200212	NMU2301022	NJ42200034	NHX2300031				

(-->) TASKalfa8000i (2LF)

KDA	CPY	KDE	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDSG
1102LF2US0	1102LF2CS0	1102LF3NL0	1102LF3LV0	1102LF3KS0	1102LF3SG0
N4P2300969	NHE2300273	N4Q2300615	NK12300068	NKP2300041	NJK2300083

(-->) TASKalfa6500i (2LG)

KDA	CPY	KDE	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW	KDSG
1102LG2US0	1102LG2CS0	1102LG3NL0	1102LG3LV0	1102LG3KS0	1102LG3KR0	1102LGTW0	1102LG3SG0
N4U2301222	NHG2300373	N4V2300721	NK22300065	NKQ2300061	NMR2300030	NJR2300006	NJL2300097

(-->) TASKalfa7550ci (2K9)

CPY	KDAS
1102K92CS0	1102K93AX0
NH62300076	NQ32300015

(-->) TASKalfa6550ci (2LB)

CPY	KDE	KDAU
1102LB2CS0	1102LB3NL0	1102LB3AS0
NH92300146	N4K2300276	N4L2300070

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0064 (C064)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

(-->) PF-730

KDA	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR	KDTW
1203NJ7US0	1203NJ8NL0	1203NJ8UT0	1203NJ8LV0	1203NJ8KS0	1203NJ8KR0	1203NJTTW0
N3L2305853	N3M2317263	NAY2305699	NKC2300372	NL42300215	From next production	NRP2300335

Other models/other destinations: to be informed later

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

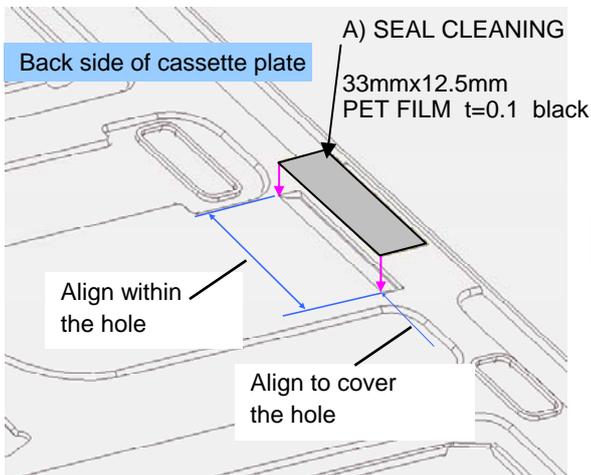
(-->) [Affixing the sheet for the field measures]

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
4	-----	302K994C50 2K994C50	PARTS SHEET PLATE SET SP	-	1	-	○	Set parts of 1 each sheet A) and B)

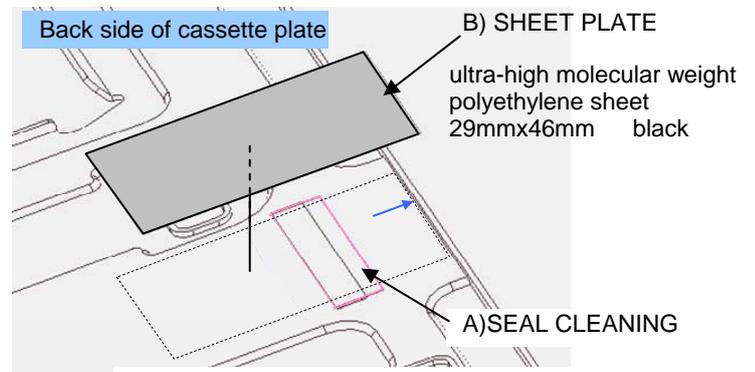
Affix 2 of the sheets on the backside of the cassette plate to cover the hole for the field measures.

1. Clean where to affix them with alcohol.
2. Affix (A) SEAL CLEANING to cover the hole.
3. Overlay (B) SHEET PLATE (an ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene sheet of abrasion resistance and lubricity) with a conductive tape affixed.

Affix the sheet A)



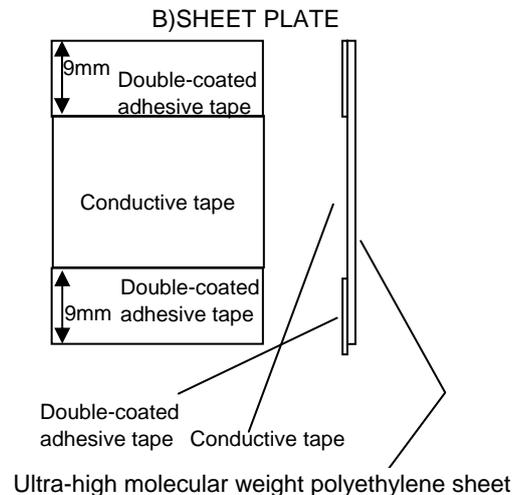
Affix the sheet B)



- Alignment
- Sheet edge to the plate edge
 - Do not run over the plate edge, gap allowed (0 to 3mm)
 - Do not run over the sheet A)

Note)

Do not affix any other sheet or film that may cause jam with electrostatic accumulated depending on materials



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0065 (C065)**

<Date> October 10, 2012

Subject	Adding the Taiwan Green Mark Label --- KDTW spec only
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

This time the description with (---) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 5> Revised the contents according to adding the Green Mark Label for Toner. And, deleted the contents regarding the change to the front cover affixing the Green Mark Label in order to prevent misattachment of the front cover with the label to the machine not conforming to the Taiwan Green Mark Approval.

The Green Mark Label is added to the main machine front cover after the Taiwan Green Mark Approval is granted. (---) And, the Green Mark Label for Toner is added to the individual case of the toner kit for KDTW (Product: TK-8509Y/M/C/K, TK-8309Y/M/C/K and TK-6309).

(---)

<Machine front cover>



<Individual case for the toner kit (Below is the side indicating “此面朝上”) >

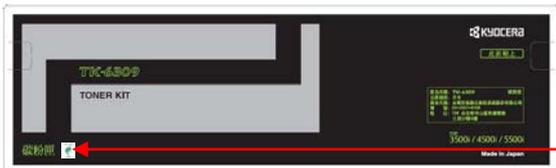
(Below is the case for TK-8509K --- Affixed on the same position on the case for TK-8309K.)



(Below is the case for TK-8509Y --- Affixed on the same position on the case for TK-8509M/C, TK-8309Y/M/C.)



(Below is the case for TK-6309)



<Green Mark Label for Toner>



Affixed it beside the indication “碳粉匣”

(Revised Issue 2)
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0065 (C065)**

<Date> October 10, 2012

(-->)

KMC's Classification		<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit		
		<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary		
Field Measure: (-->) No particular problems are expected.					
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)					
<Main machine>					
TASKalfa 7550ci 1102K9TTW0	TASKalfa 6550ci 1102LBTTW0	TASKalfa 5550ci 1102LC TTW0	TASKalfa 4550ci 1102LM TTW0	TASKalfa 3550ci 1102LN TTW0	TASKalfa 3050ci 1102LK TTW0
1st production	Next production (NQ71Z00001 is not affected.)	ND62400013	ND82200044	ND92600017	Next production (No affected until ND71Z00031)
TASKalfa 8000i 1102LF TTW0	TASKalfa 6500i 1102LG TTW0	TASKalfa 5500i 1102LH TTW0	TASKalfa 4500i 1102LJ TTW0	TASKalfa 3500i 1102LL TTW0	
NJQ2400003	NJR2300006	NJS2200034	NJT2200104	NJU2200028	
<Toner kit>					
From the production in September, 2012. (Lot No. information is not planned.)					

N00062917/N00062951 N00063779/N00063995 N00067402/N00067403 302LC94520/302K994970

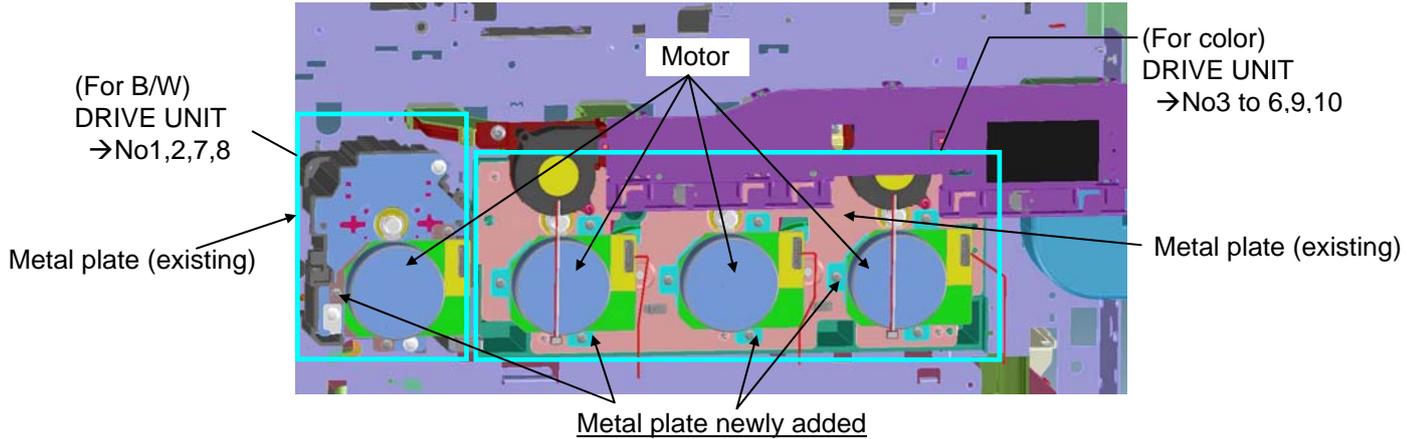
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0066 (C067)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

Subject	The drive motor detach/attach workability improvement
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

A new metal plate is added in between the motor and metal plate to improve the drive motor detach/attach workability. Also, the shape of the existing metal plate is changed after the change.



Currently, DRIVE UNIT is detached from the machine and the metal plate is removed before removing the drive motor. After the change this time, the drive motor can be detached without detaching DRIVE UNIT.

(Refer to the next page for detail)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93140 2LC93140	302LC93141 2LC93141	PARTS DRUM DRIVE BK SP	1	1	○	○	5550ci/4550ci 3550ci/3050ci
2	302LC9K140 2LC9K140	302LC9K141 2LC9K141	PARTS DRUM DRIVE BK SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	5550ci/4550ci 3550ci/3050ci (For KMKR)
3	302LC93130 2LC93130	302LC93131 2LC93131	PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP	1	1	○	○	5550ci/4550ci
4	302LC9K130 2LC9K130	302LC9K131 2LC9K131	PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	5550ci/4550ci (For KMKR)
5	302LK93090 2LK93090	302LK93091 2LK93091	PARTS DRUM DRIVE L UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	3550ci/3050ci
6	302LK9K090 2LK9K090	302LK9K091 2LK9K091	PARTS DRUM DRIVE L UNIT SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	3550ci/3050ci (For KMKR)
7	302LF93070 2LF93070	302LF93071 2LF93071	PARTS DRUM DRIVE SP	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i 8000i/6500i
8	302LF9K070 2LF9K070	302LF9K071 2LF9K071	PARTS DRUM DRIVE SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i 8000i/6500i (For KMKR)
9	302K993170 2K993170	302K993171 2K993171	PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci
10	302K99K170 2K99K170	302K99K171 2K99K171	PARTS DRUM DRIVE H SP(KR)	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci (For KMKR)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0066 (C067)**

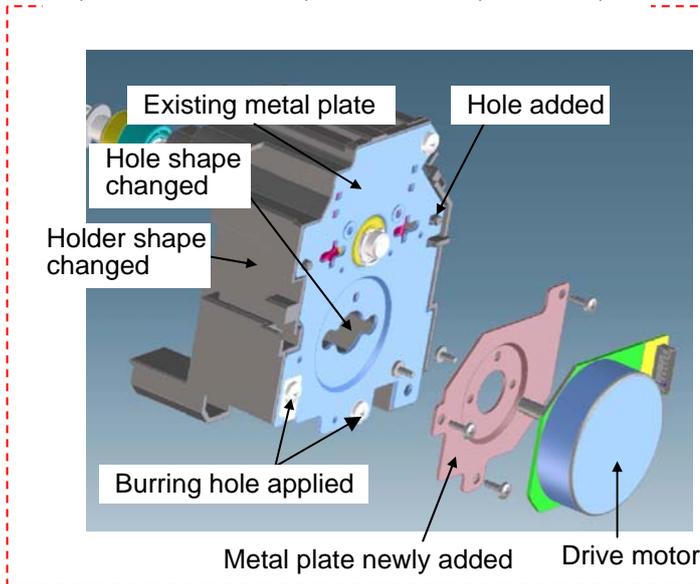
<Date> March 26, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci: Planned from February 2012 production*		
Others: After using up the old stock		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

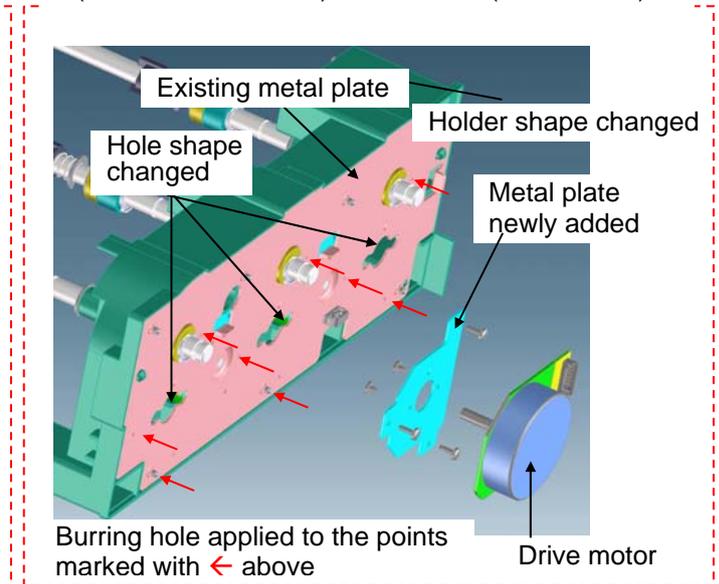
N00063041/N00063042

[Detail of the change]

<(For B/W machines) DRIVE UNIT(No1,2,7,8)>



<(For color machines) DRIVE UNIT(No3~6,9,10)>



The drive motor can be removed after removing the new metal plate.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> March 26, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, FS-C8100DN, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531*, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN,* FS-9500DN*, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, DP-670(B)

 Affected model *Common with CHUNGHO brand

DP-670(B)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, TASKalfa300i
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The following parts are changed.

P2 <The eject pulley change (AK section)>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i,
 TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

P3 <The sponge added in the drum unit>

TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P4 <The waste toner box cap change>

 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P4 <The pick-up holder torque limiter attached (DP section)>

 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P5 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P5 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P6 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

P6 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P7 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

P7 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

P8 <The HDD change>

TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

P8 <Common use of parts>

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN

P9 <Parts list correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P9 <Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Common use of parts (DF-800/810)>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P10 <Common use of parts (PH-6)>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

P11 <(For UTAX/TA, OLI spec only) Common use of parts(multi language label)>

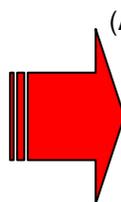
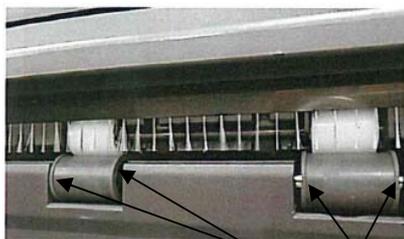
DP-670(B)

<The eject pulley change (AK section) → From February 2012 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

The shape of the eject pulley is changed to the one without flange to reduce the marks of the AK (bridge) pulleys. The material of the pulley is changed from EPDM to Silicon rubber as the lateral spread from other rollers to prevent the swelling by toner.

(Before)



(After)



Flange disused

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94380 2LF94380	302LF94381 2LF94381	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	303NB94170 3NB94170	303NB94171 3NB94171	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302LF94020 2LF94020	302LF94021 2LF94021	+ PARTS ROLLER RELAY EXIT LOWER SP	2	2	○	○	Common component of No1,2

N00062860

*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

*2: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard machine)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

<The sponge added in the drum unit → From January 2012 production>

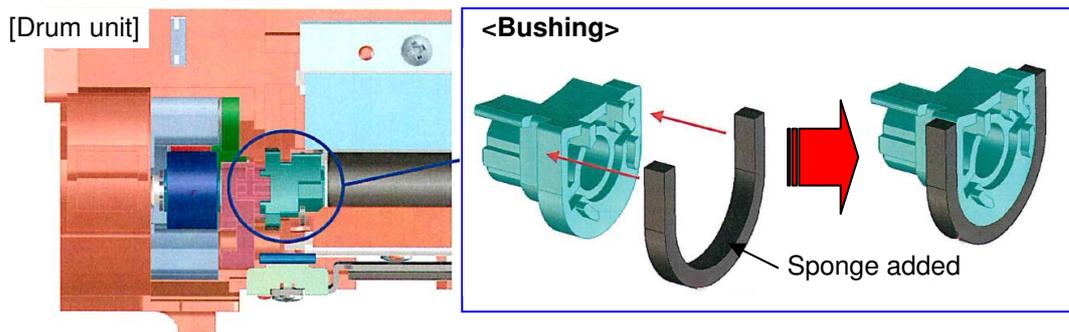
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following is changed as the lateral spread from other models to improve against the toner spillage due to the drop shock to the service parts drum unit.

(Refer to: 2K9-0012(B437))

<Content of change>

A sponge is added to the external circle of the bushing before and after the cleaning roller in the drum unit



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF93011 2LF93011	302LF93012 2LF93012	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302LF9C011 2LF9C011	302LF9C012 2LF9C012	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302LF9K011 2LF9K011	302LF9K012 2LF9K012	DK-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR
4	302LH93010 2LH93010	302LH93011 2LH93011	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
5	302LH9C010 2LH9C010	302LH9C011 2LH9C011	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
6	302LH9K010 2LH9K010	302LH9K011 2LH9K011	DK-6305(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00062909 (N00062592_2K9-0012)

Service Bulletin

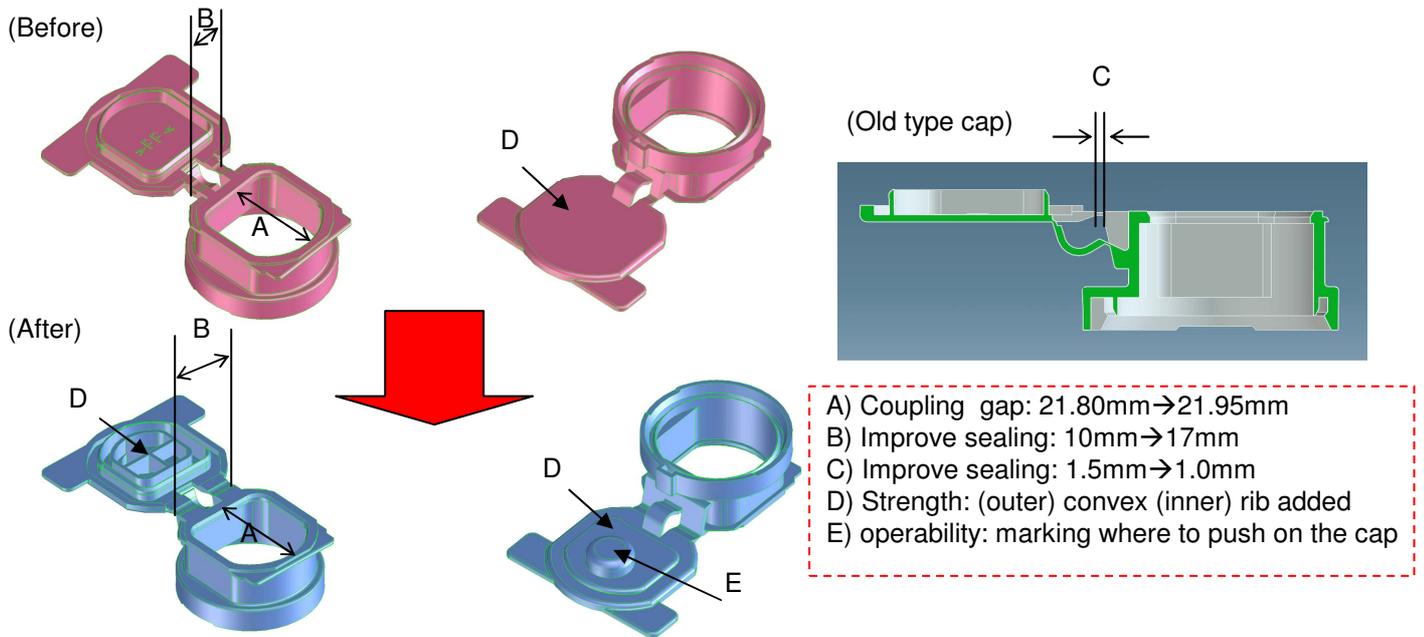
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**
 <Date> March 26, 2012

<The waste toner box cap change → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The following are changed to improve the waste toner box cap sealing and the hinge strength.



The cap is not set up for the service parts since it can not be replaced in field.

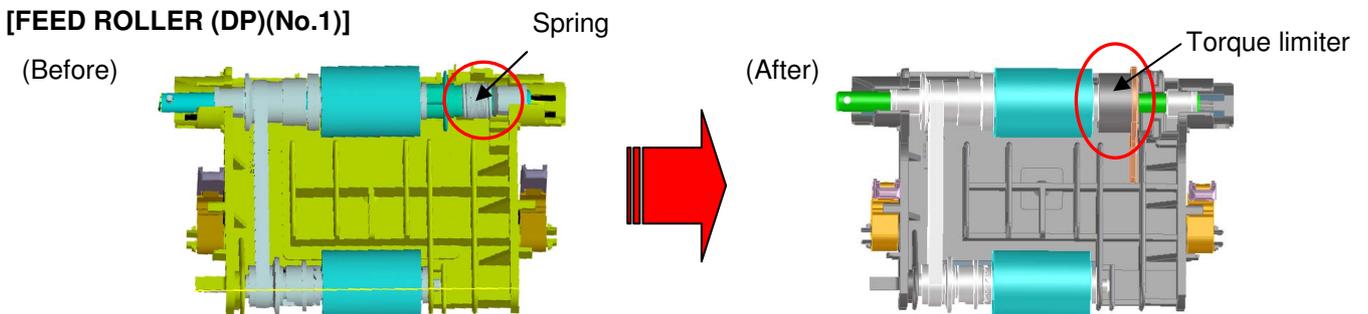
N00060988

<The pick-up holder torque limiter attached (DP section) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The spring is changed to the torque limiter to improve the margin for the DP pick-up holder elevation motion.

[FEED ROLLER (DP)(No.1)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M894020 3M894020	303M894021 3M894021	FEED ROLLER (DP)	1	1	○	○	

N00062284

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The fuser unit (No.1,2) is changed as follows for common use of parts with other models.

- 1) The material of the worm gear is changed from the PA66 resin to brass and the grease applied to the gear is changed from HP-500 to EM-50LP.
- 2) The shape of the spring end is changed to improve the margin to fix the spring



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093094 2K093094	302K093095 2K093095	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302K09C094 2K09C094	302K09C095 2K09C095	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K094 2K09K094	302K09K095 2K09K095	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063618/N00063642

*1 :Use the new type parts for the new development model.

<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The tension to the fuser rollers are slightly strengthened for common use of parts with other models to increase the rollers gap when the fuser pressure is released.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093093 2K093093	302K093094 2K093094	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KMCHN/ KMKR
2	302K09C093 2K09C093	302K09C094 2K09C094	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K093 2K09K093	302K09K094 2K09K094	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00062978

*1 :Use the new type parts for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

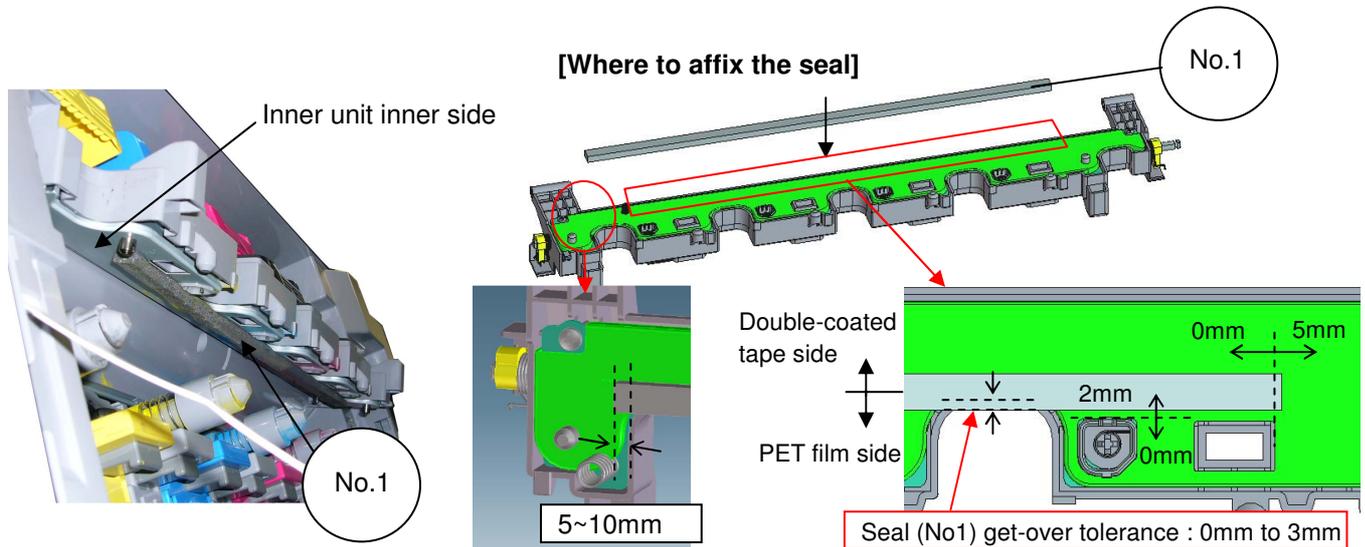
Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The seal (No.1) is added to the inner side of the inner unit for common use of parts with other models.



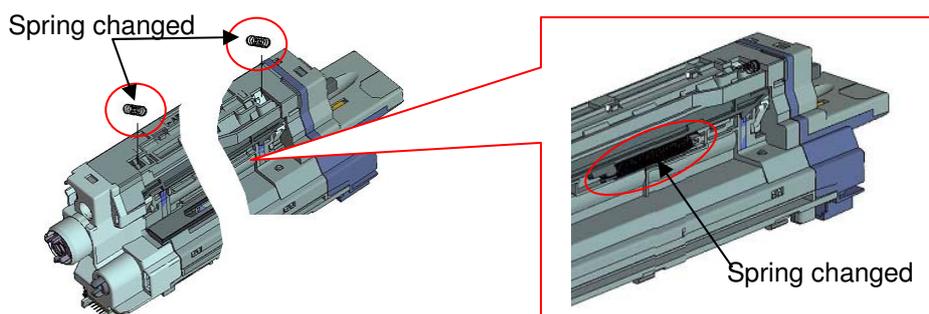
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302MV03030 2MV03030	SEAL RETAINER		1	-	○	

N00064128

<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

3 pcs. of the spring for the Yellow developer unit are changed for common use of parts with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093023 2K093023	302K093024 2K093024	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR/ KMCHN
2	302K09C023 2K09C023	302K09C024 2K09C024	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	For KMCHN
3	302K09K023 2K09K023	302K09K024 2K09K024	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063902

<Common use of parts → Planned from February 2012 production>

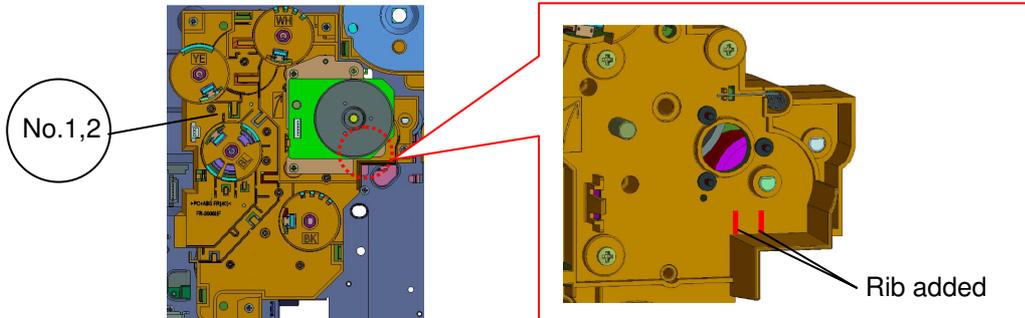
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**
 <Date> March 26, 2012

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The DR-895C (No.1,2) is changed as follows for common use of parts with other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093140 2K093140	302K093141 2K093141	DR-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KMKR
2	302K09K140 2K09K140	302K09K141 2K09K141	DR-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KMKR

N00063740

*Use the new type pars for the new development models.

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The parts (No.1,2) below are changed for common use of parts with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393070 2K393070	302K393071 2K393071	LK-475	1	1	○	○	
2	302K39K070 2K39K070	302K39K071 2K39K071	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	

N00063523

*Use the new type pars for the new development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**

<Date> March 26, 2012

<The HDD change → Planned from February 2012 production>

TASKalfa300ci, TASKalfa250ci, TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

The alternative item is set up for the HDD (No.1 to 4) for the parts procurement reason.
Either of the current item or alternative one is shipped. The parts number remains unchanged.

- HDD size: (Before)160G → (After) 250G (Storage spec remains unchanged)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302JZ93160 2JZ93160	302JZ93160 2JZ93160	PARTS HDD UNIT LOW	1	1	○	○	*1 Except KMKR
2	302JZ9K160 2JZ9K160	302JZ9K160 2JZ9K160	PARTS HDD UNIT LOW	1	1	○	○	*1 For KMKR
3	302K593040 2K593040	302K593040 2K593040	PARTS HDD	1	1	○	○	*2 Except KMKR
4	302K59K040 2K59K040	302K59K040 2K59K040	PARTS HDD	1	1	○	○	*2 For KMKR

N00064269

*1: TASKalfa300ci/250ci,

*2: TASKalfa300i, FS-C8500DN

*The parts numbers remain unchanged.

<Common use of parts → After using up the old stock>

KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,
FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN, KM-2531/2530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031,
FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN

The bearing (No.1) is changed for common use of parts with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	2FG20310	7BE008196442H01 BE133180	BEARING 698ZZ	*	*	○	○	

N00064026

*KM-25312530, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN: Qty to use is 2 pcs.

Other models: Qty to use is 4 pcs.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

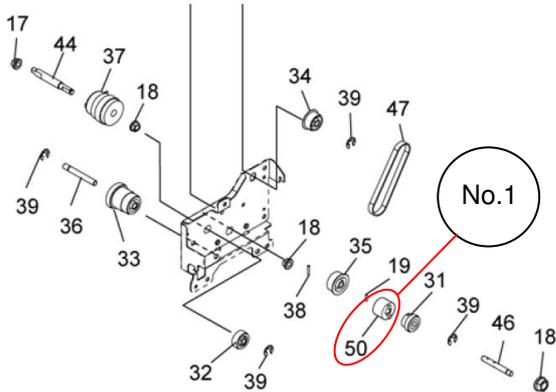
Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**
 <Date> March 26, 2012

<Parts list correction>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts below is omitted in the parts list and it is added.

FIG. 28 TRANSFER-ROLLER-DRIVE-ASM



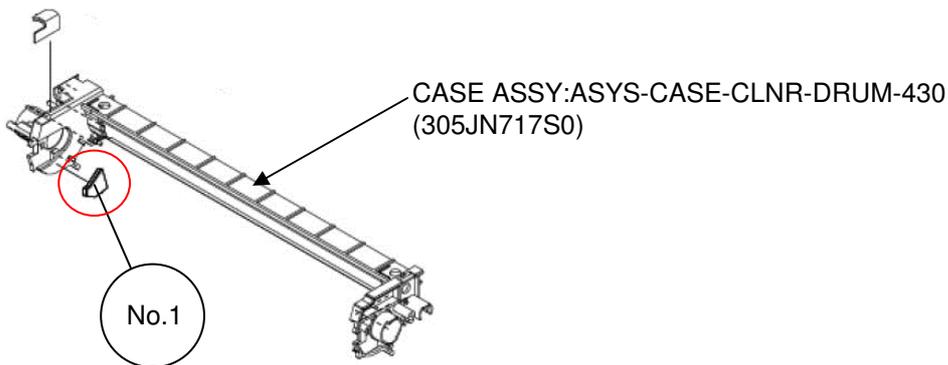
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S40 5JN72S40	TORQUE LIMITER:OTLV6-200B	-	1	-	○	

N00064096 BSI.G11L430

<Parts number information>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The parts number is set up for the parts below (No.1) at the cleaning section.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S30 5JN72S30	FELT-CLNR-DRUM-RER-2	-	1	-		

N00062015 BSI. G11I122

Service Bulletin

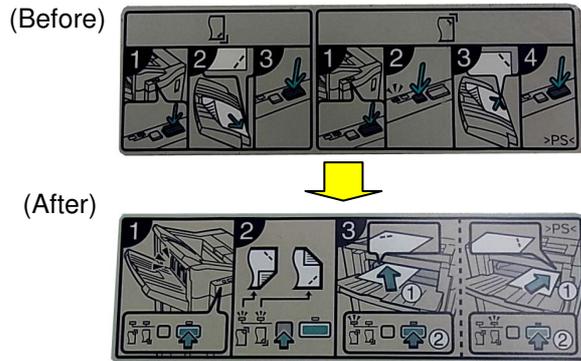
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**
 <Date> March 26, 2012

<Common use of parts (DF-800/810) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The label (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70SK0 5JN70SK0	305JN70SK0 5JN70SK0	LABEL:LBL-MNL-STPL-PIT	1	1	○	○	

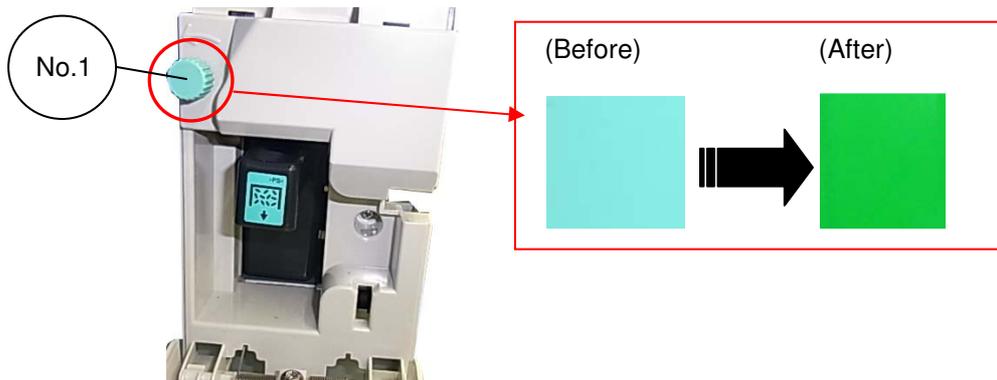
N00060284 BSI. G10K390

*The parts number remains unchanged.

<Common use of parts (PH-6) → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c

The color of the punch unit lever is changed for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70E50 5JN70E50	305JN70E50 5JN70E50	KNOB-RLR-FEED-P	1	1	○	○	

N00059490(JTA02852)/N00061694(BSI.G11J203)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0309 (C068)**
 <Date> March 26, 2012

**<(For UTAX/TA, OLI spec only) Common use of parts(multi language label)
 → Planned from February 2012 production>**

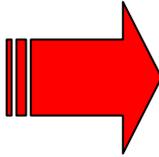
DP-670(B)

The multi language label (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JX60110 3JX60110	303LL34190 3LL34190	LABEL FACE UP 7NATIONS	1	1	X	O	

N00063646

“+” at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0067 (C071)**

<Date> March 31, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.04) (Corrective measures for the waste toner box sensing failure)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,

*This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 2> Added the serial numbers of the affected machines.*

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V3.03E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		X	-	-	-	
	2K9_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	X	-	-	
	2LF_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	-	X	-	
	2LH_2F00.003.076->77	003.077		-	-	-	X	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074		X	X	X	X	
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.051->52	006.052		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_1000.004.051->52	004.052		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_1000.003.051	003.051		-	-	X	X	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		X	X	X	X	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	X	-	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	-	X	/	/	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware at setup or when visiting customer for maintenance.		
[Firmware versions where the failure resides]		
TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c ENGINE FW: 2LC_1000.006.051		
TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci ENGINE FW: 2K9_1000.004.051		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the page 6.		

N000 JAM491x, JAM0131, JAM0519, JAM471x, JAM9310, JAM9020, JAM9030, JAM9610, JAM9600, JAM6110, JAM6050

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0067 (C071)**

<Date> March 31, 2012

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
 Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Type	ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.04						
PF-740	FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X
PF-730	CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X
PF-780	SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X
PF-770	SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X
DF-790	4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to ALL the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
DF-770	1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (V/G)	X	-	-	X
BF-730		3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	Also added to ALL the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
PH-7A/B/C/D		3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X
MT-730		3NO_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X
DP-771	CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X
DP-770	DP	3NV_9500.005.001	005.001		X	-	-	X
FAX		5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.001	Except KMCHN	X	X	X	X
FAX		5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KMCHN	X	X	X	X
ESPECIAL		ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

* This time, especially, update the DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 firmware at the same time if it is installed. Therefore, the firmware is included in the main machine firmware Upgrade Pack from this time. Otherwise, the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may appear.

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V3.03E		
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.077	003.077	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074	
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.052	006.052	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN*1
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

- (1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.
 - (2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).
- *Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V3.03E		
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.077	003.077	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074	
ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.052	004.052	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006	
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	*1
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V3.03E		
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.077	003.077	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074	
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.051	003.051	
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006	
MOTOR	-----	-----	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001	
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V3.03E		
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.077	003.077	
MMI	2LC_7000.003.074	003.074	
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.051	003.051	
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.024	001.024	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006	
MOTOR	-----	-----	
IH	-----	-----	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

[Content of change]

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500

i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G	
1	<p>Corrective measures for the waste toner box detecting failure [Phenomenon]</p> <p>[Firmware versions where this failure resides] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050c ENGINE FW: 2LC_1000.006.051 TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci ENGINE FW: 2K9_1000.004.051</p> <p>Condition of occurrence)</p> <p>[[Cause]</p> <p>[Corrective measures]</p>	<p>The waste toner box is not detected by software and phenomena 1) and 2) are observed when the following condition occurs.</p> <p>1) "Check waste toner box" message appears after replacing the waste toner box and closing the front cover when the waste toner full is detected</p> <p>2) "Ready to copy" message appears even if the waste toner box is not installed.</p> <p>"Check waste toner box" message appears when copying 1 sheet. "Check waste toner box" message remains when closing the front cover after opening the front cover and installing the waste toner box.</p> <p>It is normally detected after turning the power off and on in both the case of 1) and 2). (The waste toner bottle is detected by software when turning the power off and on, and when copying)</p> <p>- Restart from sleep mode and low power mode - Clearing an error like closing the front cover</p> <p>The waste toner box can not be monitored as the secondary effect of the last time firmware Upgrade Pack V3.03 where the developer drive control is reduced.</p> <p>It is so changed that the waste toner box is monitored at the conditions above.</p>			X	X	-	-
				X	-	-	-	

(Revised issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->) *Serial numbers of the affected machines*

TASKalfa5550ci (2LC)

UTAX	KMA	KME
1102LC3UT0	1102LC2US0	1102LC3NL0
N2B2200429	N282201020	N292201811

TASKalfa4550ci (2LM)

KMA	KMA AK	CPY AK	KMAUS	KME
1102LM2US0	1102LM2US2	1102LM2CS1	1102LM3AS0	1102LM3NL0
N2D2301808	NWS2300344	NWR2300124	N2F2300288	N2E2303020

TASKalfa3550ci (2LN)

KMA	CPY	KME	UTAX
1102LN2US0	1102LN2CS0	1102LN3NL0	1102LN3UT0
N2J2301606	NA62300390	N2K2302526	N2M2301102

TASKalfa3050ci (2LK)

KMA	CPY	KME	UTAX	KMAUS	KMSG	KMTH	KMKR
1102LK2US0	1102LK2CS0	1102LK3NL0	1102LK3UT0	1102LK3AS0	1102LK3SG0	1102LK3TH0	1102LK3KR0
N2P2304714	NA52301179	N2Q2209839	N2S2204430	N2R2300815	NBP2300135	NBT2300101	NDY2300282
KMCHN							
1102LK3KS0							
NKT2300151							

Other sped than the above: From next production

Refer to the attached file, ENG_REWORK_SN_P2-3 for the machines reworked.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0068 (C076)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the conveying guide breakage in the AK eject unit
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa4500i*, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, AK-730

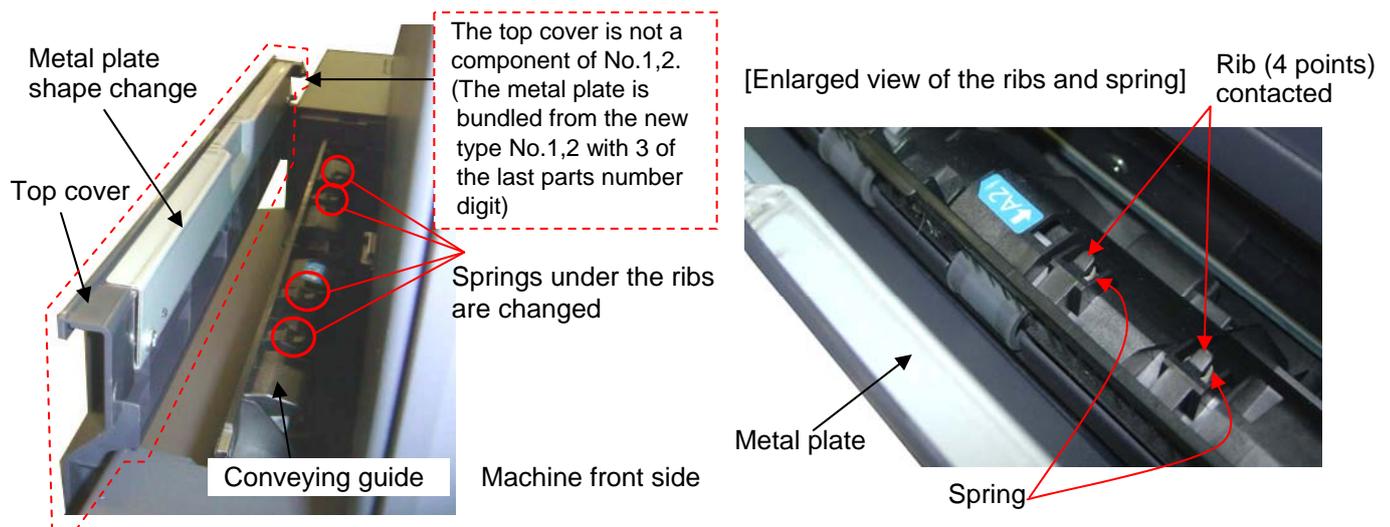
(Affected model AK-730 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

If the AK eject unit top cover is strongly closed, the metal plate on the interior side of the top cover contacts the ribs on the conveying guide and the ribs may be broken. Therefore, the following are changed.

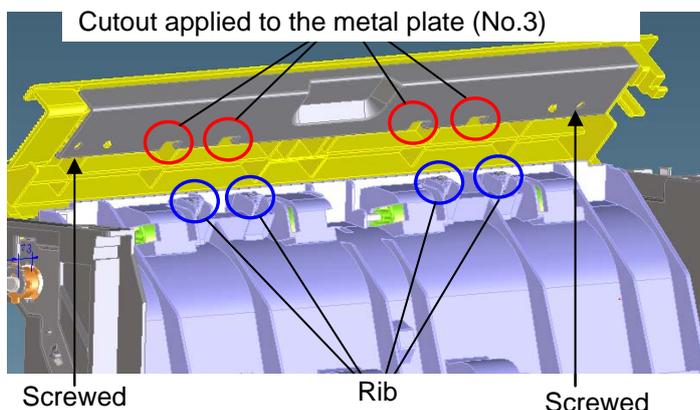
<Content of change>

- 1) Cutouts are applied to the metal plate on the interior side of the top cover to prevent the contact of the ribs on the conveying guide ---No.3
- 2) The tension for the springs (4 points) on the conveying guide is changed after the above change 1) since the pressing force to the top cover changes---No.4
- 3) The metal plate (No.3) and spring (No.4) are set up for the service parts that used to be not for field supply after the above changes 1) and 2)

*Refer to the next page for detail of the shape change of the metal plate and spring.



[Metal plate (No.3) shape change]



[Spring (No.4) change]

	Before	After
Specified length	6.0mm	8.0mm
Free length	9.9mm	10.8mm
Load at specified length	2.0N	1.42N
Material	SUS304WPB	SWP-B
Color	Silver	Black

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0068 (C076)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94381 2LF94381	302LF94383 2LF94383	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	X	(*1)	For 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i
2	303NB94171 3NB94171	303NB94173 3NB94173	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	X	(*1)	For other than above
3	-----	302LF28621 2LF28621	+PLATE REINFORCEMENT EXIT	-	1	-	X	*2
4	-----	302LF28840 2LF28840	+SPRING-COMPRESSION RELAY EXIT	-	4	-	X	*2

"+" at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

*1: Refer to below.

[PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP (302LF9438-), PARTS RELAY EXIT SP (303NB9417-)]

Last digit parts No.	Spring Assy (tension change)	Metal plate bundled (with cutout)	Note when replacing the parts
1	○	X	The spring and the metal plate are physically incompatible. The metal plate (No.3) is necessary when using the eject unit (No.1,2) with 1 of the last digit parts number.
2	○	○	Use the metal plate (No.3) bundled when using the eject unit (No.1,2) with 2 of the last digit parts number.

*2: This is a component common between No1,2. and is set up for the service parts this time.

Use the set of the metal plate (No.3) and spring (No.4) for the physical compatibility.

KMC's Classification <input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: - Replace the conveying guide (GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT : 302LF28240), metal plate (No.3) and spring (No.4) at the same time if the ribs on the conveying guide are broken.(Refer to the service bulletin No.2LH-0005(B445) or 2K9-0007(B393) for the way to detach/attach the AK eject unit from/to the machine. Refer to the next page for detail of the conveying guide replacement) - Use the set of No.3,4 when replacing the parts
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: The metal plate (modified) Planned from February 2012 production* The metal plate (tool made) Planned from March 2012 production* The spring Planned from February 2012 production* <small>*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.</small>

N00063879/N00063880/N00064142 2K9-22002

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0068 (C076)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

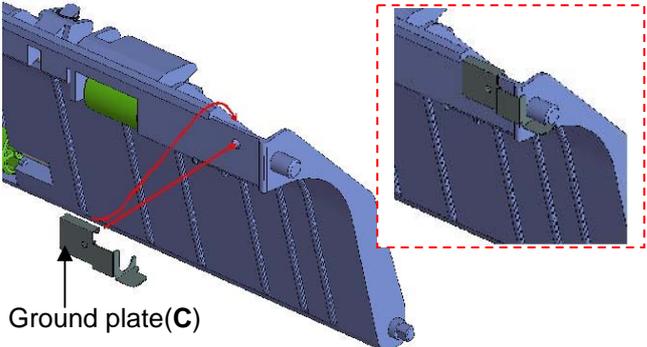
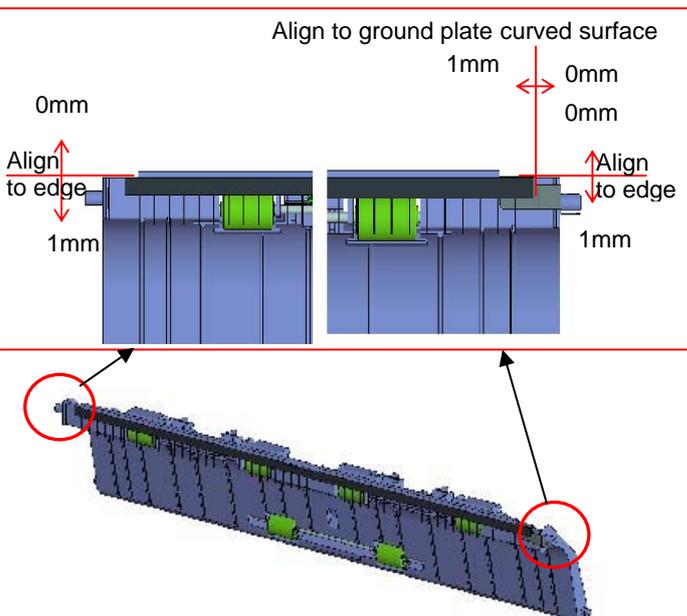
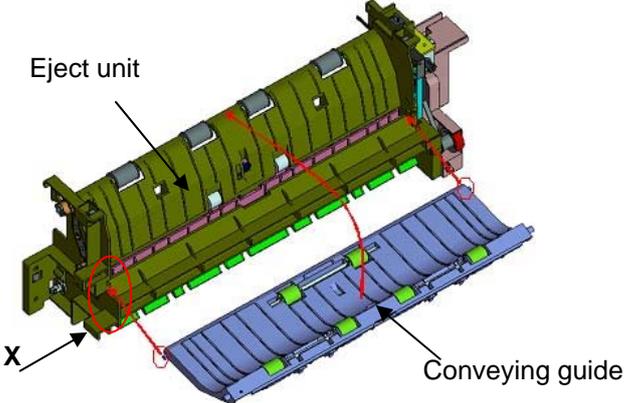
[[The procedures to replace the conveying guide (302LF28240)]]

No	Procedure	Detail
	Refer to the right for the parts necessary for the conveying guide replacement (For other parts than the right, the spring (A) , pulley (B) and ground plate(C), use the original parts on the old type conveying guide)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conveying guide (302LF28240) - Label (302K934160) - Discharger brush (302LF28640)
1	Detach the AK eject unit from the machine and remove the conveying unit. *A torsion coil spring may be applied to the part marked X in the figure right. Take care of it when detach/attach the conveying guide. (Refer to the service bulletin No.2LC-0055(C026) for detail of the torsion coil spring)	<p>Eject unit</p> <p>Conveying guide</p>
2	<Assemble the conveying guide to reattach it> Affix the label (302K934160) to the conveying guide (302LF28240) after cleaning the surface with alcohol.	<p>Conveying guide (302LF28240)</p> <p>Affixing range 0mm</p> <p>2mm</p> <p>Label (302K934160)</p>
3	Attach 6 pcs. of the capped springs and 3 pcs. of the pulleys to the conveying guide.	<p>Pulley (B)</p> <p>Spring (A)</p> <p>Pulley (B)</p> <p>Spring (A)</p>
4	Confirm the pulleys return to the original position after pushing and normally rotate.	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0068 (C076)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

No	Procedure	Detail
5	Attach the ground plate (C) to the conveying guide.	
6	Affix the discharger brush (302LF28640) after cleaning the face to affix with alcohol.	
7	Attach the conveying guide to the eject unit. *Take care of the twist coil spring as in the procedure No.1. (as marked X in the figure right)	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0069 (C078)**

[Service information]

<Date> March 30, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the density unevenness at the trailing edge
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,

Regarding the treatment to reduce the density unevenness at the trailing edge of the page as informed per the service bulletin No. 2LC-0032(B392), the image density may be light if continuing low coverage print at low temperature and low humidity. Therefore, perform the procedures below instead of turning on the U464 [Edge reduction] if the image failure is pointed out at the solid or high density halftone image area.

[Treatment]

1. Check the firmware version and upgrade to the Firmware Upgrade Pack 3.03 or later.
2. Increase [Target Value] in the U464 by 30bit for CMY only.
 - C: initial 910 → change to 940
 - M: initial 890 → change to 920
 - Y: initial 910 → change to 940
3. Execute [Calibration] in the U464.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Perform the treatment 1 through 3 if the image failure is pointed out at the trailing edge.		

Service Bulletin

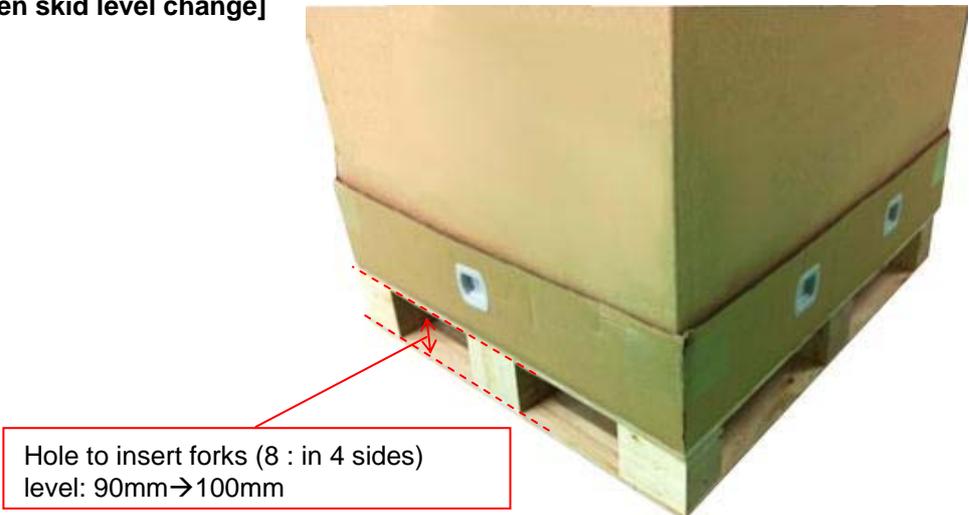
Ref. No. **2LC-0071 (C083)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

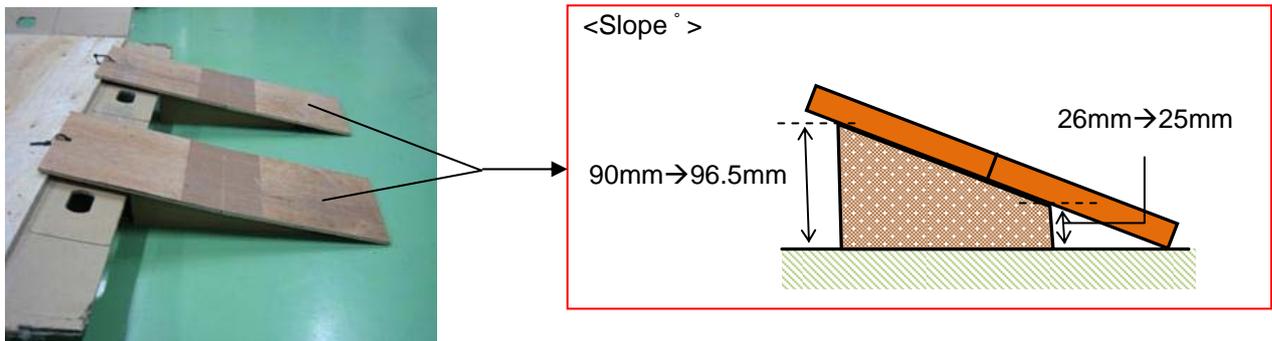
Subject	Change of the level of the holes on the wooden skid (For ease of inserting forks of the hand pallet trucks) --- For KDA120V/KDA(GSA)/CS/KDA220V/KDBR/KDE spec only
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The level of the holes on the wooden skid is changed from 90mm to 100mm for ease of inserting a fork of the hand pallet trucks. After this change, the slope level is changed from 90mm to 96.5mm.

[Wooden skid level change]



[Slope change] (For TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from April 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00064032

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0072 (C084)**

<Date> March 30, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the F247 error
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

[Caution]

The F247 error may appear when turning on the main power switch if the main power switch is turned off without turning off the power switch on the operation panel.
Format the HDD at the following procedures when the F247 error appears.

Also, instruct the user to turn off the main power switch after turning off the power switch on the operation panel.

[The HDD formatting procedures]

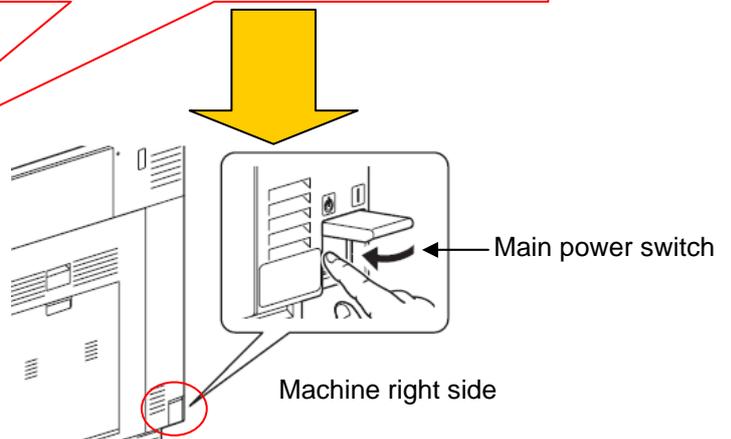
- 1) The F247 error appears.
- 2) Turn off the main power switch.
- 3) Open the rear cover.
- 4) Disconnect the HDD connector. (5500i/4500i/3500i/3550ci/3050ci: 1 connector, other models: 2 connectors)
- 5) Turn on the main power switch. (The C0640 error appears)
- 6) Execute the maintenance mode U024 (HDD formatting)
Press keys [Start] → [Full] → [Execute] → [Start] (Refer to the service manual, page 1-3-30)

[Caution] The HDD formatting initializes the system menu, shortcut keys and panel programs.
Reinstall the following software that is deleted when executing the [Full] formatting.
- Optional language, PDF1.7 resource, FMU, Weekly timer, etc. (Color table for color models)

- 7) Turn off the main power switch.
- 8) Reconnect the HDD connector that is once disconnected at the procedure 4).
- 9) Close the rear cover.
- 10) Turn on the main power switch. (→ HDD formatting starts)

*Note it takes time to come to the ready state.

[Operation panel]



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0020 (C086)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the dog ear at the leading edge of the ejected paper and the J610x/J611x jam
Model	DF-790, DF-770

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

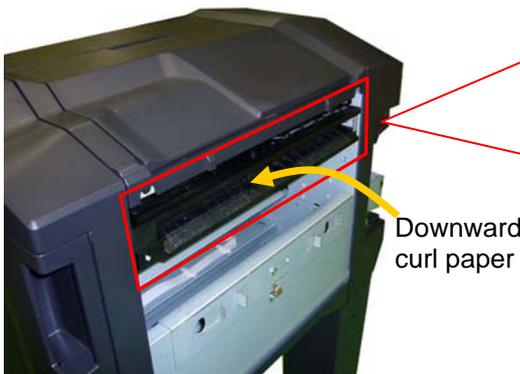
<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

(Affected models DF-770: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i,
TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

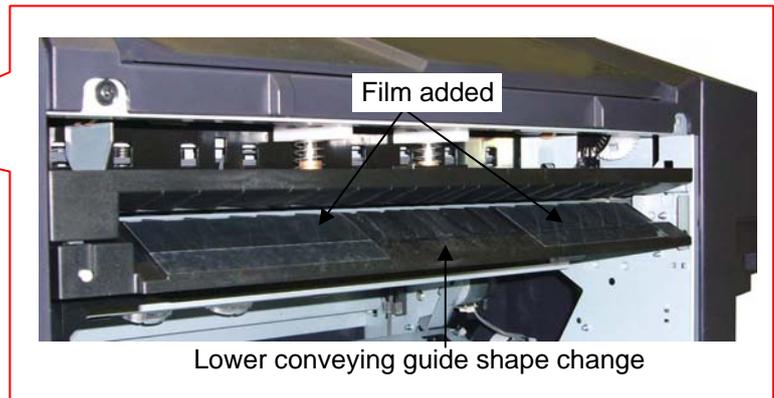
When the paper enters into the DF, the paper leading edge may be caught up by the ribs on the lower conveying guide depending on the paper condition like downward curl and the dog ear or the J610x/J611x jam may appear. Therefore, the following is changed.

<Content of change>

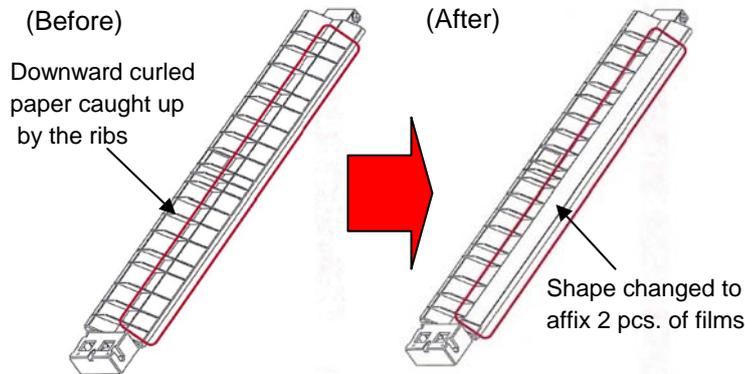
The shape of the lower conveying guide (No.1) is changed and 2 pcs. of films are added to prevent the paper leading edge from being caught up.



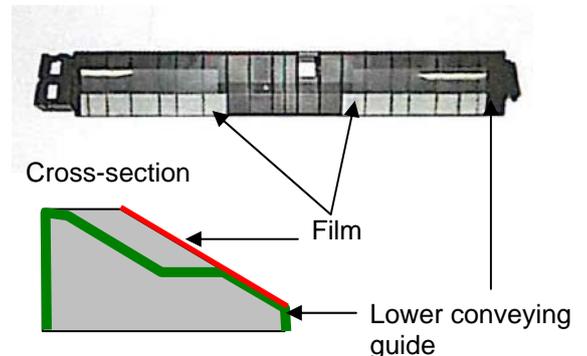
Machine front side



< Lower conveying guide (No.1) shape change >



<New type Lower conveying guide (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NB07020 3NB07020	303NB94250 3NB94250	PARTS GUIDE FEED ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*1

*1: The new type guide is supplied with 2 pcs. of the films affixed.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0020 (C086)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type guide with the films affixed (No.1) when the above phenomenon arises. (Refer to below for the procedures to replace the guide)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the last page.		

N00064139/N00064978 JAM610x/JAM611x

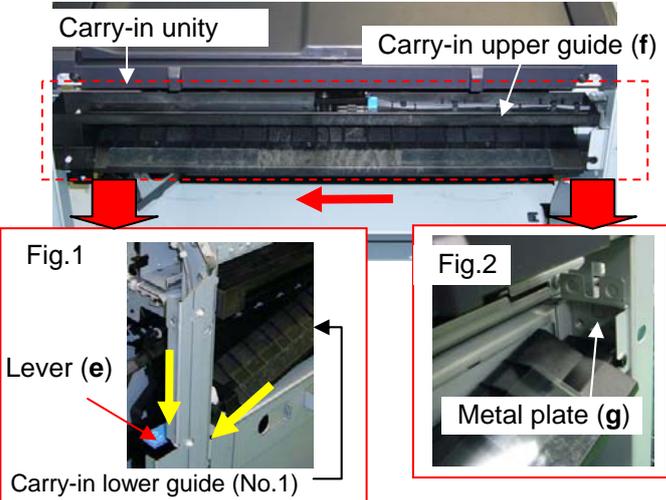
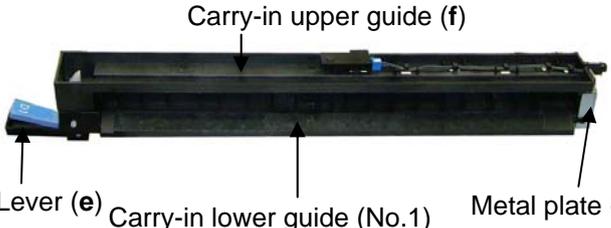
<The procedures to remove the cover>

No	Procedure	Detail
DF-770		
1	<p>(Machine front side)</p> <p>Remove the tank (A).</p> <p>Remove the stopper (B) and gear (C) at the machine front side and remove 3 of the gears (D). Then, remove the front cover (E).</p>	<p>Tank (A)</p> <p>Front cover (E)</p> <p>Screw (D)</p> <p>Stopper (B)</p> <p>Gear (C)</p>
2	<p>(Machine rear side)</p> <p>Remove 2 of the screws (F) and remove the rear cover (G).</p> <p>Go to <The procedures to remove the guide> in the page 5.</p>	<p>Rear cover (G)</p> <p>Screw (F)</p>
DF-790		
1	<p>(Machine rear side)</p> <p>Remove 3 of the screws (H) and remove the rear cover (I).</p>	<p>Rear cover (I)</p> <p>Screw (H)</p>

No	Procedure	Detail
2	<p>(Machine top side)</p> <p>Remove 2 of the screws (J) and remove the left top and right top covers (K) by using a flat-blade screwdriver, etc.</p>	<p>Left top and right top covers (K)</p> <p>Screw (J)</p>
3	<p>(Machine top side)</p> <p>Remove 2 of the screws (L) and remove the top cover (M).</p>	<p>Top cover (M)</p> <p>Screw (L)</p>
4	<p>(Machine front side)</p> <p>Remove the tank (N).</p> <p>Remove 2 pcs. each of the stoppers (O) and gears (P,Q), and remove the screw (R) for the strap and 3 of the screws that fix the cover.</p> <p><For the machine without the booklet finisher> Remove the screw (T) on the lower cover.</p> <p>*Take care for location when installing the screws (P,Q) to avoid mix-up Upper gear (P):grease applied to the shaft Lower gear (Q):no grease to the shaft</p>	<p>Screw (R)</p> <p>Screw(S)</p> <p>Tank (N)</p> <p>Screw (T)</p> <p>Gear (P) (Grease applied to the shaft)</p> <p>Stopper (O)</p> <p>Gear (Q) (No grease to the shaft)</p>

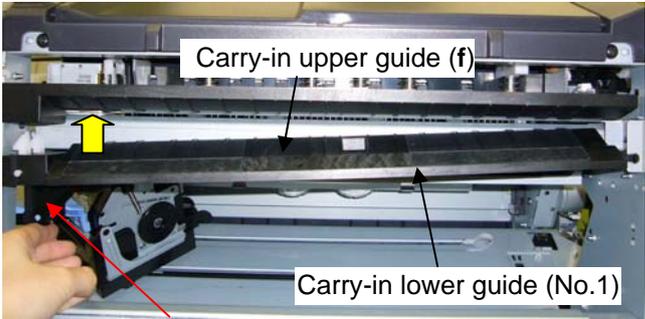
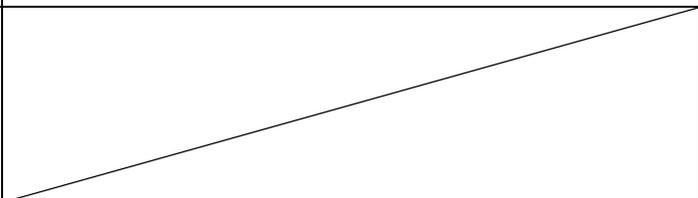
No	Procedure	Detail
5	<p>(Machine front side)</p> <p>Open the lower cover (U) and remove the front cover (V).</p> <p>Go to <The procedures to remove the guide> in the page 5.</p>	 <p>Front cover (V)</p> <p>Lower cover (U)</p>

<The procedure to remove the guide>

No	Procedure	Detail
(DF-770/DF-790 common procedure)		
1	(Machine front side) Remove the screw (a).	 <p>Screw (a)</p>
2	(Machine rear side) Remove the wire connector (b) and the screw (c).	 <p>Screw (c)</p> <p>Connector (b)</p>
3	Remove the carry-in unit (d). (Below for detail) (1) Release the lever (e) on the carry-in lower guide (No1) (Fig.1) (Shift it downward) (2) Remove carry-in upper guide (f) from the metal plate (g). (3) Once pull the carry-in lower guide (No1) and the metal plate (g) to the machine front side and then remove them from the machine rear side. (Fig.2) <u>*Take care of the wire connector remove in the procedure 4</u>	 <p>Carry-in unity</p> <p>Carry-in upper guide (f)</p> <p>Fig.1</p> <p>Lever (e)</p> <p>Carry-in lower guide (No.1)</p> <p>Fig.2</p> <p>Metal plate (g)</p>
4	Removed carry-in unit (d)	<p>< Carry-in unity (d) ></p>  <p>Carry-in upper guide (f)</p> <p>Lever (e)</p> <p>Carry-in lower guide (No.1)</p> <p>Metal plate (g)</p>

No	Procedure	Detail
5	<p>Push the lever (e) to release the carry-in upper guide (f) and carry-in lower guide (No.1) to remove them from the metal plate (g)</p> <p>*The carry-in lower guide (No1) can be removed by tilting the metal plate (g).</p>	
6	<p>Remove the parts to fix the lever (h) and replace with the new carry-in lower guide (No.1).</p> <p>Then, reseat the parts to fix the lever (h).</p>	
7	<p>Attach the new carry-in lower guide (No.1) that is assembled in the procedure 6 to the metal plate (g) and install them in the machine.</p> <p>*Install them from the machine front side (to the direction as in Fig.1 in the procedure 3)</p> <p>*Confirm the wire (i) is aligned to the ribs on the carry-in upper guide (f).</p> <p>*Attach the carry-in upper guide (f) to the metal plate (g) while passing the wire (i) through the hole (j) on the metal plate.</p>	
8	<p>Tighten the screw (c) at the machine rear side (Metal plate (g) is fixed)</p>	

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

No	Procedure	Detail
9	<p>Confirm the boss (l) on the carry-in upper guide (f) fits in the hole at the machine front side and tighten the screw (a).</p> <p>(The carry-in upper guide (f) is fixed)</p>	 <p>Boss (l) on the carry-in upper guide (f)</p> <p>Screw (a)</p>
10	<p>(Completed until the procedure 9)</p> <p>Shift the lever (e) upward and fit the new carry-in lower guide (No.1) in the carry-in upper guide (f).</p>	 <p>Carry-in upper guide (f)</p> <p>Carry-in lower guide (No.1)</p> <p>Lever (e)</p>
11	<p>Connect the connector (b).</p>	 <p>Connector (b)</p>
12	<p>Reseat the covers by referring to <The procedures to remove the covers> in the pages 2 and 3.</p>	

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

 (--> Accurate serial number)

DF-790

Universal	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203NB0UN0	1203NB3NL0	1203NB3UT0	1203NB3LV0	1203NB3KS0	1203NB3KR0
N322310389	N332307851	No production*	NK72400318	NKY2400078	No production*
Universal (B)	KDE (B)	UTAX (B)	OLIVETTI (B)	KDCN (B)	KDKR (B)
1203NB0UN1	1203NB3NL1	1203NB3UT2	1203NB3LV1	1203NB3KS1	1203NB3KR2
N322410433	N332408028	NAT2502516	1st production	1st production	Planned from the 1st production

DF-770

Universal	KDE	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203NC0UN0	1203NC3NL0	1203NC3UT0	1203NC3LV0	1203NC3KS0	1203NC3KR0
No production*	No production*	No production*	NK82400277	No production*	No production*
Universal (B)	KDE (B)	UTAX (B)	OLIVETTI (B)	KDCN (B)	KDKR (B)
1203NC0UN1	1203NC3NL1	1203NC3UT2	1203NC3LV1	1203NC3KS1	1203NC3KR2
N2Z2410614	N312407060	NAU2401940	Planned from the 1st production	1st production	1st production
KDA/CPY/KDBR	KDA/CPY/KDBR (B)				
1203NC2US0	1203NC2US1				
No production*	NZN2400001				

* Switched the production to the (B) type models.

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0073 (C087)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.06) *
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

*V3.05 does not exist.

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 4> Revised affected models for the changed item 19 (V/M/Z → G)

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the detail.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V3.06E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.104	003.104		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.003.105	003.105		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.003.103	003.103		-	-	X	-	←New upgrade
	(-->)2LH_2F00.003.107	(-->)003.107		-	-	-	X	←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.101	003.101		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.063	006.063		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_1000.004.063	004.063		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_1000.003.063	003.063		-	-	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN *1	X	X	X	X	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1	X	X	X	X	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		X	X	X	X	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.023		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	X	-	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	-	X	/	/	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware at setup or when visiting next time.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from March 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N000

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0073 (C087)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type	ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.04						
PF-740	FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
PF-730	CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X
PF-780	SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X
PF-770	SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X
DF-790	4000 *	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
DF-770	1000 *	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	-	-	X
BF-730	*	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
PH-7A/B/C/D		3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X
MT-730		3NO_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X
DP-771	CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X
DP-770	DP	3NV_9500.005.001	005.001		X	-	-	X
FAX		5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.001	Except KMCHN	X	X	X	X
FAX		5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KMCHN	X	X	X	X
ESPECIAL		ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

* This time, especially, update the DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 firmware at the same time if it is installed. Therefore, the firmware is included in the main machine firmware Upgrade Pack from this time. Otherwise, the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may appear.

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0073 (C087)**

<Date> April 24, 2012

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V3.06E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.104	003.104		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.101	003.101		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.063	006.063		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.015	001.015	For KMCHN*1	
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.018	001.018	For KMTW *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		←New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

(1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.

(2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).

*Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V3.06E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.105	003.105		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.101	003.101		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.063	004.063		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		←New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.001	001.001	For printer *1	

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V3.06E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.103	003.103		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.101	003.101		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.063	003.063		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		←New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.005.001	005.001	*2	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.007.002	007.002	*2	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V3.06E			
MAIN	(-->) 2LH_2F00.003.107	(-->) 003.107		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.101	003.101		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.063	003.063		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KMKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		←New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.005.001	005.001	*3	
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KM sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via KM Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

[Content of change]

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Specification change							
1	<p>Corrective measures for the paper crease</p> <p>(added the mode selection of the cassette heater constantly turned on)</p> <p>[Maintenance mode change]</p>	<p>The cassette heater is currently turned at 65%RH or higher humidity, however, it may be used at lower humidity without turning it off at night. Therefore, the following is changed.</p> <p>[Change] [U327 Setting the cassette heater control] is changed. Before) On/Off ↓ After) Off mode1··· On* at 65%RH humidity(same as On before) mode2··· Constantly On*</p> <p>*during standby and sleep</p> <p>Note) In order for the set value to be reflected, exit the maintenance mode and press the power key on the operation panel. Then, turn off and on the main power switch. (Note this note does not appear on the operation panel.)</p>	594545	X	X	X	X
Function improvement							
2	Corrective measures for the failure with output from a certain application	Underlines in the print from a users application are partially printed in dotted lines. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-12-010, KMA-D-1201-04 590725	X	X	X	X
3	Corrective measures for the F26F error	The F26F error may appear with a large volume scanning, duplex copy, etc. under the solutional environment named PaperCut. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-089, KMAUS11-S30 592524	X	X	X	X
4	Corrective measures for the undesired image from Mac	The output from the Mac Illustrator is not undesired one. Therefore, this is corrected. (The horizontal lines appear partially in the shaded image with screens in the illustration)	TP-11-220, KMHG-SD-11-1028 581042	X	X	X	X
5	Corrective measures for the image position drift with the PDF direct print from a USB memory	Pasted image may be shifted when direct-printing a PDF file from a USB memory. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-243, KMTW-SD-11-1115 583195	X	X	X	X
6	Corrective measures for the macro form not being zoomed out	Macro in an image to be reduced is not reduced. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-12-015 NP-Z12004 617586	X	X	X	X
7	Corrective measures for the F706 error with the Fiery output	The F706 error may appear when printing a large PDF file from the Fiery. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-022, KMA-D-1201-09 591969	X	X	-	-
8	Corrective measures for the received I-fax not being deleted	When receiving a normal mail containing certain characters, the treatment may not be correctly complete and the mail may not be deleted from the server. Therefore, this is corrected.	TF-12-002 619210	X	X	X	X
9	Corrective measures for the lock-up when using a certain application	When printing from a certain application, it may not be output with "Processing" display. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-218 NP-Z11059 580345	X	X	X	X
10	Corrective measures for the failure of printing a certain PCL data	Font is wrong and characters are partially 90° rotated with a certain PCL data. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-281, #1378617 588452	X	X	X	X
11	<p>Change for the report print</p> <p>This phenomenon appears on the color models only.</p>	The report prints such as the status pages are printed from the default paper tray instead of A4/letter size. Therefore, this is changed to print on A4/Letter size.	TO-12-025, KMA-D-1201-07 592329	X	X	-	-

(Revise issue 2)
Service Bulletin

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
12	Corrective measures for the Font install error after turning the power off	The font install error appears if the main power switch at the side of the machine is turned off without pressing the power key on the operation panel. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-028, KMTW-SD-11-1226 593193	X	X	X	X
13	Corrective measures for the KPDL error when printing a certain data	The KPDL error (limitcheck) appears when printing a certain data from the Illustrator Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-282 NP-Z11075 588575	X	X	X	X
14	Corrective measures for the F183/F46F error in a certain environment	The F183/F46F error may appear in a certain environment Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-239, #1337176-2 582250 582640	X	X	X	X
15	Banner Print support for the Fiery	The ON/OFF switching of the Message Banner Print is not effected via the Fiery. Therefore, this is supported.	TP-12-024, KMA-D-1202-02 593303	X	X	-	-
16	Corrective measures for the F349 error when using the USB Card Reader (KCE3)	The F349 error may appear at the user of the USB Card Reader (KCE3). Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-006, #1372608 590249	X	X	X	X
17	Corrective measures for the F349 error when using the Equitrac	The F349 error may appear when logging out the Equitrac during a large volume copy. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-024, #1400972 592295	X	X	X	X
18	Corrective measures for the failure at paper empty and paper feed delay	The pages for the retrial print may be deleted in the internal process when the combined error of paper empty and paper feed delay occur, and may not be printed in the right order or the F359 error may appear. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-032 594737 594842	X	X	X	X
19	Corrective measures for the C6030 error C6030: Broken fuser thermistor 1 wire	The service call error condition below is eliminated that depends on the environment and printing condition. - The TH2 as thermistor 2 detects 30°C or less while the TH1 as the thermistor 1 detects 70°C or more during warm-up --- eliminated	597070	-	-	-	X
20	Corrective measures for the density degrading	The environmental compensation table for the toner concentration sensor at low humidity is reviewed and corrected.	597818	X	-	-	-
21	Corrective measures for the toner adhering to the developer sleeve roller at the high coverage user [Maintenance mode initial value change]	Reducing the magnet roller AC bias is effective for the high coverage users and it is so changed. - U140 Setting developer bias → MagAC (Y) value +224 → +176	596031	-	X	-	-
22	Corrective measures for the failure when installing the 2GB memory (For KMA only)	The remote scanning can not be executed if 2GB memory is installed in the TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i with the simultaneous duplex scanner and starting it up. Therefore, this is corrected. (No problem in use of 2 pcs. 1GB memories) [Affected software] ·Twain/WIA driver ·KYOCapture ·WSD scan		-	-	-	X
23	Corrective measures for the failure at the auto color mode scan	When scanning color originals in the auto color mode, it may save as B/W file. Therefore, this is corrected.		-	-	-	X

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **5JV-0001 (C088)**

<Date> April 18, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (new model support) (Ver. 1.1.0)
Model	IB-50

Affected model: TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci
 TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B
 TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci/7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i/5500i/4500i/3500i

The firmware is upgraded as the corrective measures for the IB-50 detection failure with the new development models.

Firmware version: 1.0.0 → 1.1.0

Unit distinction

Distinction label applied.



Individual package distinction

Distinction label applied

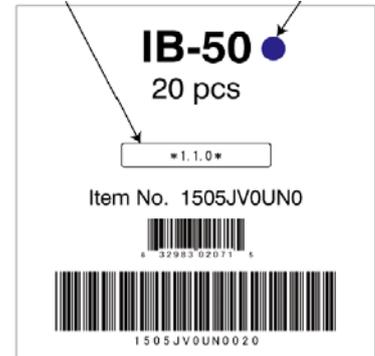


Version label revised

Master package distinction

Version label revised

Distinction label applied



		Version	Remarks
1	IB-50 firmware	V1.1.0	← New upgrade
2	IB Verup Tool	IBVERUP v302	← New upgrade *1

For KDC sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through KM Knowledge Cabi-NET.

*1: The IB Firmware Upgrade Tool is released for Windows7.
 Cabi-NET Category →NIC_VerUpTool Ver. →3.02E_J

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Distinguish by the label since no serial number is assigned.		

N00064841 Hanabi Hypas/ Matsuri Hypas

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Easy detachment of the exterior cover when replacing the primary feed unit
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

For easily detaching the exterior cover when replacing the primary feed unit, etc, the followings are changed. Please note the procedures of [Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in the Service Manual 1-5-2) are changed according to this change. And, please refer to page2, 3 about the new procedures.

<Content of changes>

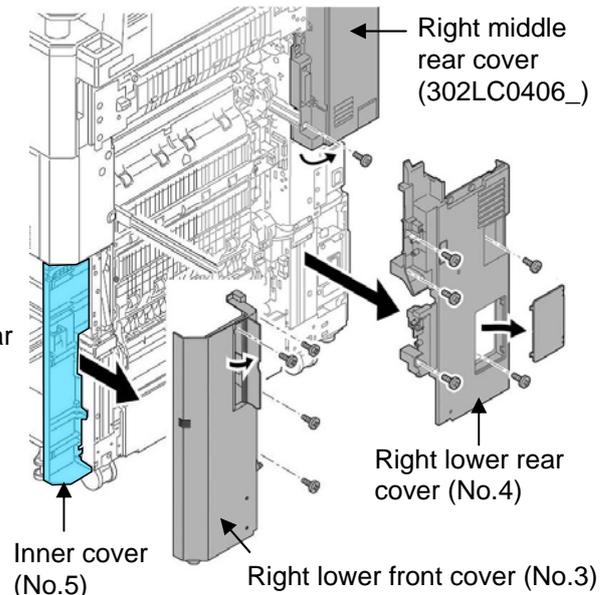
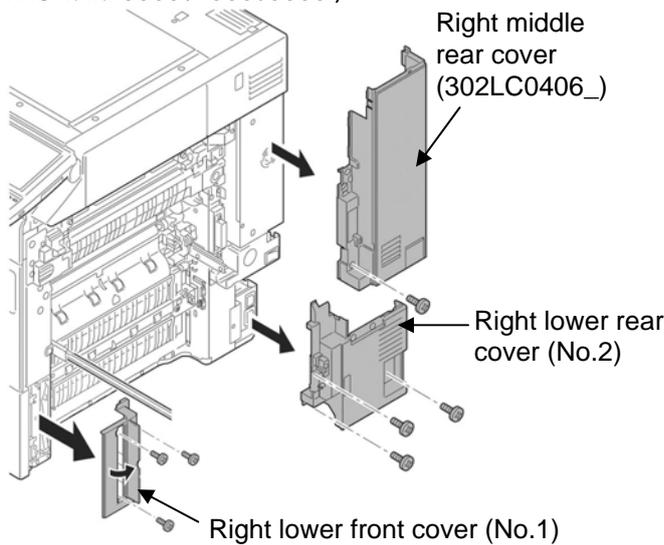
- 1) For easily detaching the exterior cover, the dimensions and the shapes of the right lower front cover (No.1, 3) and the right lower rear cover (No.2, 4) are changed. (The change list is described in page3.)
- 2) For easily removing 3 hooks at the machine front side easier when detaching the right lower front cover (No.3), the edges of the hole of the inner cover (No.5) for inserting 3 hooks are chamfered. (for TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)
- 3) The service parts sets (No.6, 7) bundling the new cover (No.1, 2 or No.3 thru 5) changed as in the above 1), 2) are set up.

(*) Please refer to the next page and later for the details of change.

[Machine right side] (The following figures show the state before this change.)

(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

(TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i)



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the service parts sets (No.6, 7) for the machine where the primary feed unit is frequently replaced, if necessary. And please note the procedures of [Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in the Service Manual 1-5-2) that are changed from the former according to this change. (Please refer to page2 and 3 for details.)		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to next page 5 and after.

N00064771/64846/64858/65275/65926

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04050 2LC04050	302LC04051 2LC04051	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC04070 2LC04070	302LC04071 2LC04071	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	X	O	*1
3	302K904090 2K904090	302K904091 2K904091	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	X	O	*2
4	302K904101 2K904101	302K904102 2K904102	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	X	O	*2
5	-----	302K904262 2K904262	COVER INNER CASSETTE R	-	1	-	O	*2, *3
6	-----	302LC94730 2LC94730	PARTS COVER SET(VG) SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts set for *1 (*4)
7	-----	302LF94420 2LF94420	PARTS COVER SET(ZM) SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts set for *2 (*5)

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

*2: TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

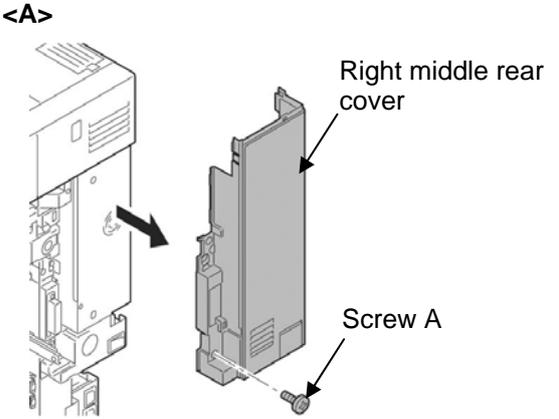
*3: The old type inner cover was not for field supply and it is set up for the service parts this time.

*4: New right lower front cover (No.1) and new right lower rear cover (No.2) are bundled.

*5: The new right lower front cover (No.3), new right lower rear cover (No.4) and new inner cover (No.5) are bundled.

[Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit] (in Service Manual 1-5-2)

--- TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i

No.	Old procedures	New procedures
6	Remove the screw A and then remove the right middle rear cover. <A>	----- (Unnecessary)
	 <p>* The above does not need to be removed in the new procedures.</p>	

[Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in Service Manual 1-5-2)

--- TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i

No.	Old procedures	New procedures
8	Remove the screw of the right middle rear cover. <A>	----- (Unnecessary)
9	Unhook two hooks using a flat-blade screwdriver and then remove the interface cover	Unhook two hooks using a flat-blade screwdriver and then remove the interface cover
10	Remove five screws of the right lower rear cover.	Remove five screws of the right lower rear cover.
11	Lift the bottom of the right middle rear cover and then remove the right lower rear cover.	Remove the right lower rear cover.
12	Open the handle cover.	Open the handle cover.
13	Remove four screws.	Remove four screws.
14	Unhook four hooks and then remove the right lower front cover.	Unhook the hook at the lower part of the right lower front cover and then open the right lower front cover forward to unhook three hooks at the machine front side. And remove the right lower front cover.

<A>

[Change list of the cover (No.1 thro 5)]

No	Change contents	Change parts				
		Right lower front cover (No1, 3)		Right lower rear cover (No.2, 4)		Inner cover (No.5)
		No.1 for VG	No.3 for ZG	No.2 for VG	No.4 for ZM	No.5 for ZM
1	For easily inserting to the positioning holes at the main frame, the diameter of the end of the positioning boss is reduced from 7mm to 4.8mm. The introductions are expanded by changing the shape from chamfer to cross.	○	○	○	○	-
2	For easily removing the cover, the margin to hang the hook to the cut-out of the main frame is shortened from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.	○	○	-	○	-
3	For enabling to remove the right lower rear cover, the overlap part with the right middle rear cover (302LC0406_) is cut.	-	-	○	○	-
4.	For easily removing the right lower front cover, the edges of the holes for inserting hooks of the right lower front cover are chamfered.	-	-	-	-	○

VG: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, ZM: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

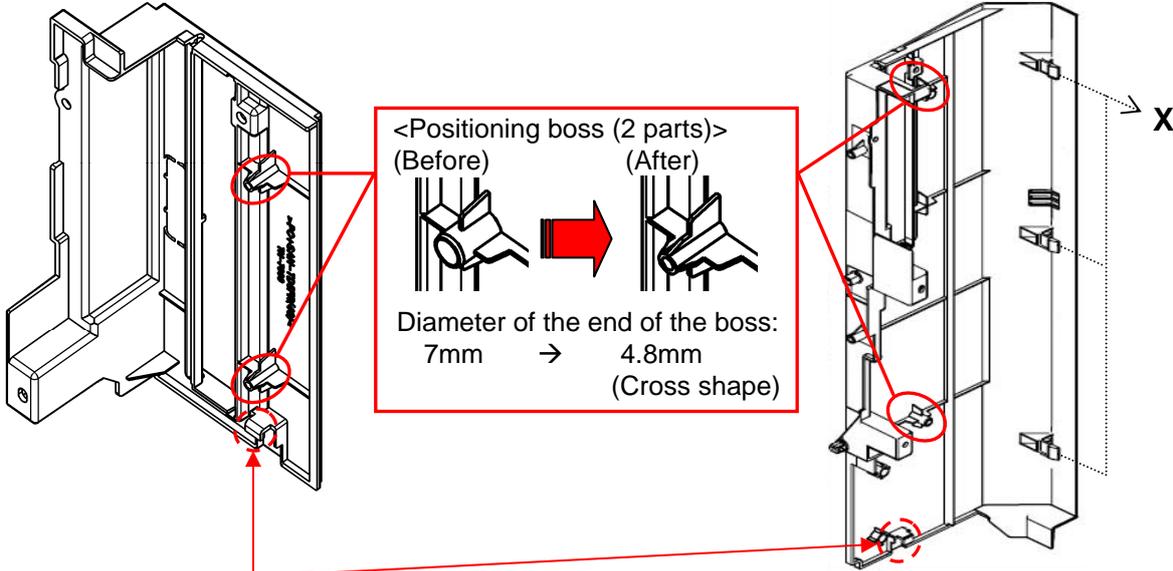
<Date> July 12, 2012

<Right lower front cover (No.1)>

(for TASKalfa 55/45/35/30ci, 55/45/35i)

<Right lower front cover (No.3)>

(for TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)



Hooks: Changing the margin to hang from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.

<Right lower rear cover (No.2)>

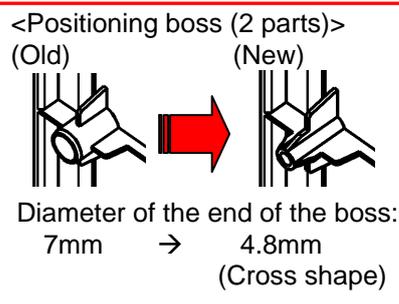
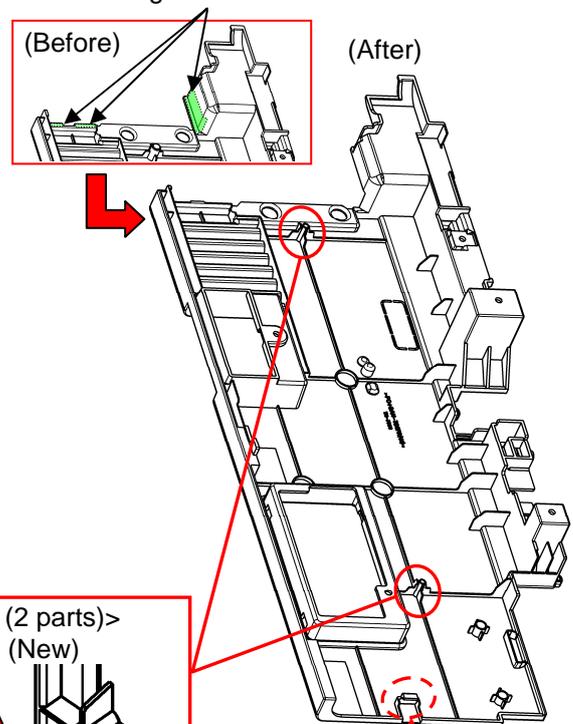
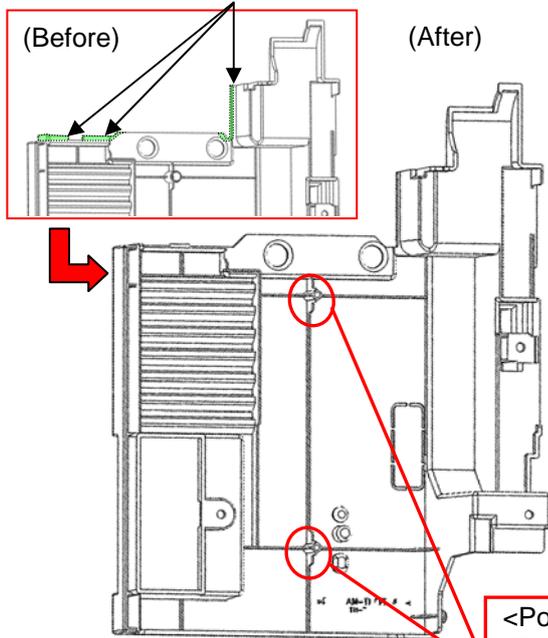
(for TASKalfa 55/45/35/30ci, 55/45/35i)

Cutting the overlap part with the right middle rear cover

<Right lower rear cover (No.4)>

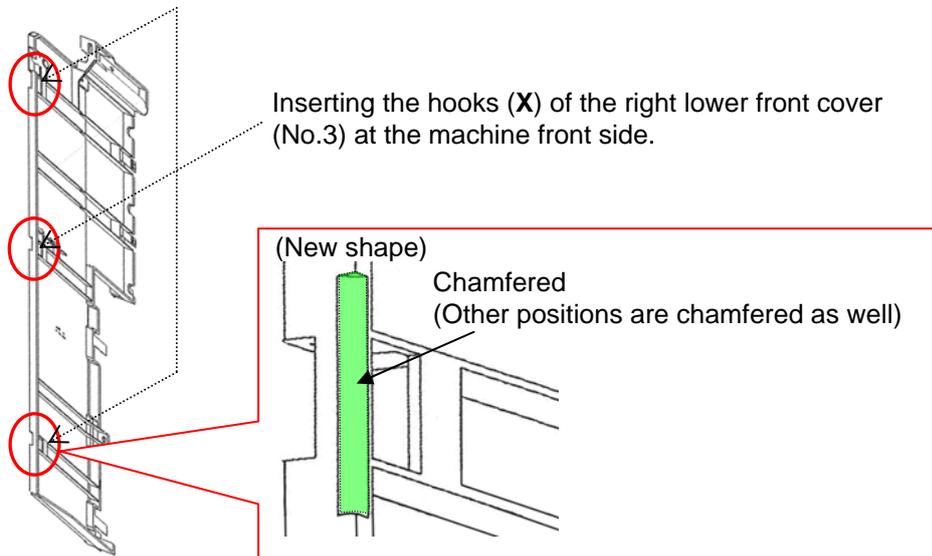
(for TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)

Cutting the overlap part with the right middle rear cover



Hook: Shortening the margin to hang the cut-out from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.

<Inner cover (No.5)> (For TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)



(-->) Accurate serial number

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0	CPY 1102K92CS0	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0	KDBR 1102K92BR0	KDE 1102K93NL0	UTAX 1102K93UT0
N4D Next	NH6 Next	NLM Next	NH7 Next	NJG Next	N4E2500322	N4G2500050
KDAU 1102K93AS0	KDAS 1102K93AX0	KDTW 1102K9TTW0	KDCN 1102K93KS0	KDJ 1102K99JP0		
N4F2500059	NQ32600016	Planned from the 1st production	NY32500012	N4C2500027		

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0	CPY 1102LB2CS0	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0	KDBR 1102LB2BR0	KDE 1102LB3NL0	UTAX 1102LB3UT0
N4J Next	NH92500165	NLN2700032	NHC Next	NJF Next	N4K2500297	N4M2500115
KDAU 1102LB3AS0	KDAS 1102LB3AX0	KDTW 1102LBTTW0	KDCN 1102LB3KS0	KDJ 1102LB9JP0		
N4L2500079	NQ22500016	NQ7 Next	NY42500008	N4H2500017		

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0	CPY 1102LF2CS0	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0	KDBR 1102LF2BR0	KDE 1102LF3NL0	UTAX 1102LF3UT0
N4P2501081	NHE2500342	NLP Next	NHF2600014	NJE Next	N4Q2500747	N4S2500144
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0	KDAU 1102LF3AS0	KDSG 1102LF3SG0	KDTW 1102LFTTW0	KDCN 1102LF3KS0	KDKR 1102LF3KR0	KDJ 1102LF9JP0
NK12500086	N4R Next	NJK2500090	NJQ2600004	NKP2500061	NMQ Next	N4N Next

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0	CPY 1102LG2CS0	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0	KDBR 1102LG2BR0	KDE 1102LG3NL0	UTAX 1102LG3UT0
N4U2501443	NHG2500491	NLQ Next	NHH Next	NJD Next	N4V2500872	N4X2500290
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0	KDAU 1102LG3AS0	KDSG 1102LG3SG0	KDTW 1102LGTTW0	KDCN 1102LG3KS0	KDKR 1102LG3KR0	KDJ 1102LG9JP0
NK22500085	N4W Next	NJL2500111	NJR2500009	NKQ2500087	NMR Next	N4T Next

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282501238	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82500271	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292402187	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2500480	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2500310	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LC3TW0 ND62600014	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2500026	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272500877		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2502072	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72500558	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM2700103	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2503964	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2500946	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2500210	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42500031	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004
KDTW 1102LM3TW0 ND82500080	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2501266			

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2502015	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62500528	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 Planned from the 1st production	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2503182	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2501271
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32500032	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDTW 1102LN3TW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2501009					

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2505884	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52501541	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2513521	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2505295	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2501010
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2500175	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2500135	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22500098	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600056	KDTW 1102LK3TW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2500248	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2500339
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2508352					

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2503584	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2500781	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2600296	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2505364	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2500066	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2500361	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2600648	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172600161

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432504243	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2501001	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442503637	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N46 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42500841	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452500288	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22500236	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52500422
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2500049	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2500207	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2500501	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2500182	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422501074	

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482507499	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2501643	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492506422	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2503191
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52500571	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2500315	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72500129	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12500321	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42500045	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2500063	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2500097
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2500828	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2501637	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472501129			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0074 (C093)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the paper stack failure at the eject tray and paper full detection at the early stage
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

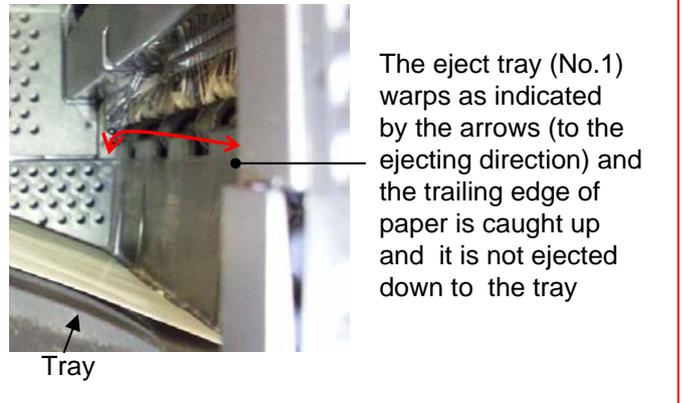
<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

The trailing edge of paper may be caught up at the warped part of the eject tray when it is ejected depending on paper type(*) if the eject tray (No1) is warped due to dimensional variation. Then, it may not be properly ejected to the eject tray to cause paper stock failure or paper full at early stage with the paper full sensor kept being activated. Therefore, the following are changed.

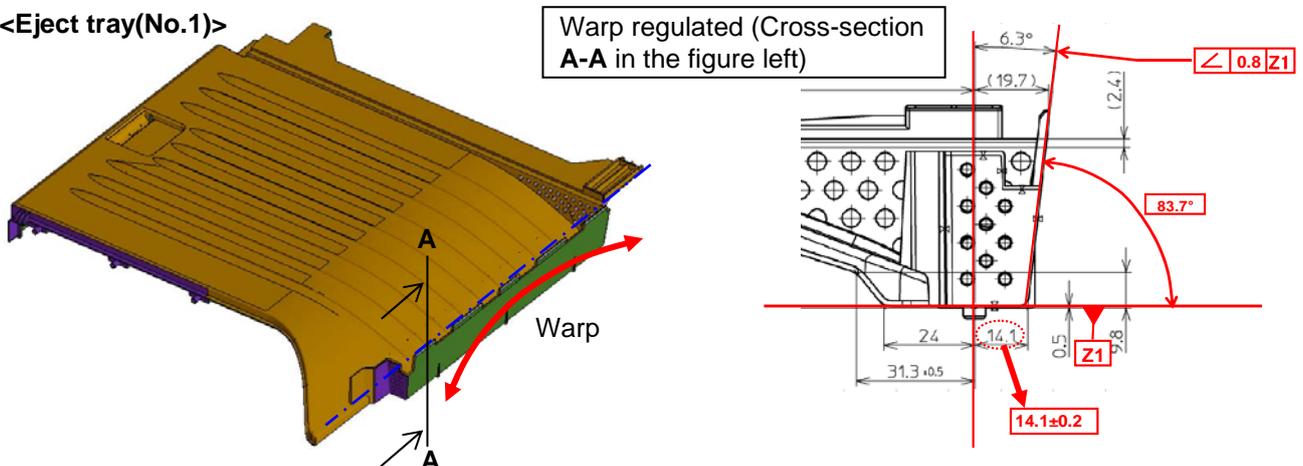
- *1) Thick paper : high stiffness to be easily caught up and it may be pushed out when the next paper is ejected.
This is not size depended.
- 2) Large size thin paper : The leading edge of paper may slip on the tray or on the previous paper and the trailing edge of the paper may not be properly ejected due to low stiffness.

<Content of change>

- 1) Molding condition of the eject tray (No.1) is change to limit the warp currently being 2mm to 1mm or less.
(This is equivalent to the new type parts (No.1) and white marking is applied to this. See the next page for detail)
- 2) The warp of the eject tray (No.1) is regulated.



<Eject tray(No.1)>



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0074 (C093)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

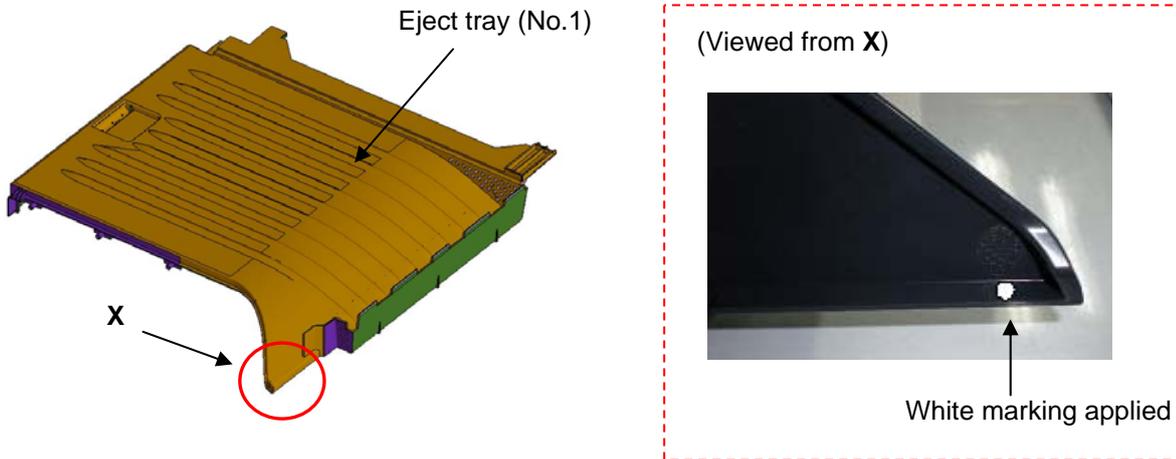
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04030 2LC04030	302LC04031 2LC04031	COVER TOP TRAY	1	1	X	O	*1

*1: White marking is applied to the old type parts with the molding condition change. (See below for details)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the parts with molding condition change (white marking applied) or the new type parts when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the below.		

N00064740 2LC-22011

[Distinction of the item with the molding condition change]



(-->) Accurate serial number

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282501238	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82400251	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292402146	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2400475	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2400229	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS2400049	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW2400016	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62400013	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2400022	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 220VI 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272400862		

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2401922	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72400508	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM2700101	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2403664	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2400857	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2400208	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42400029	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ Next
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82400050	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV Next	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2401226			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0074 (C093)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2401907	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62400511	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P 1st production	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2403111	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2401235
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32400028	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2400978					

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2405692	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52401420	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2412526	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2405035	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2400949
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2400160	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2400120	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22400097	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDTW 1102LKTWW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2400221	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2400326
Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2407943					

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2403432	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2400673	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2600296	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2405330	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32400413	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32400177	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2400014	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2500066	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2500361	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 220VI 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2400632	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172600161

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432404048	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2400851	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442403610	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N46 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42400808	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452400272	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22400216	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52400421
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2400044	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2400182	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2400411	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2400152	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422401063	

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482407030	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2401437	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492405711	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2402864
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52400552	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2400308	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72400123	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12400314	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42400044	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2400057	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2400093
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2400756	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2401490	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472401029			

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0075 (C095)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

Subject	DVD-ROM upgrade (VER. 2.5) --- KDE version
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The DVD-ROM (Product Library) for KDE is upgraded to the equivalent to the KM version VER2.5.

For reference [Content of change in the KM version VER2.5]

	Item	Content	CTL
1	Mac PPD upgrade 10.5 and higher 8.4 [08-01-2011] 10.4 and lower 8.4 [08-01-2011]	Change for the operability like the KX Driver Main changes) - Job Settings function implemented - Job accounting function implemented - Cover mode/Transparency interleave/Page insert functions are implemented - Watermark function implemented - User Login function implemented, etc.	--
2	KM-Net Viewer upgrade 5.3.1922c	- Printer driver installation in the PC on the network is supported - Managing MFP supporting HyPAS application (installation/uninstallation is enabled)	--
3	File Management Utility 2.0.0729	Upgraded 1.1.1318 → 2.0.0729	--

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Planned from March 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00064510

KMPL = 302LC55030-02

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0310 (C098)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

April 9, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following parts are changed.

P1 <Parts standardization>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

P2 <Simplifying SEAL RETAINER affixing process>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P2 <Parts procurement improvement >

TASKalfa 2550ci

P2 <Parts list corrections>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P3 <Drum unit change (Poron added)>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

P3 <Parts list corrections>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

<Parts standardization>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

The fuser drive unit (No.1) is changed as follows to standardize the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94062 2LC94062	302LC94651 2LC94651	PARTS FUSER DRIVE UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	*1

N000

*1: Background

The fuser drive unit was changed from 302LC94061 to 302LC94650 as the corrective measures for the C6600 error as informed per the service bulletin No.2LC-0043(B430). Since the safety standard approvals were not granted for KDCN/KDKR/KDTW spec, the later change in the fuser drive unit was implemented in the parts with different parts number from other specs as informed per the service bulletin No.2LC-0035(B400)) (Refer to below)

(KDCN/KDKR/KDTW spec : 302LC94061→302LC94062, Other specs: 302LC94650→302LC94651)

The fuser drive unit is standardized with other specs after the safety approvals are granted.

(302LC94651 is used for all the specs.)

Service Bulletin

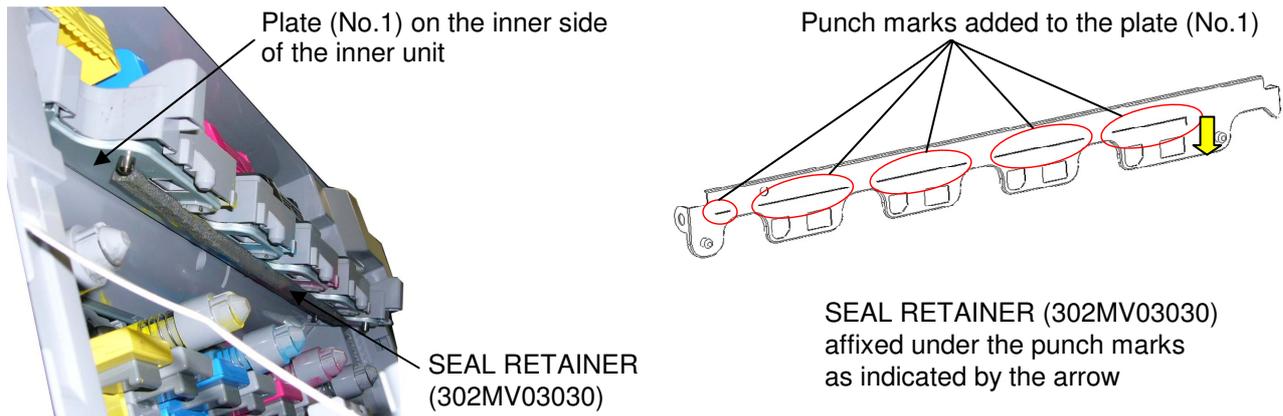
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0310 (C098)**
 <Date> April 9, 2012

<Simplifying SEAL RETAINER affixing process → From February 2012 production>

TASKalfa 2550ci

Punch marks for alignment are added to the plate (No.1) in order to simplify the work process to affix SEAL RETAINER(302MV03030) on the inner side of the inner unit.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K002410 2K002410	302K002411 2K002411	PLATE RETAINER	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 2550ci

N00063741/N00064150

<Parts procurement improvement → After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The following parts is changed for parts procurement improvement. (The shape remains unchanged)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K024013 2K024013	302K024014 2K024014	BASE CONVEYING	1	1	○	○	

N00064630

<Parts list corrections>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The parts numbers in the parts list are corrected as follows.

[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]			
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name		Part No.	Part name		
18	A02	302K093150 2K093150	PARTS MOUNT LED ASSY	302K993040 2K993040	PARTS MOUNT LED ASSY SP			
36	23	302K901180 2K901180	PWB OPERATION ASSY	302K994240 2K994240	PARTS PWB OPERATION ASSY SP			
36	29	302K901191 2K901191	PWB OPERATION LED ASSY	302K994251 2K994251	PARTS PWB OPERATION LED ASSY SP			

Service Bulletin

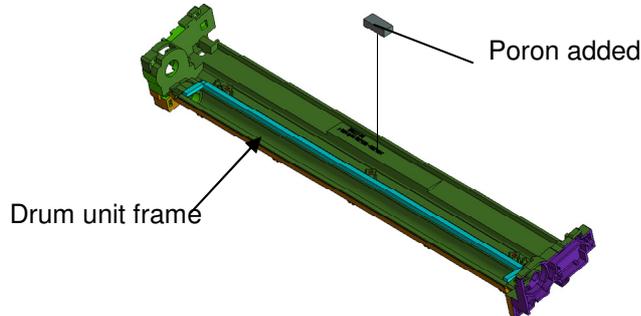
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0310 (C098)**
 <Date> April 9, 2012

<Drum unit change (Poron added) → Planned from March 2012 production>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

A Poron piece is added in the drum unit frame as the lateral spread from other models.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093012 2K093012	302K093013 2K093013	DK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K09C012 2K09C012	302K09C013 2K09C013	DK-895	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302K09K012 2K09K012	302K09K013 2K09K013	DK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00064564

<Parts list correction>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The parts number in the parts list is corrected as follows.

[Wrong]				➔	[Correct]	
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Part name		Part No.	Part name
18	A02	302K093150 2K093150	PARTS MOUNT LED ASSY	302K994240 2K994240	PARTS PWB OPERATION ASSY SP	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0076 (C099)**

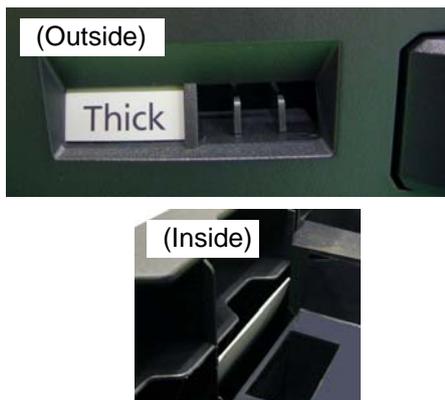
<Date> April 9, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the cassette paper size plate and media type plate rising up
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, PF-730, PF-740, PF-770, PF-780

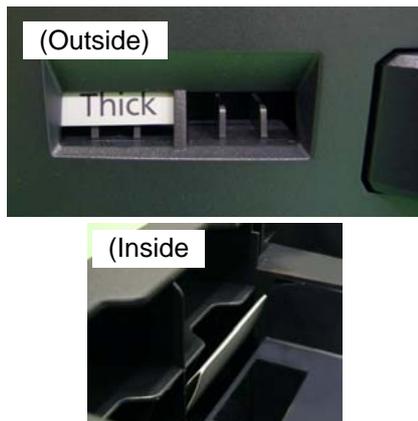
(Affected model PF-730, PF-740: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci
 PF-780: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

The paper size plate and media type plate of 2-fold type for the cassette may rise up at impact when loading and unloading the cassette. The plate is changed to 1 piece type that is separated from the 2-fold type. A positioning rib is added to the cassette cover to prevent the plate from being tilted after the change.

[Normal]

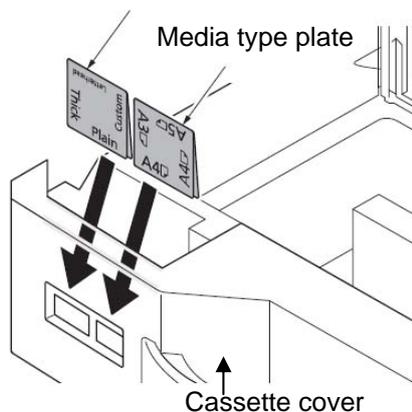


[Plate rise up]

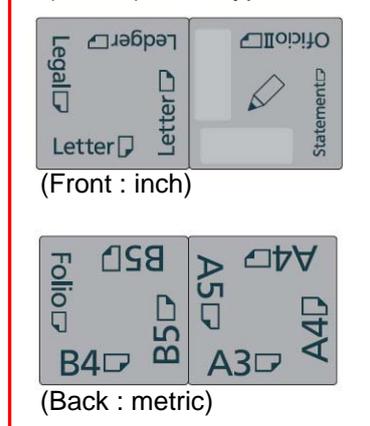


[Paper size plate (No.1 to 4)/media type plate (No.5 to 18) changed]

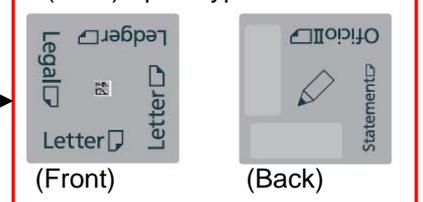
Paper size plate



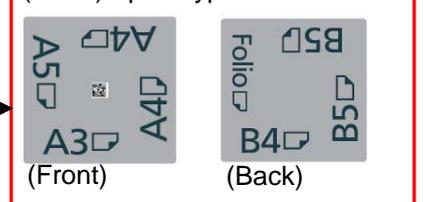
(Before) 2-fold type



(After) 1-pce. type --- for inch



(After) 1-pce. type --- for metric



*The above for the paper size plate change (No1 to 4) and the same manner is applied to the media type plate.

Service Bulletin

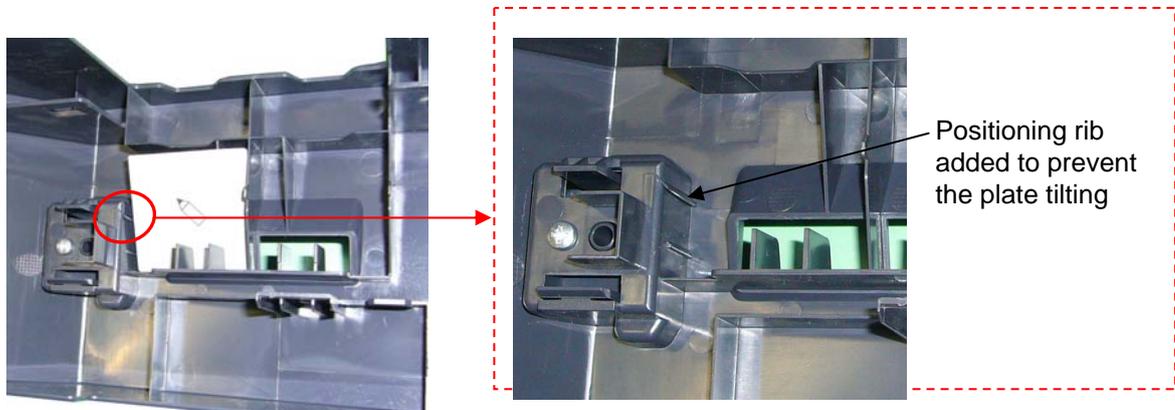
 Ref. No. **2LC-0076 (C099)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please replace with the new type plate when the above phenomenon arises.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i/7550ci/6550ci, PF-740, PF-770 : After using up the old stock. Others: Planned from March 2012 production*		
*The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

N00063846/N00063859/N00063851/N00063852/N00063853/N00063855/N00063857/N00063860/N00063862/N00063863/N00064238

[Cassette cover (No.19,20) shape changed]

 Affected model : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, PF-730, PF-780 only
 (The shape of the other models cover is different that does not cause the plate tilting)


No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Compati- bility		Remarks	Old type		New type	
				Old	New		Front	Back	Front	Back
Paper size plate										
1	-----	302K934700 2K934700	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE A	-	○		-	-		
2	-----	302K934710 2K934710	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE B	-	○		-	-		
3	302K934130 2K934130	-----	CASSETTE PAPER SIZE	○	-	Change to No.1,2			-	-
4	302LC34580 2LC34580	302K934800 2K934800	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SIZE CN	○	○			-		
Media type plate										
5	302K934110 2K934110	302K934720 2K934720	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA JP	○	○			-		
6	302K934120 2K934120	302K934730 2K934730	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-A	○	○			-		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0076 (C099)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Compati- bility		Remarks	Old type		New type	
				Old	New		Front	Back	Front	Back
7	-----	302K934740 2K934740	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-B	-	○		-	-		
8	-----	302K934750 2K934750	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-C	-	○		-	-		
9	302K934220 2K934220	-----	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET A	○	-	Change to No.7,8			-	-
10	-----	302K934760 2K934760	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-D	-	○		-	-		
11	-----	302K934770 2K934770	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA KL-E	-	○		-	-		
12	302K934230 2K934230	-----	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET B	○	-	Change to No.10,11			-	-
13	-----	302K934780 2K934780	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA CN-A	-	○		-	-		
14	-----	302K934790 2K934790	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA CN-B	-	○		-	-		
15	302K934240 2K934240	-----	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET C	○	-	Change to No.13,14			-	-
16	-----	303NL34100 3NL34100	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA A	-	○		-	-		
17	-----	303NL34110 3NL34110	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER MEDIA B	-	○		-	-		
18	303NL34030 3NL34030	-----	SHEET CASSETTE PAPER SET D	○	-	Change to No16,17			-	-
Cassette cover										
19	302LC04360 2LC04360	302LC04361 2LC04361	COVER CASSETTE A	○	○		-	-	-	-
20	302LC04370 2LC04370	302LC04371 2LC04371	COVER CASSETTE B	○	○		-	-	-	-

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0076 (C099)**

<Date> April 9, 2012

[Qty to use and destinations of the above new type parts] (Same qty and destinations for the old type parts)

	No.1	No.2	No.4	No.5	No.6	No.7	No.8	No.10	No.11	No.13	No.14	No.16	No.17	No.19	No.20
Qty used															
7550ci	6	6	2	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
6550ci	6	6	2	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
8000i	6	6	2	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
6500i	6	6	2	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-
5550ci	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
4550ci	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
3550ci	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
3050ci	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
5500i	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
4500i	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
3500i	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1	1
PF-740	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
PF-770	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
PF-730	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-
PF-780	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	1
Destination															
KDA	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	○	-	○	○
CS	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
BR	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
SA(LA)	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDA(GSA)	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDE	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	○	-	○	○
UTAX/TA	○	○	-	-	○	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	○	○
PHILIPINE	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDAU	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDID	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDSG	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDHK	○	○	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○
KDAS	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	○	○
KDCN	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	○	○	○
KDTW	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	○	○
KDKR	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	-	-	○	○	○
KDJ	○	○	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	○	○	○
	Metric	Inch	Chine 8K, 16K	Japanese	English	Spanish	French, Brazilian Portuguese	German, Dutch	Italian, Russian	Simplified Chinese, Korean	Traditional Chinese	English, Spanish, French, Brazilian Portuguese, German, Dutch, Italian, Russian	Simplified Chinese, Korean, Traditional Chinese, Japanese		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0077 (C103)**

[Service Information]

<Date> April 13, 2012

Subject	Corrective action for the SATA cable contact failure (C9500/C9510/C9520/C0630/C0640/CF245 errors)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, DP-771

(Affected model DP-771: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The SATA cable (No.1 to 3) may have contact failure or may be broken if the service call error below appears. Perform the corrective action below when it arises.

[Corrective action]

- 1) Check and perform the corrective action for each checkpoint as described in the service manual.
- 2) If the service call error still appears after the above action, the SATA cable may be broken and replace the applicable cable.

Content of failure		SATA cable to replace			
		No	Parts No.	Parts name	Affected model
- C9500 error - C9510 error - C9520 error - C0630 error - Scanned image block dropout (Refer to below for the image sample)		1	302K946700*	WIRE CCD DATA	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci 5500i/4500i/3500i 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i
		2	303M446020	WIRE INTERFACE VIDEO	7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i DP-771
- C0640 error - F245 error		3	302K946A20*	WIRE HDD DATA1	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci 5500i/4500i/3500i 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i
		4	302K946A30*	WIRE HDD DATA2	5550ci/4550ci 7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i

*Set up for the service parts this time

[Image block dropout] (example)

Maintenance Report KYOCERA

MFP
TASKalfa 5550ci(J)

068 DP読み取り位置調整 0 0

078 DP読込位置調整 6 0

087 DP読込位置変更動作設定 140 140

089 MIP-PGパターン出力

091 白勝補正設定 0 0

Service Bulletin

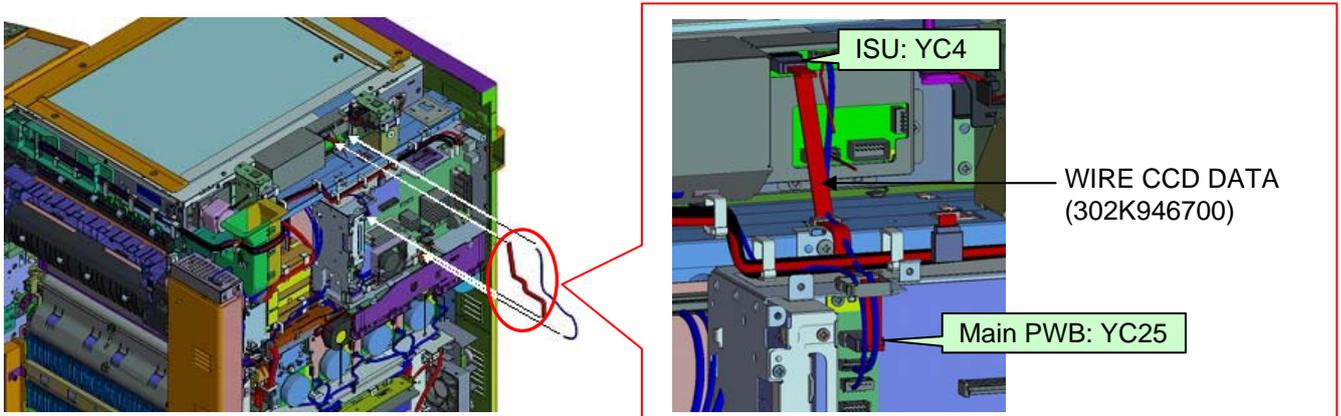
[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0077 (C103)**
 <Date> April 13, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Refer to the each location to install the SATA cable below when replacing it.		

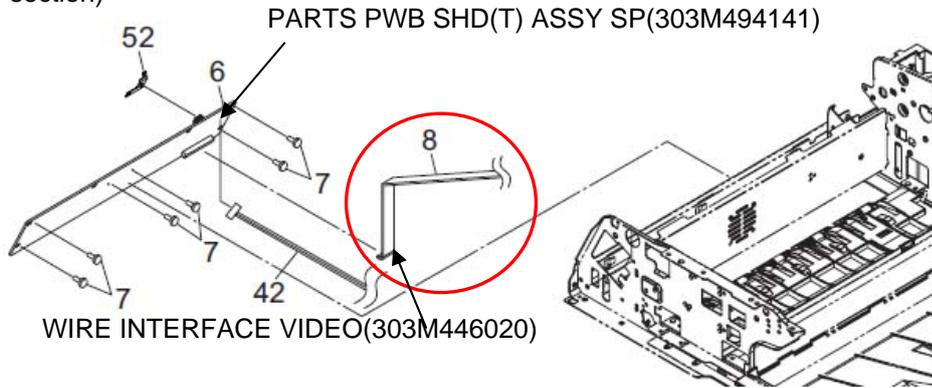
N000

(1) Where to install WIRE CCD DATA(302K946700)



(2) Where to install WIRE INTERFACE VIDEO(303M446020)

(DP section)

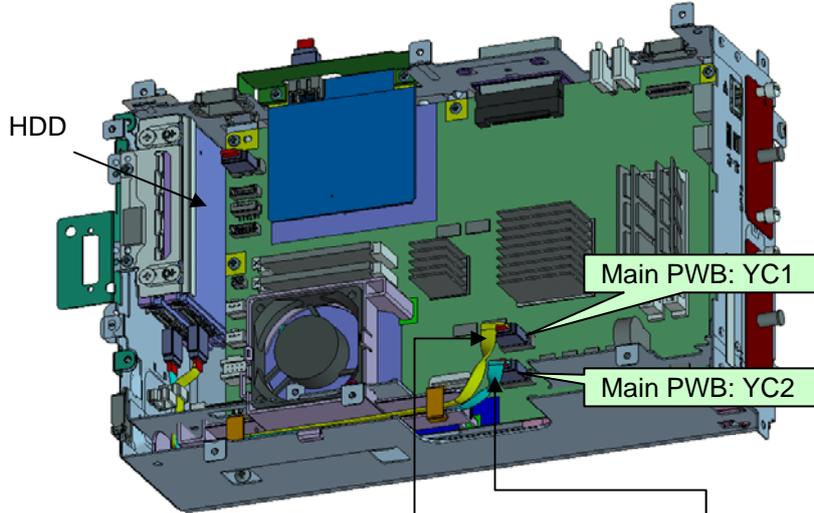


Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0077 (C103)**
<Date> April 13, 2012

(3) Where to install WIRE HDD DATA1(302K946A20) / (4) WIRE HDD DATA2(302K946A30)



(3) WIRE HDD DATA1(302K946A20)
(Yellow SATA cable as the above figure)
Affected model: 550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
5500i/4500i/3500i
7550ci/6550ci
8000i/6500i

(4) WIRE HDD DATA2(302K946A30)
(Blue SATA cable as the above figure)
Affected model: 5550ci/4550ci
7550ci/6550ci
8000i/6500i

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0078 (C112)**

[Service information]

<Date> April 24, 2012

Subject	Note when replacing the developer unit
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

<Content to note>

Please check the main machine firmware version when replacing the developer unit. If it is older than the version below, make sure to upgrade to the latest version firmware.

- ENGINE: 2LC_1000.006.010 : Color models (30/30cpm,35/35cpm,45/45cpm,55/50cpm machines)
 - ENGINE: 2K9_1000.004.007 : Color models (65/65cpm,75/70cpm machines)
 - ENGINE: 2LF_1000.003.007 : B/W models (35cpm, 45cpm,55cpm,65cpm,80cpm machines)
- Upgrade the main and MMI firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*The initial developer powder setting is set up when turning on the power after replacing with the service parts developer unit. Then, it may not be properly done depending on the conditions below. Therefore, the firmware is upgraded. (Ref.No.2LC-0040(B421))

- Condition 1. The maintenance mode is entered before completing the initial developer powder setting set-up (within 2 minutes after power-up) after replacing the developer unit
The initial developer powder setting may not be properly completed if executing the calibration in the U464
- Condition 2. The information in the developer unit may be only referred to in order to determine the control condition for the initial developer powder setting.

[Content of firmware upgrade]

1. The initial developer powder setting set-up is resumed and completed and the calibration is executed in the U464 while the initial developer powder setting is in process and the maintenance mode is entered.
2. The initial developer powder setting condition is reviewed.

[Expected phenomenon]

Background image, faint image density

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the above when replacing the developer unit.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

<Date> June 21, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the pulley marks when printing the OHP sheet/label paper (Supply the service parts set)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The marks of the flange of the exit roller or and the pulley may remain on the image if the wax ingredients contained in the toner adhere to the fuser pulley and the exit roller and the wax ingredients are transferred to the OHP sheet/ label paper when printing. So, the following is changed as the field measure.

(Note)

The wax ingredients doesn't adhere the paper except the OHP sheet/label paper.

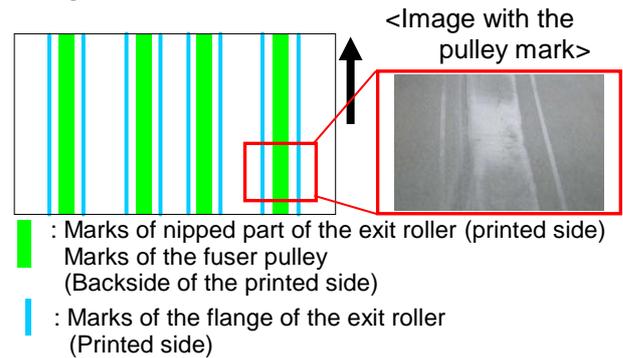
Please don't use the following service set for the TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i using the same exit roller. (If using, the ejected paper may curls.)

<Content of changes>

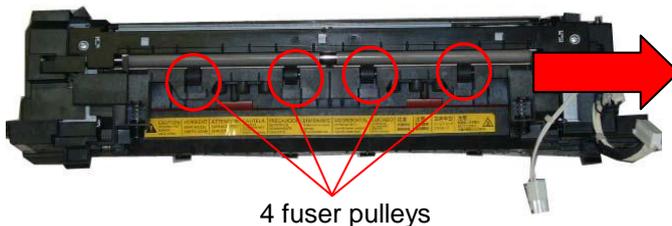
The service parts set (No.1) that bundles the following fuser pulley and exit roller is set up for the field measure.

<Bundled items>

- Fuser pulley coated with the fluoride: 4 pcs
- Exit roller coated with the fluoride without the flanges: 1 pce



<Fuse unit>

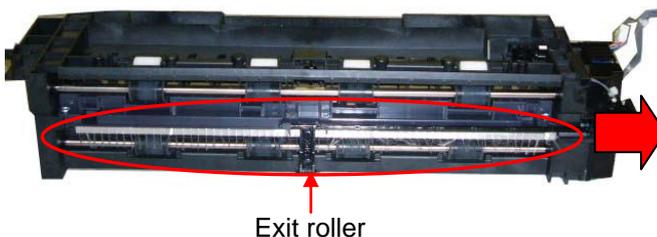


4 fuser pulleys

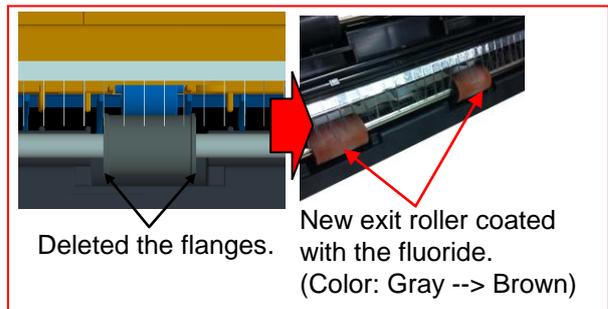


New fuser pulley coated with the fluoride (Color: Gray --> Brown)

<Exit unit>



Exit roller



Deleted the flanges. New exit roller coated with the fluoride. (Color: Gray --> Brown)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LC94750 2LC94750	PARTS ROLLER-PULLEY SET SP	-	1	-	0	For the field measure. *1

*1: (Bundling items) 4 pcs of the fuser pulley and 1 pce of the exit roller.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
-----------------------------	---	--

Field Measure: The above image is cleared by feeding a few OHP sheets or copying the full-page solid image original a few sets in the duplex mode at the state of opening the DP/platen cover in order to clean the dirt on the pulley surface as temporary measures. However, please replace with the above fuser pulley and exit roller coated with the fluoride by using the service parts set (No.1) for the users who often use the OHP sheet/label paper. (Please refer to page 2 and after for the replacement procedures.)

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: This is for the service part and no affected machine serial number exists.

Service Bulletin

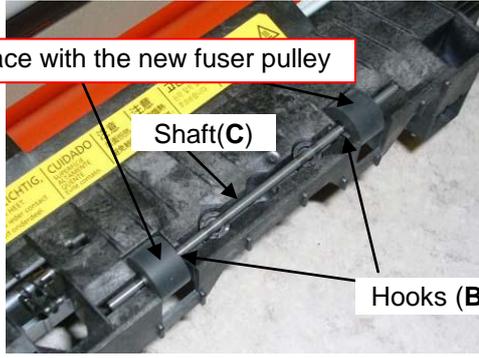
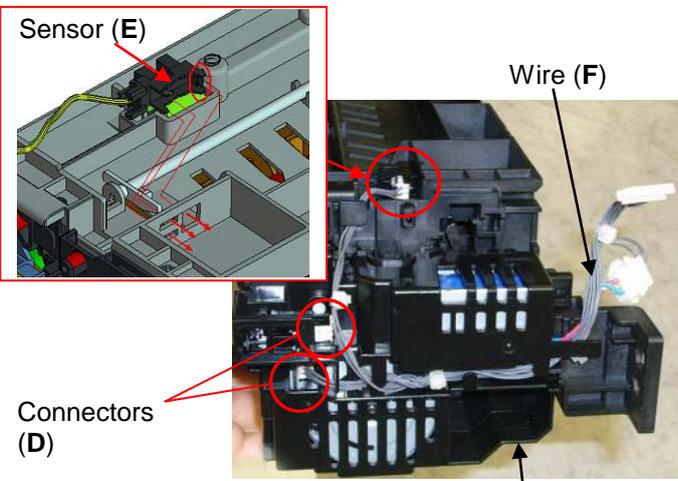
 Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

<Date> June 21, 2012

N00065353/N00065366/N00065737

[Procedures for replacing the fuser pulley and exit roller]

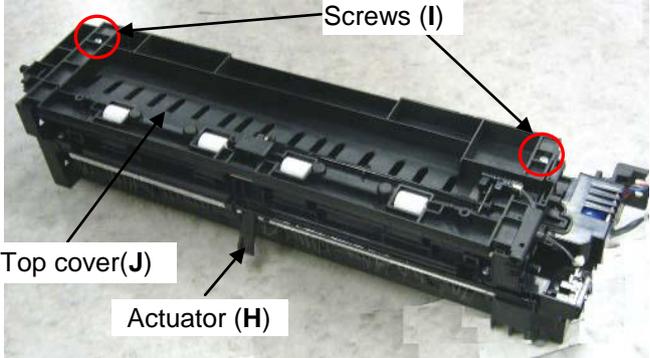
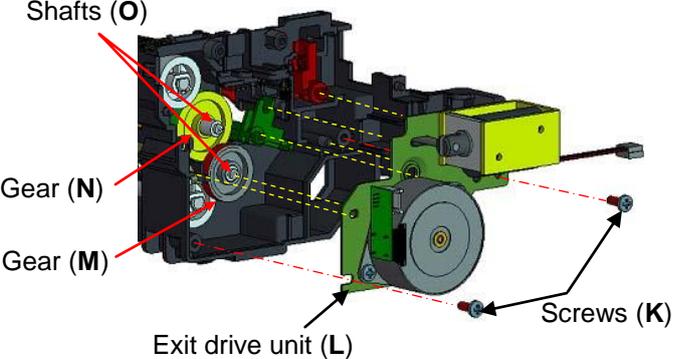
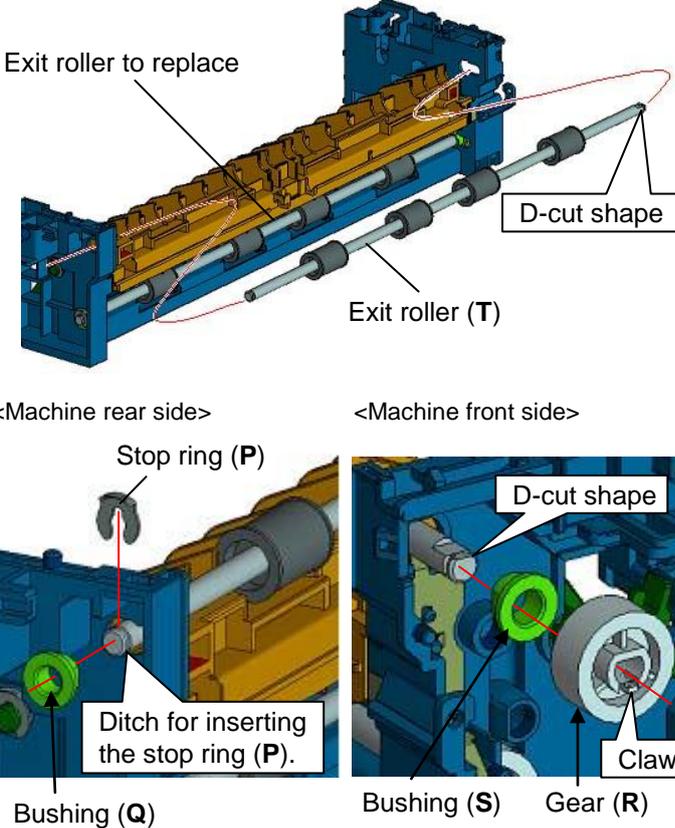
*** Please take care when handling the fuser unit that is still too hot.**

No	Procedures	Details
Replacement of the fuser pulley		
1	Detach the fuser unit according to the Service Manual (1-5-47~1-5-48).	
2	Open the top cover (A) of the fuser unit.	 <p>Top cover (A) Replacing parts</p>
3	Remove the shaft (C) with the pulley from the hooks (B) of the top cover (A) and then replace with the new fuser pulley. (Replace 4 pulleys.) Reattach the removed parts in the reverse procedures.	 <p>Replace with the new fuser pulley Shaft(C) Hooks (B)</p>
Replacement of the exit roller		
4	Detach the exit unit according to the Service Manual (1-5-92).	
5	<Machine front side> Remove 2 connectors (D) and the sensor (E) and then remove the wire (F). After that, remove the cover (G). (It's attached without the screw) * The upper connector (D) has 3 pins and the lower one (D) has 4 pins.	 <p>Sensor (E) Wire (F) Connectors (D) Cover (G)</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

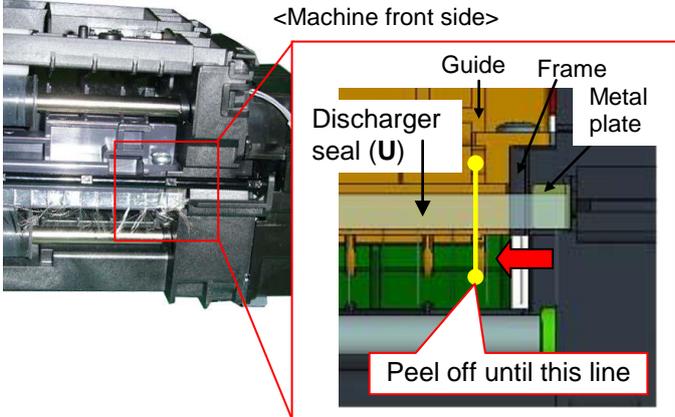
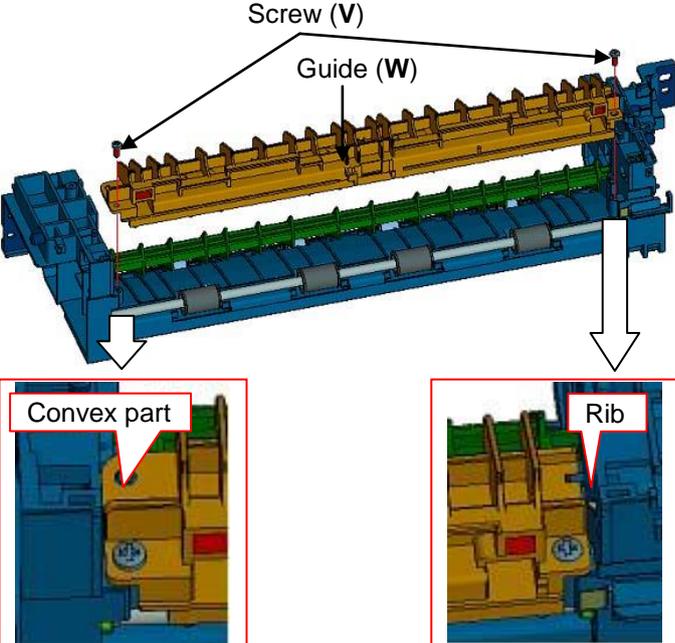
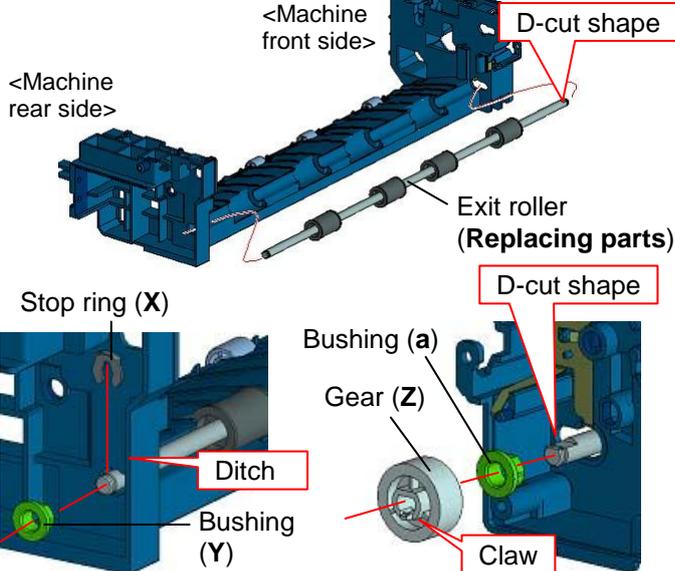
<Date> June 21, 2012

No	Procedures	Details
6	<p>Remove the actuator (H). And, remove 2 screws (I) and the top cover (J).</p>	 <p>Screws (I)</p> <p>Top cover(J)</p> <p>Actuator (H)</p> <p><Machine front side></p>
7	<p><Machine front side> Remove 2 screws (K) and the exit drive unit (L). And then, remove the gear (M and N) and 2 shafts (O).</p>	 <p>Shafts (O)</p> <p>Gear (N)</p> <p>Gear (M)</p> <p>Exit drive unit (L)</p> <p>Screws (K)</p>
8	<p><Machine rear side> Remove the stop ring (P) and the bushing (Q).</p> <p><Machine front side> Remove the gear (R) and the bushing (S).</p> <p>And then, remove the exit roller (T).</p>	 <p>Exit roller to replace</p> <p>D-cut shape</p> <p>Exit roller (T)</p> <p><Machine rear side></p> <p>Stop ring (P)</p> <p>Ditch for inserting the stop ring (P).</p> <p>Bushing (Q)</p> <p><Machine front side></p> <p>D-cut shape</p> <p>Bushing (S)</p> <p>Gear (R)</p> <p>Claw</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

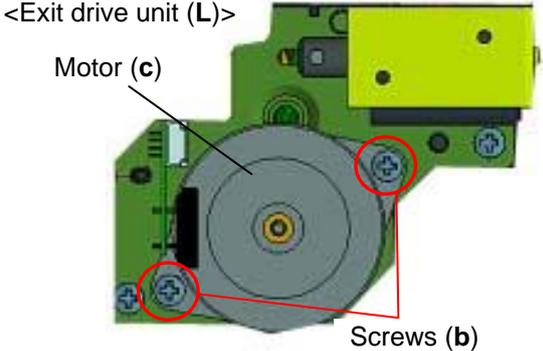
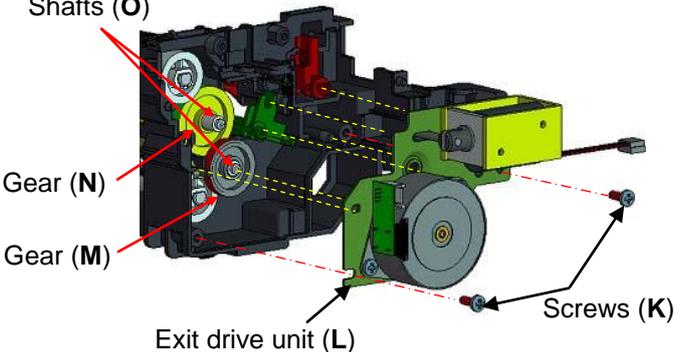
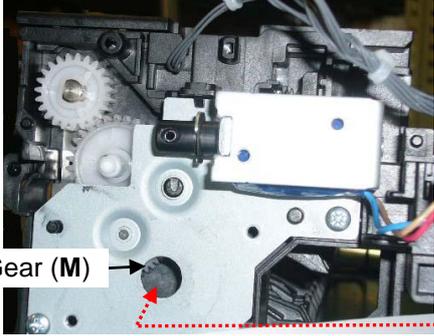
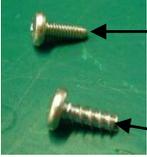
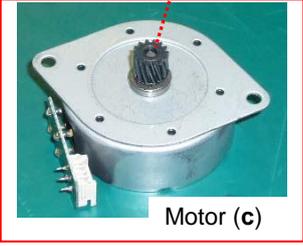
<Date> June 21, 2012

No	Procedures	Details
9	<p>Peel off the discharger seal (U) toward the position in the figure right at the machine front side.</p> <p>(*) Peel off this discharger seal (U) affixed over the guide, frame and metal plate until the state that is affixed on the guide only before removing the guide at the next procedure.</p> <p><u>Please take care not to tear the discharger seal (U) when peeling off it.</u></p>	 <p><Machine front side></p> <p>Guide Frame Metal plate</p> <p>Discharger seal (U)</p> <p>Peel off until this line</p>
10	<p>Remove 2 screws (V) and the guide (W).</p>	 <p>Screw (V)</p> <p>Guide (W)</p> <p>Convex part</p> <p>Rib</p>
11	<p><Machine rear side> Remove the stop ring (X) and the bushing (Y).</p> <p><Machine front side> Remove the gear (Z) and the bushing (a).</p> <p>And then, remove the exit roller (Replacing parts) and replace with the new exit roller.</p>	 <p><Machine rear side></p> <p><Machine front side></p> <p>D-cut shape</p> <p>Exit roller (Replacing parts)</p> <p>D-cut shape</p> <p>Stop ring (X)</p> <p>Bushing (a)</p> <p>Gear (Z)</p> <p>Ditch</p> <p>Bushing (Y)</p> <p>Claw</p>

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

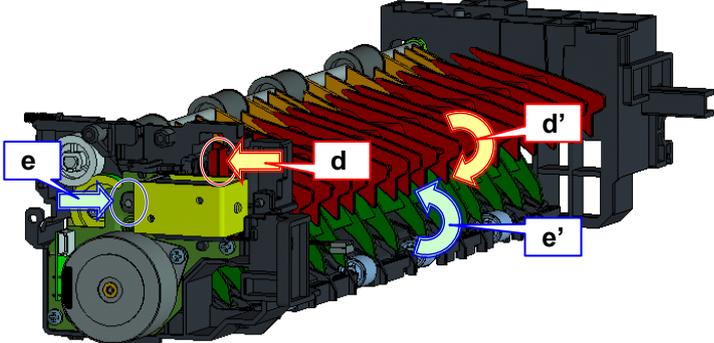
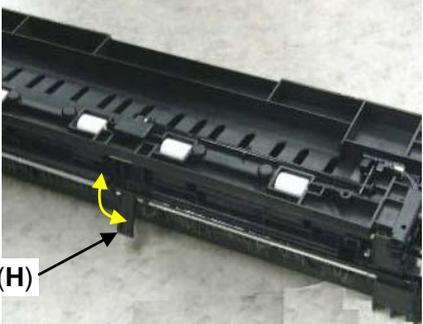
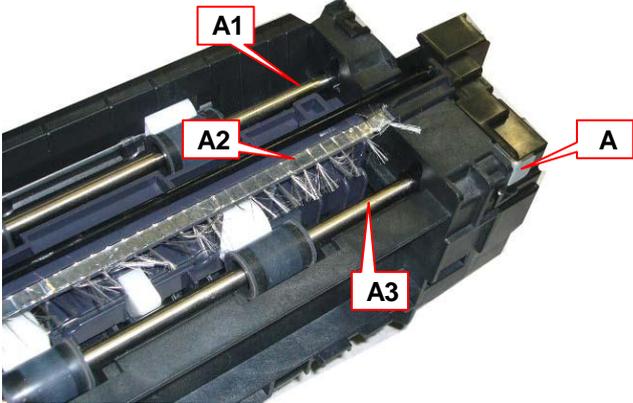
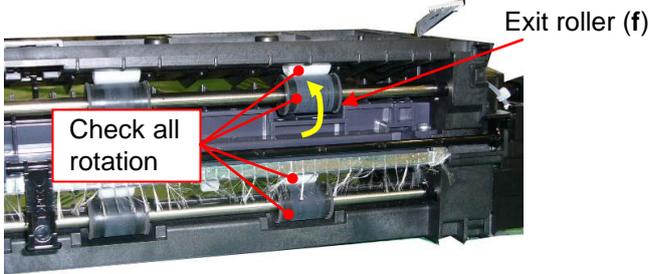
<Date> June 21, 2012

No	Procedures	Details
12	Reattach the removed parts in the reverse procedures after replacing the new exit roller. (Refer to the procedure 11 --> 8) (Note) Please affix the discharger seal (U) surely that was peeled off partly at the procedure 9.	
13	(Note) Please implement the following before reattaching the exit drive unit in the main frame. Remove 2 screws (b) and the motor (c) from the exit drive unit.	 <p><Exit drive unit (L)></p> <p>Motor (c)</p> <p>Screws (b)</p>
14	Reattach 2 shafts (O) and then the gear (N, M) in the order from N to M. Remove the exit drive unit (L) without the motor by 2 screws (K).	<p>(* Actually, the motor (c) isn't reattached yet while the following figure indicates the motor.</p>  <p>Shafts (O)</p> <p>Gear (N)</p> <p>Gear (M)</p> <p>Exit drive unit (L)</p> <p>Screws (K)</p>
15	(Right figure indicates the state of reattaching the exit drive unit (L).) Reattach the motor (c) removed at the procedure 13 so that the gear of the motor (c) engages with the gear (M) at the inner part of the exit drive unit (L) and then secure it by 2 screws (b). [Attention] - Don't push the motor (c) into the unit strongly when reattaching. (It may damage the inner parts.) - Please refer to the illustration at the procedure 14 about the direction for reattaching the motor (c). - Don't misuse the screw between the screw (b) for the motor (c) and the one (K) for the exit drive unit (L).	 <p>Gear (M)</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;">  <p>Screws (b) for securing the motor (c) (Thin pitch)</p> <p>Screws (K) for securing the exit drive unit (L) (Thick pitch)</p> </div>  <p>Motor (c)</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0079 (C115)**

<Date> June 21, 2012

No	Procedures	Details
16	<p>Check if the whole guide (d') switches normally by rotating the edge (d) of the guide.</p> <p>Check if the whole guide (e') switches normally by pressing the edge (e) of the solenoid.</p>	 <p>The diagram shows a mechanical assembly with several red and green components. Labels 'd' and 'd'' point to red curved parts, while 'e' and 'e'' point to blue/purple parts. Arrows indicate the direction of movement or force applied to these components.</p>
17	<p>Reattach the top cover and the actuator. (Refer to the procedure 6 for details.)</p> <p>And then, reattach the cover (G) at the machine front side and reattach the wire (F), 2 connectors (D) and sensor (E). (Note) Please take care not to pinch the wire when reattaching the cover, and check if the wire is aligned in the ribs. (Refer to the procedure 5 for details.)</p> <p>After that, check if the actuator (H) moves normally. (Refer to the figure right.)</p>	 <p>The photograph shows a black plastic component. A yellow double-headed arrow indicates the movement of a part. A label 'Actuator (H)' points to a specific part of the assembly.</p>
18	<p>Check the conductions at the following positions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A~A1 - A~A2 - A~A3 	 <p>The diagram shows a mechanical assembly with several rollers and guides. Labels 'A', 'A1', 'A2', and 'A3' point to specific contact points or rollers within the assembly.</p>
19	<p>Check if all the roller and pulley rotates by rotating the exit roller (f) to the arrow direction.</p>	 <p>The photograph shows a mechanical assembly with rollers and pulleys. A yellow arrow indicates the rotation direction of the 'Exit roller (f)'. A red box with the text 'Check all rotation' points to various rollers in the assembly.</p>
20	<p>Reattach the exit unit and fuser unit in the main frame.</p>	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 11, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, AK-730

Affected model

AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
--------	--

The following parts are changed.

P2 <Main charge roller change>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

P3 <Switch sensing margin improvment when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover >

TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, AK-730 *AK standard machine(120V)

P3 <Glass table support adhesion strengthened>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P4 <Common use of parts>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

P4 <Ferrite core disuse>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P5 <Parts number information (Cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> May 11, 2012

<Main charge roller change → TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci(all spec) and other models (except KDA/KDE/UTAX/GSA/OLI/ PHILIPINE spec) : Planed from April 2012 production Other modles (KDA/KDE/UTAX/GSA/OLI/PHILIPINE spec) : After using up the old stock

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

The surface finish of the main charge roller shaft is changed.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93012 2LC93012	302LC93013 2LC93013	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC9C012 2LC9C012	302LC9C013 2LC9C013	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci KDCN spec
3	302K993052 2K993052	302K993053 2K993053	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K99C052 2K99C052	302K99C053 2K99C053	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci KDCN spec
5	302K993060 2K993060	302K993061 2K993061	+MC-8705	4	4	○	○	Component of No.1 to 4
6	302LC9K012 2LC9K012	302LC9K013 2LC9K013	DK-8505(KR)	4	4	○	○	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci KDKR spec
7	302K99K052 2K99K052	302K99K053 2K99K053	DK-8705(KR)	4	4	○	○	7550ci/6550ci KDKR spec
8	302K99K060 2K99K060	302K99K061 2K99K061	+MC-8705(KR)	4	4	○	○	Component of No.6,7
9	302LH93011 2LH93011	302LH93012 2LH93012	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i except KDCN/KDKR
10	302LH9C011 2LH9C011	302LH9C012 2LH9C012	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i KDCN spec
11	302LF93012 2LF93012	302LF93013 2LF93013	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i except KDCN/KDKR
12	302LF9C012 2LF9C012	302LF9C013 2LF9C013	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i KDCN spec
13	302LF93020 2LF93020	302LF93021 2LF93021	+MC-6705	1	1	○	○	component of No.9 to 12
14	302LH9K011 2LH9K011	302LH9K012 2LH9K012	DK-6305(KR)	1	1	○	○	5500i/4500i/3500i KDKR spec
15	302LF9K012 2LF9K012	302LF9K013 2LF9K013	DK-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	8000i/6500i KDKR spec
16	302LF9K020 2LF9K020	302LF9K021 2LF9K021	+MC-6705(KR)	1	1	○	○	Component of No.14,15

N00065174

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**

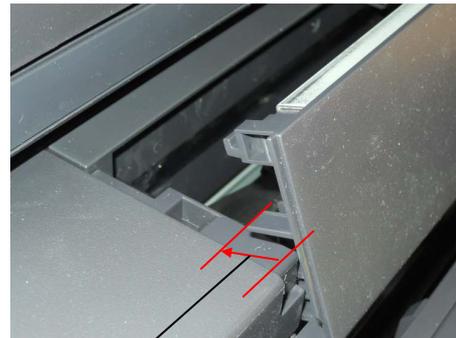
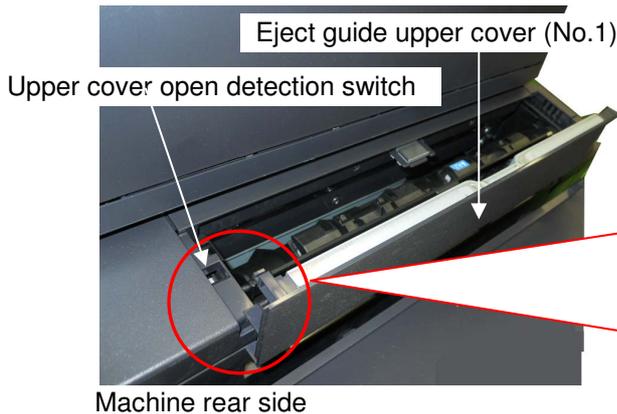
<Date> May 11, 2012

<Switch sensing margin improvement when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover → Planned from April 2012 production>

TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, AK-730

*AK standard machine(120V)

The shape of the upper cover (No.1) is changed as below to improve the switch sensing margin when opening/closing the AK eject unit upper cover.



Rib to push the switch on the eject guide upper cover (No.1) extended by 1mm

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF28270 2LF28270	302LF28271 2LF28271	COVER RELAY EXIT	1	1	○	○	

N00065097

<Glass table support adhesion strengthened → From March/April produciton>

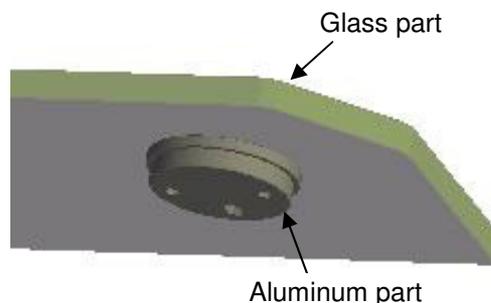
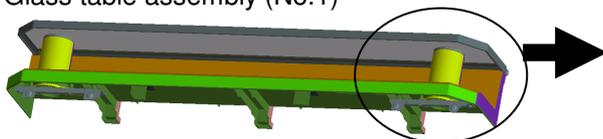
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The following are changed to strengthen the adhesion of the glass table support (aluminum part) with the glass part for the production process improvement

<Content of change>

1. The material of the film affixed on the glass table is changed for better UV adhesion. (from March 2012)
2. It is so changed that the aluminum part is directly adhered to prevent the film scratch and better adhesion (from April 2012)

Glass table assembly (No.1)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994A70 2K994A70	302K994A71 2K994A71	PARTS GLASS TABLE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00062651/N00065509

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**
 <Date> May 11, 2012

<Common use of parts → Planned from April 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP

The following parts are changed for common use with other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093013 2K093013	302K093014 2K093014	DK-895	4	4	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K09C013 2K09C013	302K09C014 2K09C014	DK-895	4	4	○	○	KDCN only
3	302K093100 2K093100	302K093101 2K093101	+MC-895	4	4	○	○	Common component of No.1,2
4	302K09K013 2K09K013	302K09K014 2K09K014	DK-895(KR)	4	4	○	○	KDKR only
5	302K09K100 2K09K100	302K09K101 2K09K101	+MC-895(KR)	4	4	○	○	Component of No.4

N00064887

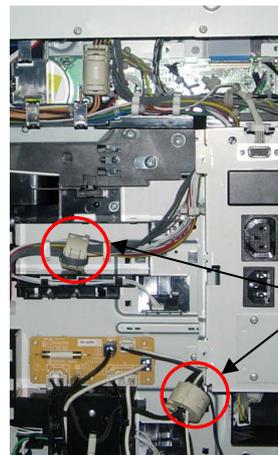
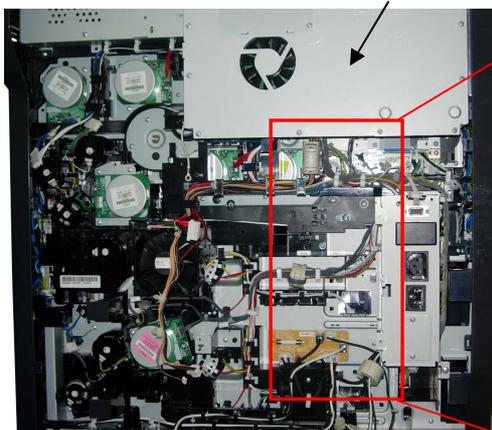
<Ferrite core disuse → Planned from April 2012 production>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The ferrite core at the rear side of the power supply board box is disused after it is confirmed no problem in functionality. The parts number remains unchanged after the change.

(Machine rear side)

Controller box



Ferrite core disused (KDE spec)

N00064767

Service Bulletin

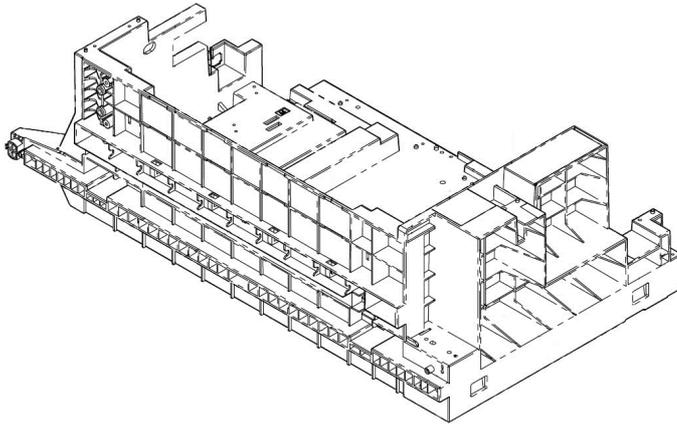
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0312 (C121)**
 <Date> May 11, 2012

<Parts number information (Cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts number is set up for the cassette in the tandem LCF stand-by unit (No.1).



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72S60 5JN72S60	CASSETTE:CST-TRAY2-TANDEM-BK2	-	1	-	○	

N00064835/BSI No. G12B584

“+” at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Easy detachment of the exterior cover when replacing the primary feed unit
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

For easily detaching the exterior cover when replacing the primary feed unit, etc, the followings are changed. Please note the procedures of [Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in the Service Manual 1-5-2) are changed according to this change. And, please refer to page2, 3 about the new procedures.

<Content of changes>

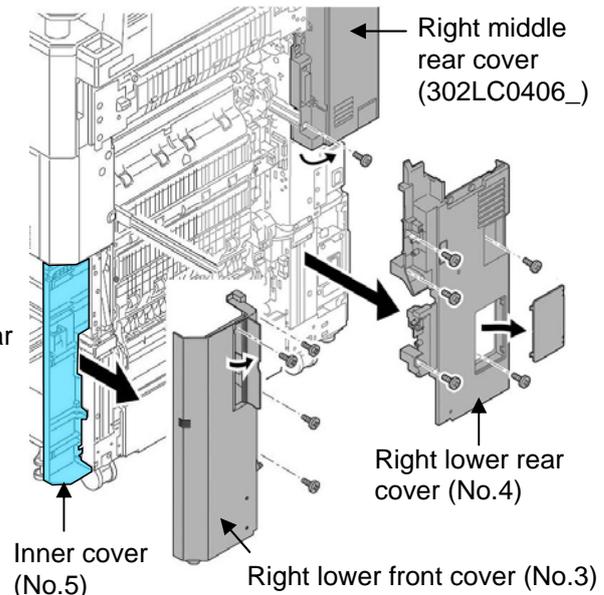
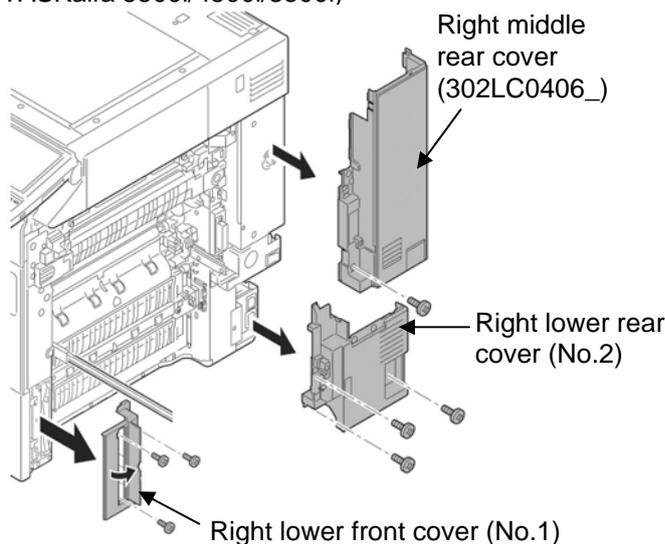
- 1) For easily detaching the exterior cover, the dimensions and the shapes of the right lower front cover (No.1, 3) and the right lower rear cover (No.2, 4) are changed. (The change list is described in page3.)
- 2) For easily removing 3 hooks at the machine front side easier when detaching the right lower front cover (No.3), the edges of the hole of the inner cover (No.5) for inserting 3 hooks are chamfered. (for TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)
- 3) The service parts sets (No.6, 7) bundling the new cover (No.1, 2 or No.3 thru 5) changed as in the above 1), 2) are set up.

(*) Please refer to the next page and later for the details of change.

[Machine right side] (The following figures show the state before this change.)

(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

(TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i)



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please use the service parts sets (No.6, 7) for the machine where the primary feed unit is frequently replaced, if necessary. And please note the procedures of [Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in the Service Manual 1-5-2) that are changed from the former according to this change. (Please refer to page2 and 3 for details.)		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to next page 5 and after.

N00064771/64846/64858/65275/65926

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i b i l i t y		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04050 2LC04050	302LC04051 2LC04051	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	X	O	*1
2	302LC04070 2LC04070	302LC04071 2LC04071	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	X	O	*1
3	302K904090 2K904090	302K904091 2K904091	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	X	O	*2
4	302K904101 2K904101	302K904102 2K904102	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	X	O	*2
5	-----	302K904262 2K904262	COVER INNER CASSETTE R	-	1	-	O	*2, *3
6	-----	302LC94730 2LC94730	PARTS COVER SET(VG) SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts set for *1 (*4)
7	-----	302LF94420 2LF94420	PARTS COVER SET(ZM) SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts set for *2 (*5)

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

*2: TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

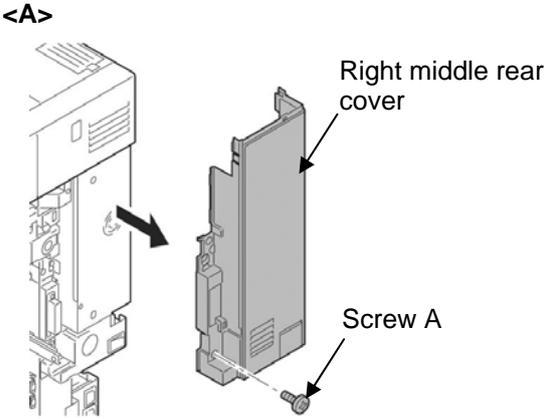
*3: The old type inner cover was not for field supply and it is set up for the service parts this time.

*4: New right lower front cover (No.1) and new right lower rear cover (No.2) are bundled.

*5: The new right lower front cover (No.3), new right lower rear cover (No.4) and new inner cover (No.5) are bundled.

[Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit] (in Service Manual 1-5-2)

--- TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i

No.	Old procedures	New procedures
6	Remove the screw A and then remove the right middle rear cover. <A>	----- (Unnecessary)
	 <p>* The above does not need to be removed in the new procedures.</p>	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

[Detaching and refitting the primary feed unit and PF primary feed unit] (in Service Manual 1-5-2)

--- TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i

No.	Old procedures	New procedures
8	Remove the screw of the right middle rear cover. <A>	----- (Unnecessary)
9	Unhook two hooks using a flat-blade screwdriver and then remove the interface cover	Unhook two hooks using a flat-blade screwdriver and then remove the interface cover
10	Remove five screws of the right lower rear cover.	Remove five screws of the right lower rear cover.
11	Lift the bottom of the right middle rear cover and then remove the right lower rear cover.	Remove the right lower rear cover.
12	Open the handle cover.	Open the handle cover.
13	Remove four screws.	Remove four screws.
14	Unhook four hooks and then remove the right lower front cover.	Unhook the hook at the lower part of the right lower front cover and then open the right lower front cover forward to unhook three hooks at the machine front side. And remove the right lower front cover.

<A>

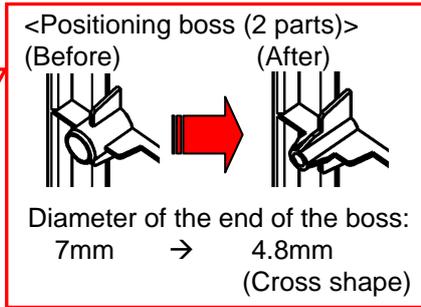
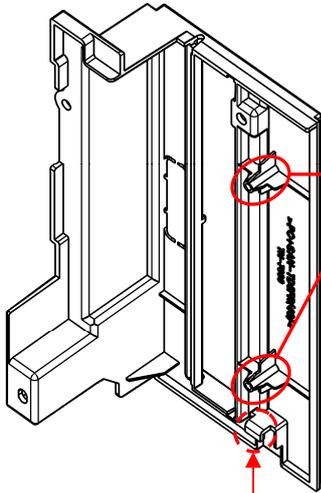
[Change list of the cover (No.1 thro 5)]

No	Change contents	Change parts				
		Right lower front cover (No1, 3)		Right lower rear cover (No.2, 4)		Inner cover (No.5)
		No.1 for VG	No.3 for ZG	No.2 for VG	No.4 for ZM	No.5 for ZM
1	For easily inserting to the positioning holes at the main frame, the diameter of the end of the positioning boss is reduced from 7mm to 4.8mm. The introductions are expanded by changing the shape from chamfer to cross.	○	○	○	○	-
2	For easily removing the cover, the margin to hang the hook to the cut-out of the main frame is shortened from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.	○	○	-	○	-
3	For enabling to remove the right lower rear cover, the overlap part with the right middle rear cover (302LC0406_) is cut.	-	-	○	○	-
4.	For easily removing the right lower front cover, the edges of the holes for inserting hooks of the right lower front cover are chamfered.	-	-	-	-	○

VG: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, ZM: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

<Right lower front cover (No.1)>

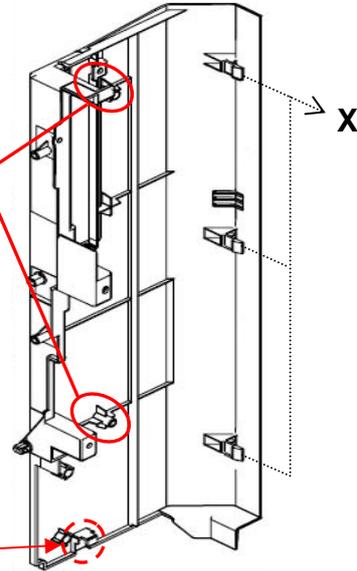
(for TASKalfa 55/45/35/30ci, 55/45/35i)



Hooks: Changing the margin to hang from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.

<Right lower front cover (No.3)>

(for TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)

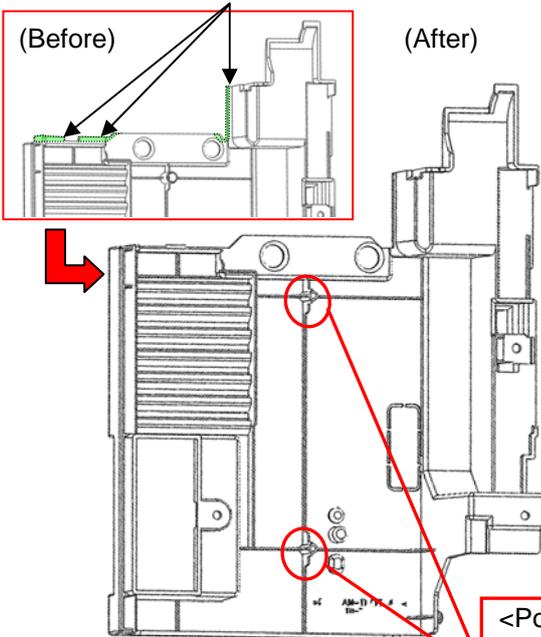


X: Inserting to holes of the inner cover

<Right lower rear cover (No.2)>

(for TASKalfa 55/45/35/30ci, 55/45/35i)

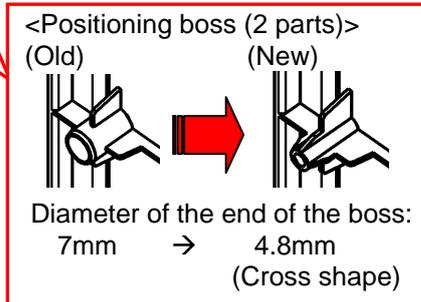
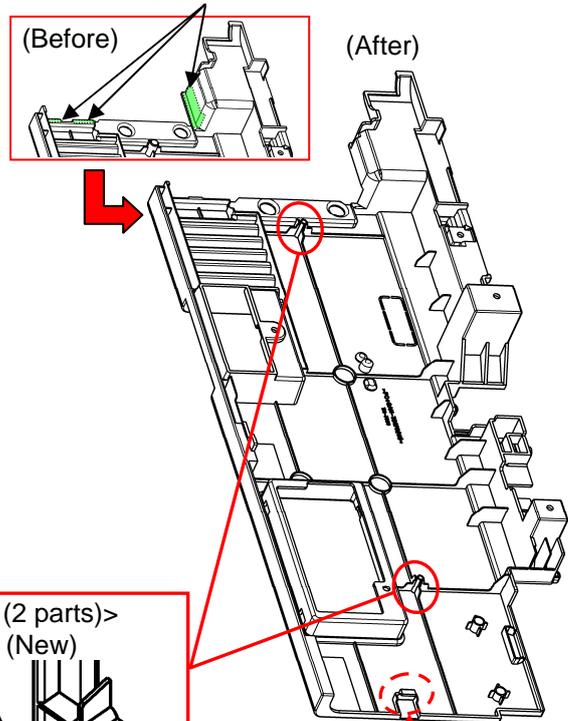
Cutting the overlap part with the right middle rear cover



<Right lower rear cover (No.4)>

(for TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)

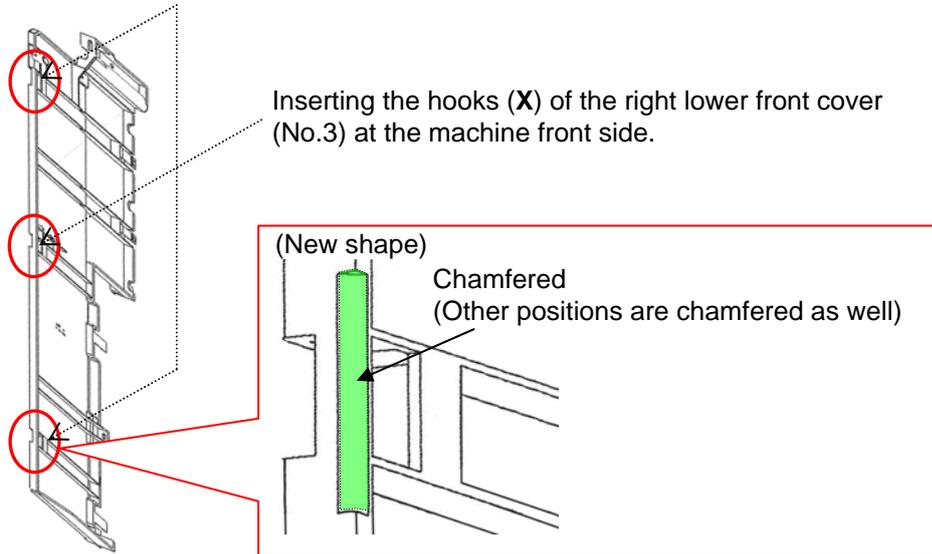
Cutting the overlap part with the right middle rear cover



Hook: Shortening the margin to hang the cut-out from 2.5mm to 1.0mm.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

<Inner cover (No.5)> (For TASKalfa 75/65ci, 80/65i)



(--> Accurate serial number)

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D Next	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH6 Next	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDA 220VI 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2500322	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2500050
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500059	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 Planned from the 1st production	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32500012	KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2500027		

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J Next	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92500165	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700032	KDA 220VI 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2500297	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2500115
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2500079	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22500016	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42500008	KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2500017		

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2501081	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2500342	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2500747	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2500144
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12500086	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R Next	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2500090	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2500061	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N Next

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2501443	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2500491	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2500872	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2500290
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0	KDAU 1102LG3AS0	KDSG 1102LG3SG0	KDTW 1102LGTW0	KDCN 1102LG3KS0	KDKR 1102LG3KR0	KDJ 1102LG9JP0

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0081 (C122)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

NK22500085	N4W Next	NJL2500111	NJR2500009	NKQ2500087	NMR Next	N4T Next
------------	----------	------------	------------	------------	----------	----------

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282501238	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82500271	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292402187	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2500480	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2500310	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62600014	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2500026	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272500877		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2502072	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72500558	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM2700103	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2503964	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2500946	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2500210	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42500031	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82500080	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2501266			

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2502015	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62500528	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 Planned from the 1st production	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2503182	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2501271
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32500032	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2501009					

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2505884	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52501541	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2513521	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2505295	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2501010
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2500175	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2500135	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22500098	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600056	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2500248	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2500339
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2508352					

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2503584	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2500781	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2600296	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2505364	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDTW 1102LH3TW0 NJS2500066	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2500361	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2600648	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172600161

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432504243	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2501001	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442503637	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N46 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42500841	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452500288	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22500236	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52500422
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2500049	KDTW 1102LJ3TW0 NJT2500207	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2500501	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2500182	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422501074	

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482507499	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2501643	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492506422	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2503191
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52500571	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2500315	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72500129	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12500321	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42500045	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2500063	KDTW 1102LL3TW0 NJU2500097
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2500828	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2501637	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472501129			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NJ-0005 (C125)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Note when securing the intermediate paper conveying unit/fall prevention plates with the screw (when setting up PF)
Model	PF-730, PF-740, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

(Affected models PF-730/740: TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci)

Please use the bundled screws of the following size to secure the intermediate paper conveying unit and fall prevention plates when setting up PF.

[Attention]

- Intermediate paper conveying unit --- Secured with **two screws of S tite screw M4 x8B**
- Fall prevention plates --- Secured with **four screws of S tite screw M4 x20B**

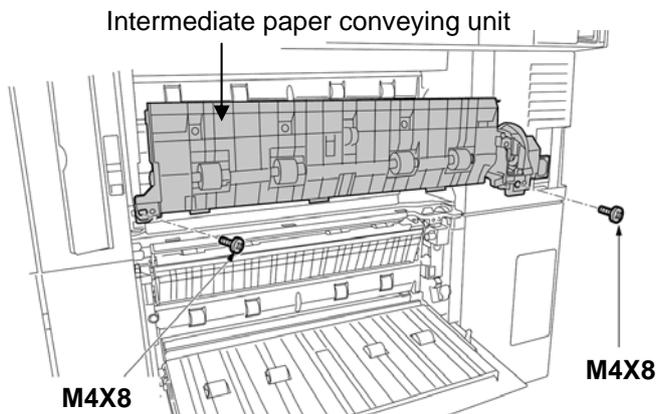
Please note the main machine may not recognize the PF when the leading edge of the screw damages the wire if misusing the S tite screw M4X20B to secure the intermediate paper conveying unit. Also, the followings are changed to prevent misusing the screw.

<Content of changes>

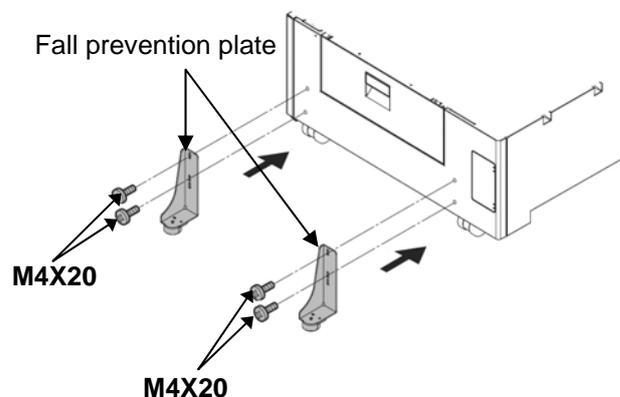
(For PF-730/740 only)

- 1) The leaflet (the attached file) is bundled that calls attention to use **S tite screw M4X8B** when securing the intermediate paper conveying unit. (Bundling in the same plastic bag as the installation guide.)
 - 2) To surely use the **S tite screw M4X20B** when securing the fall prevention plates, the fall prevention plates and 4 S tite M4X20B screws bundled in the different locations before are bundled in the same plastic bag.
- (For PF-730/740 and PF section in TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci/8000i/6500i)
- 3) Wire protection sheets are added to protect the wire from the leading edge of the screw securing the intermediate paper conveying unit and fall prevention plates.

<Securing the intermediate paper conveying unit>



<Securing the fall prevention plate>



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please surely use the above screws each for securing the intermediate paper conveying unit and the fall prevention plate when setting up PF-730/740.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	(-->) Refer to page 3-4.	

N00065447/65305(3NJ-24001)/3NJ-23001

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Content 2) Relocating the bundled screws for securing the fall prevention plates]

(Before)



Fixing it on the topside of the upper left pad (at the side of the accessory box bundling the intermediate paper conveying unit) with the filament tape.

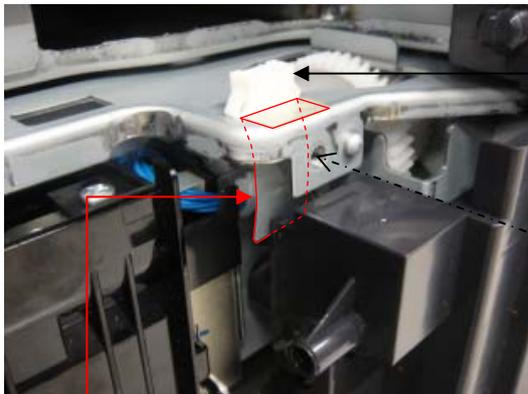
(After)



Bundling in the plastic bag bundling the fall prevention plate.

[Content 3) Affixing the wire protection sheet]

<Securing part of the intermediate paper conveying unit at the machine rear side>
 (Below is the PF right side when opening the PF right cover.)

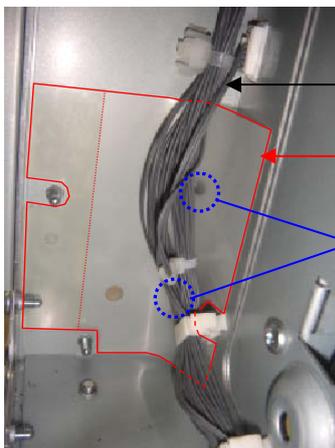


Connector in the PF connecting into the connector of the intermediate paper conveying unit

Hole for the screw securing the machine rear side of the intermediate paper conveying unit

Wire protection sheet (It isn't individually supplied: t=0.1mm)

<Securing part of the fall prevention plate at the machine rear right side> --- For PF-730 only
 (Below is the machine rear side when removing the PF drive unit.)



PF primary feed wires

Wire protection sheet (It isn't individually supplied: t=0.1mm)

Positions where the leading edge of the screw securing the fall prevention plate may stick out.

(-->) Accurate serial number

[Content 1) Bundling the caution leaflet]

PF-740

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN
1203NF7US0	1203NF8NL0	1203NF8UT0	1203NF8KR0	1203NF8LV0	1203NF8KS0
N3P2414034	N3Q2407968	NAW2502236	NE6 Next	NKA Next	NL22500053

PF-730

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDTW
1203NJ7US0	1203NJ8NL0	1203NJ8UT0	1203NJ8KR0	1203NJ8LV0	1203NJ8KS0	1203NJTTW0
N3L2506858	N3M2519748	NAY2505985	NEN2500051	NKC2500431	NL42500427	NRP2500490

[Content 2) Relocating the bundled screws for securing the fall prevention plates]

PF-740

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN
1203NF7US0	1203NF8NL0	1203NF8UT0	1203NF8KR0	1203NF8LV0	1203NF8KS0
N3P2412083	N3Q2407650	NAW2402160	NE6 Next	NKA Next	NL22500053

PF-730

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDTW
1203NJ7US0	1203NJ8NL0	1203NJ8UT0	1203NJ8KR0	1203NJ8LV0	1203NJ8KS0	1203NJTTW0
N3L2406115	N3M2418315	NAY2405850	NEN2400049	NKC2400400	NL42400420	NRP2400396

[Content 3) Affixing the wire protection sheet]

PF-740

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN
1203NF7US0	1203NF8NL0	1203NF8UT0	1203NF8KR0	1203NF8LV0	1203NF8KS0
N3P2414003	N3Q2407968	NAW2502236	NE6 Next	NKA Next	NL22500053

PF-730

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDTW
1203NJ7US0	1203NJ8NL0	1203NJ8UT0	1203NJ8KR0	1203NJ8LV0	1203NJ8KS0	1203NJTTW0
N3L2506858	N3M2519748	NAY2505985	NEN2500051	NKC2500431	NL42500427	NRP2500490

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE	UTAX
1102K92US0	1102K92CS0	1102K92US1	1102K94US0	1102K92BR0	1102K93NL0	1102K93UT0
N4D Next	NH6 Next	NLM Next	NH7 Next	NJG Next	N4E2500324	N4G2500050
KDAU	KDAS	KDTW	KDCN			
1102K93AS0	1102K93AX0	1102K9TTW0	1102K93KS0			
N4F2500068	NQ32600016	1st production	NY32500013			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE	UTAX
1102LB2US0	1102LB2CS0	1102LB2US1	1102LB4US0	1102LB2BR0	1102LB3NL0	1102LB3UT0
N4J Next	NH92500168	NLN2700032	NHC Next	NJF Next	N4K2500297	N4M2500115
KDAU	KDAS	KDTW	KDCN			
1102LB3AS0	1102LB3AX0	1102LBTTW0	1102LB3KS0			
N4L2500079	NQ22500016	NQ7 Next	NY42500008			



(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.4/4)

Ref. No. **3NJ-0005 (C125)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE	UTAX
1102LF2US0	1102LF2CS0	1102LF2US1	1102LF4US0	1102LF2BR0	1102LF3NL0	1102LF3UT0
N4P2501081	NHE2500344	NLP Next	NHF2600014	NJE Next	N4Q2500747	N4S2500141
OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDSG	KDTW	KDCN	KDKR	
1102LF3LV0	1102LF3AS0	1102LF3SG0	1102LFTTW0	1102LF3KS0	1102LF3KR0	
NK12500086	N4R Next	NJK2500086	NJQ2600004	NKP2500061	NMQ Next	

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE	UTAX
1102LG2US0	1102LG2CS0	1102LG2US1	1102LG4US0	1102LG2BR0	1102LG3NL0	1102LG3UT0
N4U2501443	NHG2500491	NLQ Next	NHH Next	NJD Next	N4V2500872	N4X2500290
OLIVETTI	KDAU	KDSG	KDTW	KDCN	KDKR	
1102LG3LV0	1102LG3AS0	1102LG3SG0	1102LGTTW0	1102LG3KS0	1102LG3KR0	
NK22500085	N4W Next	NJL2500111	NJR2500009	NKQ2500087	NMR Next	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0083 (C126)**

<Date> August 30, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the jam (JAM05x8/JAM44xx) (Change of the PI sensor at the conveying unit)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

The jam (JAM05x8/JAM44xx)* may occur by the abnormal output of the duplex sensor signal due to the static electricity generated at the paper conveying at the conveying unit. So, the following are changed.

(*) Rate of incidence of the abnormal output from the sensor: 0.0036% (as of April, 2012)

* JAM05x8: No paper feed from duplex section/Multiple sheets in duplex section

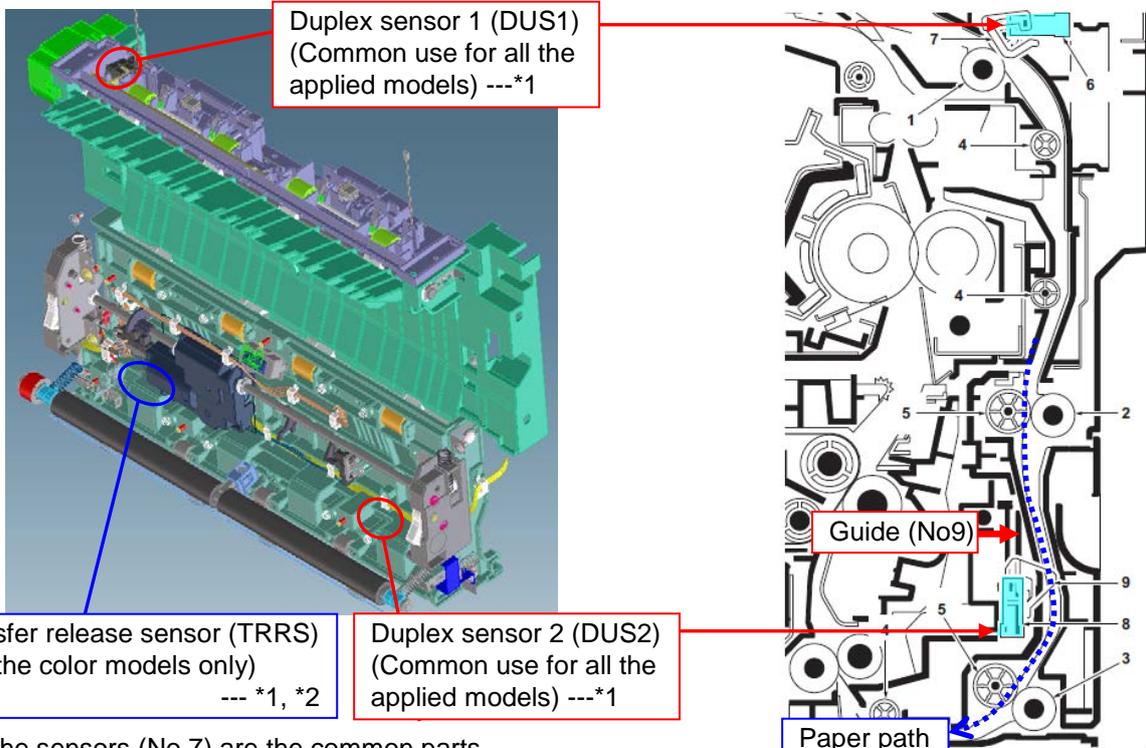
JAM44xx: Duplex sensor 2 non arrival jam/ Duplex sensor 2 stay jam

<Content of changes>

- 1) The shape of the sensor (No.7) and the ground plate (No.9) is changed for the static electricity resistance.
- 2) The shape of the parts (the guide, base and the mount PI (No.8, 10 thru 12)) for attaching the sensor is changed according to the above change 1).
- 3) A sponge (No.13) is added to prevent the ground plate from contacting the fan wire according to the above change 1).
- 4) The new ground plate, guide, base and the mount PI are supplied as the service parts at this time according to the above change 1) to 3). (No.8 thru 12)

<Conveying unit>

[Duplex conveying section's cross-section view]



Transfer release sensor (TRRS)
(For the color models only)
--- *1, *2

Duplex sensor 2 (DUS2)
(Common use for all the
applied models) ---*1

- *1: The sensors (No.7) are the common parts.
- *2: The transfer release sensor is changed for preventing intermixture of the new and old sensors (No.7) while it doesn't cause the above jam.

(The duplex sensor may output abnormally due to the static electricity generated by the friction between the paper and the guide.)



(Revised Issue 1)

(Page.2/7)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0083 (C126)**

<Date> August 30, 2012

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	When the above phenomenon occurs, please replace with the new conveying unit (No.1 thru 6). Please refer to the next page for the distinction of the new and old unit.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)	Refer to page 5 thru 7.	

N00065014/N00065015/N00065016/N00065017/N00065471/N00065759
 (JAM0508/JAM0518/JAM4401/JAM4402/JAM4403/JAM4404/JAM4405/JAM4406/JAM4407/JAM4408/JAM4409/JAM4410/
 JAM4411/JAM4412/JAM4413/JAM4414/JAM4415/JAM4416/JAM4417/JAM4418/JAM4419)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94052 2LC94052	302LC94053 2LC94053	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	1	1	X	O	For 5550ci/4550ci
2	302LK94022 2LK94022	302LK94023 2LK94023	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(V) SP	1	1	X	O	For 3550ci/3050ci
3	302LH94041 2LH94041	302LH94042 2LH94042	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(G) SP	1	1	X	O	For 5500i/4500i
4	302LL94011 2LL94011	302LL94012 2LL94012	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(G) SP	1	1	X	O	For 3500i
5	302LF94051 2LF94051	302LF94052 2LF94052	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(Z) SP	1	1	X	O	For 8000i/6500i
6	302K994651 2K994651	302K994652 2K994652	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(M) SP	1	1	X	O	For 7550ci/6550ci
7	7NXGP1A173LCH01 NX115300	2C927210	+SENSOR 248NL1	*	*	X	X	Component parts of No.1 thru 6.
8	-----	302K924841 2K924841	+MOUNT PI	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.1 thru 6.
9	-----	302K924920 2K924920	+PLATE EARTH DU2	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.1 thru 6.
10	-----	302K924011 2K924011	+BASE CONVEYING	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.1 thru 6.
11	-----	302LC29012 2LC29012	+GUIDE DU UPPER B	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.1 thru 4
12	-----	302K929431 2K929431	+GUIDE DU UPPER A	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.5, 6
13	-----	302H719120 2H719120	+SPONGE HARNESS LD	-	1	-	X	*1 Component parts of No.5.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

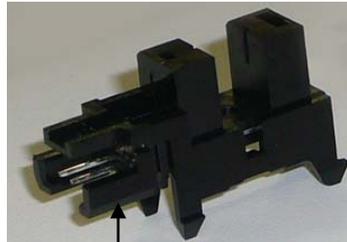
* (Q'ty to use) 2 pcs are used in the monochrome models. 3pcs are used in the color models.

*1: The new and old sensor has no compatibility. So, the new parts (No.8 thru 13) are supplied as the service parts at this time.

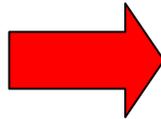
<Details of the changed parts>

Duplex sensor 1 (DUS1)/Duplex sensor 2 (DUS2) /Transfer release sensor (TRRS) --- No.7

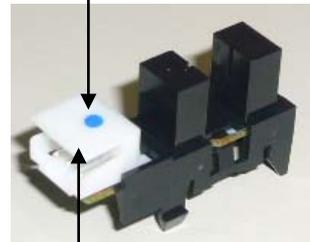
(Before)



Black connector



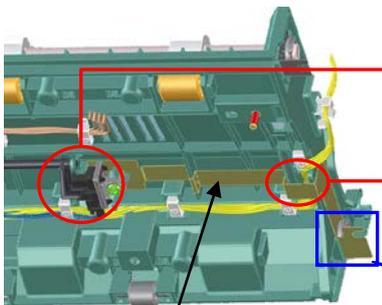
(After)



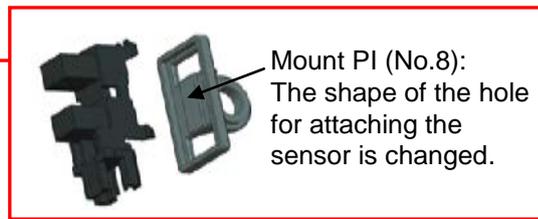
White connector

Blue marking

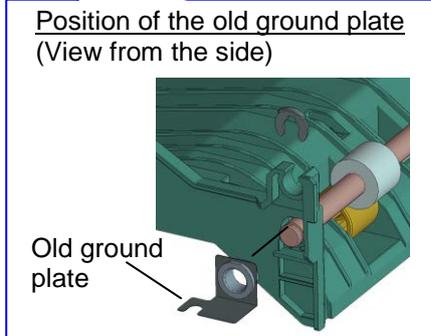
Guide that attaches the duplex sensor 2 (DSU2) --- No.8, No.9, No13)



New ground plate (No.9)
(The shape of the ground plate at the shaft of the roller is extended to the sensor for preventing the influence of the static electricity to the sensor.)



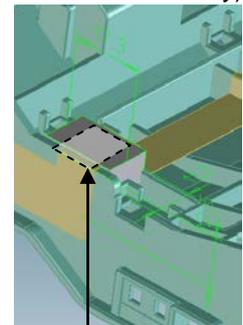
Mount PI (No.8):
The shape of the hole for attaching the sensor is changed.



Position of the old ground plate
(View from the side)

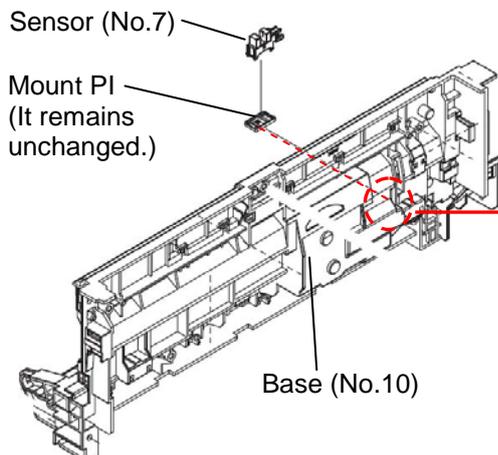
Old ground plate

(For 8000i/6500i only)



The sponge (No.13) is added so that the fan wire and the new ground plate that extends the shape doesn't contact.

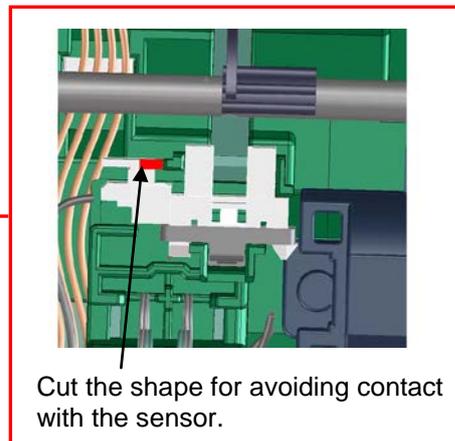
Base that attaches the transfer release sensor --- No.10



Sensor (No.7)

Mount PI
(It remains unchanged.)

Base (No.10)



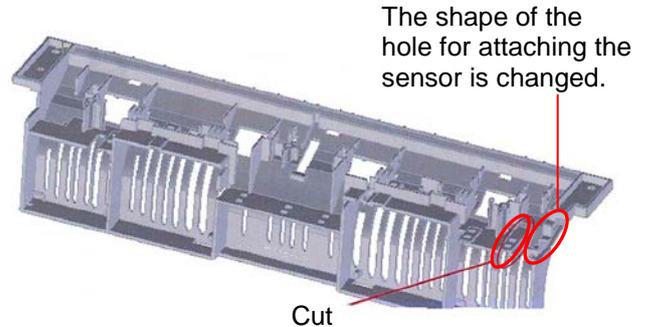
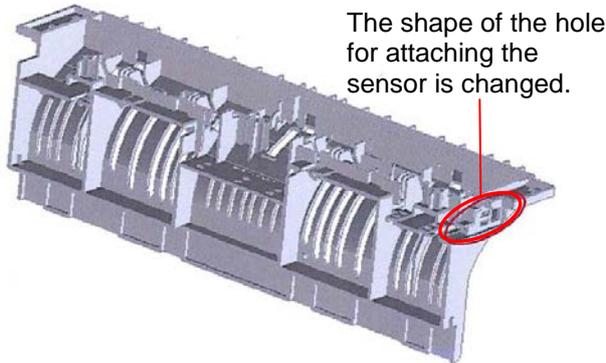
Cut the shape for avoiding contact with the sensor.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

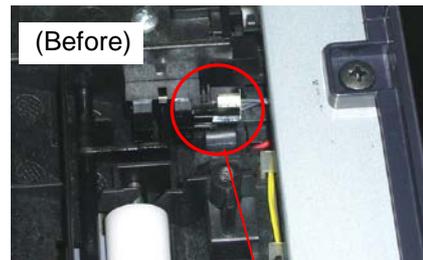
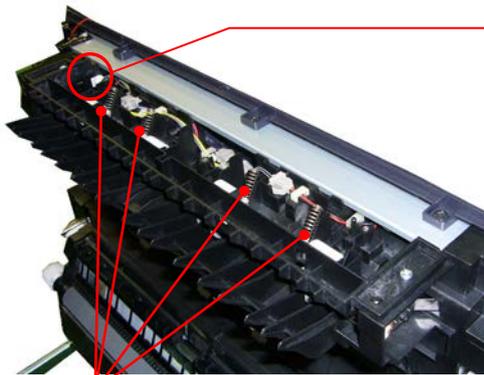
Guide that attaches the duplex sensor 1 (DSU1) --- No.11 and No.12

<Guide (No.11)> --- 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
 5500i/4500i/3500i

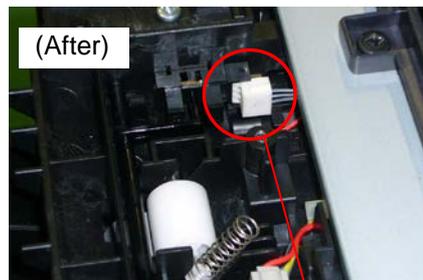
<Guide (No.12)> --- 7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i



<Distinction of the new and old conveying unit>
 (Below is the state without 3 screws and the upper cover)



Black connector



White connector



(Note)
 Please take care so that the spring doesn't come off when removing the upper cover. And, please check if the spring is fitted at the correct position after reattaching the upper cover. (It is visible from the hole of the upper cover.)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0083 (C126)**

<Date> August 30, 2012

(--> **Accurate serial number**)

7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2500027	KDA 120V 1102K92US0 N4D2700411	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62700080	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH72700007	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2500322
UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2500050	KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500068	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32500012	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016		

6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2500017	KDA 120V 1102LB2US0 N4J2700624	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92500165	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2500297
UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2500115	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2500079	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42500008	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22500016		

5550ci

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272500877	KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N282501238	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2500349	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82500271	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2500093	KDA (GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292502265	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2500480	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2500310	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2500026	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62600014
KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011		

4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2501266	KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D2502072	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72500558	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2503964	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2500946	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2500336	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82500080
KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42500031	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2500210	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033			

3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2501009	KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J2502015	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62500528	KDA (GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2503182
UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2501271	KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92600017	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32500032	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005
KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next					



(Revised Issue 1)

Service Bulletin

(Page.6/7)

Ref. No. **2LC-0083 (C126)**

<Date> August 30, 2012

3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2508352	KDA 120V 1102LK2US0 N2P2505884	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52501541	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2513521	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2505369
KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2501010	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2500265	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2500339	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 Next	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22500098	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2500175
KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2500135	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021					

8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N Next	KDA 120V 1102LF2US0 N4P2501081	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2500342	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2500747
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2500141	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12500086	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R Next	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2500061	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2500086

6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T Next	KDA 120V 1102LG2US0 N4U2401410	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2500491	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2500872
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2500290	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22500085	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2500087	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR2400007	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2500111

5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2600648	KDA 120V 1102LH2US0 N3X2503584	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2701081	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2500781	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2505364	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2500361	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next
KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2500066	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172600161

4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422501094	KDA 120V 1102LJ2US0 N432504412	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601384	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2501076	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442503637	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42500841	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452500288	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2500508	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2500182
KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2500207	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52500422	KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2500049	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22500236	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011	



(Revised Issue 1)

Service Bulletin

(Page.7/7)

Ref. No. **2LC-0083 (C126)**

<Date> August 30, 2012

3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472501208	KDA 120V 1102LL2US0 N482507689	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2501643	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDE 1102LL3NLO N492506422
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2503191	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52500571	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2500315	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2500828	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2501637	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2500097	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42500045
KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2500063	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72500129	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12500321	Philcopy 220VI 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0262 (C127)**

<Date> March 27, 2013

Subject	Change for use with the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN
Model	DF-790(B), DF-770(B), MT-730(B)

This time the description with (->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 5> (Page 1,3,7) Added the changed contents (LOWER GUIDE FEED IN (No.12) of MT-730(B).

Affected models

DF-790 DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8600DN/C8650DN (it can install the (B) type only.)
DF-770 DF-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8600DN/C8650DN (it can install the (B) type only.)
MT-730 MT-730(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8600DN/C8650DN (it can install the (B) type only.)

* (B) type is the enhancement unit after this change.

The enhancement units are changed for use with the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN.

Accordingly, those part codes are set newly up and “(B)” is added to the last of those product names each for distinction of the affected models. (Please refer to the next page for change of the product codes, and refer to the page 3 and after for the part table and details of the content of changes.)

<Content of changes>

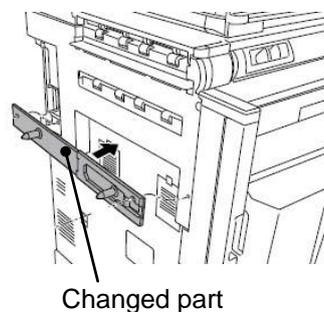
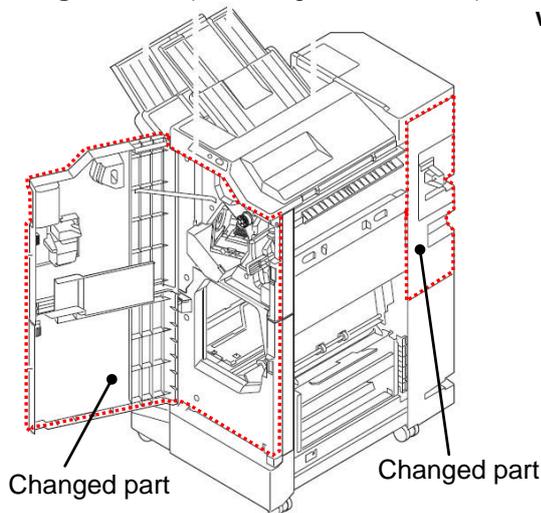
- 1) Set up the new product names.
- 2) Added “(B)” to the last of the product name.
- 3) Added “(B)” to the last of the product name indicated on the package case.
- 4) Changed the shape of the cover, etc.
- 5) Upgraded the firmware for the MT-730(B) only.

[Summary of the changed part]

<Change of DF> (Following is the DF-790)

<Change of the main frame side when installing the DF>

<Change of MT-730(B)> (->)



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - As for the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN, please install the applied enhancement unit (B type). - The applied enhancement unit (B type) can be installed in the current main machine. - Please use the following combination when replacing the part in the current models. 		
<DF-790>		
If using the old No.4, please use the old No.2 together.		
As for the new No.4, it can be used with either the new or old No.2.		
Please use the set of the old type or new type parts when replacing No.5 thru 8.		
<DF-770>		
If using the old No.4, please use the old No.3 together.		
As for the new No.4, it can be used with either the new or old No.3.		
Please use the set of the old type or new type parts when replacing No.5 or 7.		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0262 (C127)**

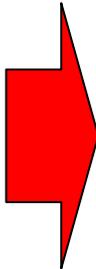
<Date> March 27, 2013

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:
B type that is available with the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN: From the first mass-production.

N00064256/N00064257/N00064258/N00064259/N00064260/N00064261/N00064262/N00064263/N00064264/N00064265/
 N00064613/N00064252/N00064649/N00064650/N00065268/N00065269

<Change of the product code> (The new product name and code of the enhancement unit except the following that are set up for applying the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN are same as before.)

Available for the current models only	
Product name	Product code
DF-790	1203NB0UN 0
	1203NB3KR 0
	1203NB3KS 0
	1203NB3LV 0
	1203NB3NL 0
	1203NB3UT 0
DF-770	1203NC2US 0
	1203NC3KR 0
	1203NC3KS 0
	1203NC3LV 0
	1203NC3NL 0
	1203NC3UT 0
MT-730	1203N00UN 0
	1203N00KR 0
	1203N00KS 0
	1203N00LV 0
	1203N00UT 0



Available for the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN and the current models		
New product name	New product code	Destination
DF-790(B)	1203NB2US 1 (*)	Changed the spec from the universal spec to KDA (120V/220V/GSA)/CS/KDBR
	1203NB3KR 2	For KDKR
	1203NB3KS 1	For KDCN
	1203NB3LV 1	For OLIVETTI
	1203NB3NL 1	For 220-240V(Except KDA220V) and KDTW
	1203NB3UT 2	For UTAX/TA
	1203NC2US 1 (*)	For KDA(120V/220V/GSA)/CS/KDBR
	1203NC3KR 2	For KDKR
	1203NC3KS 1	For KDCN
	1203NC3LV 1	For OLIVETTI
	1203NC3NL 1	For 220-240V(Except KDA220V) and KDTW
	1203NC3UT 2	For UTAX/TA
MT-730(B)	1203N00UN 1	For the universal spec except the following spec
	1203N00KR 2	For KDKR
	1203N00KS 1	For KDCN
	1203N00LV 1	For OLIVETTI
	1203N00UT 2	For UTAX/TA

* Models packaged by the wooden palette.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0262 (C127)**

<Date> March 27, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: DF-790(B), DF-770(B)								
1	303NB02260 3NB02260	303NB02261 3NB02261	PLATE JUNCTION	1	1	X*	O	
2	303NB04020 3NB04020	303NB04021 3NB04021	COVER FRONT UPPER	1	1	X	O	*1 For DF-790(B) only
3	303NC04041 3NC04041	303NC04042 3NC04042	COVER FRONT OPEN	1	1	X	O	*1 For DF-790(B) only
4	303NB04170 3NB04170	303NB04171 3NB04171	COVER HANDLE	1	1	X	O	*1
5	303NC04060 3NC04060	303NC04062 3NC04062	COVER LID REAR	1	1	X	X	*2, *3
6	303NB04161 3NB04161	-----	COVER LID REAR	1	-	X	-	*3 Changed to the new No.5 For DF-790(B) only
7	-----	303NC04190 3NC04190	COVER LID REAR S	-	1	-	X	*3
8	303NB04080 3NB04080	303NB04081 3NB04081	COVER REAR UPPER	1	1	X	X	*3 For DF-790(B) only
9	303NB04270 3NB04270	303NB04272 3NB04272	COVER INTERFACE	1	1	X*	O	*2
Affected model: MT-730(B)								
10	303LW24030 3LW24030	303LW24031 3LW24031	STAY EJECT DF	1	1	X*	O	
11	303N094010 3N094010	303N094040 3N094040	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY B SP	1	1	X*	O	*4
(-->) 12	303LW24020 3LW24020	303N024020 3N024020	GUIDE FEED IN	1	1	X*	O	*5, *6

N00064257/N00064259/N00064261/N00064613

* Please use the new parts when installing in the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN.

As for the other model, both the new and old parts are available.

*1: Please use the old No.4 with the old No.2 or No.3 together. The new No.4 can be used with either the new or old No.2, 3.
When installing in the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN, please use the set of the new parts.

*2: The last digit "1" of the part No. doesn't exist.

*3: Please use the set of the old type or the new type for No.5, 7 (for DF-770(B)) and No.5 thru 8 (for DF-790(B)).

And, please use the set of the new type when installing in the FS-C8600DN/C8650DN.

(At this time, No.7 doesn't need to attach.)

*4: The Parts List (Rev.2) indicates that the old main PWB (303N094010) is for the MT-730 and the new main PWB (303N094040) is for the MT-730(B) although either the old or new main PWB can be used for the MT-730.

However, please use the new main PWB for the MT-730(B).

If using the new main PWB for the MT-730, please upgrade the firmware to the following version or later.

Version: FW VER.3N0_9800.003.002

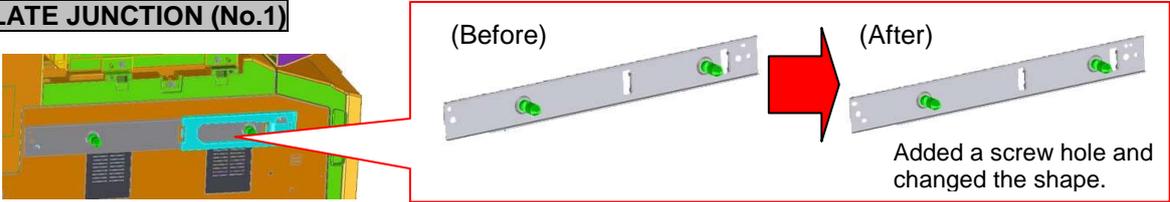
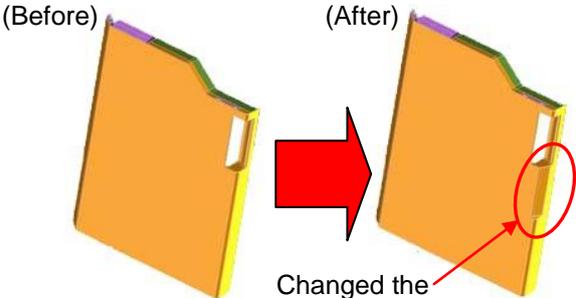
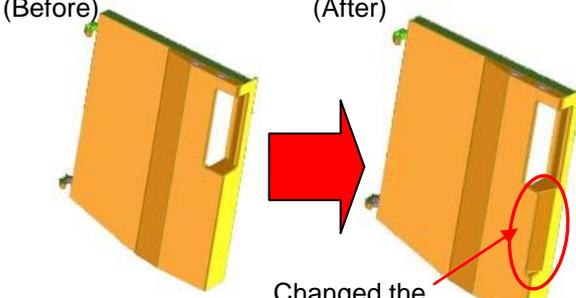
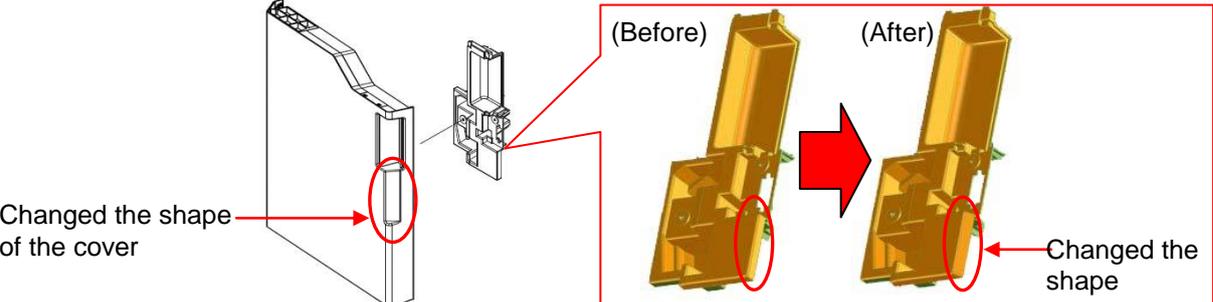
(As for the firmware upgrade, it will be informed later per another service bulletin.)

The firmware can be downloaded through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

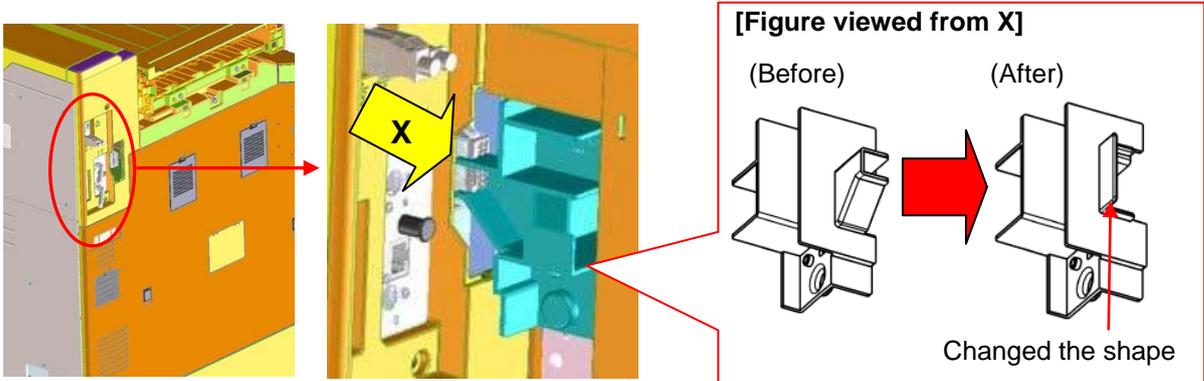
(-->) *5: Either the old or new No.12 can be used for the MT-730 although Parts List (Rev.2 or less) indicates that old No.12 is for the MT-730 and new No.12 is for the MT-730(B). Please use the new No.12 for the MT-730(B).

(-->) *6: (Parts name of old No.12) LOWER GUIDE FEED IN

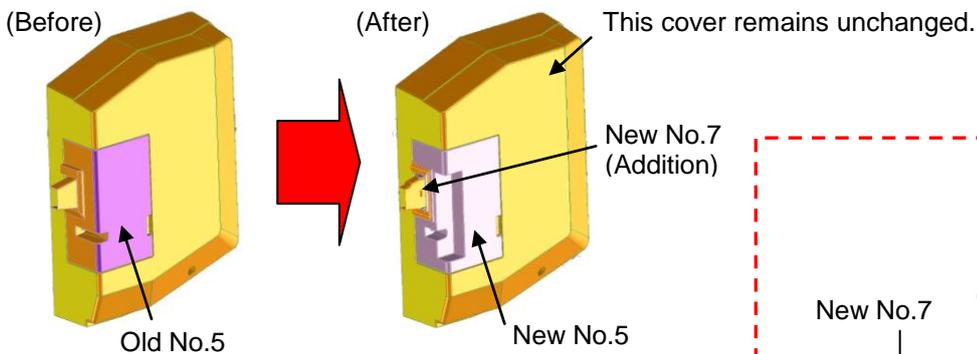
DF-790(B), DF-770(B)

No.	Changed parts	
A	<p>PLATE JUNCTION (No.1)</p>  <p>(Before) → (After)</p> <p>Added a screw hole and changed the shape.</p>	
B	<p>COVER FRONT UPPER (No.2)---DF-790(B)</p> <p><Change of the shape></p> <p>* DF using the old No.4 : Please use the old No.2. DF using the new No.4: Both the old and new No.2 is available.</p>  <p>(Before) → (After)</p> <p>Changed the shape</p>	<p>COVER FRONT OPEN (No.3)---DF-770(B)</p> <p><Change of the shape></p> <p>* DF using the old No.4 : Please use the old No.3. DF using the new No.4: Both the old and new No.3 is available.</p>  <p>(Before) → (After)</p> <p>Changed the shape</p>
C	<p>COVER HANDLE (No.4)</p> <p>Changed the shape of COVER HANDLE (No.4) to avoid the contact with the new covers (No.2, 3) that are changed. (Refer to the above B for the details.)</p> <p>*DF using the old No.4 : Please use the old No.2 or 3. DF using the new No.4: Both the old and new No.2, 3 is available.</p>  <p>Changed the shape of the cover → (Before) → (After)</p> <p>Changed the shape</p>	
D	<p>COVER INNER UPPER (Not supplied individually)---DF-790(B)</p>  <p>Material: (Before) ABS-FR(40)F1384 (After) PC+SAN-TD5FR(40)TN-7900</p> <p>Color : (Before) Gray (After) Blackish blue (Same as the exterior color)</p>	

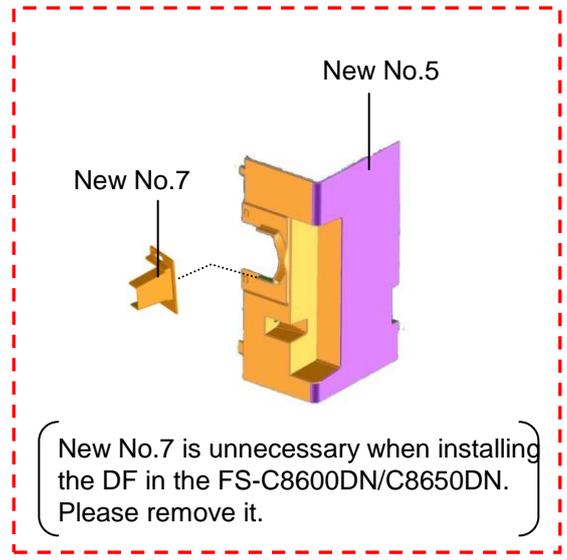
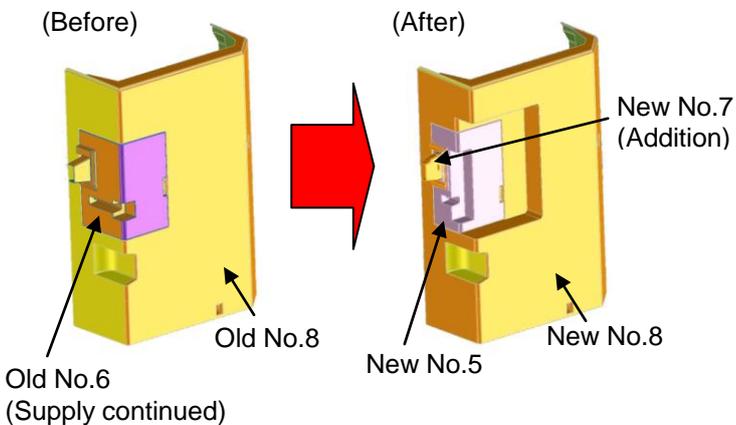
DF-790(B), DF-770(B)	
No.	Changed parts
E	<p>COVER LID REAR (No.5)---DF-770(B) / COVER LID REAR (No.6)---DF-790(B) <Change of the shape> * In the case of using the new parts for DF-770(B): Please replace the set of the old type or new type of No.5 and No.7. for DF-790(B): Please replace the set of the old or new type of No.7, 8. (Please refer to the next page for the detailed attachment figure.)</p>
F	<p>COVER LID REAR S (No.7) <New additional part> * This parts must be used with the new No.5 together. (Please refer to the next page for the detailed attachment figure.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Added No.7 newly</p>
G	<p>COVER REAR UPPER(No8) Changed the shape for common use of the new No.5 of DF-770. * If using the new No.8, please replace with the new No.5 and add No.7. (Please use the set of the old type or new type.) (Please refer to the next page for the detailed attachment figure.)</p>

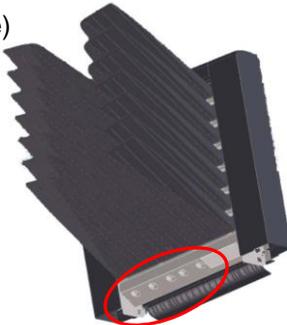
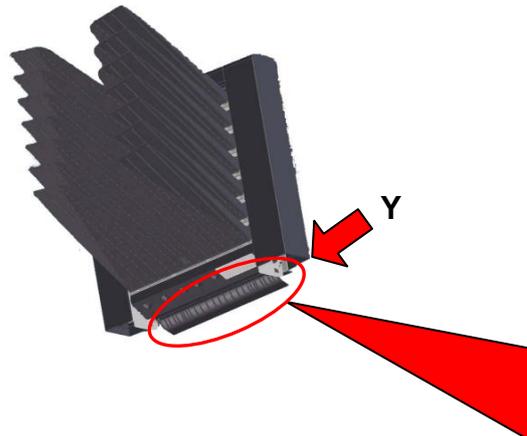
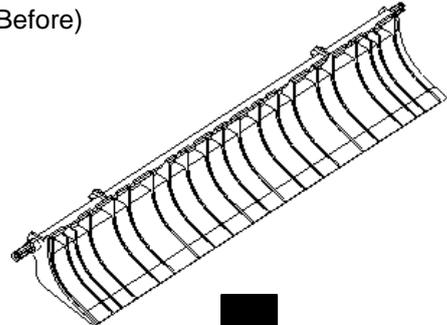
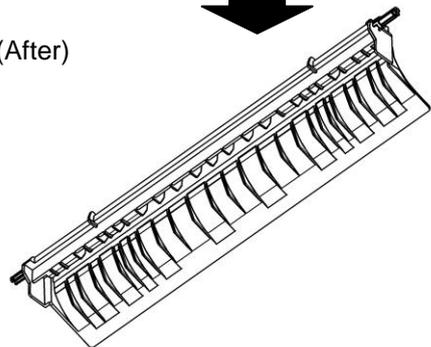
DF-790(B), DF-770(B)	
No.	Changed parts
H	<p>COVER INTERFACE (No.9) <Change of the shape></p> 
I	<p>Package</p> <p>Two check boxes for “DF-790(B)” and “DF-770(B)” are added to the package case according to change of the product name.</p>

(DF-770) Figure at the state of attaching No.5 and 7



(DF-790) Figure at the state of attaching No.5, 7 and 8



MT-730(B)	
No.	Changed parts
J	<p>STAY EJECT DF (No.10) Changed the exterior color from silver to black.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(Before)</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; color: red;">➔</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(After)</p>  <p>Silver --> Black</p> </div> </div>
K	<p>Package A check box for "MT-730(B)" is added to the package case according to change of the product name.</p>
L	<p>PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY B SP (No.11) Upgraded the firmware. (VER. 3N0_9800.003.002)</p>
(-->) M	<p>LOWER GUIDE FEED IN (No.12) Changed the shape.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 10px;"> <p>[LOWER GUIDE FEED IN (No.12): View from Y]</p> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(Before)</p>  </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; color: black; margin: 10px 0;">↓</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(After)</p>  </div> </div> </div> </div>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NL-0002 (C133)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Easy detachment of the exterior cover when detaching the primary feed unit for PF-740/780
Model	PF-740, PF-780

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

(Affected modes PF-740: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
 TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
 PF-780: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i)

For easy detachment of the exterior cover when detaching the primary feed unit for PF-740/780 to replace the forwarding/paper feed/separation pulley at the periodic maintenance, etc, the following are changed.

<Content of changes>

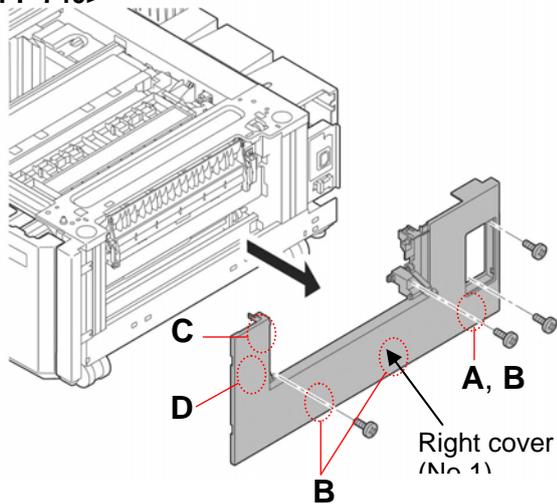
<PF-740>

- 1) Changed the shape and dimensions of the right cover (No.1)
 - A. Shortened the length of the hook.
 - B. Chamfered for leading the hook when hooking.
 - C. Added the contact shape for preventing the bend of the right cover when attaching.
 - D. Deleted the unnecessary hook shape.

<PF-780>

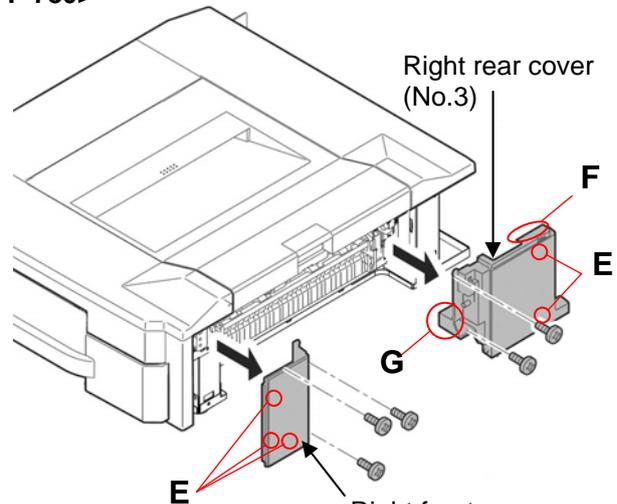
- 2) Added the triangle engraving that clearly indicates the positions of the hooks to the surface of the right front cover (No.2) and the right rear cover (No.3). ----- E
- 3) Cut the overlapping parts with the rear cover/intermediate roller unit on the right rear cover (No.3). --- F, G

<PF-740>



(A~D: Inside of the cover)

<PF-780>



(E~G: Outside of the cover)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NF04030 3NF04030	303NF04031 3NF04031	COVER RIGHT	1	1	X	O	For PF-740
2	303NL04090 3NL04090	303NL04091 3NL04091	COVER RIGHT F	1	1	X	O	For PF-780
3	303NL04030 3NL04030	303NL04031 3NL04031	COVER RIGHT R	1	1	X	O	For PF-780

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NL-0002 (C133)**

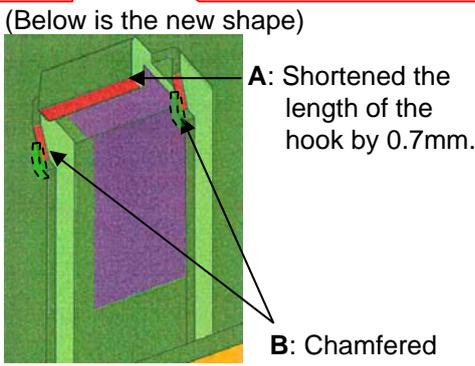
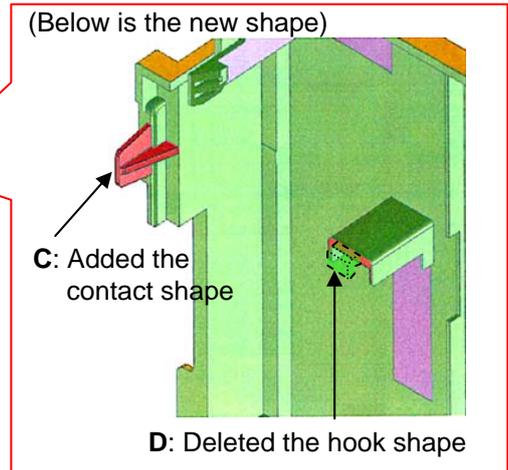
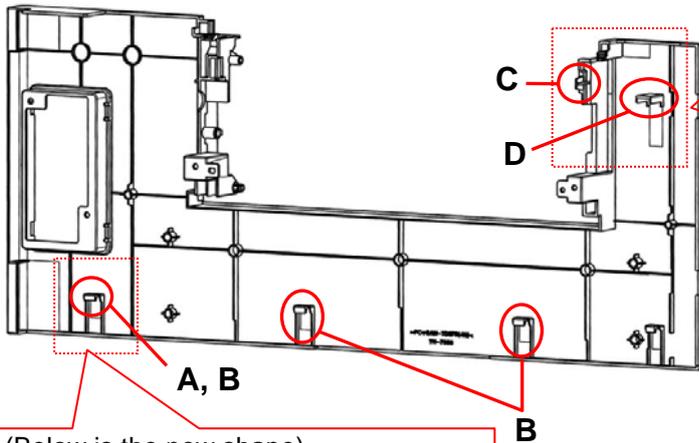
<Date> July 12, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the new cover (No.1 or No.2, 3) for the machine where the primary feed unit for PF-740/780 is frequently replaced, if necessary.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	(-->) Refer to the next page.	

N00064901

PF-740

<Right cover (No.1)>

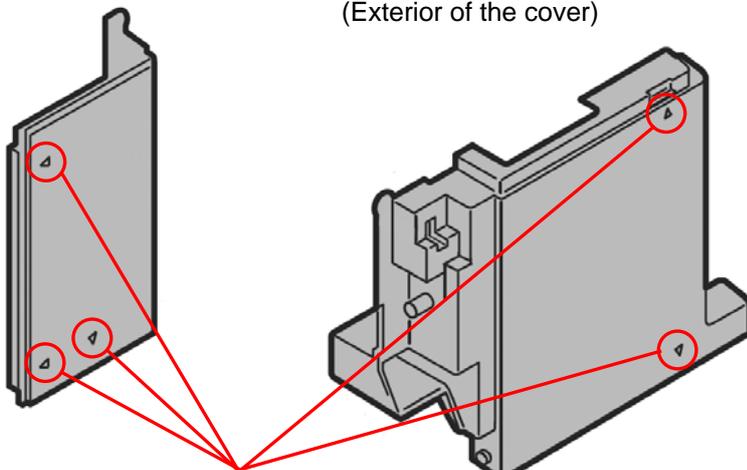


- A: Shortened the length of the hook at the machine rear side by 0.7mm where the right cover rarely bends when detaching.
- B: Chamfered the corner of the rib at the both side of the hook for leading the hook to the main frame when attaching the right cover.
- C: Added the contact shape for preventing the bend of the right cover when attaching.
- D: Deleted the unnecessary hook shape for easy detachment.

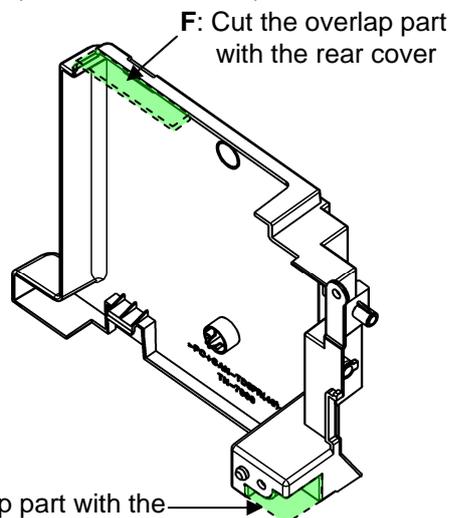
PF-780

<Right front cover (No.2)>

<Right rear cover (No.3)>
(Exterior of the cover)



(Interior of the cover)



E: Added the triangle engraving that clearly indicates the positions of the hook.

G: Cut the overlap part with the intermediate roller unit

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(--> Accurate serial number)

PF-740

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN
1203NF7US0	1203NF8NLO	1203NF8UT0	1203NF8KR0	1203NF8LV0	1203NF8KS0
N3P2514627	N3Q2508289	NAW2502371	NE6 Next	NKA Next	NL2 Next

PF-780

KDA	KDE	UTAX	KDKR	OLIVETTI	KDCN
1203NL7US0	1203NL8NLO	1203NL8UT0	1203NL8KR0	1203NL8LV0	1203NL8KS0
N3H Next	N3J2500475	NBH Next	NE9 1st production	NKD2500014	NL6 Next

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0001 (C134)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

Subject	Notes when clearing the paper jam at the DF paper entry section (Adding the instruction label)
Model	DF-770, DF-790

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

(Affected models DF-770: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
 DF-790: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

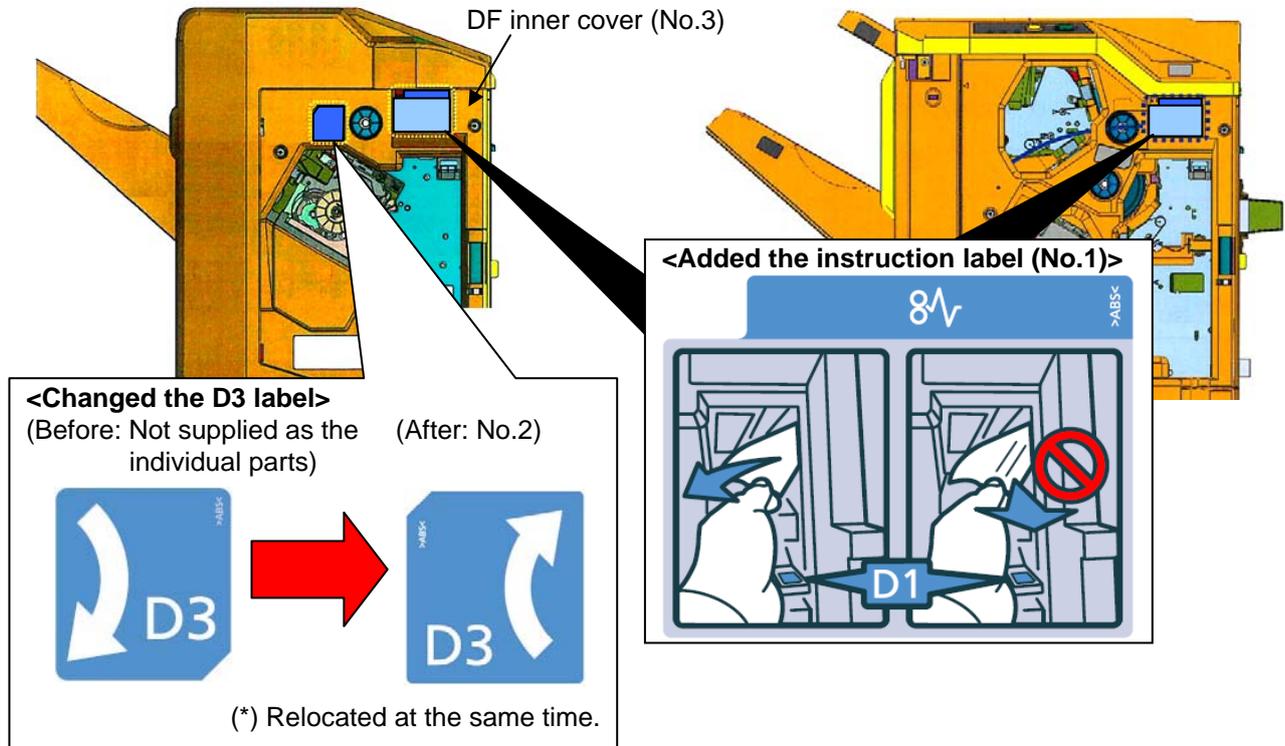
The paper may be torn if the trailing edge of the paper is nipped by the exit roller in the main machine when pulling out the jam paper forward for clearing the paper jam at the DF paper entry section. Therefore, the label (No.1) is added for instructing that the paper should be pulled out to the paper conveying direction.

<Content of changes>

- 1) Affixed the instruction label on the position where opening the DF front cover (for DF-770) or DF front upper cover (for DF-790).
- 2) According to the above 1), relocated the D3 label (No.2) and changed its shape. --- For DF-770 only.
- 3) According to the above 1) and 2), deleted the texture for affixing the label and added the rib on the DF inner cover (No.3) --- For DF-770 only.

<DF-770> (View without the DF front cover)

<DF-790> (View without the DF front upper cover)



KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please instruct the user to pull out the paper to the paper conveying direction when removing the paper for clearing the paper jam at the DF paper entry section.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->)	Refer to page 3.	

N00065483/65484

Service Bulletin

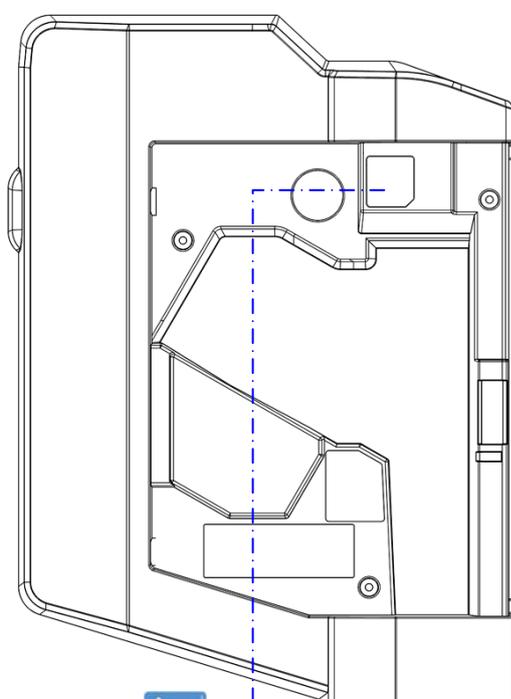
Ref. No. **3NB-0001 (C134)**

<Date> July 12, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NB34180 3NB34180	LABEL D1	-	1	-	O	
2	-----	303NC34041 3NC34041	LABEL D3	-	1	-	O	For DF-770
3	303NC04031 3NC04031	303NC04032 3NC04032	COVER FRONT	1	1	X	O	For DF-770

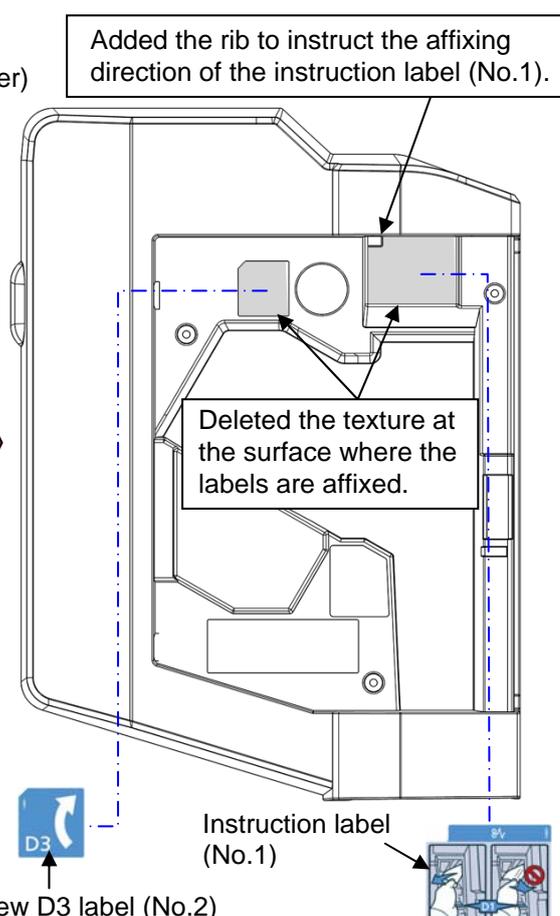
* New D3 label (No.2) is set up for the service parts according to this time change.

<DF inner cover (No.3)> --- For DF-770 only
(Before)



Old D3 label
(Not supplied as the individual parts.)

(After)



New D3 label (No.2)

Instruction label (No.1)

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

 (--> Accurate serial number)

DF-790

Universal 1203NB0UN0	KDE 1203NB3NL0	UTAX 1203NB3UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NB3LV0	KDCN 1203NB3KS0	KDKR 1203NB3KR0	KDA/CPY/KDBR 1203NB2US0
No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*
Universal (B) 1203NB0UN1	KDE (B) 1203NB3NL1	UTAX (B) 1203NB3UT2	OLIVETTI (B) 1203NB3LV1	KDCN (B) 1203NB3KS1	KDKR (B) 1203NB3KR2	KDA/CPY/KDBR (B) 1203NB2US1
N322510473	N332508943	NAT2502516	L132500001	L122500001	1st production	N2P2500148

DF-770

Universal 1203NC0UN0	KDE 1203NC3NL0	UTAX 1203NC3UT0	OLIVETTI 1203NC3LV0	KDCN 1203NC3KS0	KDKR 1203NC3KR0	KDA/CPY/KDBR 1203NC2US0
No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*	No production*
Universal (B) 1203NC0UN1	KDE (B) 1203NC3NL1	UTAX (B) 1203NC3UT2	OLIVETTI (B) 1203NC3LV1	KDCN (B) 1203NC3KS1	KDKR (B) 1203NC3KR2	KDA/CPY/KDBR (B) 1203NC2US1
N2Z2610754	N312608253	NAU2602466	1st production	Next production (No affected until L152500010)	L142600009	NZN2603421

* Switched the production to the (B) type models.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2K9-0020 (C135)**

<Date> July 11, 2012

Subject	(-->) Easy detaching and reattaching of the controller box (Change of the left upper cover/left cover for installing AK-730)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, (-->) AK-730

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 13> Corrected the contents according to adding the content of changing the left cover for installing AK-730 (No.4). And added the accurate serial number.

(-->) (Affected models AK-730: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

(-->)

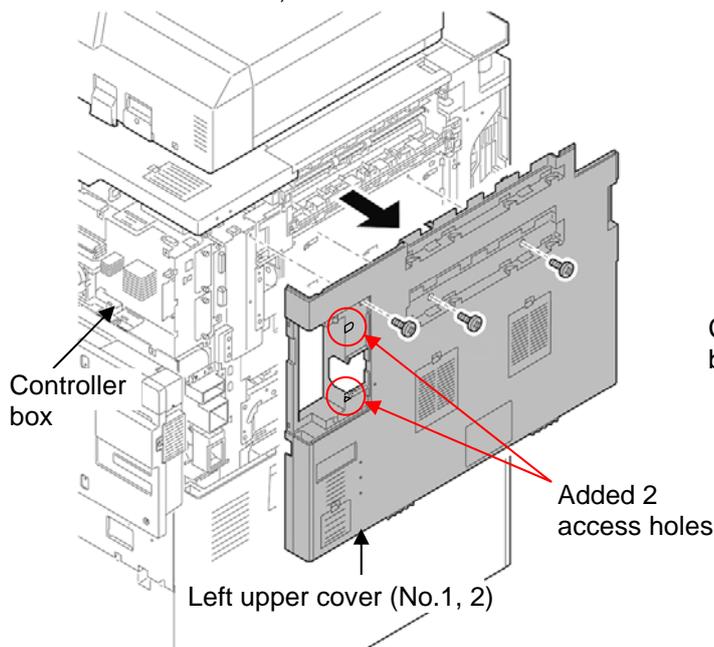
For the service work ease at the maintenance, the followings are changed so that the controller box can be removed without detaching the left upper cover or the left cover for installing AK-730 and the DF connecting plate. According to this change, please note that the procedures of removing the controller box described in [Detaching and refitting the main PWB] in the Service Manual 1-5-7 are partly changed. Please refer to page 3 for the new procedures.

<Content of changes>

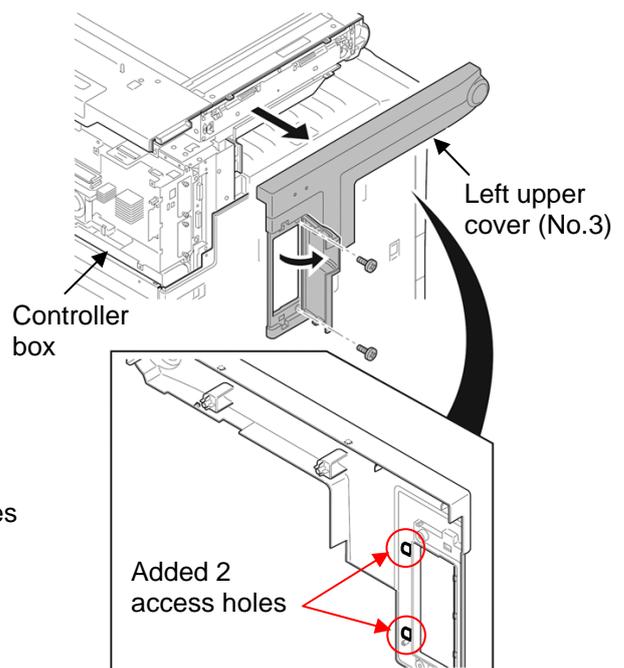
- 1) Added 2 holes for accessing the screws securing the controller box (2 parts in the machine left side) to the left upper cover (No.1 thru 3) and the left cover for installing AK-730 (No.4).
- 2) For preventing the wire from pinched by the rib of the access holes according to the above 1), the holes for inserting the wire saddles are added to the ISU left rear stay and the wire is aligned by the wire saddles.
--- For TASKalfa 75ci/65ci, TASKalfa 80i/65i only.
- (-->) 3) For preventing the wire from pinching when detaching and reattaching the new left cover for installing AK-730 according to the above change 1), the binding band is added to the relay wire of the AK exit unit so that the relay wire is not scattered. ----- For AK-730 and the AK standard model only.

[Machine left side viewed]

<TASKalfa 75ci/65ci, 80i/65i>



<TASKalfa 55ci/45ci/35ci/30ci, 55i/45i/35i>



* The above figure is the left upper cover for the color models (No.1).

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2K9-0020 (C135)**

<Date> July 11, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: (-->)		
<p>- As for the machine detaching the controller box frequently, please replace with the new left upper cover (No.1 thru 3) or the new left cover for installing AK-730 (No.4) if necessary. However, please note the following when detaching and reattaching the new cover for a part of the models after replacing the cover.</p> <p><For TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only> Please note that the wire (X in the figure in the next page) isn't pinched when detaching and reattaching the new left upper cover after replacing.</p> <p><For the models with the AK-730 installed > Please note that the relay wire of the AK exit unit (Y in the figure in the next page) isn't pinched when detaching and reattaching the new left cover for installing AK-730 after replacing.</p> <p>- Please note that the procedures of removing the controller box described in [Detaching and refitting the main PWB] in the Service Manual 1-5-7 is changed than before. (Please refer to page 4, 5 for details.)</p>		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Please refer to page 6 and after.		

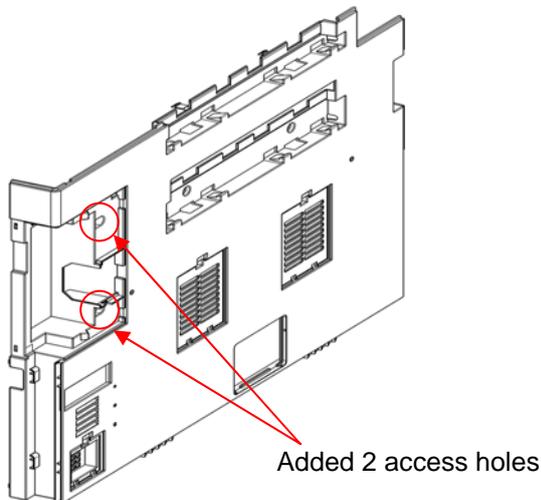
N00065230/65231/65232/65382/65891

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa ti bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904061 2K904061	302K904062 2K904062	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	X	O	TASKalfa 75ci/65ci
2	302LF04040 2LF04040	302LF04041 2LF04041	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	X	O	TASKalfa 80i/65i
3	302LC04091 2LC04091	302LC04092 2LC04092	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	X	O	TASKalfa 55ci/45ci/35ci/30ci, TASKalfa 55i/45i/35i (-->) (Except the AK standard model)
(-->) 4	302LK28160 2LK28160	302LK28161 2LK28161	COVER RELAY LEFT	1	1	X	O	AK-730 AK standard model

(-->) * ISU left rear stay, the wire saddles and the relay wire of the AK exit unit are not supplied as the individual parts.

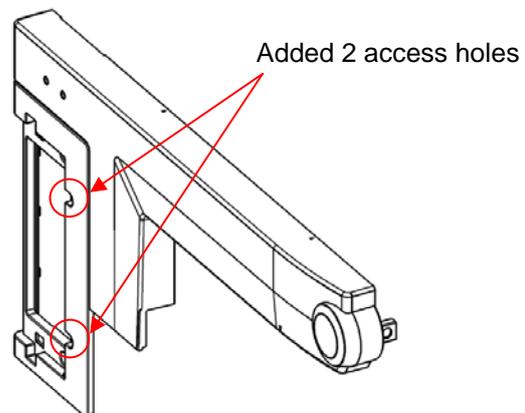
<New left upper cover (No.1, 2)>

--- TASKalfa 75ci/65ci, TASKalfa 80i/65i



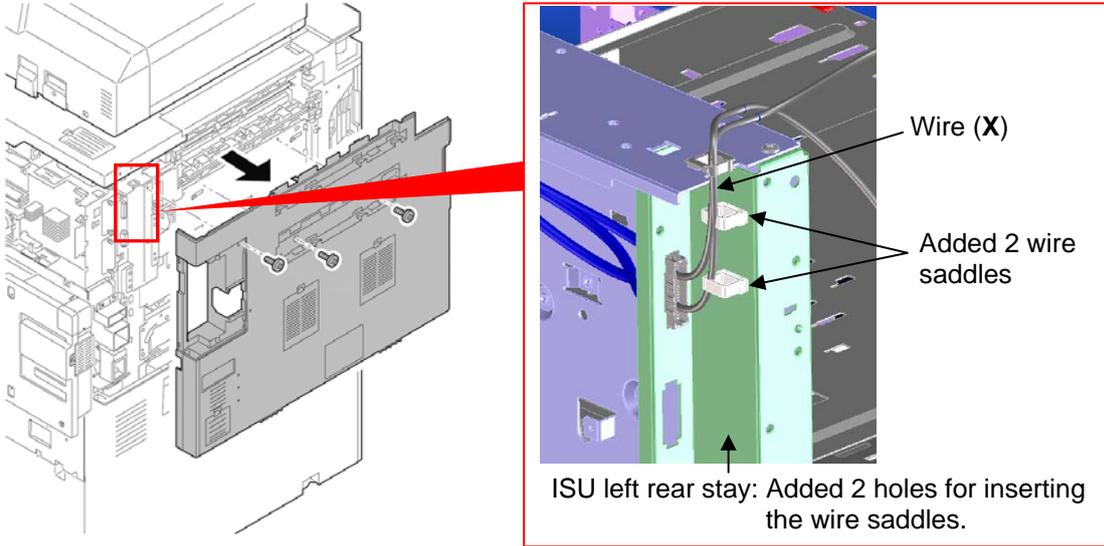
< New left upper cover (No.3)>

--- TASKalfa 55ci/45ci/35ci/30ci, TASKalfa 55i/45i/35i



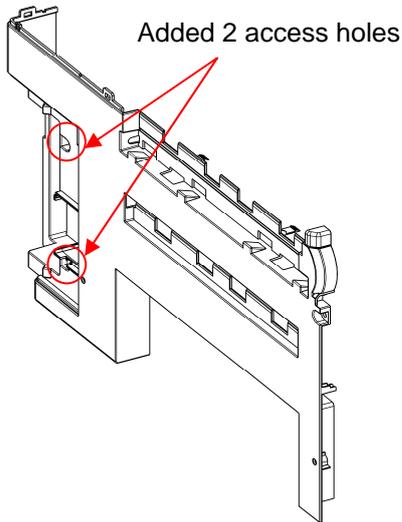
* The above figure is the left upper cover (No.1) for the color models. The positions where the access holes are added are same as the cover (No.2) for the B/W models.

<Change of the ISU left rear stay and adding the wire saddles> --- TASKalfa 75ci/65ci, TASKalfa 80i/65i only



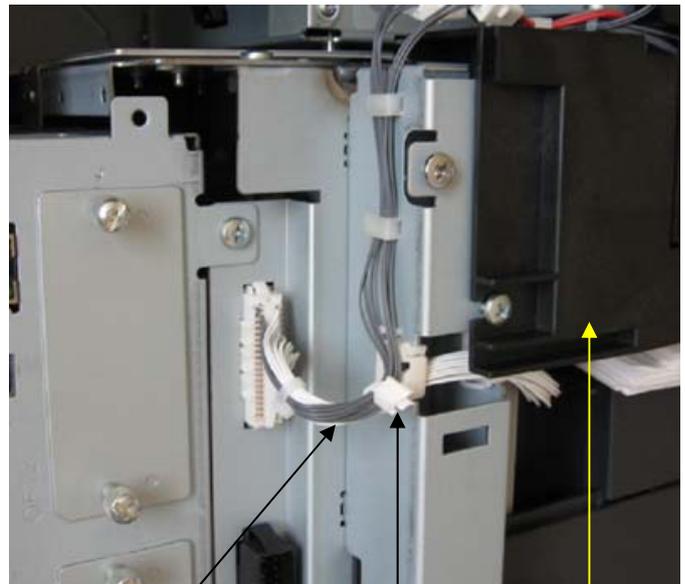
(-->) (Following affects to AK-730 and the AK standard model only.)

<New left cover for installing AK-730 (No.4)>



<Change of the relay wire of the AK exit unit>

(Below is the machine left side without the left cover for installing AK-730)

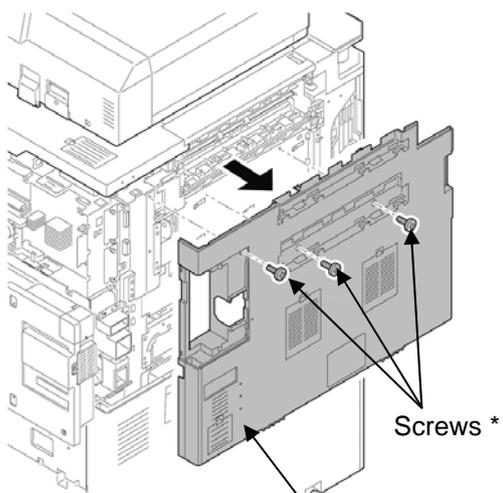
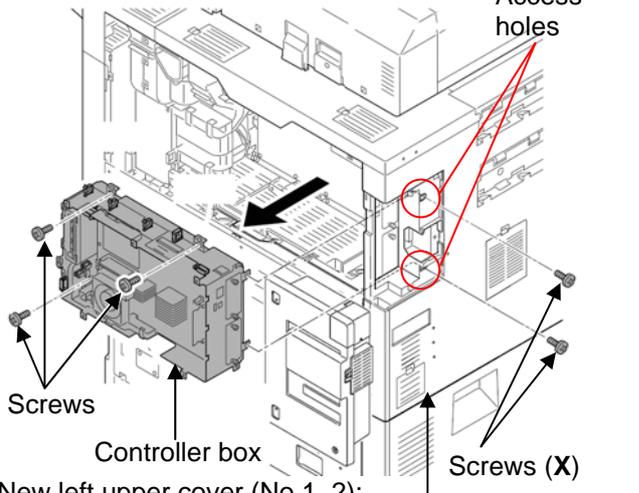


Relay wire of the AK exit unit (Y)

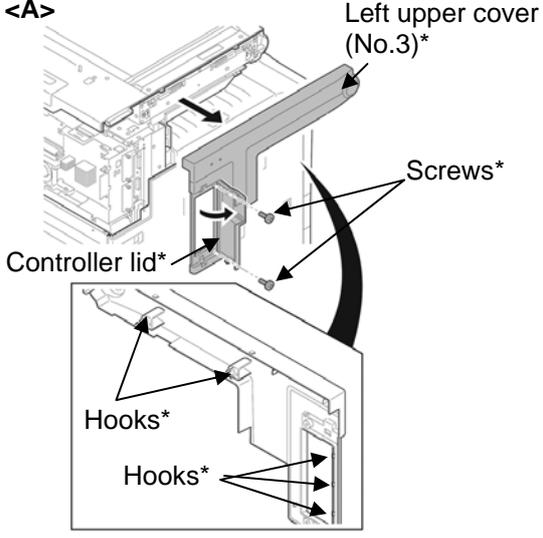
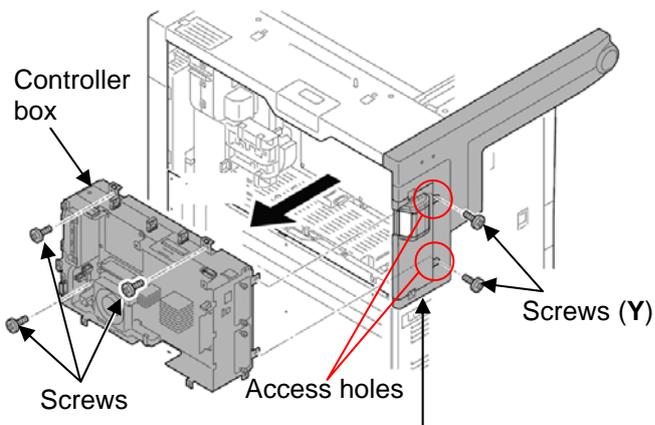
Added the binding band

AK exit unit

[Detaching and refitting the main PWB] (in the Service Manual 1-5-7) --- TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i

No.	Old procedures	New Procedures
4	Remove three screws. <A>	----- (Deleted)
5	Unhook six hooks and then remove the left upper cover. <A>	----- (Deleted)
6~9	(No change)	(No change)
10	Remove five screws.	Remove five screws. (Changed the figure)
	<p><A></p>  <p>Left upper cover (No.1, 2)*</p> <p>Screws *</p> <p>* The above does not need to be removed in the new procedures.</p>	<p></p>  <p>Access holes</p> <p>Screws</p> <p>Controller box</p> <p>Screws (X)</p> <p>New left upper cover (No.1, 2): 2 screws (X in the above figure) securing the controller box can be removed in the state the cover secured in the main machine.</p>

[Detaching and refitting the main PWB] (in the Service Manual 1-5-7) --- TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

No.	Old procedures	New Procedures
2	Open the controller lid. <A>	----- (Deleted)
3	Remove two screws. <A>	----- (Deleted)
4	Unhook six hooks and then remove the left upper cover. <A>	----- (Deleted)
5~7	(No change)	(No change)
8	Remove five screws.	Remove five screws. (Changed the figure)
	<p><A></p>  <p>Left upper cover (No.3)*</p> <p>Screws*</p> <p>Controller lid*</p> <p>Hooks*</p> <p>Hooks*</p> <p>* The above does not need to be removed in the new procedures.</p>	<p></p>  <p>Controller box</p> <p>Screws</p> <p>Access holes</p> <p>Screws (Y)</p> <p>New left upper cover (No.3): 2 screws (Y in the above figure) securing the controller box can be removed in the state the cover secured in the main machine.</p>

Service Bulletin

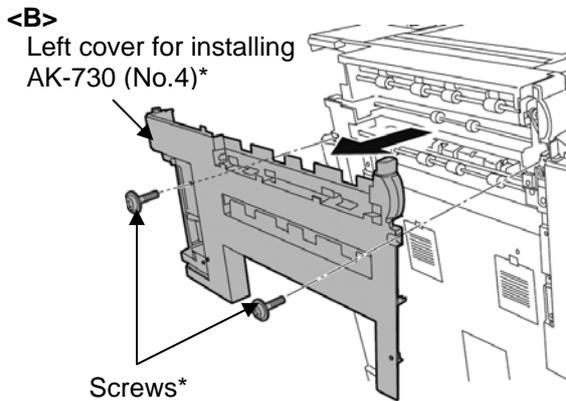
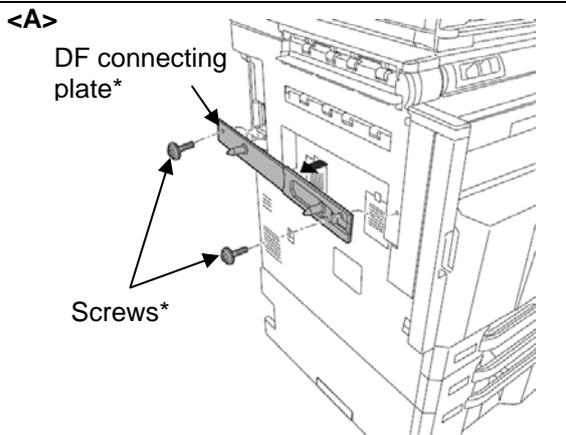
Ref. No. **2K9-0020 (C135)**

<Date> July 11, 2012

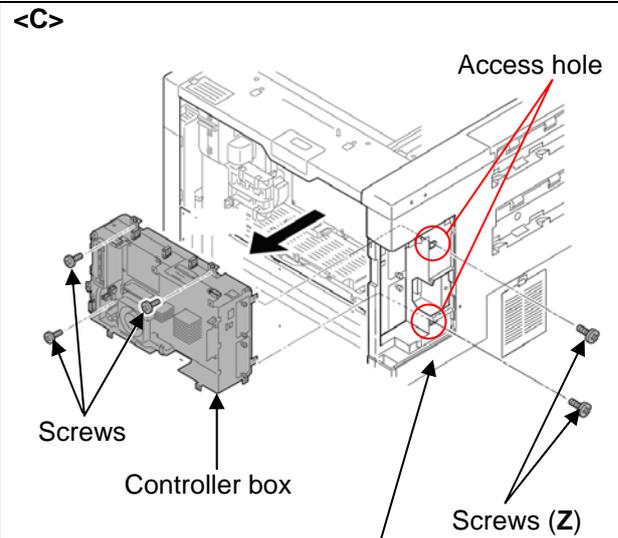
(-->) [Detaching and refitting the main PWB in the models with the AK-730 installed]

(*) The procedures for detaching/refitting the main PWB in the models with the AK-730 installed is not described in the Service Manual. Thus, following is the contents based on the Installation Guide.

No.	Old procedures	New Procedures
1	Remove the screw and then remove the DF rear cover.	(No change)
2	Remove the interface cover from the main machine and disconnect between the DF signal line and the connector at the main machine.	(No change)
3	Remove the screw and the wire guide.	(No change)
4	Remove the screw and the lock frame.	(No change)
5	Disconnect the document finisher from the main machine.	(No change)
6	Remove two screws and then remove the DF connecting plate. <A>	----- (Deleted)
7	Remove two screws and 2 claws at the upper part and then remove the left cover for installing AK-730. 	----- (Deleted)
8	Implement the following procedures of [Detaching and refitting the main PWB] Procedure 1: Remove the upper rear cover. Procedure 5 thru 7: Remove the wire saddles, wire holder and the connector of the controller box.	(No change)
9	Remove five screws.	Remove five screws. (Change of the state without the screws.) <C>



* The above does not need to be removed in the new procedures.



Left cover for installing AK-730 (No.4):
2 screws (Z in the above figure) securing the controller box can be removed in the state the left cover is secured at the main machine.
Accordingly, the DF connecting plate secured at the main machine left side beyond the left cover for installing AK-730 does not need to be removed.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->) Accurate serial number

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE
1102K92US0	1102K92CS0	1102K92US1	1102K94US0	1102K92BR0	1102K93NL0
N4D Next production	NH6 Next production	NLM Next production	NH7 Next production	NJG Next production	N4E2500322
UTAX	KDAU	KDAS	KDTW	KDCN	
1102K93UT0	1102K93AS0	1102K93AX0	1102K9TTW0	1102K93KS0	
N4G2500050	N4F2500068	NQ32600016	NQ8 Next production	NY32500012	

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE
1102LB2US0	1102LB2CS0	1102LB2US1	1102LB4US0	1102LB2BR0	1102LB3NL0
N4J Next production	NH92500165	NLN Next production	NHC Next production	NJF Next production	N4K2500297
UTAX	KDAU	KDAS	KDTW	KDCN	
1102LB3UT0	1102LB3AS0	1102LB3AX0	1102LBTTW0	1102LB3KS0	
N4M2500115	N4L2500079	NQ22500016	NQ7 Next production	NY42500008	

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA(GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE
1102LC2US0	1102LC2CS0	1102LC2US1	1102LC4US0	1102LC2BR0	1102LC3NL0
N282501238	NA82500349	NHD Next production	N9H Next production	N9G Next production	N292502265
UTAX	KDAU	KDSG	KDTH	KDHK	KDID
1102LC3UT0	1102LC3AS0	1102LC3SG0	1102LC3TH0	1102LC3HK0	1102LC3ND0
N2B2500480	N2A2500310	NBS Next production	NBW Next production	NC52500029	NC1 Next production
KDTW	KDCN	KDKR	Philcopy		
1102LCTTW0	1102LC3KS0	1102LC3KR0	1102LC4PH0		
ND62600014	NKN2500026	NDX Next production	NTV2500011		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA	CPY	KDA (GSA)	KDA 220VI	KDBR	KDE
1102LM2US0	1102LM2CS0	1102LM2US1	1102LM4US0	1102LM2BR0	1102LM3NL0
N2D2502072	NA72500558	NHM Next production	N9M Next production	N9L Next production	N2E2503964
UTAX	KDAU	KDSG	KDTH	KDHK	KDID
1102LM3UT0	1102LM3AS0	1102LM3SG0	1102LM3TH0	1102LM3HK0	1102LM3ND0
N2G2500946	N2F2500336	NBR2500210	NBV2600033	NC42500031	NBZ Next production
KDTW	KDCN	KDKR			
1102LMTTW0	1102LM3KS0	1102LM3KR0			
ND82500080	NKV Next production	NDZ Next production			

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2502042	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62500528	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P Next production	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next production	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2503182
UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2501271	KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2500315	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2500049	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next production	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32500032	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005
KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKWNext production	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062			

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2606792	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52501602	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next production	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next production	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2513521	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2505531
KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2501010	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2500175	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2500135	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22500098	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 Next production
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT Next production	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2500339	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021			

TASKalfa 8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2501081	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2500342	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LF4US0 NHF Next production	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next production	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2500747
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2500141	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12500086	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4RNext production	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2500086	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2500061
KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next production					

TASKalfa 6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2601590	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2500491	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LG4US0 NHH Next production	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next production	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2500872
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2500290	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22500085	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4WNext production	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 N JL2500111	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2500009	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2500087
KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next production					

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2503781	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2500781	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS Next production	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next production	KDE 1102LH3NLO N3Y2505617
UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next production	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next production	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next production	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3 Next production	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2500066	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2600511	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next production	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172600161

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432504412	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2501076	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next production	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092	KDE 1102LJ3NLO N442503806
UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N46 Next production	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42500870	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452500288	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22500236	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52500422
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2500049	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2500207	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2500548	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2500182	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011	

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482507689	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2501643	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next production	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next production	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next production	KDE 1102LL3NLO N492506422
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2503191	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52500571	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2500315	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72500129	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12500321	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42500045
KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2500063	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2500097	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2500828	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2501637	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021	

AK-730

Universal 1703NB0UN0 N342747365	KDKR 1703NB0KR0 Next production	OLIVETTI 1703NB0LV0 Next production	UTAX 1703NB0UT0 Next production	KDCN 1703NB0KS0 Next production
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

AK standard model

TASKalfa 5550ci		TASKalfa 4550ci	
KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 Next production	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 Next production	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 Next production	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 Next production
TASKalfa 5500i		TASKalfa 4500i	
KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 Next production	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 Next production	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 Next production	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 Next production

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0084 (C136)**

<Date> October 17, 2012

Subject	DVD-ROM upgrade . . . VER. 3.0	KD version*
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci , TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i	

*KD version does not include KDE version and TA/UTAX version

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the accurate serial number.

DVD-ROM (Product Library) is upgraded as follows.

	Item	Main changes	CTL
1	KX Printer Driver 5.3.1214	JS-732 support 8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support Job Finish Notice support for Status Monitor 9999 copy set support (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)	--
2	KX (XPS) Driver 1.2.2414	JS-732 support 8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support Job Finish Notice support for Status Monitor 9999 copy set support (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)	--
3	PCL mini Driver 1.1	8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support 8K/16K size duplex print support 9999 copy set support (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)	--
4	KPDL mini Driver 8.1202	8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support 8K/16K size duplex print support	--
5	Mac PPD 8.1202	8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support	--
6	Novell NDPS 5.3.1214	8.5'x13'(Oficioll) Booklet support 9999 copy set support (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only)	--
7	FAX Driver 3.8.2308	1. Windows XP 64bit OS support 2. Server(32bit)-Client(64bit) Point and Print share support	--
8	KMnet Viewer 5.3.2528	Upgrade for lateral spread from other models	--

The above functions are supported together with the main machine firmware upgrade.

- Main machine FW Pack V3.03 (8.5X13 inch Booklet support, Job Finish Notice support for Status Monitor, 9999 copy set support)

- Next main machine FW Pack V3.07 (JS-732 support)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: No particular problem is expected.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to the next page and after.		

N00065239

KMPL = 302LC55010-08

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0084 (C136)**

<Date> October 17, 2012

(-->) Serial numbers of Affected Machine

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2700411	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62700080	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH72700007	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2600089	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016
KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next					

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2700624	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92500167	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700031	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2600085	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22600017
KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42800012	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next					

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282701389	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2700483	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82700317	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2700117	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2700381	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC52700038	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2700034	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62700033
KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next					

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2602214	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72600606	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2700205	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2600374	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2600212	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033	KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC42600039	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82600092
KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011						

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2602243	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62700584	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN2800131	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2700350	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC32700036	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	KDTW 1102LNNTTW0 ND92600017	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12700072	

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2606903	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52601657	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2601128	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2600215	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2600145
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0084 (C136)**

<Date> October 17, 2012

KDHG 1102LK3HK0 NC22600118	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2700288	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2700359	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2601105	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2700369	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2600092
KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2600081	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next				

6550i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2601590	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2600538	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2600113
KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2600107	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2600010	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next				

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2603881	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2701081	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2700840	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2700326	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	KDHG 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2700670	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2700087
KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L17 Next				

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432604553	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601415	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2601180	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS2800400	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452900307	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600814	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22600256	KDHG 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52600459	KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2600058	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2700746	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2600242
KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2700194	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next					

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482608811	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2601733	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2900071	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2600340	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72600149
KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12700331	KDHG 1102LL3HK0 NJ42600046	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2600079	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2701012	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2900105	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2601724	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

June 21, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
<i>Model</i>	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 2420w, DP-771, DF-73 (-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 3> Added the applied models (TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP) in page 1, 2 and 6.

Affected models

DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-73	KM-3035/4035/5035, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN

The following parts are changed.

P3 **<Parts Number Information >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i

P4 **<Prevention of the clip holder coming off>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i

P4 **<Protection of the wire of the fuser front fan>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i

P5 **<Common use of the parts (Change of the developing unit)>**

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

P5 **<For procurement ease (Change of the APC PWB)>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

P6 **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

June 21, 2012

P6-7 <Improving the operability when pulling out the cassette>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP
(-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

P7-8 <Change of the engine PWB/video PWB>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P8 <Change of the shape/material of the conveying sheet >

TASKalfa 2550ci

P9 <Improving the paper ejection ability (Change of the shape of the left guide for the job separator tray)>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P9 <(KDCN/KDTW/KDKR only) Change of the operation sheet (Adding the slit)>

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

P10 <(Except the European models conforming to Lot 6) Change of the main engine PWB>

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

P10 <Parts Number Information (Transfer belt section)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P11 <Parts Number Information (SPRING)>

TASKalfa 2420w

P11 <Change of the parts number (SHD PWB)>

DP-771

P11 <Change of the material (Conforming to REACH regulation)>

DF-73

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

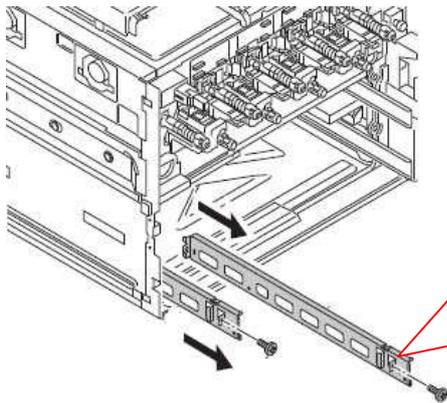
June 21, 2012

<Parts Number Information>

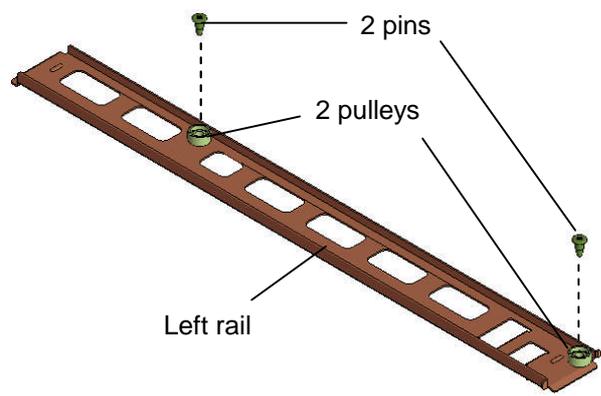
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i

For easy service work, the following assemblies are set up.

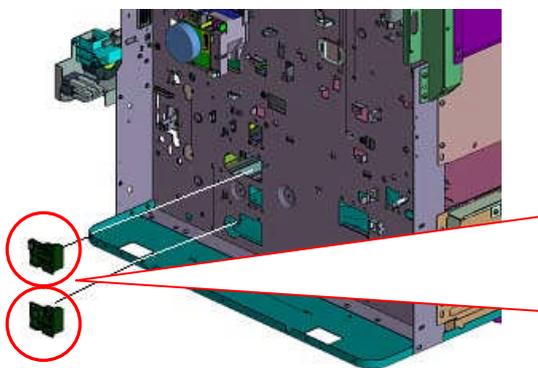
(Machine front side)



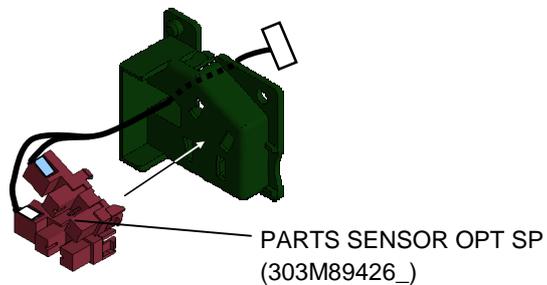
[PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP (No.1)]



(Machine rear side)



[PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP (No.2)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994C90 2K994C90	PARTS STAY CASSETTE RAIL LEFT ASSY SP	-	2	-	○	Assembly of the left rail in the main frame
2	-----	302K994C80 2K994C80	PARTS PAPER LEVEL SENSOR ASSY SP	-	2	-	○	Assembly of the sensor detecting the remaining paper in the cassette

N00065685

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

[Parts Change Information]

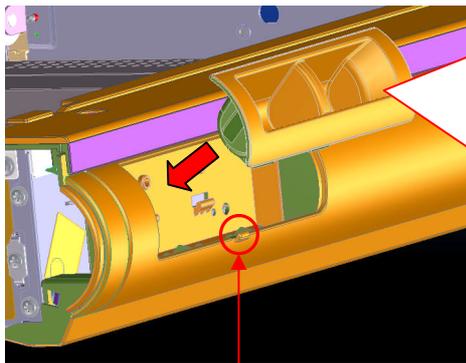
<Date>

June 21, 2012

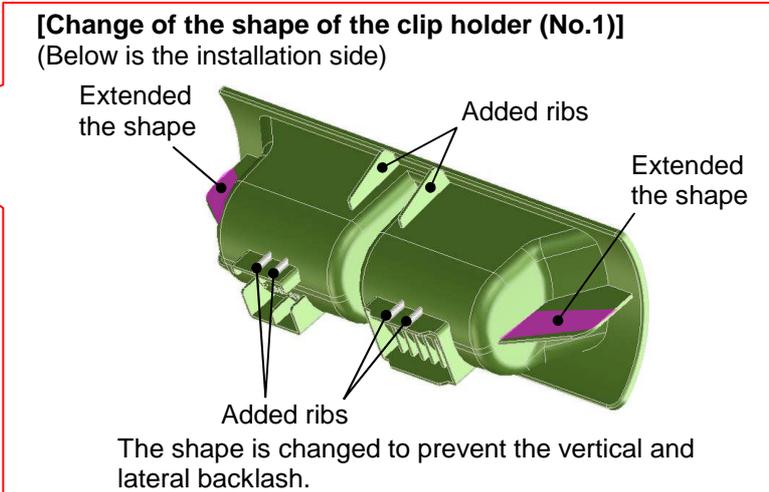
<Prevention of the clip holder coming off --> Planned in May, 2012 production >

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape of the clip holder (No.1) is changed as below for preventing the clip holder from coming off due to the vibration in transit, etc.



This convex part prevents the clip holder (No.1) from coming off before this change.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04350 2LC04350	302LC04351 2LC04351	CASE CLIP	1	1	○	○	

N00065253

<Protection of the wire of the fuser front fan --> Planned in May, 2012 production >

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

For protecting the wire, the sheet pressing down the wire is added to the fuser front fan (No.1) for preventing the fan wire from coming off from the wire hooking section.

<New fuser front fan (No.1)>



Added the sheet for pressing down the wire

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994090 2K994090	302K994090 2K994090	PARTS FAN FUSER FRONT UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	

N00066183

* The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

<Common use of the parts (Change of the developing unit)

--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>

TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-8025MFP

The developing units (No.1 thru No.12) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K093024 2K093024	302K093025 2K093025	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K093033 2K093033	302K093034 2K093034	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302K093043 2K093043	302K093044 2K093044	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K093053 2K093053	302K093054 2K093054	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302K09C024 2K09C024	302K09C025 2K09C025	DV-895Y	1	1	○	○	KDCN
6	302K09C033 2K09C033	302K09C034 2K09C034	DV-895M	1	1	○	○	KDCN
7	302K09C043 2K09C043	302K09C044 2K09C044	DV-895C	1	1	○	○	KDCN
8	302K09C053 2K09C053	302K09C054 2K09C054	DV-895K	1	1	○	○	KDCN
9	302K09K024 2K09K024	302K09K025 2K09K025	DV-895Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
10	302K09K033 2K09K033	302K09K034 2K09K034	DV-895M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
11	302K09K043 2K09K043	302K09K044 2K09K044	DV-895C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
12	302K09K053 2K09K053	302K09K054 2K09K054	DV-895K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00064565

<For procurement ease (Change of the APC PWB)

--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The APC PWB in the LSU (No.1, 2) is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393071 2K393071	302K393072 2K393072	LK-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
2	302K39K071 2K39K071	302K39K072 2K39K072	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00065612

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP

The following parts (No.1, 2) are changed for common use of the parts with the other models.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K393070 2K393070	302K393071 2K393071	LK-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
2	302K39K070 2K39K070	302K39K071 2K39K071	LK-475(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00063523

< Improving the operability when pulling out the cassette

--> After using up the old stock>

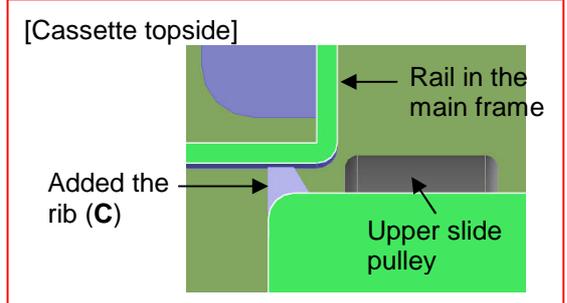
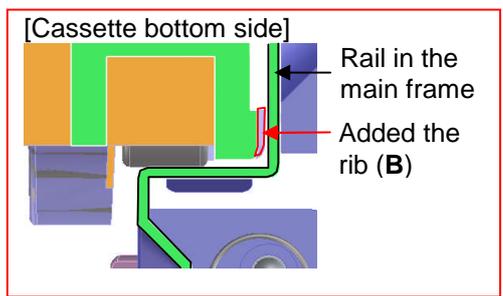
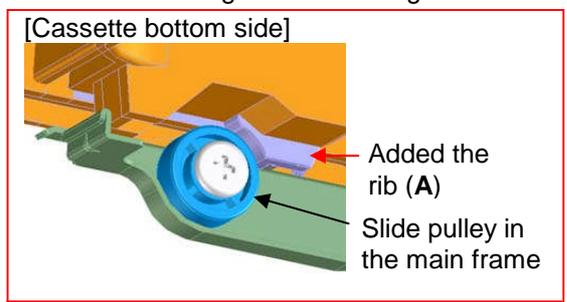
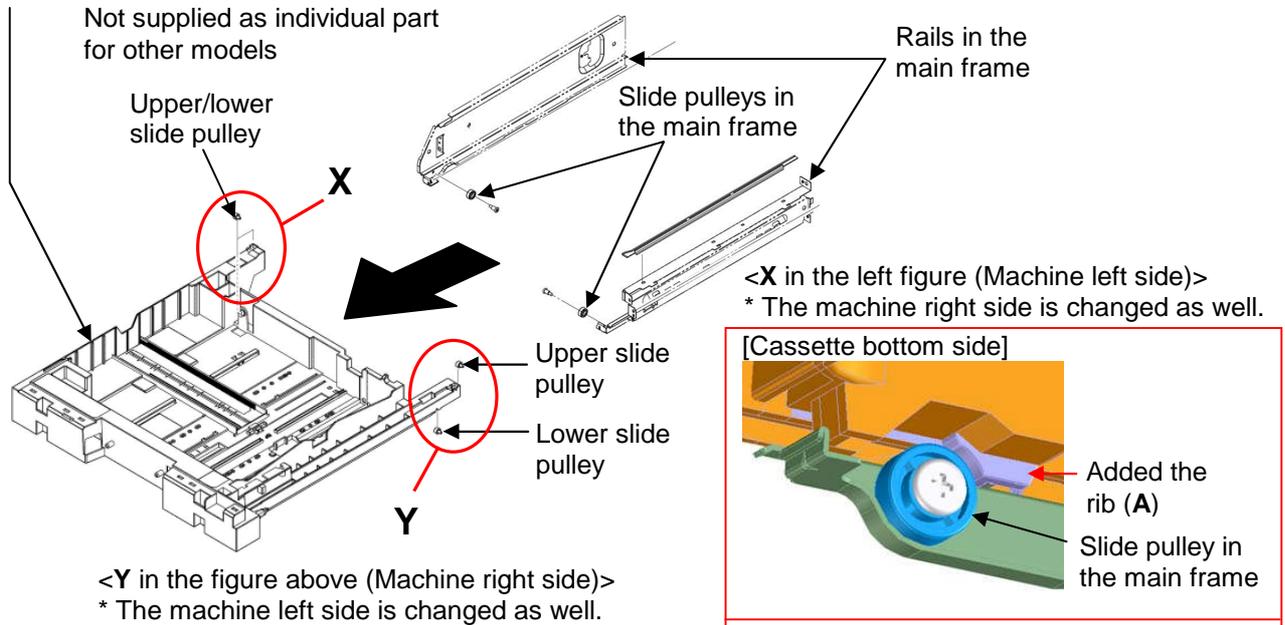
TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP
 (-->) TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

The shape of the cassette is changed as below to improve the operability when pulling out the cassette.

- 1) To secure the cassette after pulled out, the rib (A) for contacting the slide pulleys in the main frame is added to the attaching part for the upper slide pulley at the cassette bottom side.
- 2) To prevent the horizontal backlash when pulling out the cassette, the rib (B) is added to the cassette side.
- 3) To secure the gap between the rail in the main frame and the side of the upper slide pulley, the rib (C) for contacting the rail is added to the attaching part for the upper slide pulley.

Cassette: No.2 for TASKalfa 2550ci

Not supplied as individual part for other models



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Applied models: TASKalfa 2550ci								
1	302MV93101 2MV93101	302MV93102 2MV93102	CT-8315	2	2	○	○	
2	302MV09010 2MV09010	302MV09011 2MV09011	+CASSETTE	2	2	○	○	
Applied models: The affected models except TASKalfa 2550ci								
3	302K393173 2K393173	302K393174 2K393174	CT-475	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
4	302K39K173 2K39K173	302K39K174 2K39K174	CT-475 (KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

N00066079/66117

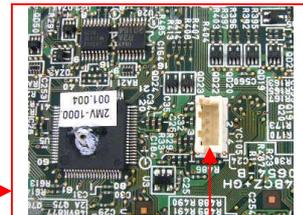
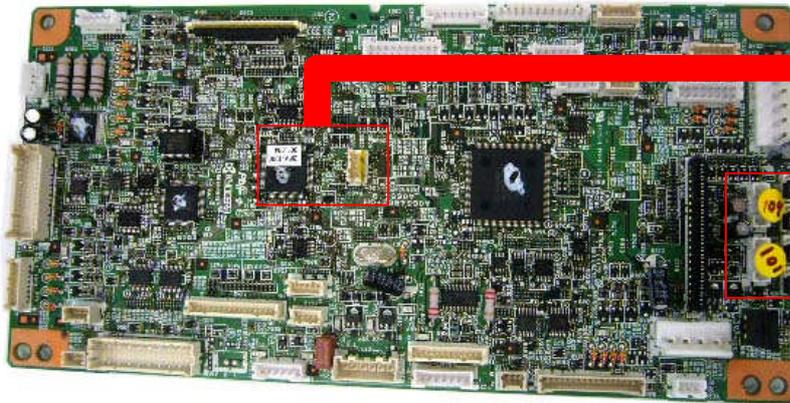
* The cassette included in CT-475 (No.3, 4) is not supplied as individual part.

<Change of the engine PWB/video PWB --> After using up the old stock>

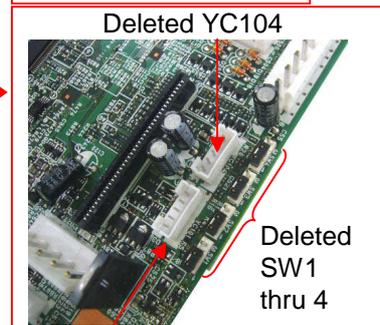
TASKalfa 2550ci

The unused circuits on the engine PWB (No.1) and the video PWB (No.2) are deleted.

<Engine PWB (No.1)> (Below is the old part)



Deleted YC105

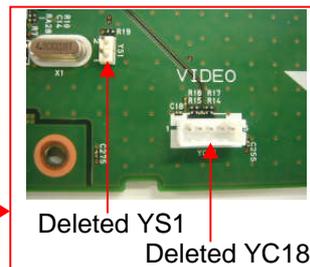
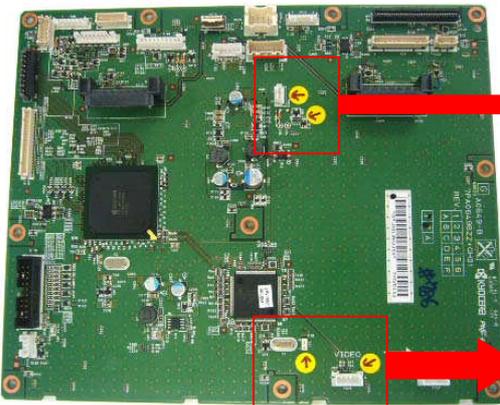


Deleted YC104

Deleted SW1 thru 4

Deleted YC101

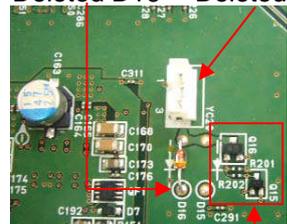
<Video PWB (No.2)> (Below is the old part)



Deleted YS1

Deleted YC18

Deleted D16 Deleted YC20



Deleted Q16, R201, R202, Q15

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94190 2MV94190	302MV94190 2MV94190	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302MV94200 2MV94200	302MV94200 2MV94200	PARTS PWB VIDEO ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00065614

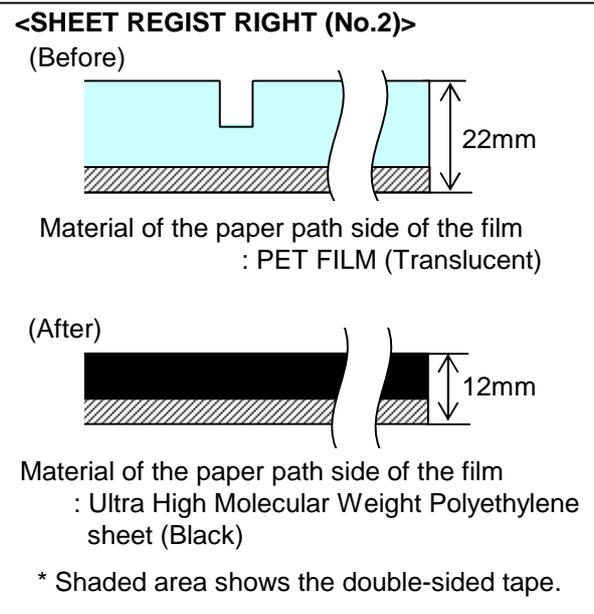
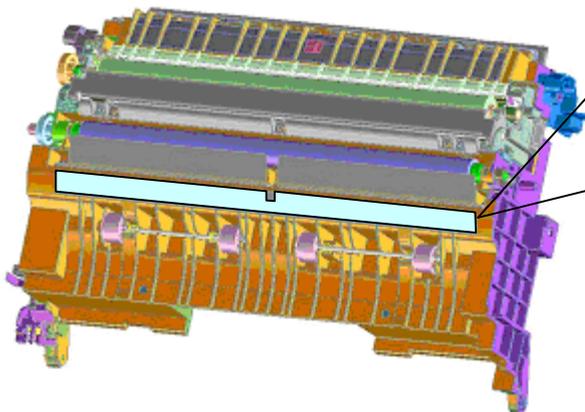
*The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

**<Change of the shape/material of the conveying sheet
--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

To reduce the amount of the paper dust on the paper surface after passing through the paper conveying section, the shape and material of SHEET REGIST RIGHT (No.2) affixed in front of the right register roller is changed as below.

<Paper conveying unit (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94430 2MV94430	302MV94431 2MV94431	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K024430 2K024430	302K024431 2K024431	+SHEET REGIST LOW	1	1	○	○	

N00065597

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

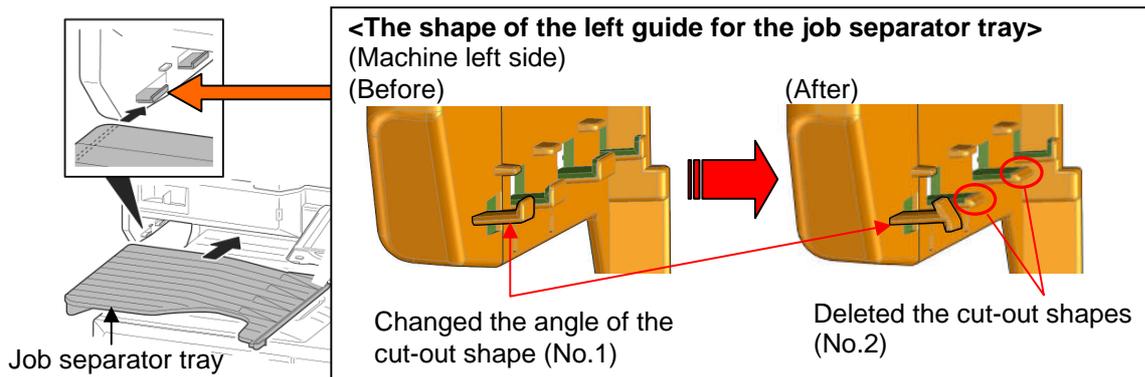
June 21, 2012

<Improving the paper ejection ability (Change of the shape of the left guide for the job separator tray) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa2550ci

The shape of the left guide for the job separator tray is changed for improving the paper ejection ability when ejecting 11x17 inch size paper to the job separator tray.

- COVER ISU FRONT (No.1): Changed the angle of the cut-out shape of the left guide.
- COVER TRAY LEFT (No.2): Deleted 2 cut-out shapes of the left guide.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV04120 2MV04120	302MV04121 2MV04121	COVER ISU FRONT	1	1	○	○	
2	302MV04180 2MV04180	302MV04181 2MV04181	COVER TRAY LEFT	1	1	○	○	

N00065505

* As for the inch spec models (KDA/CS/KDBR/South America), the new parts has been used since the 1st mass-production.

<(KDCN/KDTW/KDKR only) Change of the operation sheet (Adding the slit) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

The slit is added to the operation sheet (No.1 thru 3) so that it is supplied at the state the unnecessary outline is peeled off for the label separation ease.

<Operation sheet (No.1 thru 3)> (Below is the sheet for KDCN (No.1))



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK05580 2KK05580	302KK05580 2KK05580	SHEET SET GDI KTST	1	1	○	○	KDCN *1
2	302KK05570 2KK05570	302KK05570 2KK05570	SHEET SET GDI SP TW	1	1	○	○	KDTW *1
3	302KK05660 2KK05660	302KK05660 2KK05660	SHEET SET GDI KR	1	1	○	○	KDKR *1

N00065331

*The part No. remains unchanged according to this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

June 21, 2012

<(Except the European models conforming to Lot 6) Change of the main engine PWB --> After using up the old stock >

TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 220

The main engine PWBs (No.1, 2) are changed for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK9403C 2KK9403C	302KK94740 2KK94740	PARTS PWB MAIN ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 220
2	302KL9401C 2KL9401C	302KL94030 2KL94030	PARTS PWB MAIN ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 180

N00065828

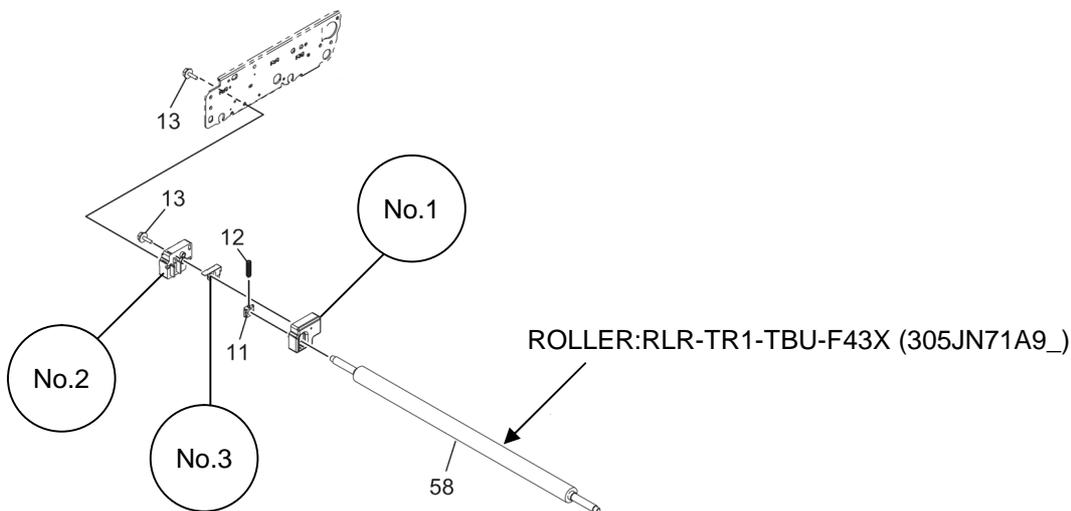
* Please use the new parts as for the European models conforming to Lot6 (Its first digit of the serial number is "L".)

<Parts Number Information (Transfer belt section)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts numbers are set to the following parts (No.1 thru 3).

[FIG.30 TRANSFER-BELT-1]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN71BY0 5JN71BY0	COVER-TERM-TR1-R	-	1	-	○	
2	-----	305JN71CF0 5JN71CF0	CASE-TERM-TR1-R	-	1	-	○	
3	-----	305JN71BM0 5JN71BM0	PLATE-TR1	-	1	-	○	

N00065540/G12C640

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0313 (C143)**

<Date>

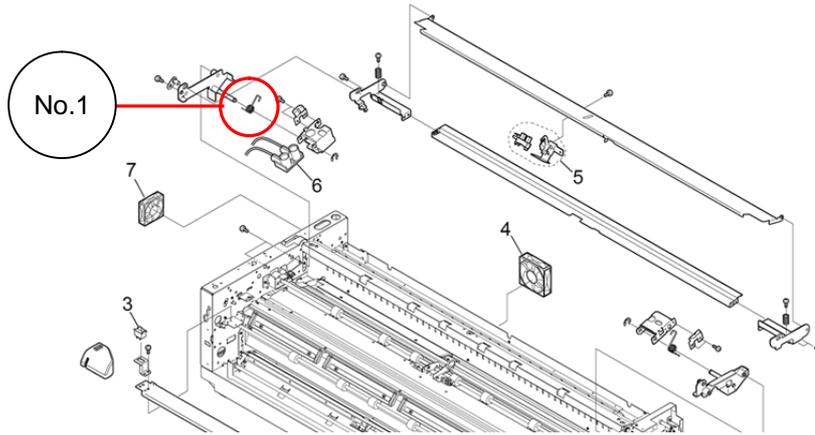
June 21, 2012

<Parts Number Information (SPRING)>

TASKalfa 2420w

The parts numbers is set to the following spring (No.1).

[FIG. 6 MAIN FRAME PARTS ASSY 3]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305J071400 5J071400	SPRING	-	1	-	○	

N00065745

<Change of the parts number (SHD PWB)>

--> From the available timing in April, 2012 production>

DP-771

The parts number of the SHD PWB (No.1) is changed as below for the parts control reason.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M494031 3M494031	303M494032 3M494032	PARTS PWB SHD(C) ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	

N00065627

<Change of the material (Conforming to REACH regulation) --> No production>

DF-73

The material of SFT-RH-PDL (No.1) is changed for conforming to REACH regulation.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	5HL09100	305HL09101 5HL09101	SFT-TH-PDL	1	1	X	○	

N00065741

"+" Mark at the head of the description means it is a components parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0085 (C147)**

<Date> June 7, 2012

Subject	Relocation of the cleaning brush
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

To prevent the cleaning brush (2BL1622_) fitted in the inside of the front upper cover/front cover from coming off/falling according to opening/closing of the cover, it is relocated to the main frame side.

As for TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci and TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, detachment/reattachment of the cleaning brush is required once according to this change when installing the optional keyboard holder. (Refer to the next page.)

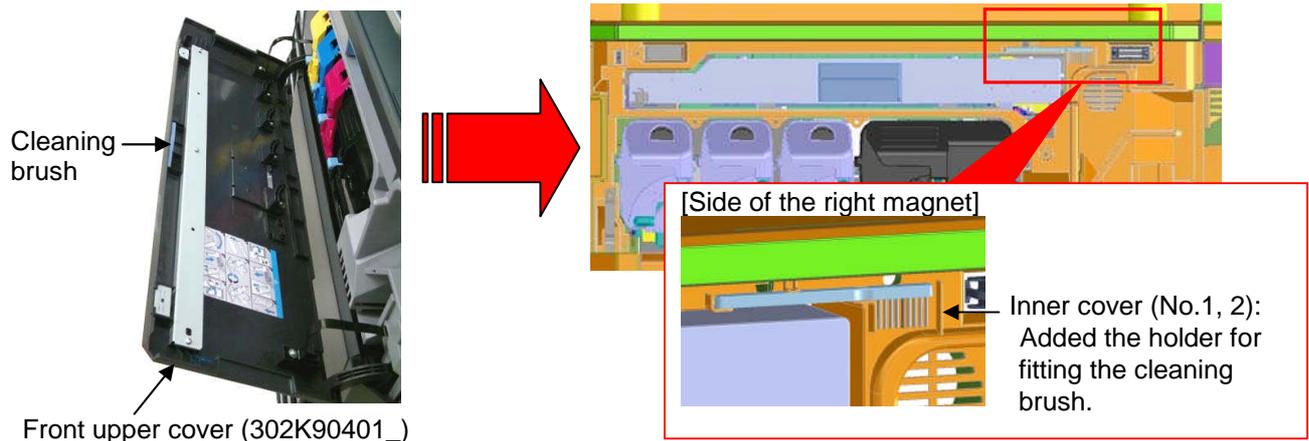
<Content of changes>

The holder for fitting the cleaning brush is added to the inner cover that can be seen at the machine front side by opening the front upper cover or front cover.

<TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i>

--- Below is the color model. The shape around the changed section is same as the B/W model.

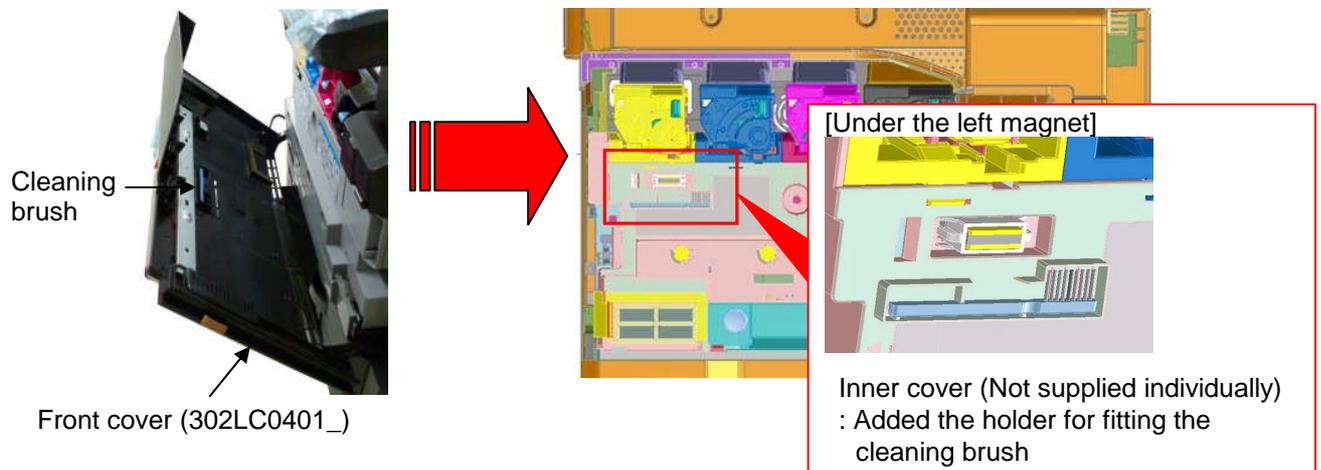
(Before: Fitted in the front upper cover inside) (After: Fitted in the main frame side after opening the front upper cover)



<TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i>

--- Below is the color model. The shape around the changed section is same as the B/W model.

(Before: Fitted in the front cover inside) (After: Fitted in the main frame side after opening the front cover)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0085 (C147)**

<Date> June 7, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note detachment/reattachment of the cleaning brush is required once when installing the keyboard holder (option) for the TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i after this change. (Please refer to below for the details.)	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later.	

N00065456/65457/65458/65459/65732

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904231 2K904231	302K904232 2K904232	COVER INNER	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 7550ci TASKalfa 6550ci
2	302LF04010 2LF04010	302LF04011 2LF04011	COVER INNER UPPER	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 8000i TASKalfa 6500i
3	302LC94012 2LC94012	302LC94012 2LC94012	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 5550ci TASKalfa 4550ci
4	302LK94012 2LK94012	302LK94012 2LK94012	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 3550ci TASKalfa 3050ci

* The inner cover for TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci isn't set as the service parts. And, the part number of PARTS INNER UNIT SP (No.3, 4) including the inner cover in the component parts remains unchanged.

* The inner cover for TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i is not set individually as the service parts.

[Change of the procedure for installing the key board holder (Option)]

--- For TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i only

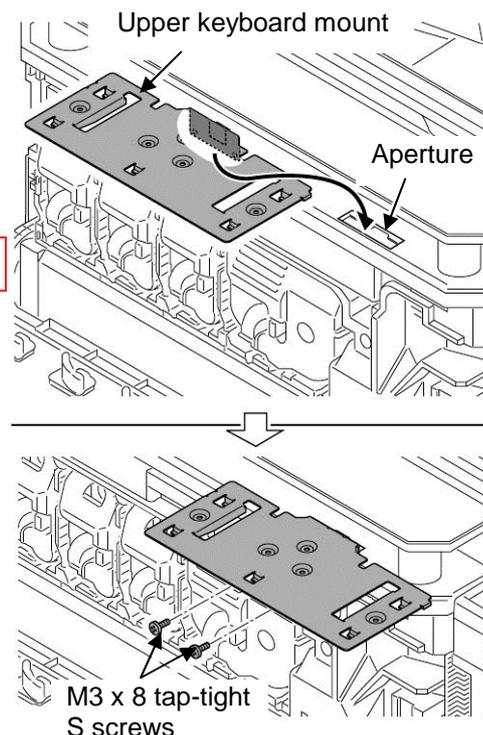
As for the machine after this change, detachment/reattachment of the cleaning brush is required once when installing the optional keyboard holder (Product: 1709AF0UN0).

Please detach and reattach the cleaning brush before or after the procedure 5 <Securing the screw on the upper keyboard mount> in the Service Manual (1-2-10).

(Added procedure) Detach the cleaning brush.

4. Insert the bent piece on the upper keyboard mount into the aperture.
5. Fit the upper keyboard mount to the machine using two M3 x 8 tap-tight S screws.

(Added procedure) Reattach the cleaning brush.



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0086 (C154)**

<Date> June 20, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the JAM4311 (Corrective measures for the fuser actuator switch misdetection)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

[Phenomenon]

The JAM4311 (Duplex sensor 1 stay jam) may occur if operating the machine under the following condition.

(Condition: The paper is ejected in the duplex mode to the right job separator at the state that the fuser unit is still cold after turning on the main power.)

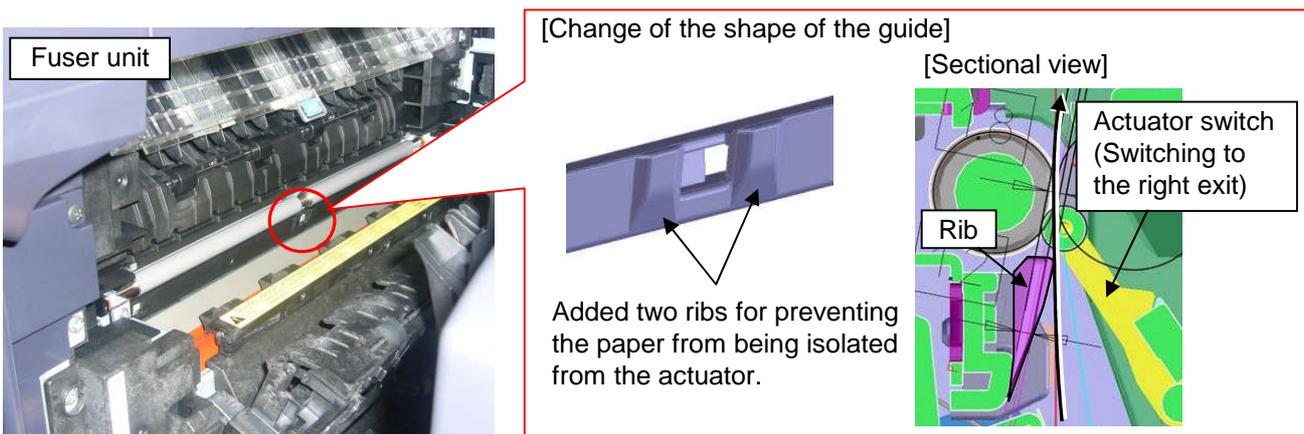
[Cause]

The trailing edge of the paper having printed on the reverse side may curl and its center part may bend according to the paper properties (long grain or low stiffness fed widthwise) if the fuser heat roller has not yet expanded completely under the above condition.

As the result, the paper doesn't touch the actuator switch that switches the paper exit to the right paper exit, so the above phenomenon may occur by conveying the paper to the duplex paper path again after detecting the switch OFF.

<Content of changes>

Two ribs are added to the guide so that the paper touches the actuator switch without bending.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93072 2LC93072	302LC93073 2LC93073	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	5550ci/4550ci Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC9C072 2LC9C072	302LC9C073 3LC9C073	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	5550ci/4550ci For KDCN
3	302LC9K072 LC9K072	302LC9K073 2LC9K073	FK-UNIT(KR)	1	1	X	O	5550ci/4550ci For KDKR
4	302LK93062 2LK93062	302LK93063 2LK93063	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	3550ci/3050ci Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LK9C062 2LK9C062	302LK9C063 2LK9C063	FK-UNIT	1	1	X	O	3550ci/3050ci For KDCN
6	302LK9K062 2LK9K062	302LK9K063 2LK9K063	FK-UNIT(KR)	1	1	X	O	3550ci/3050ci For KDKR

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
-----------------------------	---	--

Field Measure: Please change the paper feeding direction to lengthwise as an emergency measure when the above phenomenon occurs. When the above phenomenon isn't cleared even if changing the paper feeding direction, please replace with the new fuser unit.

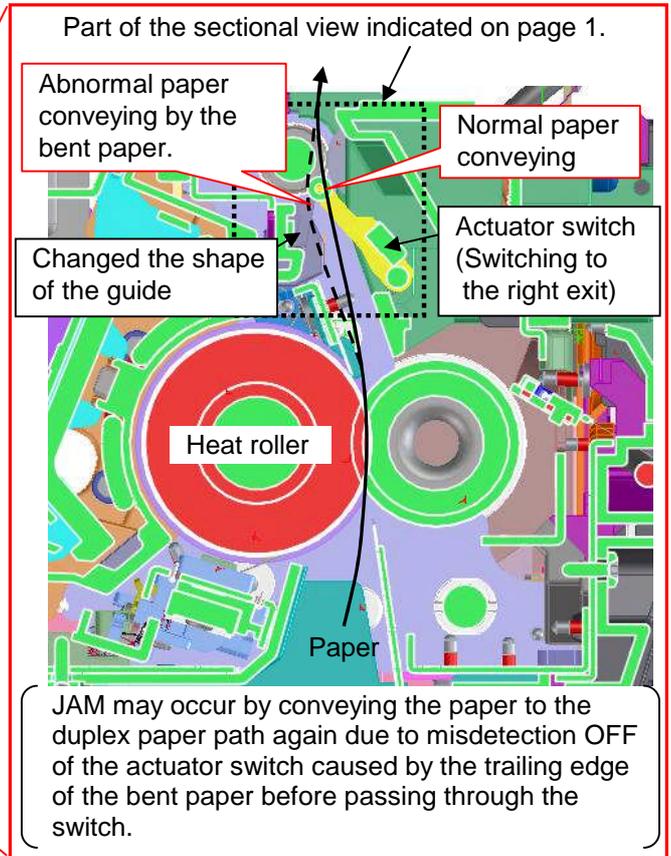
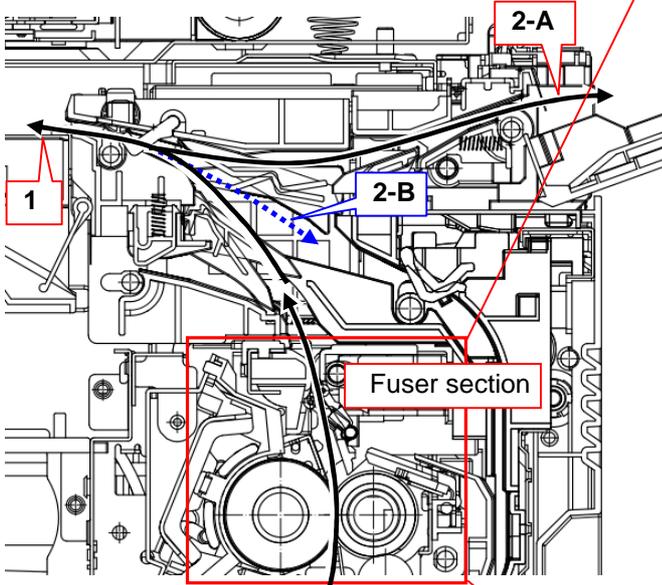
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: To be informed later.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0086 (C154)**

<Date> June 20, 2012

[Mechanism when JAM4311 occurs]



<Paper path of the reverse side from the fuser section to the exit section >

- Normal paper conveying: 1 --> 2-A (paper exit)
- Abnormal paper conveying when the actuator misdetects OFF due to the bent paper.: 1 --> 2-B

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.07/Enhance Pack Ver.V1.05) (Except ADP)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Corrected the MOTOR firmware version for 7550ci/6550ci. (001.023 -> 001.013)

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the details.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V3.07E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.156	003.156		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.003.156	003.156		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.003.155	003.155		-	-	X	-	←New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.003.155	003.155		-	-	-	X	←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.155	003.155		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.082	006.082		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_1000.004.084	004.084		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_1000.003.083	003.083		-	-	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.022	001.022		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.020	001.020	For KDKR *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.017	001.017	For KDCN *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.019	001.019	For KDTW *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		X	X	X	X	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	(-->)001.013		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	X	-	/	/	←New upgrade
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	-	X	/	/	←New upgrade

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware at setup or when visiting next time.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Refer to page 11 and after.		

N00065736

(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Type	ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.05			Affected model				
PF-740	FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.006.001	006.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-730	CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	
PF-780	SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.003.001	003.001		X*1	X	X	-	
PF-770	SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.003.001	003.001		X	X	X	X	
DF-790	4000 *	3NB_9200.006.003	006.003	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DF-770	1000 *	3NC_9200.006.002	006.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (V/G)	X	-	-	X	←New upgrade
BF-730	*	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	
PH-7A/B/C/D		3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	
MT-730		3N0_9800.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
DP-771	CIS	3M4_9500.008.001	008.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DP-770	DP	3NV_9500.005.001	005.001		X	-	-	X	
FAX		5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.001	Except KDCN	X	X	X	X	
FAX		5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KDCN	X	X	X	X	
ESPECIAL		ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

* This time, especially, update the DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 firmware at the same time if it is installed. Therefore, the firmware is included in the main machine firmware Upgrade Pack from this time.

Otherwise, the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may appear.

*1: For TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci only

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V3.07E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.156	003.156		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.082	006.082		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.022	001.022		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.020	001.020	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.017	001.017	For KDCN *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.019	001.019	For KDTW *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	2LC_1400.001.023	001.023		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.006.003	006.003	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.006.002	006.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	←New upgrade

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

(1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.

(2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).

*Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V3.07E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.156	003.156		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.004.084	004.084		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.021	001.021		
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.019	001.019	For KDKR *1	
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.006.001	006.001	*2	←New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.008.001	008.001	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.006.003	006.003	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	←New upgrade

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V3.07E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.083	003.083		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.022	001.022		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.020	001.020	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.006.001	006.001	*2	←New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.008.001	008.001	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.006.003	006.003	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V3.07E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.003.155	003.155		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.003.083	003.083		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.022	001.022		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.020	001.020	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.004.006	004.006		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.006.003	006.003	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.006.002	006.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.005.001	005.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

[Content of changes]

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Specification change							
1	Support for the JS-732	Supported to use the JS-732.		X	-	-	X
2	Support for the SCM card reader	Supported the SCM card reader.		X	X	X	X
3	Standardization for JavaAPI (Horizontal spread)	- Support for the screen transition API - Support for the key card and the extensible authentication. - Support for Subject/Body in the E-mail. - Support for ScanToApp - Support for Cloud Connect	530214 575037 606406 585266 585268	X	X	X	X
4	Addition of the message on the panel display when the C3100 error appears. C3100: Scanner carriage error	Added the following message on the panel display in order to call attention when the C3100 error appears. [Check the scanner lock.]	632984	X	X	X	X
5	Addition of the check display when setting the paper output to the right tray  <Check display of the right tray>	The check display like the printer models isn't displayed when setting the paper output in the copy mode* to the right tray even if the right tray is closed. Therefore, this is corrected. (* Same as FAX output, BOX output, Report output, etc.) [Change] Changed to enable switching on the start key that cannot be switched on before if the right tray is closed. And, the check display in the left figure like the printer models is displayed when switching on the start key.		X	X	X	X
Function improvement 1							
6	Corrective measures for the F248/F615 error when sending the fax data	The F248/F615 error may appear if sending the fax data after setting the FAX TX confirmation report to ON. Therefore, this is corrected.	TF-12-005, KMA-D-1202-07	X	X	X	X
7	Shortening the time until the external telephone rings.	When recovering from the sleep mode, it may take time until the HDD normally operates, and so the response for the telephone may delay. Therefore, this is corrected.	TF-12-007	X	X	X	X
8	Support 1 for the registration from the command center.	Custom Box may not be added from the command center by using the Access Lock (HyPAS application). Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-12-037, KMA-D-1202-05	X	X	X	X
9	Support 2 for the registration from the command center.	If pushing the TEST button before the registration and then trying to register after confirming the transmission OK when registering the Scan to SMB from the command center, the registration may be unavailable with the transmission error 1102. Therefore, this is corrected.	TS-12-002, #1441902	X	X	X	X
10	Corrective measures for the paper feeding failure from the fixed paper source.	The output of the print data sent with the paper source command of the Prscribe is fed not from the fixed paper source but from the priority paper source. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-11-217, KMA-D-1110-17	X	X	X	X
11	Corrective measures for the output result failure after saving the data in the Box.	The output result of the A3 landscape data saved in the Box by the KX Driver (KPD) may be changed to the A3 portrait data. Therefore, this is corrected.	TP-12-035, TA-S12-007	X	X	X	X
12	Corrective measures for the F248 error	-----	TP-12-081	X	X	X	X
13	Corrective measures for the change of the paper source setting when using the application for the copy service.	When inserting a coin in the coin vender and then pushing the copy button at the state of using the application for the copy service, the paper source is set to the MP tray. Therefore, this is corrected. (Changed so that the priority paper source in the main machine is set unless the paper source is designated in the application for the copy service.)	TO-12-052	X	X	X	X

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
14	Correction of the display in Simplified Chinese	The operation panel in Simplified Chinese mistakenly displays the meaning of Toner Empty as the state of Toner Low. Therefore, this is corrected.	TO-12-056, KMCHN-HD-12-0411	X	X	X	X
Function improvement 2				V	M	Z	G
15	Corrective measures for the faint image	When the image density lowers, it may not be recovered if the developing isn't refreshed two or more times. Therefore, the developing refreshment is strengthened.	600120 600129	X	X	-	-
16	Corrective measures for the toner scatter [Change of the maintenance mode]	The scattered toner in the main frame may dirty the LSU glass and the white line may appear on the output image. Therefore, the U474 [Checking LSU cleaning operation] is changed. - Changed the count setting of the cleaning cycle at the U474 [Checking the LSU cleaning operation] from a unit per 1000sheets to 100sheets. U474 --> cycle --> Cnt <u>Setting per 1000 sheets->Setting per 100 sheets</u> - Added the setting of the timing to the maintenance mode to enable the automatic cleaning (that currently enters after finishing a job) by stopping the job once even if during the job. U474 --> cycle --> <u>Timing (<--Addition)</u> Print : Implemented during the job process. Print End : Implemented after the job process (Initial)	635123	-	X	-	-
17	Corrective measures 2 for the toner scatter	The amount of the toner scatter may increase if the high density image is printed out in large volume. Therefore, the T/C is changed according to the print coverage to reduce the amount of the toner scatter.	634225 635959	-	X	X	-
18	Corrective measures for the faint Bk image /color background image. [Change of the maintenance mode] (Note) When the above image can't be cleared even if performing the [Field measures] in the right table, its image isn't caused by the discolored transfer belt. So, please check the other cause.	- The faint Bk image or the color background image may appear if the correction becomes excessive according to the current property of the belt, so the correction against the specific value is reconsidered. - Enabled the check of the value of the Belt property from the U465 [Data reference for ID correction]. U465 --> <u>Stress --> Front/Rear(Addition)</u> Displayed the value at the front and rear side. (Reference only) [Field measures] Please perform the following when the faint Bk image or the color background image appears. 1. Upgrade the latest firmware. 2. Perform the calibration*. 3. Perform the [Halftone adjustment]** if the values of the belt property at the front and rear side are 2,600 or less. (U465 --> <u>Stress --> Front/Rear</u>) * Perform the calibration to display the U465 after upgrading. ** Perform the halftone adjustment only at this case because the calibration that is usually performed before the halftone adjustment was already performed at the procedure 2.	634281 634288	X	X	-	-
19	Corrective measures for the color background image when printing an envelope. [Change of the maintenance mode]	Color background image may appear in the envelope print because the color print becomes half speed when printing with half speed in the monochrome mode. Changed the U486 [Setting color/Black and white operation mode] to enable selecting half speed individually in the monochrome mode U486 ->Mode (Current category) -> <u>Permission ->on/off (Addition)</u> off: Current setting --- Color print (Pressing 4 colors) Initial value on: New setting ----- Monochrome print (Releasing 3 colors)* * Please set "on" if color background image may appear in the envelope print. However, please note the jitter may appear.	632828 633362	X	X	-	-

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
20	<p>Corrective measures for the white spots image when outputting the thick paper.</p> <p>[Change of the maintenance mode]</p> <p><Please refer to the page 10 for the initial value of the added parts at the U101/U106.></p>	<p>The electric current becomes excessive according to the transfer condition if the paper is the 300g thick paper and has high stiffness, and then the white spots may appear on the image. Therefore this is corrected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lowered the primary/secondary transfer current at Heavy4 and 5. - Changed the following in order to enable to set Heavy4/5. --- Added the following category to the U101 [Setting the voltage for the primary transfer] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U101 ->Add Color -> { Normal ->Add Color 2nd -> { <u>Heavy4/5 (Addition)</u> --- Separated Heavy2-5 in the U106 [Setting the voltage for the secondary transfer] into Heavy2/3 and Heavy4/5. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Before) U106 -> Heavy2-5(Current) (After) U106 -> Heavy2/3(Same as 2-5 in current) <u>Heavy4/5(Addition)</u> 	636137 635970	X	X	-	-
21	<p>Corrective measures for the fuser press roller over-heat and the C6020 error.</p> <p>C6020: Abnormally high fuser thermistor 1 temperature</p>	<p>The temperature at the fuser unit may rise excessively before the fuser stable drive if the response to the center thermistor (noncontact type) is late in the operating environment like the low temperature or the low voltage, etc. Therefore, this is corrected to prevent the fuser press roller over-heat and the C6020 error.</p> <p>[Change]</p> <p>The stable temperature for driving the fuser unit when warming up the machine is changed from 160 degree C to 140 degree C.</p>	636929 636936	-	-	-	X
22	<p>Corrective measures for the condensation</p> <p>[Change of the maintenance mode]</p> <p><Refer to the page 10 for the detail.></p>	<p>Added [Dew Condensation] to the U148 [Setting drum refresh mode].</p> <p>It is the mode operating the drum refresh by the relative humidity around the drum calculated from the temperature/humidity outside the machine and the temperature inside the machine.</p> <p>U148 ->Normal (Current drum refresh mode)</p> <p>-><u>Dew Condensation (<--Addition) -> 0-3 input</u> (Initial value: 0)</p> <p>0 : Off (No operation)</p> <p>1,2,3 : The number of times of the drum refresh increases per larger value.</p>	633756 637605 633730 637604 637606	X	X	X	X
23	<p>Corrective measures for the C510x error</p> <p>C510x: Main high-voltage error</p>	<p>The C510x error may appear at low humidity environment. Therefore, the following are changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed the charge adjustment table. - Changed the method for adjusting the charge in the state the machine temperature is less than 5 degree C. (Applied the minimum value from the optimal values after adjusting the charge 5 times.) - Changed the error detection against the abnormal charge. - Changed so that the C510x error appears after waiting 5 seconds from detecting the abnormal state. (If the charge abnormal occurs, not only the high voltage PWB is bad quality, the drum motor may be abnormal. So, the time to check whether the torque in the drum motor is abnormal is prepared. The C221x error will appear if the drum motor is abnormal.) 	637489 633583 637490 637490	X	X	X	X
24	<p>Corrective measures for the fuser failure in the booklet mode.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deleted the control temperature correction when printing continuously in the duplex mode (The control to lower 5 degree C after printing the 100 images) - Changed the control temperature correction for printing continuously in the duplex mode according to the temperature in the main frame. (Raised the temperature by 5 degree C if the temperature in the main frame is less than 28 degree C.) 	636799 636841	-	X	-	-
25	<p>Correction of the U161 [Setting the fuser control temperature]</p>	<p>Even if changing the setting of Duplex Shift (the shift temperature at the duplex printing in the full speed mode) at the U161, the correction is not applied. Therefore, this is so corrected that the correction is applied.</p>		-	X	-	-

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
26	Change of the control temperature for Heavy4	The control temperature for Heavy3 and Heavy4 is equal, so the fuser performance is not improved even if changing from Heavy3 to Heavy4. Therefore, the control temperature of Heavy4 is raised by 5 degree C.		-	X	-	-
27	Improvement of the indication accuracy of the toner gauge	Changed the coefficient of the quantity of the toner supply for every 1 pulse at the machine with the middle hopper in order to improve the indication accuracy of the toner gauge.	636156 636334 636334	-	X	X	X
28	Change of the AC bias value of the magnet roller	The following is changed for preventing the toner adhesion to the developing sleeve roller with the high print coverage user. - Changed the AC bias value (between pages) of the developing magnet roller. (It can not be changed at the maintenance mode.)	637627 637661	-	X	-	-
29	Corrective measures for JAM410x when outputting from the mixed paper source. JAM410x : Registration sensor stay jam	When switching the paper source from the cassette to the MP tray while setting the output from the mixed paper source, JAM410x may occur if the rotation of the assist roller becomes slow due to feeding the paper from the MP tray at the state that the trailing edge of the paper fed from the cassette is caught in the assist roller. Therefore this is corrected. [Change] Changed so that the next paper is not fed until the paper passes through the transfer section if switching the paper source when setting the mixed paper sources of the cassette and the MP tray.	600557	-	X	-	-
30	Corrective measures for the color output failure	If turning off the main power immediately after turning on the main power after updating the firmware, the backup data may not be initialized, and then the color output failure, etc. may occur. Therefore, this is corrected. [Change] Changed so that the backup data is refreshed after 5 seconds from turning on the main power.	635402 635406 635407	X	X	X	X
31	Corrective measures for the release failure from the monochrome mode set when the color toner empty appears.	If it is so set up that the 4 color mode is switched to the monochrome mode after detecting the color toner empty, there is no trigger to release the demand of setting the monochrome mode by the unexpected cause, so the following is changed. [Change] Changed so that the monochrome mode can be released if at least one in the three colors is not empty when starting up the main power or recovering from the sleep mode. * When the monochrome mode cannot be released even if replacing the color toner, this firmware can release the monochrome mode by turning off and on the main power.	636331	X	-	-	-
32	Corrective measures for the C8420 error due to setting the punch mode C8420: Punch slide motor error 2	If it isn't initialized when switching the paper width in the case where the punch mode and mixed paper width are set up and the output tray is set up to the mailbox or tray B, the paper width detection may be unavailable at the punch operation and the C8420 error may appear. (The above phenomenon may occur in the case that the paper width is switched from small size to large size.) [Change] Changed so that the finisher is initialized when switching the paper width in the case where the punch mode and the mixed paper width are set up.	639082 639083 638511	X	X	X	X
33	Corrective measures for the JAM0000 with the Mail box ejection and the punch mode setting. JAM0000: Initial paper jam	JAM0000 may occur because there is no timing margin between pages at the following conditions. Therefore, this is corrected. <8000i> For the full speed (460mm/s) in 8000i only: The gap between pages of B4 is changed to 252mm and more. And, the gap between pages of Ledger is changed to 262mm and more. <7550ci> For the monochrome speed (460mm/s) in 7550ci only: The gap between pages of B4 is changed to 252mm and more as like 8000i.	639288 638838	-	X	X	-

(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
34	Corrective measures for the machine lock-up at the output after releasing the monochrome mode.	The developing unit may not be driven and then may be stopped with the toner empty by opening/closing the front cover after replacing the color toner at the ready state of the machine. Therefore this is corrected.	639112	-	X	-	-
35	Change the type name of the Color Table (Prn) at the U485.	The type name of the color table registered in the Color Table 1 (Prn) or the Color Table 2 (Prn) at the U485 is changed. (Name change only) TYPE_CA TYPE_FU ---> TYPE_FJ TYPE_TO TYPE_KO TYPE_RH TYPE_KY (Other type names remain unchanged.)		X	X	-	-

	Enhancement unit firmware		Applied
36	Corrective measures for the downward curl paper stock failure	If using the small size paper with the downward curl, the paper stock failure may occur due to the ejected paper pushing out the paper on the tray, or rolling up by the curl. Therefore, this is corrected. [Change] Changed so that the tray is raised close to the paper exit for ejecting the paper along the tray as much as possible if ejecting <u>the small size paper (smaller than A4 or Letter) in the sort mode.</u> - Changed so that the topside of the tray is not stopped by the tray upper limit detection but by the paper topside detection if there is the above mode/size.	634825 DF-770
37	Corrective measures for the JAM6200 JAM6200 : DF sub eject sensor non arrival jam	If the A4 size original is set to the upper side and the A3 size is set to the lower side on the DP and then that are copied at the state of selecting the mixed size originals and setting the output tray to the mail box, JAM6200 may occur in DF-790. Therefore this is corrected.	637968 DF-790
38	Review of the main tray full detection	The paper is stocked excessively on the main tray and it shuts the DF paper exit, so the full detection of the main tray is reviewed.	634823 DF-790
39	Support for the next development printer models.	-----	MT-730
40	The paper jam easy clearing at the left paper deck section <Refer to the figure in the last page for the detail.>	When the paper jam occurs during the continuous paper feeding, the paper may be torn and hardly taken out if opening the cassette 4 (machine left side) earlier than the cassette 3 (machine right side) and the horizontal conveying unit. Therefore, this is corrected. [Change] Changed so that the paper that switches on the cassette 4 feed sensor when the paper jam occurs is sent to the position where the leading edge of the paper switches on the horizontal conveying switch. The paper jams at the main frame or the paper feeder are processed similarly.	PF-740

20. Corrective measures for the white spots image when outputting the thick paper

U101 [Setting the voltage for the primary transfer] Initial value of Heavy4/5 (Color model)

U101		75ppm	65ppm	55ppm	45ppm	35ppm	30ppm
Add Color	Add color (C) (Heavy4/5)	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-4
	Add color (M) (Heavy4/5)	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-4
	Add color (Y) (Heavy4/5)	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-2
	Add color (K) (Heavy4/5)	-11	-10	-19	-18	-17	-17
Add Color 2nd	Add color (C) to the reverse side in full speed (Heavy4/5)	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-4
	Add color (M) to the reverse side in full speed (Heavy4/5)	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-4
	Add color (Y) to the reverse side in full speed (Heavy4/5)	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-2
	Add color (K) to the reverse side in full speed (Heavy4/5)	-11	-10	-19	-18	-17	-17

U106 [Setting the voltage for the secondary transfer] Initial value of Heavy4/5 (Color mode)

U106			75ppm	65ppm	55ppm	45ppm	35ppm	30ppm
Heavy4/5	1st Half	Width=105	145	141	130	126	118	114
	Heavy4/5 (half speed)	Width =210	128	128	127	123	115	111
		Normal side	Width =297	121	119	116	113	107
Heavy4/5	2nd Half	Width =105	160	158	151	144	132	126
	Heavy4/5 (half speed)	Width =210	143	141	146	140	128	123
		Reverse side	Width =297	121	119	116	113	107

22. Corrective measures for condensation

<Content of switching the mode for the number of time of the refresh in the U148>

Please select Mode2 in the U148 if condensation occurs easily by the operating environment (The difference in temperature of a morning and daytime is large, and it is humid.).

If condensation occurs in Mode2, please change to Mode3.

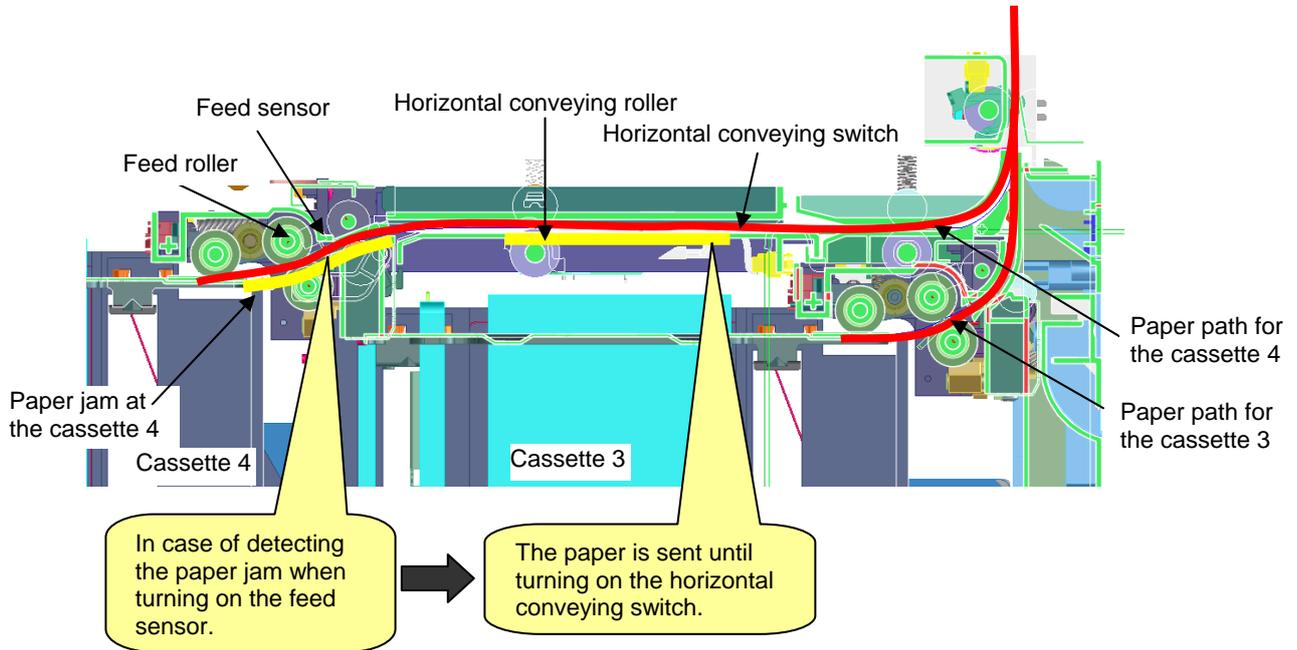
Please change to Mode1 if the user points out that the machine start-up is slow in Mode2. However, the effect for the corrective measures decreases compared with Mode2, and please explain that to the user. And, please operate the refresh manually when condensation occurs.

Mode	Humidity(*)<70%	70%<=Humidity(*)<80%	80%<=Humidity(*)<90%	90%<=Humidity (*)
0	0 time	0 time	0 time	0 time
1	0 time	1 time	2 times	3 times
2	0 time	2 times	3 times	4 times
3	0 time	4 times	5 times	6 times

Recommendation

(*) Humidity inside of the machine

40. The paper jam easy clearing at the left deck section.



Serial numbers of Affected Machine

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2700411~	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62700080~	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH72700007~	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2600334~	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2700053~
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2600089~	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016~	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next			

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2700624~	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92600205~	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700031~	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005~	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2600327~	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2600125~
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2600085~	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22600017~	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42800012~			

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282701389~	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2600451~	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82700317~	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2700117~	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292602496~	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2700512~	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2600358~	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC52600033~	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62600014~	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2700034~	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next			



(Revised Issue 3)

Service Bulletin

(Page.12/14)

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2602214~	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732~	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72604440~	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2600185~	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2604440~	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2601054~	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2600374~	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2600212~	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2600033~	KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC42600039~	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004~
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82600092~	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044~	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011~				

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2602243~	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62700584~	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN2800131~	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2703548~	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2801312~
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2700350~	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC32700036~	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92600017~	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069~
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12700072~						

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2606903~	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52601657~	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106~	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2615030~	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2605984~	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2601128~
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2600215~	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2600145~	KDHG 1102LK3HK0 NC22600118~	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052~	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2700288~	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2700359~
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next						

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2601105~	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2700369~	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014~	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2600794~	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2600147~
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12600096~	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089~	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2600092~	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004~	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2600081~	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2601590~	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2600538~	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2600916~	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2600297~
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22600097~	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJK2600113~	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR2600010~	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2600107~	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next	

5500i



(Revised Issue 3)

(Page.13/14)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2603881	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2701081	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2600308~	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2600821	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2606395	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	KDHG 1102LH3HK0 NJ62600090
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2600016	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2600079	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2700670	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next		

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432604553~	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2601415	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS2800400	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2601180	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442603986	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42600914	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452900307	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82600787	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22600256	KDHG 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52600459
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2600058	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2600242	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2700746	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2700194	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next		

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482608811	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2601733	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2900071	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492606795	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52600611
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2603465	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2600340	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72600149	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12700331	KDHG 1102LL3HK0 NJ42600046	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2600079	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2900105
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2701012	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2601724	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next				

PF-740(3NF_9000.006.001)

(*) Except KDCN/KDKR/Philcopy

KDA/KDBR/CPY/ Philcopy/ADP 1203NF7US0 N3P2615097~	KDE/KDAS(*)/ KDAU 1203NF8NL0 N3Q2608810~	OLIVETTI 1203NF8LV0 NKA2700283~	UTAX 1203NF8UT0 NAW2602476~	KDCN 1203NF8KS0 NL22600073~	KDKR 1203NF8KR0 NE6 Next
--	---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

DF-790(3NB_9200.006.003)

(*) Except KDCN/KDKR

KDA/KDBR/CPY/ ADP 1203NB0UN1 N322610538	KDA/KDBR/CPY/ ADP (Wooden pallet type) 1203NB2US1 NZP2600917	KDE/KDAS(*)/ KDAU 1203NB3NL1 N332610365	OLIVETTI 1203NB3LV1 L132700005	UTAX 1203NB3UT2 NAT2602639	KDCN 1203NB3KS1 L122600012	KDKR 1203NB3KR2 L112900001
--	--	--	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

DF-770(3NC_9200.006.002)

(*) Except KDCN/KDKR

KDA/KDBR/CPY/ ADP 1203NC0UN1 N2Z2610754	KDA/KDBR/CPY/ ADP (Wooden pallet type) 1203NC2US1 NZN2603421	KDE/KDAS(*)/ KDAU 1203NC3NL1 N312608253	OLIVETTI 1203NC3LV1 L162800001	UTAX 1203NC3UT2 NAU2602453	KDCN 1203NC3KS1 L152700011	KDKR 1203NC3KR2 L142600009
--	--	--	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------



(Revised Issue 3)
Service Bulletin

(Page.14/14)

Ref. No. **2LC-0087 (C158)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

(*) Except KDCN/KDKR/Philcopy

DP-771(3M4_9500.008.001)

KDA/KDBR/CPY/ Philcopy/ADP 1203NW6US0	KDE 1203NW5NL0	OLIVETTI 1203NW5LV0	UTAX 1203NW5UT0	KDAS(*)/KDAU 1203NW5AS0	KDCN 1203NW5KS0	KDKR 1203NW5KR0
NES2618990	NER2605913	NKG2800521	NFX2601188	NEP2602426	NL92600185	NGR Next

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0005 (C168)**

<Date> May 21, 2013

Subject	Change of the shape of the pulley elevating the lift plate (Strengthening the pulley)
Model	PF-770

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

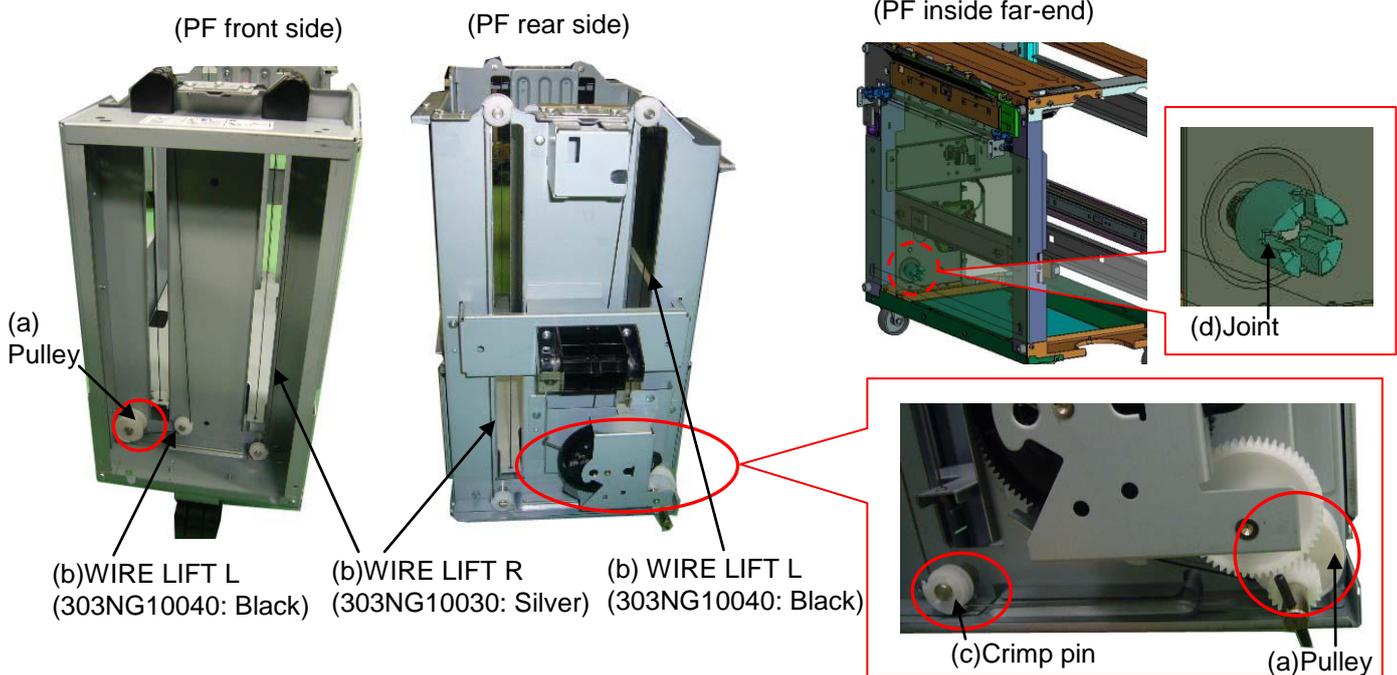
<Number of changes: 10> Added the descriptions for damage of the joint and revised the related descriptions. (Revised Page 1, 2, 13 and added Page 13-15) Added affected serial numbers. (Page 15)

(Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

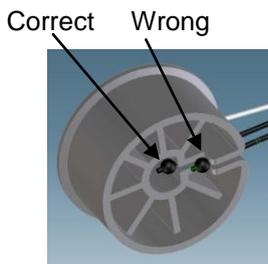
The shape of the pulley elevating the lift plate is changed for strengthening the pulley and preventing the wire hooking location from shifting. Accordingly, the kit for field measure (No.3) is set up.

* The lift plate may rise obliquely if feeding the paper from PF-770 while improperly hooking the wire. As a result, the lift plate may over-rise by misdetection of the upper limit due to contacting of the lift plate with the square hole on the frame, and then (-->) (a) the pulley, (b) wire, (c) the crimp pin or (d) joint may be damaged. (When the pulley is damaged, the abnormal noise (damage noise) is heard and the C1050* service call error appears after damage.)
 *C1050: SD lift motor error (Side multi tray)

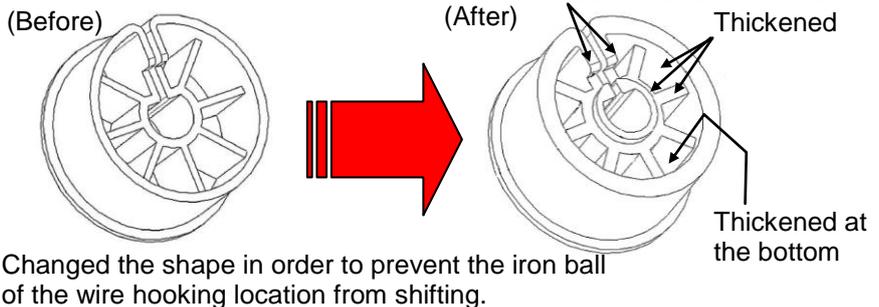
--> [Deck unit]



[Gap of the wire hooking location]



<Change of the pulley shape>



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0005 (C168)**

<Date> May 21, 2013

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: (-->) Please perform the following when the above phenomenon arises.		
1) when the pulley (a) or wire (b) is damaged: Please replace with PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP(No3)		
2) when the crimp pin (c) at the PF rear side or the lift plate (TRAY PAPER: 303NG10010) is deformed: Please replace with the new paper deck unit (No.1 or No.2) (Please refer to the next page for details about the deformation of the lift plate.)		
3) when the joint (d) is damage: Please replace the joint (Parts No: 303NG3102-)		
* Please refer to the next page and after for how to replace each of the parts.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to page 15.		

N00065197/N00066497/N00066570/N00066768

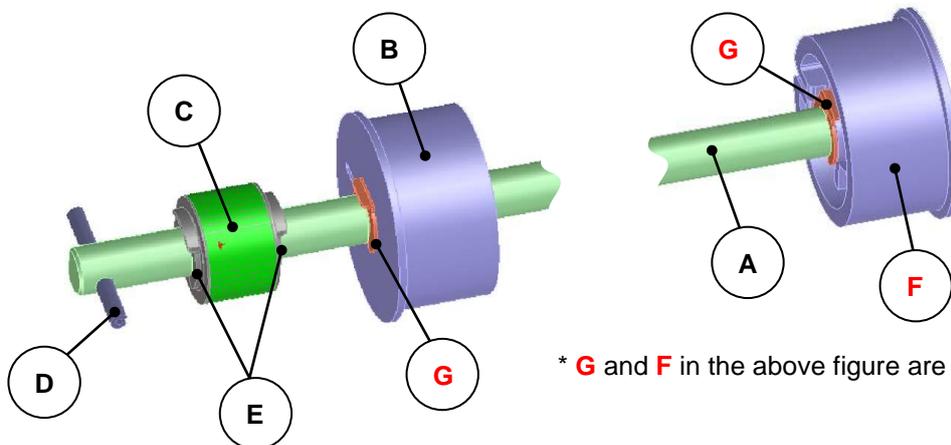
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NG94030 3NG94030	303NG94031 3NG94031	PARTS DECK UNIT INCH SP	1	1	X	O	For inch spec.
2	303NG94020 3NG94020	303NG94021 3NG94021	PARTS DECK UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	For metric spec.
3	-----	303NG94100 3NG94100	+PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP	-	1	-	O	*1

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

*1: No.3 is set up as the service parts this time. (Refer to below for the components parts.)

No.	Components parts of PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP (No.3)	Q'ty	
A	Shaft	1	Assembled
B	Pulley (at the PF rear side)	1	Assembled
C	Gear	1	Assembled
D	Press-fit pin	1	Assembled
E	White plastic stopper. *It fixes the gear (C).	2	Assembled
F	Pulley (at the PF front side)	1	Bundled
G	Silver metal stopper. * It fixes the pulleys (B, F).	4	Bundled
H	WIRE LIFT L (303NG10040)	2	Bundled
I	WIRE LIFT R (303NG10030)	2	Bundled

< PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP (No.3): Assembling A~E >

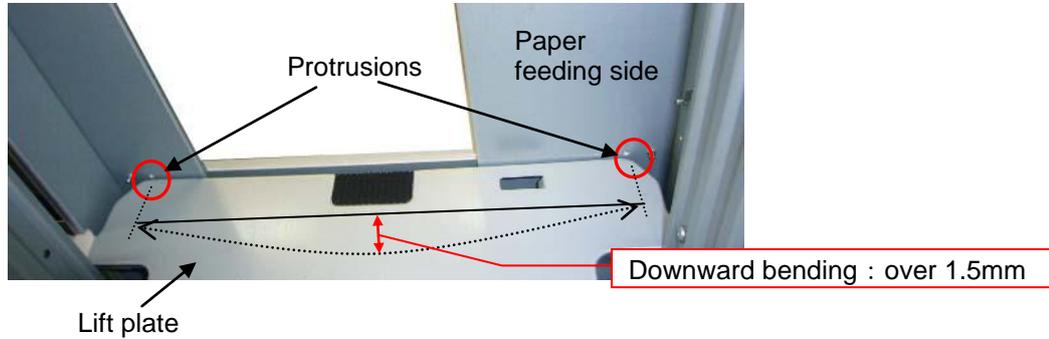


* G and F in the above figure are the bundled items.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

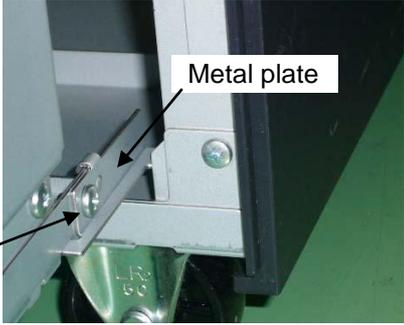
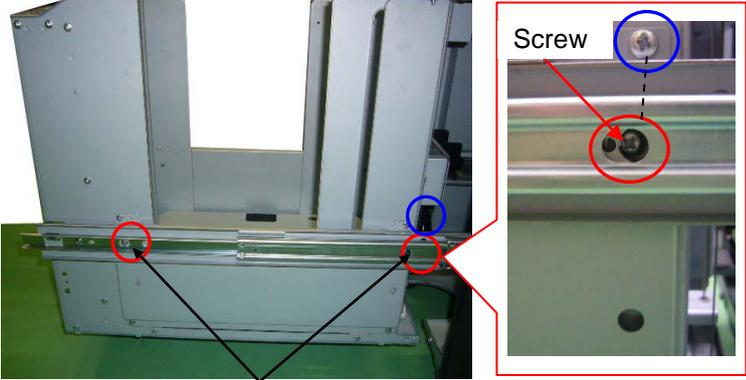
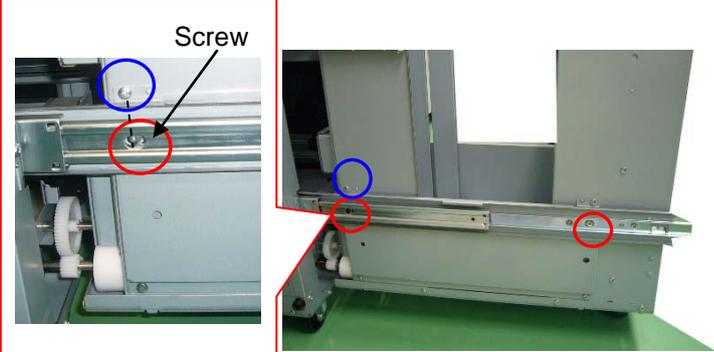
<Deformation of the lift plate (TRAY PAPER: 303NG10010) >

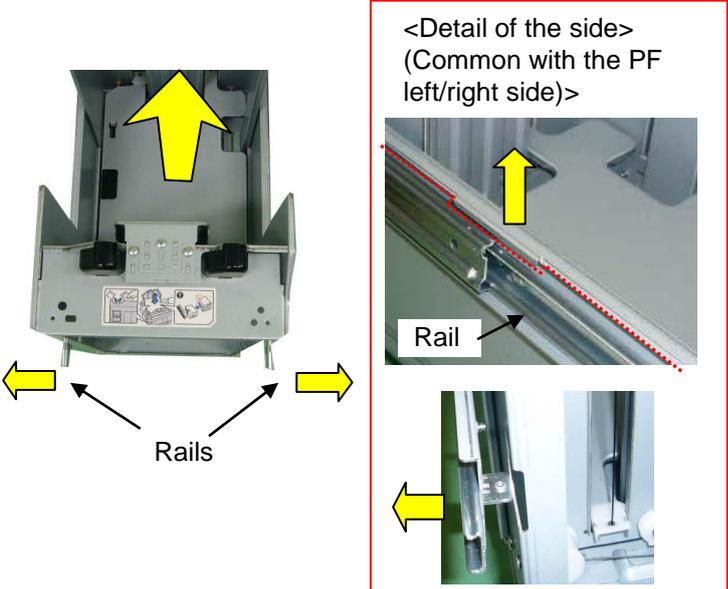
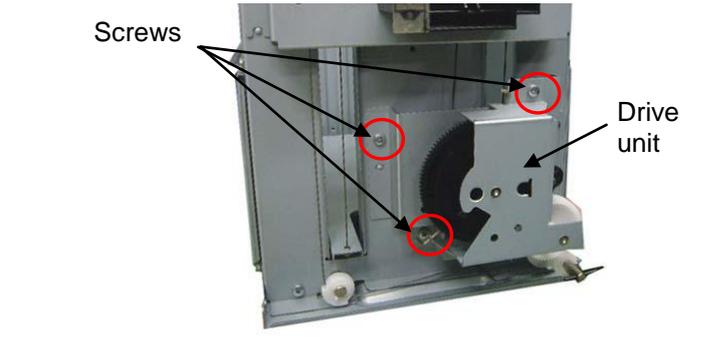
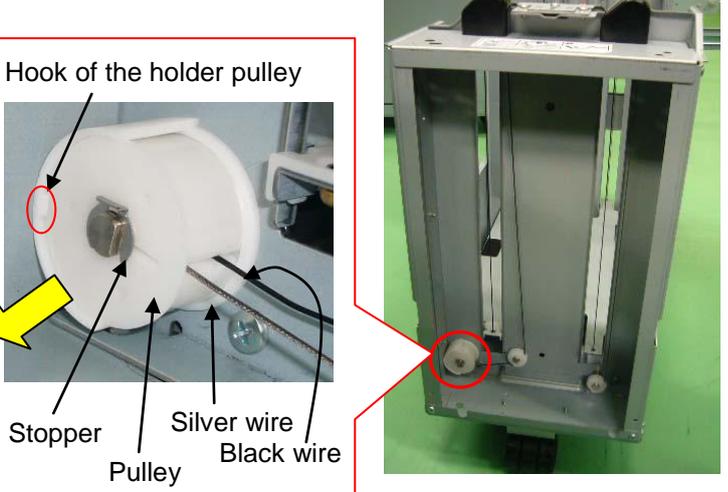
Please replace with the new paper deck unit (No.1 or No.2) if the below position of the lift plate is bent downwards over 1.5mm.

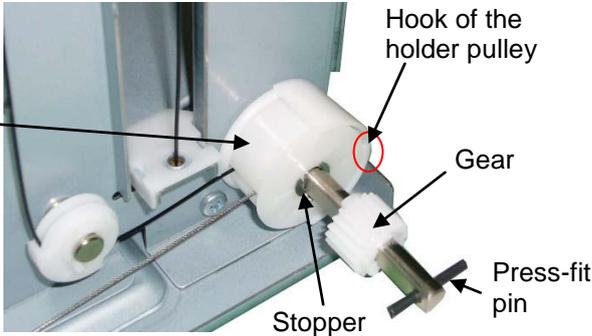
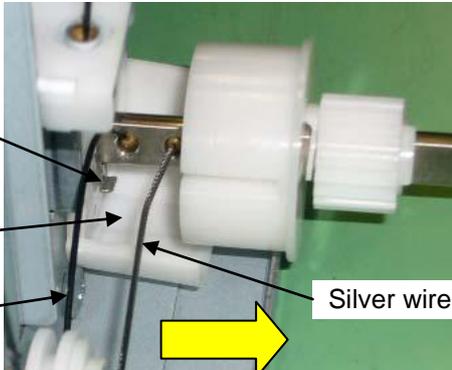
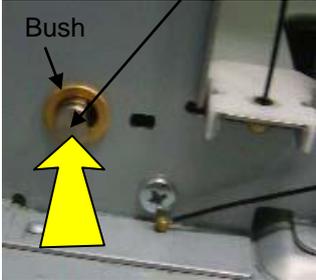
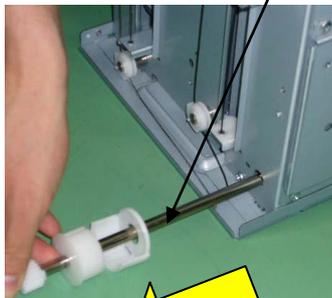


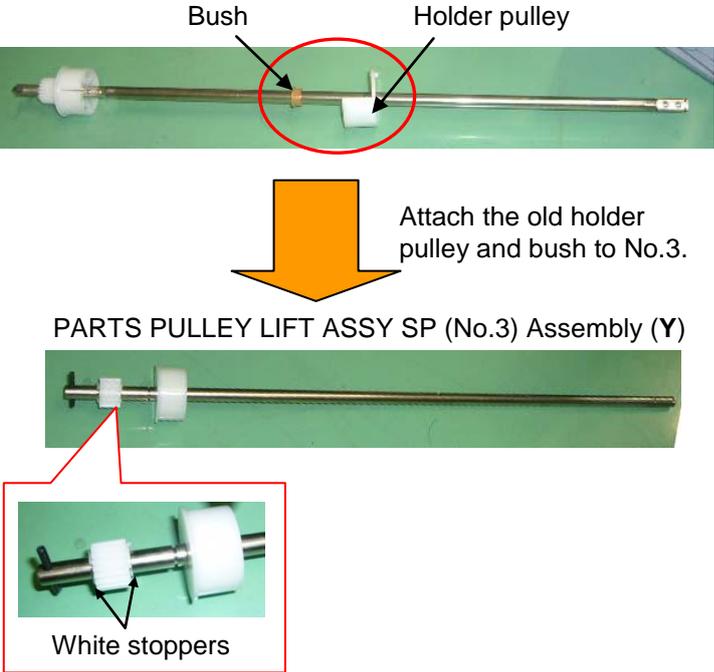
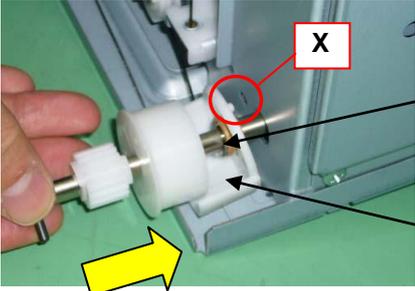
[Replacement procedures]

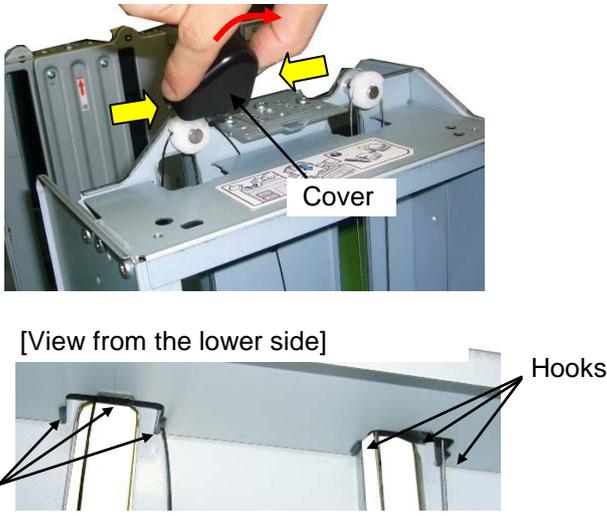
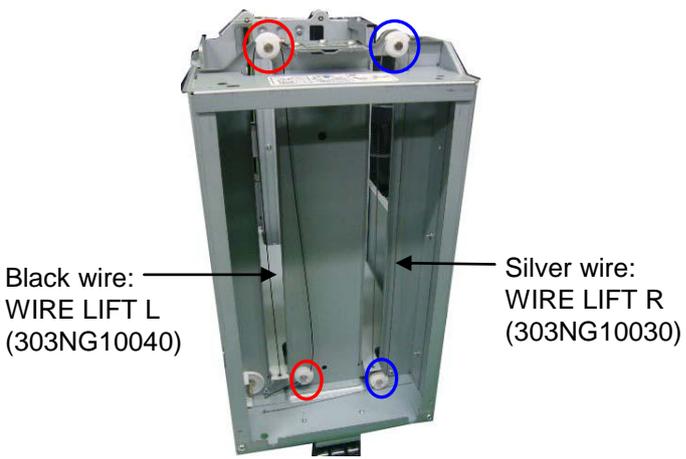
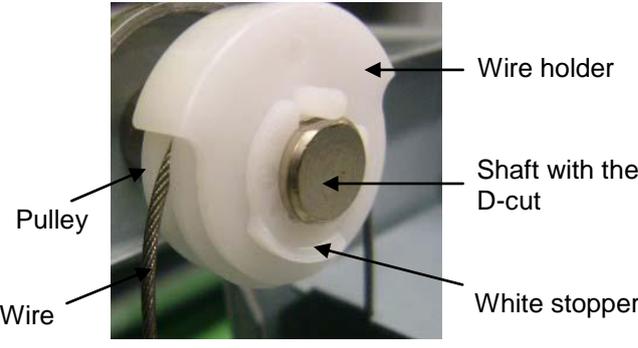
No.	Procedure	Detail
(A) How to detach the paper deck unit		
1	Remove the 4 screws (at the topside and the PF left/right side) fixing the front cover.	<p>The detail image shows three views of the paper deck unit. The 'Topside' view shows two screws on the top surface. The 'Left side' and 'Right side' views show two screws each on the side panels. A label 'Screws' points to these four locations.</p>
2	<p>Detach the front cover. (The front cover can be detached by detaching the left lower side while widening the right lower side.)</p> <p>* If reattaching the front cover by the reverse procedures, please reattach it after hooking the hook at the lower side of the front cover with the metal plate.)</p>	<p>The diagram shows a person's hands detaching the front cover. An orange arrow points left from the top of the front cover, and a yellow arrow points up from the bottom. A label 'Front cover' points to the cover being removed.</p>

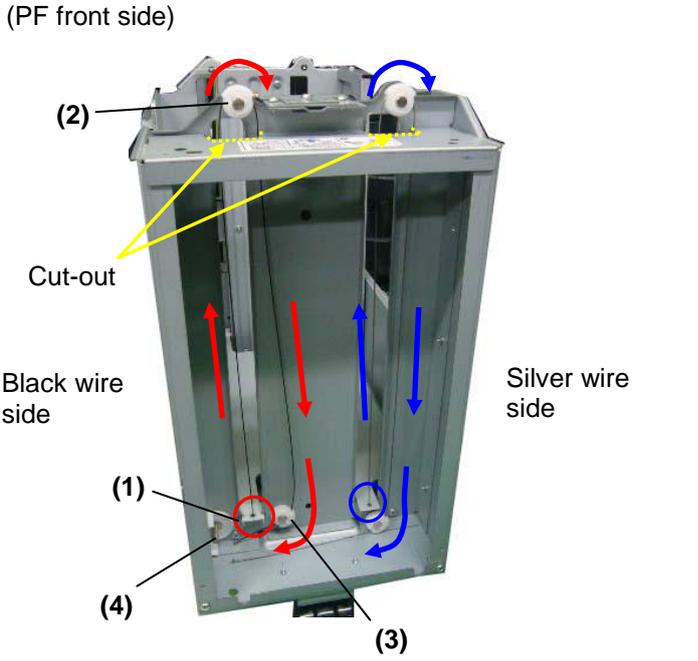
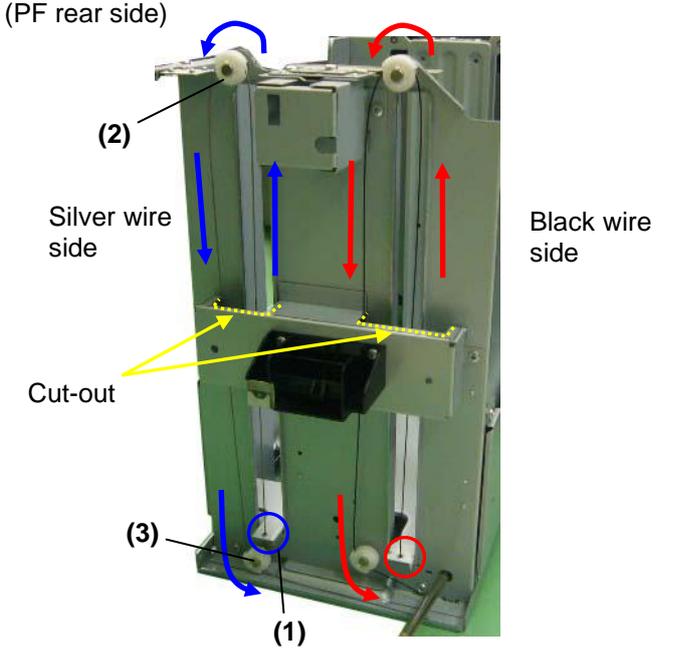
No.	Procedure	Detail
3	<p>Remove the metal plate fixing the paper deck unit with the frame at the PF right lower side by removing 1 pce of the screw.</p>	 <p>Metal plate</p> <p>Screw</p>
4	<p>Remove the 2 screws at the PF right side that fixes the rail with the paper deck unit.</p> <p>* The rear side screw is under the screw circled in blue in the figure right.</p>	 <p>Screw</p> <p>Screws</p>
5	<p>Remove the 2 screws at the PF left side that fixes the rail with the paper deck unit.</p> <p>* The rear side screw is under the screw circled with blue in the figure right.</p>	 <p>Screw</p>

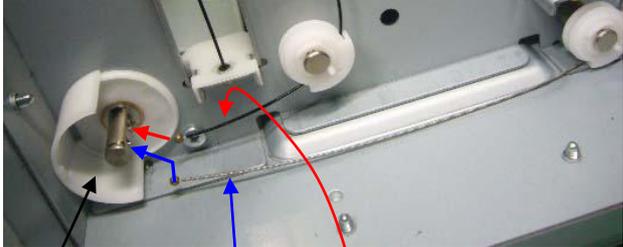
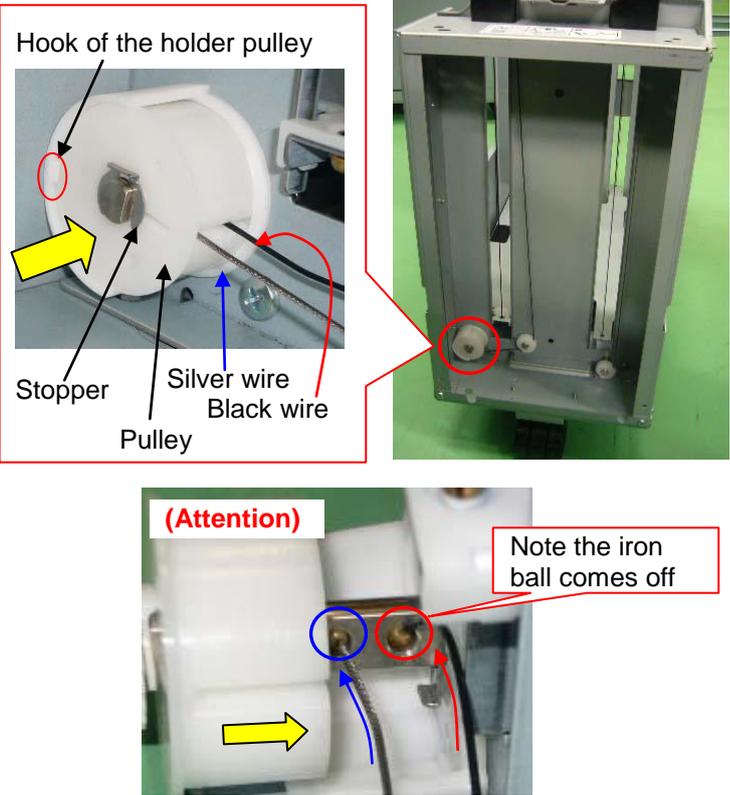
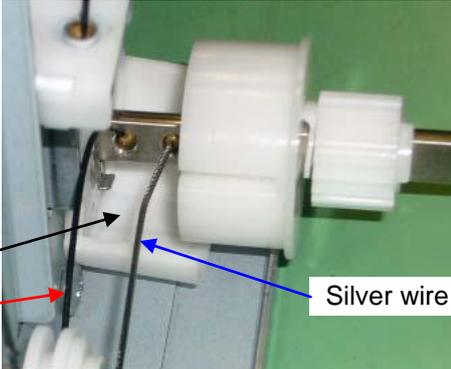
No.	Procedure	Detail
6	<p>Lift up the paper deck unit while widening the left/right rails outwards and detach it.</p> <p>* If the crimp pin at the PF rear side (Refer to page 1 for its location) is deformed, please replace with the new paper deck unit. If the pulley is damaged, please refer to the next procedures.</p>	 <p><Detail of the side> (Common with the PF left/right side)></p> <p>Rails</p> <p>Rail</p>
(B) How to replace the pulley		
7	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Remove the 3 screws and detach the drive unit.</p>	 <p>Screws</p> <p>Drive unit</p>
8	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Remove the stopper.</p> <p>And, remove the pulley while widening the hook on the holder pulley.</p>	 <p>Hook of the holder pulley</p> <p>Stopper</p> <p>Pulley</p> <p>Silver wire</p> <p>Black wire</p>

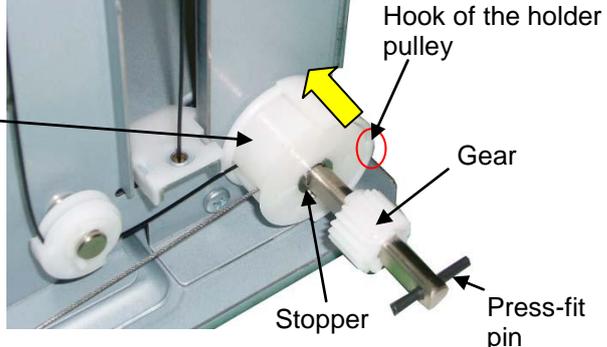
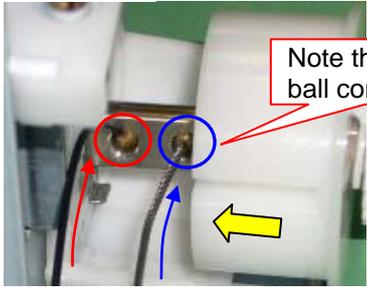
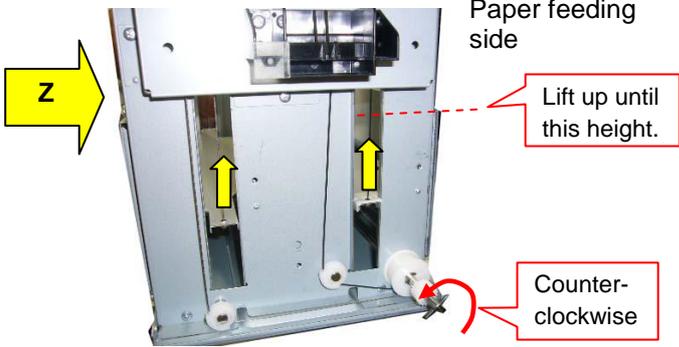
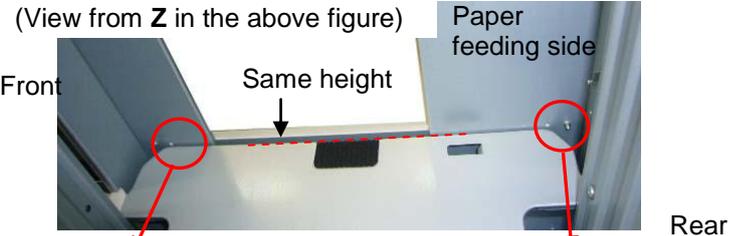
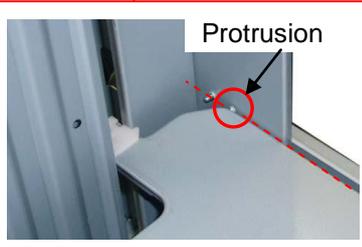
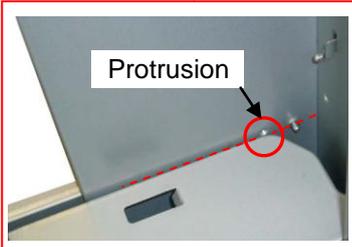
No.	Procedure	Detail
9	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Remove the stopper and remove the holder pulley.</p>	 <p>Holder pulley Stopper</p>
10	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Remove the stopper.</p> <p>Remove the pulley while widening the hook on the holder pulley.</p> <p>* Please note that all the gears and pulleys cannot be removed because the press-fit pin is inserted into the shaft.</p>	 <p>Pulley Hook of the holder pulley Gear Stopper Press-fit pin</p>
11	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Remove the stopper and remove the holder pulley.</p>	 <p>Stopper Holder pulley Black wire Silver wire</p>
12	<p>Pull out the shaft from the PF rear side while pressing the shaft from the PF front side.</p> <p>* The bush at the PF front side doesn't need to be removed.</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(PF front side)</p>  <p>Shaft Bush</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(PF rear side)</p>  <p>Shaft</p> </div> </div>

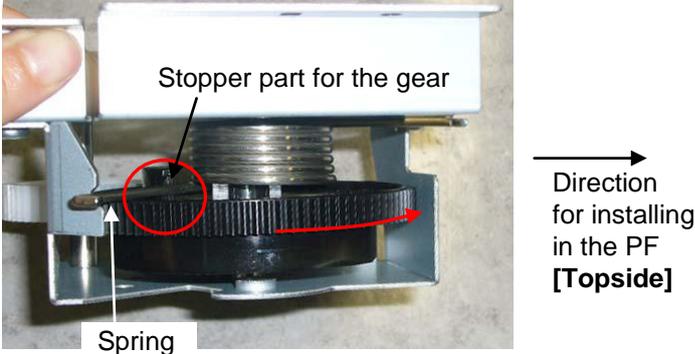
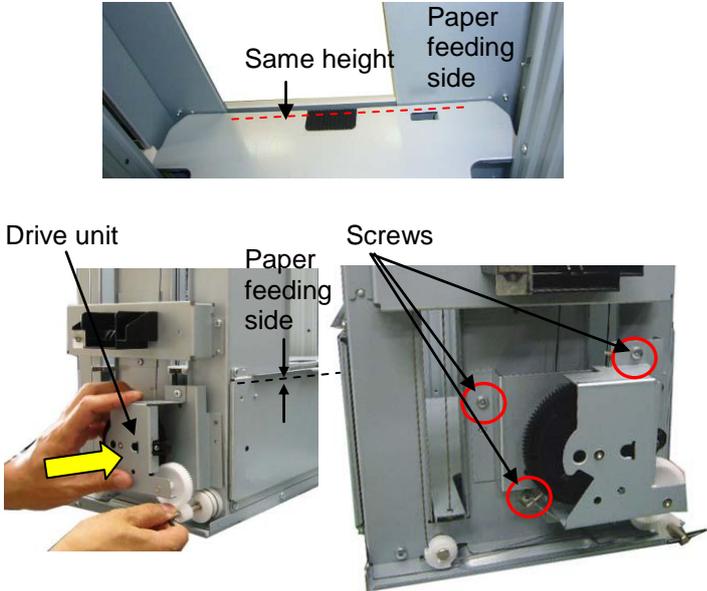
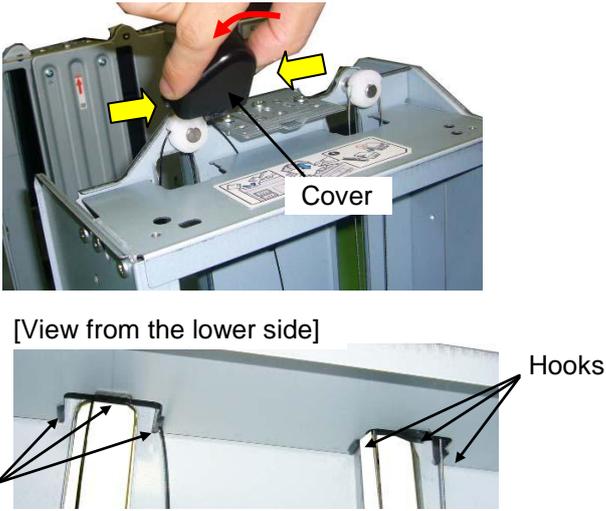
No.	Procedure	Detail
13	<p>Remove the holder pulley and the bush from the removed shaft and attach the holder pulley and the bush to the assembly (Y) of PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP (No.3) with the new pulley.</p> <p>[Components parts of No.3]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Shaft - Pulley - Gear - Press-fit pin - 2 white stoppers <p>-----</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pulley - 4 silver stoppers - Wires (2 black wires and 2 silver wires) <p>[Reuse parts]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Holder pulley - Bush 	 <p>Bush</p> <p>Holder pulley</p> <p>Attach the old holder pulley and bush to No.3.</p> <p>PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP (No.3) Assembly (Y)</p> <p>White stoppers</p>
14	<p>Insert the shaft from the PF rear side.</p> <p>First, insert the bush and then fit the stopper (it is the bundled item of No.3).</p> <p>Then, insert the protrusion of the holder pulley into the hole of the frame. (X in the figure right)</p>	 <p>X</p> <p>Stopper</p> <p>Holder pulley</p>
15	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Fit the stopper (it is the bundled item of No.3) fixing the bush.</p>	 <p>Stopper</p>

No.	Procedure	Detail
(C) How to replace the wire		
16	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Remove the 2 black covers. (They were fixed by 3 hooks at the front/left/right side. If removing, please remove the hook by pressing the left/right side of the cover like the figure right.)</p>	 <p>[View from the lower side]</p>
17	<p>Remove the 4 wire holders and then replace the wire.</p> <p>* How to remove the 4 wire holders is common. The figure right indicates the PF front side, the PF rear side is same as the PF front side.</p>	 <p>Black wire: WIRE LIFT L (303NG10040)</p> <p>Silver wire: WIRE LIFT R (303NG10030)</p>
18	<p>(How to remove the wire holder) --- common</p> <p>Remove the stopper and remove the wire holder.</p> <p>* The pulley hanging the wire doesn't need be removed at that time.</p>	 <p>Wire holder</p> <p>Shaft with the D-cut</p> <p>White stopper</p> <p>Pulley</p> <p>Wire</p>

No.	Procedure	Detail
19	<p>Replace the wire to the new one after removing the wire holders.</p> <p>(How to hook the wire) --- It is common with the PF front/rear side.</p> <p>(1) Pass the wire through the lift plate from the lower. (At this time, pass the small diameter side of the iron ball at the ends of the wire from the lower side to the upper side.)</p> <p>(2) Pass the wire through the cut-out and hang it to the ditch of the pulley.</p> <p>(3) Pass the wire through the cut-out again, and hook it to the pulley.</p> <p>(4) Reattach the wire holder removed in the procedure (C) and fit the stopper.</p>	<p>(PF front side)</p>  <p>(PF rear side)</p> 

No.	Procedure	Detail
(D) How to reattach the parts.		
20	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Reattach the holder pulley.</p> <p>Insert the iron ball of the wire into the hole of the shaft.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Black: inner side. - Silver: outside. 	
21	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Reattach the pulley while widening the hook of the holder pulley and fit the stopper (it is the bundle item of No.3).</p> <p>(Attention) Reattach the holder pulley securely so that the iron ball of the wire does not come off from the hole of the shaft.</p>	
22	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Reattach the holder pulley. (Please insert the protrusion of the holder pulley into the hole of the frame at this time.)</p> <p>Then, insert the iron ball of the wire into the hole of the shaft.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Black: inner side. - Silver: outside. 	

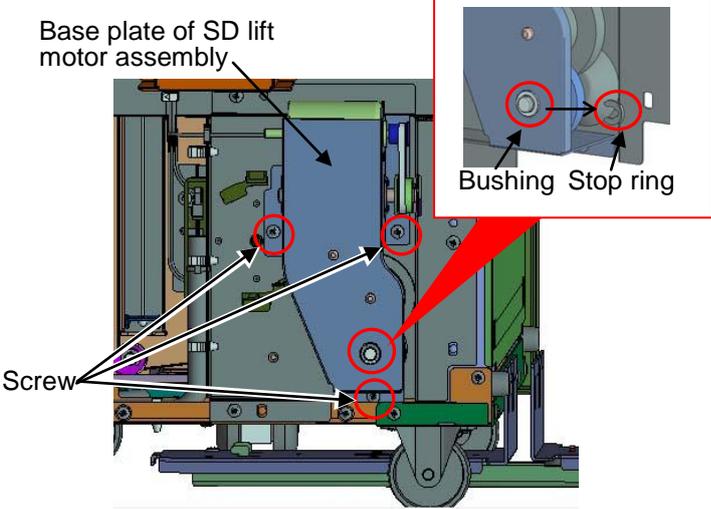
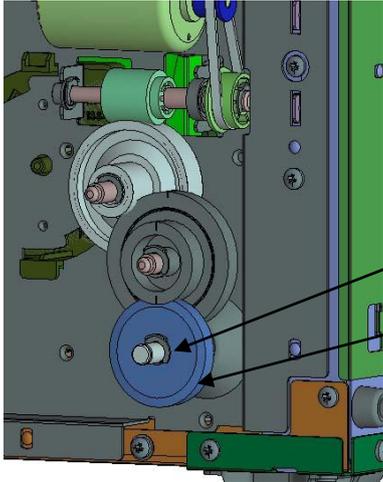
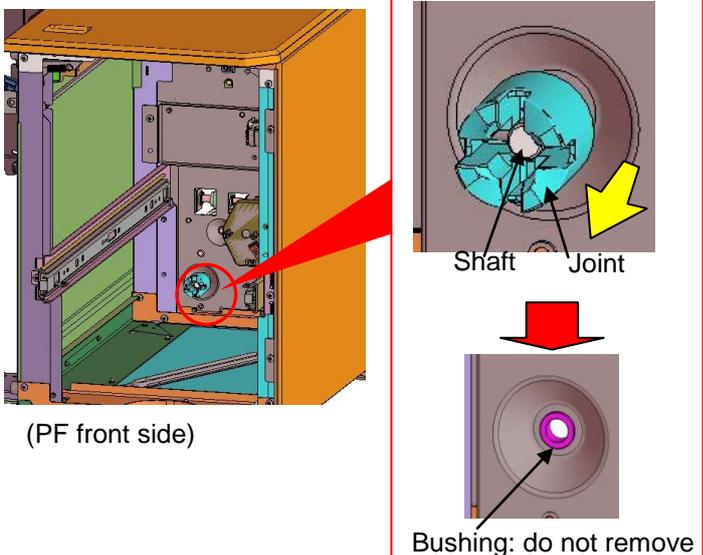
No.	Procedure	Detail
23	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Reattach the pulley while widening the hook of the holder pulley and fit the stopper (it is the bundle item of No.3).</p> <p>(Attention) Reattach the holder pulley securely so that the iron ball of the wire does not come off from the hole of the shaft.</p>	 <p>(Attention)</p> 
24	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Rotate the shaft counterclockwise and lift up the lift plate until reaching the protrusion on the metal plate at the paper feeding side. Then, check if there is slant compared with the PF front and rear side of the lift plate.</p> <p>When the lift plate is aligned with the protrusion,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Same height as the PF front and rear side : OK - There is the gap +/-5mm between the PF front and rear side : NG <p>* If NG in the above check, the wire may be improperly hooked. Check again if it is properly hooked.</p>	 <p>(View from Z in the above figure)</p>   

No.	Procedure	Detail
25	<p>Rotate the gear until connecting the spring and the stopper part of the gear in the drive unit detached in the procedure 7.</p>	
26	<p>(PF rear side)</p> <p>Lift up the lift plate until reaching the metal plate at the paper feeding side and reattach the drive unit using the 3 screws so that the lift plate and the metal plate are same height.</p>	
27	<p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Reattach the 2 black covers. (They were fixed by 3 hooks at the front/left/right side. If reattaching, please hang the hook in order the front, left and right side while pressing the left/right side of the cover like the figure right.)</p>	

No.	Procedure	Detail
(-->) 28	<p>If the joint is damaged: → Go to the procedure 29</p> <p>If the joint is not damaged: → Reattach the paper deck unit in the reverse procedure of the procedure 1 through 6. After that, confirm the PF-770 is operated normally.</p>	

(-->)

No.	Procedure	Detail
(E) How to replace the joint		
29	Remove the rear cover	<p style="text-align: right;">(PF rear side)</p>
30	<p>Remove the connector (YC8)</p> <p>Remove 5 clamps and then remove the wire</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SD lift motor assembly</p>

No	Procedure	Detail
(E) How to replace the joint		
31	<p>Remove the stop ring and bushing.</p> <p>Remove 3 screws and then remove the base plate of the SD lift motor assembly</p>	 <p>Base plate of SD lift motor assembly</p> <p>Bushing Stop ring</p> <p>Screw</p>
32	<p>Remove the stop ring and then remove the gear.</p>	 <p>Stop ring</p> <p>Gear</p>
33	<p>Remove the joint with shaft from the PF front side.</p> <p>*Then, do not remove the bushing at the far-end of the joint</p>	 <p>(PF front side)</p> <p>Shaft Joint</p> <p>Bushing: do not remove</p>

No	Procedure	Detail
(E) How to replace the joint		
34	<p>Remove the stop ring and spring and replace the joint.</p> <p>Joint: JOINT LIFT(303NG3102-)</p>	
35	<p>Reattach the parts in the reverse procedure of the procedure 29 through 34.</p> <p>Reattach the paper deck unit in the reverse procedure of the procedure 1 through 6.</p> <p>After that, confirm the PF-770 is operated normally.</p>	

Affected serial number

PF-770

KDA	(-->)KDE	(-->)Consip20	(-->)JOLIVETTI	UTAX	(-->)KDCN	KDKR
1203NG7US0	1203NG8NL0	1203NG8LV1	1203NG8LV0	1203NG8UT0	1203NG8KS0	1203NG8KR0
N3E2601222	N3F2X02956	LB42Y00001	NKB2900079	NAX2700566	NL32Y00016	NE7 Next

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0088 (C174)**

<Date> July 27, 2012

Subject	Easy attachment of the DP relay PWB (Change of the rear upper cover)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, DP-771*, FAX System (V)*

* The parts remain unchanged for the DP-771 and the FAX System (V).
As for those models, only the change of the set-up procedure is informed.

(Affected models) DP-771 : TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
FAX System (V): TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Following are changed so that the DP relay PWB is removable without detaching the rear upper cover (No.1) for the DP-771 set-up ease. Accordingly, the procedures of setting up the DP-771 and of attaching the FAX memory DIMM are partly changed. Please refer to page 3 and after for the new procedures.

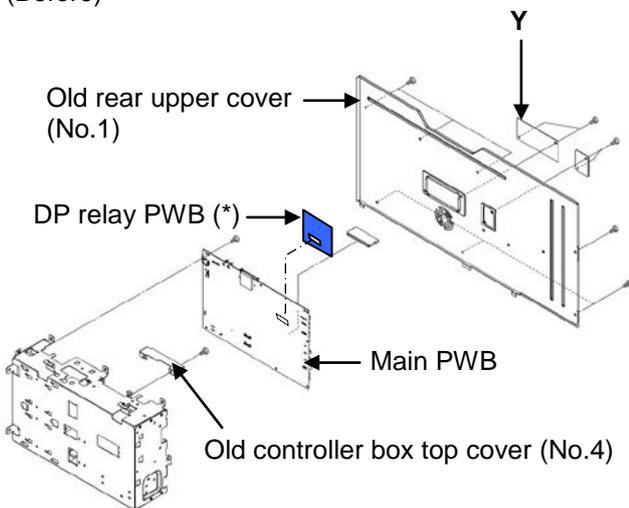
And, an attention is required when replacing the rear upper cover. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Main content of changes> (Details are described in the next page and after.)

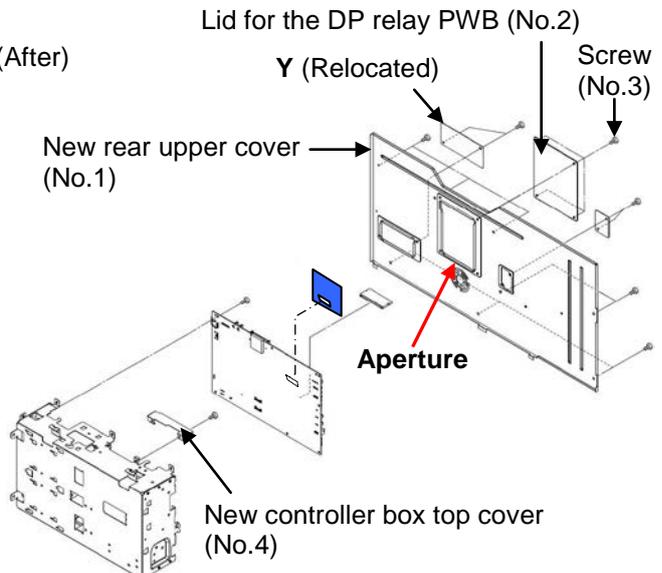
- 1) An aperture of the rear upper cover is widened and the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2) is added so that the DP relay PWB can be attached to the main PWB in the main machine by detaching the lid.
- 2) The rear upper cover and its neighboring parts are changed according to the above 1) change.

[Machine rear side]

(Before)



(After)



(*) The DP relay PWB is the bundled part in the DP-771.
It is attached to the main PWB in the main machine when setting up the DP.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Please note that the procedures when setting up the DP-771 and attaching the FAX memory DIMM are changed for the changed machine. (Please refer to page 3 and after for the new procedures.) - Please separately use the rear upper cover when replacing so that the old rear cover or the set for service (No.5) is used for the machine before change and the new rear upper cover is used for the changed machine with the DP-771. For the changed machine without the DP-771, either the new or old rear upper cover can be used. (However, the lid (Y) may be reattached depending on the old or new type of the rear upper cover.) 		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: To be informed later.		

N00065696/66829

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0088 (C174)**

<Date> July 27, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF04072 2LF04072	302LF04073 2LF04073	COVER REAR UPPER	1	1	X (*1)	X	
2	-----	302LC04770 2LC04770	LID DP BOARD	-	1	-	X	
3	-----	7BB782308H BB111300	+TP-FLAT T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR(BLACK)	-	4	-	X	Screw for securing the lid (No.2)
4	302K939620 2K939620	302K939621 2K939621	COVER CONTROL BOX TOP	1	1	X	O	
5	-----	302LF94490 2LF94490	PARTS COVER REAR UPPER SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set for service (*2)

(Note) When attaching the new rear upper cover (No.1) for the machine before change, the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2), 4 pcs of the screws for securing the lid (No.3) and the new controller box top cover (No.4) are required.

(*1) Old rear upper cover (No.1) can be used for the model without the DP. However, the lid (Y) must be reattached to the old location for the changed machine.

The old rear upper cover (No.1) can be attached to the changed machine with the DP, however there is no functional compatibility because the function of detaching/reattaching the DP relay PWB is returned to the former condition. (Detachment of the old rear upper cover is required when detaching/reattaching the DP relay PWB.)

(*2) No.5 is the set for field that bundles the new rear upper cover (No.1), the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2), 4 pcs of the screws for securing the lid(No.3) and the new controller box top cover (No.4).

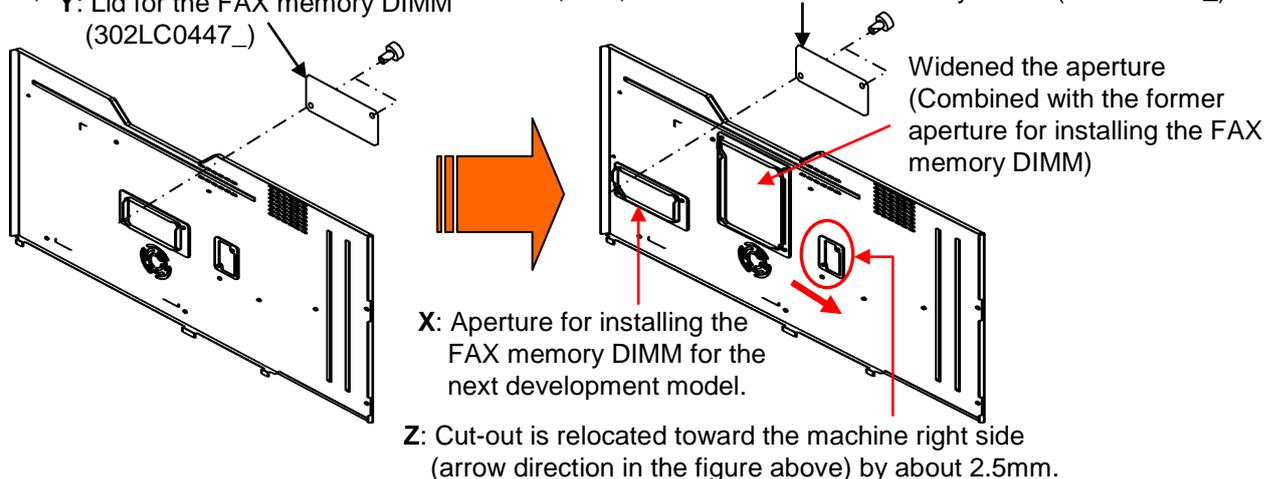
<Detailed content of changes>

No.	Changed parts	Content
1	Rear upper cover	1. Widened the aperture at the center of the cover (that was used for installing the FAX memory DIMM before) for enabling to install the DP relay PWB to the main machine with the new rear upper cover. 2. Opened the aperture (X) for installing the FAX memory DIMM for the next development model. Accordingly, the lid (Y) is relocated. 3. Relocated the cut-out (Z) toward the machine right side for common use of the parts with the next development model.
2/3	Lid for the DP relay PWB and the screw for securing the lid	Added the lid (No.2) for covering the aperture of the new rear upper cover. (It is secured by 4 pcs of the screws (No.3).
4	Controller box top cover	Cut the part for avoiding the contact with the lancing around the aperture of the new rear upper cover (No.1).
5	Set for service	Set up the set for service (No.5) that bundles the new rear upper cover (No.1), the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2), 4 pcs of the screws for securing the lid(No.3) and the new controller box top cover (No.4) for the easy replacing work of the rear upper cover (No.1) in field.

<Rear upper cover (No.1)> (Below is the machine inside of the cover)

(Before) Y: Lid for the FAX memory DIMM (302LC0447_)

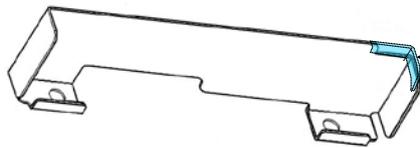
(After) Y: Lid for the FAX memory DIMM (302LC0447_)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0088 (C174)**

<Date> July 27, 2012

<Controller box top cover (No.4)> (Below is the new shape)


Cut the shape where the lancing around the aperture of the rear upper cover (No.1) contacts.

[Procedures for setting up the DP-771] (Installation Guide for the document processor) --- For the DP-771 only

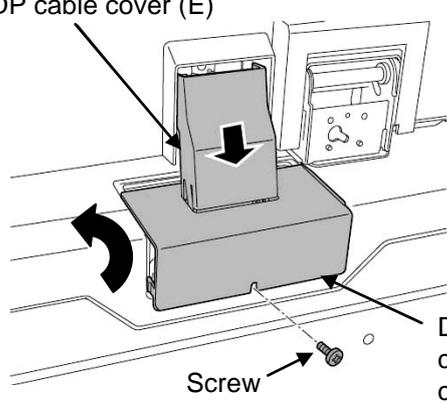
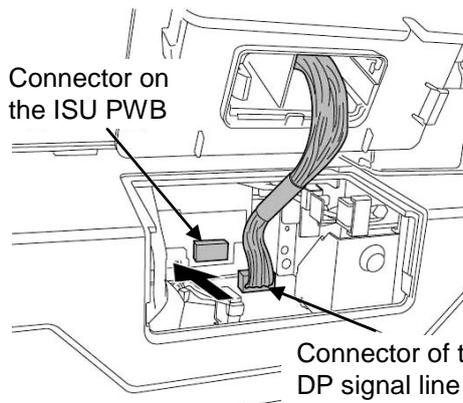
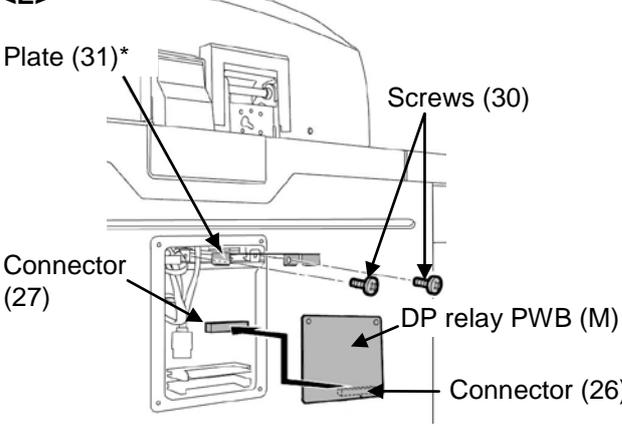
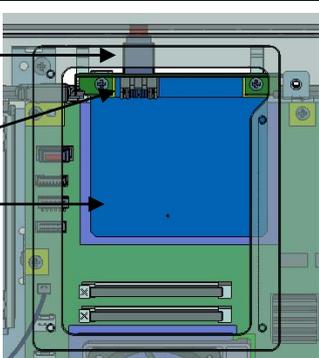
* Please set up the DP-771 according to the old procedures when expanding the memory DIMM (1GB), because the rear upper cover needs to be detached as before. (Only the TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i are applied.)

No.	Old procedure	New procedure
Connect the DP signal line		
13	Remove the 8 screws (19) and remove the rear upper cover (20) of the MFP <A>	Remove the 4 screws and remove the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2) at the center of the rear upper cover (No.1) of the MFP.
14	Remove the DP cable connection cap (22) from the DP cable connection cover (21).	Same as left.
15	Pass the DP signal line (23) through the right-hand hole in the DP cable cover (E). Then pass the red CIS data line (24) through the left-hand hole. [NOTICE] Pass the DP signal line (23) and CIS data line (24) through the same hole could result in abnormal images. Be sure that they pass through separate holes as shown in the figure.	Same as left.
16	Install the DP cable cover (E) and DP cable connection cover (21).	Install the DP cable cover (E) and DP cable connection cover (21), and then remove 1 screw and open the DP cable connection cover (21). <C>
17	Plug the DP signal line connector (23) into the connector (25) on the ISC PWB.	Same as left. (Changed the illustration) <D>
18	Remove the 2 fixing screws (30) and remove the plate (31).	Same as left. (Changed the illustration) <E>
Installing the DP relay PWB		
19	Connect connector (26) on the DP relay PWB (M) to the connector (27) on the MFP.	Same as left. (Changed the illustration) <E>
20	Fix the DP relay PWB (M) using the plate (31) and 2 screws (30).	Same as left. (Changed the illustration) <E>
21	Plug the CIS data line (24) into the connector (28) on the DP relay PWB (M).	Same as left. (Changed the illustration) <F>
-	-----	(New addition) Replace the DP cable connection cover (21) using 1 screw.
Installing the expansion memory DIMM (1GB) (35, 45 and 55 ppm monochrome machines only)		
22	Insert the memory DIMM (N) into the memory slot (YS2) of the main PWB. (Insert all the way until it clicks)	----- * Set up from the procedure 13 according to the old procedure when installing the expansion memory DIMM (1GB).
23	Replace the upper rear cover (20) of the MFP using the 8 screws (19).	Replace the lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2) using the 4 screws.
<A>	<p>Rear upper cover (20)*</p> <p>Screw (19)*</p> <p>* Those parts don't need to be removed. (If performing the procedure 22, this work is required.)</p>	 <p>Lid for the DP relay PWB (No.2)</p> <p>Screws</p>

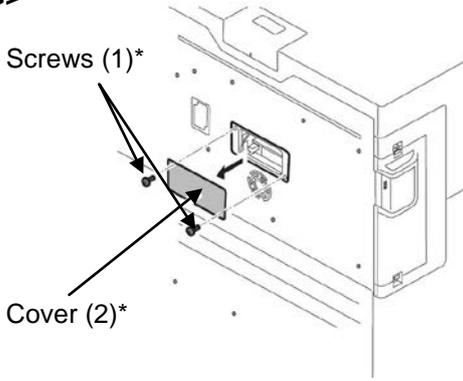
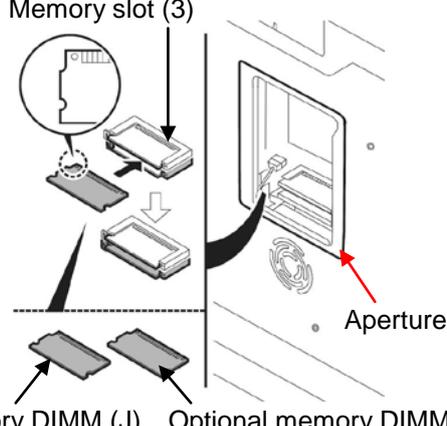
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0088 (C174)**

<Date> July 27, 2012

<p><C></p>  <p>DP cable cover (E)</p> <p>Screw</p> <p>DP cable connection cover (21)</p>	<p><D></p>  <p>Connector on the ISU PWB</p> <p>Connector of the DP signal line (23)</p>
<p><E></p>  <p>Plate (31)*</p> <p>Screws (30)</p> <p>Connector (27)</p> <p>DP relay PWB (M)</p> <p>Connector (26)</p> <p>* Plate (31) is the controller box top cover (No.4).</p>	<p><F></p>  <p>CIS data line (24)</p> <p>Connector (28)</p> <p>DP relay PWB (M)</p> <p>(*) Perform this wire plugging work through the aperture after opening the DP cable connection cover (21) in the same way with the figure <D>.</p>

[Installing the FAX memory DIMM] (Installation Guide for the FAX System (V))

No.	Old procedure	New procedure
1	Remove the 2 screws (1), and then remove the cover (2). <G>	Remove the 4 screws (1), and then remove the lid (2). <B in the previous page>
2	Install the memory DIMM (J) or the optional memory DIMM (K) into the memory slot (3) on the lower level (FLS). Install it with the IC side facing down. Insert it in the direction of the arrow until it clicks.	Same as left (Changed the illustration) <H>
3	Replace the cover (2) using the 2 screws (1).	Replace the lid (2) using the 4 screws (1).
	<p><G></p>  <p>Screws (1)*</p> <p>Cover (2)*</p> <p>* Changed the work according to changing the shape of the rear upper cover.</p>	<p><H></p>  <p>Memory slot (3)</p> <p>Aperture</p> <p>Memory DIMM (J)</p> <p>Optional memory DIMM (K)</p>

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

July 2, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa550c, TASKalfa650c, TASKalfa750c, FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The following parts are changed.

P2 <Change of the contact pressure of the cleaning blade in the drum unit>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P2 <Common use of the parts (Change of the front PWB)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P3 <Common use of the parts (Change of the fuser unit exterior)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

P4 <Common use of the parts>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

P4-5 <Improving the assembly process>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P5 <(For Olivetti only) Change of the operation right sheet>

FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

P4 <Parts procurement ease>

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

<Change of the contact pressure of the cleaning blade in the drum unit

--> From the available timing in May, 2012 production-->

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The contact pressure of the cleaning blade to the drum surface is changed for reducing the frictional wear of the edge of the cleaning blade in the drum unit.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
The applied models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci								
1	302K993053 2K993053	302K993054 2K993054	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K99C053 2K99C053	302K99C054 2K99C054	DK-8705	4	4	○	○	For KDCN
3	302K99K053 2K99K053	302K99K054 2K99K054	DK-8705 (KR)	4	4	○	○	For KDKR
The applied models: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
4	302LF93014 2LF93014	302LF93015 2LF93015	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LF9C014 2LF9C014	302LF9C015 2LF9C015	DK-6705	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LF9K014 2LF9K014	302LF9K015 2LF9K015	DK-6705 (KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
The applied models: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i								
7	302LH93013 2LH93013	302LH93014 2LH93014	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302LH9C013 2LH9C013	302LH9C014 2LH9C014	DK-6305	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302LH9K013 2LH9K013	302LH9K014 2LH9K014	DK-6305 (KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065794/65795

<Common use of the parts (Change of the front PWB)

--> After using up the old stock-->

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The front PWBs (No.1, 2) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

- 1) Added the sensor line that detects the human body.
- 2) Changed the feed-shift solenoid drive circuit.
- 3) Added the exit fan drive circuit.
- 4) Un-mounted the resistors (R134, R327). (For the front PWB (No.1) only.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94240 2LC94240	302LC94241 2LC94241	PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K994820 2K994820	302K994821 2K994821	PARTS PWB FRONT CLR ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*2

N00064812

* The new front PWBs has been used for the FS-C8600DN and FS-C8650DN.

*1: (Applied models) TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

*2: (Applied models) TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

<Common use of the parts (Change of the fuser unit exterior)>

--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

The following parts at the fuser units (No.1 thru 3) are changed for common use of the parts.

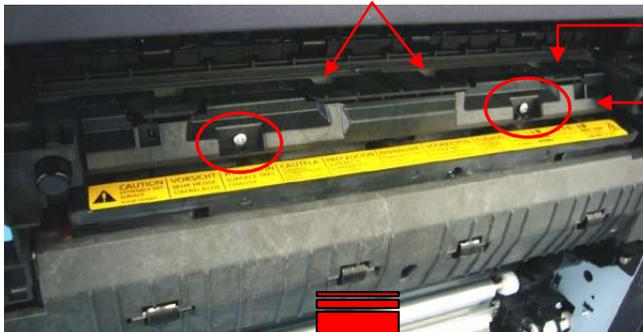
- 1) Changed the shape (circled at the figure below) of the screw fixed parts of the fuser exit guide cover (A).
- 2) Added the guide plate (C) preventing the bend of the fuser exit guide (B).
- 3) Changed the shape of the fuser exit guide (B) according to the above change 2).
- 4) Changed the spring pressing the fuser exit pulley (D: 2 pulleys at the middle positions of the figure below)

[All length]	(Before) 20.3mm	--> (After) 12mm
[Spring constant]	(Before) 0.104N/mm	--> (After) 0.040N/mm
[Color]	(Before) Red	--> (After) Silver

<Fuser unit> (Below is the state of pulling out the conveying unit)

(Before)

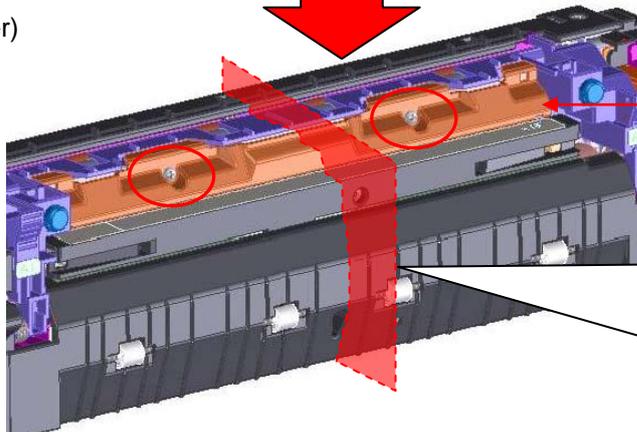
Fuser exit pulleys (D)



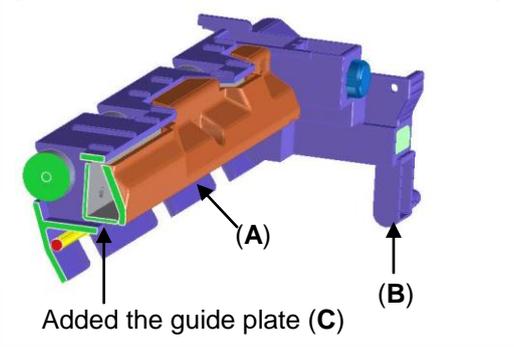
Fuser exit guide (B)

Fuser exit guide cover (A)

(After)



[Cross-section view of the new fuser unit]



Added the guide plate (C)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93073 2LC93073	302LC93074 2LC93074	FK-UNIT	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC9C073 2LC9C073	302LC9C074 2LC9C074	FK-UNIT	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302LC9K073 2LC9K073	302LC9K074 2LC9K074	FK-UNIT(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00064616/65650

* The fuser exit guide, fuser exit guide cover, guide plate and the spring aren't supplied as the individual parts.

** The new fuser units has been used for the FS-C8600DN and FS-C8650DN.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci

The developing units (No.1 thru 12) are changed for common use of the parts.

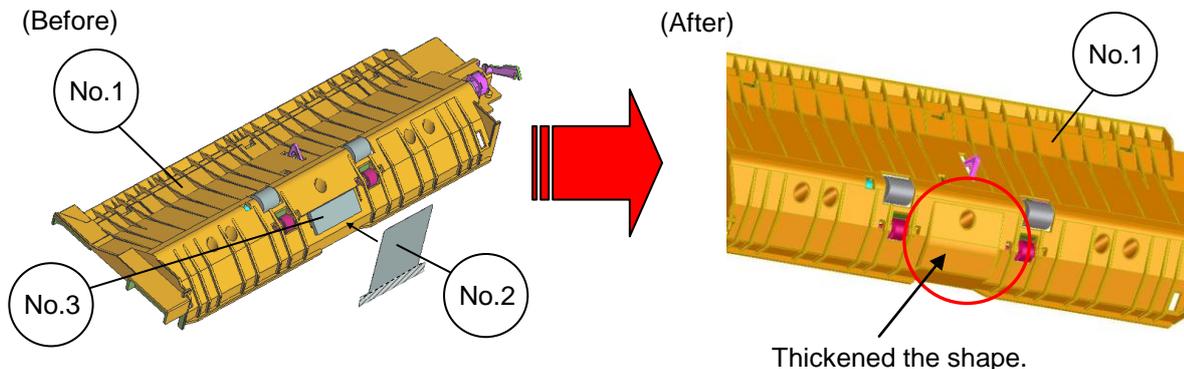
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93020 2LC93020	302LC93021 2LC93021	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC93030 2LC93030	302LC93031 2LC93031	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302LC93040 2LC93040	302LC93041 2LC93041	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302LC93050 2LC93050	302LC93051 2LC93051	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LC9C020 2LC9C020	302LC9C021 2LC9C021	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LC9C030 2LC9C030	302LC9C031 2LC9C031	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
7	302LC9C040 2LC9C040	302LC9C041 2LC9C041	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
8	302LC9C050 2LC9C050	302LC9C051 2LC9C051	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302LC9K020 2LC9K020	302LC9K021 2LC9K021	DV-8505K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
10	302LC9K030 2LC9K030	302LC9K031 2LC9K031	DV-8505C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
11	302LC9K040 2LC9K040	302LC9K041 2LC9K041	DV-8505Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
12	302LC9K050 2LC9K050	302LC9K051 2LC9K051	DV-8505M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065763/65145

<Improving the assembly process --> Planned from the production in May, 2012 >

TASKalfa 2550ci

For improving the assembly process, the shape of the guide (No.1) is changed and the spacer (No.2) and the sheet (No.3) are disused.



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0314 (C175)**

<Date>

July 2, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV07010 2MV07010	302MV07011 2MV07011	GUIDE FEED OUT	1	1	X	O	
2	302MV07140 2MV07140	-----	SHEET GUIDE	1	-	O	-	
3	302MV07150 2MV07150	-----	SPACER GUIDE	1	-	O	-	

N00065529

<(For Olivetti only) Change of the operation right sheet

 --> After using up the old stock>

FS-6030MFP, FS-6025MFP, FS-C8025MFP, FS-C8020MFP

The following operation right sheets (No.1 thru 8) are changed to unify the part numbers.
(New and old sheets are equal.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K361030 2K361030	302MX05010 2MX05010	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT LV	1	1	O	O	
2	302K361050 2K361050	302MX05030 2MX05030	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT G LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
3	302K361060 2K361060	302MX05040 2MX05040	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT F LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
4	302K361070 2K361070	302MX05050 2MX05050	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT I LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
5	302K361080 2K361080	302MX05060 2MX05060	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT S LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
6	302K361090 2K361090	302MX05070 2MX05070	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT P(B) LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
7	302K361100 2K361100	302MX05080 2MX05080	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT N LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet
8	302K361110 2K361110	302MX05090 2MX05090	SHEET OPERATION RIGHT R LV	1	1	O	O	Bundled sheet

N00066454

<Parts procurement ease>

TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 550c

The following part is changed for procurement ease.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72HJ0 5JN72HJ0	305JN72HJ0 5JN72HJ0	WIRE HARNESS:FGM-100-M4-U4	2	2	O	O	

N00066835 BSI. G11L376

* The parts name is changed from [WIRE HARNESS:GST-100-RFM4] while the parts No. remains unchanged at this time.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0002 (C179)**

<Date> May, 27, 2013

Subject	(-->) Corrective measures for the jam (JAM6311/JAM6511) and stapling failure
Model	DF-770 (-->) DF-770(B), DF-770 (C)

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 9> Added DF-770(B) and DF-770(C) in the affected model and revised the related descriptons, added Change B and made overall revision in the contents and layouts

(-->) (Affected models: DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C): TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (B, C only) including FS-8650DN, FS-C8600DN (C only) including TASKalfa 5550ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i)

(-->) Jam (*) at the eject section or the stapling failure may occur for the reasons below. Thus, the following are changed.

(*) Jam: JAM6311 (DF middle eject sensor stay jam)
JAM6511 (DF bundle discharge sensor stay jam)

The following sheets (No.1) are affixed in field only. At production, the shape of the paper conveying guide section is changed to keep the assembly work efficiency and to stabilize the gap margin. Please refer to page 3 and after for the details.

[Phenomenon, contents of change]

Change	Phenomenon	Contents of change	Page
A	Depending on the paper downward curled at duplex printing, the paper may curl when the paper enter into the adjustment tray and the J6311 or J6511 jam or stapling failure may occur. (Refer to Page 3 for the detailed mechanism of occurrence)	<Temporary measures (For field measures)> 2 pcs. of the films with PORON® (No.1) are added at the leading edge of the conveying lower guide. (Adding the above, stiffness is applied to paper so that it does not bend to prevent the downward curl)	Page 3,4
		<Permanent measures (For implementation at factory)> 1) The shape of the conveying lower guide (No.2) is changed and the lift guide (No.4) and spring (No.5) are added. (The above have the same effect of the film with PORON®) 2) The shape of the conveying upper guide (No.3) is changed for the margin of the clearance with the eject guide (No.4)	Page 5
B	When ejecting 45 to 50 sheets of paper bundle of A4R or Letter-R, it may bound and the 1st sheet of the next bundle may be caught up at the paper guide. Then, the J6311 jam may occur. *The above phenomenon may easily occur with the machine where Change A (both temporary and permanent) is implemented and the paper eject position is oriented upward (Refer to Page 6 for the detailed mechanism of occurrence)	The tension of the spring (No.6) is increased that pulls up the paper holder guide.	Page 6-8

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0002 (C179)**

<Date> May, 27, 2013

(-->)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	1) When the above phenomenon about Change A occurs, please clean with alcohol the affixing positions on the conveying lower guide and then affix the sheet (No.1). After affixing the sheets, please confirm the gap between the sheet (No.1) and the conveying upper guide is 0.5mm or more. (Refer to Page 4 and after for the details.) 2) Please use the set of the old parts (No.2, 3) or new parts (No.2-5) when replacing the parts for the machine with the permanent measures. 3) When the above phenomenon about Change B occurs, please replace with the new spring (No.6). (Refer to Page 7 for the procedures to replace the spring)	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	Refer to the below	

N00066904/N00067285/N00069633 JAM6311/JAM6511

(-->)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Change A (temporary measures)--- For service pars only								
1	-----	303NC94030 3NC94030	PARTS SHEET CONVEYING SET SP	-	1	-	O	set of 2 pcs. of films (Service parts only) (*1)
Change A (permanent measures)								
2	303NC24020 3NC24020	303NC24021 3NC24021	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER	1	1	X	X	
3	303NC24010 3NC24010	303NC24011 3NC24011	GUIDE CONVEYING UPPER	1	1	X	X	
4	-----	303NC24060 3NC24060	GUIDE EXIT PUSH	-	2	-	X	
5	-----	303NC24070 3NC24070	SPRING EXIT PUSH	-	2	-	X	
Change B								
6	303NB36300 3NB36300	303NC36020 3NC36020	SPRING GUIDE PAPER PRESS B	4	2	X	X	

[Affected serial numbers]

Change A

(Temporary measures) This is for service parts only and no affected serial number exists.

(Permanent measures) DF-770/DF-770(B): No production is currently planned

DF-770(C): Since the 1st production

Change B

DF-770/DF-770(B): No production is currently planned

DF-770(C)

Other than right	KDA	KDE	OLIVETTI	UTAX	KDKR	KDCN
1203NC0UN2	1203NC2US2	1203NC3NL2	1203NC3LV3	1203NC3UT3	1203NC3KR3	1203NC3KS2
LF43300082	LF53300999	LF63300674	LGJ3300042	LFV3300252	LG33300008	LG9 Next

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0002 (C179)**

<Date> May, 27, 2013

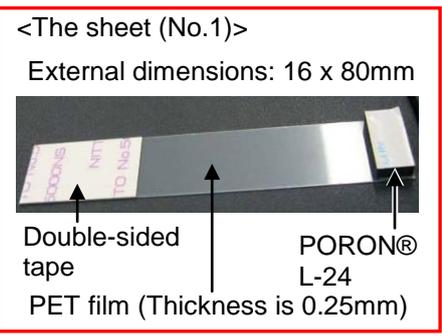
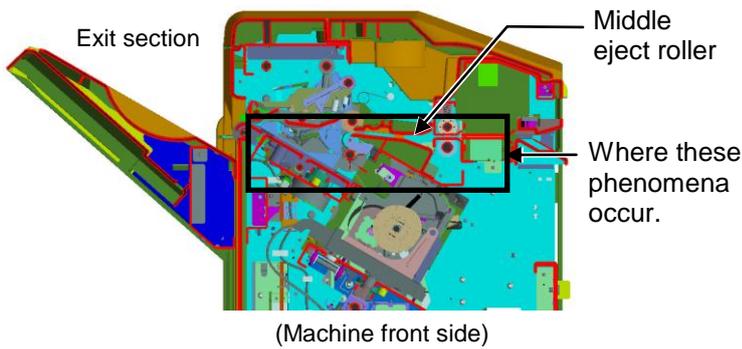
(-->)

Change A (temporary measures) (For field measures)

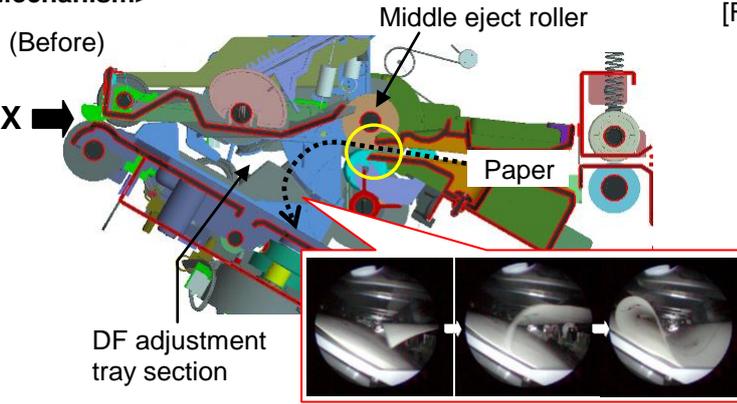
<Content of changes>

2 sheets with the PORON® (No.1) are affixed on the leading edge of the lower conveying guide.
 (According to the above addition, the both ends of the paper hardly bend by giving stiffness to the paper and the downward paper curl is prevented.)

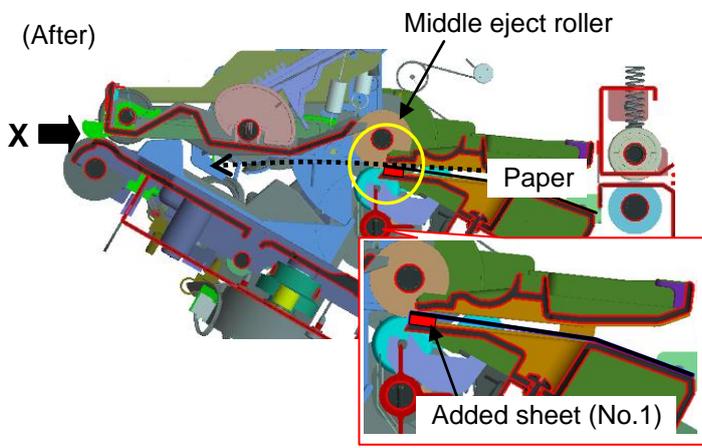
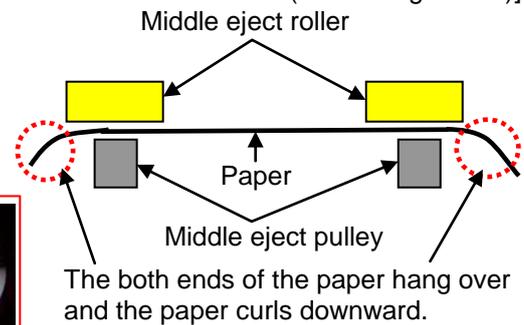
<Processing section> (Cross-section view)



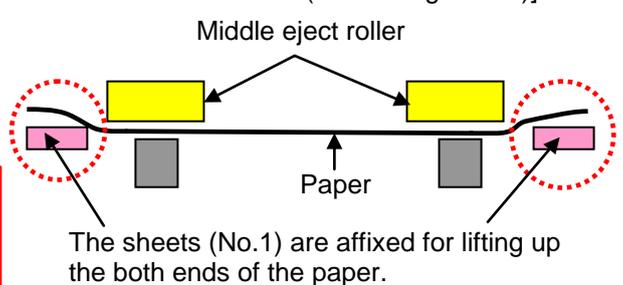
<Mechanism>



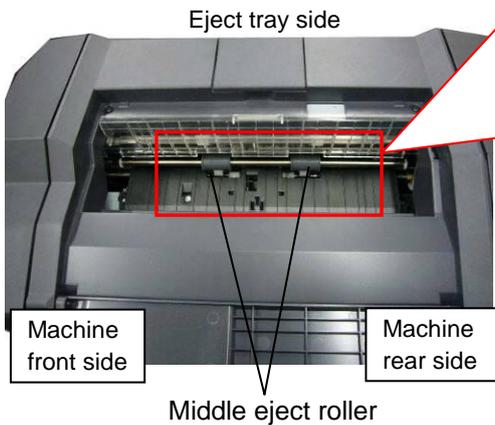
[Figure viewed from the eject aperture (X in the figure left)]



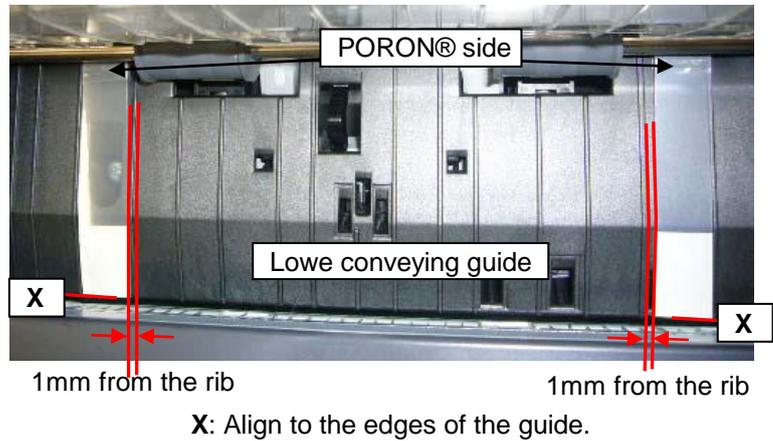
[Figure viewed from the eject aperture (X in the figure left)]



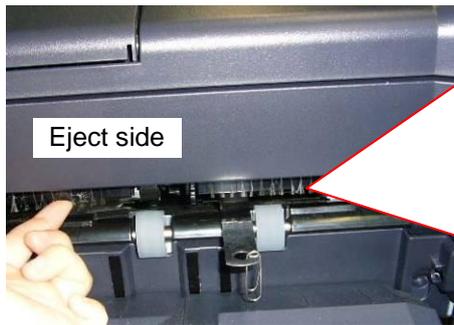
[Affixing position]



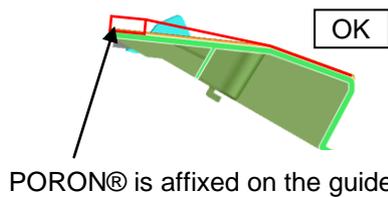
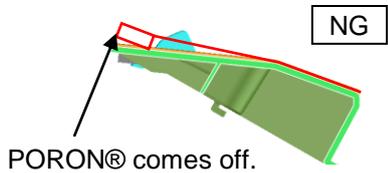
<Position where the sheet are affixed>



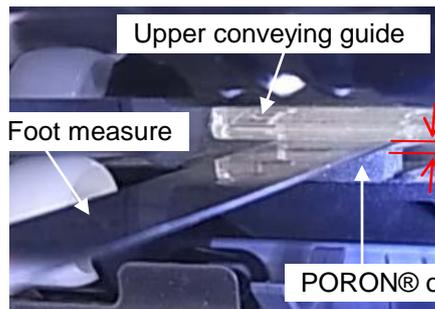
[Check after affixing the sheets]



If the gap is less than 0.5mm, the PORON® may come off like the following NG figure. So, please check it and refit it.



Check if the gap between the PORON® of the sheet (No.1) and the upper conveying guide is 0.5mm or more by inserting a ruler that is of 0.5mm thickness from the eject aperture.



*If there isn't enough gap, it affects paper conveying. Please retry affixing the sheets (No.1).

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0002 (C179)**

<Date> May, 27, 2013

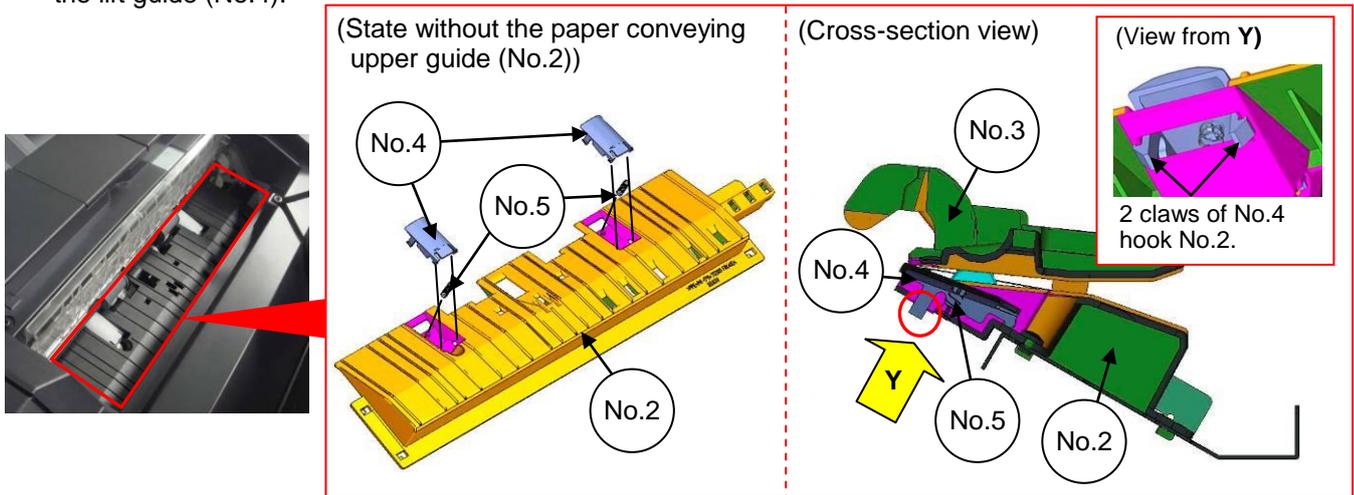
(-->)

Change A (permanent measures)

(For implementation at production)

<Content of changes>

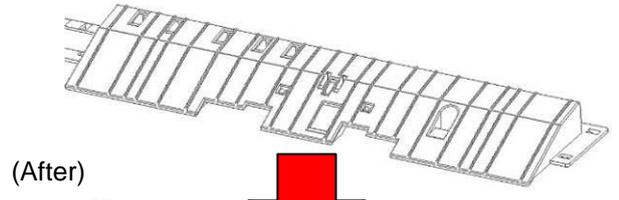
- 1) The shape of the paper conveying lower guide (No.2) is changed, and the resin guide (No.4) and the spring (No.5) are added.
- 2) Accordingly, the shape of the paper conveying upper guide (No.3) is changed to secure the gap margin from the lift guide (No.4).



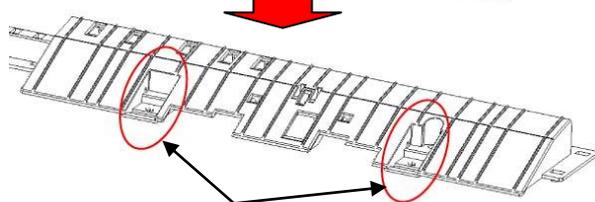
<Paper conveying lower guide (No.2)>

<Paper conveying upper guide (No.3)>

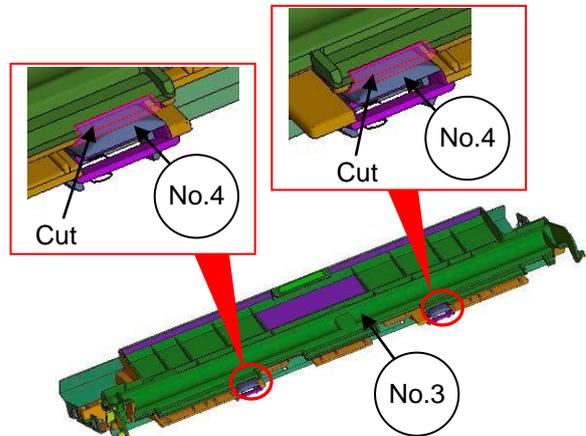
(Before)



(After)



The shapes are changed.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0002 (C179)**

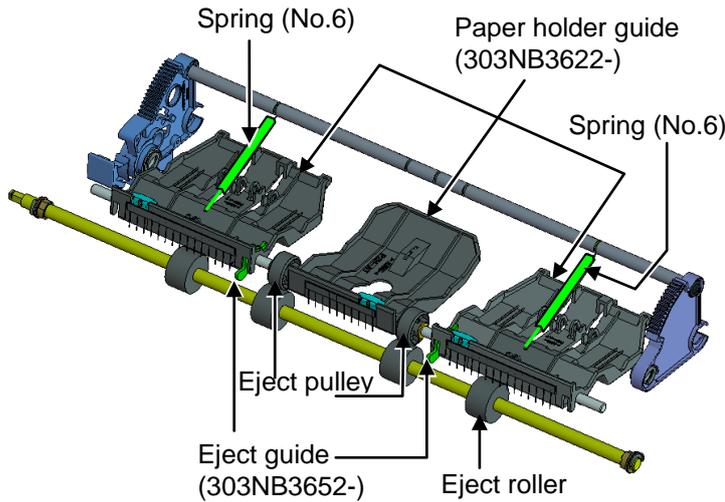
<Date> May, 27, 2013

(-->) **Change B**

<Content of changes>

The tension of the spring (No.6) is increased that pulls up the paper holder guide to prevent bound of the paper holder guide

<Location of the spring (No.6)>



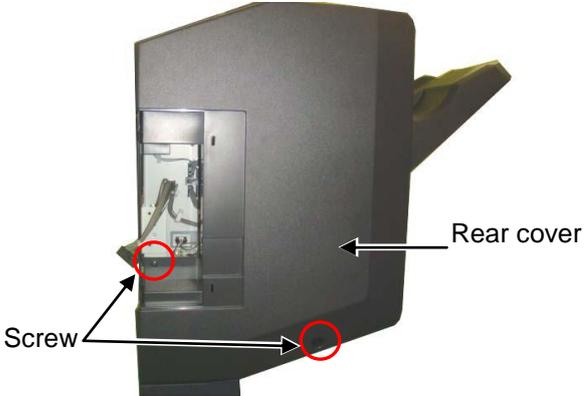
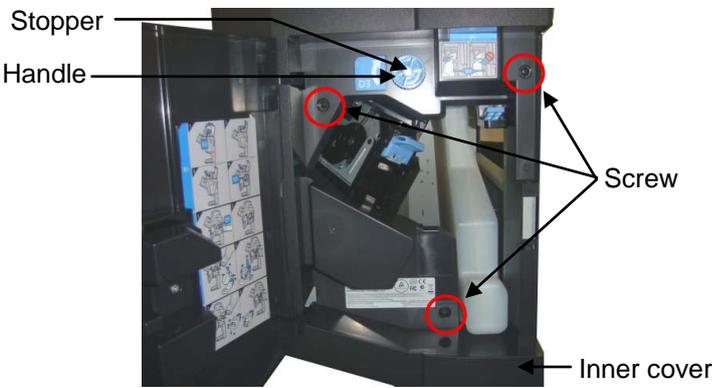
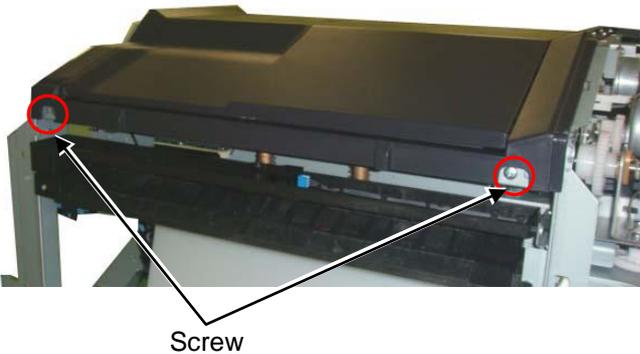
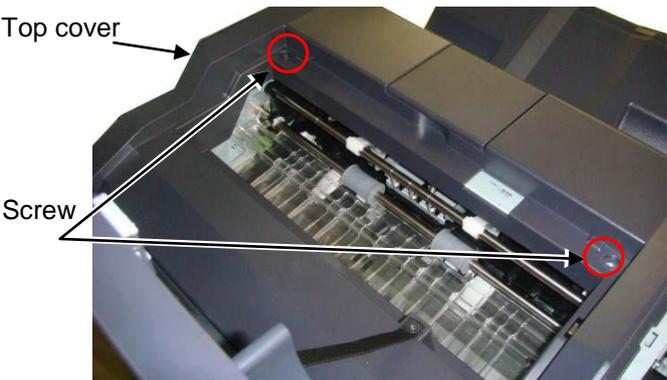
<Details of the change of the spring (No6)>

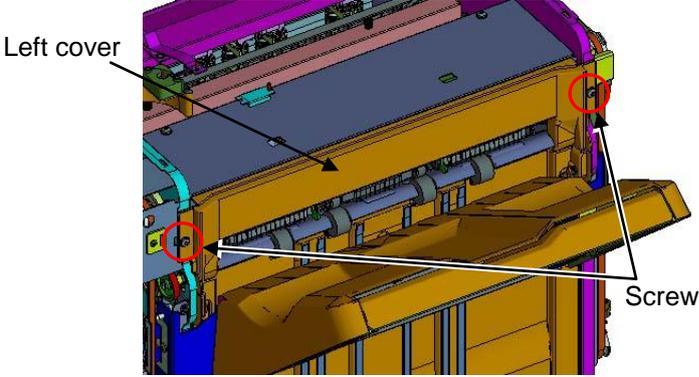
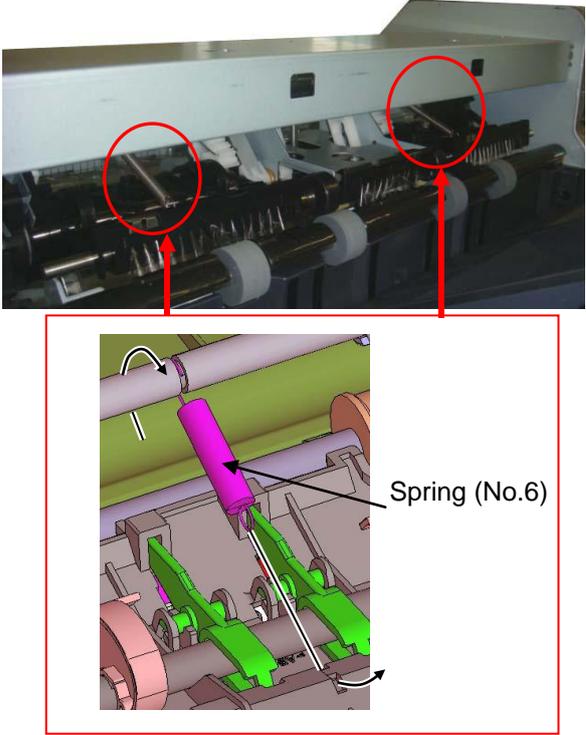
	Before	After
Drawing length	40.86mm	50mm
Spring constant	0.04 N/mm	0.078 N/mm
Initial tension	0.29 N	0.524 N
Tension	1.92 N	2.7 N
Color	Silver	Black

<Mechanism>

1	2	3
<p>Eject guide, Spring (No.6), Eject pulley, Eject roller, Paper bundle, Adjuster tray</p>	<p>Eject guide, Paper holder guide, Paper bundle</p>	<p>Eject guide, Paper</p>
<p>The eject pulley and eject roller is nipped when the paper to eject it from the adjuster tray. Then, the eject guide is descended (closed).</p>	<p>The paper bundles, when passing through the eject guide, pushes up the eject guide in the direction of X in the above figure. Then, the paper holder guide integrated with the eject guide is descended in the direction of Y leveraged at the eject pulley. (Above blue dotted line: original position of the paper holder guide) (Above blue line: descended paper holder guide after the eject guide is ascended)</p>	<p>After the paper bundle is ejected, the paper holder guide and eject guide returns to the original position but the bottom edge of the paper holder guide then bounds as indicated with Z in the above figure and it cannot return to the original position before the next paper is delivered. Then, the paper is caught up with the paper holder guide and the J6311 jam occurs. * If the paper bundle is larger, more bound width is applied to the paper holder guide.</p>

[The procedures to replace the spring (No.6)]

No	Procedure	Detail
1	Remove 2 screws and then remove the rear cover.	
2	Remove the stopper, handle and 3 screws at the machine front side and then remove the inner cover.	
3	Remove 2 screws.	
4	Remove 2 screws and then remove the top cover.	

No	Procedure	Detail
5	Remove 2 screws and then remove the left cover.	 <p>Left cover</p> <p>Screw</p>
6	Remove the old spring (silver) and replace with the new spring (black).	 <p>Spring (No.6)</p>
7	Reattach the parts removed in the reverse procedures.	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0089 (C186)**

<Date> July 23, 2012

Subject	Change of the package material (For strengthening the package) --- For the spec marketed by KDAS (except KDKR*)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

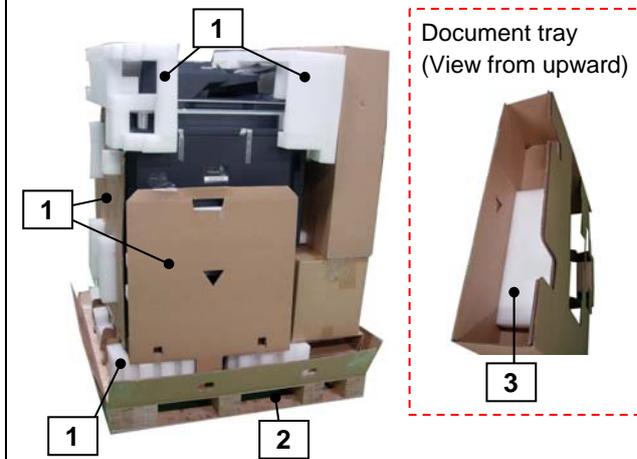
* The unique product for KDKR is not affected by this change but the product (1102K93AX0/1102LB3AX0) that is common with other Asia area (except KDCN and KDTW) spec is affected.

Following are changed for strengthening the package against the shock and vibration in transit.

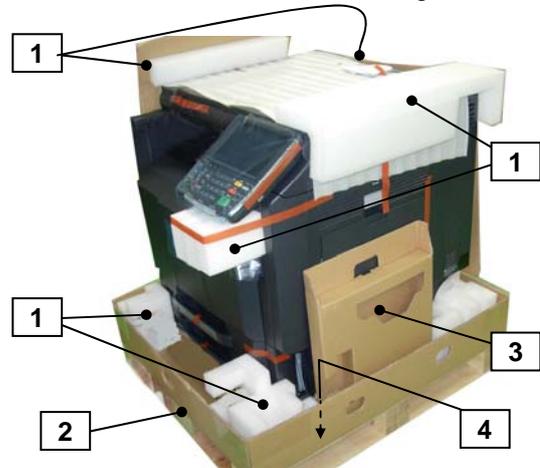
<Content of changes>

No.	7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i	5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, 5500i/4500i/3500i
1	The cushioning for the main machine is added and its material is changed from a corrugated cardboard to a foam cushion.	Same as left
2	The material of the skid is changed from the corrugated cardboard to wood.	Same as left
3	The cushioning made of a foam material is added to the document tray.	The manuals are relocated from the machine left side to the right side.
4	-----	The corrugated cardboard is added to the bottom in the outer case for preventing the machine cover from damage by the screws.
5	The weight indication on the outer case is changed. (Refer to the next page for details.)	- The weight indication on the outer case is changed. (Refer to the next page for details.) - The holes for inserting hands are relocated. (For KDCN only.)

Below is the machine after this change.



Below is the machine after this change.



The holes for inserting hands are relocated downward.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	No particular problems are expected.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later.	

N00065775/N00065776

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0089 (C186)**

<Date> July 23, 2012

<Change of the weight indication>

Model	Before		After
	Each spec in the Asia area	KDCN, Common spec for the Asia area (*1)	Common
7550ci	250kg/550lb	240kg/528lb	250kg/550lb
6550ci	250kg/550lb	240kg/528lb	250kg/550lb
5550ci	147kg/324lb	140kg/308lb	143kg/315lb
4550ci	147kg/324lb	140kg/308lb	143kg/315lb
3550ci	147kg/324lb	140kg/308lb	143kg/315lb
3050ci	147kg/324lb	140kg/308lb	143kg/315lb
8000i	218kg/480lb	208kg/458lb	218kg/480lb
6500i	218kg/480lb	208kg/458lb	218kg/480lb
5500i	117kg/258lb	110kg/242lb	113kg/249lb
4500i	117kg/258lb	110kg/242lb	113kg/249lb
3500i	117kg/258lb	110kg/242lb	113kg/249lb

(*1) 1102K93AX0, 1102LB3AX0 – they are not for KDCN and KDTW.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0090 (C187)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

Subject	Notes when replacing the exit unit (Bundled the screws)
Model	AK-730, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK standard models (KDA/CPY 120V).

(Affected models) AK-730: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/6550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

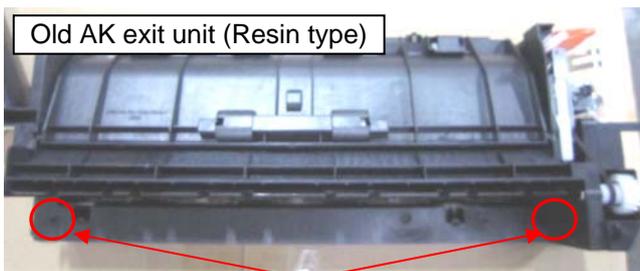
2 S-tite screws (No.3) securing the slide rail are bundled in the new AK exit unit (No.1, 2). Please procure the S-tite screws separately when replacing with the AK exit unit with 0~4 of the last digit parts code that doesn't bundle the S-tite screws (No.3).

[Background]

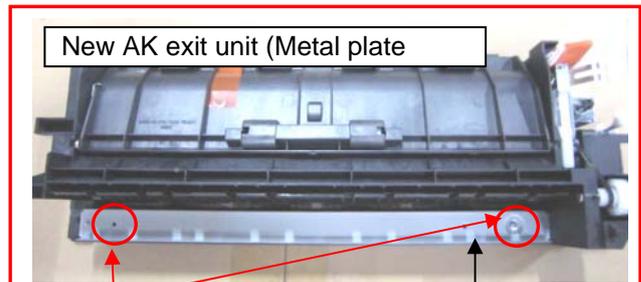
The slide rail in the current AK exit unit installed in the machine is reused for the new AK exit unit when replacing it. However, the tapping screws secured the slide rail in the current AK exit are unusable for the new AK exit unit because the material (*) of the section where the slide rail is secured differs between the current and new AK exit unit. Thus, the S-tite screws are bundled in the AK exit unit with 5 of the last digit parts code because the AK exit unit for service parts has not bundled the S-tite screws in spite of adding the metal plate to the section attaching the slide rail for strengthening since the 1st shipment.

(*) The metal plate has been added to the section attaching the slide rail for strengthening in the later production. (It was informed as per the service information No. 2LC-0034 (B395).)

<Exit unit>



Secured by the tapping screws



Secured by the S-tite screws

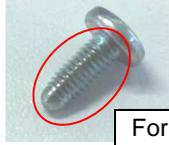
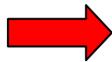
The metal plate has been added to the section attaching the slide rail

<Tapping screw for the current exit unit>

<S-tite screw (No.3) for the AK exit unit>



For tightening to the resin



For tightening to the metal plate

* This new unit has been bundled in No.1 and 2 (service parts) since the 1st shipment. However, the S-tite screws were not bundled in No.1 and 2 with 0~4 of the last digit parts code.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94384 2LF94384	302LF94385 2LF94385	PARTS RELAY EXIT UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i
2	303NB94174 3NB94174	303NB94175 3NB94175	PARTS RELAY EXIT SP	1	1	X	O	AK-730 5550ci/4550ci 5500i/4500i
3	-----	7BB700308H BB105600	(+)+BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR	-	2	-	O	(S-tite screw) Bundled in No.1,2

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Field Measure: Please procure separately and attach 2 pcs of the S-tite screw (No.3) because the AK exit unit with 0~4 of the last digit parts code does not bundle these screws.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: This is for the service parts only and no affected serial number exists.

N00066768_(B)N00066540/N00066554

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LF-0015 (C191)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

Subject	Change of the primary paper feed unit (Adding the structure for adjusting the pressure of the retard pulley and disusing the counter-rotation drive)
Model	PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

(Affected models) PF-730, PF-740: TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci,
TASKalfa8000i/6500i, TASKalfa5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-780 : TASKalfa7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa5550ci/4550ci/, TASKalfa8000i/6500i

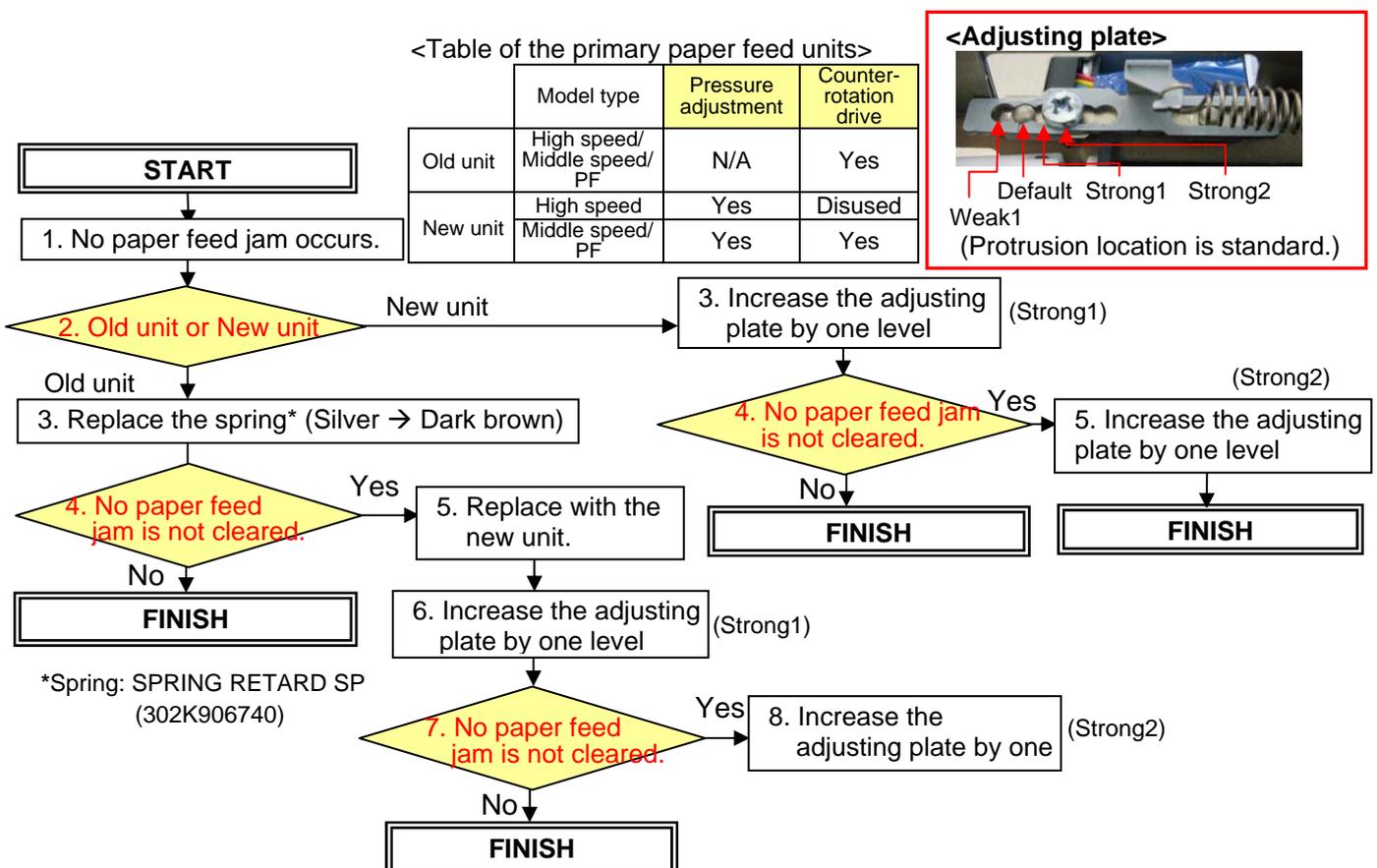
The primary paper feed unit is changed as below.

<Content of changes>

- 1) Changed to the structure that can adjust the pressure of the retard pulley.
(Changed the shape of the metal plate and added the adjusting plate.) --- **For all the above models.**
- 2) Disused the counter-rotation drive for improving the durability of the retard pulley for the high speed models.
--- **For the high speed models only (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci and TASKalfa 8000i/6500i)**
- 3) Changed the barcode label and disused the existing marking seal for distinction between the new and old primary paper feed unit according to the above change 1) and 2). (Please refer to page 5 for details.)

[Procedures for adjusting the pressure of the retard pulley (Flow chart)]

Please adjust the pressure of the retard pulley based on the following flow chart if no paper feed jam occurs. As for details about no paper feed jam, the spring replacement and the affected units, please refer to another service bulletin No. 2LC-0082 (C124).



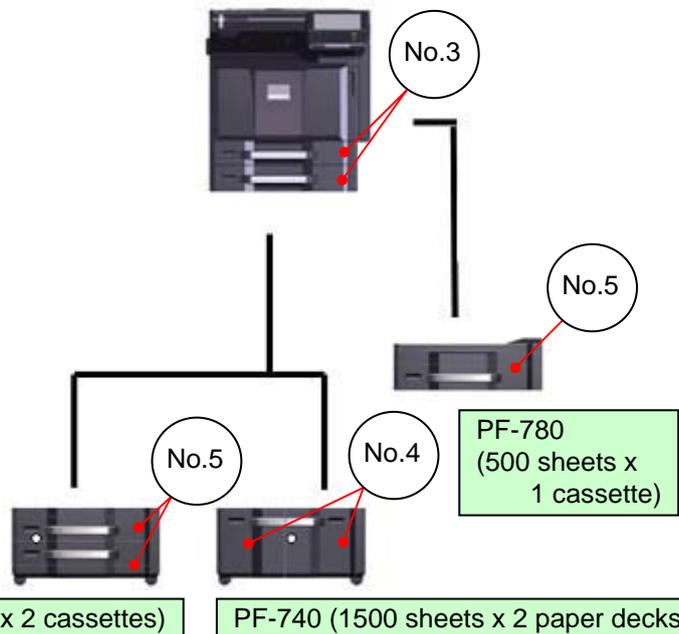
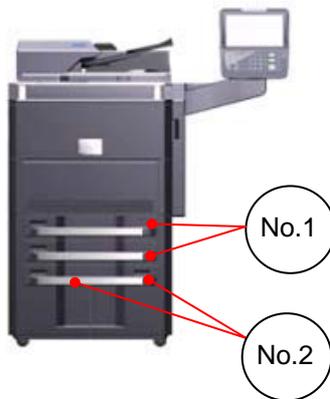
Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LF-0015 (C191)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above. And, please note the primary feed unit for the high speed models (7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i) is the unique unit after this. Also, please do not attach the spring for field (302K906740) to the new unit. (Multi paper feed jam may occur due to the attachment.)	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later.	

N00066065/N00066489

[Applied the primary feed unit]
High speed models (7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i)
Middle speed models (5550ci/4550ci, 5500i/4500i, FS-C8650DN/C8600DN, PF (PF-730, PF-740, PF-780))


No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa ti bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Main machine (7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i) --- Disusing the counter-rotation drive.								
1	302K994020 2K994020	302K994D20 2K994D20	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI-B SP	2	2	X	O	1st/2nd cassettes
2	303NF94152 3NF94152	302K994D30 2K994D30	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI-C SP	2	2	X	O	3rd/4th paper decks
Main machine (5550ci/4550ci, 5500i/4500i, FS-C8650DN/8600DN) --- Including the counter-rotation drive.								
3	302K994020 2K994020	302K994021 2K994021	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	2	2	X	O	1st/2nd cassettes
PF --- Including the counter-rotation drive.								
4	303NF94152 3NF94152	303NF94153 3NF94153	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	2	2	X	O	PF-740 (1500 sheets x 2 paper decks)
5	303NJ94032 3NJ94032	303NJ94033 3NJ94033	PARTS PRIMARY FEED UNIT HI SP	2	2	X	O	PF-730 (500 sheets x 2 cassettes) PF-780 (500 sheets x 1 cassette)
6	302K906030 2K906030	-----	+PLATE FRAME LOWER	-	-	-	-	Components part of No.5. Not supplied for field. (*1)

"+ mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

*1: The above plate is not supplied individually as the service parts for field. (There is no shipment record of this part.) Attention) No.3, 4 and 5 will be switched to the new parts after using the old stocks after this.

The parts code of the unit for the high speed models (7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i) is changed this time. Thus, please order and manage the units by the new parts code.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LF-0015 (C191)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

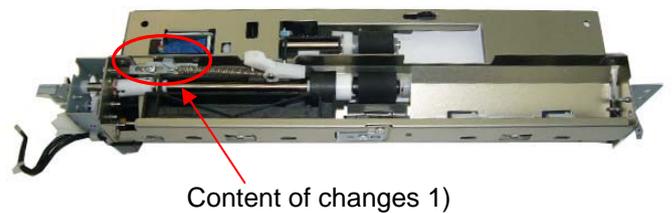
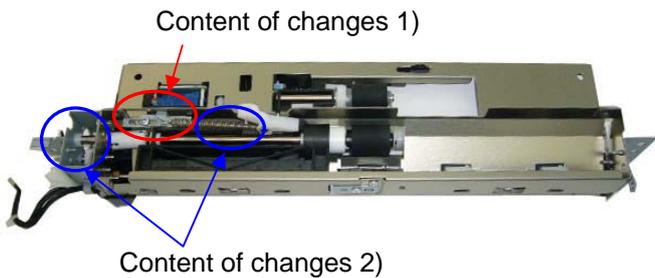
[Changed parts at the primary feed unit]

Content of changes

- 1) Changed the structure that can adjust the puerssure of the retard pulley.
(Changed the shape of the metal plate and added the adjusting plate) --- **For all the models.**
- 2) Disused the counter-rotation drive for improving the durability of the retard pulley for the high speed models.
--- **For the high speed models only (TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci and TASKalfa 8000i/6500i)**

<High speed models>

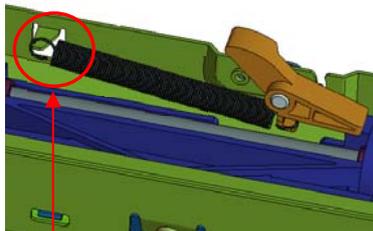
<Middle speed models and the PF>



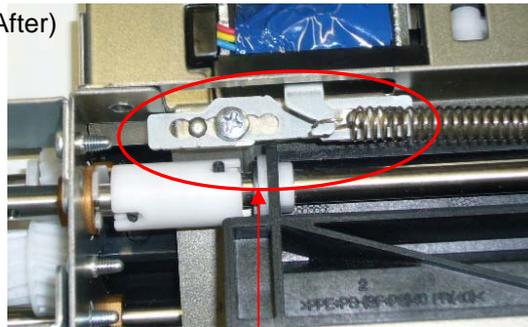
Content of changes 1) --- For all the models

(Before)

(After)

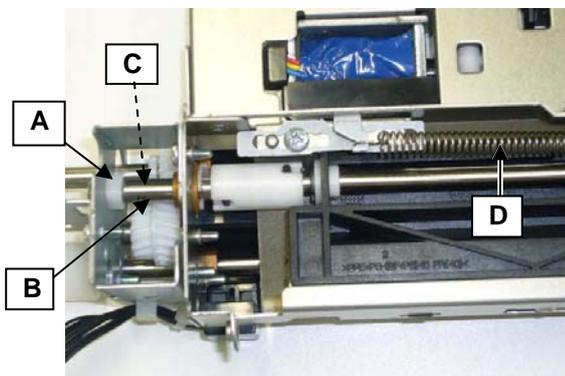


The spring directly hooked on the frame



Changed the shape of the metal plate of the frame and added the adjusting plate so that the spring pressure becomes adjustable.

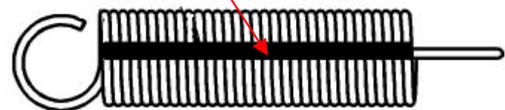
Content of changes 2) --- For the high speed models only (7550ci/6550ci, 8000i/6500i)



<Changed parts>

- A:** Changed the bush from Sinter to POM.
- B:** Changed the shape of the shaft.
- C:** Disused the gear.
- D:** Changed the spring. (New spring is silver with black marking.)

Added the black marking to the exterior of the new spring (Same at the opposite side)



	Old	New
Length	36.18mm	31.2mm
Number of active coils	38.75	32.75

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LF-0015 (C191)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

[How to change the pressure of the retard pulley]

Below is the default state when shipping the main machine and PF from factory.

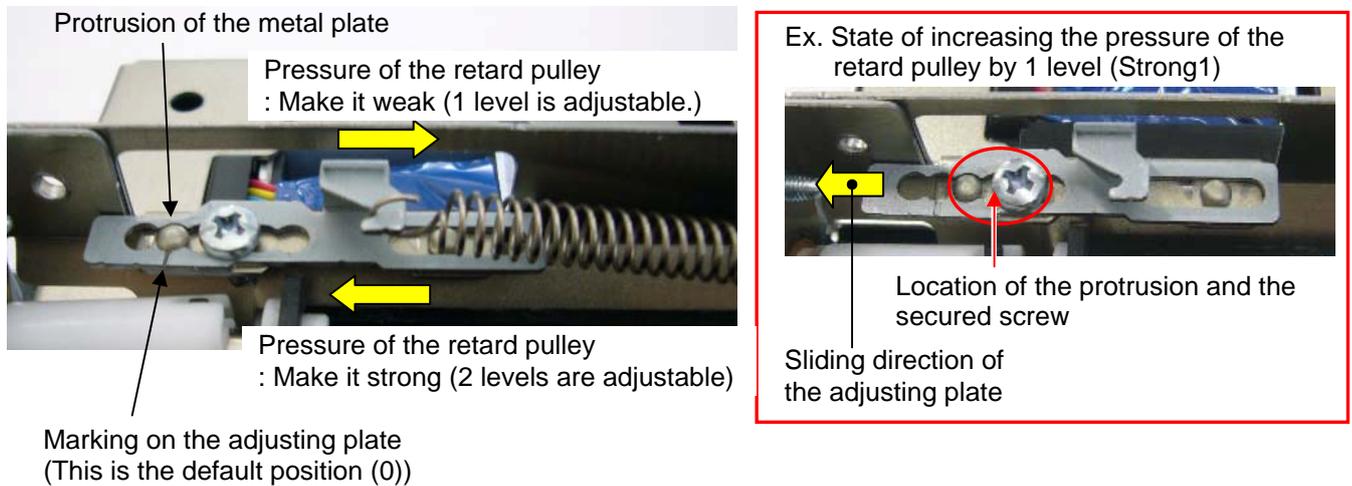
(Default: The protrusion of the metal plate stays at the marking on the adjusting plate.)

Please adjust according to the following procedures when adjusting the pressure of the retard pulley.)

<Procedures>

- 1) Remove the spring from the hook and then remove the screw.
- 2) If making the pressure of the retard pulley strong: Slide the adjusting plate to the left direction.
If making the pressure of the retard pulley weak : Slide the adjusting plate to the right direction.
- 3) Secure the adjusting plate by the screw and hook the spring to the hook of the adjusting plate.

(Below is the primary feed unit for the high speed models.)



<Spring tension>

		High speed models	Middle speed models/PF
Current unit		10.3	10.3
Current unit with the spring for field (Its color is dark brown)		11.5	11.5
New unit	Weak	8.6	9.6
	Default	9.3	10.6
	Strong1	10.0	11.6
	Strong2	10.7	12.6

Unit: N

Service Bulletin

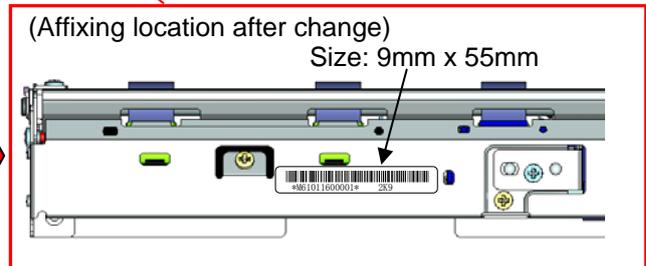
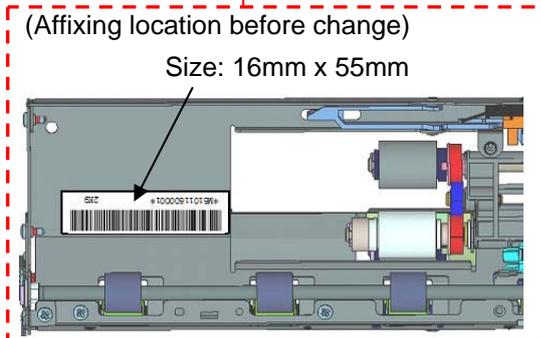
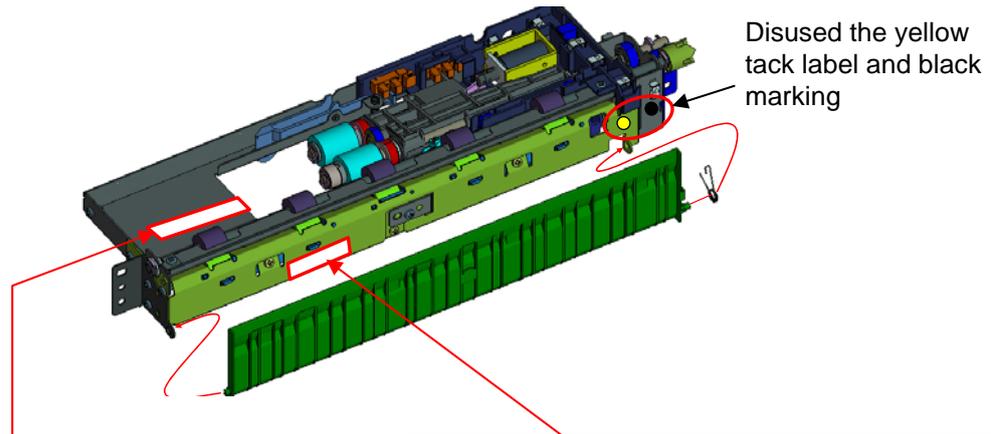
 Ref. No. **2LF-0015 (C191)**

<Date> July 19, 2012

[Change of the barcode label]

Content of changes 3) Changed the barcode label and disused the existing marking seal for distinction of the new/old primary feed units.

- 1) Changed the size of the barcode label and relocated the affixing location so that the barcode label is visible when installing the primary feed unit in the machine.
- 2) Added the print “*” at the following location for the new primary feed unit for the high speed models that disuses the counter-rotation drive.
- 3) Disused the yellow tack label and black marking on the current unit.



With the counter-rotation drive		Without the counter-rotation drive	
5550ci/4550ci 5500i/4500i FS-C8650DN FS-C8600D (1st/2nd cassette) --- No.3	302K994021 *M61011600001* 2K9	7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i (1st/2nd cassette) --- No.1	302K994D20 *MJB011600001* 2K9* Added
PF-740 (1500 sheets x 2) --- No.4	303NF94153 *M62011600001* 3NF 1500*2	7550ci/6550ci 8000i/6500i (3rd/4th paper decks) --- No.2	302K994D30 *MJC011600001* 3NF* 1500*2 Added
PF-730 (500 sheets x 2) PF-780 (500 sheets x 1) --- No.5	303NJ94033 *M63011600001* 3NJ 500*2/500		

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0091 (C195)**

<Date> August 6, 2012

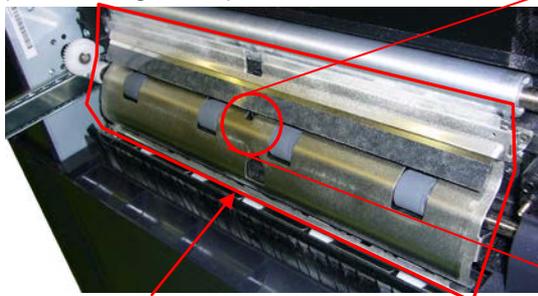
Subject	Notes when replacing the parts (Disused the actuator in between the middle sensor and the regist sensor)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

Following parts of the guide feed regist unit are disused and changed. (No functional problems are expected.) Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

- Disused parts :Actuator (No.9), spring (No.10), sensor holder (No.11) and sensor (No.12).
- Changed parts: Wires (No.7, 8) and middle feed plate (No.14). * Pleaser refer to page 2 and 3 for details.

(Machine right side)

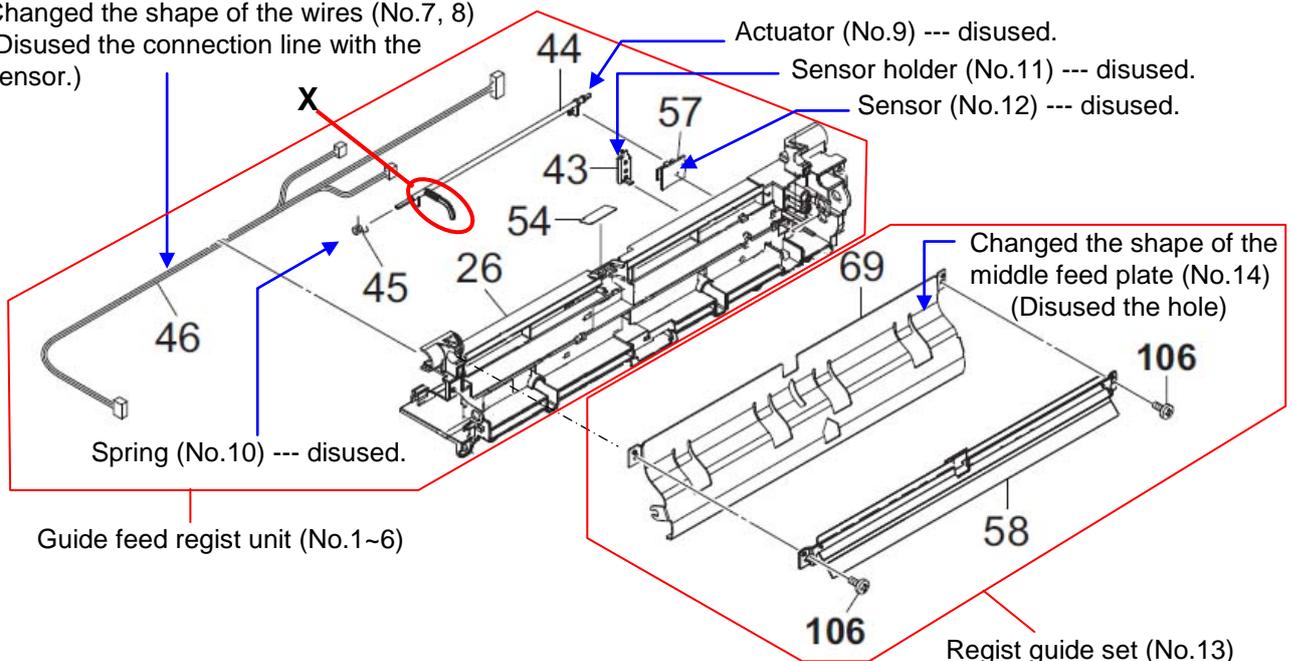


Switching part of the actuator (No.9)

Guide feed regist unit (No.1~6)

<Changed section at the actuator switch>

Changed the shape of the wires (No.7, 8)
(Disused the connection line with the sensor.)



Guide feed regist unit (No.1~6)

Regist guide set (No.13)

* The above figure indicates only the parts regarding this change.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0091 (C195)**

<Date> August 6, 2012

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Field Measure: No particular problems are expected if using the old wires (No.7, 8) in the new unit (No.1~6) or the new wires (No.7, 8) in the old unit (No.1~6).
 When replacing with the new regist guide set (No.13) in the machine that took the corrective measure for the paper crease at the regist guide unit (refer to the service bulletin No.2LC-0013 (B213)), please cut the switching part (X) of the actuator using the tool like the nippers.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:
 - Change of the parts (No.7~12) in the guide feed regist unit: From the production in July, 2012.*
 - Change of the middle feed plate shape: Planned from the production in September, 2012.*
 * The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.

N00066738/N00066931

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Guide feed regist unit								
1	302K994951 2K994951	302K994952 2K994952	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	7550ci/6550ci
2	302LC94510 2LC94510	302LC94511 2LC94511	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	5550ci/4550ci C8650DN/C8600DN
3	302LF94111 2LF94111	302LF94112 2LF94112	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	8000i/6500i
4	302LH94091 2LH94091	302LH94092 2LH94092	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	5500i/4500i
5	302LK94090 2LK94090	302LK94091 2LK94091	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	3550ci/3050ci
6	302LL94041 2LL94041	302LL94042 2LL94042	PARTS GUIDE FEED REGIST ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	3500i
Following are the components parts of No.1 ~6.								
7	302K946450 2K946450	302K946451 2K946451	+WIRE GUIDE FEED MIDDLE	1	1	O	O	Components parts of No.1~4
8	302LK46450 2LK46450	302LK46451 2LK46451	+WIRE GUIDE FEED MIDDLE	1	1	O	O	Components parts of No.5, 6
9	302K924580 2K924580	-----	+ACTUATOR LOOP	1	-	O	-	Components parts of No.1~ 6
10	5MMW261LD055 2A820350	-----	+SPRING SEPARATOR/FS-1000 A4	1	-	O	-	Components parts of No.1~ 6
11	302K924850 2K924850	-----	+HOLDER EDGE SENSOR	1	-	O	-	Components parts of No.1~ 6
12	302K994210 2K994210	-----	+PARTS PWB EDGE SENSOR ASSY SP	1	-	O	-	Components parts of No.1~ 6
Regist guide set								
13	302LC94690 2LC94690	302LC94691 2LC94691	PARTS REGIST GUIDE SET SP	1	1	O	O	
14	302K924541 2K924541	302K924542 2K924542	+PLATE MIDDLE FEED	1	1	O	O	Middle feed plate

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

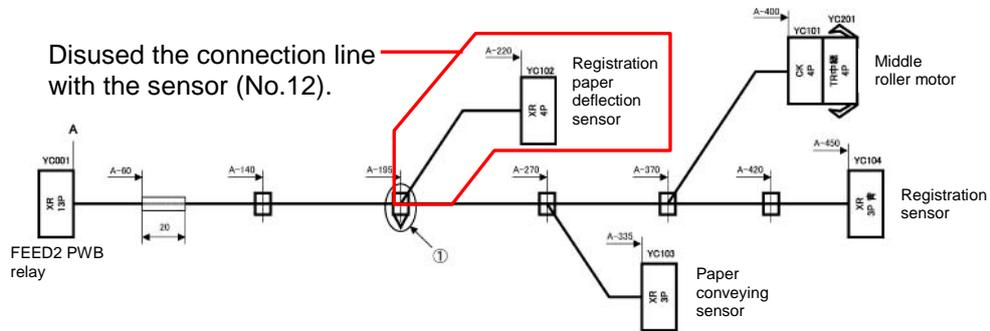
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0091 (C195)**

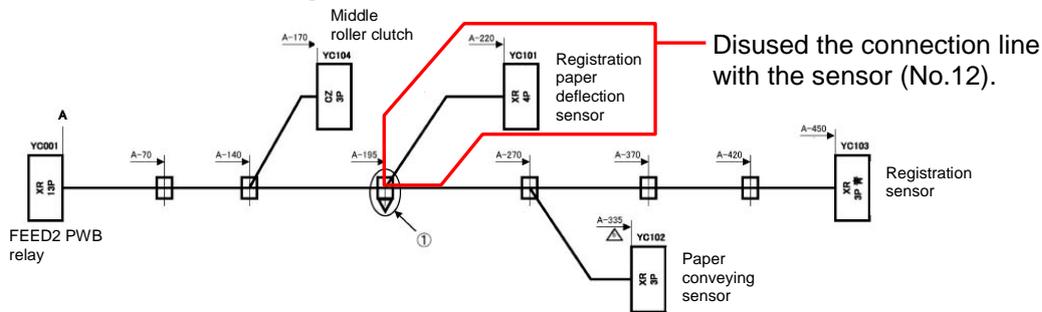
<Date> August 6, 2012

<Change of the shape of the wires (No.7, 8) >

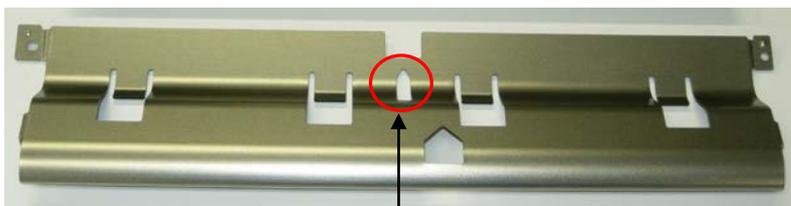
[Other than 3550ci/3050ci, 3500i --- No.7]



[3550ci/3050ci, 3500i --- No.8]



<Change of the shape of the middle feed plate>



Disused the hole according to disusing the actuator.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0092 (C198)**

<Date> August 2, 2012

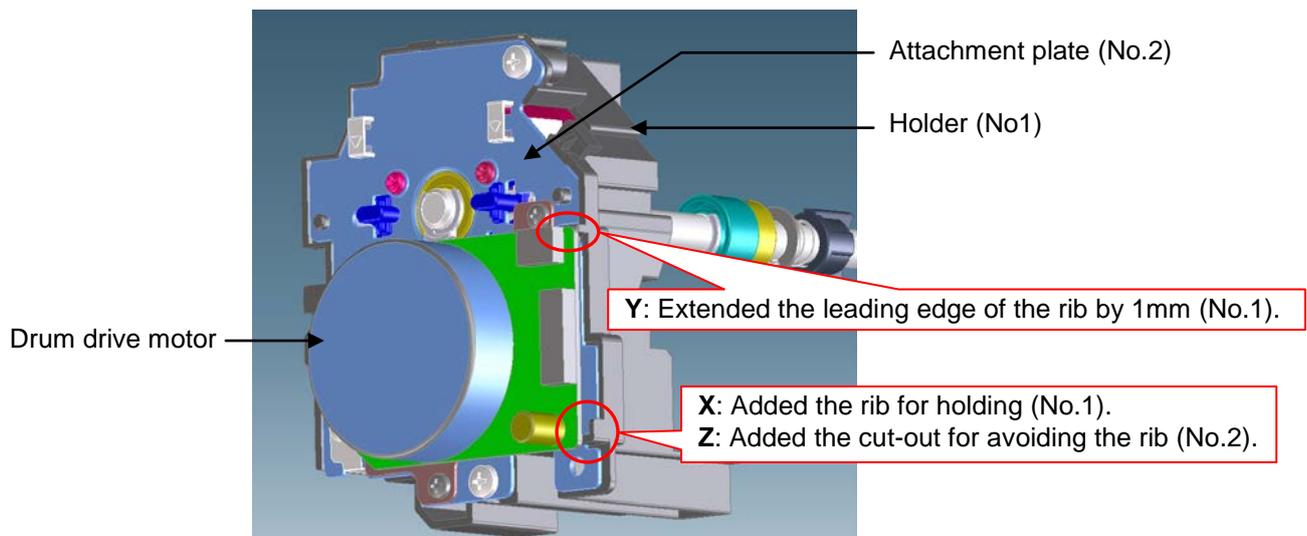
Subject	Notes when replacing the parts (Strengthening the holding of the drum drive motor board)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

Following are changed for strengthening the holding of the drum drive motor board.
Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

- The holder (No.1) of the drum drive unit is changed as below in order to strengthen the holding of the drum drive motor board.
 - The rib for holding (X in the figure below) is added.
 - The leading edge of the rib (Y) is extended by 1mm.
- Accordingly, the cut-out (Z) is added to the attachment plate (No.2) for avoiding the contact with the rib (X).

<New drum drive unit>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K931012 2K931012	302K931013 2K931013	HOLDER DRUM DRIVE	(*1)	(*1)	O	X	*2
2	302K931021 2K931021	302K931022 2K931022	PLATE DRUM DRIVE	(*1)	(*1)	X	O	

*1: (Q'ty to use) TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci: 4 pcs,

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN: 1 pce(for the Bk drum)

TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i: 1 pce

*2: Please replace the attachment plate (No.2) with the new parts at the same time if fitting the new holder of the drum drive unit (No.1) to the machine before change.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the old holder (No.1) for the machine before change when replacing the parts. If there is no stock of the old No.1, please replace the holder (No.1) and the attachment plate (No.2) with the new parts at the same time.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	After using up the old stock.	

N00066735/N00066736

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0093 (C203)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

Subject	Common use of the parts. (Changes of the inner unit.)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

For the common use of the parts between FS-C8650DN and FS-C8600DN, inner unit is changed.
 With this change, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to "Filed Measure".

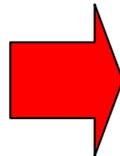
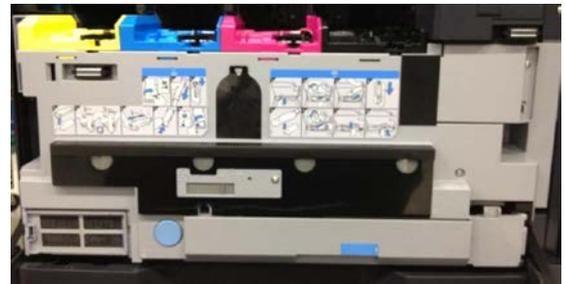
<Content of changes>

- 1) Added the seal (No. 3~13) to the inside of inner unit. (Refer to next page for details.)
- 2) Changed the Inner shutter---change of the shape of shutter, of thickness of sponge and of spring.
- 3) Set up the shutter, sponge and spring as the service parts (No. 14~16) according to the above change 2).

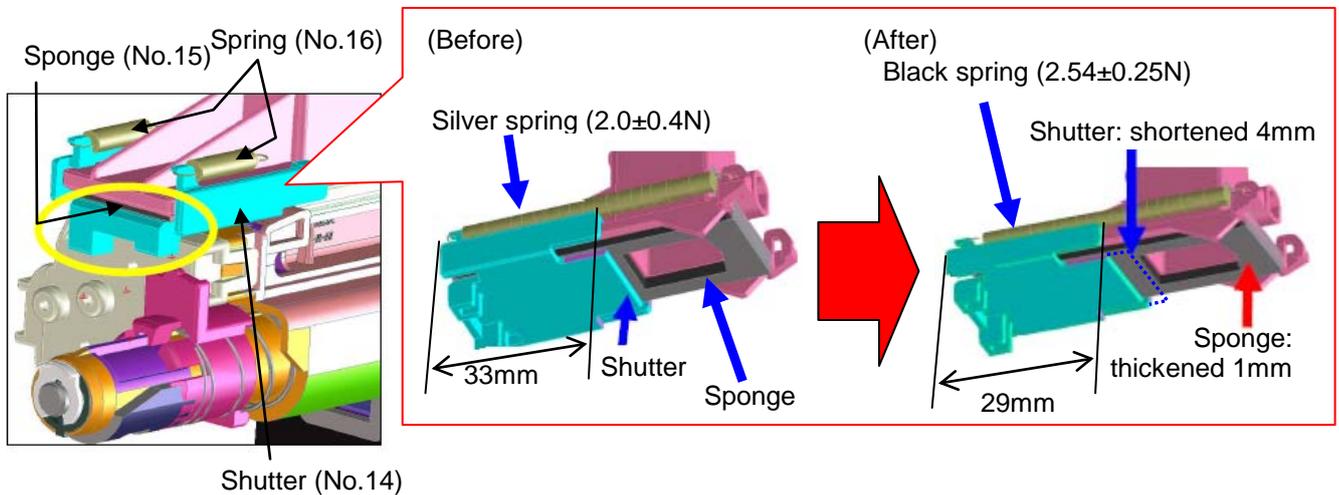
Old type of inner unit



New type of inner unit



<Inner shutter>



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: In case of replacing the shutter (No.14), sponge (No.15), spring (No.16) of inner shutter, please replace with the new No. 14~16 at the same time. (Please do not mix up the old and the new parts.)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: -Add a seal to the inner unit : planned to be produced in July, 2012.* -Change of the inner shutter : to be informed later. *The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0093 (C203)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94011 2LC94011	302LC94012 2LC94012	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	X*	O	5550ci/4550ci
2	302LK94011 2LK94011	302LK94012 2LK94012	PARTS INNER UNIT SP	1	1	O	O	3550ci/3050ci
3	-----	302LC03A90 2LC03A90	+SPONGE WASTE TRAY	-	1	-	O	
4	-----	302MN03010 2MN03010	+SEAL DRUM JOINT	-	4	-	O	
5	-----	302MN03020 2MN03020	+SEAL DRUM DUCT A	-	2	-	O	
6	-----	302MN03030 2MN03030	+SEAL DRUM DUCT B	-	1	-	O	
7	-----	302MN03040 2MN03040	+SEAL RAIL WASTE	-	2	-	O	
8	-----	302MN03050 2MN03050	+SHEET HOLDER SENSOR	-	1	-	O	
9	-----	302MN03060 2MN03060	+SEAL COVER LEFT	-	1	-	O	
10	-----	302MN03070 2MN03070	+SEAL COVER SCREW	-	1	-	O	
11	-----	302MN03090 2MN03090	+SHEET CASS FRONT	-	1	-	O	
12	-----	302MN03130 2MN03130	+SHEET CONNECTOR HINGE	-	1	-	O	
13	-----	302MN03140 2MN03140	+SEAL CONNECTOR TOP	-	1	-	O	
14	-----	302LC03451 2LC03451	+SHUTTER PIPE LOWER	-	4	-	X	*1
15	-----	302LK03A40 2LK03A40	+SEAL PIPE LOW	-	4	-	X	*1
16	-----	302LK03A50 2LK03A50	+SPRING PIPE LOW	-	8	-	X	*1

“+” mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

*Please use the new inner unit (No.1) for FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN. (This was informed per the service bulletin No. 2MN-0001(C188))

*1: Set up as service parts for this time.

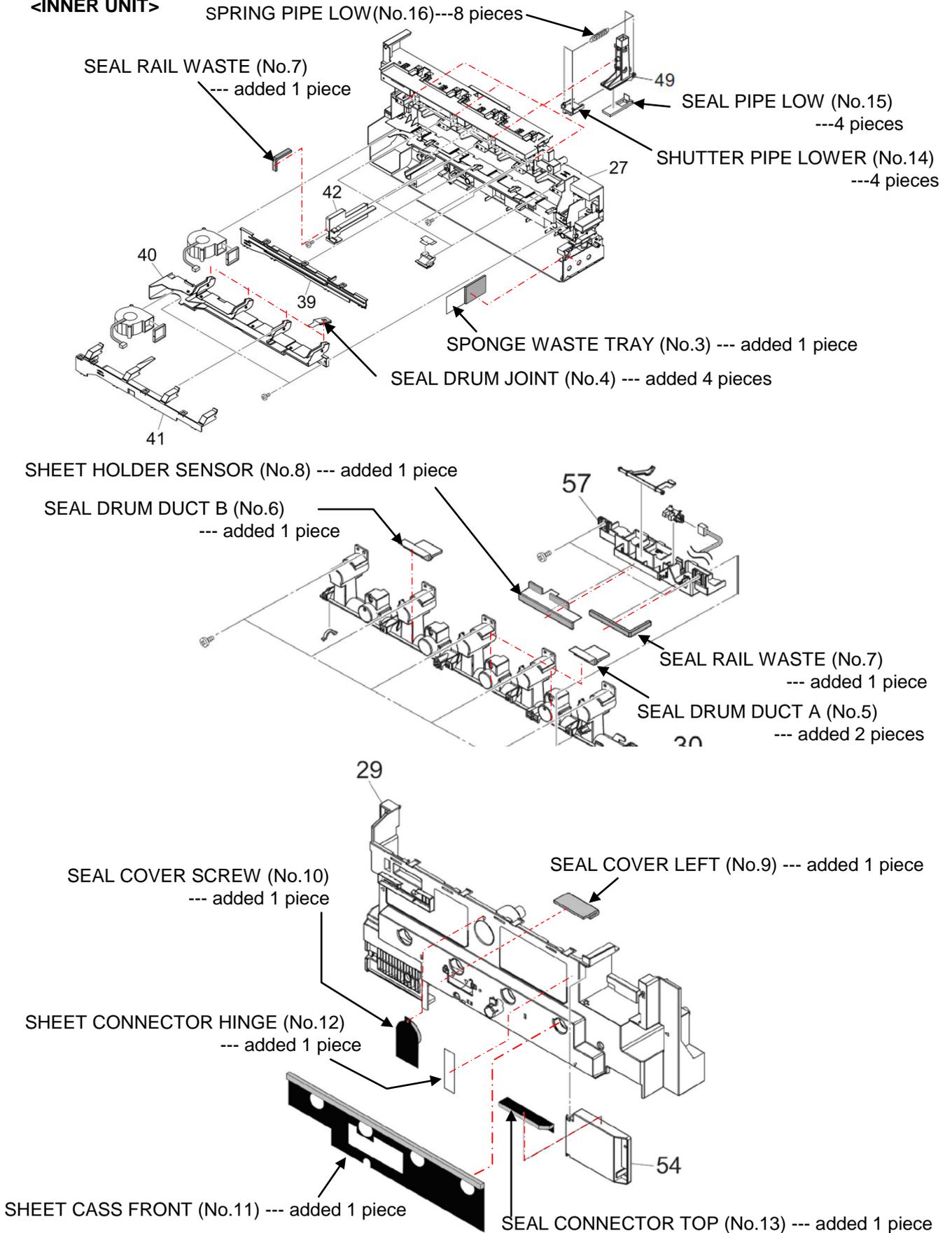
There are physical compatibilities between old and new one for No.14 through 16, but mixed use has a performance problem. So, please use the set of the new parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0093 (C203)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

<INNER UNIT>



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> August 3, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information	
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, PF-740, DF-790, BF-730 (--)--- All the models	

This time the description with (--)is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 3> Added the content of [Change of the logo on the test chart] in page 12 and added the applied model and the index in page 1, 2.

Affected models

PF-740	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-790	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
BF-730	DF-790(Affected main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Change of the protection sheet for the cassette handle>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P3 <Change of the material of DUCT DLP B>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P3 <Change of WIRE LIFT A/B>

PF-740, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P4 <Change of the parts shape in the developing unit>

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P5 <Change of the carrier in the developing unit>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P6 <Change of DISPOSAL UNIT>

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

P6 <Correspondence to universal design

(Adding the engraving on the toner container) >

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P7 <Wire aligning work ease at the exit unit>

FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P8 <Change of the actuator switching the feed sensor>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP,
TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP,
TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,
TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP

P8 <Improvement of the replacing work (Changing the shape of the FFC wire)>

TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025DN, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP
TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

P9 <Prevention of the wire pinching at the MPF table >

TASKalfa 2550ci

P9 <(DF-810/800) Change of the parts shape>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P10 <Parts number information (LGC-PFC relay wire)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

**P10 <Improvement of the assembly work
(Changing the coupling and disusing the spacer gear)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P11 <Strengthening the conveying guide D2>

DF-790

P11 <Improvement of the assembly work>

BF-730

(-->) P12 <Change of the logo on the test chart>

All the models

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

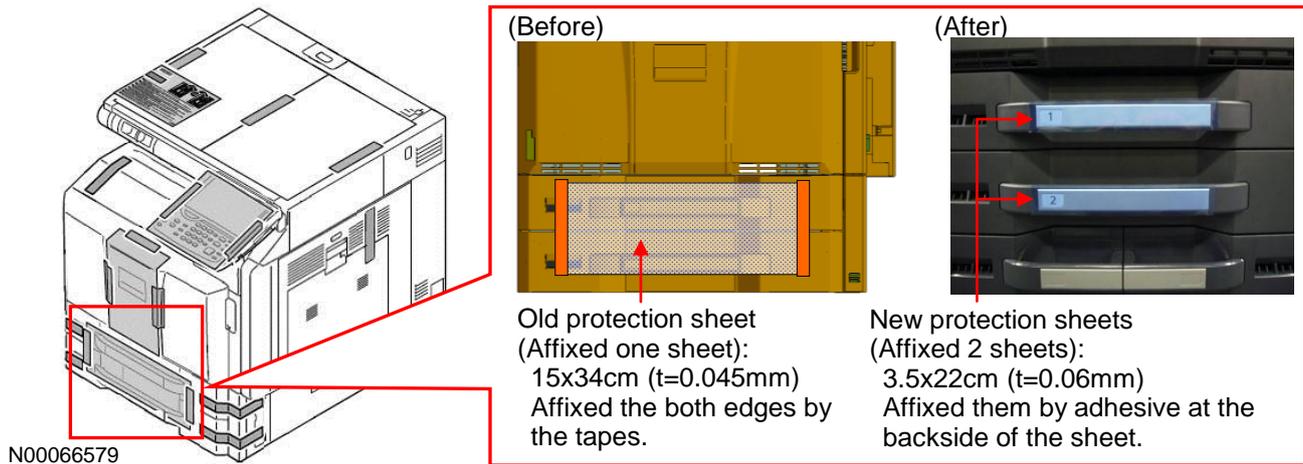
<Change of the protection sheet for the cassette handle

--> From the available timing in the production in July, 2012<

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The protection sheet affixed on the front of the cassette handle at shipment is changed for common use of the parts.

[Main machine after unpacking (Below is the TASKalfa 5550ci series model before this change.)]



N00066579

<Change of the material of DUCT DLP B

--> From the available timing in the production in June, 2012<

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The material of DUCT DLP B (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.

Accordingly, the material indication engraving is changed as below.

Material indication engraving: (Before) >ABS<P2H-AT → (After) >PC+SAN-TD5FR(40)<TN-7900

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC33440 2LC33440	302LC33441 2LC33441	DUCT DLP B	1	1	O	O	

N00066154

* Please use the new parts for FS-C8650DN and FS-C8600DN.

<Change of WIRE LIFT A/B --> After using up the old stock>

PF-740, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

WIRE LIFT A/B (No.1, 2) are changed for the parts procurement reason.

(The change that was informed per another service bulletin (No. PCI-0306 (B473) before is recovered to the former state because the former parts become procurable.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NF10480 3NF10480	303NF10180 3NF10180	WIRE LIFT A	1	1	X*	X*	Machine left side
2	303NF10490 3NF10490	303NF10190 3NF10190	WIRE LIFT B	1	1	X*	X*	Machine right side

N00066623

* Please use the set of the new or old WIRE LIFT A/B (No.1 and 2) at the machine left and right side for securing the machine performance.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

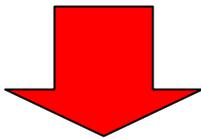
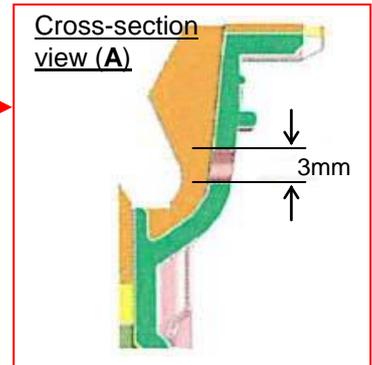
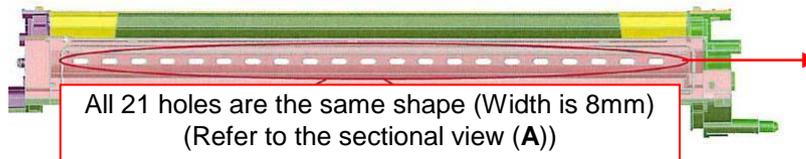
<Date> August 3, 2012

<Change of the parts shape in the developing unit --> After using up the old stock

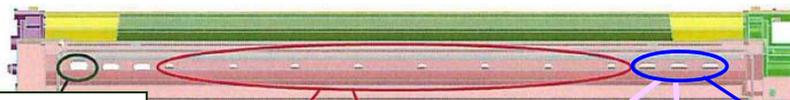
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape and quantity of the hole in the duct for sucking the toner is changed for properly sucking the toner and reducing the amount of the toner ejection into the duct for sucking the toner.
(The q'ty of the hole is changed from 21 to 14.)

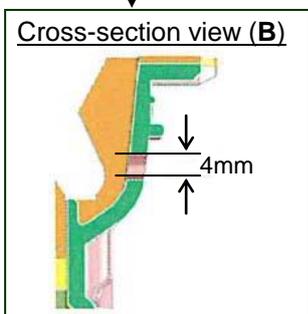
(Before)



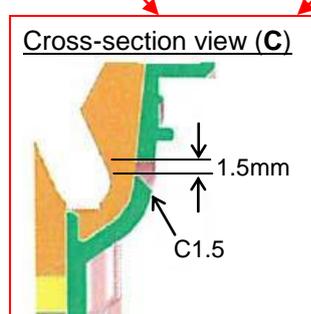
(After)



<1 hole at the left side>
Changed the shape.
(Vertical width is changed from 3mm to 4mm.)



<Center section>
- Changed the q'ty of the hole from 15 to 8.
- Changed the shape.
(Width is changed from 8mm to 4mm.)



<3 holes at the right side>
Changed the shape.
(Width is 8mm.)
(Refer to the cross-section view (C).)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
8000i/6500i								
1	302LF93030 2LF93030	302LF93031 2LF93031	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LF9C030 2LF9C030	302LF9C031 2LF9C031	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
3	302LF9K030 2LF9K030	302LF9K031 2LF9K031	DV-6705(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
5500i/4500i/3500i								
4	302LH93030 2LH93030	302LH93031 2LH93031	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LH9C030 2LH9C030	302LH9C031 2LH9C031	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
6	302LH9K030 2LH9K030	302LH9K031 2LH9K031	DV-6305(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

N00063446

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

<Change of the carrier in the developing unit --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The carrier is changed for stabilizing the charge performance of the toner.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
7550ci/6550ci								
1	302K993071 2K993071	302K993072 2K993072	DV-8705K	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K993081 2K993081	302K993082 2K993082	DV-8705C	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302K993091 2K993091	302K993092 2K993092	DV-8705M	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302K993101 2K993101	302K993102 2K993102	DV-8705Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302K99C071 2K99C071	302K99C072 2K99C072	DV-8705K	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
6	302K99C081 2K99C081	302K99C082 2K99C082	DV-8705C	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
7	302K99C091 2K99C091	302K99C092 2K99C092	DV-8705M	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
8	302K99C101 2K99C101	302K99C102 2K99C102	DV-8705Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
9	302K99K071 2K99K071	302K99K072 2K99K072	DV-8705K(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
10	302K99K081 2K99K081	302K99K082 2K99K082	DV-8705C(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
11	302K99K091 2K99K091	302K99K092 2K99K092	DV-8705M(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
12	302K99K101 2K99K101	302K99K102 2K99K102	DV-8705Y(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
8000i/6500i								
13	302LF93031 2LF93031	302LF93032 2LF93032	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
14	302LF9C031 2LF9C031	302LF9C032 2LF9C032	DV-6705	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
15	302LF9K031 2LF9K031	302LF9K032 2LF9K032	DV-6705(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
5500i/4500i/3500i								
16	302LH93031 2LH93031	302LH93032 2LH93032	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
17	302LH9C031 2LH9C031	302LH9C032 2LH9C032	DV-6305	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
18	302LH9K031 2LH9K031	302LH9K032 2LH9K032	DV-6305(KR)	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

N00066143/N00064390/N00064696

Service Bulletin
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

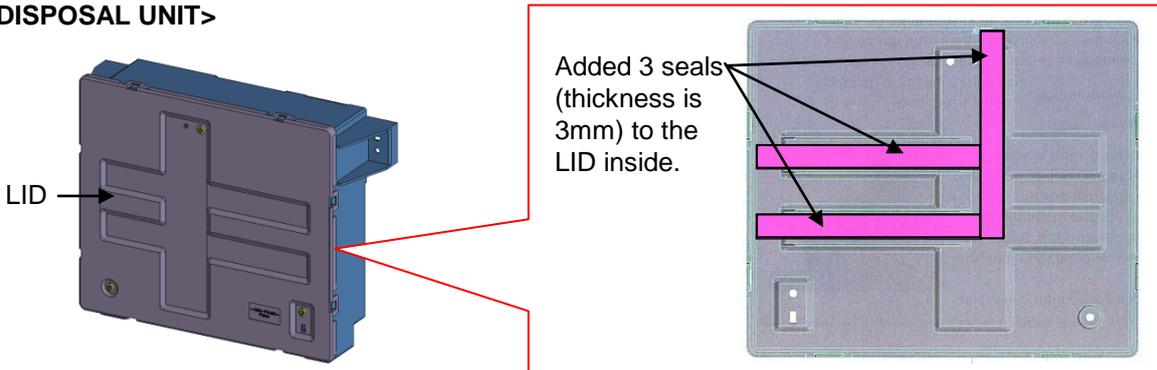
<Date> August 3, 2012

<Change of DISPOSAL UNIT --> Planned from the production in July, 2012>

TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

3 seals are added for preventing the variation of the amount of the toner sucking depending on the dimension or attachment of the filter in DISPOSAL UNIT.

<DISPOSAL UNIT>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF94400 2LF94400	302LF94400 2LF94400	PARTS DISPOSAL UNIT(ZG) SP	1	1	○	○	*1

N00066912

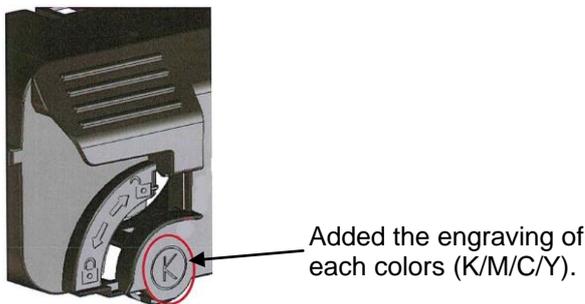
*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

<Correspondence to universal design

(Adding the engraving on the toner container) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The engraving of K/M/C/Y is added on the toner container for corresponding universal design. The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.



N00061741

Service Bulletin
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

<Wire aligning work ease at the exit unit

--> From the available timing in the production in July, 2012>

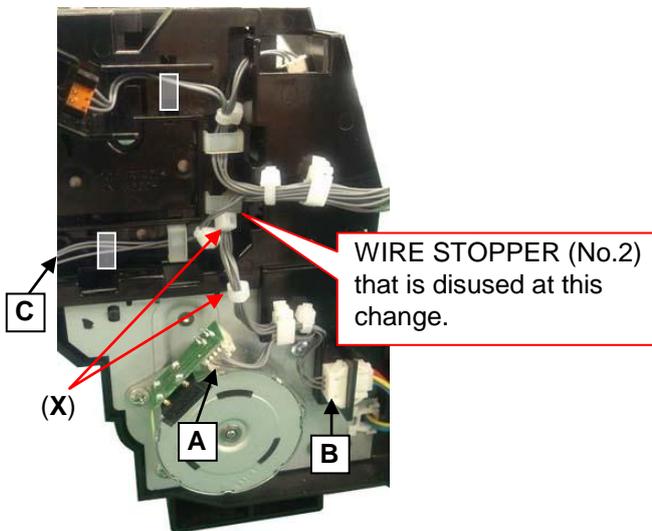
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The wire alignment is changed by the following change for the easy wire alignment work of WIRE EXIT (No.1) at the exit unit.

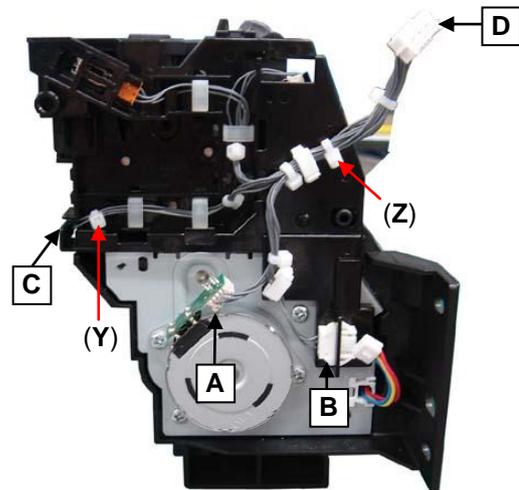
- 1) The length of WIRE EXIT (No.1) is changed and the binding bands at the wire is added and disused.
- 2) 1 pce of WIRE STOPPER (No.2) is disused.

[Machine front side of the exit unit]

(Before*)



(After)



<Content of WIRE EXIT(No.1) changes>

A)	Wire connecting with the exit motor: Wire length is shortened by 60mm.	}	2 pcs of the binding band (X) are disused.
B)	Relay wire for the solenoid switching the paper feed shift guide : Wire length is shortened by 40mm.		
C)	Wire connecting with the sensor detecting the paper load on the exit tray : Wire length is shortened by 5mm and 1 pce of the binding band (Y) is added.		
D)	Wire connecting with the connector on the front PWB: 1 pce of the binding band (Z) is added.		

* The location where the wire stoppers (No.2: Fig.20-43 in Parts List) are fitted had been relocated from the location indicated on the Fig.20 illustration in Parts List (1st issue) since the 1st production. Please refer to the above left figure as for the location where the wire stoppers are fitted since the 1st production.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MN46020 2MN46020	302MN46021 2MN46021	WIRE EXIT	1	1	X	O	
2	302K931080 2K931080	302K931080 2K931080	WIRE STOPPER	5	4	O	-	

N00066565

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

<Change of the actuator switching the feed sensor

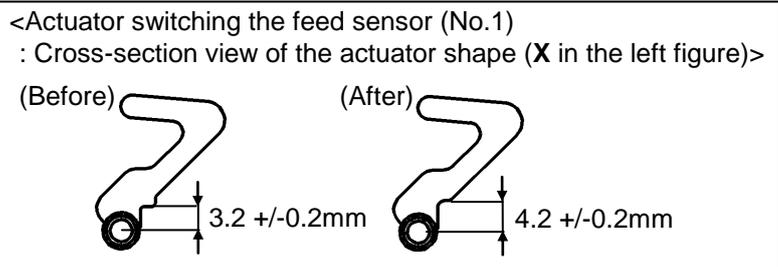
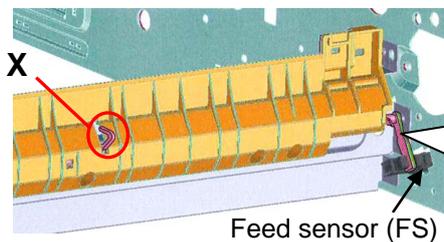
--> TASKalfa 2550ci: After using up the old stock.

Other models: From the available timing in the production in June, 2012>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP,
 TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
 TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP,
 TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP

The actuator shape (X in the below left figure) of the actuator switching the feed sensor (No.1) is changed for improving the margin of the feed sensor detection.

[Vertical paper conveying section]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K302830 2K302830	302K302831 2K302831	ACTUATOR DECK FEED	1	1	○	○	

N00066244/2K3-25004

<Improvement of the replacing work (Changing the shape of the FFC wire)

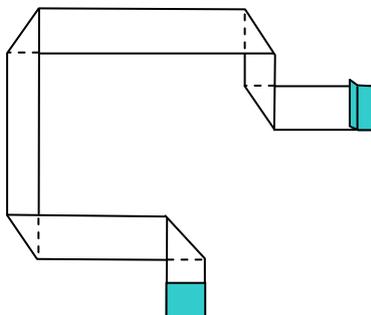
--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
 TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025DN, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP
 TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B

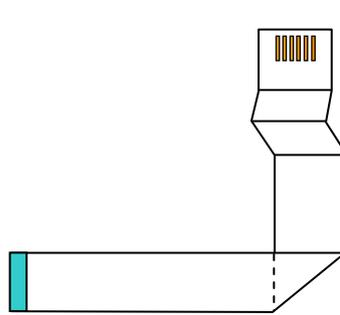
The shape of the FFC wire (No.1, 2) as the service parts is changed at shipment to the folding state that is the same shape when fitting them at the machine for the replacing work ease.

(The wire folding work in field when replacing the FFC wire becomes unnecessary by this change.)

<FFC MAIN-LED LAMP (No.1)>



<FFC MAIN-CCD (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K346400 2K346400	302K346401 2K346401	FFC MAIN-LED LAMP	1	1	○	○	
2	302K346410 2K346410	302K346411 2K346411	FFC MAIN-CCD	1	1	○	○	

N00066994

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

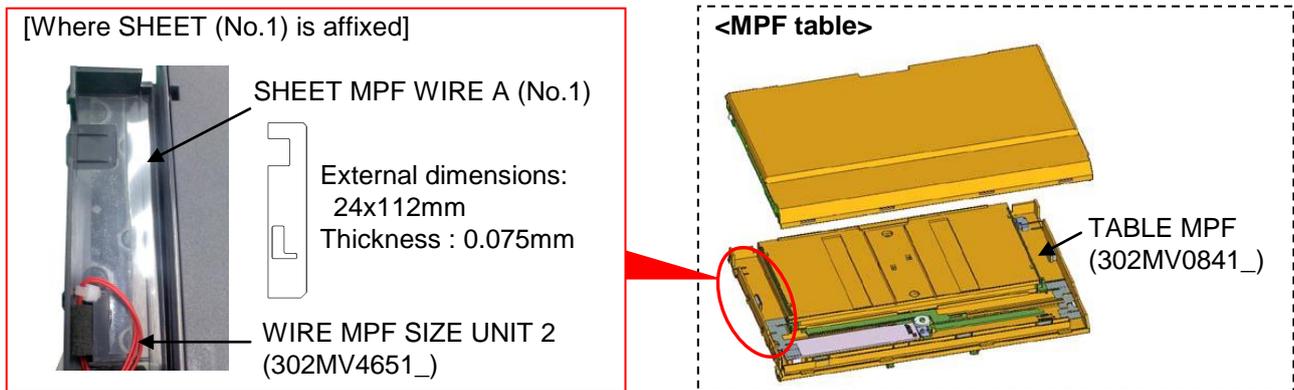
<Date> August 3, 2012

<Prevention of the wire pinching at the MPF table

--> From the available timing in the production in June, 2012<

TASKalfa 2550ci

SHEET MPF WIRE A (No.1) is added to TABLE MPF for preventing WIRE MPF SIZE UNIT 2 from pinching when aligning the wire.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302MV08520 2MV08520	SHEET MPF WIRE A	-	1	-	○	

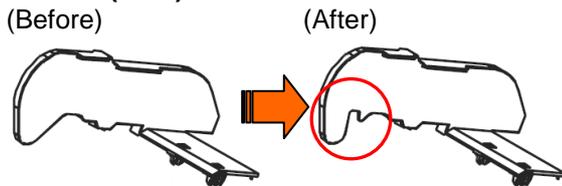
N00066655

<(DF-810/800) Change of the parts shape --> After using up the old stock<

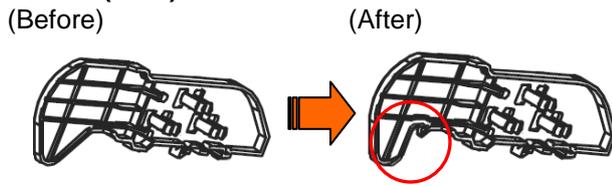
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The shape of the following parts (No.1~3) is partly changed for common use of the parts in the vendor.

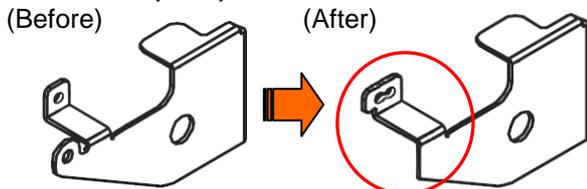
<PLATE (No.1)>



<PLATE (No.2)>



<BRACKET (No.3)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70AM0 5JN70AM0	305JN70AM0 5JN70AM0	PLATE:PLT-JOG-R-PR-TRAY	1	1	○	○	
2	305JN70AN0 5JN70AN0	305JN70AN0 5JN70AN0	PLATE:PLT-JOG-F-PR-TRAY	1	1	○	○	
3	305JN70P60 5JN70P60	305JN70P60 5JN70P60	BRACKET:COVER-FEED-GEAR-PIT3	1	1	○	○	

N00066746/BSI No.G111101

* The parts numbers remain unchanged according to this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

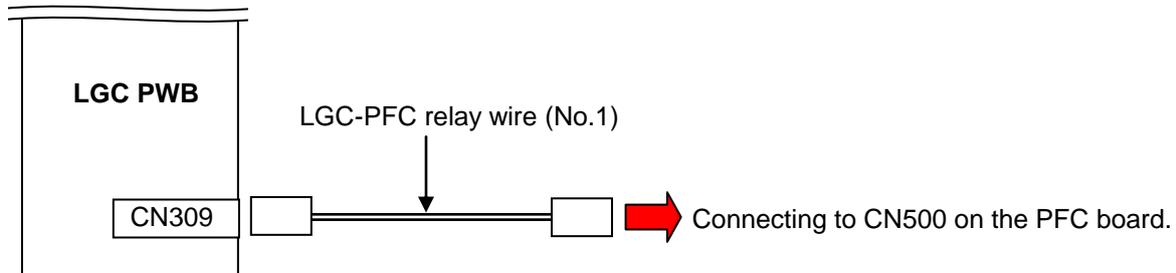
Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

<Date> August 3, 2012

<Parts number information (LGC-PFC relay wire)>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The parts number of the wire that relays between CN309 on the logic board (LGC) and CN500 on the paper feed control board (PFC) is set up.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	305JN72U40 5JN72U40	HARNESS:PWB-CBL-LGC-PFC-430	-	1	-	○	

N00067129/BSI No.G12F907

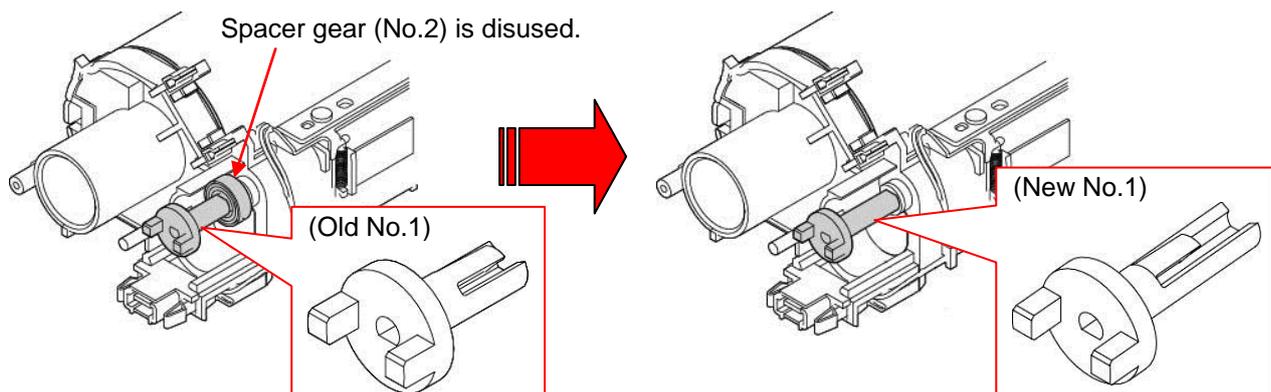
**<Improvement of the assembly work
(Changing the coupling and disusing the spacer gear) --> No applicable production.>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

For improving the assembly work, the spacer gear (No.2): it has been used as a spacer.) is disused by changing the shape of the coupling (No.1).

[The machine rear side of the drum cleaner unit]
(Before)

(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN714G0 5JN714G0	305JN72U30 5JN72U30	COUPLING:COUPL-AUGER-CLNR-DRUM-L	1	1	X	○	*1
2	305JN715F0 5JN715F0	-----	GEAR-CLNR-DRUM-AUGER	1	-	X	-	

N00067112/BSI No.G12D726

*1: (Old parts name) COUPLING:COUPL-AUGER-CLNR-DRUM

Service Bulletin
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

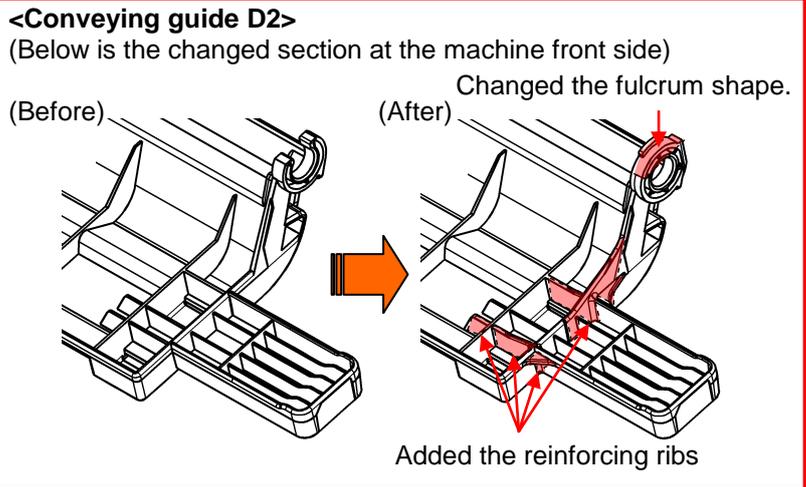
<Date> August 3, 2012

<Strengthening the conveying guide D2 --> After using up the old stock>

DF-790

The shape of the conveying guide D2 (No.1) is changed for strengthening.

(State of opening the DF front cover.)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NB24030 3NB24030	303NB24031 3NB24031	GUIDE SUB LEFT OPEN	1	1	○	○	

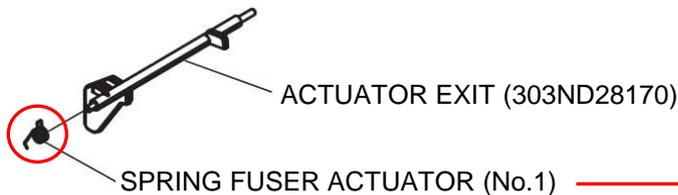
N00066196

<Improvement of the assembly work --> From the production in June, 2012>

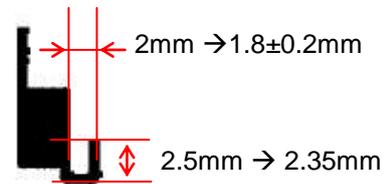
BF-730

Following is changed for improving the assembly work that may be affected by the dimensional variation of the spring (No.1).

FIG. 3 Booklet Folder 3



<Changed the dimension of the hook>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302H725160 2H725160	302H725A00 2H725A00	SPRING FUSER ACTUATOR	2	2	X	○	

N00066782

*1 : Parts List for the models at the right is already changed. --> TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci (Rev3), FS-C8650DN and FS-C8600DN (Rev0)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0315 (C205)**

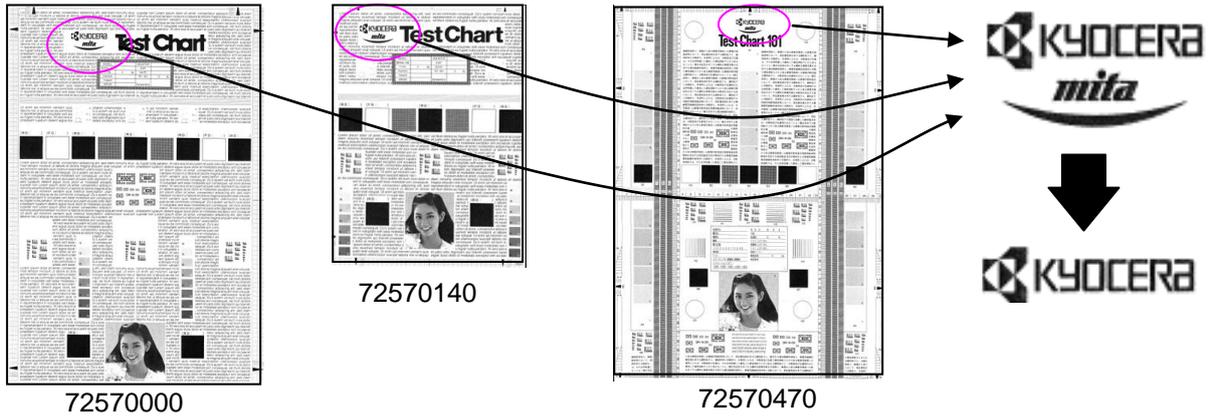
<Date> August 3, 2012

(-->)

<Change of the logo on the test chart --> After using up the old stock>

All the models

The logo indicated on the below test charts is changed.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	72570000	72570000	TEST CHART NTC A3(X10 WITH BAG)	-	-	○	○	*1
2	72570140	72570140	TEST CHART NTC A4INCH(X10 WITH BAG)	-	-	○	○	*1
3	72570470	72570470	TEST CHART (A3)	-	-	○	○	*1

*1: The above parts numbers remain unchanged.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Subject	Corrective measure for the tear/jam of the paper at the switchback section and the horizontal line on the image of the paper rear side. (When using 3-hole pre-punched paper*)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

* It is used mainly where the letter size paper is used.
 Following phenomena do not occur with other paper (No punched paper or 2-hole pre-punched paper, etc.).

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.

**<Number of changes: 23> Added the contents regarding the firmware upgrade and corrected the descriptions.
 Added the accurate serial numbers.**

[Phenomena]

When using 3-hole pre-punched paper, following may occur due to overlap of the actuator switching the switchback sensor/regist sensor and the center hole of 3-hole pre-punched paper.

(Please refer to **[List of the phenomena according to paper and printing condition]** in next page.)

<Phenomenon 1>

If the leading edge of the actuator switching the switchback sensor is hooked with the center hole of 3-hole pre-punched paper when the paper is turned over with the duplex printing, the paper may be torn or the paper jam (refer to **[Phenomenon 1. JAM code list]** in next page) may occur depending on paper thickness. (If the paper is torn, the following phenomenon 2 may occur at the same time.)

<Phenomenon 2>

The motor driving the regist roller may stop once although the paper rear end after 3 holes is nipped at the regist roller section after passing 3 holes due to detecting the pre-punched 3 holes at the paper rear side as the paper rear end mistakenly by the regist sensor. (Y in the figure in page 4) At that time, the horizontal line on the image may appear by the location shifting at the secondary transfer section due to the paper load by trying to convey the upstream part than 3 holes by the paper conveying drive.

<Content of changes>

<Phenomenon 1: Corrective measures for the tear/jam of the paper at the switchback section>

(Please refer to page 4 for the detailed content of the shape changes.)

- 1) For preventing the leading edge of the actuator from hooking with the center hole of 3-hole pre-punched paper, the shape of the leading edge of the actuator switching the switchback sensor (No.2) is changed.
- 2) For avoiding the contact with the leading edge of the new actuator according to the above change 1), the shape of the exit upper frame (No.3) and the actuator guide (No.4) is changed.

<Phenomenon 2: Corrective measure for the horizontal line on the image of the paper rear side.>

- 3) (-->) The firmware is upgraded to add the media type "Pre-punch". (Refer to page 5 for the details.)

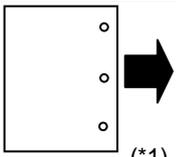
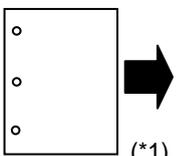
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
- As for the machine using 3-hole pre-punched paper, please replace with the new exit unit (No.1) and upgrade the firmware (-->). And, please keep and perform [Restriction when using 3-hole pre-punched paper] in page 3. - Regardless of using 3-hole pre-punched paper, please replace the new No.2~4 at the same time if the old actuator (No.2) is not in stock when replacing it at the machine before changes because the individual actuator has no physical compatibility according to this change.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		
- Exit unit change (the above 1) and 2)): Refer to page (-->) 7 and 8. - Firmware upgrade (the above 3)) : (-->) Refer to page 9 and 10.		

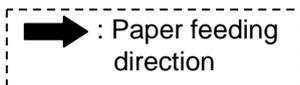
N00066921/N00066950/N00067239 JAM4311/JAM4312/JAM4313/JAM4314/JAM4315/JAM4319/JAM4301/JAM4302/JAM4303/
 JAM4304/JAM4305/JAM4309/JAM4711/ JAM4712/JAM4713/JAM4714/ JAM4715/JAM4719/JAM4401/ JAM4402/JAM4403/JAM4404/
 JAM4405/JAM4409

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[List of the phenomena according to paper and printing condition]

(O : Phenomenon occurs / - : No particular problems exist.)

Paper/printing condition			Switchback section		Regist thru secondary transfer section	Phenomenon classification	
Paper direction	Duplex printing	Paper thickness	Paper tear	Paper jam	Horizontal line (Paper side)		
 (*1)	O	Thin/Plain paper	O	-	O (2nd side)	Phenomenon 1, 2	
		Thick paper	-	O	-	Phenomenon 1	
	N/A	Thin/Plain paper	-	-	-	-	-
		Thick paper	-	-	-	-	-
 (*1)	O	Thin/Plain paper	-	-	O (1st side)	Phenomenon 2	
		Thick paper	-	-	O (1st side)	Phenomenon 2	
	N/A	Thin/Plain paper	-	-	O (1st side)	Phenomenon 2	
		Thick paper	-	-	O (1st side)	Phenomenon 2	



(*1) The above indicates the paper direction at the state of setting the paper in the cassette or paper feeder. The paper direction set on the MP tray or in the side deck is symmetric against the above left figure.

[Phenomenon 1. JAM code list]

Contents	Paper source	Code	Contents	Paper source	Code
Duplex sensor 1 stay JAM	Cassette 1	4311	Switchback sensor stay JAM	Cassette 1	4711
	Cassette 2	4312		Cassette 2	4712
	Cassette 3 (PF)	4313		Cassette 3 (PF)	4713
	Cassette 4 (PF)	4314		Cassette 4 (PF)	4714
	Cassette 5 (side deck)	4315		Cassette 5 (side deck)	4715
	MP tray	4319		MP tray	4719
Duplex sensor 1 non arrival JAM (*2)	Cassette 1	4301	Duplex sensor 2 non arrival JAM (*2)	Cassette 1	4401
	Cassette 2	4302		Cassette 2	4402
	Cassette 3 (PF)	4303		Cassette 3 (PF)	4403
	Cassette 4 (PF)	4304		Cassette 4 (PF)	4404
	Cassette 5 (side deck)	4305		Cassette 5 (side deck)	4405
	MP tray	4309		MP tray	4409

(*2) The one of the above jam codes may appear depending on the paper length and the location of the punched hole in the paper feeding direction.

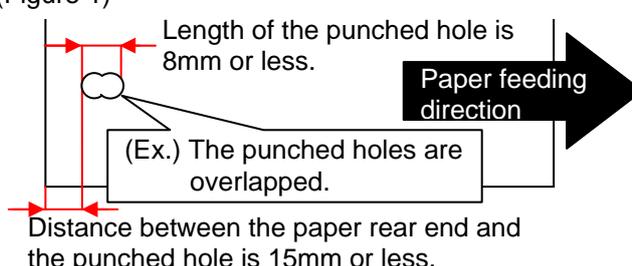
(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Restriction when using 3-hole pre-punched paper]

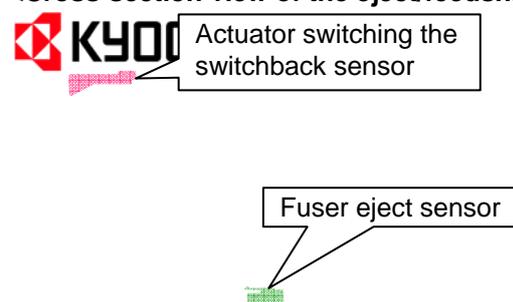
Please keep and perform the following restrictions when using 3-hole pre-punched paper even if performing the corrective measures.

1. The length of the punched hole in the paper feeding direction on 3-hole pre-punched paper must be 8mm or less. (Refer to the figure 1)
 → If the punching hole is longer than 8mm in lengthwise, the leading edge of the actuator switching the switchback sensor falls down the center hole of the paper when turning over the paper in duplex printing and as the result, the punched hole may be torn or the paper jam may occur.
 (Phenomenon 1: Tear/jam of the paper at the switchback section)
2. The distance between the hole of 3-hole pre-punched paper and the paper rear end must be 15mm or less. (Refer to the figure 1)
 → If the punched hole is farther than 15mm from the paper rear end, the interval to the next fed paper becomes short and then the regist drive stops though the paper doesn't pass through yet. As the result, the horizontal line appears on the image. (Phenomenon 2: Horizontal line on the image of the paper rear side.)
3. Don't eject 3-hole pre-punched paper to the JS-731 (right job separator).
 → The JAM 470x/471x may occur due to chattering of the fuser eject sensor if trying to eject 3-hole pre-punched paper to the JS-731.
4. (-->) Set the media type of the paper source installing 3-hole pre-punched paper to "Pre-punch" after upgrading the firmware.)
 → By setting up the above media type, change of the resist sensor control in the change 3) is executed.

(Figure 1)



<Cross-section view of the eject/feedshift section>



Changed items

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LH94271 2LH94271	302LH94272 2LH94272	PARTS EXIT UNIT B SP	1	1	(*3)	O	
2	302LC28210 2LC28210	302LC28211 2LC28211	+ACTUATOR SWITCHBACK	1	1	(*3)	X	
3	302LC28022 2LC28022	302LC28023 2LC28023	+FRAME EXIT UPPER	1	1	X (*3)	O	
4	302LC28220 2LC28220	302LC28221 2LC28221	+GUIDE ACTUATOR	1	1	X (*3)	O	

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

(*3) Please use the new parts in the machine using 3-hole pre-punched paper.

As for the other machine, the old parts can be used. However, please note the old No.3 and 4 cannot be attached in the machine after changes.

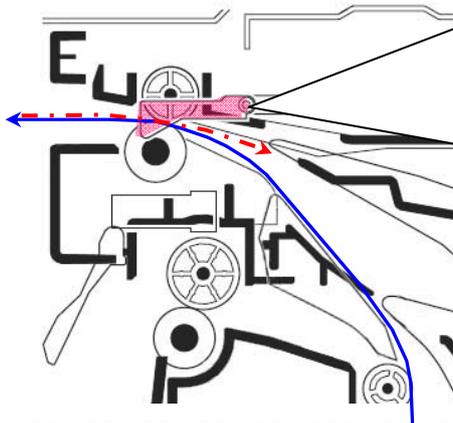
And, the new actuator (No.2) cannot be attached in the machine before changes according to the physical compatibility. If the old actuator is not in stock when replacing it in the machine before changes, please replace with the new No.2-4 at the same time.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

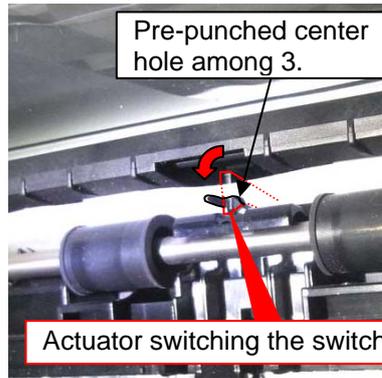
Detailed content of changes

[X. Cross-section view of the switchback section when the paper is torn or the paper jam occurs.]

(State of fitting the old actuator (No.2))



Below is the state where the actuator hooks to the center hole that causes the tear of the paper or the paper jam > (View from the inner tray.)



When returning the paper to inside the machine by switchback operation, the leading edge of the actuator falling down by the spring load may hook with the center hole on 3-hole pre-punched paper, and then the paper may be torn or the paper jam may occur depending on the paper thickness.

[Paper path at the switchback section]

- : The leading edge of the 1st side paper is ejected once to the inner tray to switch back.
- : The paper is returned to inside the machine. --> the paper is conveyed to the duplex section or the right job separator*. (At this timing, the leading edge of the actuator hooks with center hole of the pre-punched center hole in 3-hole. As the result, the paper may be torn or the paper jam may occur. (Refer to the above right figure.))

* Don't eject 3-hole pre-punched paper to the right job separator. (Restriction 3)

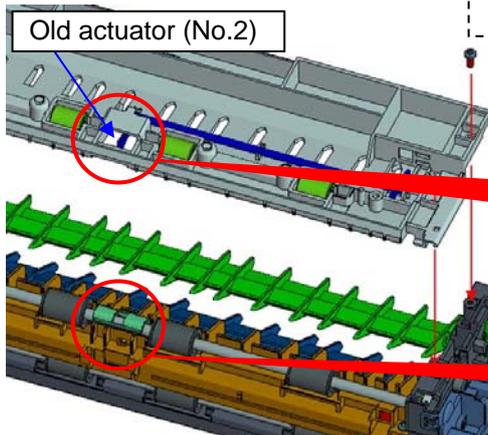
Corrective measure

<Change 1, 2) Changed the shape of the actuator switching the switchback sensor (No.2) and the neighboring parts (No.3, 4). >

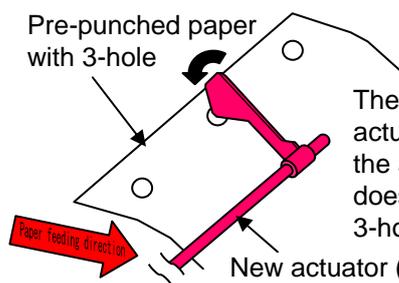
(Below is the side of the new actuator)



(Old exit unit viewed from the machine front side.)

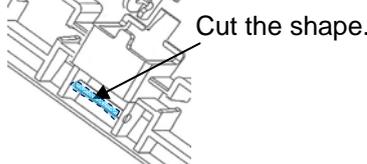


<New actuator (No.2) when 3-hole pre-punched paper is returned.> (Outline figure)

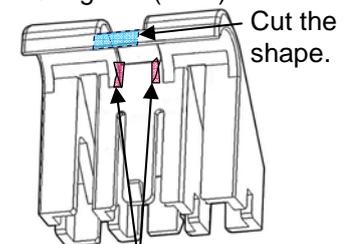


The leading edge of the new actuator that is expanded and adds the avoiding shape for switchback does not fall in the center hole on 3-hole pre-punched paper.

<Old exit upper frame (No.3): Location at the leading edge of the actuator>



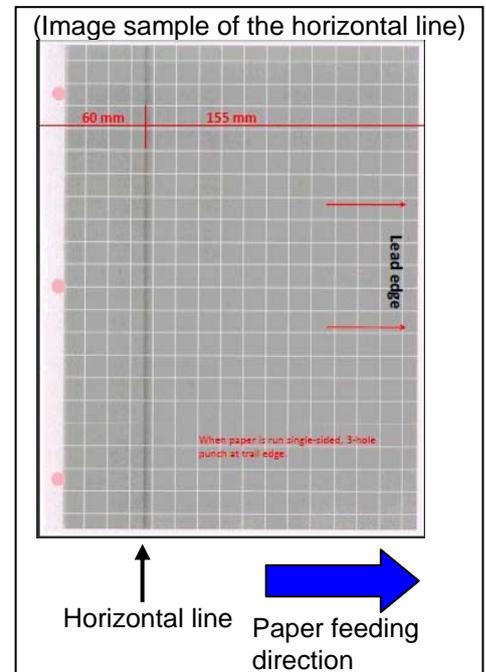
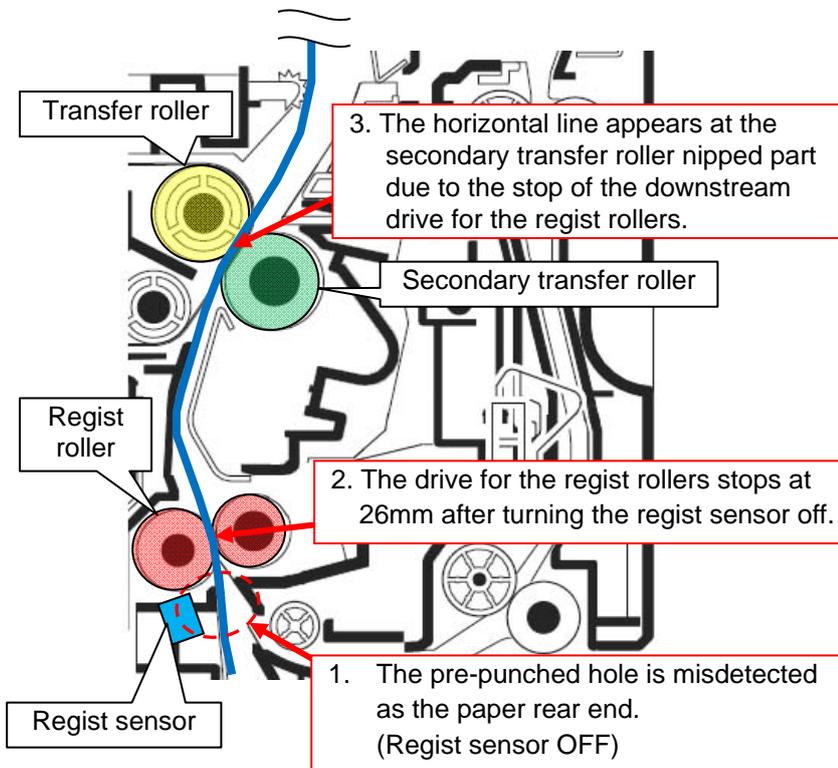
<Old guide (No.4)>



Added the round chamfers.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Y. Cross-section view of the section between the regist to the secondary transfer when the horizontal line appears.]



<Change 3) Firmware upgrade> (-->) Refer to the next page for the individual firmware table per the models.
 (-->)

No.	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL
15	Corrective measures for the problems when using the pre-punched paper.	If using the 3-hole pre-punched paper, the regist sensor may mistakenly detect the center hole among 3 as the paper rear end and then the motor driving the regist roller may stop once although the paper rear end after 3 holes is nipped at the regist roller section after passing 3 holes. As a result, the horizontal line on the image may appear on the paper rear side. Thus, this is corrected. [Change] In the case the media type is the pre-punched paper, - Timing for stopping the regist roller is delayed by 10mm. - Timing for watching each sensor is revised. - The interval between pages is extended for improving the margin against the paper slip. (Decreased the productivity down to 80 %.)	652437

* No. in the above list indicates the number of the table for content of changes in Service Bulletin No.2 LC-0097 (C255) that informs the firmware upgrade.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.6/10)

Ref. No. **2LC-0094 (C214)**

<Date> Nov. 8, 2012

(-->)

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V4.00E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.091 ->007.003	007.003		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.019	001.019	For KDCN *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.021	001.021	For KDTW *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.002.001	002.001		←New upgrade
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	←New upgrade

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

(1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.

(2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).

*Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V4.00E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Accurate serial number

<Change of the exit unit (Change 1) and 2)>

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282801514	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2800531	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82800335	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2800141	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292802825	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2800555	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2800431	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52800043	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62800035	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2800035	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272800962		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2802439	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2800816	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72800681	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2800241	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2805224	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2801252	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2800442	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR Next	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2800037	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42800060	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2800007
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82800114	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2800049	(-->) KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2801515			

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2802635	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62800673	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2803903	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2801312
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2800368	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32800042	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	(-->) KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92900024	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12800077	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2801374					

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2807846	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52801996	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	(-->) KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2817250	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2806954	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2801285
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2800280	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT Next	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22800156	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2800072	KDTW 1102LKTWW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2800319	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2800377
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2810432					

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.8/10)

Ref. No. **2LC-0094 (C214)**

<Date> Nov. 8, 2012

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2804040	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2801167	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2800870	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2800362	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	(-->) KDA 220VI 1102LH4US0 NHS2900473	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2808533	(-->) UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32800486	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	(-->) KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32800192	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62800110
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2800022	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS Next	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2800780	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2800681	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L17 Next

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432804887	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2801762	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2801298	(-->) CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220VI 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2800097
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442804422	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	(-->) OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42900941	(-->) KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452900307	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82800877	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22800278	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52800525
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2800084	KDTW 1102LJTWTW0 NJT2800269	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2800882	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2800209	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422801403	

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482810234	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2802205	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	(-->) KDA 220VI 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	(-->) KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2900071	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492808762	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2803943
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52800822	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2800393	(-->) KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72900169	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12800341	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42800058	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2800106	(-->) KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2900105
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2801116	(-->) KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2801882	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472801889			

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(-->)

<Firmware upgrade (Change 3)>

TASKalfa 5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282X01598	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2X00695	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82X00349	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2X00166	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292X03375	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2X00651	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A Next	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52X00057	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 Next	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2X00038	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N27 Next		

TASKalfa 4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2X02635	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2X01052	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 Next	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2X00293	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2X06020	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2X01531	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2X00549	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR Next	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV Next	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42X00077	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ Next
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82X00134	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2X00054	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C Next			

TASKalfa 3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2X02799	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62X00738	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2X04546	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M Next
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2X00406	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32X00045	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92X00026	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12X00092	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2X01514					

TASKalfa 3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2X08374	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52X02182	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2X00116	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2X19476	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2X07977	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2X01411
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP Next	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT Next	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22X00173	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX Next	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2X00399	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2X00414
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2912054					

TASKalfa 5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2Y04598	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2Y01661	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2Y00971	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS Next	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2Y11242	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32Y00581	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3 Next	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ6 Next
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ Next	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS Next	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2Y00895	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W Next	ADP 1102LH2AD0 Next

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa 4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432X05517	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2Y02432	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2X01352	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2Y00602	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2X00112
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N44 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42X01603	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462X01525	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452X00317	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ8 Next	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22X00324	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ5 Next
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2X00114	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT Next	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2X01074	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2X00239	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422X01669	

TASKalfa 3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482X12214	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2X02806	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT2Y00266	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N49 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK5 Next
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2Y04526	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A Next	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ7 Next	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ1 Next	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ4 Next	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX Next	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU Next
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2X01367	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2Y01996	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472X02233			

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

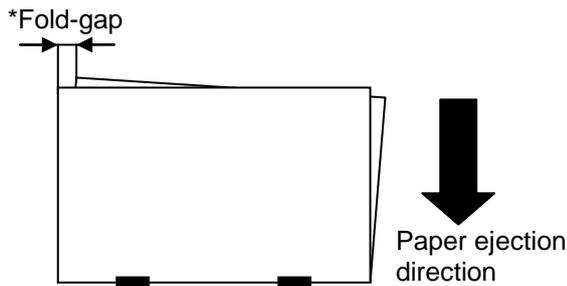
<Date> September 20, 2012

Subject	Procedure for adjusting the center position of the lower side registration guide in the center-folding unit. (Field measures for the gap of the half-folded paper.)
Model	BF-730, BF-720, BF-710

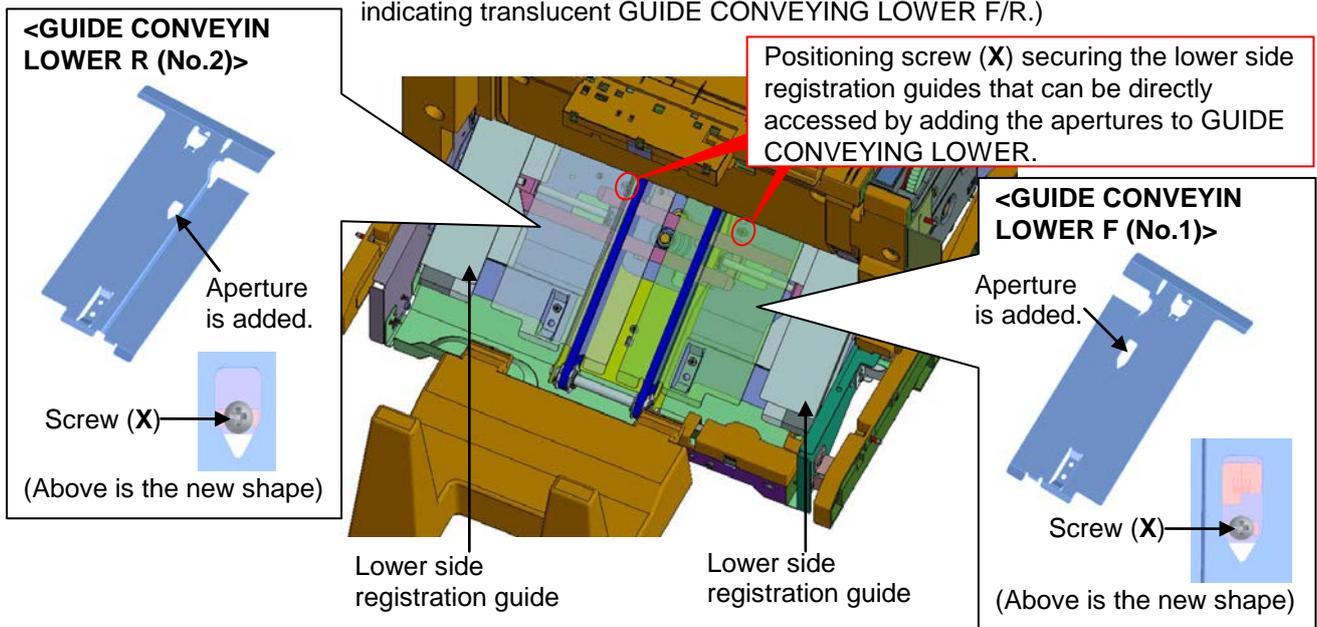
(Affected models) BF-730: DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
 BF-720: DF-760/DF-760(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa 420i/520i,
 BF-710: DF-710 (Main machine: KM-3050/4050/5050, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN, KM-C2520/C3225/C3232, KM-C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E, FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN)

If the gap (*) of the half-folded paper is large at the center-folding unit, the adjustment of the center position of the lower side registration guide in the horizontal direction will reduce the gap.
 Please refer to page 3 and after for the adjusting procedure.

Currently, GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER (No.1, 2) needs to be removed for loosening the positioning screw (X) securing the lower side registration guide when adjusting. At this time, its work becomes unnecessary by adding the apertures to GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER (No.1, 2) in order to directly access the screw.



(Below is the state of removing the unrelated parts like the output tray and of indicating translucent GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F/R.)



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: If the gap of the half-folded paper is large, please adjust the center position of the lower side registration guide according to the adjusting procedure in page 3 and after.		

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

<Date> September 20, 2012

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:					
BF-730:					
Universal 1203ND0UN0 N38 Next	KDE 1203ND3NL0 N392905965	UTAX 1203ND3UT0 NAV Next	KDKR 1203ND3KR0 NE5 Next	OLIVETTI 1203ND3LV0 NK9 Next	KDCN 1203ND3KS0 NL1 Next
BF-710/720: Next					
N00067075/N00067076					

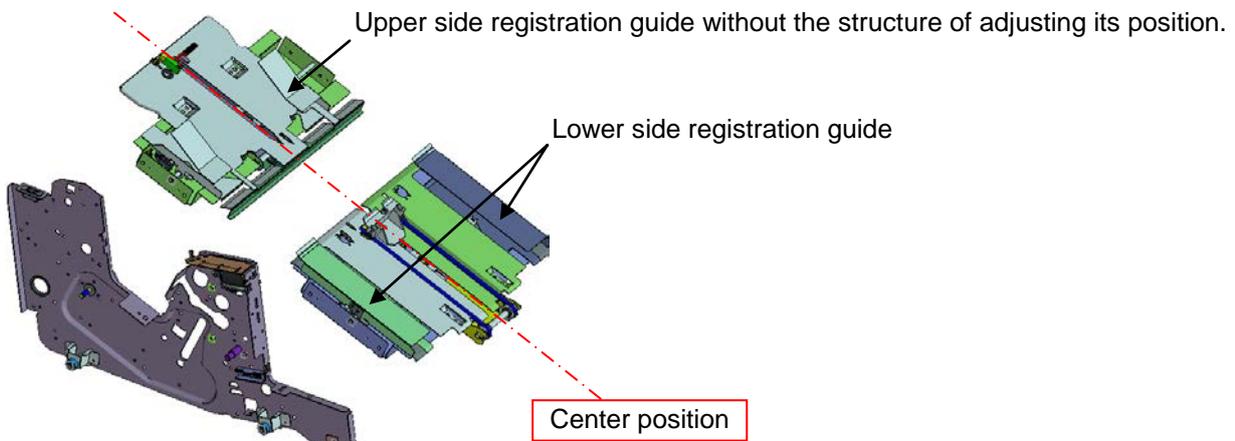
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303J124230 3J124230	303J124231 3J124231	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F	1	1	○	○	*1
2	303J124240 3J124240	303J124241 3J124241	GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER R	1	1	○	○	*1

*1: The apertures are added to the above guides for directly accessing the screws (X).

[Adjustment of the position of the lower side registration guide]

If the center position between the upper side registration guide and the lower guide shifts, the gap of the half-folded paper may be larger. In that case, please adjust the center position of the lower side registration guide in the horizontal direction according to the procedure in the next page and after for aligning it to the center position of the upper side registration guide.

(Figure of indicating the positional relation between the upper side registration guide and lower guide)



(Below is the old center-folding unit at the state of removing the unrelated parts like the output tray and of opening the BF left cover.)



Lower side registration guide

(The whole structure* of the lower side registration guide is shifted by this adjustment.)

* Structure: Included the lower side registration guide F/R, the cursor rack and the adjusting plate.

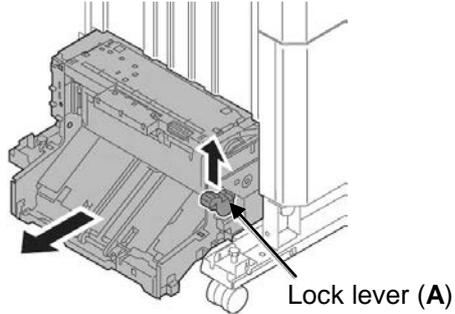
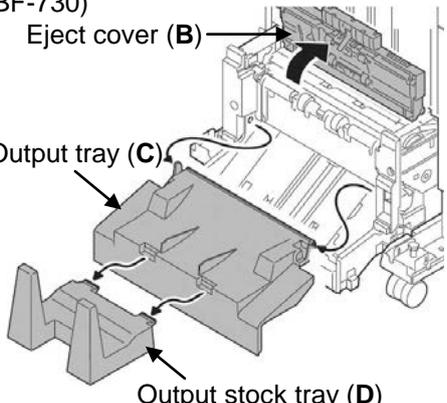
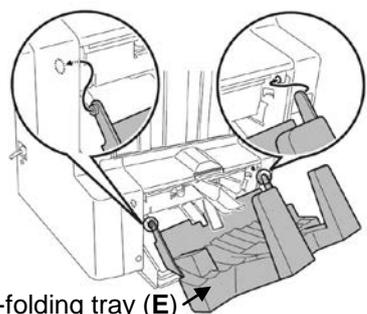
Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

<Date> September 20, 2012

[Procedure for adjusting the lower side registration guide when the gap of the half-folded is large.]

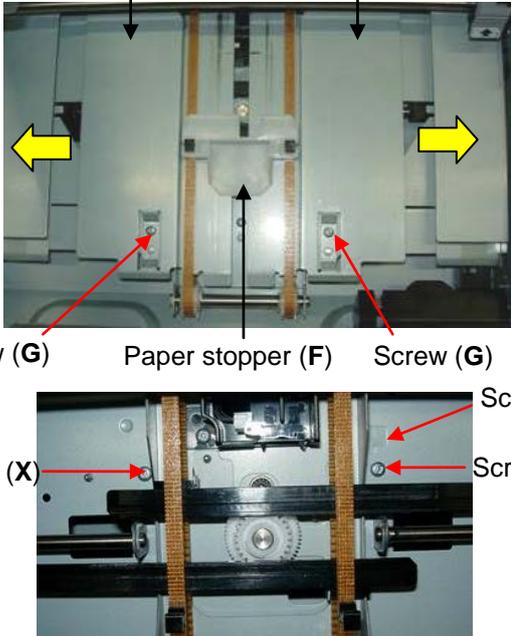
No.	Procedure	Detailed figure
Before	<p>Before adjusting the position of the lower side registration guide, execute the following 1 and 2 to check if the paper (A3 width or LD (11x17inch) width) aligns to the space between the left side registration guide and the right one.</p> <p>(Procedure)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the maintenance mode U240 > [Booklet] > Execute [Width Test (A3)] or [Width Test (LD)]. (Note1) 2. If the paper is not aligned, enter the maintenance mode U246 > [Booklet] > Change the value of [Width Down HP]. And then, turn off the main power for the machine with BF-710/720. (Note2) <p>* Please refer to the last page for (Note1) and (Note2).</p> <p>When the fold-gap is not reduced even if executing the above 1, 2, please go to the following procedures.</p>	
1	<p>Release the lock lever (A) and pull out the center-folding unit to the left side of the document finisher.</p>	 <p>Lock lever (A)</p>
2	<p>(BF-730) Open the eject cover (B) and remove the output tray (C) and output stock tray (D).</p> <p>(BF-720, BF-710) Remove the center-folding tray (E).</p>	<p>(BF-730)</p>  <p>Eject cover (B)</p> <p>Output tray (C)</p> <p>Output stock tray (D)</p> <p>(BF-720, BF-710)</p>  <p>Center-folding tray (E)</p>

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

<Date> September 20, 2012

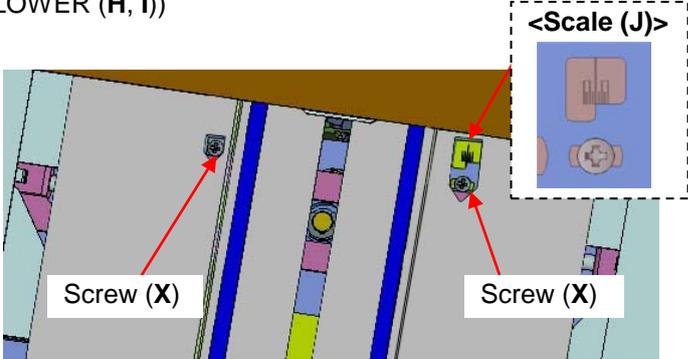
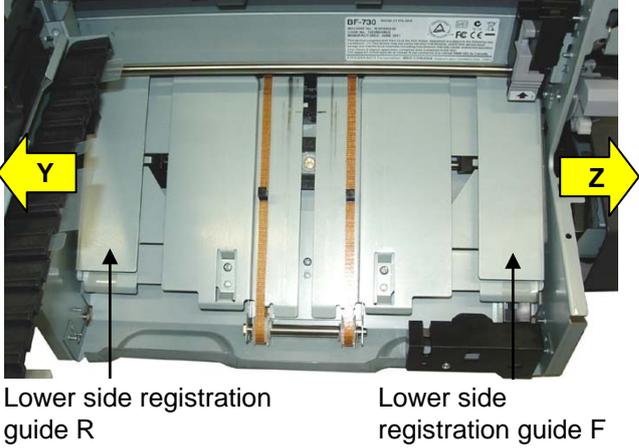
No.	Procedure	Detailed figure
3	<p>(The machine using the new GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER does not need to execute this procedure.)</p> <p>Remove the paper stopper (F). Remove 2 screws (G) and detach GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F/R (H, I) in the arrow direction in the right figure.</p> <p>(*) Open the BF left cove if necessary.</p>	<p>GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER R (I) GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F (H)</p>  <p>Screw (G) Paper stopper (F) Screw (G)</p> <p>Screw (X) Scale (J) Screw (X)</p>

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

<Date> September 20, 2012

No.	Procedure	Detailed figure
4	<p>Loosen 2 screws(X)(*) and shift the left and right lower side registration guide for the fold-gap. (The shifting range is within the scale (J) at the upper side of the screw (X) at the machine front side.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Y direction in the right figure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> : Shift the whole structure of the lower side registration guide to the left side (machine rear side) if the center position of the lower side registration guide is at the right side of the center position of the upper side registration guide. - Z direction in the right figure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> : Shift the whole structure of the lower side registration guide to the right side (machine front side) if the center position of the lower side registration guide is at the left side of the center position of the upper side registration guide. <p>(*) For the machine using new GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER, loosen the screw (X) through the aperture of new GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER.</p> <p>[Fold-gap]</p> <p>Y: Shift the lower side registration guide to the left side.</p>  <p>Paper ejection direction</p> <p>Z: Shift the lower side registration guide to the right side.</p>  <p>Paper ejection direction</p>	<p>(Below is the new machine with new GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER (H, I))</p>   <p>Lower side registration guide R</p> <p>Lower side registration guide F</p>

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

 Ref. No. **3ND-0007 (C221)**

<Date> September 20, 2012

No.	Procedure	Detailed figure
5	<p>Reattach the parts in the reverse procedure and execute the following 1 ~ 3.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the maintenance mode U240 > [Booklet] > Execute [Width Test (A3)] or [Width Test (LD)]. (Note1) 2. If the paper is not aligned, enter the maintenance mode U246 > [Booklet] > Change the value of [Width Down HP]. And then, turn off the main power for the machine with BF-710/720. (Note2) * Repeat the above 1 and 2 till the paper is properly in position. 3. Execute the half-folding and check the fold-gap state. 	<p>(Reattach GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER)</p> <p>Insert GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER under the belt.</p> <p>Fix GUIDE by the screws (X) and the positioning.</p> <p>GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER F, R (No.1, 2)</p> <p>Belt</p> <p>Insert the bending shape of GUIDE CONVEYING LOWER to the cut-out.</p>

The following are the displays of the maintenance mode of each center-folding unit.
(The above procedures describe the displays at the BF-730.)

- (Note1) BF-730, BF-720 installed in the Printer model: U240 [Booklet] > [Width Test (A3)] or [Width Test (LD)]
 BF-720 installed in the MFP model, BF-710 installed in the monochrome model
 : U240 [BOOKLET] > [WIDTH TEST(A3)] or [WIDTH TEST(LD)]
 BF-710 installed in the color model: U240 [BOOKLET] > [WID A3 TEST] or [WID LD TEST]

(*) The side registration guide in the center-folding unit shifts the position of the A3/LD width by executing this maintenance mode. Then, pull out the center-folding unit and insert the paper between the guides to check if the paper aligns to the guide.

- (Note2) BF-730: U246 [Booklet] > [Width Down HP] (Initial setting: 0, Setting range: -15~15)
 BF-720 installed in the MFP model
 : U246 [BOOKLET FOLDER] > [WIDTH L HP ADJ] (Initial setting: 0, Setting range: -46~46)
 BF-720 installed in the Printer model
 : U246 [Booklet Fold] > [Width L HP] (Initial setting: 0, Setting range: -46~46)
 BF-710: U246 [BOOKLET FOLDER] > [WIDTH L HP ADJ] (Initial setting: 0, Setting range: -46~46)

(*) Depending on the combination between the center-folding unit (BF-710/720) and the main machine, the setting value of U246 may change to "0" if executing U240 after changing the setting value at U246. However, the setting is actually reflected to the machine.

Please note that you need to turn off and on the main power for fixing the setting value.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> September 3, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, FS-2000D*, FS-3900DN*, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN*, FS-2020D*, FS-3920DN*, FS-4020DN*, FS-6970DN*, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6975DN, FS-1300D*, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN, FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N, FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+, FS-1035MFP, FS-1135MFP, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP, FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+, FS-1040, FS-1060DN, FS-1016MFP, FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN, PF-770, PF-780, PF-790, PF-470, PF-471, BF-730

* Common with the CHUNGHO brand.

Affected models

PF-770	TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci
PF-470, PF-471	TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP
BF-730	DF-790 (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6500ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the ISU pulley)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

P3 <Improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor (Change of the main PWB)>

PF-790, PF470, PF-471,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci

P4 <Improving the assembly work (Change of the developing unit)>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> September 3, 2012

P5 <Common use of the parts>TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP**P6 <Improving the assembly work (Change of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE)>**

TASKalfa 2550ci

**P6 <(For 220-240V spec except the models conforming to the ErP Lot6)
Change of the power source PWB >**

TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180

P7 <(DF-800/810) Common use of the parts>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P7 <Correcting Parts List>

PF-770, PF-780, BF-730

P8 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine >

FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

P8 <(For KDTW) Change of the Taiwan Green Mark label affixed on the main machine>FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN,
FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-6975DN**P8 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine>**

FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+, FS-1035MFP, FS-1135MFP

P9 <(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the toner kit>

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-1300D, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

P9 <(For KDCN) Change of the warranty >

FS-1040, FS-1060DN

P10 <Change of the PI sensor>FS-2000D, FS-2020D, FS-2025D, FS-3900DN, FS-3920DN, FS-4000DN,
FS-4020DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN,
FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP**P11 <Change of the press roller in the fuser unit>**FS-2020D, FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN,
FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN**P11 <Change of the press roller in the fuser unit>**

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN

P11 <Change of the zenner PWB in the drum unit>

FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N

P12 <Parts number information>FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP,
FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+**P12 <Correcting Parts List>**

FS-1016MFP

P13 <Smoothing the keystroke in the operation unit>

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

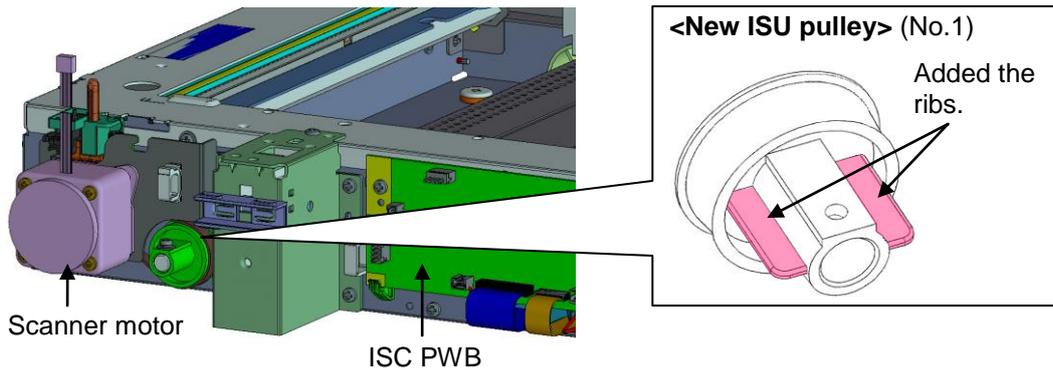
<Date> September 3, 2012

<Common use of the parts (Change of the shape of the ISU pulley)>

--> After using up the old stock.>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The shape of the ISU pulley (No.1) beside the scanner motor is changed as below for common use of the parts.
 (Below is the old ISU unit viewed from the machine rear side.)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K917020 2K917020	302K917021 2K917021	PULLEY ISU Z59	1	1	○	○	

N00067655

*1: Please use the new parts in the next development model.

<Improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor (Change of the main PWB) --> From the production in July, 2012.>

PF-790, PF470, PF-471,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
 TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP,
 TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 2550ci

The main PWBs are changed for improving the margin against the upper limit detection of the cassette lift motor.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV94200 2MV94200	302MV94201 2MV94201	PARTS PWB VIDEO ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 2550ci
2	302K394040 2K394040	302K394041 2K394041	PARTS PWB ENGINE ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
3	302K094210 2K094210	302K094211 2K094211	PARTS PWB ENGINE CONNECT ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*2
4	303N494020 3N494020	303N494021 3N494021	PARTS PWB PF MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	PF-790
5	303NN94010 3NN94010	303NN94011 3NN94011	PARTS PWB PF MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	PF-470, PF-471

N00067477/2K3-27003/3NN-27001

*1: TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,

*2: TASKalfa256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<Improving the assembly work (Change of the developing unit)

--> After using up the old stock.>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP,
TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP

The inner parts in the developing units (No.1 thru 16) are changed for improving the assembly work.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected models: TASKalfa 2550ci								
1	302MV93020 2MV93020	302MV93021 2MV93021	DV-8315Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302MV93030 2MV93030	302MV93031 2MV93031	DV-8315M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302MV93040 2MV93040	302MV93041 2MV93041	DV-8315C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302MV93050 2MV93050	302MV93051 2MV93051	DV-8315K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
Affected models: Other than TASKalfa 2550ci								
5	302MY93020 2MY93020	302MY93021 2MY93021	DV-896Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
6	302MY93030 2MY93030	302MY93031 2MY93031	DV-896M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
7	302MY93040 2MY93040	302MY93041 2MY93041	DV-896C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302MY93050 2MY93050	302MY93051 2MY93051	DV-896K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
9	302MY9C020 2MY9C020	302MY9C021 2MY9C021	DV-896Y(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
10	302MY9C030 2MY9C030	302MY9C031 2MY9C031	DV-896M(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
11	302MY9C040 2MY9C040	302MY9C041 2MY9C041	DV-896C(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
12	302MY9C050 2MY9C050	302MY9C051 2MY9C051	DV-896K(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
13	302MY9K020 2MY9K020	302MY9K021 2MY9K021	DV-896Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
14	302MY9K030 2MY9K030	302MY9K031 2MY9K031	DV-896M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
15	302MY9K040 2MY9K040	302MY9K041 2MY9K041	DV-896C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
16	302MY9K050 2MY9K050	302MY9K051 2MY9K051	DV-896K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00065825

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<Common use of the parts --> From the production in August, 2012.>

TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The fuser units (No.1 thru 9) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected models: TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP								
1	302K093095 2K093095	302K093096 2K093096	FK-895	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302K09C095 2K09C095	302K09C096 2K09C096	FK-895	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
3	302K09K095 2K09K095	302K09K096 2K09K096	FK-895(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
Affected models: TASKalfa 2550ci								
4	302MV93090 2MV93090	302MV93091 2MV93091	FK-8315	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302MV9C090 2MV9C090	302MV9C091 2MV9C091	FK-8315(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302MV9K090 2MV9K090	302MV9K091 2MV9K091	FK-8315(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
Affected models: TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP								
7	302MY93080 2MY93080	302MY93081 2MY93081	FK-896	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
8	302MY9C080 2MY9C080	302MY9C081 2MY9C081	FK-896(CN)	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302MY9K080 2MY9K080	302MY9K081 2MY9K081	FK-896(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00066793

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

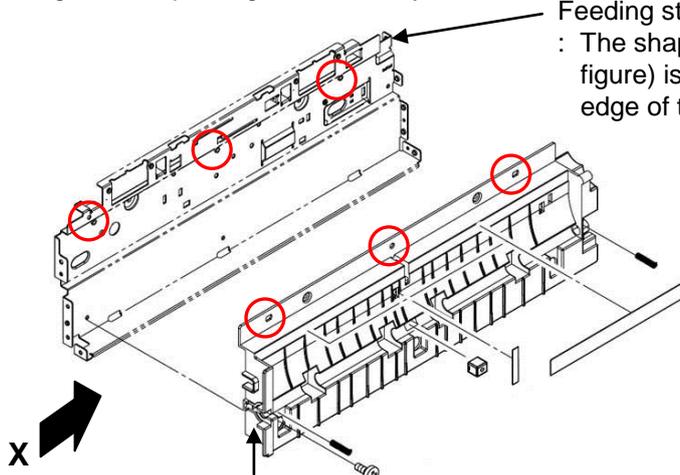
<Date> September 3, 2012

<Improving the assembly work (Change of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE)

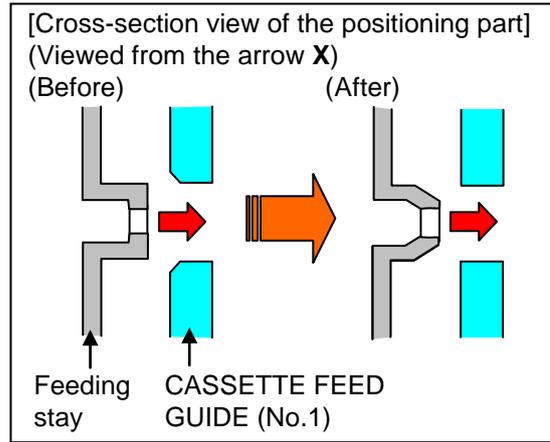
--> After using up the old stock.>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The positioning shape of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE (No.1) and the feeding stay (not supplied individually) is changed for improving the assembly work.



Feeding stay (not supplied individually)
: The shape of the 3 positioning burring (circled in the below figure) is tapered off according to deleting the chamfer at the edge of the positioning hole of CASSETTE FEED GUIDE.



CASSETTE FEED GUIDE (No.1)
: The chamfers at the edge beside the feeding stay of the 3 positioning holes (circled in the figure.) are deleted.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K002171 2K002171	302K002172 2K002172	GUIDE FEED CASSETTE	1	1	○	○	

N00066940

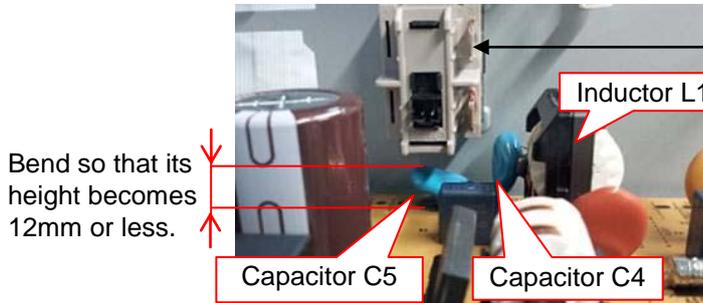
**<(For 220-240V spec except the models conforming to the ErP Lot6)
Change of the power source PWB --> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 220, TASKalfa 180

The capacitors (C4, C5) mounted on the power source PWB (No.1) are changed for as one of changes for conforming to the ErP Lot6.

- C4: Bent toward the inductor L1 and then fix to the side of the inductor L1 with adhesive.
- C5: Bent toward the reverse side of the capacitor C4 and fix to the mounted side of the PWB with adhesive.

<Power source PWB (No.1)> (Neighborhood of where the main switch is attached.)



The main switch in the left photo is the one for conforming to the ErP Lot6.

These changes are performed this time because the main switch for conforming to the ErP Lot6 that is widened in sidewise compared with the normal main switch may contact the applied capacitors. No particular problems are expected even if the old power source PWB is used in the models that do not conform to the ErP Lot6.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302KK94390 2KK94390	302KK94391 2KK94391	PARTS LVU200 SP	1	1	○*	○	

N00066755

* Please use the new power source PWB in the models conforming to the ErP Lot6.

(As for the models conforming to the ErP Lot6, the above change is informed already as per another service bulletin.)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

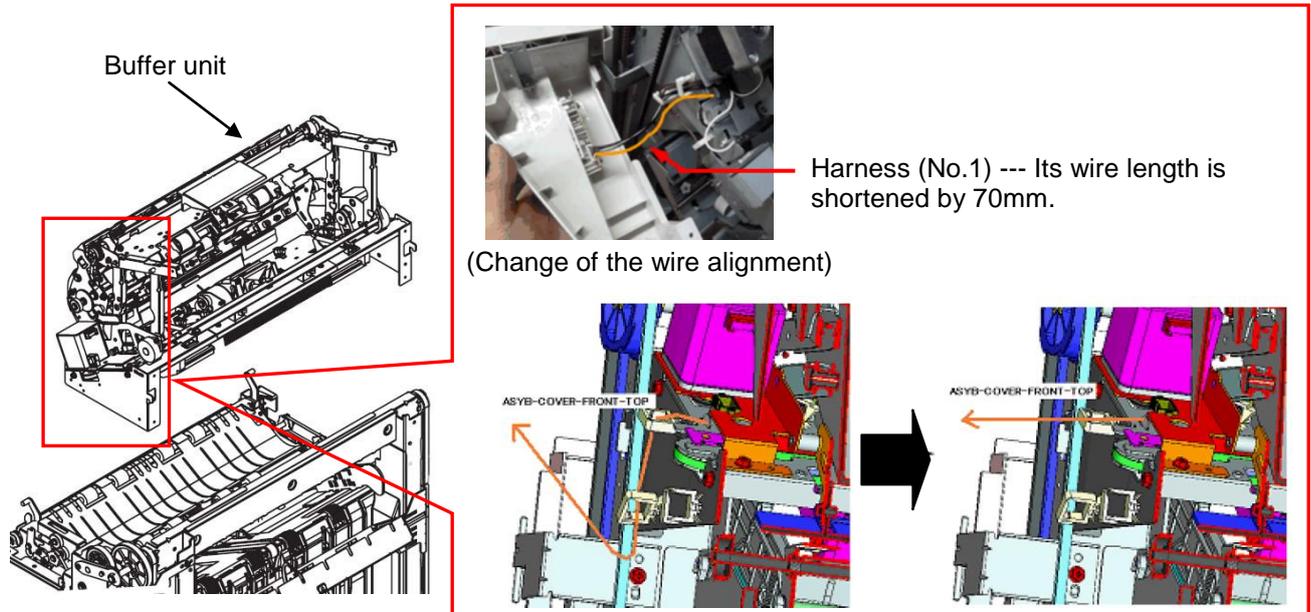
 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<(DF-800/810) Common use of the parts --> No applicable production.>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The wire length of the harness connecting between the FIN board in the buffer unit and the control panel is shortened by 70mm for common use of the parts at the vendor and then its wire alignment is changed.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70EH0 5JN70EH0	305JN70EH0 5JN70EH0	WIRE HARNESS:HRNS-CPL	1	1	○	○	*1

N00067584 BSI.G11J210

*1: The parts number remains unchanged.

<Correcting Parts List>

PF-770, PF-780, BF-730

Following part number described on Parts List is corrected.

[Wrong]				[Correct]		
Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description	Remark
PF-770						
5	2	303NG80010 3NG80010	DEHUMIDIFINR 100 ASSY	303NG94120 3NG94120	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 ASSY SP	120V
				303NG94130 3NG94130	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 ASSY SP	220~240V
PF-780						
7	2	303NG80020 3NG80020	DEHUMIDIFIER 120 ASSY	303NG94120 3NG94120	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 120 ASSY SP	120V
7	2	303NG80030 3NG80030	DEHUMIDIFIER 240 ASSY	303NG94130 3NG94130	PARTS DEHUMIDIFINR 240 ASSY SP	220~240V
BF-730						
3	108	7BB6BB306H BB105730	+BIND M SCREW 3X6 R	7BB600306H BB105730	+BIND M SCREW 3X6 R	

N00067574

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine

--> From the production in April, 2012.>

FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the main machine after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.



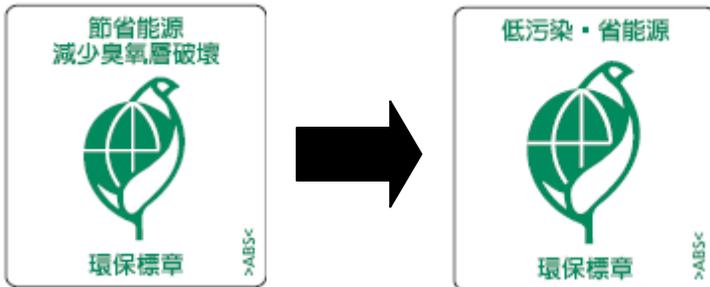
N00064609

<(For KDTW) Change of the Taiwan Green Mark label affixed on the main machine

--> After using up the old stock.>

FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-1120D, FS-1320D, FS-1370DN,
FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-6975DN

The design of Taiwan Green Mark label for Printer models is unified to the one for MFP models.



N00064200

<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the main machine

--> From the production in August, 2012.>

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the main machine after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.



N00067298

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

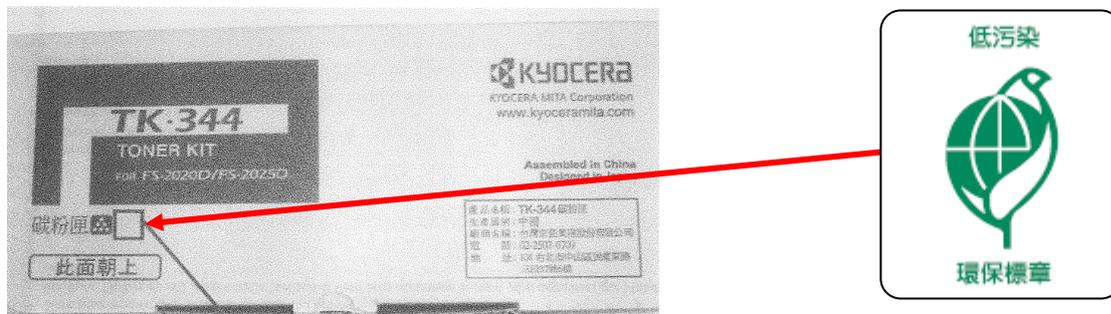
<Date> September 3, 2012

<(For KDTW) Addition of the Taiwan Green Mark label to the toner kit --> From the production in June 2012.>

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-1300D, FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN

The Taiwan Green Mark label is affixed on the individual case for the following toner kits after the Taiwan Green Mark certification is granted.

TK-310(TW)	FS-2000D
TK-320	FS-3900DN
TK-134	FS-1300D
TK-584K, TK-584Y, TK-584M, TK-584C	FS-C5150DN
TK-594K, TK-594Y, TK-594M, TK-594C	FS-C5250DN



N00066074/N00066121/N00066122

<(For KDCN) Change of the warranty --> After using up the old stock.>

FS-1040, FS-1060DN

The warranty for KDCN is revised as below.

- 1) The print color is changed from 2 colors to single color.
- 2) Described URL is changed. (Before) <http://www.kyocera.com.cn/>
(After) <http://www.kyoceradocumentsolutions.com.cn/>
- 3) The descriptions regarding the product are changed. (Before) “京瓷打印机产品” or “打印机”
(After) “京瓷信息产品” or “该产品”

N00067266

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<Change of the PI sensor --> After using up the old stock.>

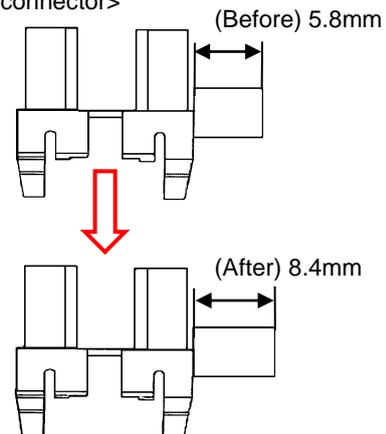
FS-2000D, FS-2020D, FS-2025D, FS-3900DN, FS-3920DN, FS-4000DN,
 FS-4020DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN, FS-6950DN, FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN,
 FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+

The PI sensor (SENSOR OPT.) is changed due to discontinuation of production.
 Its functional and physical compatibility remains though the external dimension of the connector is changed.
 The applied parts are the eject sensor and the duplex sensor in the fuser unit, and the lift sensor.

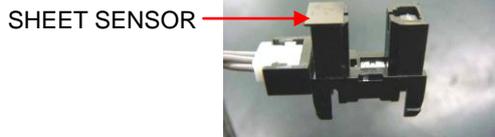
[No.1 Change of the PI sensor.]
 (The applied fuser unit and q'ty to use differ depending on the model.)



<Change of the dimension of the connector>



[No.2 Disused SHEET SENSOR.]
 (It was affixed to the eject sensor in the fuser unit (FK-320*) only for the A4 model.)



<Change of the PI sensor in the fuser unit>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	7NXTLP1255++H01 NX046610	7NXGP1A273LCH01 NX131540	SENSOR OPT.	(*1)	(*1)	O	O	*1
2	302F925950 2F925950	-----	SHEET SENSOR	1	-	O	-	*2

*1: Refer to the below list *1 for q'ty to use.

*1: Q'ty to use of the PI sensor according to the fuser unit. (FK-UNIT)

Model	Fuser unit name	Eject sensor	Duplex sensor
FS-2000D	FK-310	1	0
FS-2020D, FS-2025D	FK-340	1	0
FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN	*FK-320	1	1
FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4020DN, FS-4025DN	FK-350	1	1
FS-6950DN	FK-440	1	1
FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN	FK-450	1	1
FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+	FK-350	1	1

* SHEET SENSOR is disused that has been affixed on the eject sensor in the FK-320 only. (*2)

<Change of the lift sensor>

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	7NXTLP1255++H01 NX046610	7NXGP1A273LCH01 NX131540	SENSOR OPT.	1	1	O	O	*3

*3: The above change applies to the models only that can store 500 sheets in the standard cassette.

FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-3920DN, FS-3925DN, FS-4020DN, FS-4025DN,
 FS-3040MFP, FS-3140MFP, FS-3540MFP, FS-3640MFP, FS-3040MFP+, FS-3140MFP+

N00062656

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<Change of the press roller in the fuser unit --> After using up the old stock.>

 FS-2020D, FS-3920DN, FS-4020DN, FS-2025D, FS-3925DN, FS-4025DN,
 FS-6970DN, FS-6975DN

The press roller in the fuser unit is changed for easy procurement.
 The function and the exterior remain unchanged according to this change.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302J025120 2J025120	302J025380 2J025380	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A4 models.
2	302J525040 2J525040	302J525190 2J525190	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A3 models

N00063110/N00063111

* Old parts names are "ROLLER PRESS".

<Change of the press roller in the fuser unit --> After using up the old stock.>

FS-2000D, FS-3900DN, FS-4000DN, FS-6950DN

The press roller in the fuser unit is changed for easy procurement.
 The function and the exterior remain unchanged according to this change.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F925270 2F925270	302J025380 2J025380	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A4 models.
2	302F725060 2F725060	302J525190 2J525190	ROLLER PRESS B*	1	1	O	O	For A3 models

N00065703

* Old parts name is "ROLLER PRESS".

<Change of the zenner PWB in the drum unit --> After using up the old stock.>

FS-C5030N, FS-C5025N

The constant of the register mounted on the zenner PWB in the drum unit is changed for easy adjustment of the drum surface potential at factory.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302F493063 2F493063	302F493064 2F493064	DK-520	1	1	O	O	FS-C5030N
3	302HK93011 2HK93011	302HK93012 2HK93012	DK-521	1	1	O	O	FS-C5025N

N00064625

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

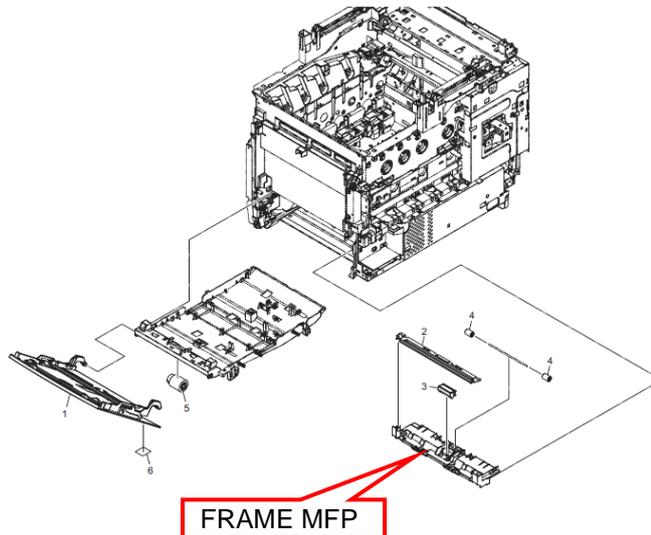
 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

<Parts number information>

 FS-C5150DN, FS-C5250DN, FS-C2026MFP, FS-C2126MFP, FS-C2526MFP,
 FS-C2626MFP, FS-C2026MFP+, FS-C2126MFP+

FRAME MFP (No.1) as below is set up as the individual service parts.

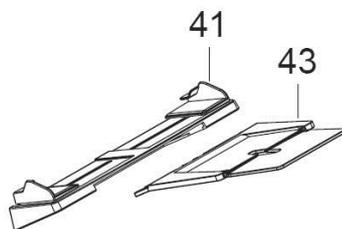


No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302KV08041 2KV08041	FRAME MFP	-	1	-	○	

<Correcting Parts List>

FS-1016MFP

Following part numbers and parts names described on Parts List (Rev.1) are corrected as below.


[FIG. 9 MFP Unit]

(Wrong)

Ref No.	Part No.	Description
41	302G470110 2G470110	UNIT PAPER SUPPORT
43	302G470130 2G470130	UNIT PAPER TRAY

(Correct)

Part No.	Description
302G470130 2G470130	UNIT PAPER TRAY
302G470110 2G470110	UNIT PAPER SUPPORT



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0316 (C231)**

<Date> September 3, 2012

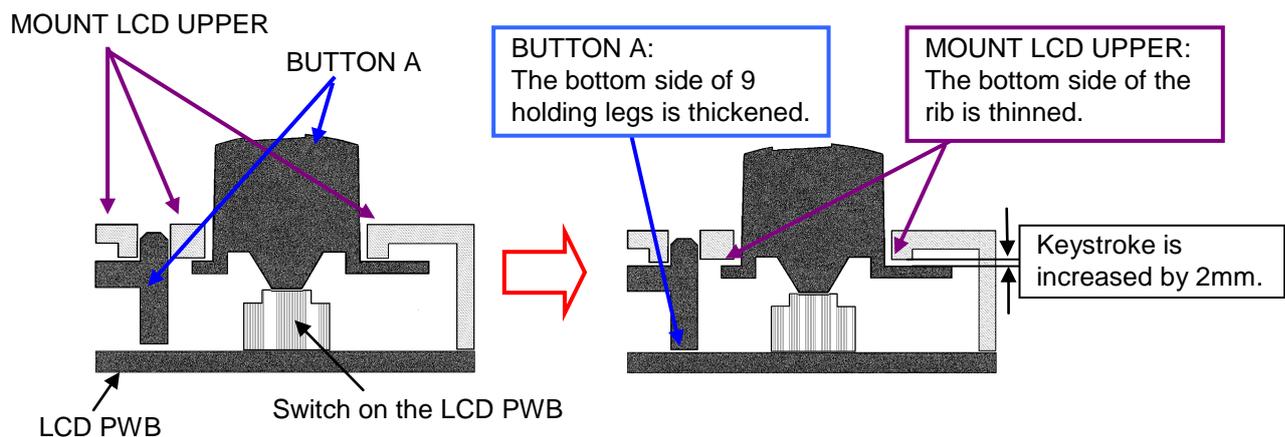
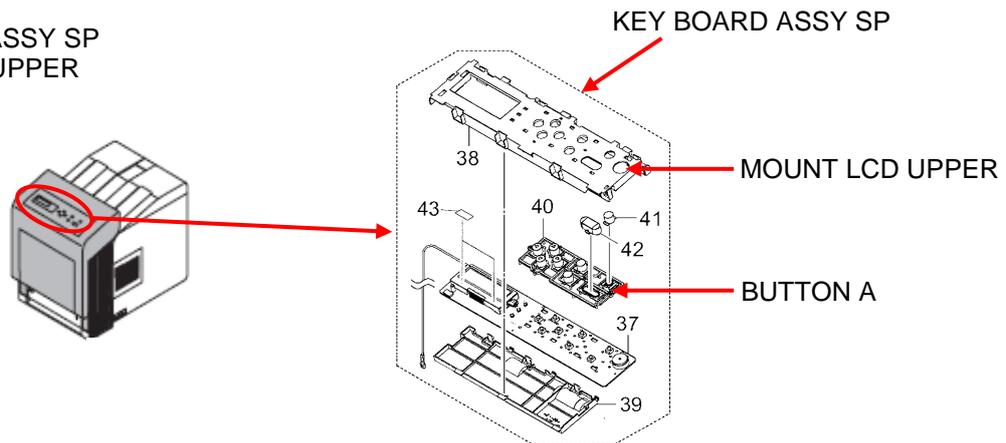
<Smoothing the keystroke in the operation unit

--> **From the production in March, 2012.>**

FS-C5100DN, FS-C5200DN, FS-C5300DN, FS-C5350DN

The keystroke of the keyboard is increased by 0.2mm by changing the shape of MOUNT LCD UPPER (No.2) and BUTTON A (No.3) in order to smooth the keystroke in the operation unit.

No.1 KEY BOARD ASSY SP
No.2 MOUNT LCD UPPER
No.3 BUTTON A



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302HN94240 2HN94240	302HN94241 2HN94241	KEY BORAD ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	
2	302HN05021 2HN05021	302HN05022 2HN05022	+MOUNT LCD UPPER	1	1	○	○	
3	302HN05040 2HN05040	302HN05041 2HN05041	+BUTTON A	1	1	○	○	

N00063153/N00065940

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0095 (C244)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

Subject	Corrective measures for the J13xx/15xx. (Corrective measures for the delay of stopping the vertical paper conveying roller when turning off the electromagnetic clutch.)
Model	PF-730, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

(Affected models) PF-730: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Corrected No.2 in the parts table. (The set of 2 brake sheets is newly set up.)

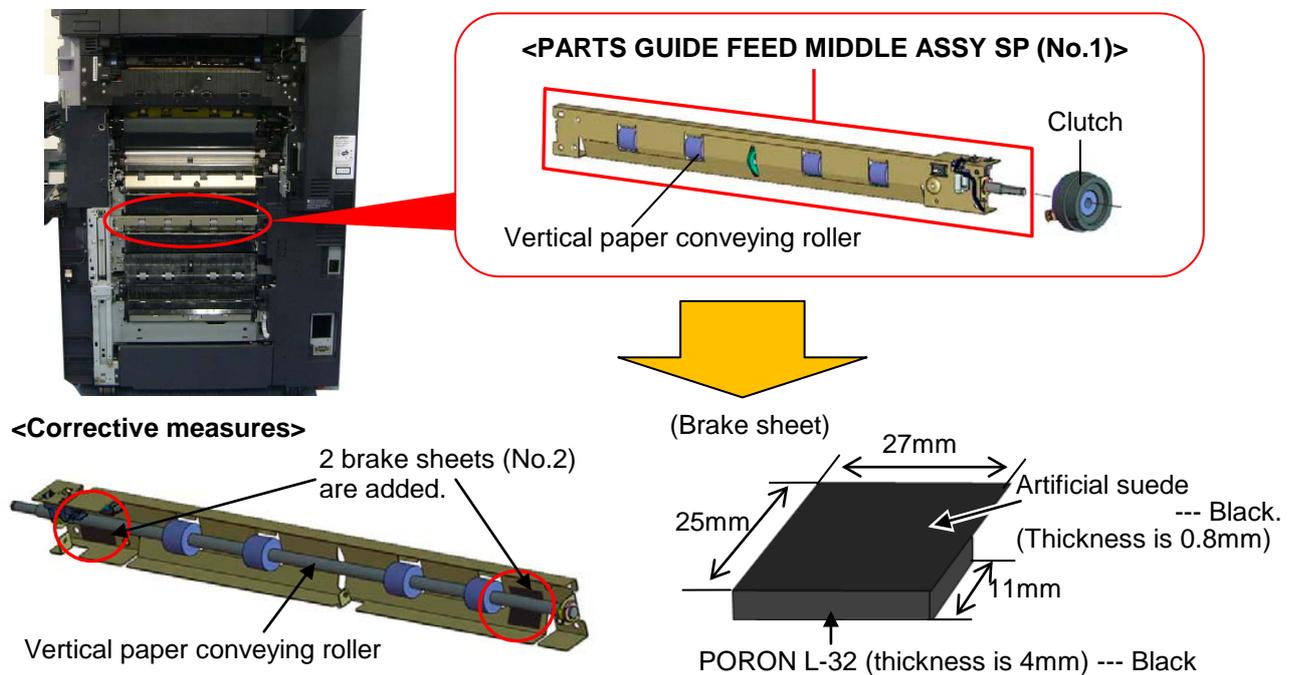
The paper jam J13xx/J15xx* may occur due to delay of stopping time of the vertical paper conveying roller when turning off the electromagnetic clutch rotating the vertical paper conveying roller because the load of the vertical paper conveying roller is too small.

* J13xx: Middle sensor non arrival jam/Middle sensor stay jam

J15xx: Paper conveying sensor non arrival jam/Paper conveying sensor stay jam

<Content of changes>

2 brake sheets (No.2) are added to the guide for the vertical paper conveying roller in order to increase the load of the vertical paper conveying roller.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994130 2K994130	302K994131 2K994131	PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	
(-->) 2	-----	302K94D70 2K994D70	+PARTS PAD ROLLER SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of 2 brake sheets

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0095 (C244)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: When the above phenomenon occurs, please affix 2 brake sheets (No.2) to the guide. (Please refer to the next page for how to detach the guide and for the detailed affixing location of the brake sheet.)		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Please refer to page 8.		

N00067334/N00068105 JAM1313

[Replacement procedure]

No.	Procedure
-----	-----------

Detach the following covers, feed drive unit and PF drive unit while referring to Service Manual.
(Following are the page describing how to detach the parts.)

High speed MFP	7550ci/6550ci	8000i/6500i
Paper conveying cover	1-5-3	1-5-3
PF conveying cover	1-5-3	1-5-3
Right lower rear cover	1-5-4	1-5-4
Right lower front cover	1-5-4	1-5-4
Rear upper cover	1-5-74	1-5-62
Rear lower cover	1-5-74	1-5-62
PF rear cover	1-5-79	1-5-67
Feed drive unit	1-5-86~91 (*)	1-5-71~76 (*)

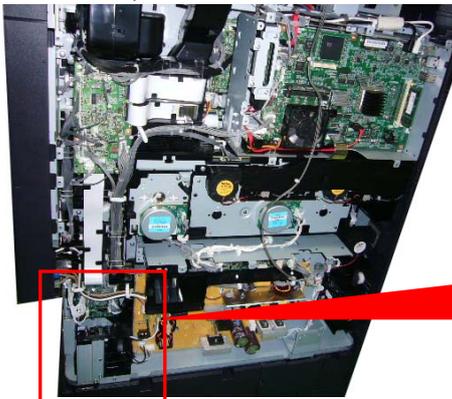
Middle/Low speed MFP	5550ci/4550ci 3550ci/3050ci	5500i/4500i/ 3500i
Right lower cover	1-5-3	1-5-3
Right lower rear cover	1-5-4	1-5-4
Right lower front cover	1-5-4	1-5-4
Rear upper cover	1-5-75	1-5-56
Rear lower cover	1-5-75	1-5-56
Feed drive unit	1-5-84~89 (*)	1-5-63~68 (*)

Middle speed Printer	C8650DN/C8600DN
Right lower cover	1-5-3
Right lower rear cover	1-5-4
Right lower front cover	1-5-4
Rear upper cover	1-5-55
Rear lower cover	1-5-55
Feed drive unit	1-5-64~69 (*)

Paper feeder	PF-730
PF conveying cover	1-5-2
Interface cover	Same as above
Right upper cover	1-5-3
Cord cover	1-5-7
Rear cover	1-5-7
PF drive unit	1-5-9~10

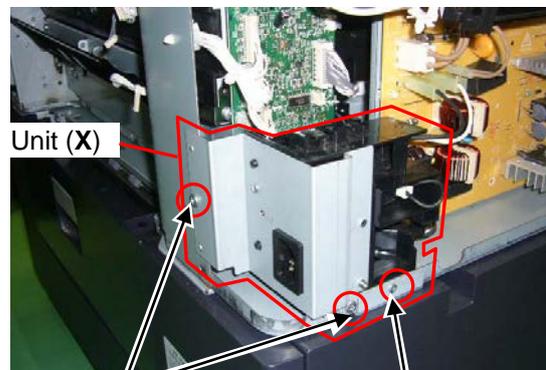
1

(Rear side of the main machine without the rear cover)



(*) --- For the main machine only.

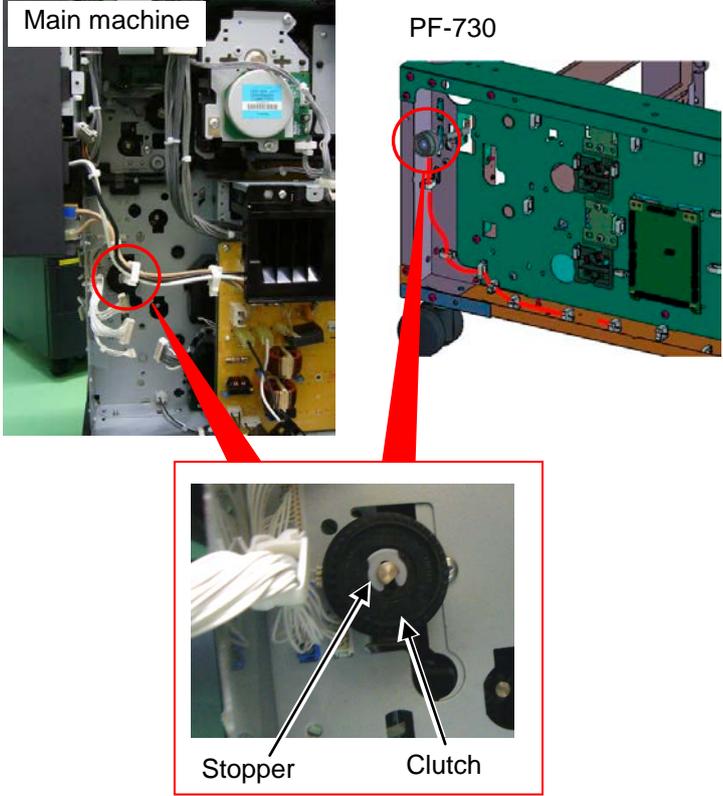
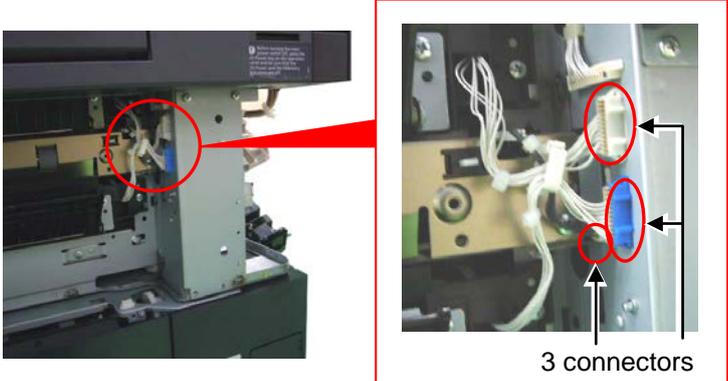
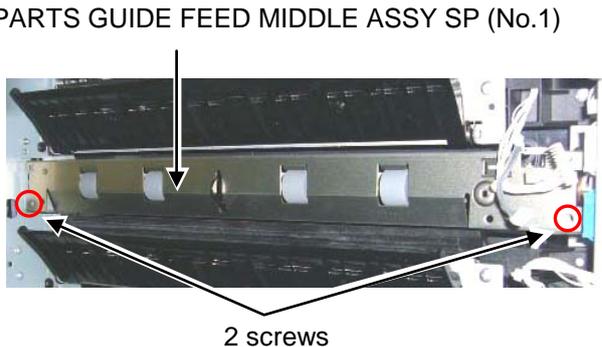
The fuser drive unit and the transfer drive unit do not need to be detached by detaching the following unit (X) before detaching the feed drive unit. (*)

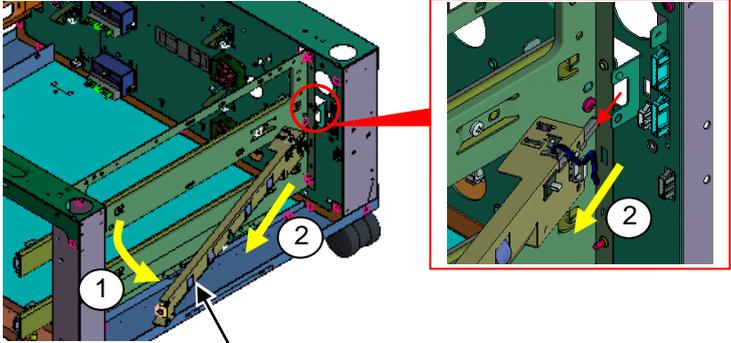
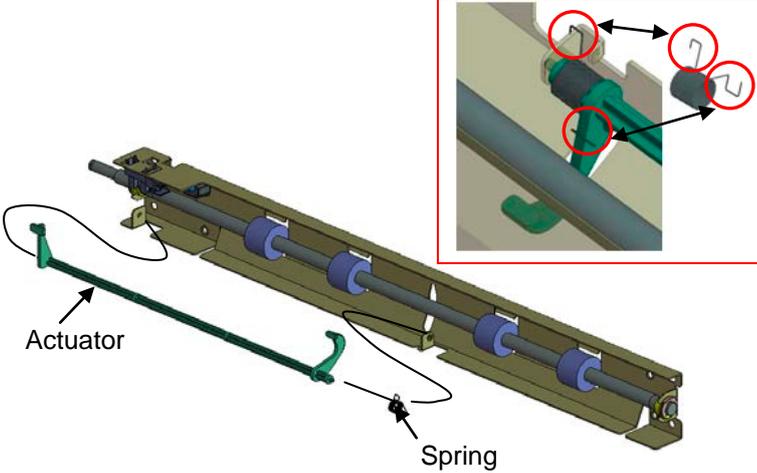
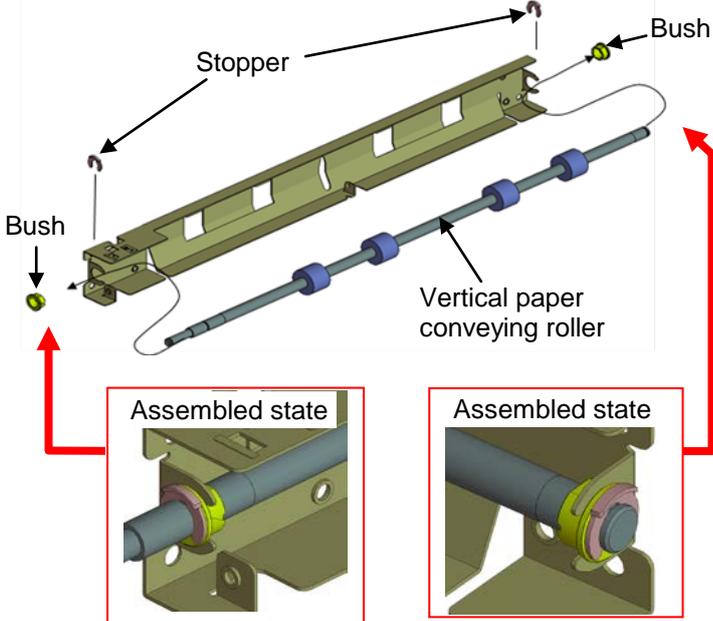


Fixed by the screw.

Fixed to the other metal plate by the screw. (Middle speed MFP and Printer only).

(*) Service Manual describes in order of the fuser drive unit, transfer drive unit and the feed drive unit as detaching the unit. However, the feed drive unit can be detached without detaching the fuser/transfer drive unit and with detaching the above unit (X).

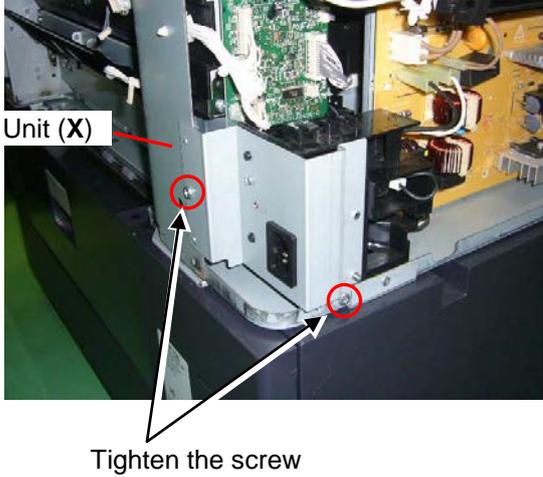
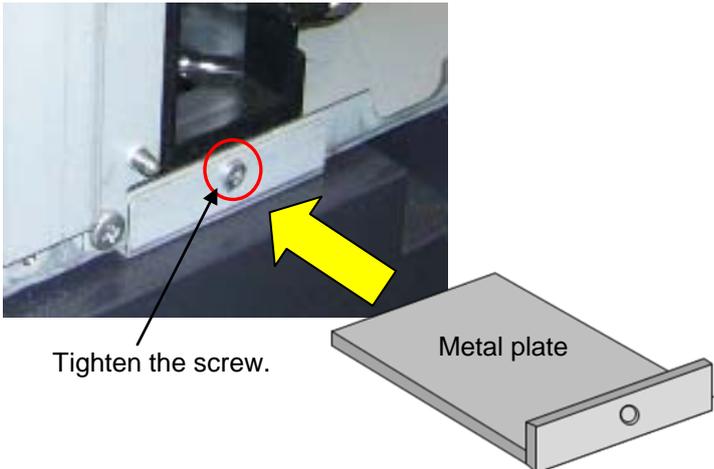
No.	Procedure	Details
2	Remove the stopper and the clutch at the inside where fitting the feed drive unit of the PF drive unit at the machine rear side.	 <p>The details for step 2 include two photographs. The first, labeled 'Main machine', shows the internal rear of the machine with a red circle highlighting a component. The second, labeled 'PF-730', shows the green printed circuit board of the PF drive unit with a red circle highlighting a component. A red arrow points from the PF-730 unit to a magnified view of the component, which is a black circular assembly. This assembly has two white arrows pointing to its parts, labeled 'Stopper' and 'Clutch'.</p>
3	Disconnect 3 connectors at the machine right side.	 <p>The details for step 3 include two photographs. The first shows the right side of the machine with a red circle highlighting a cluster of connectors. A red arrow points from this circle to a magnified view of the connectors. Three red circles in the magnified view highlight specific connectors, with arrows pointing to them from the text '3 connectors' below.</p>
4	Remove 2 screws fixing PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.1) at the machine right side.	 <p>The details for step 4 include a photograph of the 'PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.1)'. A white arrow points to the assembly. Two red circles highlight screws on the left and right sides of the assembly, with arrows pointing to them from the text '2 screws' below.</p>

No.	Procedure	Details
5	Detach PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.1) in order of 1 and 2 in the right figure.	 <p>PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.1)</p>
6	Remove the actuator and spring from PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.1).	 <p>Actuator</p> <p>Spring</p>
7	Remove 2 stoppers and 2 bushes and then remove the vertical paper conveying roller.	 <p>Stopper</p> <p>Bush</p> <p>Bush</p> <p>Vertical paper conveying roller</p> <p>Assembled state</p> <p>Assembled state</p>

No.	Procedure
8	<p>Affix 2 brake sheets (No.2) to the guide (PLATE FEED LOW: 302K90650_) according to the following alignment.</p> <p>* Securely press the brake sheets after affixing to prevent them from peeling off.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>(Cross-section view of the brake sheet (No.2))</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">----- (Details) -----</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>a-a</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>b-b</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%; border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Align to the edge</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Align to the edge of the emboss</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Attention) Affix the brake sheet (No.2) without deformation.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>OK</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NG</p> <p>Deformation</p> </div> </div>
9	<p>Reattache the parts in the reverse procedures. (Please refer to the next page and after for the attention when reattaciing.)</p>

Attention when reattaching the parts.		
1	<p>Reattach the clutch while inserting the stopper of the clutch to the hole A in the right figure.</p> <p>* Confirm that the stopper has been surely inserted to the hole A after reattaching the clutch.</p>	<p>A photograph showing a black clutch component being inserted into a metal housing. A red arrow points to a hole labeled 'Hole A', and another red arrow points to a black stopper labeled 'Stopper of the clutch'.</p>
2	<p>When connecting an FFC furnished with the protrusions at both ends, address the side with a blue-colored tape towards the locking lever, insert the FFC into the connector until the protrusions are recessed, and raise the lock lever to lock the FFC.</p> <p>* At this time, don't touch the terminal of the connector of the FFC. If touching it, the terminal may be damaged.</p>	<p>The top part is a diagram showing an FFC (Flexible Flat Cable) being inserted into a connector. Labels include 'Lock lever', 'Protrusion', 'FFC', and 'blue-colored tape'. Arrows 1 and 2 indicate the insertion and locking process. The bottom part is a photograph of a hand holding the FFC, with a red arrow pointing to the terminal and a label 'Don't touch the terminal.'.</p>
3	<p>(In the case that the unit (X) was detached for detaching the feed drive unit,)</p> <p>When reattaching the unit (X), hook 2 hooks to the cut-out and then reattach it.</p>	<p>A photograph showing a black unit (X) being reattached to a metal frame. Yellow arrows point to 'Cut-outs' and 'Hooks' on the unit. A label 'Unit (X)' points to the unit itself.</p>

Attention when reattaching the parts.

<p>4</p>	<p>Tighten 2 screws.</p>	 <p>Unit (X)</p> <p>Tighten the screw</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>(Following is for the middle speed MFP/Printer.) Insert the metal plate while aligning the screw hole of the metal plate to the screw hole of the unit (X), and then tighten the screw.</p>	 <p>Tighten the screw.</p> <p>Metal plate</p>

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Serial number

7550ci

KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C Next	KDA 120V 1102K92US0 N4D Next	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62800085	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2800399
UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2800063	KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2800104	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32800022		

6550ci

KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H Next	KDA 120V 1102LB2US0 N4J2800685	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92800262	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2800397
UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2800138	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2800108	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42800012	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22800025		

5550ci

KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272900966	KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N282901535	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2900598	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA8 Next	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK Next	KDA GSA 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292902983	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2900593	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2900447	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN Next	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 Next
KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC5 Next	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next		

4550ci

KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C Next	KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D2902463	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2900916	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 Next	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR Next	KDA GSA 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2905428	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2901354	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2900473	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV Next	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND8 Next
KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC4 Next	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ Next	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR Next	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV Next			

3550ci

KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2901414	KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J2902719	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62900692	KDA GSA 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2904203
UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2901329	KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2900386	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE1 Next	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92900024	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC32900044	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next
KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next					

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0095 (C244)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

3050ci

KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2810437	KDA 120V 1102LK2US0 N2P2807984	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52802065	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J Next	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2818028	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2807397
KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2801327	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT Next	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY Next	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 Next	KDHG 1102LK3HK0 NC2 Next	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX Next	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2800322
KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT Next	Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next					

8000i

KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2900318	KDA 120V 1102LF2US0 N4P2901406	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2900440	KDA GSA 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2900957
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2900192	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12900141	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP Next	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ Next	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2900100

6500i

KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T Next	KDA 120V 1102LG2US0 N4U2802084	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2900674	KDA GSA 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2901256
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2800315	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22900127	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ Next	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR Next	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJK2900119

5500i

KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2900727	KDA 120V 1102LH2US0 N3X2904104	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN Next	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ Next	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2900402	KDA GSA 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2900473	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2909387	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32900509	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR Next	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next
KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS Next	KDHG 1102LH3HK0 NJ6 Next	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2900028	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3 Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L17 Next

4500i

KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N42 Next	KDA 120V 1102LJ2US0 N432805111	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2901885	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2901332	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP Next	KDA GSA 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB Next
KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442904761	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462901381	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42900941	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N45 Next	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2900937	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT Next
KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT Next	KDHG 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52900581	KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY Next	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82900950	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ2 Next	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next	

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

3500i

KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472801889	KDA 120V 1102LL2US0 N482810272	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2802368	KDA GSA 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492808762
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2804055	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52800897	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2900413	KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2801166	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2801882	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU Next	KDHG 1102LL3HK0 NJ4 Next
KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX Next	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ7 Next	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ1 Next	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next			

FS-C8650DN

KDJ 1102MN9JP0 NXV2800119	KDA 120V 1102MN2US0 NXW2800064	KDA 220V 1102MN4US0 NXZ Next	KDE 1102MN3NL0 NXX2800227	UTAX 1102MN3UT0 L4F Next	KDAU 1102MN3AS0 NXY2800013	KDKR 1102MN3KR0 L47 Next
KDAS 1102MN3AX0 L462800001	KDBR 1102MN2BR0 L9M Next					

FS-C8600DN

KDJ 1102N19JP0 NY12800200	KDE 1102N13NL0 NY22800219	UTAX 1102N13UT0 L4G Next
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

PF-730

KDJ 1203NJ9JP0 N3K2919071	KDA 1203NJ7US0 N3L2808960	KDE 1203NJ8NL0 N3M2827777	UTAX 1203NJ8UT0 NAY2807779	OLIVETTI 1203NJ8LV0 NKC2900534	KDCN 1203NJ8KS0 NL42800573	KDKR 1203NJ8KR0 NEN2800071
KDTW 1203NJTTW0 NRP Next						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LK-0001 (C248)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

Subject	Notes when replacing the developing unit --- For 3050ci only.* (Change of the magnet roller)
Model	TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 3550ci

* Only TASKalfa 3050ci requires the following attentions when replacing the developing unit.
As for TASKalfa 3550ci, it is only information of changing the common developing unit..

As the horizontal spread of the corrective measures for the background image after prolonged time of print, the magnet roller in the developing unit (No.1~12) is changed.
Please note the following when replacing the developing unit with the new one.

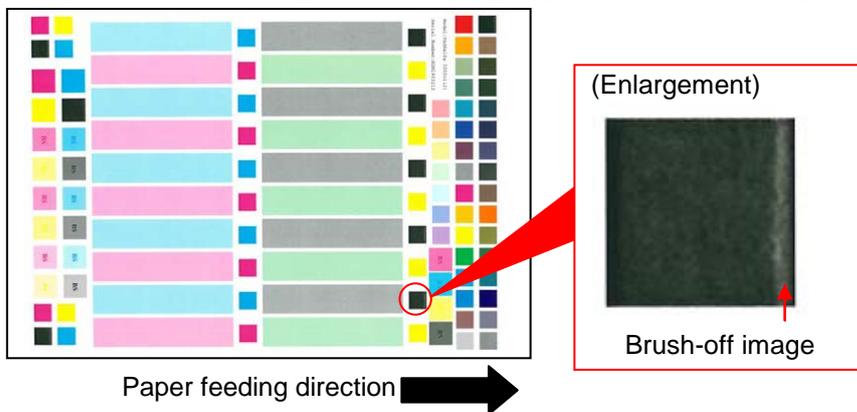
When replacing with the new developing unit, please check the firmware version on the machine.
And, if the version is older than the following,
Upgrade the firmware to the latest version before replacing the developing unit. (Note1)

ENGINE: 2LC_1000.007.XXX (Note2)
(Please upgrade MAIN and MMI firmware to the latest version at the same time.)

(Note1) If installing the new developing unit in the machine (TASKalfa 3050ci only) having the older version of the firmware than the above, brush-off image may appear on the leading edge of the Bk solid image depending on the operational condition (low temperature and low humidity, low coverage print and frequent intermittent copy, etc.).

(Note2) The firmware upgrade to the above version is performed since the production on September, 2012. Please refer to another service bulletin that will be issued for details of upgrading the firmware.

<Sample of brush-off image on the leading edge of the Bk solid image.>



<Content of changes>

Developing units (No.1~12) are changed as below.

- 1) The magnetic force of the magnet roller is decreased for reducing the load for the developing powder.
- 2) Applied version for the color MFP (55ppm or below) on the leaflet bundled in the developing unit is changed as below. (Refer to the attached leaflet.)

Applied the engine firmware ver.: (Before) 2LC_1000.006.010 --> (After) 2LC_1000.007.XXX

KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above when replacing the developing unit.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later.	

N00067053/N00068191/No.2LK-29001

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LK-0001 (C248)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK93010 2LK93010	302LK93011 2LK93011	DV-8305K	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302LK93020 2LK93020	302LK93021 2LK93021	DV-8305C	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302LK93030 2LK93030	302LK93031 2LK93031	DV-8305Y	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302LK93040 2LK93040	302LK93041 2LK93041	DV-8305M	1	1	○	○	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302LK9C010 2LK9C010	302LK9C011 2LK9C011	DV-8305K	1	1	○	○	KDCN
6	302LK9C020 2LK9C020	302LK9C021 2LK9C021	DV-8305C	1	1	○	○	KDCN
7	302LK9C030 2LK9C030	302LK9C031 2LK9C031	DV-8305Y	1	1	○	○	KDCN
8	302LK9C040 2LK9C040	302LK9C041 2LK9C041	DV-8305M	1	1	○	○	KDCN
9	302LK9K010 2LK9K010	302LK9K011 2LK9K011	DV-8305K(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
10	302LK9K020 2LK9K020	302LK9K021 2LK9K021	DV-8305C(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
11	302LK9K030 2LK9K030	302LK9K031 2LK9K031	DV-8305Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR
12	302LK9K040 2LK9K040	302LK9K041 2LK9K041	DV-8305M(KR)	1	1	○	○	KDKR

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver.4.00/Enhance Pack Ver. V1.06) --- except ADP				
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 5500i, PF-740, PF-730, PH-7A/B/C/D,	TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, PF-770, PF-780, DF-770, DF-790, BF-730, MT-730, DP-770, DP-771, FAX SYSTEM(V)			

This time the description with (-->)is revised from the previous information.
 <Number of changes: 4> Corrected the MOTOR firmware version for 7550ci/6550ci. (001.023 -> 001.013)
 Added the content (No.49 in page 10) and the accurate serial numbers (Page 1, 17~)

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the details.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
 Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V4.00E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.004.023	004.023		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.004.023	004.023		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.004.023	004.023		-	-	X	-	←New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.004.023	004.023		-	-	-	X	←New upgrade
*4								
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.007.003 (*5)	007.003		X	-	-	-	←New upgrade
	2K9_1000.005.007	005.007		-	X	-	-	←New upgrade
	2LF_1000.004.006	004.006		-	-	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.019	001.019	For KDCN *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.021	001.021	For KDTW *1	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.002.001	002.001		X	-	/	/	←New upgrade
	2K9_1400.001.013	(-->)001.013		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	X	-	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	-	X	/	/	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade eachl firmware (MAIN, ENGINE, MMI, etc) to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*4: Previous version than 004.023 of the main firmware exists. Please refer to Individual Firmware Table in page 3 and 4 for them.

*5: Previous version than 007.003 is installed in the machine at factory. Please refer to page 3.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware at setup or when visiting next time.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (-->) Refer to page 17 and after.		

N00067443/ N00067853/ N00068209 JAM4109

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
 Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Type	ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.		2LCEN_V1.06			Affected model				
PF-740	FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.007.001	007.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-730	CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.005.001	005.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PF-780	SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.004.002	004.002	*6: For 5550ci/4550ci only -->	X*6	X	X	-	←New upgrade
PF-770	SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.004.001	004.001		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DF-790	4000 *	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DF-770	1000 *	3NC_9200.007.002	007.002	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (V/G)	X	-	-	X	←New upgrade
BF-730	*	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
PH-7A/B/C/D		3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	
MT-730		3NO_9800.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DP-771	CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	←New upgrade
DP-770	DP	3NV_9500.006.001	006.001		X	-	-	X	←New upgrade
FAX		5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.001	Except KDCN	X	X	X	X	
FAX		5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KDCN	X	X	X	X	
ESPECIAL		ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

* When upgrading the firmware for the main machine, please upgrade the firmware of DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 at the same time if they are installed. Otherwise, the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may occur.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V4.00E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.006.091 ->007.003	007.003		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.019	001.019	For KDCN *1	←New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.021	001.021	For KDTW *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	2LC_1400.002.001	002.001		←New upgrade
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	←New upgrade

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

(1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.

(2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).

*Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V4.00E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.005.007	005.007		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.007.001	007.001	*2	←New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For printer *1	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V4.00E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.007.001	007.001	*2	←New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	*2	←New upgrade
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V4.00E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.003.157 003.158 -> 004.023	004.023		←New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.004.019	004.019		←New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.004.006	004.006		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.024	001.024		←New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.022	001.022	For KDKR *1	←New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.001.008	001.008		
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.025	001.025		
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		←New upgrade
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.007.002	007.002	*3	←New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	←New upgrade
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Content of changes]

V:TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z:TASKalfa 8000i/6500i G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
	Main firmware: VER 003.157/003.158			V	M	Z	G
	Improving the efficiency at factory.	Corrected for improving the efficiency at factory.	648654	X	X	X	X
	Specification change			V	M	Z	G
1	Support for the maintenance time display of the paper feeding pulley (at the cassette, side paper feeder). [Change of the maintenance mode] (Refer to page 11 for details.) <---	The maintenance mode U250 and U251 are changed to display the maintenance time of the paper feeding pulley per the paper feed unit of the cassette and of the side paper feeder. U250 [Checking/clearing the maintenance cycle] U251 [Checking/clearing the maintenance counter] An attention required when upgrading the firmware in field.		X	X	X	X
2	Auto switching of the default paper source for the large capacity feeder (PF-740/770). [Change of the menu] (Refer to page 11, 12 for details.)<---	In order to equalize the use frequency of the paper feeding pulley at the large capacity feeder (PF-740/770), this is changed so that the paper source that has smallest page counts is selected as the default paper source when turning the main power on or recovering from the sleep mode under the following conditions. <Conditions> - The machine has 2 or more large capacity feeders. - The paper sources have the same paper size and same media type setting. An attention required when upgrading the firmware in field.	629021	X	X	X	X
3	Change of the initial setting at the maintenance mode U285 [Setting service status page]. (For TA/UTAX only)	Although the initial setting of U285 is currently set to OFF for TA/UTAX only, it is changed to ON this time. Accordingly, the print coverage is indicated on the service status page. (Even if upgrading the firmware in field, the setting is not switched on.)	641786	X	X	X	X
4	Change of the maintenance mode (U031/U052) according to disuse of the REGIST LOOP sensor. U031: Checking switches and sensors for paper conveying. U052: Setting the fuser motor control (Refer to page 12 for details.)	Deleted the choices for the applied sensor setting at the maintenance mode (U031/U052) according to disuse of the REGIST LOOP sensor. U031 [Checking switches and sensors for paper conveying] > Regist Loop Sensor --- deleted. U052 [Setting the fuser motor control] > Chk Loop Sensor ----- deleted. [Reference service bulletin] No. 2LC-0091(C195) "Notes when replacing the parts. (Disused the actuator in between the middle sensor and the regist sensor.)"	645754	X	X	X	X
5	Support for the guidance display on the operation panel when the service call error appears. (Refer to page 13 for details.)	When the following service call errors appear, the check content or the state is displayed on the panel. - Added the message for C0070, C0620, C1710, C1720, C7401/C7402/C7403/C7404, C7411/C7412/C7413/C7414, C7460, C7470.	645699 645236 632134	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
6	Switch of the density setting for the monochrome copy. [Change of the maintenance mode] (Refer to page 13 for details.)	The maintenance mode is changed so that the density setting of the monochrome copy becomes switchable. [Change] Following mode is added to the maintenance mode U140 [Displaying developer bias]. →[Image Preference] > [copy] > Select from +1, 0, -1. +1 : Vivid (Initial setting for KDA) 0 : Normal (Initial setting except KDA/KDKR) -1 : Dull (Initial setting for KDKR) * Current setting is equal to +1. (The above value is displayed in the machine in field by upgrading the firmware.)	648797	-	-	X	X
7	Support according to registration of the maintenance kit MK-D/E. [Change of the maintenance mode] (Refer to page 13~16 for details.)	This is so changed that the display of the replacement time for the maintenance kit MK-D/E and its reset operation is enabled.	649116	-	X	-	-
8	Addition of the route certificate for Cloud Connect.	-----	662555 663360	X	X	X	X
9	Change of the toner replacement log on the event log.	The record timing of the toner replacement log is changed. (Before) Except for the replacement within the page counts of 100. (After) Except for the replacement within the page counts of 500.	649136	X	X	X	X
10	Change of how to clear the fuser service call error (C6xxx).	Currently, a part of the fuser service call error (C6xxx) can be cleared by the maintenance mode U163. This is so changed that they can be cleared by turning off and on the main power switch. Accordingly, all of the fuser service call error (C6xxx) becomes clearable by turning off and on the main power switch by user.	655694 655698 655699	X	-	-	-
11	Corrective measures for the abnormal detection when the fuser belt is damaged or torn. C6600: Fuser belt rotation error	When the fuser belt is damaged or torn, the service call error may not appear depending on the state of the fuser belt and the machine may not be stopped. Thus, the condition to detect temperature is set up to surely display the service call error C6600. (The fuser belt damage or tearing cannot be detected, but the service call error C6600 appears when judging the abnormal state by detecting the expected temperature at that case.)	659068 659665	-	X	X	-
12	Addition of the message when checking the NIC communication.	This is changed as support for the next NIC so that the following message is displayed when confirming each communication after turning on the main switch [Change] "Starting network device...."		X	-	-	X
Function Improvement 1				V	M	Z	G
13	Support for the new developing unit with the new magnet roller. When installing the new developing unit, please confirm the firmware is the new version. Please refer to the service bulletin No. 2LK-0001(C248) "Notes when replacing the developing unit (Change of the magnet roller)" for details. (This attention is required for TASKalfa 3050ci only.)	Although the magnet roller in the developing unit is changed as the horizontal spread for the background image after prolonged time of print, the image on the leading edge of the Bk solid image may drop out depending on the operating condition (low temperature/low humidity, low coverage print and frequent intermittent copy, etc.) if installing the new developing unit. Thus, this is corrected. * This phenomenon is already prevented by Engine firmware VER. <u>2LC_1000.006.091</u> . * As for the developing unit for replacement, the content of the leaflet is changed so that the firmware is upgraded to the latest version informed this time when replacing it. (ENGINE: 2LC_1000.007.XXX)	VER 006.091	X	-	-	-

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
14	Revision of the hold time for the stepping motor. (Prevention of JAM4001) JAM4001: Regist sensor non arrival jam	For improving the margin against the stepping motor from step-out, this is so changed that the hold time is secured 20ms or more when requested to turn on again until turning off the excitation after slow-down of the stepping motor.		X	X	X	X
15	Corrective measures for the problems when using the pre-punched paper. <Reference service bulletin> 2LC-0094(C214)/2K9-0029(C245) "Corrective measures for the paper tear/jam of at the switchback section and the horizontal line on the image at the paper rear side. (When using 3-hole pre-punched paper)"	If using the 3-hole pre-punched paper, the regist sensor may mistakenly detect the center hole among 3 as the paper rear end and then the motor driving the regist roller may stop once although the paper rear end after 3 holes is nipped at the regist roller section after passing 3 holes. As a result, the horizontal line on the image may appear on the paper rear side. Thus, this is corrected. [Change] In the case the media type is the pre-punched paper, - Timing for stopping the regist roller is delayed by 10mm. - Timing for watching each sensor is revised. - The interval between pages is extended for improving the margin against the paper slip. (Decreased the productivity down to 80 %.)	652437	X	X	X	X
16	Improving the productivity of the side deck PF-770.	The control for PF-770 in the main machine is revised for improving the productivity of PF-770. - Added 20ms as the hold-time when starting up the middle motor and the duplex 1, 2 motors. - Time margin for communication time variation is changed.	653873	X	X	X	X
17	Corrective measures for misdetection of JAM4109 when printing the envelop. JAM4109: Loop sensor non arrival jam	The envelop hardly jams at the loop sensor section. Thus, the following is changed. [Change] This is so changed that JAM 4109 detection is not displayed if setting Heavy 2 or more.	652676	X	X	X	X
18	Corrective measures for the black band due to the transfer belt tear.	Age adjustment and environmental adjustment of the transfer electric current are revised for prolonging the transfer belt life and for preventing the leakage between the transfer belt and the drum under the low temperature/low humidity environment.	633862	-	-	X	X
19	Corrective measures for Yellow background image. Last change: Pack v3.06 Content 21 in Service Bulletin No.2LC-0073 (C087) (The right value is displayed in the machine in field by upgrading the firmware.)	When the original with low print coverage is continually printed, yellow background image may be printed out due to reducing the initial setting of the yellow magnet roller AC bias (MagAC) as the corrective measures for the toner adhering to the developer sleeve roller at the high coverage user. Thus, following are changed. [Change] 1) Initial setting of MagAC (U140 "Setting developer bias" -> MagAC) is changed as below. (Y) value: +176 → +224 2) MagAC setting is decreased by 16 when average yellow print coverage for 200 pages is 10% or more. 3) MagAC setting is increased by 16 when average yellow print coverage for 200 pages is less than 10%. 4) Variable range is 48 and its upper limit is set to the initial setting. (Lower limit: +176, Upper limit: +224) 5) If manually changing the setting, the upper limit is set to the changed value and the variable range is 48. And 2) and 3) are operated.	658077 659530	-	X	-	-

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Function Improvement 2				V	M	Z	G
20	Reduction of the noise when supplying the toner.	This is changed for reducing the noise when supplying the toner. [Change] When detecting Toner Empty (or Toner Low in the monochrome 55/45/35ppm models) in the toner container, the control for supplying the toner into the toner container from the middle hopper is stopped. The timing of restarting the toner supply control is when detecting cover open or turning on the main power (including the recovery from the sleep mode). And, if Piezoelectric sensor Low detection is kept for 40 sec again, the control shifts to stop the toner supply.		-	X	X	X
21	Corrective measures for the service call error C6910. C6910: Engine software ready error	The service call error C6910 may appear under all of the following conditions. Thus, this is corrected. [Condition] - Silent mode is turned on. - The time since starting preheat to stopping it is 1s or less. - The fuser temperature is 50 degree C or less when stopping preheat.	639112	X	X	X	-
22	Corrective measures for the printing failure of the raster image.	When the file that is stored as monochrome data with the Adobe Photoshop is output using the certain application, the image may deteriorate and be roughly printed out. Thus, this is corrected.	635507 TP-12-106 NP-Z12028	X	X	X	X
23	Corrective measures for the display [memory overflow].	The display "Memory overflow" may appear and then the machine may lock up at the state the memory LED continues blink after copying. Thus, this is corrected.	636861 TO-12-063	X	X	X	X
24	Corrective measures for the image failure with a certain file.	A part of the figure may drop out when printing a certain file. Thus, this is corrected.	636860 TP-12-117 NP-Z12031	X	X	X	X
25	Corrective measures for the system error F248 when printing a certain PCL macro data.	The system error F248 may appear when printing the certain PCL macro data. Thus, this is corrected.	636826 TP-12-115, #1460207	X	X	X	X
26	Corrective measures for Limit Check error when printing the data from the user system "Hermes Software".	Limit Check error may appear when printing the data from the user system "Hermes Software". Thus, this is corrected.	634570 TP-12-094, TA-S12-023	X	X	X	X
27	Corrective measures for the font rotation failure.	When rotating the page direction in PCL, the font rotated 90 degree to the wrong direction may be printed. Thus, this is corrected.	635333 TP-12-104, #1454283	X	X	X	X
28	Corrective measures for the system error F248 when printing a certain PDF file.	The system error F248 may appear when printing the certain PDF file with PCL. Thus, this is corrected.	639320 TP-12-130, KMA-D-1205-06	X	X	X	X
29	Corrective measures for the system error F46F/F248 when printing a certain PDF file.	The system error F46F or F248 may appear when printing the certain PDF file from the Macintosh PC. Thus, this is corrected.	634076 TP-12-090, KDA-D-1204-01	X	X	X	X
30	Corrective measures for the system error F46F when printing a certain PDF file.	The system error F46F may appear when printing the certain PDF file from Mac. Thus, this is corrected.	639695 TP-12-134 NP-Z12036	X	X	X	X
31	Corrective measures for the font rotation failure with a certain file.	When printing the certain file, the font may rotate to 90 degree or a part of the font may be printed due to the font rotation failure toward the printing direction. Thus, this is corrected.	584502 TP-11-250, UT-S11-047	X	X	X	X
32	Improving the performance of the output using the user system.	The PCL data is not printed with the expected output speed when using the user system (Print2000). Thus, this is corrected.	632581 TP-12-082, ESha1203 28-1	X	X	X	X
33	Corrective measures for the system error F48F with a certain sending JOB.	The system error F48F may appear with a certain sending JOB. Thus, this is corrected.	637788 TO-12-065, #1449130	X	X	X	X

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
34	Corrective measures for the print failure when continuously printing using KX Driver.	When selecting some document files and continuously printing them out using the KX Driver, unexpected number of copies may be printed out. Thus, this is corrected. (No particular problem is expected when outputting the single file.)	599358 TP-12-058, #1433281	X	X	X	X
35	Correction of the time for form-overlay copy.	If executing the form-overlay copy feeding the B5E size original from the DP, its copy speed may be slower than the copy feeding the A4E size original. Thus, this is corrected.	644059 TC-12-001	X	X	X	X
36	Corrective measures for the system error F248 when outputting a certain file.	The system error F248 may appear when outputting the certain file. Thus, this is corrected.	640576 P-12-137, KDAU12- S06-B	X	X	X	X
37	Corrective measures for the print location shift when outputting using Barcode Flash.	The print location may be shifted when outputting the PCL data using Barcode Flash. Thus, this is corrected.	647331 TP-12-172, #1374924- 2	X	X	X	X
38	Corrective measures for the blank page with a certain file.	The certain TIFF file is printed as the blank page using KX Driver. Thus, this is corrected.	660859 TP-12-149, TA-S12- 031	X	X	X	X
39	Corrective measures for the system error F248/F46F when sending a certain print data.	The system error F248 or F46F may appear when sending the certain PS print data. Thus, this is corrected.	643448 TP-12-155, TA-S12- 032	X	X	X	X
40	Corrective measures for the linefeed position shift when setting FRPO.	If sending a certain data after setting FRPO P3 to "2" in the main machine, the linefeed position may be shifted on multiple pages. Thus, this is corrected.	645524 TP-12-158, #1497185	X	X	X	X
41	Corrective measures for the system error F248 with a certain file.	The system error F248 may appear when storing the certain file in the user box and then printing it. Thus, this is corrected.	648971 TO-12-107 NP-Z12051	X	X	X	X
42	Corrective measures for the machine lock-up after recovering from the sleep mode.	Top screen may not be displayed on the operation panel after recovering from the sleep mode while the panel continues displaying the dialog [Please wait] when turning on the main power of the router while the main machine is at the sleep mode. Thus, this is corrected.	640305 DFKNEKO 0081	X	X	X	X
43	Corrective measure for the output failure of the file setting up the number of copies with AS400.	The file setting up the number of copies with AS400 may not be output. Thus, this is corrected.	622054 TO-12-051 NP-Z12018	X	X	X	X
44	Corrective measures for the system error F245 when receiving a certain mail.	1) Corrected because the system error F245 may appear when receiving the certain mail differing than the normal format. 2) Corrected because the system error F245 may appear when receiving the mail where the unexpected header character line is set.	642811 TO-12-086, THor12061 3 643183 TP-12-154 NP-Z12040	X	X	X	X
45	Corrective measures for the ID card reader (SCM) recognition failure.	Corrected because the machine may not recognize the ID card reader (made by SCM). (However, it can recover by disconnecting and connecting the USB port.)	646835 TO-12-097	X	X	X	X
46	Corrective measures for the print failure of the color registration chart.	The color registration chart is not correctly printed from the system menu. Thus, this is corrected.	648121 TO-12-101	X	X	-	-
47	Correction of the translation in German.	The setting displayed on the panel message in German as an item that should be checked is corrected from SMB to SMTP. 	637829 TO-12-068, TADo1205 07	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
47	Correction of the translation in German.	Corrected the following translation in German. (Wrong) "Install" --> (Correct) "Installiert" (Wrong) "Keine Antwort" --> (Correct) "Keine Antwort" (Wrong) "Universalzuführ" --> (Correct) "Universalzufuhr" (Wrong) "prüfen." -->(Correct) "Qualität" (Wrong) "Druckvorgang läuft" -->(Correct) "Drucken"	596538 TO-12-036, #1420534 600244 TO-12-046, TA-S12- 018	X	X	X	X
		Corrected the message in German on the Command Center. (Wrong) "Korper" --> (Correct) "Nachricht"	647428 TO-12-099, THori12070 6	X	X	X	X
48	Change for reflecting the maintenance mail setting.	This is changed so that the maintenance mail can be sent immediately after turning on the maintenance mail setting because the maintenance mail cannot be sent unless turning on the SMTP mail setting with the current firmware.	645307 TO-12-091	X	X	X	X
(-->) 49	Support for continually registering the PCL macro data into the HDD.	Corrected because the PCL macro data may not be saved into the HDD when continuously registering.	647926 TP-12-178 KDA-D- 1207-02				
Enhancement unit firmware				Applied			
1	Change of the detection of JAM9001 [DP original conveying jam]. (Refer to page 16 for details.)	JAM9001 detection is revised because the short length original becomes irremovable by entering into the space between the rollers and then JAM9001 cannot be cleared. [Change] The jam timer is changed to 130mm because the distance between the rollers nipping the original is 129.1mm. Timing switch ON to OFF: (Before) The jam code displays if the time is 110mm or less. (After) The jam code displays if the time is 130mm or less.	653421	DP-771			
2	Corrective measures for JAM1514	The paper jam may occur or the paper may be fold in accordion if feeding the paper from the cassette 4 without the document finisher. Thus, this is corrected. [Change] The data may not be read by retied due to delay of the communication with the engine. Thus, the control is revised so that the communication is not excessively concentrated.	649966	PF-730 PF-740 PF-770 PF-780			
3	Change of way to clear the jam (SMT).	Currently, JAM0000 occurring at PF-780 can be cleared by opening both of the top cover and the right cover and then closing the both covers. This time, this is changed so that it can be cleared by opening and closing either of the covers in order.	639162	PF-780			
4	Improving the productivity of PF-770.	According to revision of the control in the main machine, the 50mm interval between pages is eliminated when feeding the paper from PF-770.		PF-770			
5	Change of the control for conveying Monarch envelop.	When continuously ejecting the paper to the sub tray, Monarch envelop is processed as the largest paper size because it is regarded as irregular size. Depending on the control, the DF exit motor's speed is reduced to 400mm/sec at a defined timing although the DF conveying motor speeds up 600mm/sec after passing through the DF paper entrance sensor. As a result, the paper jam may occur by the DF paper conveying motor's step-out due to the speed gap between the DF paper conveying motor and the DF exit motor. Thus, this is corrected. [Change] This is changed so that the control judges the DF paper conveying speed when reducing the DF exit motor's speed, and then stops reducing the DF exit motor's speed if the DF paper conveying speed is 600m/sec.	652109	DF-790			
6	Support for the new models.	The control is changed for supporting FS-C8600DN and FS-C8650DN.		MT-730			

1. Support for the maintenance time display of the paper feeding pulley at the cassette and the large capacity feeder.

This firmware upgrade enables to display the maintenance time of all the paper sources.

The maintenance time of the paper feeding pulley for the cassette and the large capacity feeder is not displayed currently, but U250 and U251 are so changed that they can be displayed.

1. U250 ([Checking/clearing the maintenance cycle]) and U251 [Checking/clearing the maintenance counter]) are changed for enabling to refer to, set and clear the page counts of each paper source by adding Cass1~Cass7. (Except MPF and duplex section.)
2. As for the optional feeder/deck, the installed one in the machine is displayed.
3. Initial setting when shipping the machine from factory is the following.
U250: 150K, U251: 0
4. Count-up condition is based on the spec of the page counts of the paper source at U901.
5. In case of setting U250 to 0, the maintenance time is not displayed.
6. As for the display on the Command Center (CCR), they are displayed on the status message of the device status. However, if the prior status may occur, they are not displayed. And, if reaching the maintenance time of the multi-paper source at the same timing, only the one of them is displayed. (It is not reflected to the other utilities, etc.)
7. **The following are required when upgrading the firmware in field.**
 - Change the base page counts to 150K that is newly added in U250.
 - Input the page counts of U901 to the page counts for the maintenance in U251.
(If exceeding 150K, please replace with the new paper feeding pulley and input 0 to U251.)
(The machine shipped from the factory with the new firmware has no particular problems.)
8. If the prior message is displayed on the operation panel, they are not displayed.

2. Auto switching of the default paper source for the large capacity feeder (PF-740/770).

This change enables auto switching to the feeder having the smallest page counts as the default paper source in order to equalize the use frequency of the paper feeding pulley at the large capacity feeder. (PF-740/PF-770)

1. [Auto Switch] is added to the paper source setting in the Menu.

[System Menu] > [Common Setting] > [Original/Paper Settings] > [Default Paper Source]
> [Auto Switch] (*) --- [off] or [on] <-- Added.

(*) Unless the cassette # of the large capacity feeder (PF-740 or PF-770) is selected in [Default Paper Source], [Auto Switch] is not displayed.

Initial setting when shipping the machine from factory: [on].

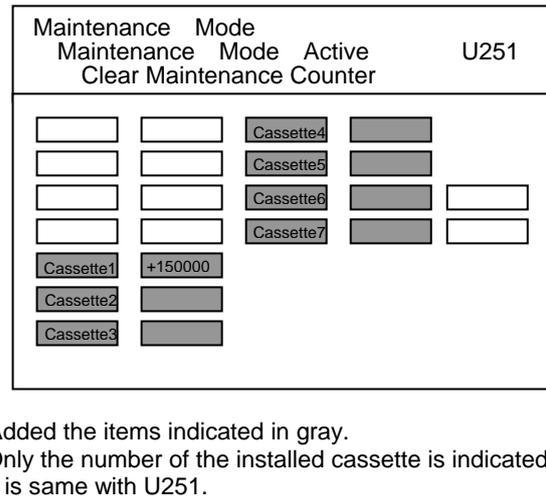
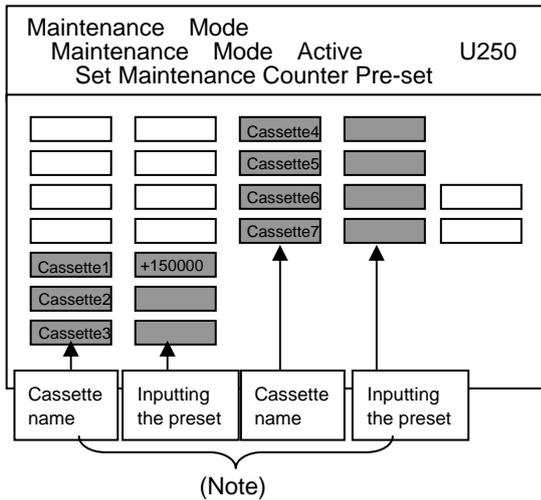
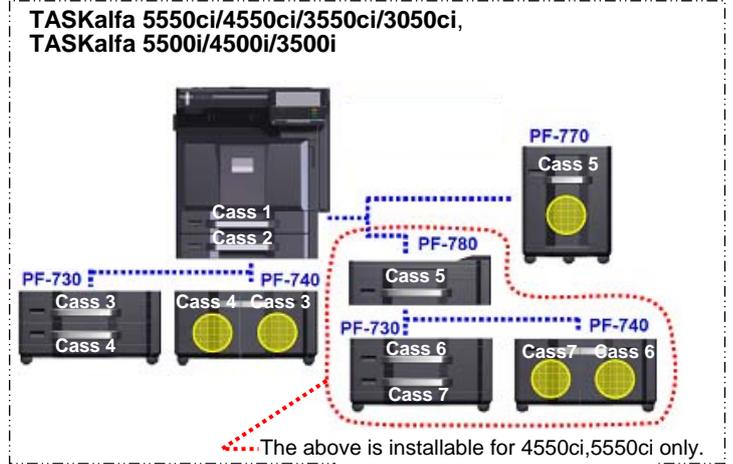
2. **If upgrading the firmware in field, [Auto Switch] is set as [off]. Thus, change it to [on] manually.**
(The machine shipped from the factory with the new firmware does not need to change the above setting.)
3. If all of the following 5 conditions are fulfilled, the auto switching of the default paper source is executed when starting up the main power or recovering from the sleep mode only.
 - 1) [Auto Switch] is set to [on] that is added to [Menu].
 - 2) Total of the large capacity paper source is 2 and more regarding the large capacity feeder PF-740/PF-770.
(PF-740 containing the 2 large capacity paper sources can fulfill this condition by installing one unit only.)
 - 3) The large capacity feeder (PF-740 or PF-770) is selected in the default paper source setting.
 - 4) The multiple large capacity paper sources including the default paper source have the same paper size and same media type setting
 - 5) The large capacity paper source that has smallest page counts (U251) of the applied large capacity paper sources is switched as the default paper source. Please execute the following when upgrading the firmware in field because the designed operation is not executed unless the correct value is registered at U251.
 - Input the page counts of U901 to the page counts for the maintenance in U251.
(If exceeding 150K, please replace with the new paper feeding pulley and input 0 to U251.)

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

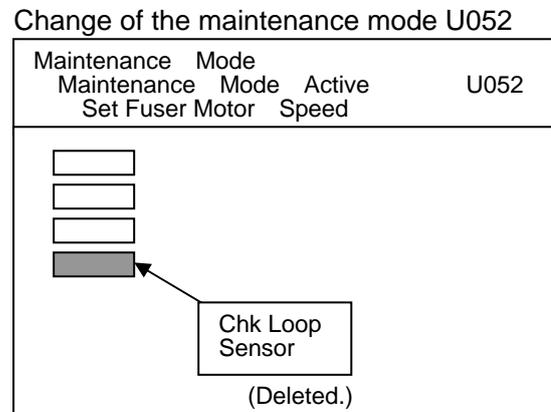
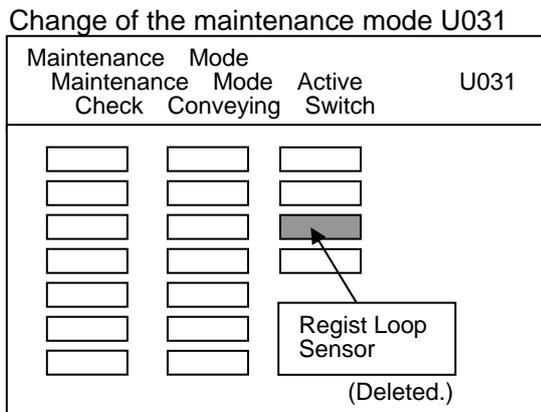
<<Reference>>



The enhancement units with yellow circle are automatically switchable.



4. Change of the maintenance mode (U031/U052) according to disuse of the REGIST LOOP sensor.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

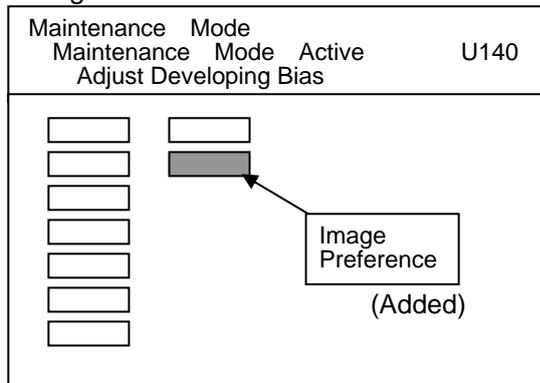
5. Support for the guidance display on the operation panel when the service call error appears.

The following messages according to the contents of the service call error are displayed for easy service work.

Code	Contents	Message
0070	FAX control PWB incompatible detection error	Check FAX PWB.
0620	FAX image DIMM error	Check DIMM on the main PWB.
1710	Multimedia size tray (PF-780) incompatible detection error	Improper installation of paper feeder.
1720	Paper deck (PF-730) incompatible detection error	Improper installation of paper feeder.
7401/7402/ 7403/7404	Developing unit type mismatch problem (K/C/M/Y)	Improper installation of DV.
7411/7412/ 7413/7414	Drum unit type mismatch problem (K/C/M/Y)	Improper installation of DK.
7460	Developer shutter error	Check the unlocking developer waste exit.
7470	Error with the fan 1 for prevention of internal contamination.	Check the toner disposal box.

6. Switch of the density setting for the monochrome copy.

Change of the maintenance mode U140



[Image Preference]

- +1 : Vivid (Initial setting for KDA)
- 0 : Normal (Initial setting except KDA/KDKR)
- 1 : Dull (Initial setting for KDKR)

7. Support according to registration of the maintenance kit MK-D/E.

The firmware is upgraded to have the replacement time for the MK-D/E to display on the operation panel at 300K (every 600K afterward). Please be aware that the clearing method when the replacement time comes differs from the MK-A/B/C.

* 600K is the maintenance count cycle that is input at the maintenance mode U250 (Checking/clearing the maintenance cycle). It is used in the following descriptions as the same meaning.

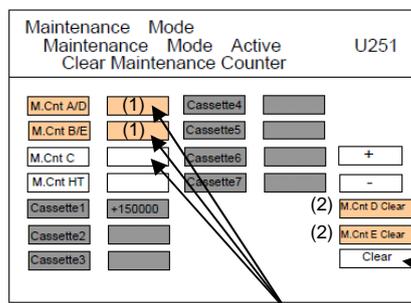
Clearing the count in U251 at the MK-D/E replacement

1. When the replacement display for the MK-D/E appears, replace the kit and enter the maintenance mode U251. Press the newly added "M.Cnt D Clear" or "M.Cnt E Clear" (2).
2. Press the "Start key" to enter the setting.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

= Note=

- 1) If you accidentally clear (0) the count value (1) for the "M.Cnt A/D" or "M.Cnt B/E" and press the "Start key" to enter the setting, the count for the MK-A/MK-B becomes "0" and the replacement display will not appear at 600K.
- 2) If you press the "M.Cnt D Clear" or "M.Cnt E clear" (2) and press the "Start key" to enter the setting regardless of the kit replacement display or not, the replacement display will not appear at 300K for the MK-D/E.
- 3) When the firmware is upgraded before reaching 300K, the MK-D/E replacement display will appear at 300K. Please utilize the "M.Cnt D Clear" or "M.Cnt E Clear" (2) effectively according to user's operational situation.
- 4) When the firmware is upgraded after 300K, the MK-D/E replacement display appears at that point. Please utilize the "M.Cnt D Clear" or "M.Cnt E Clear" (2) effectively according to the maintenance situation.



Press these buttons (2) when clearing the value after replacing the MK-D/E.

Please be aware that pressing this button will change all counts to "0". (Existing button)

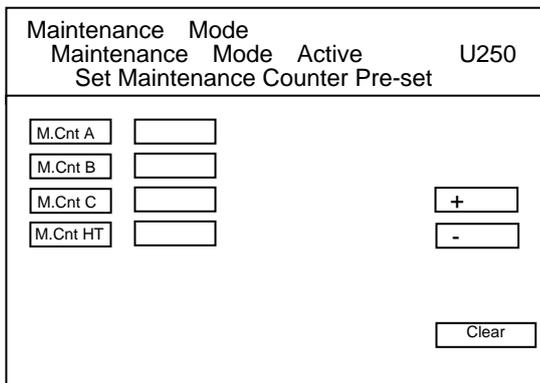
When clearing the counter after replacing the MK-A/B/C, these values will become "0". (Same as before)

When replacing the MK-A/B/C (Same as before)

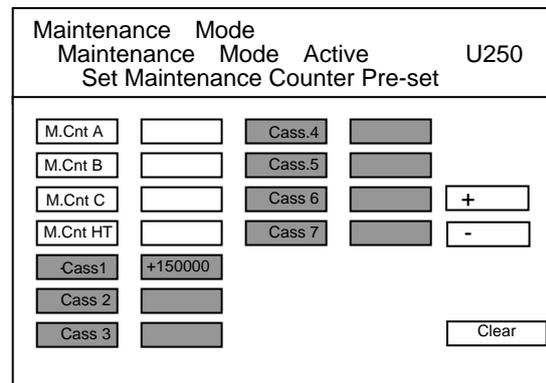
1. When the MK-A/B/C replacement display appears, replace the kit parts and enter the maintenance mode U251 to clear the value of "M.Cnt A/D", "M.Ct B/E" or "M.Cnt C" to "0".
2. Then press the "Start key" to enter the setting.

Change of the screen for U250 (Checking/clearing the maintenance cycle)

<Before change>



<After change> F/W Pack Ver. 4.00



> Change to support the maintenance time display for the paper feed pulleys at the cassette or at the large capacity feed [] (Change No.1)

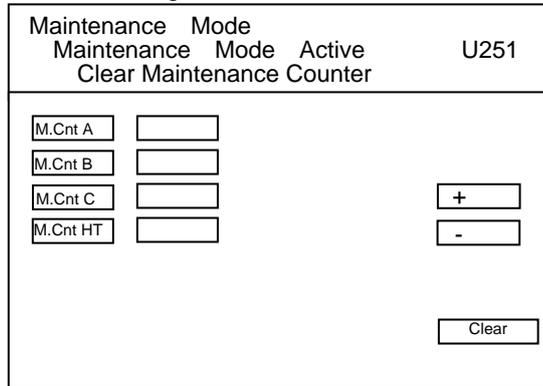
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

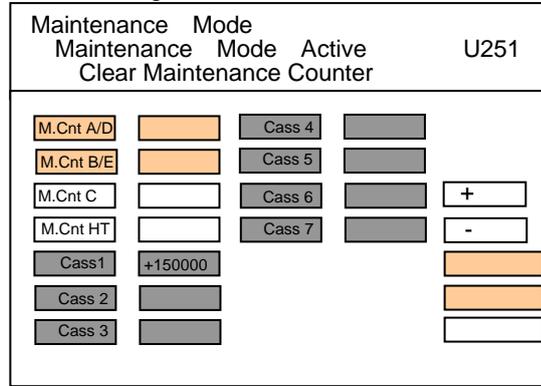
<Date> November 7, 2012

Change of the screen for U251 (Checking/clearing the maintenance counter)

<Before change>

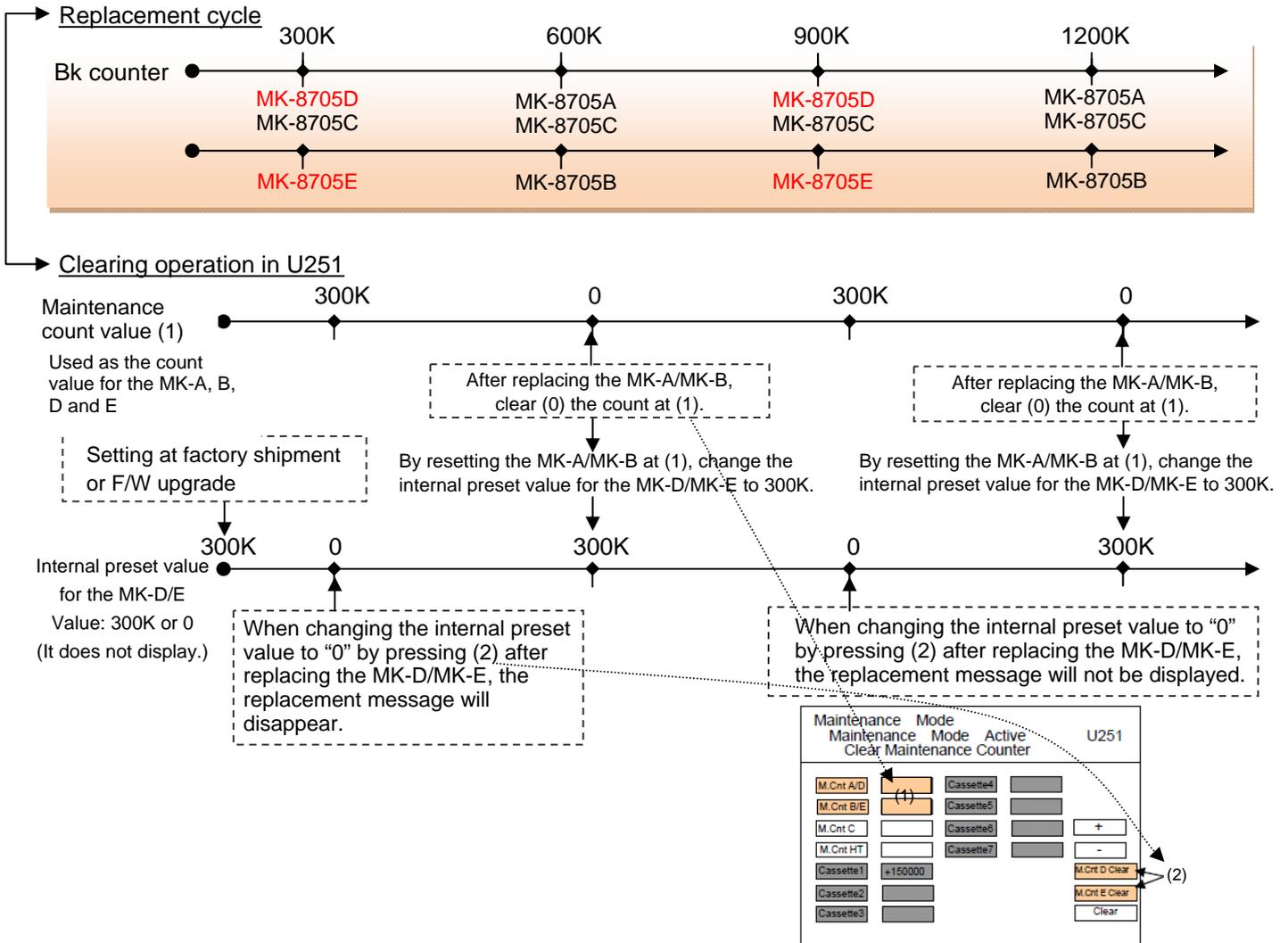


<After change> F/W Pack Ver. 4.00



- > Support with the addition of the MK-D/E --> (Change No. 7)
- > Change to support the maintenance time display for the paper feed pulleys at the cassette or at the large capacity feed (Change No.1)

[Maintenance kit replacement cycle] and the clearing operation in U251



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

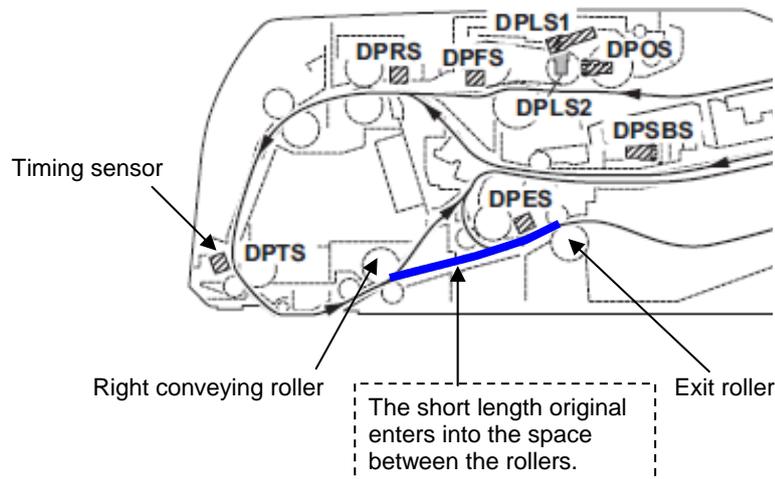
<Date> November 7, 2012

- 1) When the internal preset value of the MK-D/E is "0", there will be no replacement display.
- 2) When the internal preset value of the MK-D/E is 300K and the maintenance counter value (1) exceeds 300K, the replacement display will appear.
- 3) At 300K, replace the MK-D/MK-E and clear the internal preset value to "0" by pressing (2) to eliminate the replacement display. When the present value is "0", there will be no replacement display.
- 4) At 600K, when clearing (1) to "0" after replacing the MK-A/MK-B, the internal present value of the MK-D/E will be set to 300K.

Enhancement unit firmware

1. Change of the detection of JAM9001 [DP original conveying jam].

The length of detecting the jam by the timing sensor is changed 110mm to 130mm according to the distance between the rollers nipping the original because the short length original becomes irremovable by entering into the space between the right conveying roller and the exit roller and then the jam cannot be cleared.



(-->)

Serial numbers of Affected Machine

<Index>

- | | |
|---|--------------|
| 1) MAIN VER.003.157 | --> Page 17~ |
| 2) MAIN VER.003.158 | --> Page 19~ |
| 3) MAIN VER.004.023 and other firmware upgrade (including the latest engine firmware version) | --> Page 21~ |
| 4) ENGINE Ver.006.091 --- For TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci only | --> Page 23 |
| 5) Enhancement firmware | --> Page 23 |
- * N/A --- There is no applicable production. (Will be supported with the next or later version.)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

1) MAIN VER.003.157

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2700411	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62700080	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM N/A*	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH72700007	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG N/A*	KDE 1102K93NLO N4E2600334	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2700053
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2600089	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32600016	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 N/A*	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 N/A*	KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2600035		

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2700624	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92600206	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700031	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF N/A*	KDE 1102LB3NLO N4K2600327	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2600125
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2600085	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22600017	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 N/A*	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY4 N/A*	KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H2600019		

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282701389	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2700483	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82700317	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2700117	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H N/A*	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G N/A*
KDE 1102LC3NLO N292702598	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2700512	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2700381	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS N/A*	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW N/A*	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52700038	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 N/A*
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62700033	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2700034	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX N/A*	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV N/A*	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272700921		

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2702268	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2700732	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 N/A*	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2700205	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM2700101	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M N/A*	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L N/A*
KDE 1102LM3NLO N2E2704676	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2701102	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2700406	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR N/A*	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2700035	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42700044	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82700106	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ N/A*	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2701401			

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2702369	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62700584	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P N/A*	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N N/A*	KDE 1102LN3NLO N2K2703548	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M N/A*
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2700350	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ N/A*	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU N/A*	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32700036	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY N/A*	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92700021	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW N/A*
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12700072	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2601224					

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P26069031	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52701709	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K N/A*	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J N/A*	KDE 1102LK3NLO N2Q2615512	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2606297	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2601209
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2600252	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT2600164	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22600128	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2700062	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND7 N/A*	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2700288	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2700359

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB N/A*	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2709282
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2601105	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2700369	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE N/A*	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2600794	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12600096
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2600147	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R N/A*	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2600092	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2600004	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2600081	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ N/A*	KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N N/A*

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2601590	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2600538	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH N/A*	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD N/A*	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2600916	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2600297
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22600097	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W N/A*	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2600113	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR2600010	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2600107	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR N/A*	KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T N/A*

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2703950	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2701081	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2700840	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700310	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2700326	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2700093	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC N/A*
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2706627	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 N/A*	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32700429	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z N/A*	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 N/A*	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32700182	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62700098
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2700019	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2700087	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2700670	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS N/A*	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD N/A*	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2700659	ADP 1102LH2AD0 N/A*

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432704607	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWN2701584	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2701225	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP N/A*	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR N/A*	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB N/A*
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442704108	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK4 N/A*	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N46 N/A*	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N45 N/A*	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ8 N/A*	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22700266	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52700474
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2700068	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2700258	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2700746	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2700194	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC N/A*	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422701309	

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N48 N/A*	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2701822	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ N/A*	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA N/A*	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492607216	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52600681
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2603635	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2600340	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72600149	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12700331	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42700048	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2700094	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU N/A*
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2701012	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2701813	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU N/A*	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N47 N/A*			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

2) MAIN VER.003.158

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D N/A*	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62800085	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM N/A*	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH7 N/A*	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG N/A*	KDE 1102K93NLO N4E2800399	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2800063
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2800104	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32800022	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 N/A*	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 N/A*	KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C2900042		

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2800685	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92800262	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC N/A*	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF N/A*	KDE 1102LB3NLO N4K2800397	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2800138
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2800108	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22800025	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 N/A*	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY4 N/A*	KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H Next		

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282801493	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2800531	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82800335	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2800141	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H N/A*	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G N/A*
KDE 1102LC3NLO N292802749	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2800533	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2800413	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS N/A*	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW N/A*	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52800043	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 N/A*
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62800035	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2800035	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX N/A*	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV N/A*	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272800944		

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2802412	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2800816	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 N/A*	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2800241	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M N/A*	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L N/A*
KDE 1102LM3NLO N2E2805067	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2801172	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2800442	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR N/A*	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2800037	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42800060	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2800007
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82800114	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2800049	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2701423			

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2802569	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62800662	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN2800131	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P N/A*	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N N/A*	KDE 1102LN3NLO N2K2803789	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M N/A*
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2800368	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ N/A*	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU N/A*	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32800042	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY N/A*	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92900024	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12800077	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2801326					

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2807846	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52801996	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K N/A*	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDE 1102LK3NLO N2Q2716690	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2806954	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2801285
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2800280	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT N/A*	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22800156	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2800072	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND7 N/A*	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2800319	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2800377

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB N/A*	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2810432
------------------------------------	---------------------------------

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2801355	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2800393	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF N/A*	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE N/A*	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2800913	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12800121
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2800172	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2800098	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ N/A*	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2X00109	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ N/A*	KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N2900318

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2802047	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2800659	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH N/A*	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD N/A*	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2801186	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22800115
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2800301	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W N/A*	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2800116	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR N/A*	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2800129	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2X00038	KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T2900172

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2804040	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2801105	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2800870	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2700340	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2800356	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2900473	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC N/A*
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2808043	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32800469	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32800192	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62800110
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2800022	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS N/A*	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2800752	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS N/A*	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD N/A*	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W2800681	ADP 1102LH2AD0 N/A*

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432804887	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2701692	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2801298	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS2800400	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR N/A*	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2800097
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442804422	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42900941	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452900307	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ8 N/A*	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22800278	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52800525
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2800084	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2800269	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2800882	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2800209	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC N/A*	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422801403	

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482709988	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2702103	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2900071	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492708446	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52700777
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2703855	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2800393	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72900169	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12800341	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42800058	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2800106	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2900105
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2701088	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2701838	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU N/A*	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472701647			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

3) MAIN VER.004.023 and other firmware upgrade (including the latest engine firmware version*)

* Informed the serial numbers of ENGINE VER.006.091 for 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci in 4).

(Since September, 2012)

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282X01598	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2X00695	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82X00349	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2X00166	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292X03375	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2X00651	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A Next	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW Next	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52X00057	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 Next	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2X00038	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N27 Next		

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2X02635	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2X01052	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 Next	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2X00293	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2X06020	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2X01531	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2X00549	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR Next	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV Next	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42X00077	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ Next
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82X00134	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2X00054	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ Next	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C Next			

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2X02799	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62X00738	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2X04546	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M Next
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2X00406	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32X00045	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND92X00026	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW Next
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12X00092	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H2X01514					

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2X08374	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52X02182	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2X00116	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2X19476	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2X07977	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2X01411
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP Next	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT Next	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22X00173	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX Next	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND7 Next	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2X00399	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2X00414
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2912054					

(Since October, 2012)

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D Next	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62X00094	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2X00427	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G Next
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2X00112	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32X00026	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next	KDJ 1102K99JP0 N4C Next		



(Revised Issue 1)

(Page.22/24)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2X00742	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH9 Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2X00644	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2X00141
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2X00114	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22X00037	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY4 Next	KDJ 1102LB9JP0 N4H Next		

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P Next	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q Next	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK1 Next
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S Next	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R Next	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK Next	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ Next	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP Next	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	KDJ 1102LF9JP0 N4N Next

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U Next	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V Next	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK2 Next
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X Next	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W Next	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJK Next	KDTW 1102LGTTW0 NJR Next	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ Next	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR Next	KDJ 1102LG9JP0 N4T Next

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2Y04598	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2Y01661	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2Y00971	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM Next	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS Next	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2Y11242	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32Y00581	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N41 Next	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z Next	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ9 Next	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ3 Next	KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ6 Next
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ Next	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS Next	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2Y00895	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS Next	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	KDJ 1102LH9JP0 N3W Next	ADP 1102LH2AD0 Next

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432X05517	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2Y02432	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHN2X01352	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2Y00602	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2X00112
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N44 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42X01603	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462X01525	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452X00317	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ8 Next	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22X00324	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ5 Next
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2X00114	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT Next	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2X01074	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2X00239	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next	KDJ 1102LJ9JP0 N422X01669	

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482X12214	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2X02806	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT2Y00266	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ Next	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA Next	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N49 Next	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK5 Next
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2Y04526	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A Next	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ7 Next	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ1 Next	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ4 Next	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX Next	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU Next
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2X01367	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2Y01996	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU Next	KDJ 1102LL9JP0 N472X02233			

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

4) ENGINE Ver.006.091 --- For TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci only

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282901565	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2900631	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82900343	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2900154	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H N/A*	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G N/A*
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292903149	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2900620	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A N/A*	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS N/A*	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW N/A*	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52900051	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 N/A*
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 N/A*	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN N/A*	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX N/A*	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV N/A*	KDJ 1102LC9JP0 N272900986		

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2902493	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2900949	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA7 N/A*	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2900273	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M N/A*	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L N/A*
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2905697	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2901501	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2900491	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR N/A*	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV N/A*	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42900069	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ N/A*
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82900124	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV N/A*	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011	KDJ 1102LM9JP0 N2C2901646			

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J N/A*	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA6 N/A*	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN N/A*	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P N/A*	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N N/A*	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2904527	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M N/A*
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L N/A*	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ N/A*	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU N/A*	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC3 N/A*	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY N/A*	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND9 N/A*	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW N/A*
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE1 N/A*	KDJ 1102LN9JP0 N2H N/A*					

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2908238	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52902129	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K N/A*	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q N/A*	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2907864	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R N/A*
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP N/A*	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT N/A*	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC2 N/A*	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX N/A*	KDTW 1102LKTWW0 ND7 N/A*	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2900362	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2900393
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB N/A*	KDJ 1102LK9JP0 N2N2911513					

5) Enhancement firmware

MT-730(3N0_9800.003.002)

Universal (expect the right spec) 1203N00UN1 NB22502498	KDCN 1203N00KS1 NZY Next	KDKR 1203N00KR2 NZX Next	OLIVETTI 1203N00LV1 NZZ2700001	UTAX 1203N00UT2 NB12500636
--	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

(*) Other than MT-730: Planned from the production in the end of November, 2012.



(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.24/24)

Ref. No. **2LC-0097 (C255)**

<Date> November 7, 2012

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> September 28, 2012

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 420i, TASKalfa 520i, KM-2530/2531, KM-3530/3531*, KM-4030/4031, KM-3035*, KM-4035*, KM-5035*, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM-5050*, FS-9100DN*, FS-9500DN*, FS-9120DN*, FS-9520DN*, FS-9130DN*, FS-9530DN*, EP 510DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, PF-730, PF-780, AK-730

Affected models

* Common with the CHUNGHO brand.

PF-730	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i,
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The following parts are changed.

P2 <Change of MIRROR B/C at the optical section>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,
 KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050

P3 <Change of the paper size label for the cassette>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i, LS/FS-C8650DN, LS/FS-C8600DN, PF-730, PF-780

P3 <Common use of the parts (STAY REAR LEFT)>

AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK standard model (for 120V)

P4 <Improving the productivity of aligning the wire at the AK/BR exit unit>

AK-730, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK standard model (for 120V)

P4 <Improving the assembling work>

TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

P5 <(Except KDKR/KDTW) Change of the inner/master carton of the toner kit>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

P5 <Correcting Parts List>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P6-7 <Prevention of the vibration of the cleaning roller>

KM-2530/2531, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN

<Change of MIRROR B/C at the optical section --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050

MIRROR B/C (No.1, 2) are changed at the optical section for common use of the parts. (These functions remain unchanged.)

Accordingly, the marking is added to the side of new MIRROR B/C.

<Mirror B/C (No.1, 2)> (Below is the backside.)



Added the marking. (New MIRROR B (No.1): Red marking, New MIRROR C (No.2): Black marking)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302GR17280 2GR17280	302GR17281 2GR17281	MIRROR B	1	1	○	○	
2	302GR17960 2GR17960	302GR17961 2GR17961	MIRROR C	1	1	○	○	

N00068175/N00068176

* Please use the new parts for the next development model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

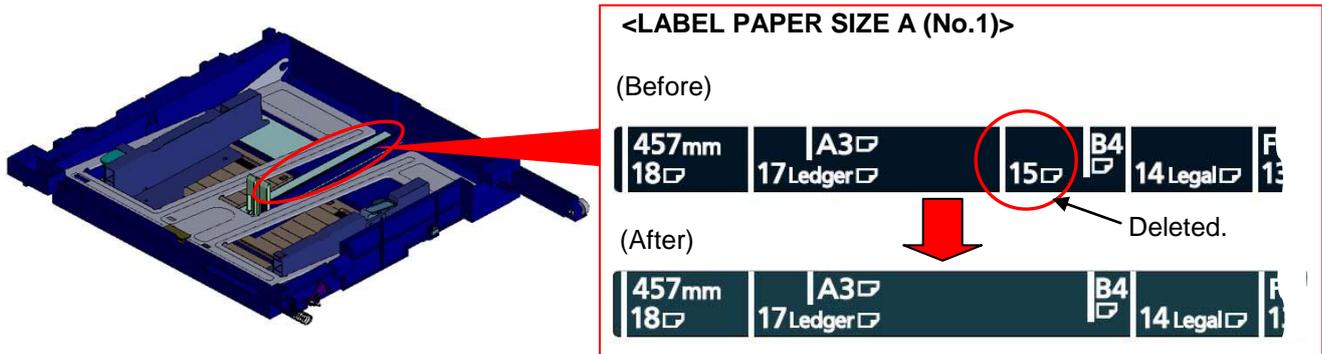
Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

<Change of the paper size label for the cassette --> After using up the old stock.>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci,
 TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i,
 TASKalfa 3500i, LS/FS-C8650DN, LS/FS-C8600DN, PF-730, PF-780

An indication of "15inch" not supported in the spec is deleted from the paper size label affixed on the cassette.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K934010 2K934010	302K934011 2K934011	LABEL PAPER SIZE A	*	*	○	○	*1

N00068373

* Q'ty to use: PF-780 → 1 pce, Other models → 2 pcs

*1 : The parts number of the cassette remains unchanged.

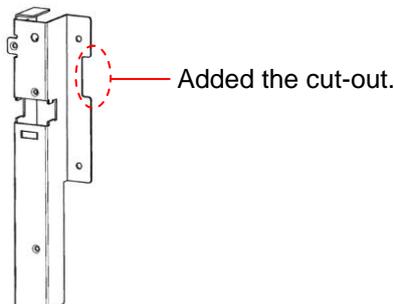
<Common use of the parts (STAY REAR LEFT) --> After using up the old stock.>

AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK standard model (for 120V)

The shape of STAY REAR LEFT (No.1) of AK-730 is changed as below for common use of the parts.

<STAY REAR LEFT (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK28081 2LK28081	302LK28082 2LK28082	STAY REAR LEFT	1	1	○	○	

N00067837

* Please use the new parts for the next development model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

<Improving the productivity of aligning the wire at the AK/BR exit unit

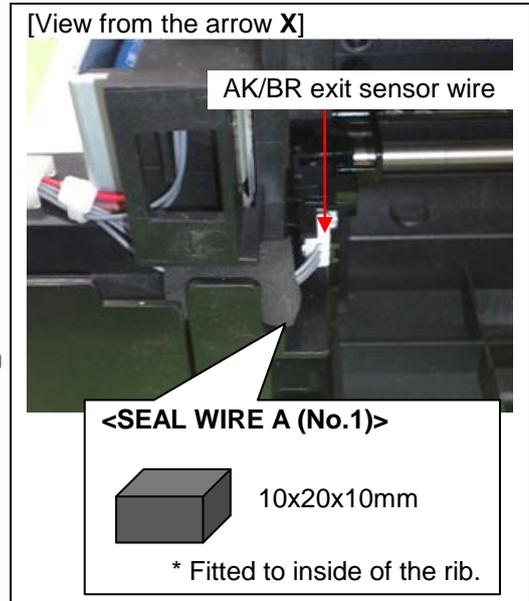
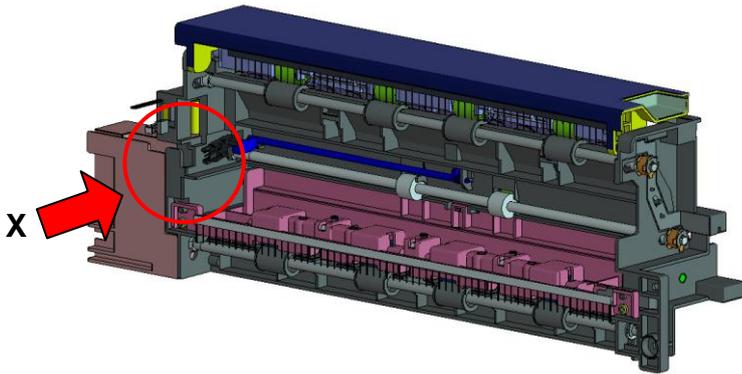
--> From the available timing of the production in September, 2012>

AK-730, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK standard model (for 120V)

SEAL WIRE A (No.1) is added for improving the productivity of aligning the AK/BR exit sensor wire.

<AK/BR exit unit>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302H012330 2H012330	SEAL WIRE A	-	1	-	○	

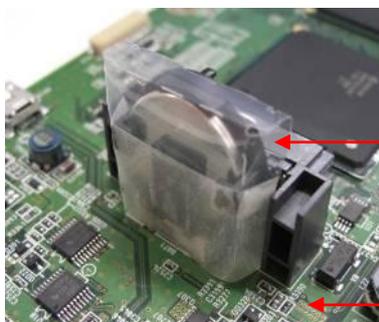
N00067792

<Improving the assembling work

--> From the available timing of the production in September, 2012>

TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP
TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The protection film is affixed so that the metal parts do not contact the Lithium battery on the main PWB during assembling the machine at factory.



Added the protection film*.

Main PWB*

* The individual protection film is the non-supplied parts for field.

And, the parts number of the main PWB (including the protection film) remains unchanged.

N00067780

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

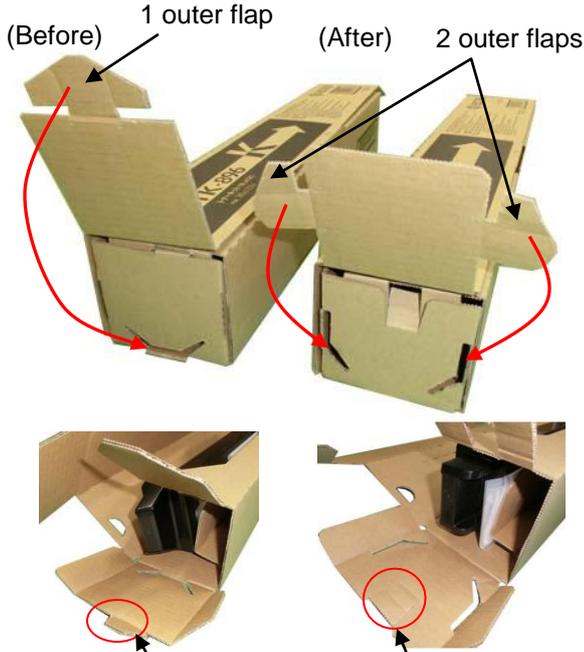
<Date> September 28, 2012

<(Except KDKR/KDTW) Change of the inner/master carton of the toner kit --> (KDCN) From the production in August, 2012 (Other spec) After using up the old stock.>

TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP

The inner carton and the master carton of the toner kit are changed for common use of them with other models.

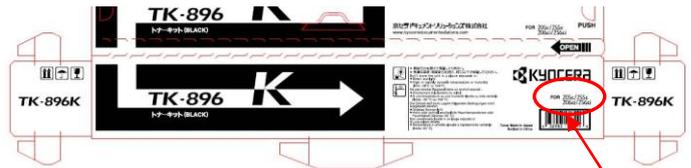
<Change of the shape of the inner carton>



Insertion of the inner flap. Hooked shape of the inner flap

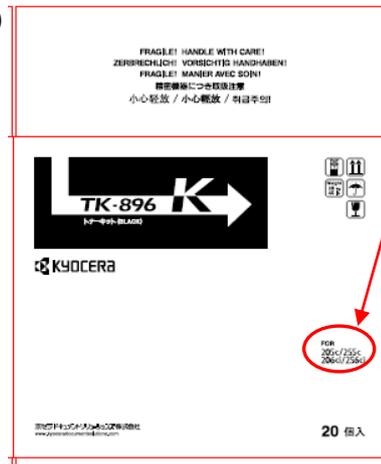
<Addition of the product name on the carton>

(Inner carton)



Added the product name (206ci/256ci or FS-C8020MFP/FS-C8025MFP)

(Master carton)



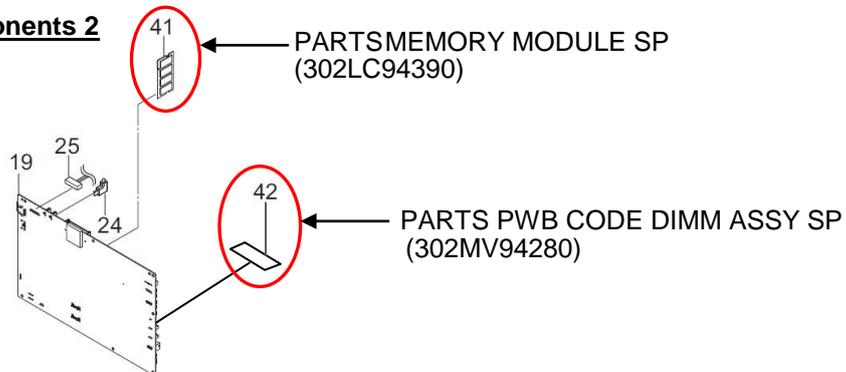
N00067491/N00067036/N00063511/N00068279/(N00067037)

<Correcting Parts List>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The parts numbers described in Parts List are corrected as below. And, the figure of Ref. No.42 is added.

FIG. 34 Electrical Components 2



[Wrong]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description
34	41	302MV94280 2MV94280	PARTS PWB CODE DIMM ASSY SP
-	-	-----	-----



[Correct]

Fig.	Ref.	Part No.	Description
34	41	302LC94390 2LC94390	PARTS MEMORY MODULE SP
34	42	302MV94280 2MV94280	PARTS PWB CODE DIMM ASSY SP

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

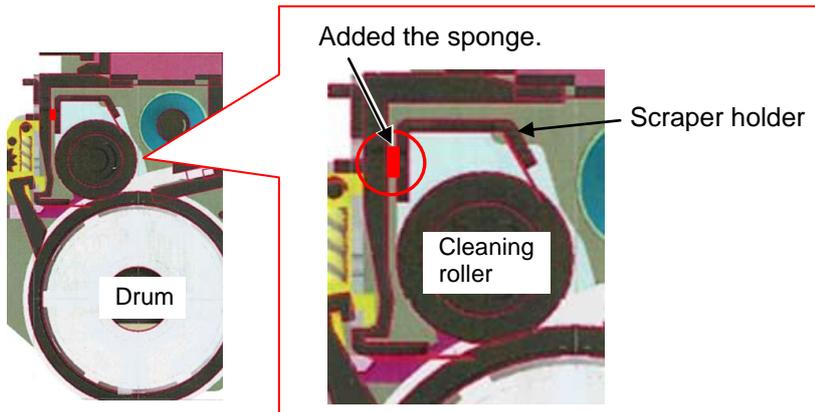
<Date> September 28, 2012

<Prevention of the vibration of the cleaning roller

--> From the production in September, 2012>

KM-2530/2531, KM-3530/3531, KM-4030/4031, KM-3035, KM-4035, KM-5035, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050, TASKalfa420i, TASKalfa520i, FS-9100DN, FS-9500DN, FS-9120DN, FS-9520DN, FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN

The sponge is added to the scraper holder for preventing the vibration of the cleaning roller.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected models: KM-2531/2530, KM-3531/3530, KM-4031/4030, KM-3035								
1	302BJ93025 2BJ93025	302BJ93026 2BJ93026	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302BJ9C025 2BJ9C025	302BJ9C026 2BJ9C026	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
3	302BJ9K025 2BJ9K025	302BJ9K026 2BJ9K026	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected models: KM-4035/5035								
4	302FG93015 2FG93015	302FG93016 2FG93016	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302FG9C015 2FG9C015	302FG9C016 2FG9C016	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
6	302FG9K015 2FG9K015	302FG9K016 2FG9K016	PARTS,DRUM ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected models: KM-3050								
7	302GN93013 2GN93013	302GN93014 2GN93014	DK-715	1	1	O	O	
Affected models: KM-4050/5050, TASKalfa420i/520i								
8	302GR93043 2GR93043	302GR93044 2GR93044	DK-716	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
9	302GR9C043 2GR9C043	302GR9C044 2GR9C044	DK-716	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
10	302GR9K043 2GR9K043	302GR9K044 2GR9K044	DK-716	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected models: FS-9100DN, FS-9120DN								
11	302BK93035 2BK93035	302BK93036 2BK93036	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME36,SP	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
12	302BK9C035 2BK9C035	302BK9C036 2BK9C036	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME36,SP	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
13	302BK9K035 2BK9K035	302BK9K036 2BK9K036	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME36,SP	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0317 (C257)**

<Date> September 28, 2012

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected models: FS-9500DN, FS-9520DN								
14	302BL93025 2BL93025	302BL93026 2BL93026	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME50,SP	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
15	302BL9C025 2BL9C025	302BL9C026 2BL9C026	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME50,SP	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
16	302BL9K025 2BL9K025	302BL9K026 2BL9K026	PARTS,DRUM UNIT KME50,SP	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected models: FS-9130DN, FS-9530DN, EP 510DN								
17	302G193033 2G193033	302G193034 2G193034	DK-710	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR (Including EP-510DN)
18	302G19C033 2G19C033	302G19C034 2G19C034	DK-710	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
19	302G19K033 2G19K033	302G19K034 2G19K034	DK-710	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

N00068190

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0098 (C268)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

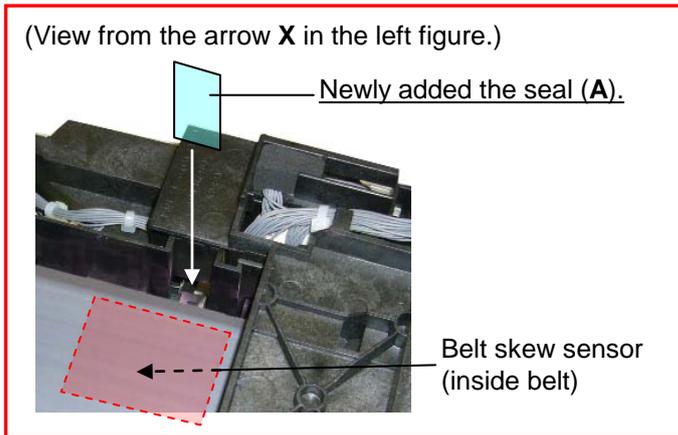
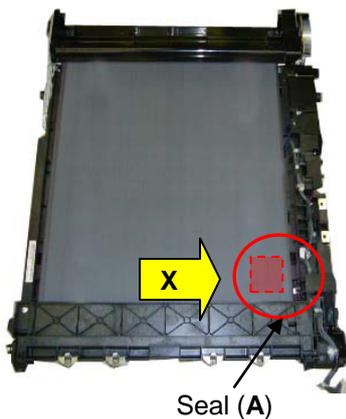
Subject	Corrective measures for the service call error C2770. (Prevention of the intermediate transfer belt sensor from contamination.)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

When the belt skew sensor in the intermediate transfer belt is contaminated due to the toner scattering, the service call error C2770 (Transfer belt skew error) may appear due to the sensor that cannot control the belt skew. Thus, the following are changed.

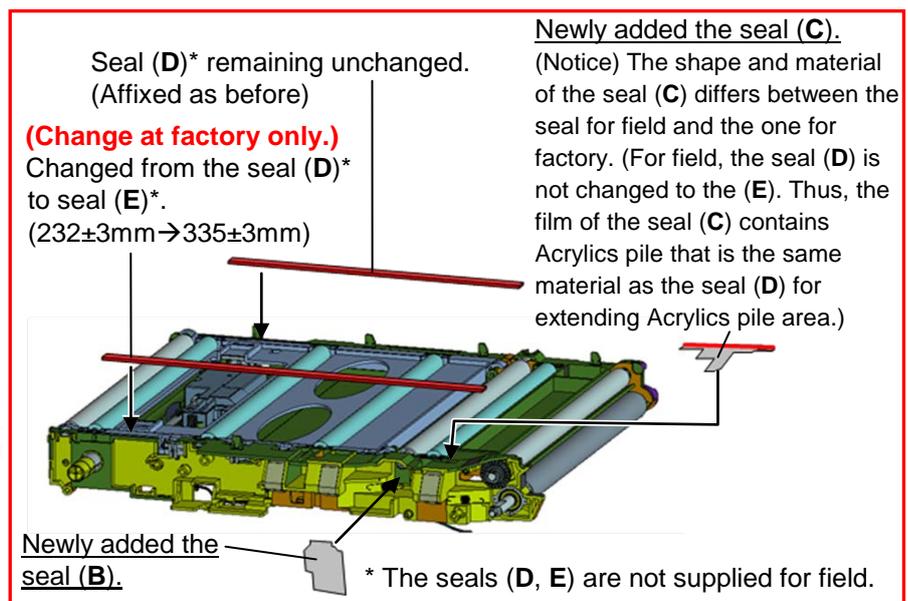
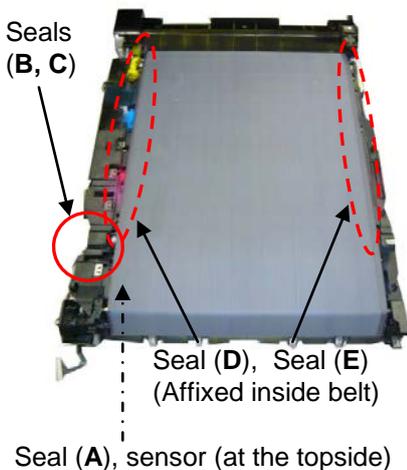
<Content of changes>

- 1) The seals are affixed for preventing the sensor in the intermediate transfer belt from the toner contamination.
- 2) Accordingly, the seal kit (No.3) is set up for the field measures.
- 3) The tape and spacer fixing the intermediate transfer belt unit for service are disused because they may contact the seals added in the above change 1). And, the leaflet bundled in the intermediate transfer belt unit for service is revised according to this change.

<Intermediate transfer belt> (Topside)



<Intermediate transfer belt> (Bottom side)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0098 (C268)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

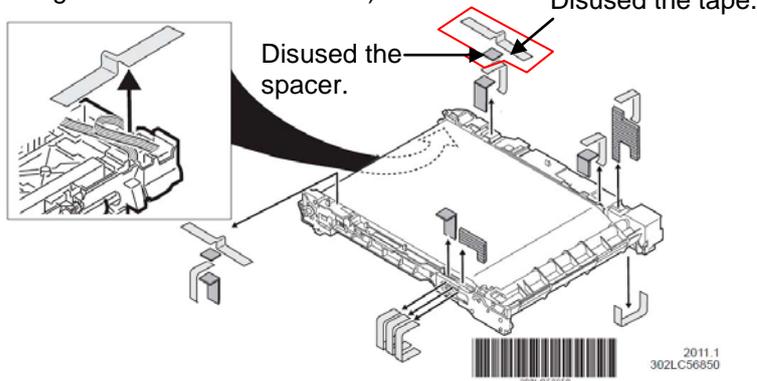
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: When the service call error C2770 appears, please replace with the new intermediate transfer belt unit. And, at next visit, please affix the seals using the kit for the field measures (No.3) for the machine only installing the old intermediate transfer belt unit. When affixing the seals, please clean with alcohol the affixing part after cleaning with dry cloth and then affix them. (Refer to page 2 and 3 for the alignment.) (Attention) Don't use air blow when cleaning the affixing part in order to prevent the toner scattering.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: To be informed later.		

N00068094/N00068369/N00068326/N00068361/N00068376

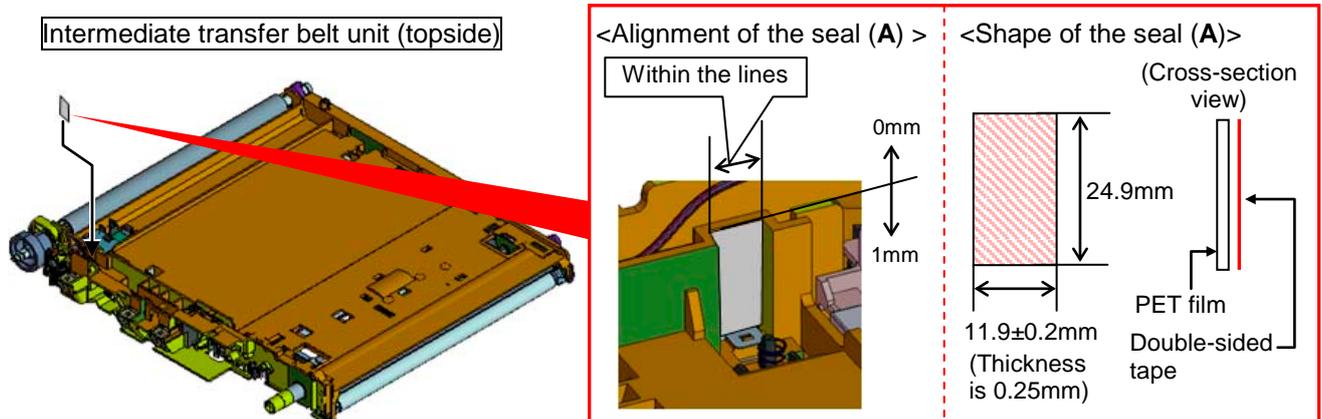
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93105 2LC93105	302LC93106 2LC93106	TR-8505	1	1	X	O	Except KDKR
2	302LC9K104 2LC9K104	302LC9K105 2LC9K105	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	X	O	For KDKR
Kit for the field measures.								
3	-----	302K994D60 2K994D60	PARTS FILM IMAGE SET SP		1	-	O	Set bundling the seal (A), (B) and (C).

[Revising the leaflet bundled in the intermediate transfer belt unit for service according to disuse of the fixing tape and spacer.]

(Old figure on the bundled leaflet)



[Alignment of the seal (A), (B) and (C) bundled in the kit for the field measures.]

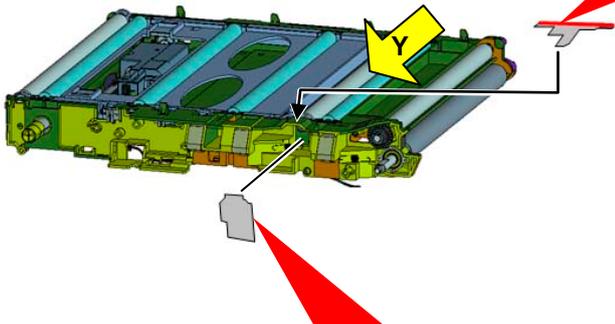


Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0098 (C268)**

<Date> October 9, 2012

Intermediate transfer belt unit (bottom side)



<Alignment of the seal (C)>

<Seal for factory>

1mm
0mm
1mm
0mm

Affix it within the dotted line.

<Alignment of the seal (B)>

Affixing part for the seal (B)

Remove the spring.

1mm
0mm
0mm ← 1mm

(View from the arrow Y)

Press it

<Shape of the seal (C)>

120.4mm
7.5mm
45mm
1
2

(Material.1: Acrylics pile (Thickness is 5.3+/-0.8mm)
Material.2: PET film (Thickness is 0.075mm)
(Cross-section view)

1
2
Double-sided tape

<Shape of the seal (B)>

32.7mm
25.5±0.2mm
(Thickness is 0.25mm)

(Cross-section view)

Double-sided tape
PET film

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0099 (C275)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> October 17, 2012

Subject	Improvement of the assembly work (Disusing the parts)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, DP-770, DP-771, PF-780, AK-730, BF-730

Affected models

DP-770/771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)

Following parts (No.1~9) are disused for improving the assembly work.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected models: DP-770								
1	303LL04110 3LL04110	-----	COVER BOTTOM REAR	1	-	○	-	*1
Affected models: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
2	303M407520 3M407520	-----	COVER PF REAR	1	-	○	-	*1
3	303M404090 3M404090	-----	FILM LED	1	-	○	-	*2
4	303M406140 3M406140	-----	SPONGE LIFT	2	-	○	-	*3
Affected models: PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN								
5	302LC06170 2LC06170	-----	SPRING GUIDE F	(*4)	-	○	-	*5
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
6	302F924380 2F924380	-----	SPRING RELEASE FUSER R	1	-	○	-	*6
7	302LF28390 2LF28390	-----	DUCT RELAY	1	-	○	-	*7
Affected models: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i* --- * AK standard model (120V)								
8	302F924380 2F924380	-----	SPRING RELEASE FUSER R	1	-	○	-	*6
Affected models: BF-730								
9	303ND04060 3ND04060	-----	COVER FRONT SUB	1	-	○	-	*1

- *1: Although No.1, 2 and 9 had been fitted as the screen, they are disused after confirming no problem in functionality.
- *2: Although No.3 had been fitted for preventing the direct touch to the LED, it is disused because the LED is hardly touched.
- *3: Although No.4 had been fitted for preventing the noise when lowering the DP lift plate, it is disused because it is invalid due to direct contact between the resin parts.
- *4: It is used per the paper feeding unit for the cassette. (PF-780: 1 pce, Main machine: 2 pcs)
- *5: Although No.5 had been fitted at the fulcrum section of the vertical paper conveying guide in order to easily see the jam paper, it is disused because the guide is opened by the jam paper's stiffness even if the spring (No.5) is not fitted.
- *6: Although 2 springs (one spring is No.6, 8) had been fitted for operating the handle of the BR paper conveying unit, they are disused after confirming no problem in functionality even if only one spring (302LF2858_) is fitted.
- *7: Although No.7 had been fitted as the cooling duct, it is disused because it is invalid due to changing the air flow since the 1st mass production.

Service Bulletin

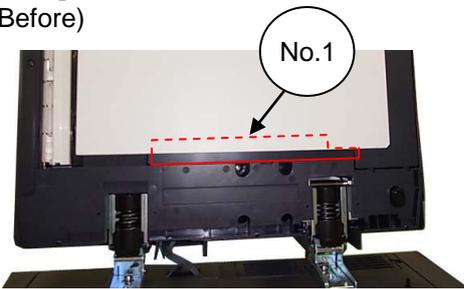
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0099 (C275)**
 <Date> October 17, 2012

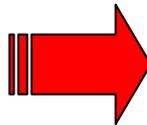
KMC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	No particular problems are expected.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	After using up the old stock. (The serial number information is not planned.)	

N00068450/N00068604/N00068454/N00068455/N00068610

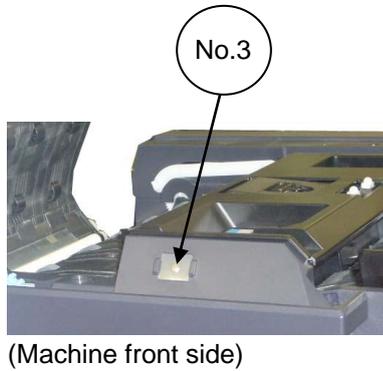
[DP-770]
(Before)



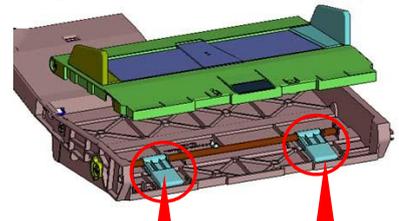
(After)



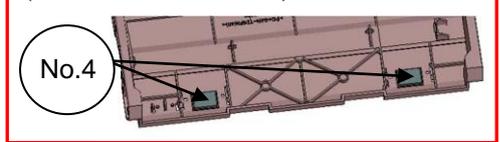
[DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i]



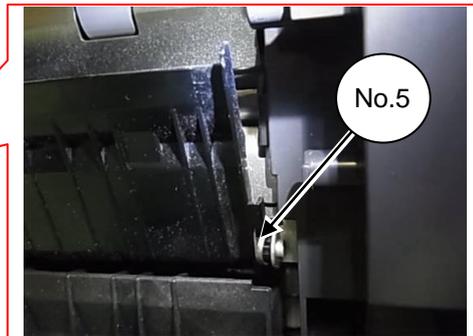
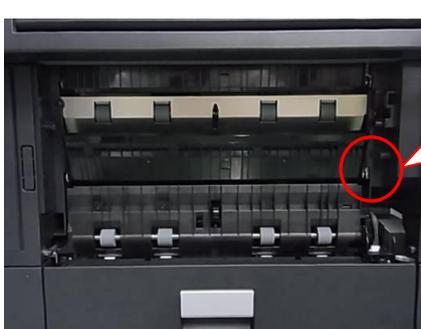
(DP original tray section)



(Without the lift levers)



[PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN]
 (Below is the machine right side when opening the paper conveying cover.)

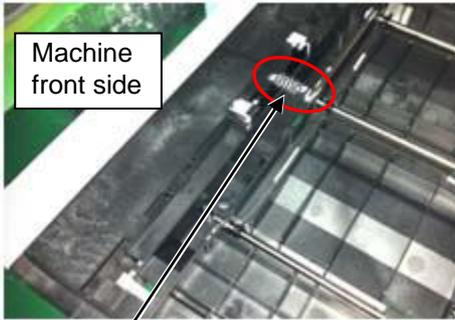


Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0099 (C275)**
<Date> October 17, 2012

[TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i (Bridge section), AK-730]
(Below is the bridge section without the upper guide.)

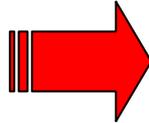
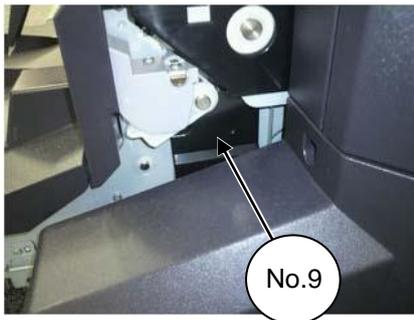


Handle spring
(No.6, 8: they are fitted inside bridge unit at the above part circled in red.)



Machine front right side

[BF-730] (Below is the view from the machine front side.)
(Before) (After)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0103 (C316)**

[Service Information]

<Date> March 19, 2013

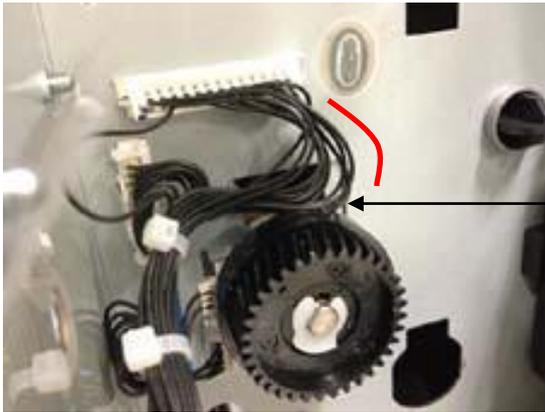
Subject	Note when attaching the feed drive unit
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Added the descriptions regarding the possibility that the system error F040 appears.

[Notice]

Please confirm the condition of wire alignment before attaching the feed drive unit (*1).
 If the wires are aligned as below, they may be damaged by the rotated clutch, and as a result, the machine operation may become abnormal.
 It may cause the phenomena (it will be mainly paper jam (-->) or the system error (*2)) relating to the middle conveying motor, paper conveying sensor and regist sensor.
 And, the abnormal image like the one in the next page may be also printed out depending on the condition.



*1: Ex.) 302K993020 PARTS FEED DRIVE H UNIT SP
 *2: JAM13xx, JAM15xx, JAM40xx, (-->) F040

Wires may partly contact the clutch if the wires are aligned near the clutch.

[Way of field measures]

Please twist the wires together to bundle them so that the bundled wires are isolated from the applied clutch.



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please note the above when attaching the feed drive unit. If the wires are bundled, please execute the above [Way of field measures].	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: -----		

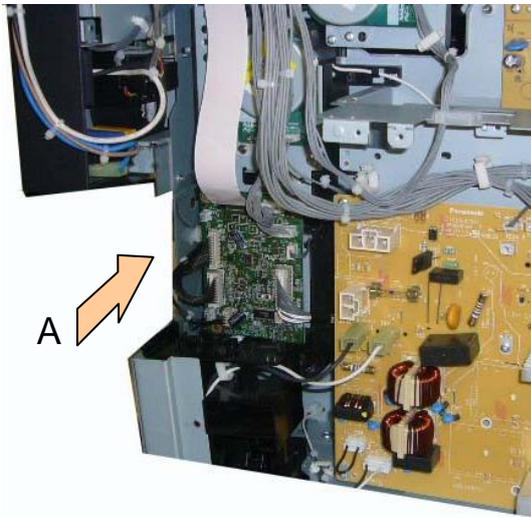
JAM1301/JAM1302/JAM1303/JAM1304/JAM1305/JAM1306/JAM1307/JAM1311/JAM1312/JAM1313/JAM1314/JAM1315/JAM1316/JAM1317
 JAM1502/JAM1503/JAM1504/JAM1512/JAM1513/JAM1514/JAM4001/JAM4002/JAM4003/JAM4004/JAM4005/JAM4006/JAM4007/JAM4009/
 JAM4011/JAM4012/JAM4013/JAM4014/JAM4015/JAM4016/JAM4017/JAM4019

Service Bulletin

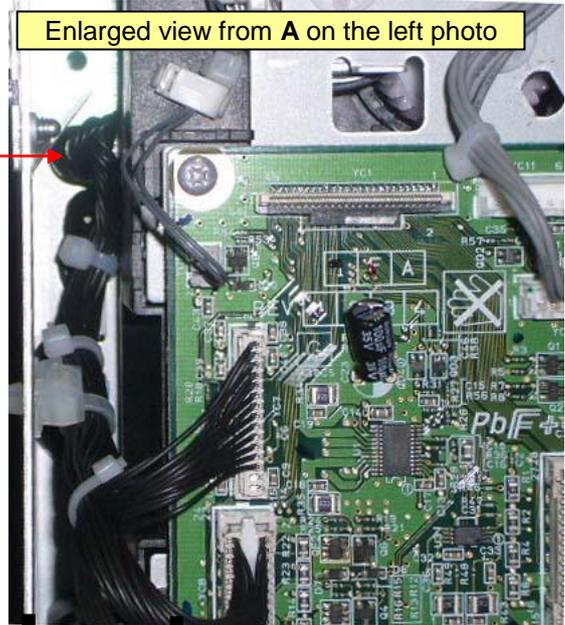
[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0103 (C316)**

<Date> March 19, 2013



Lower left section of TASKalfa 4500i viewed from the rear side

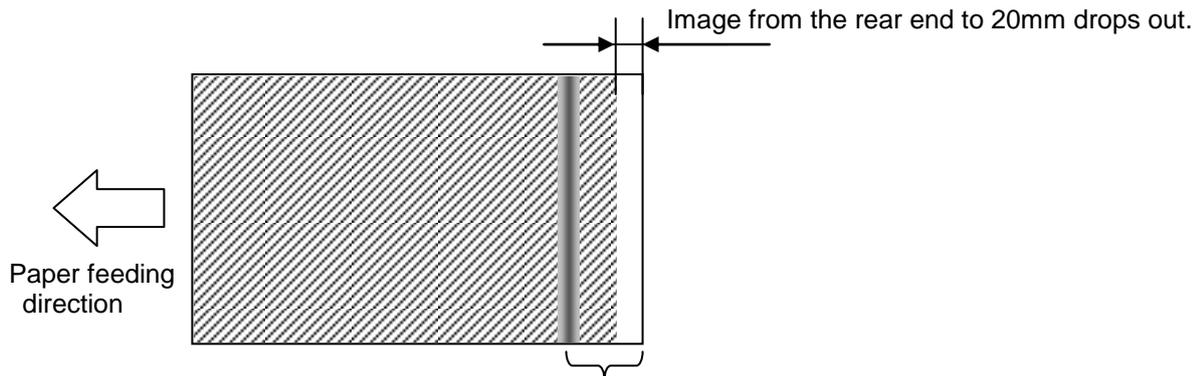


Side plate → PWB edge

The machine has already been applied to the field measures if it is confirmed between the side plate and the PWB that the wires are twisted through the gap.

[Example of the abnormal image]

(Below is an actual image sample that was caused by the wire damage.)



A black band appears on about 60mm positions from the rear end.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0006 (D001)**

<Date> May, 21, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for the crash sound when descending the tray in the paper deck unit (-->) and corrective measures for the damage of the pulley and joint
Model	PF-770

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 5> Revised the main sentences to add the possibility of damage of the pulley and joint and related descriptions. Added the serial number of the affected model

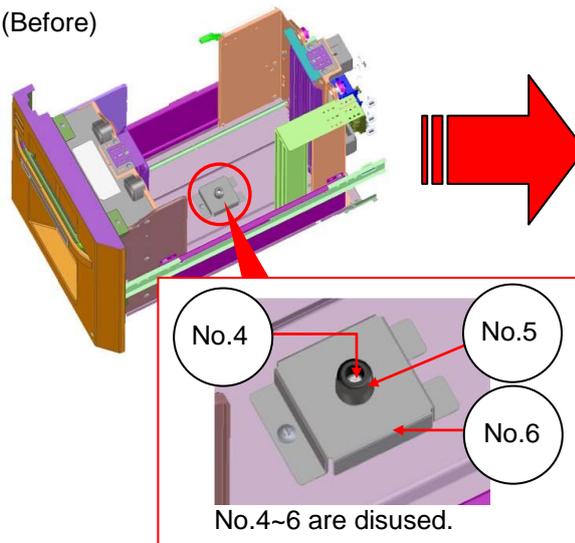
If the paper deck with the stocked paper is drawn out, (-->) the tray is descending due to the paper's weight. Then, the crash sound between the tray bottom and the pedestal on the bottom plate may be heard and the pulley at the rear side of the machine and joint may be damaged. Thus, the following are changed to prevent them.

<Content of changes>

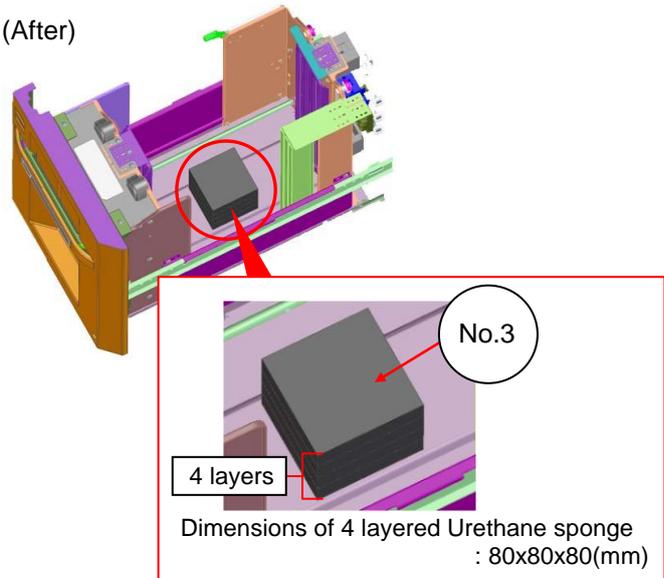
The cushioning part is changed from the pedestal (assembly of No.4~6) to the 4 layered Urethane sponge (No.3) for reducing the crash sound.

<Cushioning part under the tray> (Below is the paper deck unit without the tray)

(Before)



(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NG94021 3NG94021	303NG94022 3NG94022	PARTS DECK UNIT SP	1	1	X	O	Metric spec
2	303NG94031 3NG94031	303NG94032 3NG94032	PARTS DECK UNIT INCH SP	1	1	X	O	Inch spec
3	-----	303NG94140 3NG94140	+PARTS CUSHION TRAY	-	1	-	O	Assembled parts of 4 Urethane sponges. (80x80x80mm)
4	302FB08462 2FB08462	-----	+PIN CONNECTOR	1	-	X	-	No.4~6 are changed to No.3.
5	303JY02471 3JY02471	-----	+SPACER FINISHER	1	-	X	-	No.4~6 are changed to No.3.
6	303NG10280 3NG10280	-----	+MOUNT CUSHION	1	-	X	-	No.4~6 are changed to No.3.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NG-0006 (D001)**

<Date> May, 21, 2013

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	When the above phenomenon occurs, please replace the pedestal with No.3. (Please refer to the following pages for the detailed procedure for affixing No.3.) (-->) Please replace the parts if the pulley or joint is damaged by referring to the service bulletin No. 3NG-0005 (C168) (Refer to Page 5 for the pulley and joint location)	

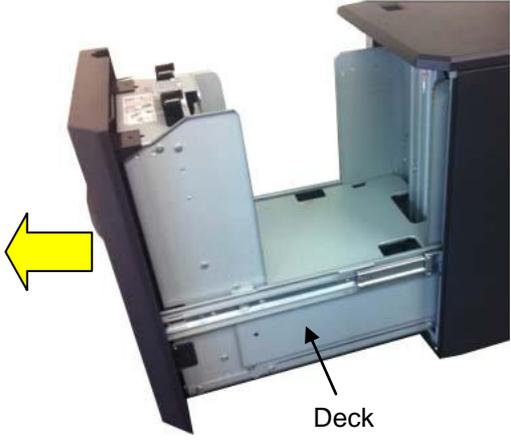
N00069203/N00069722/N00070543/N00070607

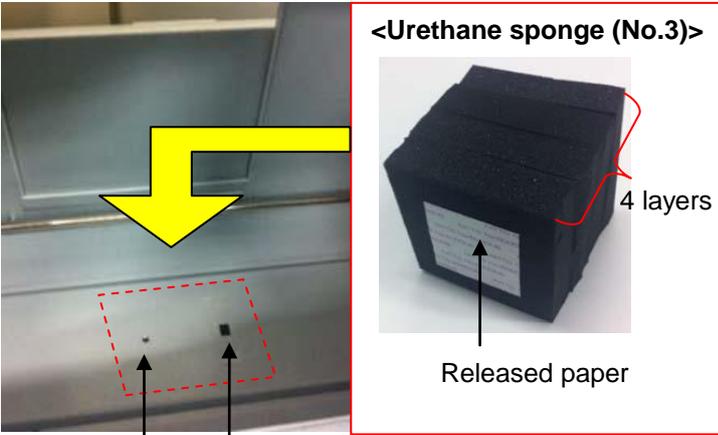
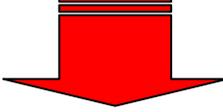
(-->)

[Serial number of the affected model]

KDA	KDE	Consip20	UTAX	OLIVETTI	KDCN	KDKR
1203NG7US0	1203NG8NLO	1203NG8LV1	1203NG8UT0	1203NG8LV0	1203NG8KS0	1203NG8KR0
N3E2601222	N3F2X02956	LB42Y00001	NAX2700566	NKB2900079	NL32Y00016	NE7 Next

[Replacement procedure]

No.	Step	Details
1	Draw out the paper deck and then remove the set paper.	
2	<p>Remove the screw at the bottom plate while horizontally lifting up the paper tray, and then remove MOUNT CUSHION (No.6).</p> <p>[Note] When lifting up the tray, don't extremely slant. (Refer to <u>Wrong</u> in the right figure.)</p>	

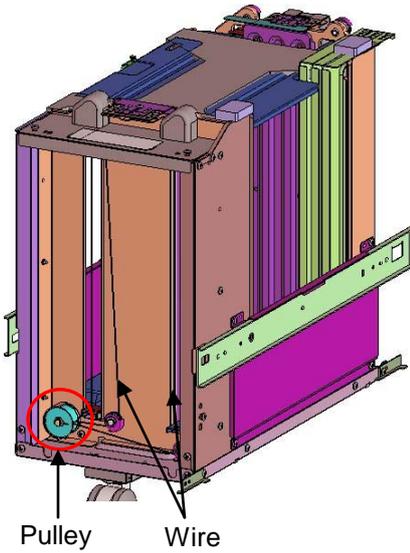
No.	Step	Details
3	<p>Clean with alcohol the affixing part and then affix the 4 layered Urethane sponge (No.3).</p> <p>(*)Target the range where MOUNT CUSHION (No.6) was attached and affix No.3 so that it covers the screw hole and the square hole.</p>	 <p>Affix so that the Urethane sponge covers the screw hole and the square hole.</p>   <p>Affix within the range</p>
4	<p>Relocate the tray while keeping it horizontal. Then, check that the tray's front and rear sides balance by its weight, and that 2 lift wires each at the front and rear sides are not loosened.</p>	<p>Lift wires</p>  <p>(Front side) (Rear side)</p>

Service Bulletin

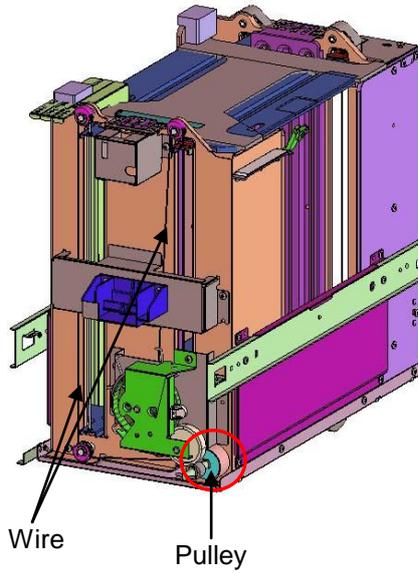
(-->)

[Pulley and joint location]

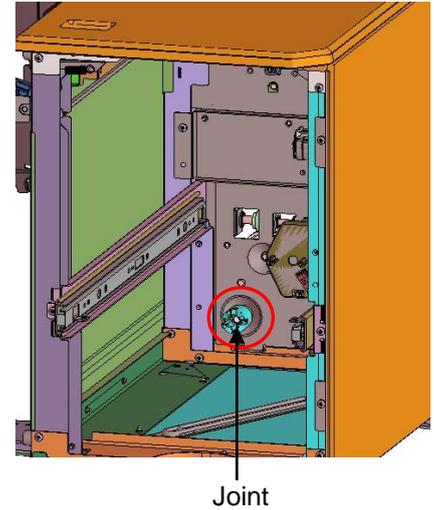
<Paper deck unit>
(Front side of machine)



(Rear side of machine)



<Inside machine>
(Far-end side of machine)



[Parts to replace]

	Part name	Part number
Set parts of the pulley assembly and wire	PARTS PULLEY LIFT ASSY SP	303NG9410-
Joint	JOINT LIFT	303NG3102-

*Refer to the service bulletin No.3NG-0005(C168) for details of replacing the above parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0107 (D015)**

<Date> March 19, 2013

Subject	Adding the holes for fixing the cassette paper width guide (Paper width guide and Rail: Adding the fixing holes, Set of the fixing screw: Setting up as the service parts or bundling)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, PF-730, PF-780

Affected models

PF-730	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

For supporting the request from field, the following are changed so that the cassette paper width guides are fixed with screws at the positioning of the directed paper size.

<Content of changes>

- For enabling to fix the paper width guide, the holes for tightening the screws are added to the front and rear paper width guides (No.1, 2) and the rail (No.3).
As for the spec* (KDA120V, 220V, KDBR) handled by KDA of FS-C8650DN, the screw set to fix the paper width guide (No.4 that bundles 8 screws for fixing the guides at 2 cassettes, and the procedure leaflet.) is bundled in the lower cassette. (Refer to the next page for the details.)
- For simplifying the assembly work, the rib is added to the rail (No.3) to disuse the film (No.5).

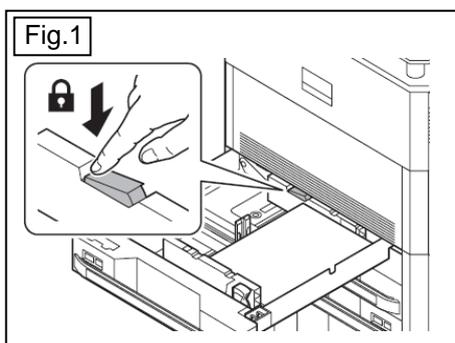
* As for the spec handled by KDA of the next development models (MFP model and paper feeder), 1 set of the screw set (No.4) will be bundled since the 1st production.

The current models don't bundle the screw's set. Thus, please separately order it if necessary.

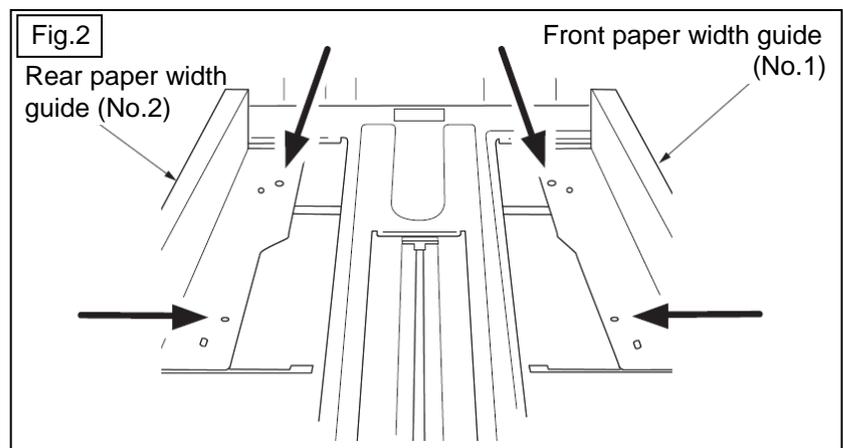
[Procedure for fixing the new paper width guide]

NOTICE) Please surely get the user's approval of the fixed paper size before fixing the paper width guides

- Adjust the positions of the paper width guides according to the paper size, and lock them. (Fig.1)
- Fix the paper width guides to the rail using 4 M3X8 screws bundled in No.4. (Fig.2)
(Fix the screws into 4 holes added this time as indicated by the arrows in the below figure.)



(Note1) The front paper width guide is automatically locked up.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0107 (D015)**

<Date> March 19, 2013

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please fix the new paper width guides by the above procedure to prevent the paper width guide's setting failure if necessary. (At the machine before this change, the paper width guides (No.1 and No.2) and the rail (No.3) should be replaced with the new ones to fix the guides.) Before the above, please surely get user's approval of the fixed paper size.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	After using up the old stock.	

N00068936/N00069618/N00069863/N00070391/N00069762/N00070436/N00071165

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K909030 2K909030	302K909031 2K909031	CURSOR FRONT	*1	*1	X	O	
2	302K909040 2K909040	302K909041 2K909041	CURSOR REAR	*1	*1	X	O	
3	302K909020 2K909020	302K909021 2K909021	RAIL CURSOR	*1	*1	X	O	
4	-----	302N494220 2N494220	PARTS CURSOR SCREW SET SP	-	*2	-	X	
5	302LC09030 2LC09030	-----	FILM CASSETTE	*1	*1	X	-	

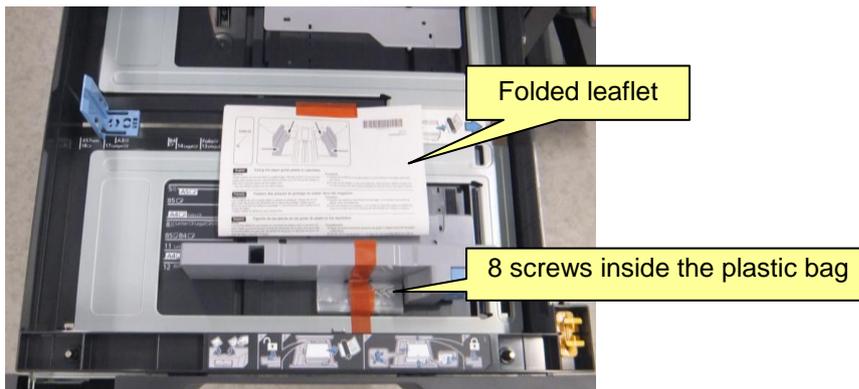
(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development model.

*1: 1 pce is used per 1 cassette. (Whole q'ty to use: Main machine and PF-730 use 2 pcs, PF-780 uses 1 pce.)

*2: No.4 is the set bundling the 8 M3x8 screws for fixing the paper width guides of 2 cassettes and the leaflet indicating the fixing procedure. Please order it by the necessary q'ty according to the machine's condition.

(4 screws are used per 1 cassette.)

<Bundling 8 screws and the leaflet for fixing the paper width guide in the lower cassette of FS-C8650DN (only the spec handled by KDA)>



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0107 (D015)**

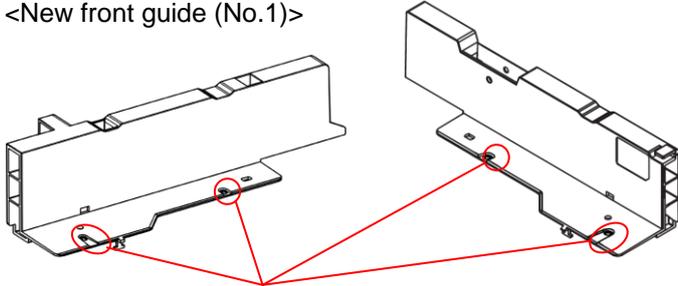
<Date> March 19, 2013

[Paper width guide]

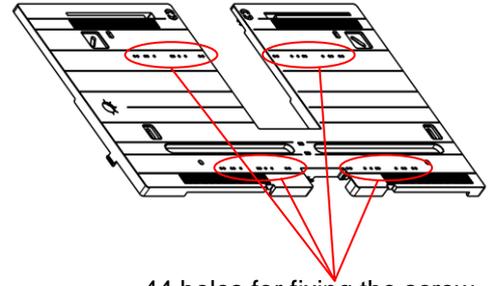
<New front guide (No.1)>

<New rear guide (No.2)>

<New rail (No.3)>



Each 2 holes for fixing the screw are added.

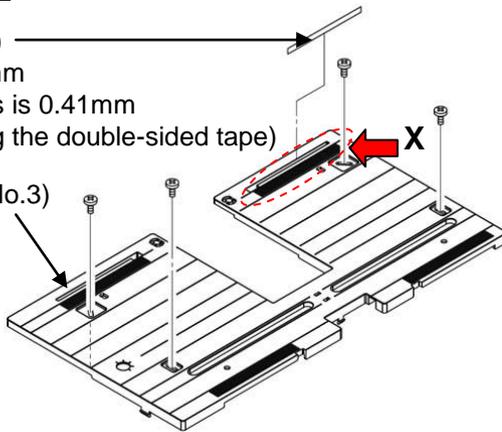


44 holes for fixing the screw

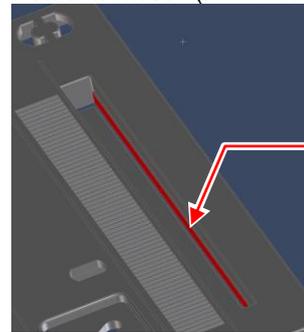
Old condition

Film (No.5)
: 5.7x100mm
Thickness is 0.41mm
(Including the double-sided tape)

Old rail (No.3)



<View from X> (New condition)



Added rib
(Thickness is 0.4mm)

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NV-0003 (D017)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

Subject	Note when replacing the parts (Changing FRAME FRONT, etc.)
Model	DP-770

Affected model

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
--------	--

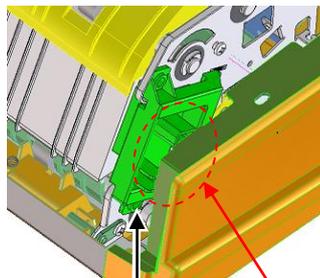
Following are changed to disuse COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1) for simplifying the assembly work. Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

- 1) COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1) is disused to simplify the assembly work.
- 2) The shape alternative to COVER (No.1) is added to COVER FRONT (No.2) according to Change 1).
- 3) The burr edge around the screw holes on FRAME FRONT to fix COVER is removed according to Change 1). (This change prevents the bare burr edge after removing the screws.)

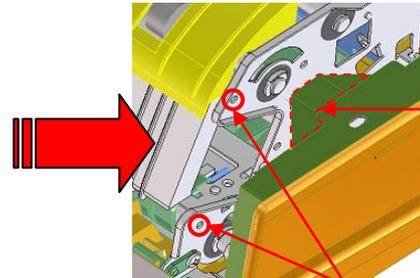
<DP left front side without the DP top cover>

(Before)



Bumper shape for FRAME (No.3)
Disused COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1).

(After)



New COVER FRONT (No.2):
Added the bumper shape absorbing shock in transit. (It is the shape alternative to COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1).)

New FRAME FRONT (No.3):
The burr edge around the screw holes to fix COVER (No.1) is removed.
(Note) Please tighten 2 screws at the holes X where this change is applied this time when removing COVER (No.1) from the machine with the old FRAME.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303LL24240 3LL24240	-----	COVER FRONT FRAME	1	-	X	-	
2	303NV04010 3NV04010	303NV04011 3NV04011	COVER FRONT	1	1	O	O (*1)	*1
3	303LL02040 3LL02040	303LL02041 3LL02041	FRAME FRONT	1	1	O (*2)	O	*2

*1: The bumper shape absorbing the shock applied to the cover in transit is unnecessary for the machine already set up at field. Thus, the old No.2 without the alternative bumper shape can be used in the machine after this change. However, when attaching the new No.2 in the machine before this change, please remove COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1) and retighten 2 screws fitted at X in the above figure. (The retightened screws cover the burr edge around the hole of the old FRAME FRONT.)

*2: If COVER FRONT FRAME (No.1) is removed from the machine before this change due to damage, please retighten 2 screws at the holes X of the old FRAME FRONT to prevent the bare burr edge around the hole.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Field Measure: Please tighten 2 screws fixing COVER (No.1) at X in the above figure for safety reason if using the DP with the set of the new COVER (No.2) and the old FRAME (No.3) after replacing the parts.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock.

N00069918

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NC-0003 (D018)**

<Date> April 2, 2013

Subject	Note when replacing the parts (Changing the DF main tray lift belt, etc.)
Model	DF-770/DF-770(B)

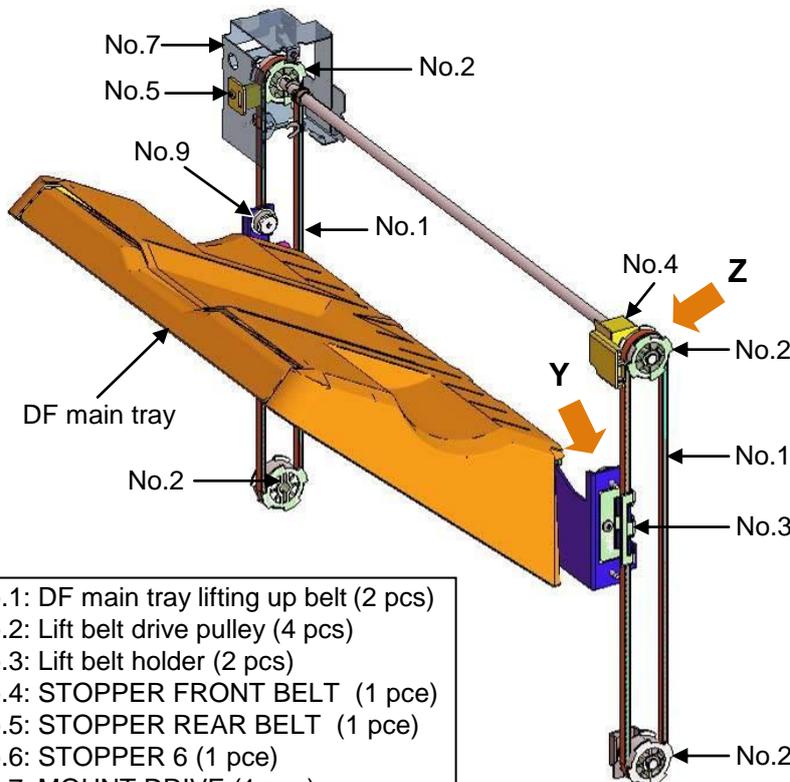
(Affected model: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500ki, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)

Following are changed for common use of the parts.

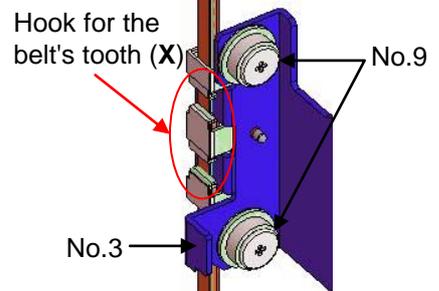
Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

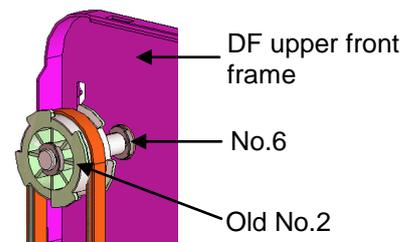
- 1) DF main tray lift belt (No.1) is changed.
 - Teeth pitch: (Before) 5mm --> (After) 3mm
 - No. of teeth: (Before) 146 --> (After) 242
 - Circumference: (Before) 730mm --> (After) 726mm
- 2) Accordingly, the following are changed.
 - According to the pitch change of the lift belt (No.1), teeth pitch of the lift belt drive pulley (No.2) is changed from 5mm to 3mm and the dimension of the hook (X in the below figure) for the belt's tooth at the lift belt holder (No.3) is changed.
 - To secure the margin for fixation of the new lift belt (No.1), STOPPERS (No.4, 5) are added to the lift belt drive pulleys (2 pcs of No.2) at the machine's upper part in front and rear.
 - According to adding STOPPER FRONT BELT (No.4), STOPPER R (1 pce of No.6) is removed that is fitted at the inner part than the lift belt drive pulley (No.2) at the machine's upper front side.
 - A square hole for inserting STOPPER REAR BELT (No.5) and a burr hole are added to MOUNT DRIVE (No.7) to fix STOPPER (No.5).
- 3) PULLEY MAIN TRAY (No.9) is changed from sintered parts to resin one.

[Parts location] (Below is the state without the unrelated parts.)


- | |
|---|
| No.1: DF main tray lifting up belt (2 pcs)
No.2: Lift belt drive pulley (4 pcs)
No.3: Lift belt holder (2 pcs)
No.4: STOPPER FRONT BELT (1 pce)
No.5: STOPPER REAR BELT (1 pce)
No.6: STOPPER 6 (1 pce)
No.7: MOUNT DRIVE (1 pce)
No.9: PULLEY MAIN TRAY (4 pcs) |
|---|

[View from Y] (DF front side*)


* DF rear side as well as the above figure uses 1 pce of No.3 and 2 pcs of No.9.

[View from Z] (Below is the old state)


While STOPPER 6 (No.6) had been attached as the spacer at the rear of the old pulley (No.2) at the DF upper front frame, it is removed according to adding STOPPER FRONT BELT (No.4) that keeps the space.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NC-0003 (D018)**

<Date> April 2, 2013

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the old No.1~3 for the machine before change, and use the new No.1~3 for the machine after change when replacing the parts.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	After using up the old stock.	

N00069954

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NC37070 3NC37070	303NC37150 3NC37150	BELT LIFT	2	2	X	X	
2	3AK20230	303NC37140 3NC37140	PULLEY 32S3M	4	4	X	X	*1
3	3AK20050	303NC37160 3NC37160	HOLDER TIMING BELT	2	2	X	X	
4	-----	303NC37180 3NC37180	STOPPER FRONT BELT	-	1	-	X	
5	-----	303NC37190 3NC37190	STOPPER REAR BELT	-	1	-	X	
6	2BC06910	2BC06910	STOPPER 6	9	8	O	-	*2
7	303NC37010 3NC37010	303NC37011 3NC37011	MOUNT DRIVE	1	1	X	O	
8	-----	7BB700308H	(+)BIND T.T S SCREW 3X8 SR	-	1	-	X	*3
9	3AK20200	303NC37170 3NC37170	PULLEY MAIN TRAY	4	4	O	O	

(Note) Please use the new parts for the new type supporting the next development models.

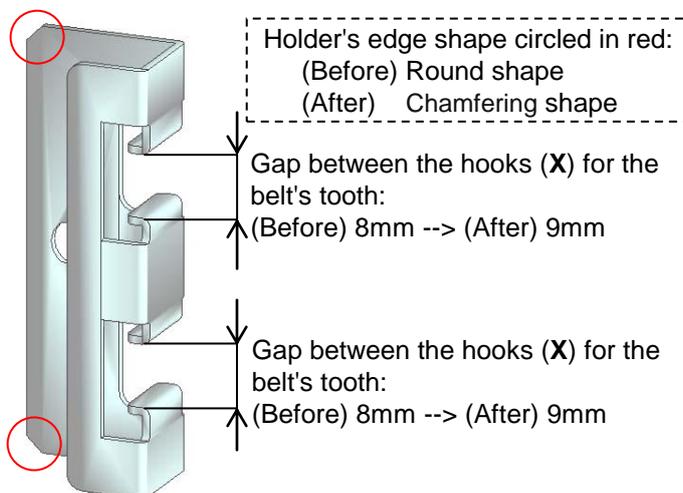
*1: (Parts name of the old No.2) PULLEY 20S5M

*2: Only STOPPER 6 attached at the inner part than the lift belt drive pulley at the DF upper front is disused.

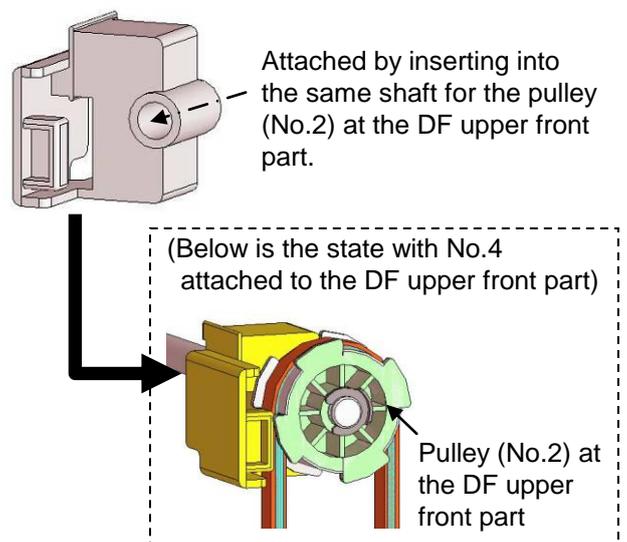
(Above is q'ty to use in Drive section of Parts List.)

*3: Screw for fixing STOPPER REAR BELT (No.5) (It can be tightened at the new No.7.)

<Lift belt holder (No.3)> (Below is the new shape.)



<STOPPER FRONT BELT (No.4)>

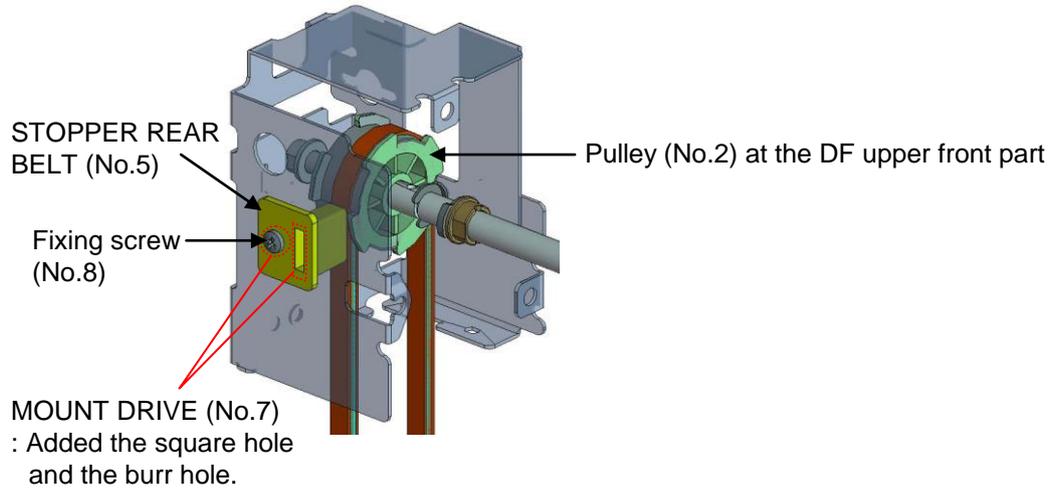


Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NC-0003 (D018)**

<Date> April 2, 2013

<STOPPER REAR BELT (No.5) and MOUNT DRIVE (No.7)> (Below is the DF upper rear side)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

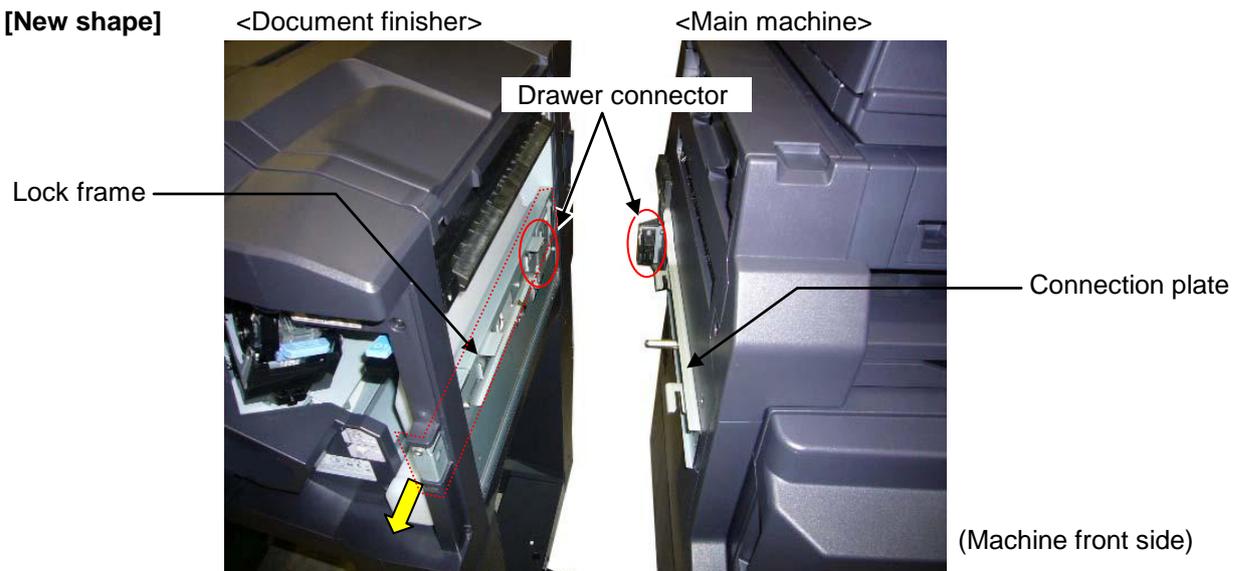
<Date> April 1, 2013

Subject	Note when setting up the document finisher (Relocating the finisher's connection from rear to front)
Model	DF-790/DF-790(B)/DF-790(C), DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)

Affected model

DF-790	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
DF-790(C)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, Next development models
DF-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
DF-770(C)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, Next development models

To simplify the service work according to support of installation in the next development model, the following are changed so that the connection between the document finisher Type C (DF-790(C)/DF-770(C)) and the main machine is relocated from the machine rear side to the machine front side. And, Installation Guide is revised. Accordingly, some attentions are required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

[New shape]


Connection with the main machine can be released after drawing out the lock frame with the drawer connector from the machine front side.

(Note1) Please refer to the following pages for the contents of main changes.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:		
1) <u>This change is applied to the document finisher Type C (DF-790(C)/DF-770(C)). Even if replacing with the new parts in the document finisher Type (B) or before, they cannot become equal to Type C.</u> And, please note the followings when replacing the parts. <Type C> Please use the new parts only. <Type B or before> - New inner cover (No.8, 9) at the finisher front side and the new main PWB (No.15, 16) can be used. (Note2) - As for the parts except No.8, 9, 15 and 16, please use the old parts. (Note2) If using the new inner cover (No.8, 9) in the old type finisher, please affix the film (No.26) covering the hole of the new inner cover. (Please refer to page 6 for the details.)		
2) Please release the document finisher from the main machine after surely turning off the main power.		

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: - DF-790, DF-770 : No production.
 - DF-790(B), DF-770(B): No production.
 - DF-790(C), DF-770(C): From the first mass-production.

N00069732/N00069816/N00070176/N00069962/N00070224/N00070381/N00070828

[Contents of the main change] (Please refer to the following pages for the details.)

No.	Item	Contents	Page
Attachment parts at the document finisher			
A	Lock frame section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed the shape of the lock frame (No.1, 2) to the one with the drawer connector. - Added the pin (No.3) fixing the new lock frame. - Added the wire (No.4) connecting the drawer connector of the document finisher and the panel cut-out. - Added the protection film (No.5) to where the lock frame contacts the ground plate. 	Page 4
B	Neighboring parts of the lock frame	<p>The following neighboring parts are changed and added so that the lock frame can be drawn out to the machine front side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed the shape of the metal plate attaching the lock frame. - Changed the shape of the switch attaching plate (No.6), the DF rear frame and the interface plate (No.7). <p>(Note) Accordingly, supply of the switch attaching plate (No.6) and the interface plate (No.7) is discontinued for the parts management reason.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed the shape of the inner cover (No.8, 9) at the front side. - Disused the wire (No.12, 13) connecting the main PWB of the document finisher and the main machine, and newly added the wire (No.10, 11) connecting the panel cut-out and the main PWB. - Added the wire protection film (No.14) to avoid the contact the wire (No.4) and the metal plate. 	Page 5
C	Main PWB	<p>To protect the electronic device if releasing the drawer connector between the document finisher and the main machine without turning off the main power, zener diodes are added to the signal line between the document finisher and the main machine on the main PWB (No.15, 16).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DF-790/DF-790(B)/DF-790(C): DZ2, DZ3 - DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C): DZ3, DZ4 	Page 6
D	Unnecessary parts	<p>The following parts unnecessary according to the above change A, B and C are disused.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pin (No.17) fixing the old lock frame. - Film (No.18) affixing to the metal plate attaching the lock frame. - Wire guide (No.19) in the bundled items. 	Page 6
Attachment parts at the main machine			
E	Connection plate section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed the shape of the connection plate (No.20) to attach the drawer connector (No.21~23). - Added the interface wire (No.24) connecting the connector at the main machine for the document finisher and the drawer connector. - Disused COVER PLATE (No.25) according to the above change. 	Page 7

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Attachment parts at the document finisher								
1	303NB02250 3NB02250	303NB02341 3NB02341	PLATE LOCK JUNCTION D	1	1	X*	X*	*1 (Lock frame)
2	-----	303NB02360 3NB02360	GUIDE DRAWER	-	1	-	X*	(Drawer connector)
3	-----	3CZ02230	PIN,HOOK FULCRUM	-	2	-	X*	(Pin fixing the new lock frame)
4	-----	303NB46190 3NB46190	WIRE INTERFACE B	-	1	-	X*	(Wire)
5	-----	302KP29200 2KP29200	FILM SIDE REGIST	-	1	-	X*	(Protection film)
6	303NB04280 3NB04280	-----	MOUNT COVER SW	1	-	-	-	*2 (Switch attaching plate)
7	303NB02300 3NB02300	-----	PLATE INTERFACE	1	-	-	-	*2 (Interface plate)
8	303NB04061 3NB04061	303NB04062 3NB04062	COVER INNER UPPER	1	1	X	O	*3, *5 (Inner cover)
9	303NC04032 3NC04032	303NC04033 3NC04033	COVER FRONT	1	1	X	O	*4, *5 (Inner cover)
10	-----	303NB46200 3NB46200	WIRE INTERFACE C	-	1	-	X*	*3 (Wire)
11	-----	303NC46180 3NC46180	WIRE INTERFACE	-	1	-	X*	*4 (Wire)
12	303NB46010 3NB46010	-----	WIRE INTERFACE	1	-	X*	-	*3 (Wire)
13	303NC46010 3NC46010	-----	WIRE INTERFACE	1	-	X*	-	*4 (Wire)
14	-----	303NB02410 3NB02410	FILM DRAWER	-	1	-	O	(Wire protection film)
15	303NB94011 3NB94011	303NB94012 3NB94012	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	*3 (Main PWB)
16	303NC94010 3NC94010	303NC94011 3NC94011	PARTS PWB MAIN ASSY SP	1	1	O	O	*4 (Main PWB)
17	2FB16280	-----	PIN DRUM LIFT	1	-	X*	-	(Pin fixing the old lock frame)
18	303NB02190 3NB02190	-----	FILM STAY RIGHT	2	-	X*	-	(Film)
19	303NB04272 3NB04272	-----	COVER INTERFACE	1	-	X*	-	(Wire guide) Deleted from the bundled items
Attachment parts at the main machine								
20	303NB02261 3NB02261	303NB02370 3NB02370	PLATE JUNCTION D	1	1	X*	X*	*6 (Connection plate)
21	-----	303NB02381 3NB02381	MOUNT DRAWER	-	1	-	X*	*1, *6 (Drawer connector parts)
22	-----	303NB02390 3NB02390	SLIDER DRAWER	-	1	-	X*	*6 (Drawer connector parts)
23	-----	303NB02420 3NB02420	COVER INTERFACE	-	1	-	X*	*6 (Drawer connector parts)
24	-----	303NB46180 3NB46180	WIRE INTERFACE A	-	1	-	X*	*6 (Drawer connector parts)
25	303NB02270 3NB02270	-----	COVER PLATE	1	-	X*	-	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Covering film (Service parts for DF-790/DF-790(B) or DF-770/DF-770(B))								
26	-----	302LC33510 2LC33510	FILM FUSER DUCT	-	1	-	0	*5, *7 (Covering film)

* Please use the new parts only for DF-790(C) and DF-770(C).

As for DF-790/DF-790(B) and DF-770/DF-770(B), the change of the parts except No.8, 9, 15, 16 is not applied. Thus, please use the old parts only

(The change of No.8, 9, 15, 16 is applied to all type of the document finisher.)

*1: No.1 and No.2 with 0 of the last digit parts number don't exist.

*2: Parts supply is discontinued.

*3: DF-790/DF-790(B)/DF-790(C)

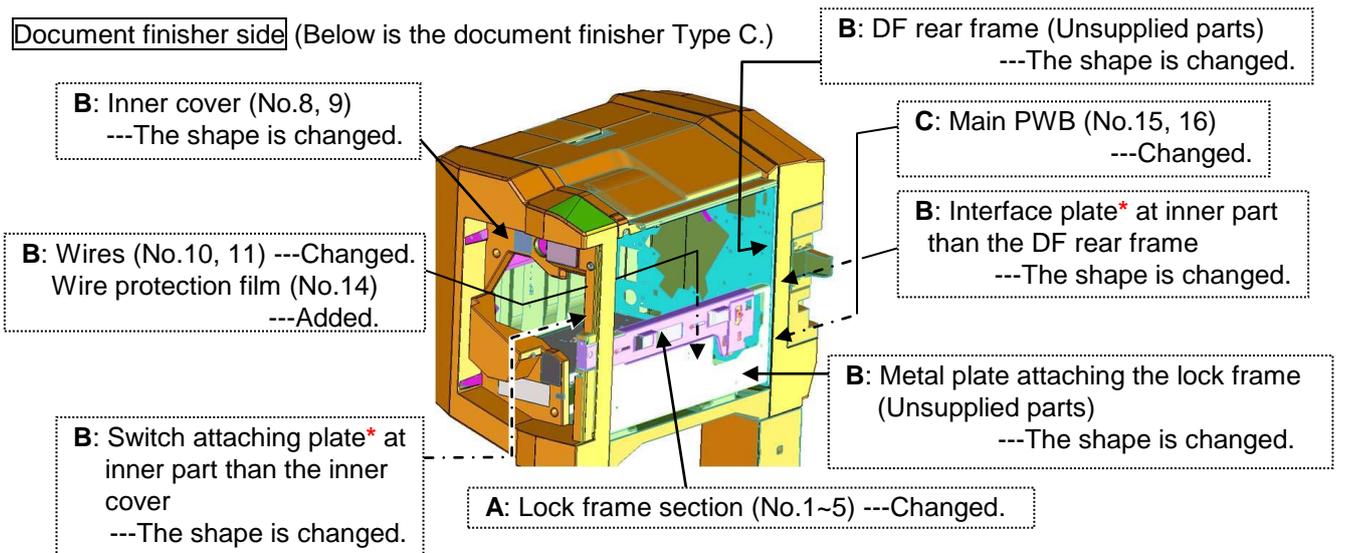
*4: DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)

*5: Please affix No.26 if attaching the new No.8, 9 in DF-790/DF-790(B) and DF-770/DF-770(B).

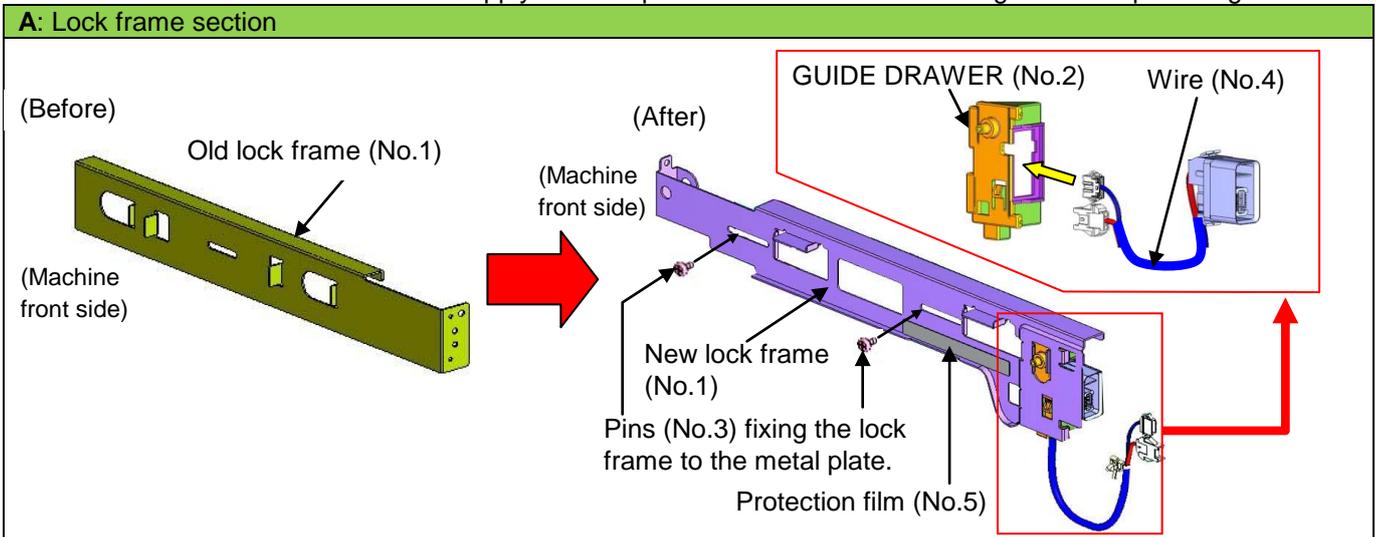
*6: The assembly of New No.20~24 is bundled inDF-790(C) and DF-770(C).

*7: Service parts only

[Detailed content of changes]



* Supply of these parts is discontinued according to the shape change this time.



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

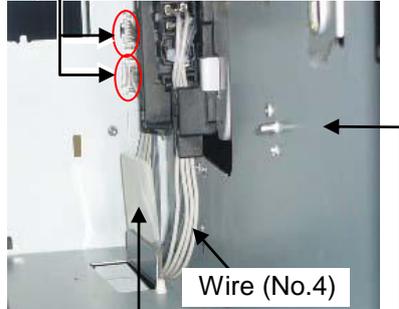
<Date> April 1, 2013

B: Neighboring parts of the lock frame

(Machine front side) X Y

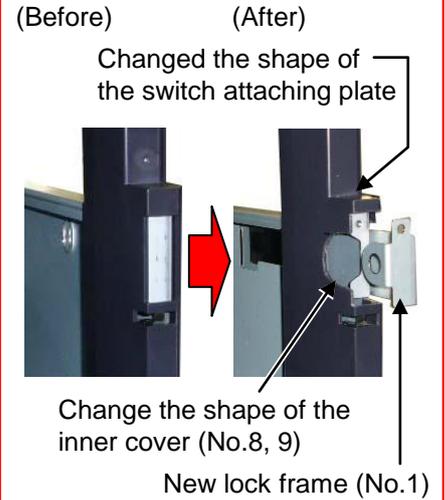


<Changed section X>
DF rear frame: Added the holes inserting the connectors of the wire (No.4).



Added the wire protection film (No.14)
Changed the shape of the metal plate attaching the lock frame to support the new lock frame

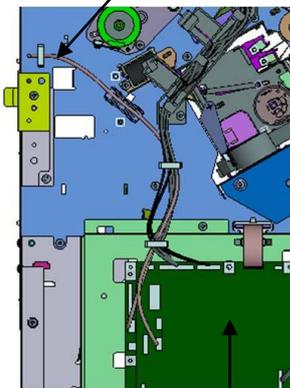
<Changed section Y>



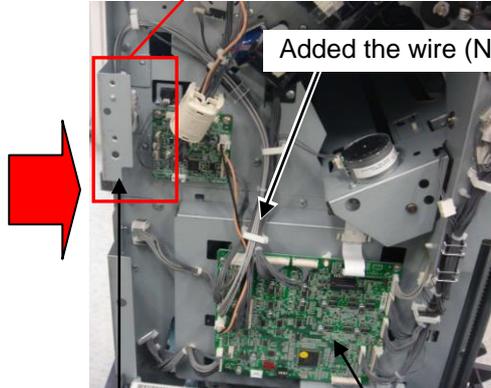
(Before) (After)
Changed the shape of the switch attaching plate
Change the shape of the inner cover (No.8, 9)
New lock frame (No.1)

(Machine rear side)
<DF-790/DF-790(B)/DF-790(C)>

(Before) Disused the wire (No.12) (After)



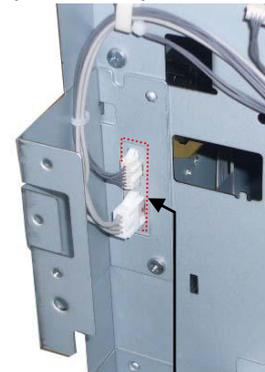
Main PWB (No.15)



Added the wire (No.10)

Interface plate Main PWB (No.15)

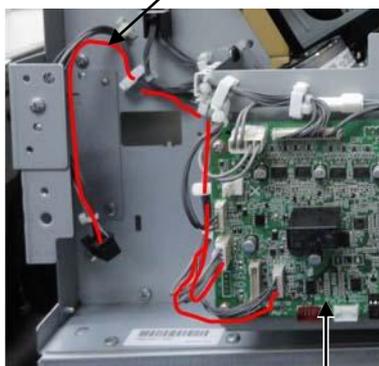
<Change of the interface plate's shape>



Added the holes connecting the connectors of the wires (No.4, 10, 11).

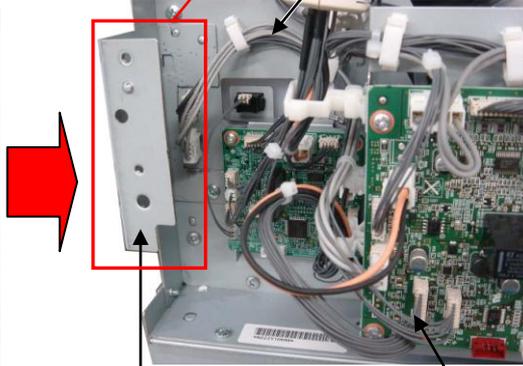
<DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)>

(Before) Disused the wire (No.13)



Main PWB (No.16)

(After) Added the wire (No.11)



Interface plate

Main PWB (No.16)

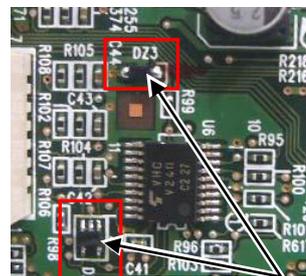
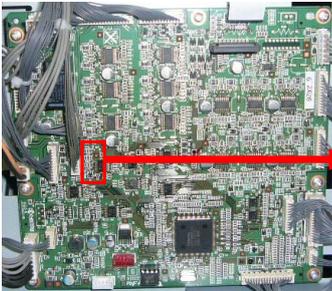
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

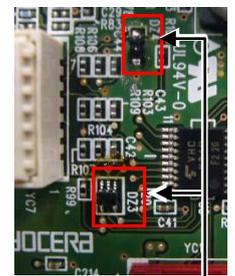
C: Main PWB

<Main PWB (No.15) for DF-790/DF-790(B)/DF-790(C)>



Added the zener diodes (DZ2/DZ3)

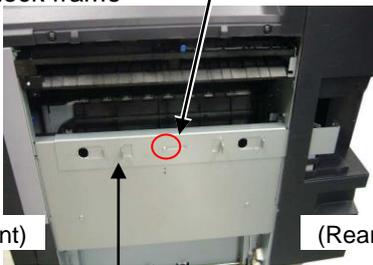
<Main PWB (No.16) for DF-770/DF-770(B)/DF-770(C)>



Added the zener diodes (DZ3/DZ4)

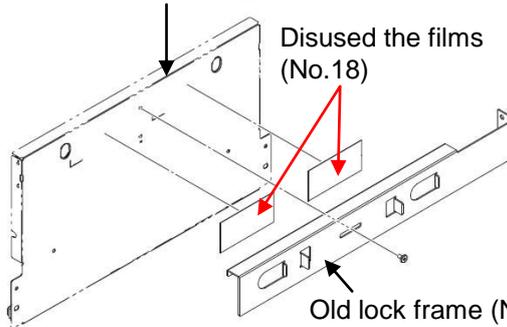
D: Unnecessary parts

Disused the pin (No.17) fixing the old lock frame



Old lock frame (No.1)

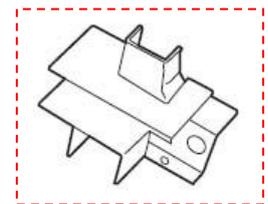
Metal plate attaching the lock frame



Disused the films (No.18)

Old lock frame (No.1)

Wire guide (No.19)
—Deleted from the bundled items



[In case of using the inner cover (No.8, 9) in DF-790/DF-790(B) or DF-770/DF-770(C)]

Inside of the metal plate is visible from the notch of the new inner cover (No.8, 9) without the new lock frame. Please clean with alcohol the affixing parts and affix the covering film (No.26) to the following location.



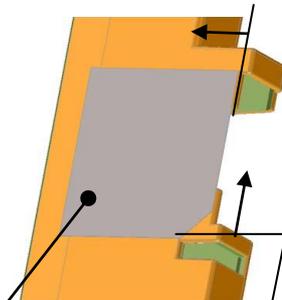
Notch of the new inner cover (No.8, 9)



Covering film (No.26)

(Affixing part)

Align to 0~1mm from the round shape's end



Covering film (No.26):
54.53mm x 50mm/Thickness is 0.188mm
(Black film)

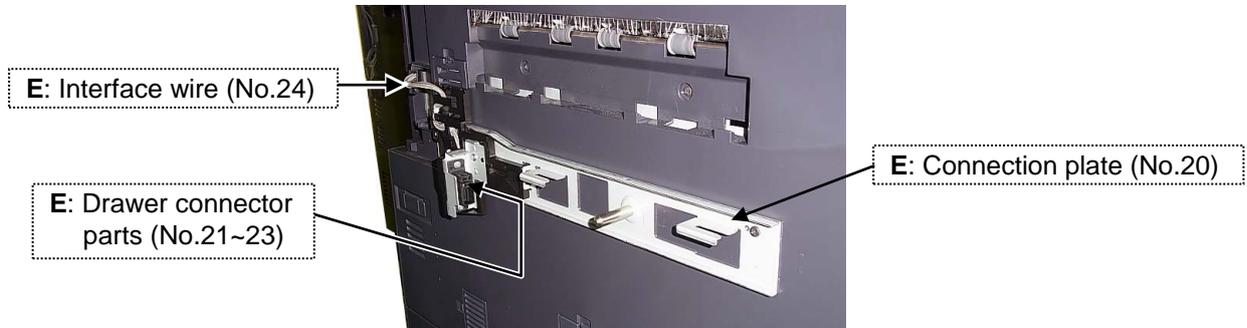
Align to 0~1mm from the round shape's end

Service Bulletin

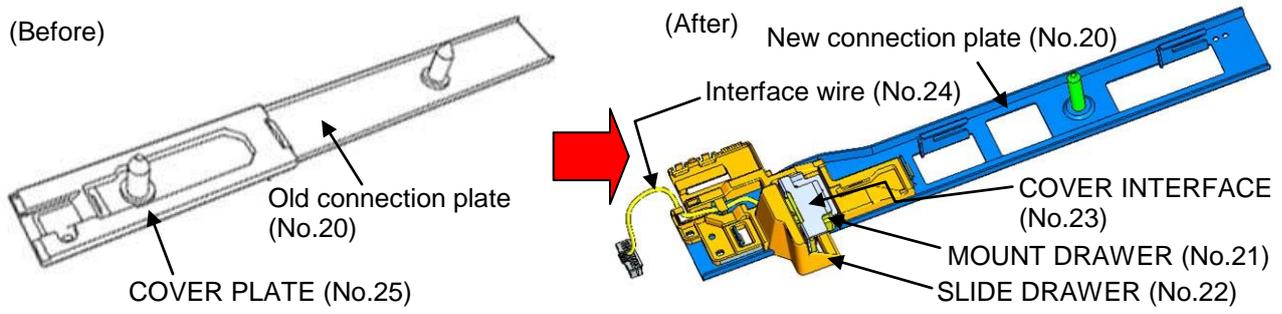
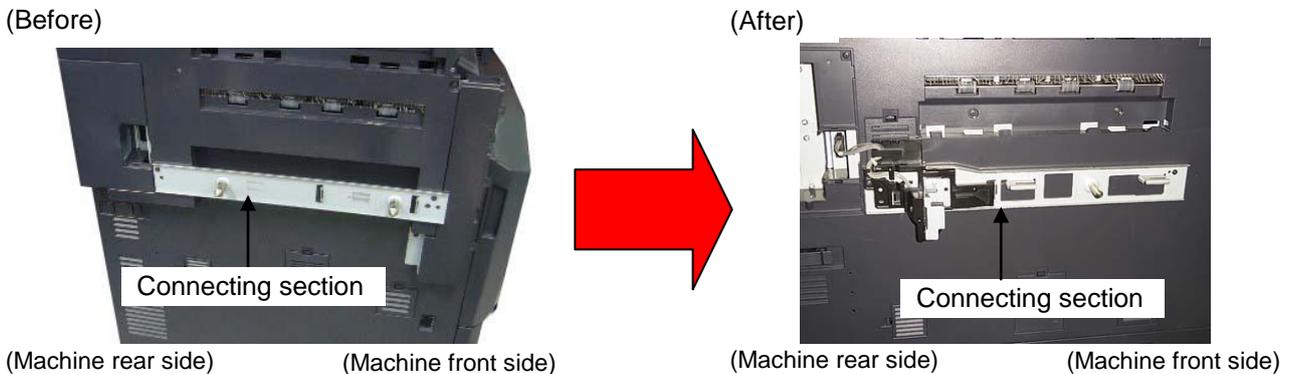
Ref. No. **3NB-0023 (D023)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

Main machine side (Below is the document finisher Type C)



E: Connection plate section



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0108 (D024)**

<Date> July 1, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for the vertical black band
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 1> Added the contents because the discharge sheet may be effective to the paper crease.

If the paper is pulled to the paper conveying guide due to the high electric resistance of the paper under the low temperature and low humidity environment and approaches the separation needles, the toner may be spread and the vertical black band may appear on the image. Thus, the following is changed.

(Please refer to the next page for the detail of the occurrence mechanism when this phenomenon occurs.)

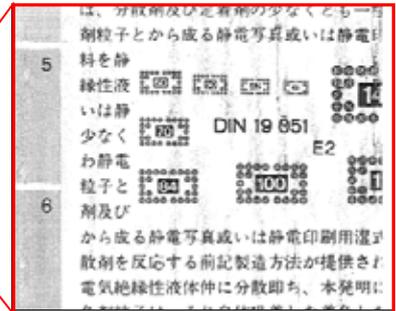
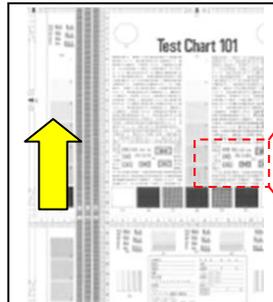
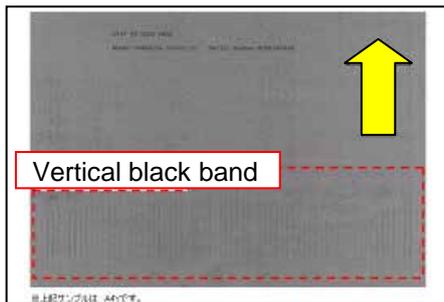
(Note) As for TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, this change is executed as the horizontal spread.

-->)And, the affixation of the discharge sheet (No.3) may be effective to the paper crease that occurs when the paper conveying becomes unstable due to the paper getting close to the metal plate on the paper path by static electricity.

<Content of changes>

A discharge sheet (No.3) is affixed to the paper conveying guide.

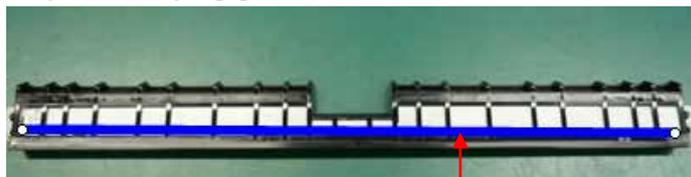
[Sample of the vertical black band] (The yellow arrows in the below figure indicate the paper feeding direction.)



[Location to add the discharge sheet (No.3)]



[Paper conveying guide]



Discharge sheet (No.3): 5mmx300mm

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary

Field Measure:

Please execute the followings when the above phenomenon occurs.

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Please refer to page 3 and execute [Field measure 1]. If the phenomenon isn't cleared, please additionally execute [Field measure 2(*)].

TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Please refer to page 3 and execute [Field measure 2(*)].

* Please clean the discharge sheet in the next user visit if executing [Field Measure 2].

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock.

N00070977

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0108 (D024)**

<Date> July 1, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compa bi li ty		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC94053 2LC94053	302LC94054 2LC94054	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 5550ci TASKalfa 4550ci
2	302K994652 2K994652	302K994653 2K994653	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(M) SP	1	1	○	○	TASKalfa 7550ci TASKalfa 6550ci
3	-----	302KK25140 2KK25140	+SEAL DISCHARGE	-	1	-	○	*1

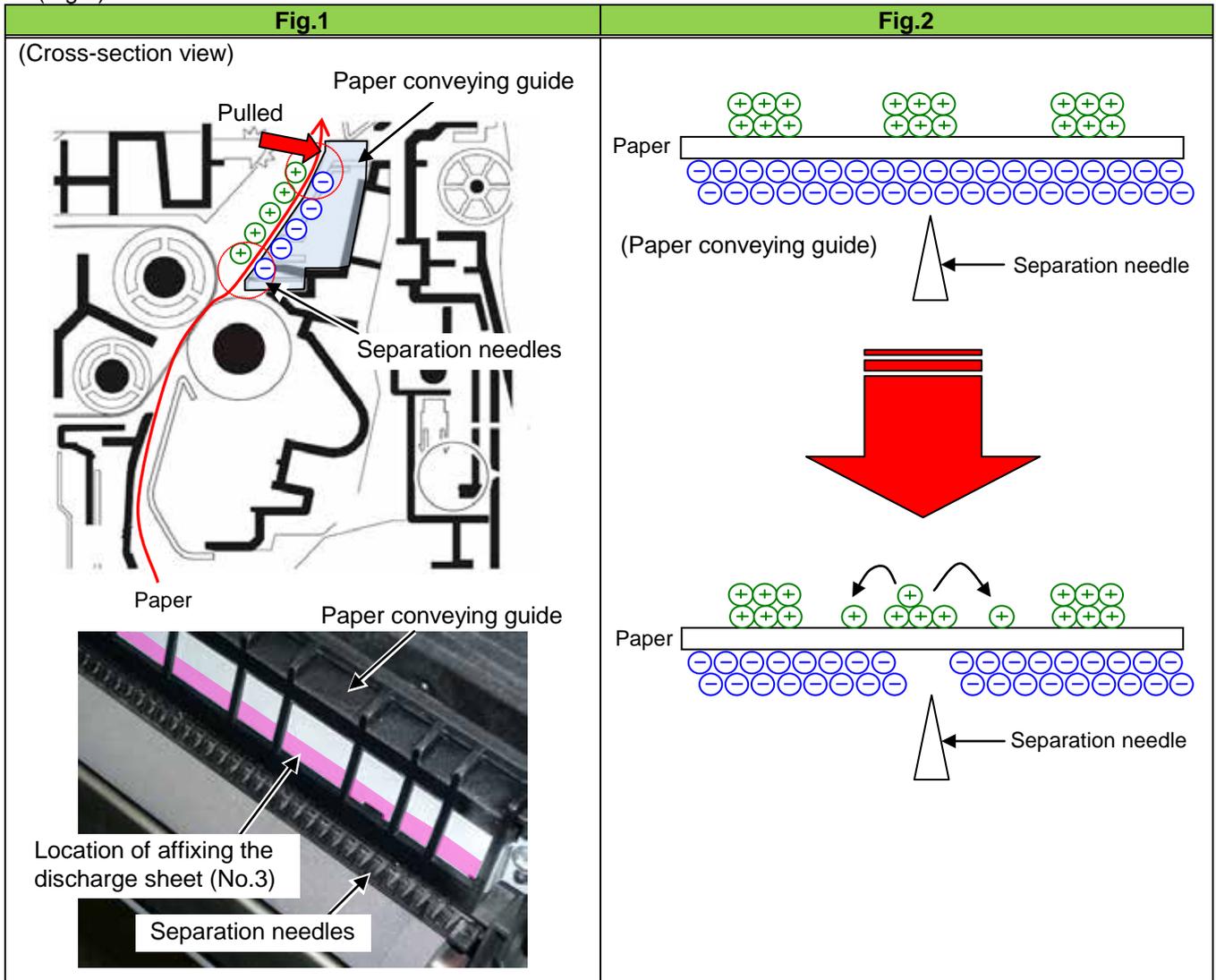
"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

*1: The discharge sheet (No.3) is not added to PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(V) SP (302LK9402_) for TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci.

If the vertical black band appears, please affix the discharge sheet (No.3) to the paper conveying guide as field measures.

Occurrence mechanism

- (1) If the paper's electric resistance value rises under the low temperature and low humidity environment, the paper is pulled to the paper conveying guide. (Fig.1)
- (2) The paper approaches the separation needles if pulled to the guide. (Fig.1)
- (3) Negative charge on the paper approaching the separation needles is removed, and the toner with positive charge may spread on the paper and then the vertical black band may appear on the blank part of the page. (Fig.2)



Field Measures

[Field Measure 1] --- Change the maintenance mode U108 setting (Setting separation shift bias)

(Applied model: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

--> Increase the separation voltage so that the paper is not absorbed to the paper conveying guide.

No.	Step
1	Upgrade the firmware to Upgrade Pack Ver. V3.01 or later ver.
2	Enter the maintenance mode U108.
3	Check if the output values of Light 1st, Light 2nd, Normal 1st and Normal 2nd of Output3/4 and OutputBW are 55.
4	Change the value of Subtraction Value from -35 to 0.

[Field Measure 2] --- Affix the discharge sheet

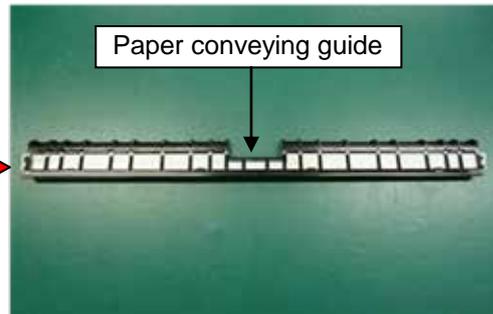
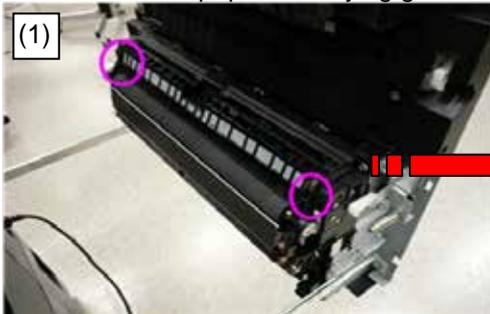
(Applied model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci)

--> Affix the discharge sheet (No.3) to the paper conveying guide. (Please refer to page 3 for the details.)

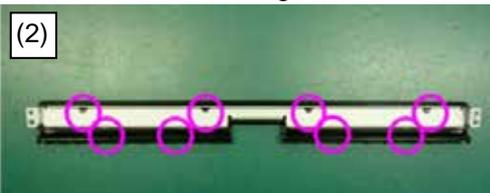
[Way to affix the discharge sheet (No.3)]

<Preparation before affixing work>

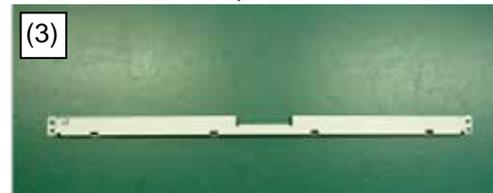
- (1) Remove 2 screws circled in the photo below and remove the paper conveying guide.



- (2) Remove 8 claws at the guide's backside.

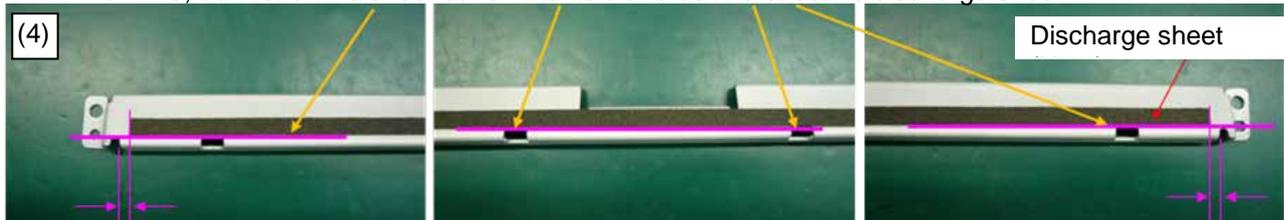


- (3) Remove the metal plate.



- (4) Affix the discharge sheet (No.3).

Affix the discharge sheet with aligning the sheet's edge to the edge of the 4 holes on the metal plate. At that time, don't stick the sheet out on the hole and don't crease the discharge sheet.



Alignment is 2mm +/-2mm inner from cut-out.

Alignment is 2mm +/-2mm inner from cut-out.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Parts positioning after affixing the discharge sheet]



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0109 (D026)**

<Date> April 3, 2013

Subject	Notes when setting up the DP and replacing the parts (Simplifying the work connecting the DP signal line)
Model	DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

(Affected model DP-770/DP-771: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i)

Following are changed to simplify the work connecting the DP signal line at the DP set-up.

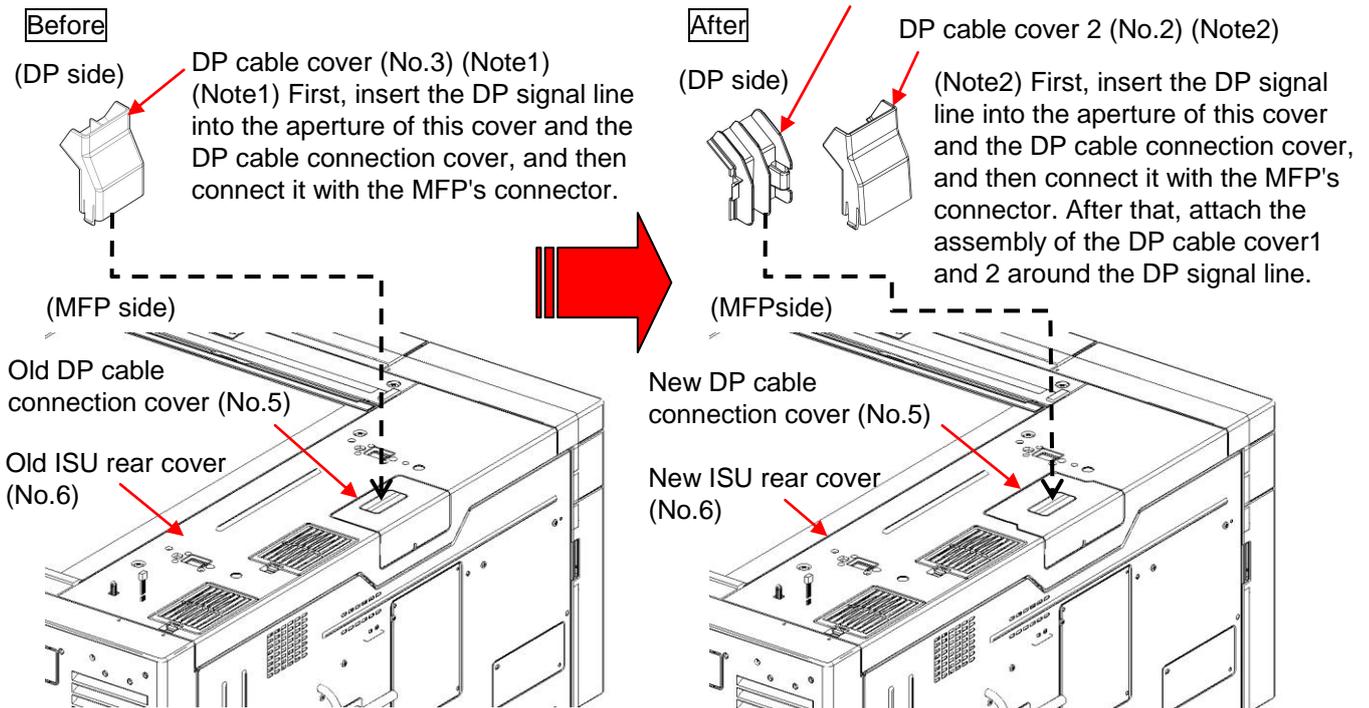
(Please refer to page 3 and after.)

Accordingly, an attention is required when replacing the parts. Please refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

- 1) Following are changed to simplify the work connecting the DP signal line.
 - 1-1. DP cable cover (No.3) inserting the DP signal line is changed to the separation type covers (No.1 and 2).
 - 1-2. DP Installation Guide is accordingly revised. (Installation Procedure in Service Manual for MFP will be revised at the next revision.)
- 2) The shape of the DP cable connection cover (No.5) and the ISU rear cover (No.6) at the MFP side is changed to simplify the work connecting the DP signal line, and the material indication engraving on the covers (No.5, 6) is changed or added for common use of the parts.

[MFP's rear side]



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please note the DP set-up procedure partly differs between the new and old DP type. (Please refer to page 3.) And, please use the set of the old parts or the new parts when replacing the parts. However, please use the new MFP cover set (No.4 bundling No.5 and 6) after the old ISU rear cover (No.6) is used up.		
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: (Other spec than KDTW) To be informed later. (KDTW) To be informed later. .		

N00069927/N00069977/N00069959/N00069470/N00070482/N00070778

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0109 (D026)**

<Date> April 3, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303P204020 3P204020	COVER WIRE INTERFACE B	-	1	-	X	New DP cable cover 1 (DP's bundled item)
2	-----	303P204010 3P204010	COVER WIRE INTERFACE A	-	1	-	X	New DP cable cover 2 (DP's bundled item)
3	303M404110 3M404110	-----	COVER WIRE INTERFACE	1	-	X	-	Old DP cable cover (DP's bundled item) Changed to No.1, 2.
4	-----	302LC94770 2LC94770	PARTS COVER ISU REAR SET SP	-	1	-	O	Service parts (*1)
5	302LC04320 2LC04320	302N404371 2N404371	+COVER DP CONNECTOR	1	1	X	X	DP cable connection cover at the MFP side (*2)
6	302LC04150 2LC04150	302LC04151 2LC04151	+COVER ISU REAR	1	1	X	X	ISU rear cover at the MFP side (*2)

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

(Note3) Please use the new parts for the next development model and the new type DP supporting the next development model.

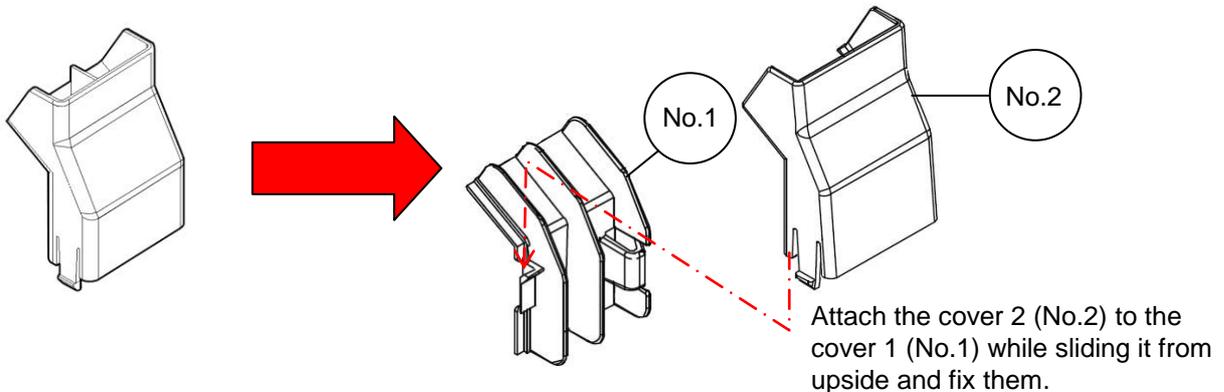
*1: The MFP's cover set (No.4) bundling the new covers (No.5, 6) is available for replacing with the new ISU rear cover after using up the old one.

*2: Please use the DP connection cable cover (No.5) and the ISU rear cover (NO.6) as the set of the old parts or of the new ones. If using up the old No.6 when replacing it in the machine with the old parts, please use the MFP's cover set (No.4).

<DP cable cover> --- DP-770/771

(Before: Single type cover (No.3))

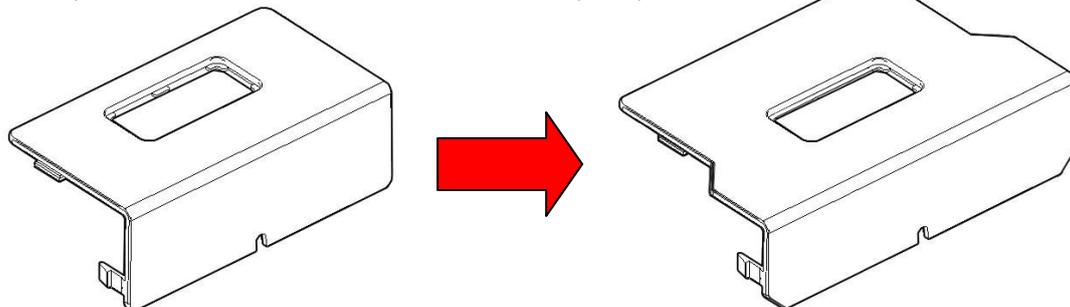
(After: Separation type covers (No.1 and No.2))



<DP cable connection cover (No.5)> --- MFP model

(Before)

(After)



(Changing the material indication engraving)

 >PC+SAN-TD5FR(40)<
TN-7900

 >PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500

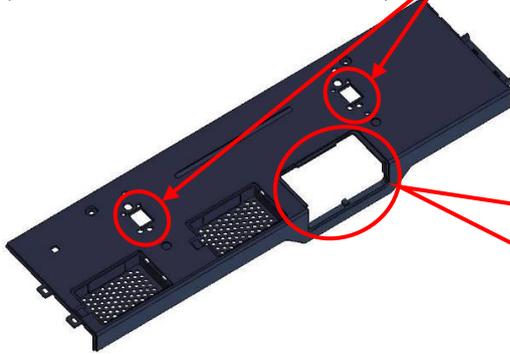
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0109 (D026)**

<Date> April 3, 2013

<ISU rear cover (No.6)> --- MFP model

(Below is whole of the old cover.)

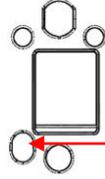


(Adding the material indication engraving)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500



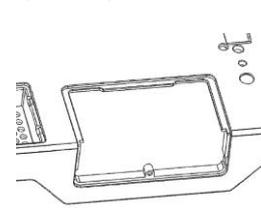
(New No.5: Hinge attachment part)



Changing the round hole to the oval hole.

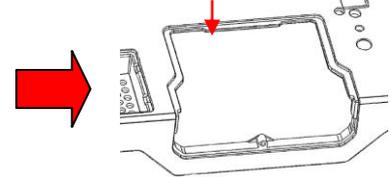
[Aperture for attaching the DP cable connection cover]

(Before)



(After)

Expanded the aperture



[Procedure for setting up the new type DP (Connection of the DP signal line)]

Please note the procedure for connecting the DP signal line (only for DP-770) or the same with the CIS data wire (for DP-771) at the DP set-up is changed as below.

[Change points]

(Please understand the below figures indicate the old DP cable connection cover and the old ISU rear cover.)

<Old procedure>

Insert the DP signal line (and the CIS data wire for the DP-771 only) into the aperture of the DP cable cover (No.3) and the DP cable connection cover. And then, connect them with the connectors at the MFP side. (Fig.1)

<New procedure>

First, insert the DP signal line (and the CIS data wire for the DP-771 only) into the aperture of the DP cable connection cover and connect them with the connectors at the MFP side. After connecting them, attach the DP cable cover 1 (No.1) and the DP cable cover 2 (No.2) around the DP signal line (and the CIS data wire) (Note4). (Fig.2)

Fig.1 (Below indicates the old procedure for DP-770.)

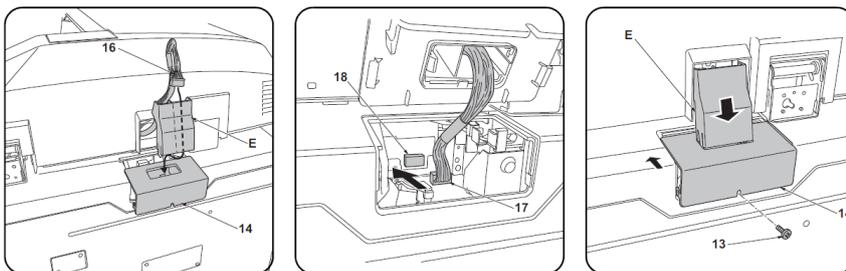
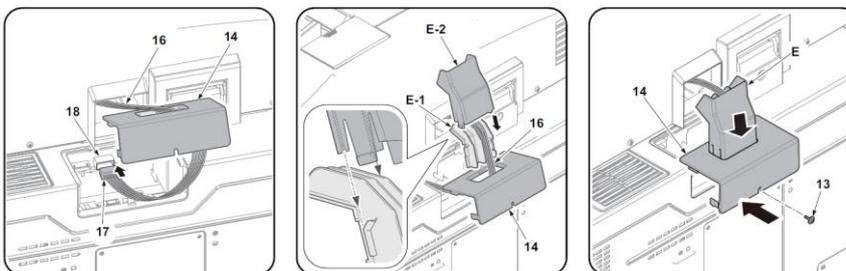
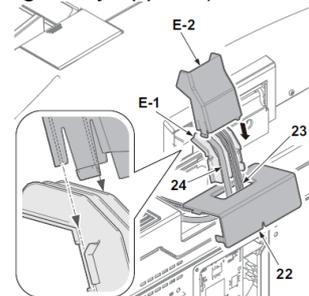


Fig.2 (Below indicates the new procedure for DP-770.)



(Note4)

For DP-771, insert the red CIS data wire with the DP signal line into the aperture of the DP cable cover and the DP cable connection cover. At that time, surely align the DP signal line (23) and the CIS data wire (24) to the different groove each in the DP cable cover (E-1). (If inserting them into the same groove, the abnormal image may appear.)



- E** : DP cable cover (No.3 or No.1, 2),
- 13**: Fixing screw
- 17**: DP signal line's connector,
- E-1**: New DP cable cover 1 (No.1),
- 14**: DP cable connection cover (No.5),
- 18**: ISC PWB's connector
- E-2**: New DP cable cover (No.2),
- 16**: DP signal line,

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

March 13, 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, LS/FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, FS-C1020MFP+, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, DP-770, DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, BF-730, AK-730, PH-7A/7C/7D

Affected models

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-730	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-740	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PH-7A/7C/7D	DF-770/DF-770(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN) DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, (Only the (B) type is installable in the following models) FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)

The following parts are changed.

P4 **<Changing the exterior color of the drive gears at the toner container's rear side>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P5 **<Strengthening the fixation of the cooling fan for the power source>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P5 **<Common use of the parts (Changing the material of the MPF paper conveying sheet) >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

P6 <Common use of the parts>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P7 <Changing the exterior color of the lid covering the small window at the machine rear side>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P7 <Common use of the parts (FRAME FUSER UNIT and SHEET COVER FRONT)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P8 <Simplifying the parts procurement (Change of the filter)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P8, 9 <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

P9~11 <Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and Changing the shape)>

DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

P12 <Common use of the parts (COVER SLID and COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

P13 <Improving the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION>

PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P14 <Common use of the parts (EMBLEM)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

P14 <Changing the shape of GEAR Z120L>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

P14 **<Parts number unification>**

FS-C1020MFP+

P15 **<(DF-810/800, PH-6) Supporting the color universal design>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P16 **<Changing the bush (Fulcrum section of the DP switchback pulley)>**

DP-770

P16 **<Parts number change>**

PF-730, PF-740

P17 **<Common use of the parts (COVER RIGHT FRONT)>**

PF-730, PF-740

P18 **<Changing the fixation of the BF paper conveying guide>**

BF-730

P19 **<Simplifying the parts procurement>**

PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Changing the exterior color of the drive gears at the toner container's rear side --> After using up the old stock >

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The material of the drive gears at the rear side of the toner container that is bundled in the machine and the toner kit is changed for the parts procurement reason. Accordingly, their exterior color is changed from black to white.

[Toner container's rear side] (Below are the old toner containers.)

TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

(Bk)

(Y/C/M)



Drive gears

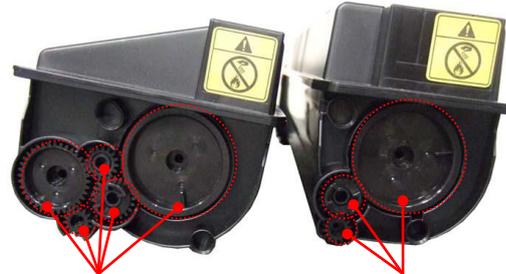
Drive gears

TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

(Bk)

(Y/C/M)



Drive gears

Drive gears

TASKalfa 8000i/6500i



Drive gears

TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i



Drive gears

(Note) This change affects all the toner containers of the above models.

N00070867

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

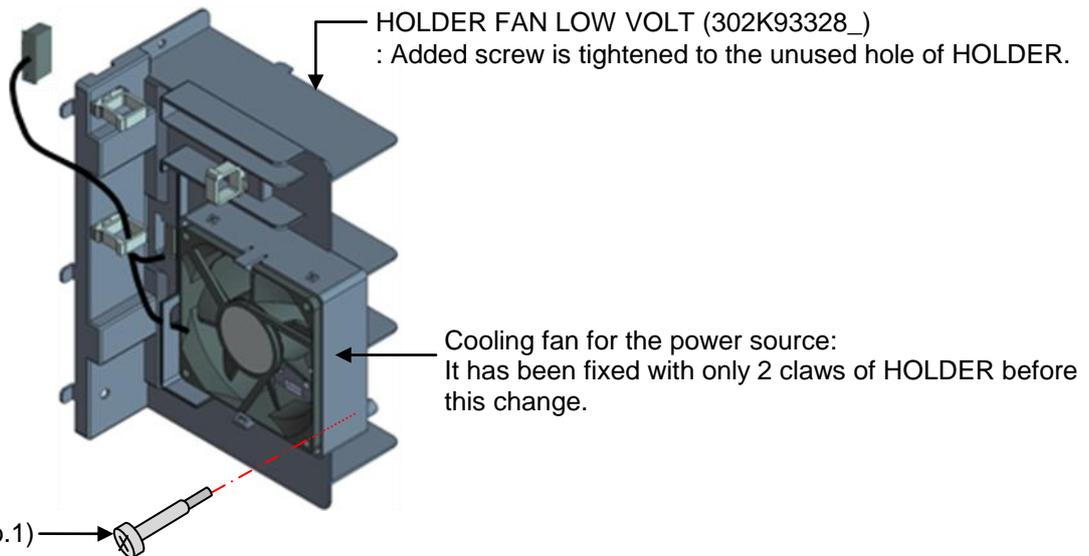
March 13, 2013

<Strengthening the fixation of the cooling fan for the power source

--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The cooling fan for the power source is secured with the screw (No.1) to strengthen its fixation.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302H733430 2H733430	SCREW FAN	-	1	-	○	

N00070191

<Common use of the parts

(Changing the material of the MPF paper conveying sheet)

--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The material of the front and rear MPF paper conveying sheet (No.1, 2) is changed from Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene sheet (thickness is 0.13mm) to PET film (thickness is 0.125mm).

(The surface of the old sheet is not glossy, but the new sheet is glossy.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K908670 2K908670	302N408010 2N408010	SHEET MPF F	1	1	○	○	
2	302K908680 2K908680	302N408020 2N408020	SHEET MPF R	1	1	○	○	

N00070327

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

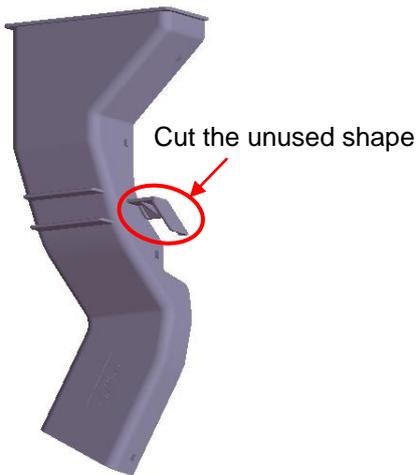
March 13, 2013

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

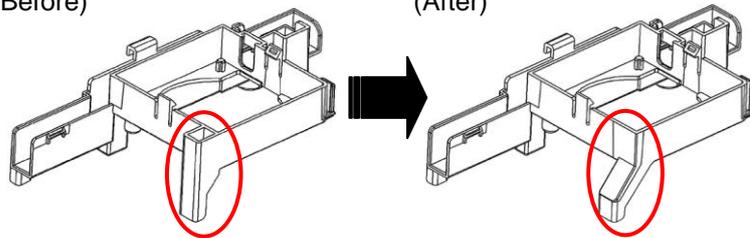
TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The shape of the following parts (No.1~3) is changed for common use of the parts.

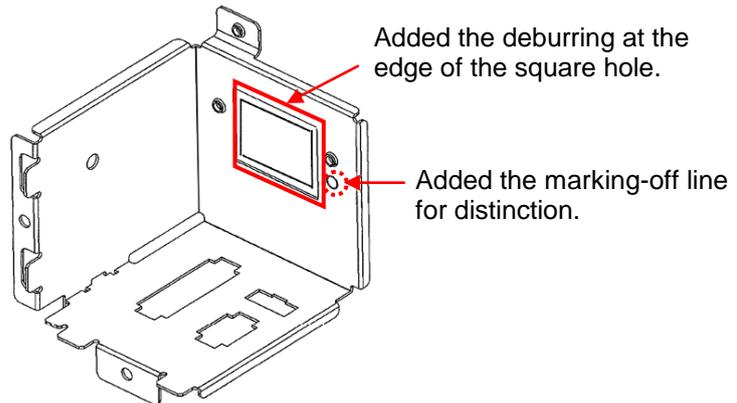
<DUCT FUSER LEFT (No.1)>
 (Below is the old shape)



<HOLDER FAN MAIN (No.2)>
 (Before)



<PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR (No.3)> (Below is the new shape)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K933571 2K933571	302K933572 2K933572	DUCT FUSER LEFT	1	1	○	○	
2	302K939042 2K939042	302K939043 2K939043	HOLDER FAN MAIN	1	1	○	○	
3	302K939430 2K939430	302K939431 2K939431	PLATE OPTION COIN-VENDOR	1	1	○	○	

N00069943/N00069948/N00070079

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

<Changing the exterior color of the lid covering the small window at the machine rear side --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The lid (No.1) that covers the small window of the rear cover is changed as below for the parts procurement reason.

(Before) The parts with black painting --> (After) The parts without black painting (its exterior color is metallic.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04470 2LC04470	302LC04471 2LC04471	LID FAX BOARD	1	1	○	○	

N00070229

<Common use of the parts (FRAME FUSER UNIT and SHEET COVER FRONT)

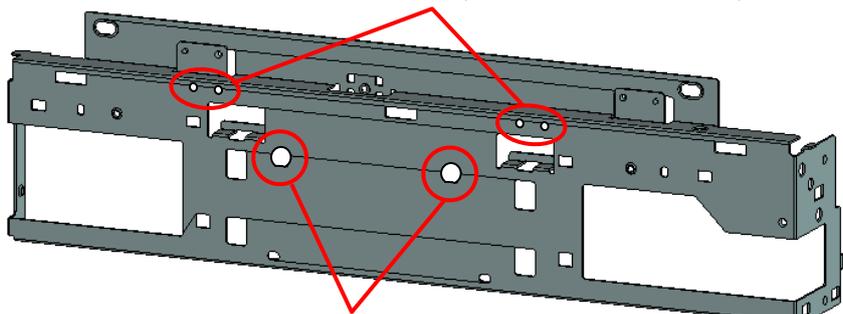
--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The shape of the following parts (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

<FRAME FUSER UNIT (No.1)>

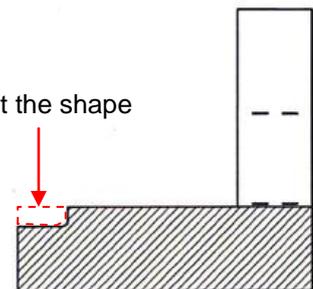
Added 4 round holes (its diameter is 2.72mm)



Added 2 holes

<SHEET COVER FRONT (No.2)>

Cut the shape



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K902170 2K902170	302K902171 2K902171	FRAME FUSER UNIT	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04730 2LC04730	302LC04731 2LC04731	SHEET COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	Except *1

N000

(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

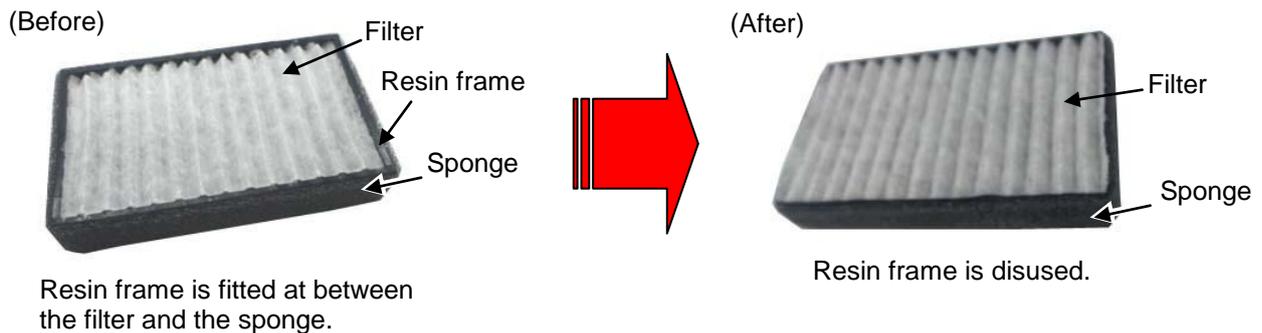
<Date> March 13, 2013

<Simplifying the parts procurement (Change of the filter)>

--> **After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

VOC filter (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF33660 2LF33660	302N433010 2N433010	FILTER TOP	(*1)	(*1)	○	○	

N00070732

*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i use 3pcs. The other models use 2 pcs.

(Note) The parts number of PARTS FILTER EXIT UNIT SP (302K99410_) remains unchanged that is the assembly of the filter (No.1) and the case.

<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>

--> **(All spec except KDTW) From the production in Feb., 2013**
(KDTW) From the production in Mar., 2013>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, AK-730

The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the exterior cover (No.2~7) for common use of the parts.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
 TN-9500



(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
1	302LC94730 2LC94730	302LC94731 2LC94731	PARTS COVER SET(VG) SP	1	1	○	○		N00070096
2	302LC04051 2LC04051	302LC04052 2LC04052	+COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	○	○		N00070096

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i									
3	302LC04080 2LC04080	302LC04081 2LC04081	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE	1	1	○	○		N00070099
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
4	302LC04063 2LC04063	302LC04064 2LC04064	COVER RIGHT MIDDLE R	1	1	○	○		N00070097
5	302K906690 2K906690	302K906691 2K906691	LID SIDE FEED	1	1	○	○		N00070114
Affected models: AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci(AK standard model), TASKalfa 5500i/4500i(AK standard model)									
6	302LK28180 2LK28180	302LK28181 2LK28181	COVER JUNCTION LOWER	1	1	○	○		N00070038
7	302LK28201 2LK28201	302LK28202 2LK28202	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○		N00070088

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and Changing the shape)
--> (All spec except KDTW) From the production in Feb., 2013
(KDTW) From the production in Mar., 2013>

DP-771, PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The following are changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the parts (No.1~4, 7~21).

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

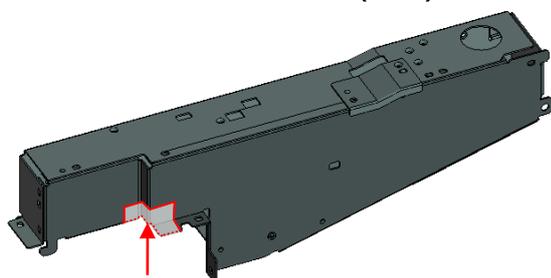
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
 TN-9500



(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

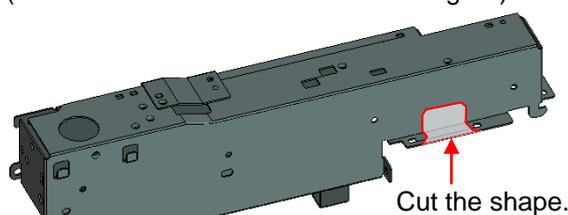
- 2) The shape of the metal plate parts (No.5, 6) and the exterior cover (No.10, 16, 22) is changed.

<MOUNT OPERATION ARM (No.5)>



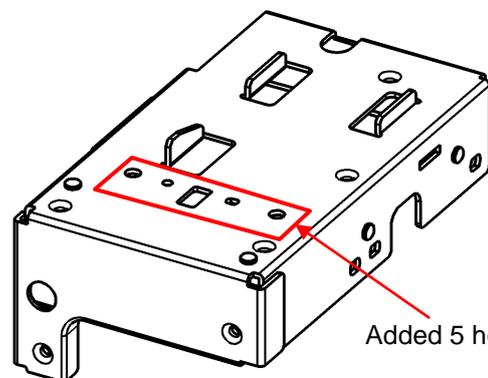
Cut the shape

(Below is the backside of the above figure)



Cut the shape.

<RETAINER OPERATION ARM (No.6)>



Added 5 holes.

Service Bulletin

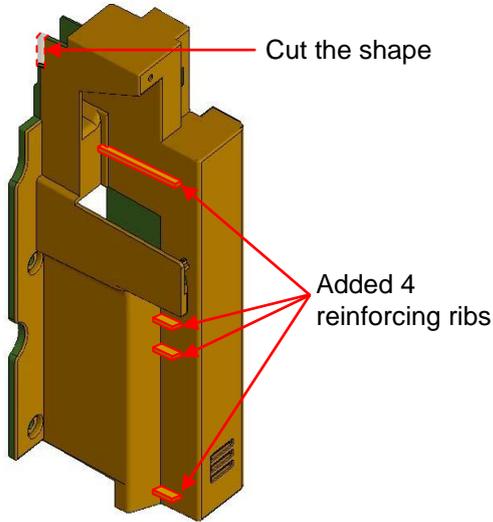
[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

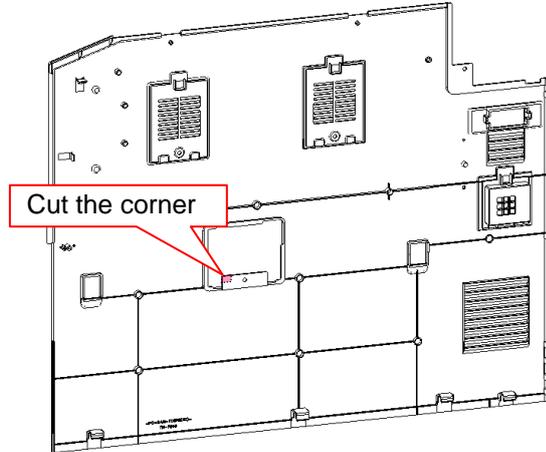
<Date>

March 13, 2013

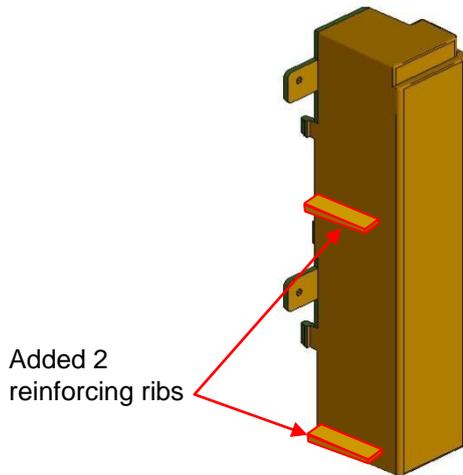
<COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER (No.10)>



<COVER LEFT(No.16)>



<COVER FRONT R (No.22)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
Affected models: PF-730, PF-740, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
1	302K939380 2K939380	302K939381 2K939381	GUIDE WIRE INLET	1	1	○	○		N00070111
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
2	302K929070 2K929070	302K929071 2K929071	COVER DU	1	1	○	○		N00070113
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i									
3	302LC04140 2LC04140	302LC04141 2LC04141	COVER ISU RIGHT	1	1	○	○		N00070101
Affected models: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i									
4	303M402010 3M402010	303M402011 3M402011	COVER HINGE BOTTOM	1	1	○	○		N00070333

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks	KDC Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New		
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i									
5	302K905590 2K905590	302K905591 2K905591	MOUNT OPERATION ARM	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070518
6	302K905530 2K905530	302K905531 2K905531	RETAINER OPERATION ARM	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070527
Affected models: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
7	302K939090 2K939090	302K939091 2K939091	GUIDE FFC FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070112
8	302LC04310 2LC04310	302LC04311 2LC04311	LID LEFT COVER	1	1	○	○		N00070103
Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
9	302LC04020 2LC04020	302LC04021 2LC04021	COVER FRONT B	1	1	○	○		N00070110
10	302LC04240 2LC04240	302LC04241 2LC04241	COVER FRONT RIGHT LOWER	1	1	○	○	Shape change	N00070156
11	302LC04071 2LC04071	302LC04072 2LC04072	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	○	○		N00070098
12	302LC33060 2LC33060	302LC33061 2LC33061	COVER FILTER TONER	1	1	○	○		N00070106
Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i									
13	302LC29080 2LC29080	302LC29081 2LC29081	COVER RIGHT FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070105
14	302LC05300 2LC05300	302LC05301 2LC05301	COVER SLIDE	1	1	○	○		N00070104
15	302LC04041 2LC04041	302LC04042 2LC04042	COVER RIGHT UPPER	1	1	○	○		N00070109
Affected models: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN									
16	302LC04101 2LC04101	302LC04102 2LC04102	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○	Shape change, *1	N00070100
Affected models: PF-730, PF-740									
17	303NJ04080 3NJ04080	303NJ04081 3NJ04081	COVER CORD	1	1	○	○		N00070123. N00070818
18	303NJ04040 3NJ04040	303NJ04041 3NJ04041	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○		N00070124
Affected models: PF-730									
19	303NJ04020 3NJ04020	303NJ04021 3NJ04021	COVER FRONT LOWER	1	1	○	○		N00070121
20	303NJ04070 3NJ04070	303NJ04071 3NJ04071	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○		N00070122
21	303NJ04011 3NJ04011	303NJ04012 3NJ04012	COVER UPPER FRONT	1	1	○	○		N00070127
Affected models: PF-780									
22	303NL04020 3NL04020	303NL04021 3NL04021	COVER FRONT R	1	1	○	○	Shape change only	N00070162

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models and the new type enhancement unit.

*1: Old No.16 is the parts that adds the protrusion for common use of the parts with FS-C8650DN/C8600DN. (Last digit parts number is changed from 0 to 1 with this change.)

(1st issue of Parts List for FS-C8650DN/C8600DN describes the parts with 1 of the last digit parts number of No.16.)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date> March 13, 2013

**<Common use of the parts (COVER SLID and COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT)
--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The covers (No.1, 2) are changed as below for common use of the parts.

- 1) The shape is changed.
- 2) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

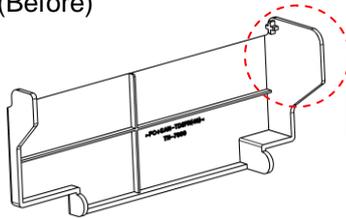
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500



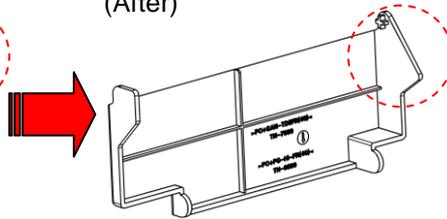
(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

<COVER SLIDE (No.1)>

(Before)

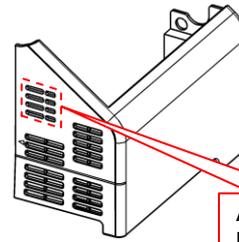


(After)



<COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT (No.2)>

(Below is the new shape)



Added the louver shape

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC05300 2LC05300	302LC05302 2LC05302	COVER SLIDE	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LC04181 2LC04181	302LC04183 2LC04183	COVER FRONT UPPER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	*1

N00070102/N00070104/N00070788/N00070789

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

*1: The parts with 1 of the last digit parts number of No.1 and with 2 of No.2 don't exist.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

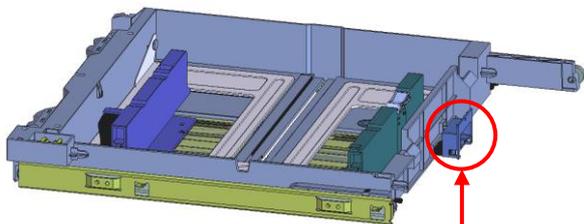
<Improving the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION

--> After using up the old stock>

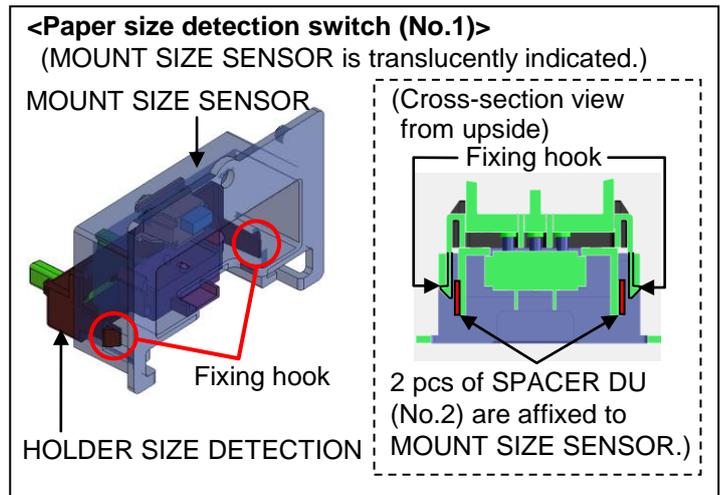
PF-730, PF-780, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

To improve the margin for fixing HOLDER SIZE DETECTION (302K90954_) against drop and shock in transit, 2 pcs of SPACER DU (No.2) are affixed to the inside of the HOLDER's fixing hook for preventing the fixing hook from deformation in outside direction.

[Parts positioning of the cassette and the paper size detection switch (No.1)]
(View from the machine left rear side)



Paper size detection switch (No.1)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994120 2K994120	302K994121 2K994121	PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP	1	1	○	○	*1
2	-----	302F729080 2F729080	+SPACER DU	-	2	-	○	6x10.5mm (Thickness is 1.0mm)

N00070742

(Note1) Please use the new parts in the next development models and the new type enhancement unit.

(Note2) Above is q'ty to use of each cassette.

*1: PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP(No.1) consists of the above MOUNT SIZE SENSOR (302K90952_), HOLDER SIZE DETECTION (302K90954_) and SPACER DU (2 pcs of No.2) as the components parts.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

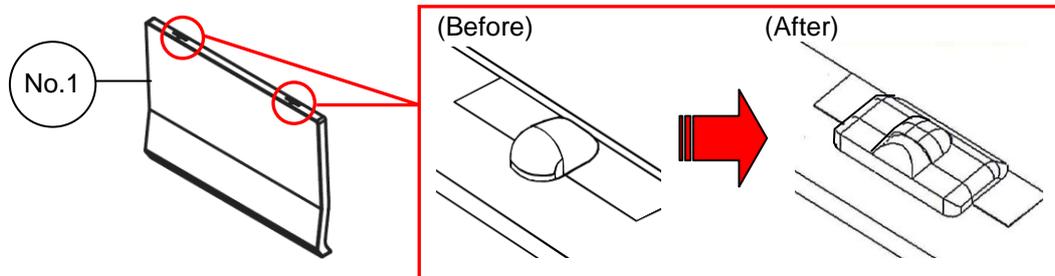
<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Common use of the parts (EMBLEM) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The shape of the protrusions on the upside of EMBLEM (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC04271 2LC04271	302LC04272 2LC04272	EMBLEM	1	1	○	○	

N00070119

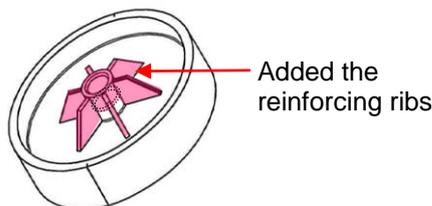
(Note) Please use the new parts in the next development models.

<Changing the shape of GEAR Z120L --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

The reinforcing ribs are added around the hole of GEAR Z120L(No.1) for common use of the parts.

<New GEAR Z120L (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC31060 2LC31060	302LC31060 2LC31060	GEAR Z120L	1	1	○	○	

N00068777

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

<Parts number unification>

FS-C1020MFP+

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305J370630 5J370630	305JK73810 5JK73810	FRONT COVER	1	1	○	○	

N00070869

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<(DF-810/800, PH-6) Supporting the color universal design

--> After using up the old stock<

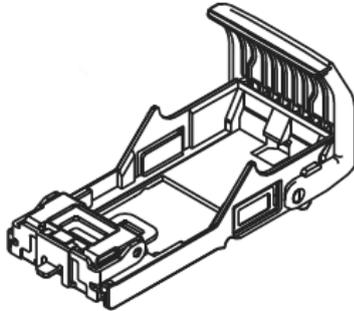
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The following parts in DF-810/800 and PH-6 are changed to support the color universal design.

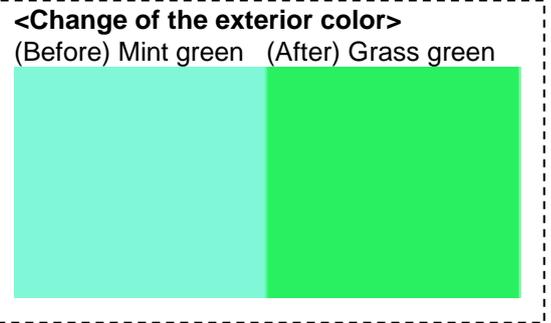
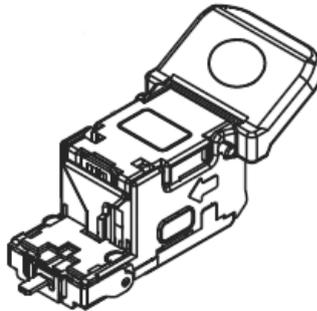
- 1) The exterior color of HOLDER STAPLER (No.1) and the original cartridge (SH-10/11) is changed from mint green to grass green.
- 2) The exterior color and the material of PH-6's label (No.2) are changed.
 - Exterior color: (Before) Blue --> (After) White
 - Material: (Before) PS --> (After) PET PP

<DF-810/800>

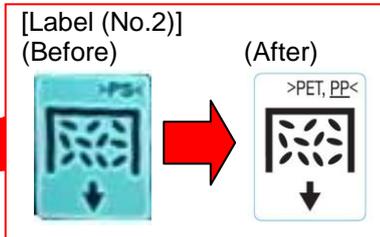
[HOLDER STAPLER (No.1)]



[Cartridge section of the original cartridge (SH-10/11)]



<PH-6>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QX0 5JN72QX0	305JN72QX0 5JN72QX0	HOLDER STAPLER:NO.C590	1	1	○	○	DF-810/800
2	305JN70E80 5JN70E80	305JN70E80 5JN70E80	LABEL:LBL-DUST-P	1	1	○	○	PH-6

N00069875/BSI No.G12F919/ N00060342(JTA-02863)/N00062346_BSI_G11J202

(Note) The above parts numbers remain unchanged according to this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Changing the bush (Fulcrum section of the DP switchback pulley)

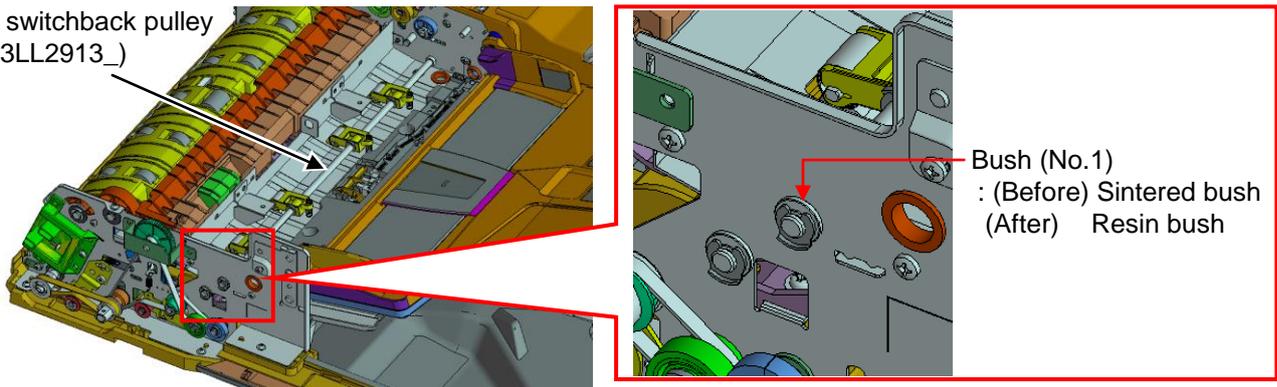
--> After using up the old stock>

DP-770

The machine front side bush (No.1) fixing the fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley is changed from sintered parts to resin one for the parts procurement reason.

(Original switchback/eject section without the exterior cover)

Fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley (303LL2913_)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K324450 2K324450	302H702590 2H702590	BUSH SCREW	1	1	○	○	*1

N00069935

*1: Above is the machine front side bush of the fulcrum shaft of the DP switchback pulley. Its old parts name is BUSH 6. (The use of the old sintered bush continues as the machine rear side bush.)

<Parts number change --> After using up the old stock>

PF-730, PF-740

The following parts numbers (No.1, 2) are changed for the parts management reason. (New and old parts are same.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NJ04051 3NJ04051	303NJ04053 3NJ04053	COVER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	PF-730
2	303NF04032 3NF04032	303NF04034 3NF04034	COVER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	PF-740

N00070120/N00070820/N00070125/N00070821

(Note) COVER RIGHT with 2 of the last digit parts number of No.1 and with 3 of No.2 do not exist.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Common use of the parts (COVER RIGHT FRONT) --> After using up the old stock>

PF-730, PF-740

COVER RIGHT FRONT is changed as below for common use of the parts. (No.3 is changed to No.1 or No.2.)

- 1) The shape is changed.
- 2) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

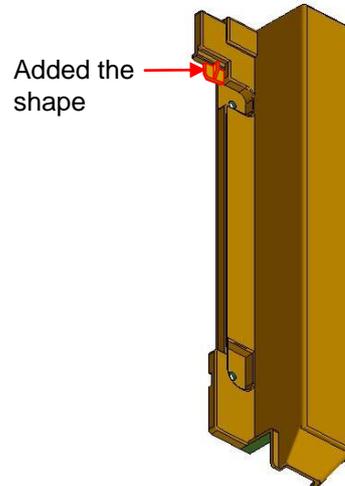
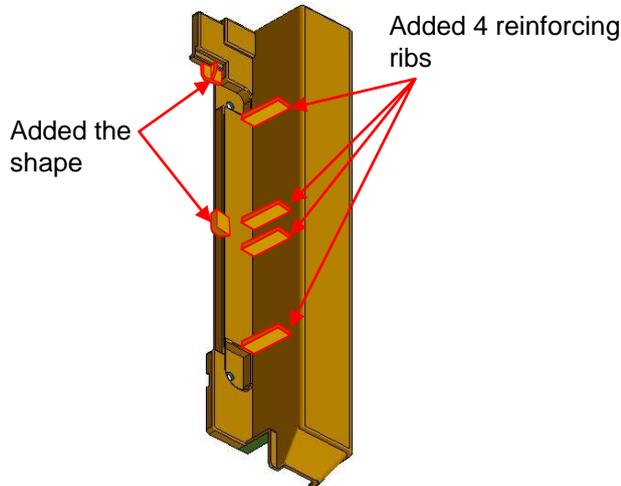
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500



(Note1) The arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

<COVER RIGHT FRONT for PF-730 (No.3 to No1)>

<COVER RIGHT FRONT for PF-740 (No3 to No2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303NJ04031 3NJ04031	COVER RIGHT FRONT	-	1	-	O	PF-730
2	-----	303NF04150 3NF04150	COVER RIGHT FRONT	-	1	-	O	PF-740
3	303NJ04030 3NJ04030	-----	COVER RIGHT FRONT	1	-	O	-	*1 PF-730/740

N00070219/N00070839

(Note2) Please use the new parts in the new type enhancement unit that is installable in the next development model.

*1: No.3 commonly used with PF-730 and PF-740 is changed to No.1 as for PF-730 and to No.2 as for PF-740.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Changing the fixation of the BF paper conveying guide

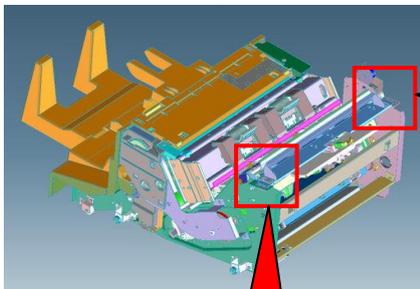
--> From the production in Mar., 2013>

BF-730

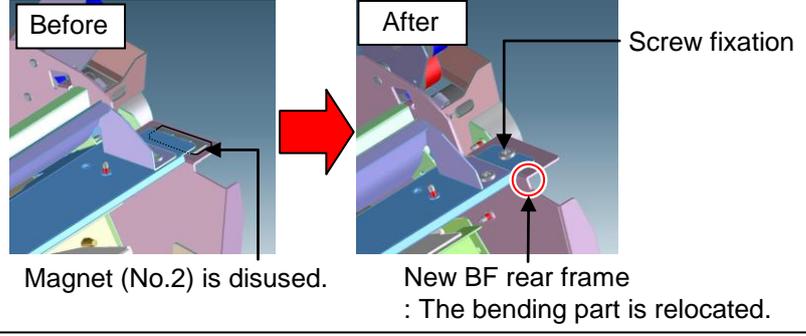
The way of fixing the BF paper conveying guide that does not need to be opened and closed when clearing the paper jam is changed from magnet fixation to screw fixation for simplifying the assembly work.

- 1) The cut-outs for tightening the screw are added to the front and rear edges of the BF paper conveying guide (No.1), and the guide's machine front and rear sides are fixed by the screws.
- 2) 2 magnets (No.2) are disused that fixed the old BF paper conveying guide's machine front and rear sides.
- 3) According to the above change 2), the bending parts of the BF front and rear frames that fit the magnets are relocated. (They are heightened by the magnet.)

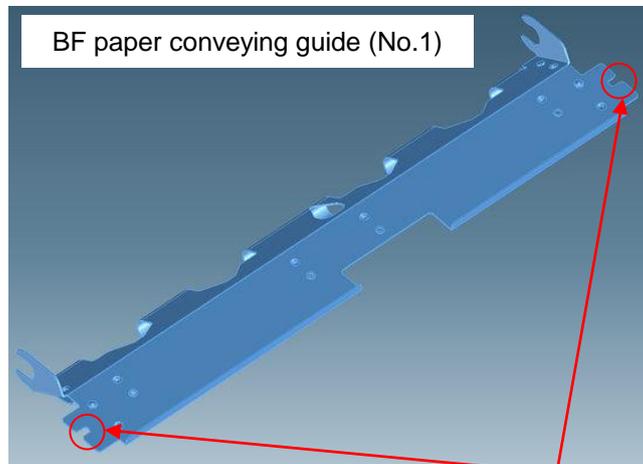
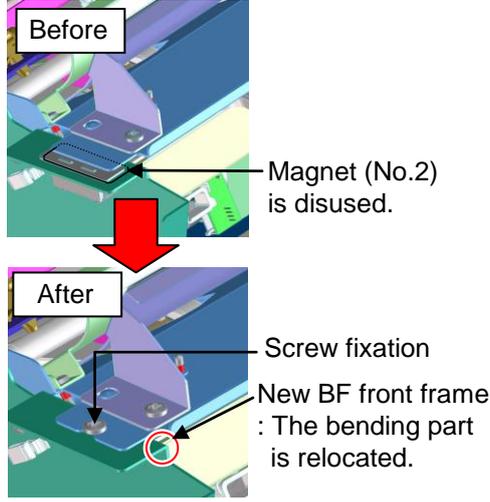
(Whole of BF-730)



(Machine rear side)



(Machine front side)



Cut-outs are added to tighten the screw.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com patibility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303ND24170 3ND24170	303ND24171 3ND24171	GUIDE FEED IN	1	1	X	O	
2	2FB17200	-----	MAGNET UPPER REG GUIDE	2	-	X	-	

N00069780/N00069781

(Note) Front and rear BF frames are unavailable as service parts.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0324 (D034)**

<Date>

March 13, 2013

<Simplifying the parts procurement --> After using up the old stock

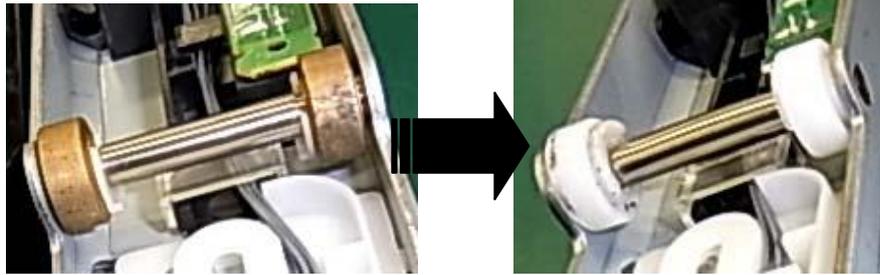
PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

The material of the punch unit slide pulley (No.1) is changed from the copper sintered pulley to the POM resin one for the parts procurement reason.

Accordingly, the exterior color is changed as below.

(Old pulleys (No.1) are copper color)

(New pulleys (No.1) are white)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NK35290 3NK35290	302FG07020 2FG07020	PULLEY,CASSETTE RAIL	4	4	○	○	*1

N00070664

*1: (Old parts name) PULLEY PUNCH

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3NV-0004 (D037)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

Subject	Bundling the caution labels for Taiwan (For KDAS*/KDAU only)
Model	DP-770

* This change does not affect KDCN and KDKR because the original product codes for them exist.

Affected model

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
--------	--

The caution label (No.1) in Traditional Chinese and the set label (No.2) including the label in Traditional Chinese are bundled in DP-770 for KDAS* and KDAU.

* Except KDCN and KDKR

<LABEL MSP(CHN) (No.1)>



<LABEL CAUTION SET ME (No.2)>



[DP: Labels in English are affixed]



LABEL MSP A (303H60511_)
: Where No.1 is affixed.

LABEL CAUTION ME (303NV3403_)
: Where the label of No.2 is affixed.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303H605240 3H605240	LABEL MSP(CHN)	-	1	-	○	Bundled parts
2	-----	303NV34070 3NV34070	LABEL CAUTION SET ME	-	1	-	○	Bundled parts

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
-----------------------------	---	--

Field Measure: Please affix No.1 and the applied label of No.2 over the caution label on the DP original table if necessary.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: 1203NV5AS0: N2W3207242~
New type for the next development model: From the first production.

N00070888

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0110 (D038)**

<Date> April 1, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for deformation of the lower connection cover (Changing the shape of PLATE COVER JUNCTION)
Model	AK-730, TASKalfa 5500ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

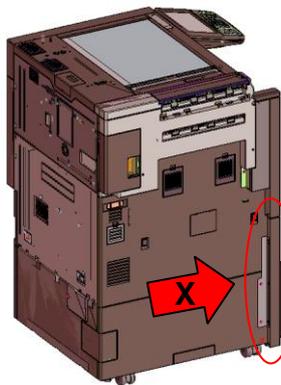
* AK standard model for KDA/CS 120V

PLATE COVER JUNCTION (No.1) may be deformed if the excessive shock due to crashing the machine with AK-730 into the wall in transit or relocation is applied to the lower connection cover that is the assembly of COVER JUNCTION LOWER and PLATE (No.1) at the machine's front left side. Thus, the following is changed.

<Content of changes>

The shape of PLATE COVER JUNCTION (No.1) is changed from the L-shape to the U-shape for strengthening.

[Machine left side]



<Deformed PLATE(No.1)>
 (Circled part in red in the above figure)
 (View from upside) (Front side)

Photos indicate the lower connection cover coming off due to the deformation of PLATE.

<Lower connection cover> (View from X)
 Below* is the assembly of PLATE COVER JUNCTION (No.1) and COVER JUNCTION LOWER (302LK2818_).
 (Before) (After)

COVER JUNCTION LOWER

Old PLATE (No.1) is the L-shape.

New PLATE (No.1) is the U-shape.

* Lower connection cover is bundled in AK-730, and is attached to the machine left side in the AK standard model.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK28250 2LK28250	303P004120 3P004120	PLATE COVER JUNCTION	1	1	○	○	

(Note) Both the new and old PLATE (No.1) can be used when relocating it after setting up the machine.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
-----------------------------	---	--

Field Measure: Please don't apply the shock to the lower connection cover when transporting or relocating the machine after installing AK-730.

Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: After using up the old stock.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0111 (D043)**

<Date> May 15, 2013

Subject	Serviceability improvement (Supply of the main machine - conveying unit connection wire as service parts)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 2> Erased the indication regarding the protective cap and added the measures when carrying this relay wire.

The relay wire (No1) is set up as service parts that connects the conveying unit to the main machine and are used to check functions of the drive parts such as motors and clutches at the machine right side and electric parts on the conveying unit. Follow [Note] below when checking functions using this relay wire.

<Relay wire (No.1)> (-->)

520mm wire length
 Connection pin side (Connect to the main machine drawer connector)
 Receptacle (Connect to the conveyir drawer connector)

[Machine right side]
 (Conveying unit is pulled out)

<Conveying unit side drawer connector>

<Main machine side drawer connector>

Conveying unit switch
 Main machine contact (Don't touch when the conveying switch is on.)

Fuser drive release lever

* (-->) Please carry the relay wire while packing the connection pin side with AirCap or circularly connecting both connectors to prevent the connection pin from deforming.

[Note]

1. Turn the machine power off when attaching/detaching the relay wire (No.1). (Hot-plugging is prohibited)
2. Press the conveying unit switch while pressing the fuser drive release lever in order to check operation during drive.

***If pressing the conveying unit switch first, the service call error C6600 (Fuser belt rotation error) appears**

3. Note the following states when pressing the conveying unit switch
 - Main machine drive is applied ----- **Take care not to be caught up by the roller, etc.**
 - Transfer and separation high voltage is impressed --- **Do not touch the contact on the main machine**

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K946BA0 2K946BA0	WIRE CONVEYING JOINT	-	1	-	○	Service parts



(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Page.2/2)

Ref. No. **2LC-0111 (D043)**

<Date> May 15, 2013

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Pull out the conveying unit and connect with the relay wire (No.1) between the conveying unit and the main machine drawer connectors for function check of the drive parts and electric parts in the conveying unit. Then, follow [Note] .	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	This is for service parts only and no affected machine serial number exists.	

N00070215

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0112 (D045)**

<Date> April 24, 2013

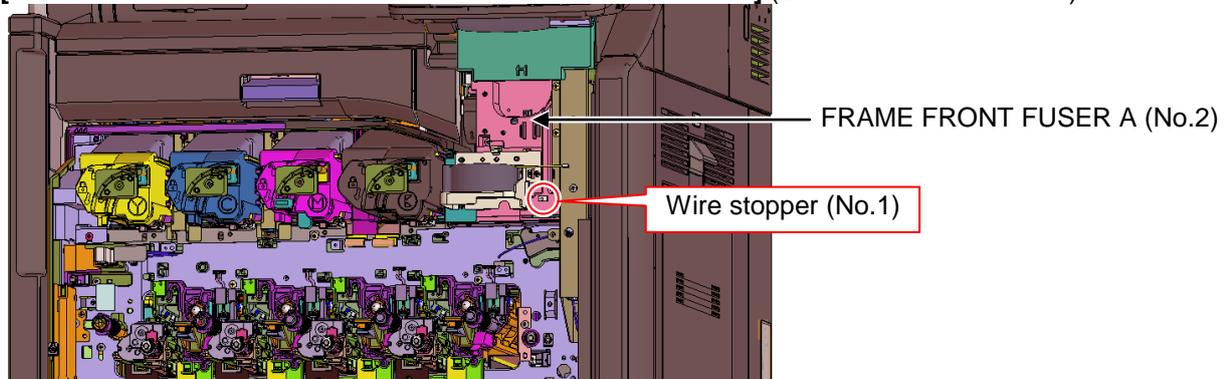
Subject	Note when replacing the parts (Change of FRAME FRONT FUSER A)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i

The wire stopper is changed to the one with snap fit in order to improve wire alignment work efficiency. According to this change, an attention is required when replacing the parts and refer to [Field Measure] below.

<Content of changes>

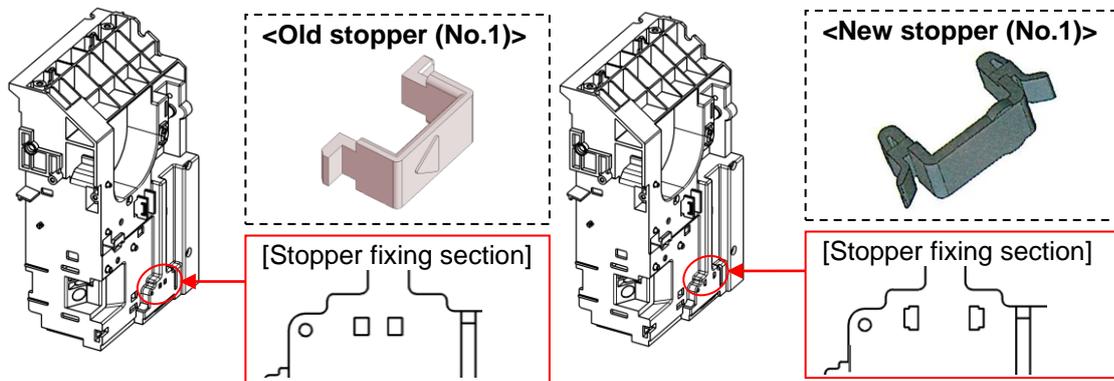
- 1) The wire stopper (No.1) is changed.
- 2) According to the above change, the shape of the stopper fixing section on FRAME FRONT FUSER A (No.2) is changed.

[Machine front side without external cover and INNER UNIT] (Below shows Color MFP)



<Old FRAME (No.2)>

<New FRAME (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K931080 2K931080	7YZM390011++H01 YZ050250	ACCESS.CLAMP	1	1	X	X	*1
2	302LC02151 2LC02151	302LC02152 2LC02152	FRAME FRONT FUSER A	1	1	X	X	

*1: Q'ty of No1 is the one used at the section of this change and not the one for the entire machine.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the set of the old or new No.1 and No.2 when replacing the parts.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	After using up the old stock	

N00070522/N00071447

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3P2-0001 (D050)**

<Date> June 4, 2013

Subject	Note when installing the DP-772
Model	DP-772, DP-771*

* For DP-771, this is for the installation guide revision information only.

Affected model

DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-772	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i

Please use 2 pcs. of the M3x8 screws bundled when fixing the DP relay PWB to the rear side of the main machine to install the DP-772. Accordingly, the DP installation guide is revised to add the descriptions of bundle of 2 pcs. of the M3x8 screws and how to fix the DP relay PWB. (The M3x8 screws are bundled since the 1st production of the DP-772)

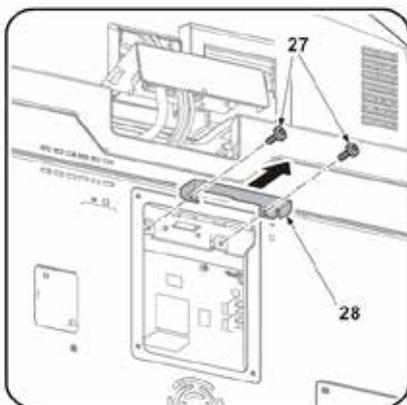
[Note when installing the DP-772] (The procedure number in < > below are revisions this time)

Please note the following are changed in the bundled installation guide for some of the main machine.

- 1) <Procedure 17> It is not necessary to remove the screws (27 in the figure below) and metal plate (28).
 (The removal is for the DP-771 only)
 *The main machine to installed the DP-772 do not used the screws (27) and metal plate (28).
- 2) <Procedure 19> Use 2 pcs. of the M3x8 screws (N) bundled to fix the DP relay PWB (M) to the backside of the main machine to installed the DP-772.
 (For the DP-771, Fix the DP relay PWB (M) together with the metal plate (28) once removed in <Procedure 17> using the screw (27).)

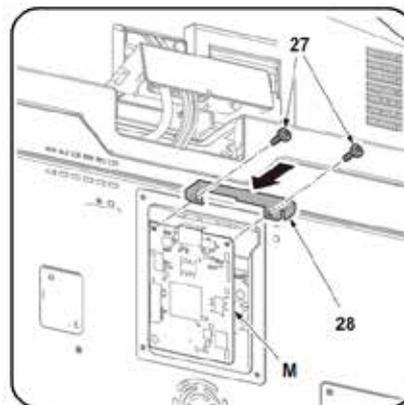
< Procedure 17>

(DP-771 only)

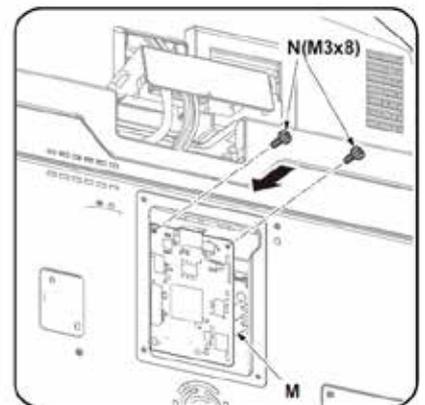


< Procedure 19>

(DP-771)



(DP-772)*



(Note) When installing the DP-771, the DP relay PWB (M) is fixed together with the metal plate (28 in the above figure) with the screws (27), both of which are originally fixed on the backside of the conventional main machines (TASKalfa 5550ci/ TASKalfa 5500i series), however, the metal plate and screws are not used in the new modes (TASKalfa 5551ci/TASKalfa 5501i series) and the DP relay PWB should be fixed with the M3x8 screws (N) bundled.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	When installing the DP-772, fix the DP relay PWB with the M3x8 screws bundled	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:		
<DP-772>		
- Bundling the M3x8 screws: Since the 1st production		
- Installation guide revision: (KDA120V, 220V/CS/KDBR) L8R3300051- (KDE) L8Q3500030- (KDAU/KDAS*) L8N3500002- *excluding KDCN/KDKR (Other spec) Since the 1st production		
<DP-771>		
- Installation guide revision: After using up the old stock (The M3x8 screws are not bundled)		

N00071121

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3ND-0009 (D052)**

<Date> April 23, 2013

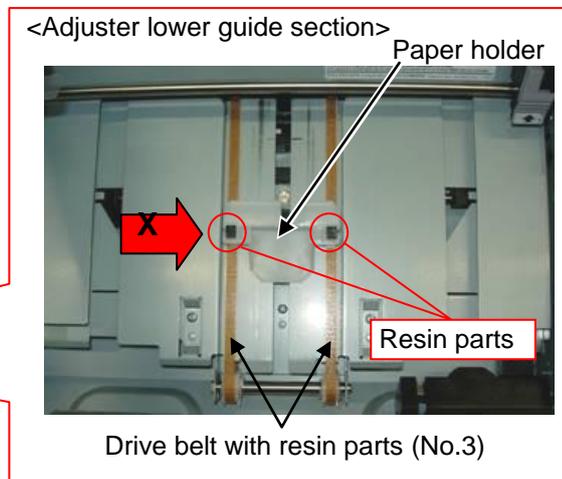
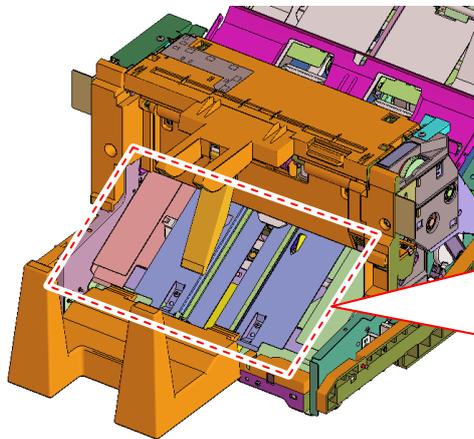
Subject	Notes when replacing the parts (Change of the paper holder drive belt)
Model	BF-730

Affected model

BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/ 3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN/C8600DN)
--------	---

For simplifying the parts procurement, the paper holder drive belt is changed from the all-in-one type with the paper holder resin parts (No3) to the separate drive belt (No1) with the separate resin parts (No2). According to this change, the external color is changed. An attention is required when replacing the parts after this change and please refer to [Field Measure] below.

(Below is the state without the eject tray)



<Paper holder drive belt> (Viewed from X)
 (Before: All-in-one belt (No.3)) (After: Drive belt (No.1)+Resin parts (No.2))

* Fix the resin parts (No.2) to the belt cog side with the aperture of it facing the machine outside (if the aperture faces the inside, the paper holder can not be fixed).

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the old driver belt (2pcs of No.3) for front and rear or the set of the new one (No.1 and No.2) when replacing the paper holder drive belt.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	To be informed later	

N00069958

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3ND-0009 (D052)**

<Date> April 23, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303ND24320 3ND24320	BELT CONVEYING POSITIONING	-	2	-	X*	
2	-----	303ND24330 3ND24330	JOINT CONVEYING BELT	-	2	-	X*	
3	3CA16041	-----	BELT,CONVEYING	2	-	X*	-	Change to No.1 and No.2

* Please use of the old driver belt (2pcs of No.3) for front and rear or the set of the new one (No1 and No2)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN, FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN, DF-790/DF-790(B), AK-730, PF-790, DP-770, DP-771, DP-670(B)

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 12> Corrected the parts names in [page 11-12](#).

Affected models

* Common with CHUNGHO brand.

DF-790	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i,
DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci
DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-670(B)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, TASKalfa 300i

The following parts are changed.

P3 **<Changing the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle/toner container>**

Toner kit for the A3 or A4 model

P5 **<Parts number unification>**

FS-1020D, FS-1030D, KM-1500
 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP,
 TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP,
 TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
 TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP,
 TASKalfa 255b/FS-6025MFP/B, FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN,
 FS-4300DN, PF-790

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

P5 **<Changing the cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass>**

DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, DP-670(B), TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

P6 **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, AK-730, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P7 **<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)>**

DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P8 **<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and changing the shape)>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P9 **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

P9 **<Changing the waste toner case (Adding the filter removing the foreign objects)>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P10 **<Common use of the parts>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P10 **<Improving the durability (Change of the developing unit)>**

TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN

P13 **<Changing the material of PULLEY 20S5M>**

DF-790/DF-790(B)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Changing the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle/toner container
--> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>**

Toner kit for the A3 or A4 model (Refer to the following table for the affected toner kit)

The plastic bags for the used waste toner bottle and for the used toner container are changed for the parts management reason that is bundled in the toner kit for the A3 or A4 model.

[Change of the plastic bag for the used waste toner bottle]

Plastic bag's dimensions			
No.	Before	After	Affected toner kit (Refer to the following table)
1	210x465mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	210x305mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	[For all the spec] Toner kit for the FS-C5300DN series, Toner kit for the FS-C2026MFP series, Toner kit for the TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP series, Toner kit for TASKalfa 2550ci, Toner kit for FS-C5400DN
2	260x670mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	210x465mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	[For the area applying BAM] Toner kit for the TASKalfa 500ci series

[Change of the plastic bag for the used toner container]

Plastic bag's dimensions		Material/Material indication marking		Affected toner kit (Refer to the following table)	
No.	Before	After	Before		After
3	210x585mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	160x515mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	-----	-----	[For the area applying BAM] Toner kit for the FS-1028MFP/KM-2810 series, Toner kit for the FS-1020D series
4	315x515mm (Thickness is 0.050mm)	260x620mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	Material: LDPE Material indication marking: 	Material: HDPE Material indication marking: 	[For KDCN/KDKR] Toner kit for the FS-1128MFP series, Toner kit for the FS-1030MFP series, Toner kit for the FS-1300D series, Toner kit for the FS-1100 series, Toner kit for the FS-720 series
5	210x720mm (Thickness is 0.050mm)	260x620mm (Thickness is 0.032mm)	Same as the above	Same as the above	[For KDCN] Toner kit for FS-1016MFP

N00069833

<Affected toner kit (Product)>

Change No.	Destination	Product code					
1	KDA	1T02HLOUS0	1T02HLCUS0	1T02HLBUS0	1T02HLAUS0	1T02KT0US0	1T02KTCUS0
		1T02HM0US0	1T02HMCUS0	1T02HNBUS0	1T02HMAUS0	1T02KV0US0	1T02KVCUS0
		1T02HNOUS0	1T02HNCUS0	1T02HMBUS0	1T02HNAUS0	1T02KV0USB	1T02KVCUSB
		1T02KTAUS0	1T02KVAUS0	1T02KVAUSB	1T02K0CUS0	1T02K00US0	1T02K0BUS0
		1T02KTBUS0	1T02KVBUSB	1T02MV0US0	1T02MVCUS0	1T02MVBUS0	1T02MVAUS0
		1T02KVBUS0	1T02K0AUS0	1T02HG0US0	1T02HGCUS0	1T02HGBUS0	1T02HGAUS0
	CS	1T02K0BCS0	1T02K00CS0	1T02K0CCS0	1T02K0ACS0		
		1T02MV0CS0	1T02MVCCS0	1T02MVBCS0	1T02MVACS0		
	ADP	1T02K80AD0	1T02K8CAD0	1T02K8BAD0	1T02K8AAD0		
		1T02M90AD0	1T02M9CAD0	1T02M9BAD0	1T02M9AAD0		
	KDE	1T02HL0EU0	1T02HLCU0	1T02HLBEU0	1T02HLAEU0	1T02KT0NL0	1T02KTCNL0
		1T02HM0EU0	1T02HMCEU0	1T02HMBEU0	1T02HNAEU0	1T02KTBNL0	1T02KTANL0
		1T02HNOEU0	1T02HNCEU0	1T02HNBEU0	1T02HMAEU0	1T02K00NL0	1T02K0CNL0
		1T02KV0NL0	1T02KVCNL0	1T02KVBNL0	1T02KVANL0	1T02K0BNL0	1T02K0ANL0
		1T02KV0NLB	1T02KVCNLB	1T02KVBNLB	1T02KVANLB	1T02MV0NL0	1T02MVBNL0
		1T02HG0EU0	1T02HGCEU0	1T02HGBEU0	1T02HGAEU0	1T02MVCNL0	1T02MVANL0
	OLIVETTI	1T02HL0LV0	1T02HLCLV0	1T02HLBLV0	1T02HLALV0	1T02KT0LV0	1T02KTCLV0
		1T02HM0LV0	1T02HMCLV0	1T02HMBLV0	1T02HMALV0	1T02KTBLV0	1T02KTALV0
		1T02HNOLV0	1T02HNCLV0	1T02HNBLV0	1T02HNALV0	1T02KV0LV0	1T02KVCLV0
		1T02MV0LV0	1T02MVCLV0	1T02MVBV0	1T02MVALV0	1T02KVBLV0	1T02KVALV0
	TA/UTAX	1T02K00LV0	1T02K0CLV0	1T02K0BLV0	1T02K0ALV0		
		1T02HL0TA0	1T02HLCTA0	1T02HLBTA0	1T02HLATA0	1T02KT0TA0	1T02KTCTA0

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

Change No.	Destination	Product code						
1	TA/UTAX	1T02HL0UT0	1T02HLCUT0	1T02HLBUT0	1T02HLAUT0	1T02KTBT0A0	1T02KTATA0	
		1T02HM0TA0	1T02HMCCTA0	1T02HMBTA0	1T02HMATA0	1T02KV0TA0	1T02KVCTA0	
		1T02HM0UT0	1T02HMCUT0	1T02HMBUT0	1T02HMAUT0	1T02KVBT0A0	1T02KVATA0	
		1T02HN0TA0	1T02HNCCTA0	1T02HNBTA0	1T02HNATA0	1T02KV0UT0	1T02KVCUT0	
		1T02HN0UT0	1T02HNCUT0	1T02HNBUT0	1T02HNAUT0	1T02KVBT0A0	1T02KVAUT0	
		1T02K00TA0	1T02K0CCTA0	1T02K0BTA0	1T02K0ATA0	1T02MV0TA0	1T02MVCCTA0	
		1T02K00UT0	1T02K0CUT0	1T02K0BUT0	1T02K0AUT0	1T02MVBT0A0	1T02MVBATA0	
		1T02HG0TA0	1T02HGCCTA0	1T02HGBTA0	1T02HGATA0	1T02MV0UT0	1T02MVCUT0	
		1T02HG0UT0	1T02HGCUT0	1T02HGBUT0	1T02HGAUT0	1T02MVBT0A0	1T02MVAUT0	
		1T02KT0UT0	1T02KTCCTA0	1T02KTBT0A0	1T02KTAUT0			
		KDAU	1T02HL0AS0	1T02HLCAS0	1T02HLBAS0	1T02HMAAS0	1T02K00AS0	1T02MV0AS0
			1T02HM0AS0	1T02HMCAS0	1T02HMBAS0	1T02HNAAS0	1T02K0CAS0	1T02MVCAS0
			1T02HN0AS0	1T02HNCAS0	1T02HNBAS0	1T02HLAAS0	1T02K0BAS0	1T02MVBAS0
			1T02KT0AS0	1T02KTCAS0	1T02KTBAS0	1T02KTAAS0	1T02K0AAS0	1T02MVAAS0
	1T02KV0AS0		1T02KVCAS0	1T02KVBAS0	1T02KVAAS0	1T02HG0AS0	1T02HGBAS0	
	1T02KV0ASB		1T02KVCASB	1T02KVBASB	1T02KVAASB	1T02HGCAS0	1T02HGAAS0	
	KDas	1T02HL0SG0	1T02HLCSG0	1T02HLBSG0	1T02HLASG0	1T02K00SG0	1T02MV0SG0	
		1T02HN0SG0	1T02HNCSG0	1T02HNBBSG0	1T02HNASG0	1T02K0CSG0	1T02MVCBSG0	
		1T02KT0SG0	1T02KTCBSG0	1T02KTBSG0	1T02KTASG0	1T02K0BSG0	1T02MVBBSG0	
		1T02KV0SG0	1T02KVCBSG0	1T02KVBBSG0	1T02KVASG0	1T02K0ASG0	1T02MVASG0	
		1T02HG0SG0	1T02HGCBSG0	1T02HGBBSG0	1T02HGASG0			
		1T02HL0TW0	1T02HLCCTW0	1T02HLBTW0	1T02HLATW0	1T02KT0TW0	1T02KV0TW0	
		1T02HM0TW0	1T02HMCCTW0	1T02HMBTW0	1T02HMATW0	1T02KTCTW0	1T02KVCTW0	
		1T02HN0TW0	1T02HNCCTW0	1T02HNBTTW0	1T02HNATW0	1T02KTBTW0	1T02KVBTW0	
		1T02MV0TW0	1T02MVCCTW0	1T02MVBTW0	1T02MVAATW0	1T02KTATW0	1T02KVATW0	
		1T02K00TW0	1T02K0CCTW0	1T02K0BTW0	1T02K0ATW0			
		1T02HL0KS0	1T02HLCCKS0	1T02HLBKS0	1T02HLAKS0	1T02K00KS0	1T02MV0KS0	
		1T02HN0KS0	1T02HNCCKS0	1T02HNBKS0	1T02HNAKS0	1T02K0CKS0	1T02MVCCKS0	
		1T02KT0KS0	1T02KTCCKS0	1T02KTBSKS0	1T02KTAKS0	1T02K0BKS0	1T02MVBKS0	
		1T02KV0KS0	1T02KVCCKS0	1T02KVBKS0	1T02KVAKS0	1T02K0AKS0	1T02MVAKS0	
		1T02HL0CC0	1T02HLCCKC0	1T02HLBCC0	1T02HLACC0	1T02HG0KR0	1T02HGBKR0	
		1T02HN0CC0	1T02HNCCKC0	1T02HNBCC0	1T02HNACC0	1T02HGCKR0	1T02HGAKR0	
		1T02KT0KR0	1T02KTCCKR0	1T02KTBSKR0	1T02KTAKR0	1T02MV0KR0	1T02MVBKR0	
		1T02KV0KR0	1T02KVCCKR0	1T02KVBKR0	1T02KVAKR0	1T02MVCKR0	1T02MVAKR0	
		1T02K00KR0	1T02K0CCKR0	1T02K0BKR0	1T02K0AKR0			
		2	KDA	1T02H70US0	1T02H7CUS0	1T02H7BUS0	1T02H7AUS0	1T02JZ0US0
	1T02JZBUS0			1T02JZBUS0	1T02KAAUS0	1T02KACUS0	1T02KABUS0	1T02KAAUS0
	CS		1T02H70CS0	1T02H7CCS0	1T02H7BCS0	1T02H7ACS0	1T02JZ0CS0	1T02JZCCS0
			1T02JZBCS0	1T02JZACS0				
	KDE		1T02H70EU0	1T02H7CEU0	1T02H7BEU0	1T02H7AEU0	1T02JZ0EU0	1T02JZCEU0
			1T02JZAEU0	1T02KAA0NLO	1T02KACNLO	1T02KABNLO	1T02KAA0NLO	1T02JZBEU0
	TA/UTAX		1T02H70TA0	1T02H7CTA0	1T02H7BTA0	1T02H7ATA0	1T02KAA0TA0	1T02KACTA0
			1T02H70UT0	1T02H7CUT0	1T02H7BUT0	1T02H7AUT0	1T02KAA0UT0	1T02KABTA0
			1T02JZ0TA0	1T02JZCTA0	1T02JZBTA0	1T02JZATA0	1T02KAAATA0	1T02KACUT0
	KDAU		1T02H70AS0	1T02H7CAS0	1T02H7BAS0	1T02H7AAS0	1T02KAA0AS0	1T02KABAS0
			1T02JZ0AS0	1T02JZCAS0	1T02JZBAS0	1T02JZAAS0	1T02KACAS0	1T02KAAAS0
	KDas		1T02H70SG0	1T02H7BSG0	1T02H70TW0	1T02H7BTW0	1T02JZ0KR0	1T02JZCKR0
			1T02JZ0SG0	1T02JZBSG0	1T02JZ0TW0	1T02JZBTW0	1T02JZBKR0	1T02JZAKR0
			1T02H70CSG0	1T02H7ASG0	1T02H7CTW0	1T02H7ATW0	1T02KAA0KR0	1T02KACKR0
			1T02JZ0CSG0	1T02JZASG0	1T02JZCTW0	1T02JZATW0	1T02KABKR0	1T02KAAKR0
1T02H70KR0			1T02H7CKR0	1T02H7BKR0	1T02H7AKR0			
3	KDA		370QB0KM	1T02A80U10	1T02G60US0	370PU010		
	CS		370QB012					
	KDE		370PU5KW	1T02FM0EU0	1T02G60DE0			
	OLIVETTI	1T02GM0LV0						
	TA/UTAX	1T02DD0TA0	1T02DD0UT0	1T02G60TA0	1T02G60UT0	370PT037	370PT031	
	KDAU	1T02FM0AS0	1T02G60AS0	370PT5KA				
	KDas	1T02DC0SG0	1T02FM0SG0	1T02G60SG0	1T02GM0WP0	370PU0AR	1T02FM0TW0	
1T02G60TW0		370QB550	1T02G60CC0					
4	KDas	1T02DC0KS0	1T02MJ0KS0	1T02ML0KS0	1T02LZ0KS0	1T02M10KS0		
		1T02MJ0KR0	1T02ML0KR0	1T02LY0KR0	1T02LZ0KR0	1T02HS0CC0		
5	KDas	1T02G40K10						

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

<Parts number unification>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP,
 TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP,
 TASKalfa 305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa 255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B,
 FS-2100D, FS-2100DN, FS-4100DN, FS-4200DN, FS-4300DN, PF-790

The parts number is unified since there are duplicate numbers.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303M894090 3M894090	302KV44041 2KV44041	CLUTCH 50 Z35R	*	*	○	○	

N00072004

*1: This change affects all the old parts.

<Changing the cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass --> After using up the old stock>

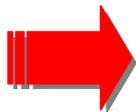
DP-770, DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 DP-670(B), TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

The cloth for cleaning the DP contact glass (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason. Accordingly, its material, dimensions, exterior color are changed as below.

<Old cloth (No.1)>



<New cloth (No.1)>



Material: (Before) Polyester and nylon
 Dimensions: (Before) 150x150mm
 Exterior color: (Before) Blue

(After) Micro fiber
 (After) 100x100mm
 (After) Green

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303H604090 3H604090	302N904100 2N904100	CLEANER CLOTH	1	1	○	○	*1

N00071137/N00071211/N00071300

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

*1: (Old parts name) CLOTH CLEANING

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

<Common use of the parts

Exterior cover: Adding the engraving --> After using up the old stock
Label: Changing its material --> From the available timing of the production in Feb., 2013>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, AK-730,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

* AK standard model (120V only)

Following are changed for common use of the parts.

1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the exterior cover (No.1~8).

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
 TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

2) The material of the label affixed to the exterior cover (No.9~18) is changed to the compatible one according to the above change. (The base material is changed from ABS to PS.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<Change of the exterior cover>								
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
1	302K904071 2K904071	302K904072 2K904072	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	
2	302K904091 2K904091	302K904092 2K904092	COVER RIGHT LOWER F	1	1	○	○	
3	302K904130 2K904130	302K904131 2K904131	COVER DECK REAR	1	1	○	○	
4	302K904102 2K904102	302K904103 2K904103	COVER RIGHT LOWER R	1	1	○	○	
5	302K904010 2K904010	302K904011 2K904011	COVER FRONT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/5500i/4500i(AK standard model), AK-730								
6	302LF28271 2LF28271	302LF28272 2LF28272	COVER RELAY EXIT	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
7	302LF04041 2LF04041	302LF04042 2LF04042	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
8	302LF33600 2LF33600	302LF33601 2LF33601	PARTITION FIXING HEAT	1	1	○	○	
<Change of the label>								
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
9	302K934270 2K934270	302K934620 2K934620	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Except KDTW
10	302K934520 2K934520	302K934640 2K934640	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION TW	1	1	○	○	For KDTW
11	302K934280 302K934280	302K934630 2K934630	LABEL POWER CABLE CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	For KDA120V and KDBR (Bundled item)
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci								
12	302K934200 2K934200	302K934670 2K934670	LABEL TONER OPERATION	1	1	○	○	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
13	302LF34020 2LF34020	302LF34030 2LF34030	LABEL TONER OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN								
14	302MN34310 2MN34310	302MN34400 2MN34400	LABEL SW CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Except South America
15	302MN34360 2MN34360	302MN34450 2MN34450	LABEL SW CAUTION ES	1	1	○	○	For South America
16	302MN34320 2MN34320	302MN34410 2MN34410	LABEL SW CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	For *1 (Bundled item)
17	302MN34370 2MN34370	302MN34460 2MN34460	LABEL SW CAUTION SET B	1	1	○	○	For South America (Bundled item)
18	302MN34350 2MN34350	302MN34440 2MN34440	LABEL SW CAUTION KR	1	1	○	○	For KDAS (Bundled item)

N00070502/N00070500/N00070503/N00070504/N00070635/N00070542/N00070413/N00070505/N00070506/N00070513/N00070413

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

*1: KDA120V, KDBR, KDE, UTAX/TA

<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving)

--> **From the production in Feb., 2013**>

DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added to the parts (No.1~3) for common use of the parts.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
1	303M404050 3M404050	303M404051 3M404051	COVER LEFT	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
2	303M404010 3M404010	303M404011 3M404011	COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	
3	303M404110 3M404110	303M404111 3M404111	COVER WIRE INTERFACE	1	1	○	○	

N00070276/N00070277/N00070279

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model and the new type DP.

Service Bulletin
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

**<Common use of the parts (Adding the engraving and changing the shape)
--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

COVER ISU REAR (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.

1) The engravings of the material indication and the arrow are added.

[Added engravings] (Its location is near the current material engraving.)

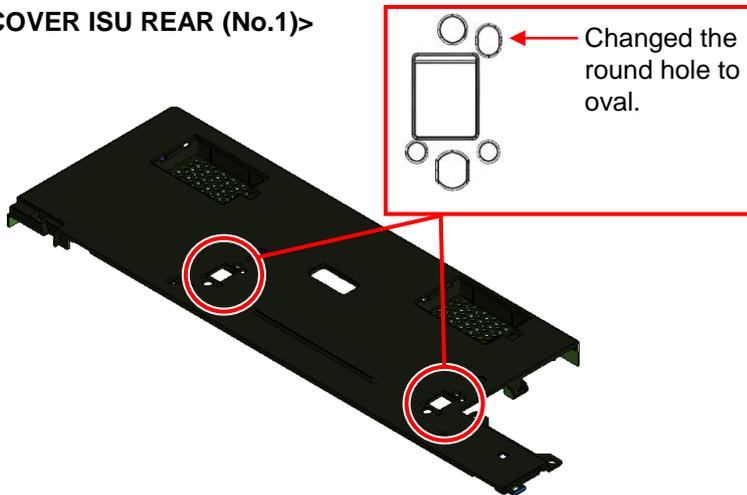
>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
TN-9500



(Note) Arrow's direction rotates according to the material in use.

2) The shape is changed.

<COVER ISU REAR (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K904120 2K904120	302K904121 2K904121	COVER ISU REAR	1	1	○	○	

N00070540

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

<Date>

May 15, 2013

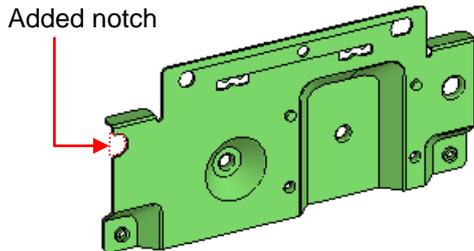
<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

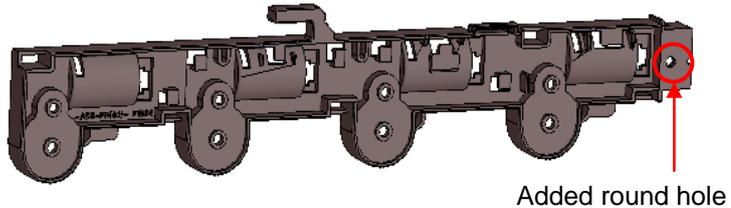
The shape of the following holders (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) HOLDER PWB MIDDLE (No.1): Notch is added.
- 2) HOLDER TONER DRIVE B (No.2): Round hole (4.8mm diameter) is added.

<New HOLDER PWB MIDDLE (No.1)>



<New HOLDER TONER DRIVE B (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K002550 2K002550	302K002551 2K002551	HOLDER PWB MIDDLE	1	1	○	○	
2	302K015020 2K015020	302K015021 2K015021	HOLDER TONER DRIVE B	1	1	○	○	

N00071127/N00071130

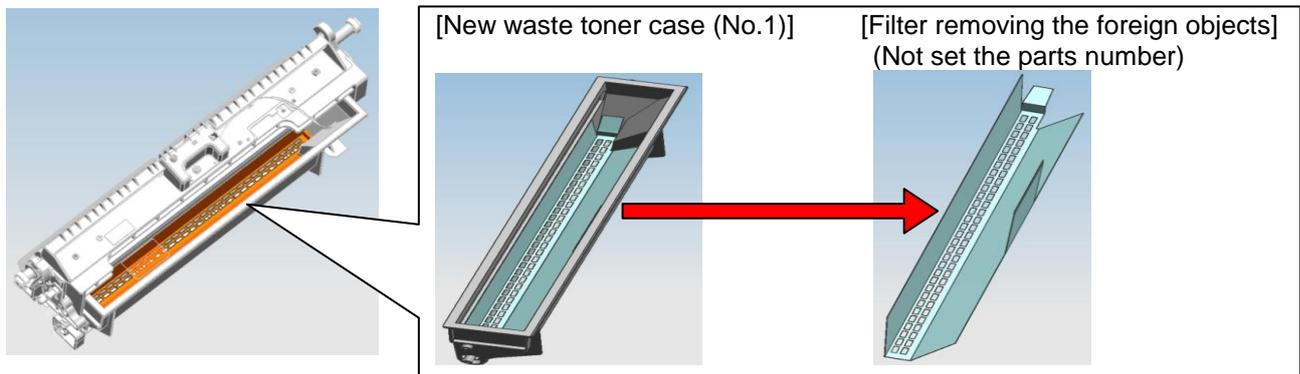
(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

**<Changing the waste toner case (Adding the filter removing the foreign objects)
--> After using up the old stock>**

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

A filter removing the foreign objects (not set the parts number as individual parts) is added to the waste toner case (No.1) inside the secondary transfer unit.

[New secondary transfer unit (305JN72DY_)]



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71HC0 5JN71HC0	305JN71HC0 5JN71HC0	CASE ASSY:ASYS-CASE-WASTE-TNR-TR2	1	1	○	○	

N00070023/BSI No.G12J312

(Note) Parts numbers of the waste toner case and the secondary transfer unit remain unchanged according to this change.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

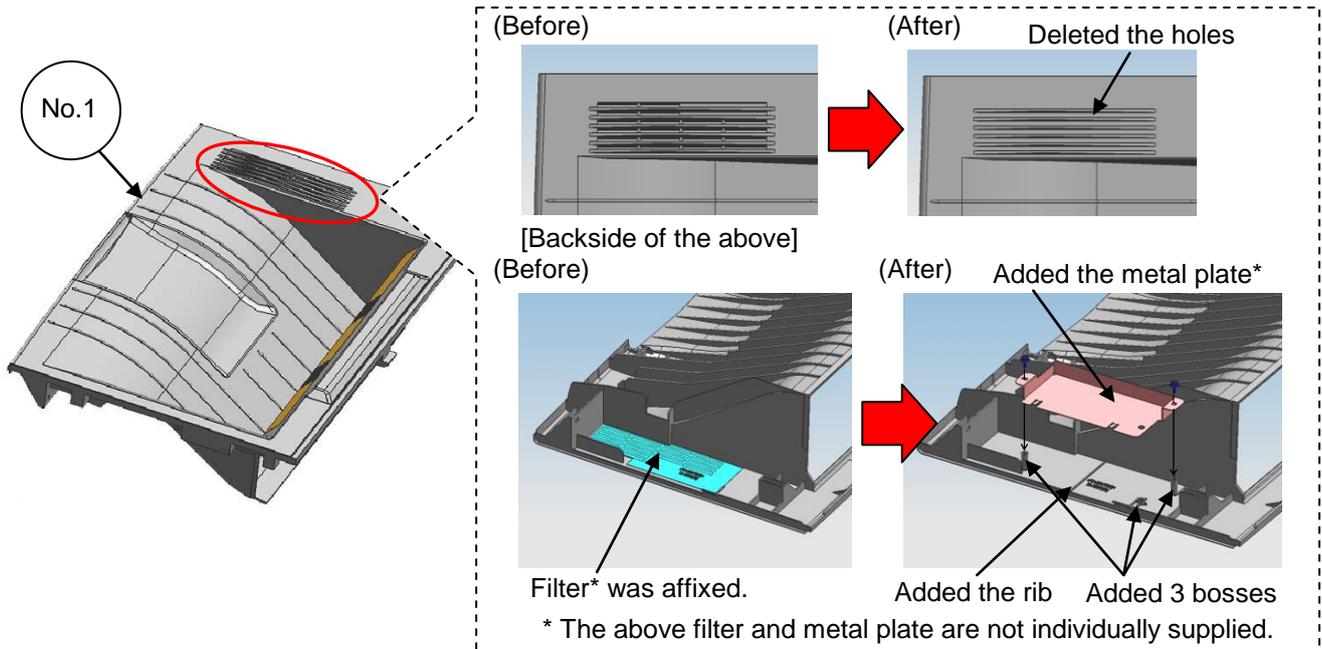
<Date>

May 15, 2013

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The shape of the exit tray (No.1) is changed as below for common use of the parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN71440 5JN71440	305JN71440 5JN71440	TRAY ASSY:ASYS-TRAY-LEFT-434E	1	1	○	○	

N00050540/N00057733 JTA-02787/BSI_G10H149

(Note) Parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

<Improving the durability (Change of the developing unit)

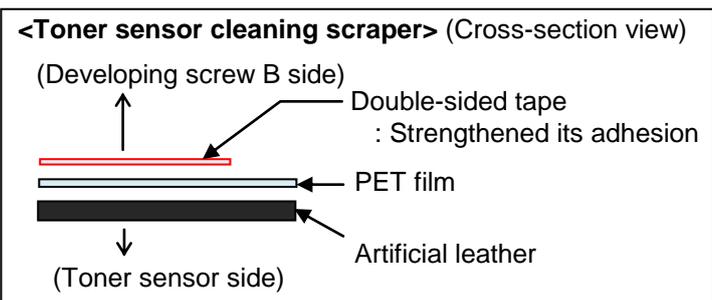
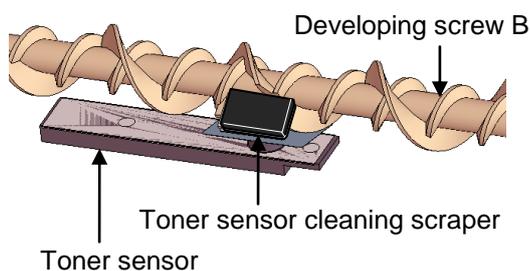
--> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, FS-C8100DN+*, EP C320DN

* Common with CHUNGHO brand

Adhesion of the double-sided tape of the toner sensor cleaning scraper inside the developing unit is strengthened to improve the durability.

[Neighboring parts of the toner sensor inside



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: TASKalfa 500ci/400ci								
1	302H793179 2H793179	302H79317A 2H79317A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDCN/KDKR
2	302H793711 2H793711	302H793712 2H793712	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDCN/KDKR
3	302H793188 2H793188	302H793189 2H793189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
4	302H793198 2H793198	302H793199 2H793199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
5	302H793208 2H793208	302H793209 2H793209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
6	302H79C179 2H79C179	302H79C17A 2H79C17A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
7	302H79C188 2H79C188	302H79C189 2H79C189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
8	302H79C198 2H79C198	302H79C199 2H79C199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
9	302H79C208 2H79C208	302H79C209 2H79C209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
10	302H79K179 2H79K179	302H79K17A 2H79K17A	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
11	302H79K711 2H79K711	302H79K712 2H79K712	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
12	302H79K188 2H79K188	302H79K189 2H79K189	(-->) PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
13	302H79K198 2H79K198	302H79K199 2H79K199	(-->) PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
14	302H79K208 2H79K208	302H79K209 2H79K209	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected model: TASKalfa 300ci/250ci								
15	302JZ9319A 2JZ9319A	302JZ9319B 2JZ9319B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDCN/KDKR
16	302JZ93411 2JZ93411	302JZ93412 2JZ93412	PARTS DLP K L UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDCN/KDKR
17	302JZ93208 2JZ93208	302JZ93209 2JZ93209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
18	302JZ93218 2JZ93218	302JZ93219 2JZ93219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
19	302JZ93228 2JZ93228	302JZ93229 2JZ93229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
20	302JZ9C19A 2JZ9C19A	302JZ9C19B 2JZ9C19B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
21	302JZ9C208 2JZ9C208	302JZ9C209 2JZ9C209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
22	302JZ9C218 2JZ9C218	302JZ9C219 2JZ9C219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
23	302JZ9C228 2JZ9C228	302JZ9C229 2JZ9C229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
24	302JZ9K19A 2JZ9K19A	302JZ9K19B 2JZ9K19B	PARTS DLP K L UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
25	302JZ9K411 2JZ9K411	302JZ9K412 2JZ9K412	PARTS DLP K L UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
26	302JZ9K208 2JZ9K208	302JZ9K209 2JZ9K209	(-->) PARTS DLP C L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
27	302JZ9K218 2JZ9K218	302JZ9K219 2JZ9K219	(-->) PARTS DLP Y L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
28	302JZ9K228 2JZ9K228	302JZ9K229 2JZ9K229	PARTS DLP M L UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected model: TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN								
29	302KY93031 2KY93031	302KY93032 2KY93032	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 Except KDKR
30	302KY93181 2KY93181	302KY93182 2KY93182	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 Except KDKR
31	302KY93040 2KY93040	302KY93041 2KY93041	PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
32	302KY93050 2KY93050	302KY93051 2KY93051	PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
33	302KY93060 2KY93060	302KY93061 2KY93061	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR
34	302KY9K031 2KY9K031	302KY9K032 2KY9K032	PARTS DLP K UNIT	1	1	O	O	*1 For KDKR
35	302KY9K181 2KY9K181	302KY9K182 2KY9K182	PARTS DLP K UNIT B	1	1	O	O	*2 For KDKR
36	302KY9K040 2KY9K040	302KY9K041 2KY9K041	PARTS DLP C UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
37	302KY9K050 2KY9K050	302KY9K051 2KY9K051	PARTS DLP Y UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
38	302KY9K060 2KY9K060	302KY9K061 2KY9K061	PARTS DLP M UNIT	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected model: KM-C2520/C3225/C3232, KM-C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E								
39	302FZ93116 2FZ93116	302FZ93117 2FZ93117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
40	302FZ93126 2FZ93126	302FZ93127 2FZ93127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
41	302FZ93136 2FZ93136	302FZ93137 2FZ93137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
42	302FZ93146 2FZ93146	302FZ93147 2FZ93147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	Except KDCN/KDKR
43	302FZ9C116 2FZ9C116	302FZ9C117 2FZ9C117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
44	302FZ9C126 2FZ9C126	302FZ9C127 2FZ9C127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
45	302FZ9C136 2FZ9C136	302FZ9C137 2FZ9C137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
46	302FZ9C146 2FZ9C146	302FZ9C147 2FZ9C147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDCN
47	302FZ9K116 2FZ9K116	302FZ9K117 2FZ9K117	PARTS DLP K ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
48	302FZ9K126 2FZ9K126	302FZ9K127 2FZ9K127	PARTS DLP Y ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
49	302FZ9K136 2FZ9K136	302FZ9K137 2FZ9K137	PARTS DLP C ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
50	302FZ9K146 2FZ9K146	302FZ9K147 2FZ9K147	PARTS DLP M ASS'Y	1	1	O	O	For KDKR
Affected model: FS-C8100DN+, EP C320DN								
51	302HP93045 2HP93045	302HP93046 2HP93046	PARTS DV-821K(PR)	1	1	O	O	Except KDKR

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0326 (D057)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 15, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
52	302HP93055 2HP93055	302HP93056 2HP93056	PARTS DV-821Y(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
53	302HP93065 2HP93065	302HP93066 2HP93066	PARTS DV-821C(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
54	302HP93075 2HP93075	302HP93076 2HP93076	PARTS DV-821M(PR)	1	1	○	○	Except KDKR
55	302HP9K045 2HP9K045	302HP9K046 2HP9K046	PARTS DV-821K(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
56	302HP9K055 2HP9K055	302HP9K056 2HP9K056	PARTS DV-821Y(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
57	302HP9K065 2HP9K065	302HP9K066 2HP9K066	PARTS DV-821C(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
58	302HP9K075 2HP9K075	302HP9K076 2HP9K076	PARTS DV-821M(PR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

N00068746

*1: Normal Bk developing unit

*2: Bk developer unit for preventing the toner smudge (for service only)

--- Please refer to Service Bulletin No.2H7-0080(B010), 2KY-0008(B016) for details.

<Changing the material of PULLEY 20S5M --> After using up the old stock >

DF-790/DF-790(B)

The material of PULLEY 20S5M (No.1) is changed for the parts procurement reason.
(Its function and exterior remain unchanged.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	3AK20230	303NB37200 3NB37200	PULLEY 20S5M	4	4	○	○	

N00069957

(Note) please use the new parts for DF-790(C)

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0113 (D058)**

<Date> July 1, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for the paper leading edge fold at the conveying section (J411x/J420x)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 29> Added the corrective measures. (Affixation of the discharge sheet (302KK2514_))
And revised the wrong descriptions.

There may be a bump in between the conveying guide and fuser guide due to deformation (bending) of the conveying guide. Then, the leading edge of paper may be hit at the leading edge of the fuser guide to cause paper leading edge fold in Z-shape or J411x/J420x(*).

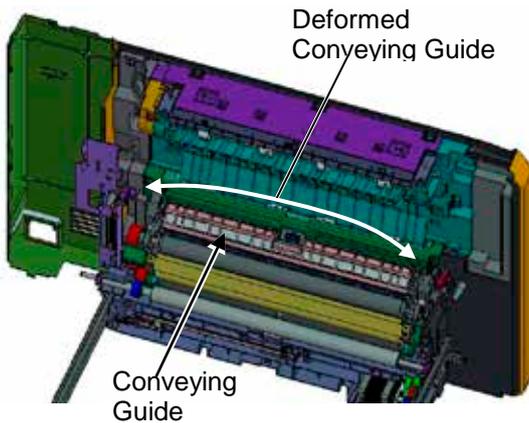
*J411x: Loop sensor stay jam, J420x: Fuser eject sensor non arrival jam

<Content of change>

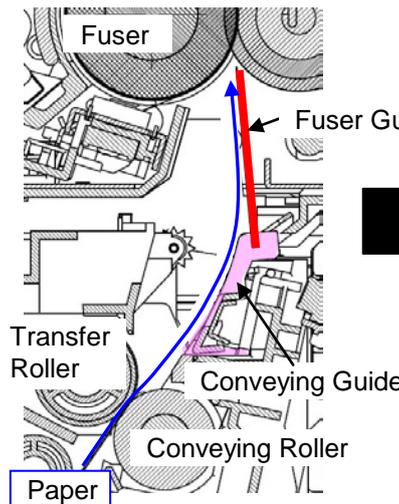
(Temporary Measures) Spacers (No.1) are added to where to fix the conveying guide in order to relocate the conveying guide back to the normal position.

(Permanent Measures) The angle of bending of the metal plate (No.2) on the conveying guide is changed and the spacers (No.1) are disused.

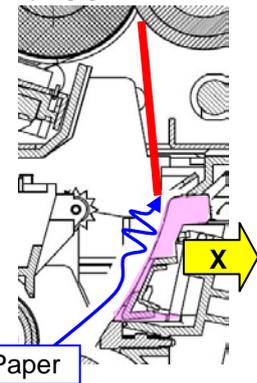
<Mechanism of Occurrence>



(Cross-section view) - Normal



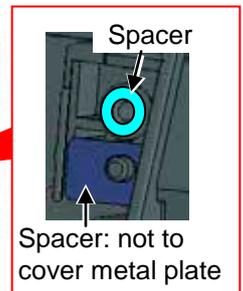
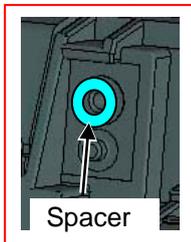
(Cross-section view) - Conveying guide deformed



If the conveying guide deforms and it moves toward the arrow X above, paper may be hit at the leading edge of the fuser guide

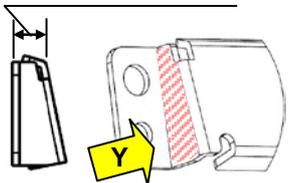
<Change of the conveying section>

(Temporary measures)



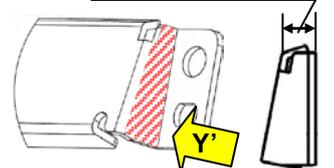
(Permanent measures)

(Viewed toward Y)
4.6±0.1 → 5±0.1(mm)



Changed the shape of Metal Plate (No.2)

(Viewed toward Y')
4.6±0.1 → 5±0.1(mm)



Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0113 (D058)**

<Date> July 1, 2013

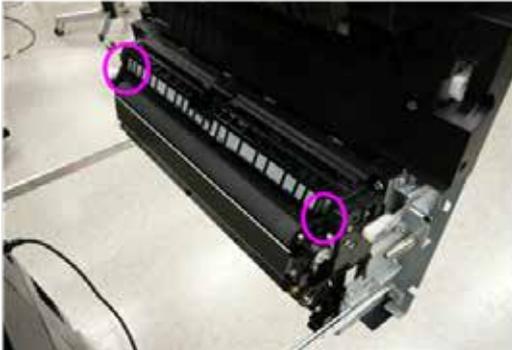
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302LW04260 2LW04260	SPACER USB	-	2	-	○	Temporary measure parts Diameter 8±0.1mm t=0.188 (PET FILM)
2	-----	302K924081 2K924081	PLATE GUIDE CONVEYING	-	1	-	○	Permanent measure parts

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
<p>Field Measure: Please add the spacers (No.1) or replace with the metal plate (No.2) on the conveying guide for the machines without the temporary or permanent measures implemented when the above phenomenon arises. (→) (Refer to the following for the replacement procedures and page 4, 5.) Please take care not to add the spacer (No.1) with the new metal plate of the permanent measures.</p> <p>(→) If the phenomenon occurs after the temporary measures or the permanent measures, please affix the discharge sheet (302KK2514_) to the metal plate (No.2) that was informed as per Service Bulletin No. 2LC-0108 (D024).</p>		
<p>Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: Temporary Measures: Page (→) 4. Permanent Measures: Page (→) 5</p>		

2LC-13044/N00057980

JAM411X/JAM420X

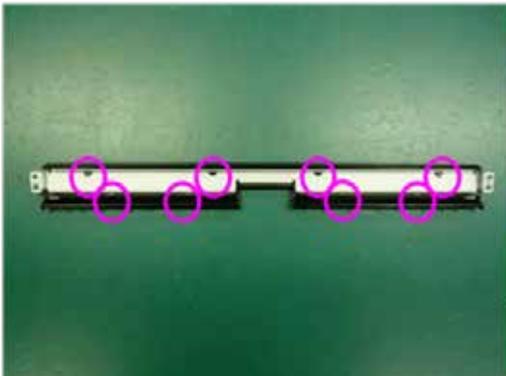
<How to replace Metal Plate (No.2)>



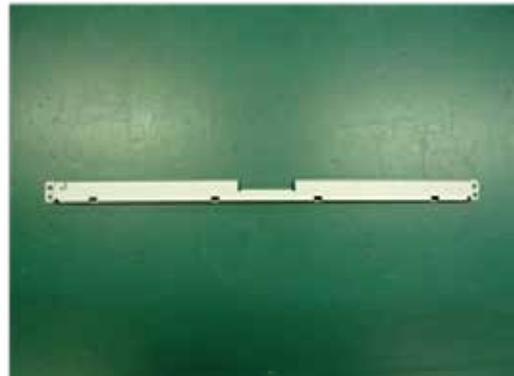
(1) Remove 2 screws that fix the conveying guide.



(2) Remove the conveying guide.



(3) Release 8 hooks at the rear side.



(4) Remove Metal Plate (No.2)

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

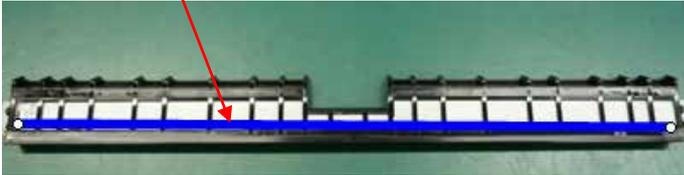
Ref. No. **2LC-0113 (D058)**

<Date> July 1, 2013

(-->)

[Discharge sheet]

Discharge sheet (302KK2514_)



When the paper leading edge fold or the paper jam occur even if adding the spacer (No.1) or replacing with new metal plate (No.2), please affix the discharge sheet (302KK2514_) by referring to Service Bulletin No. 2LC-0108 (D024).

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

<Serial number of the affected models>

(Temporary Measures)

5550ci

KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N281300112	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 (-->) N/A	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81300022	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 (-->) N/A	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 (-->) N/A	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1300001	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1300001
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291300075	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1300022	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1300002	(-->) KDCN 1102LC3KS0 (-->) N/A	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1400001	KDTW 1102LCTTW0 (-->) N/A	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51300001
KDID 1102LC3ND0 (-->) N/A	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1300001	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1300001	Philcopy 220VI 1102LC4PH0 (-->) N/A			

4550ci

KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D1400094	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 (-->) N/A	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71400057	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 (-->) N/A	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 (-->) N/A	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 (-->) N/A	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1400001
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1300080	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1400049	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1400001	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 (-->) N/A	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1400001	KDTW 1102LMTTW0 (-->) N/A	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC41400001
KDID 1102LM3ND0 (-->) N/A	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1400001	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1400001				

3550ci

KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J1400189	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61400071	KDA (GSA) 1102LN2US1 (-->) N/A	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 (-->) N/A	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 (-->) N/A	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1300243	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1300127
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1300014	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 (-->) N/A	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11400001	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 (-->) N/A	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31300002	KDID 1102LN3ND0 (-->) N/A	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1300002
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1300003						

3050ci

KDA 120V 1102LK2US0 N2P1400237	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51400059	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1400001	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1400001	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1500532	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1500130	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1400001
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 (-->) N/A	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1400001	KDTW 1102LK3TTW0 ND7 Next	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21400001	KDID 1102LK3ND0 (-->) N/A	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1400001	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1400001
Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 (-->) N/A						

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

(Permanent Measures)

5550ci

KDA 120V 1102LC2US0 N281600200	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL1Y00001	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA81600057	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK1Y00001	KDA (GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD1600011	KDBR 1102LC2BR0 N9G1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LC4US0 N9H1600004
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N291600349	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B1600048	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A1600029	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN1800001	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX1600002	KDTW 1102LC3TTW0 ND61800001	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC51600003
KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC11600001	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS1600014	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW1600006	Philcopy 220VI 1102LC4PH0 NTV1X00001			

4550ci

KDA 120V 1102LM2US0 N2D1600268	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS1Y00001	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA71600079	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR1Y00001	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM1700001	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LM4US0 N9M1500006
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E1600241	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G1500074	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F1600020	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV1700001	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ1600003	KDTW 1102LM3TTW0 ND81800001	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC41500003
KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ1600001	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR1500008	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV1500003				

3550ci

KDA 120V 1102LN2US0 N2J1500387	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA61500104	KDA (GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN1600011	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N1600012	KDA 220VI 1102LN4US0 (-->) 1st production	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K1600426	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M1500135
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L1500049	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW1800001	KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE11700006	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND91800001	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC31500004	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY1700001	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ1500003
KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU1500006						

3050ci

KDA 120V 1102LK2US0 N2P1500603	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA51500207	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J1X00041	KDA 220VI 1102LK4US0 N9K1500017	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q1600629	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S1500338	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R1500103
KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT1800001	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY1500011	KDTW 1102LK3TTW0 ND71800001	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC21600008	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX1600001	KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP1500012	KDTH 1102LK3TH0 NBT1700010
Philcopy 220VI 1102LK4PH0 NPB1X00001						

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

Subject	Preventive measures for the HDD damage (Change of the HDD fixing, HDD mounting and HDD mounting plate shape)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

<Number of changes: 8> Revised the contents in page 1 and 2 according to adding the affected HDD.

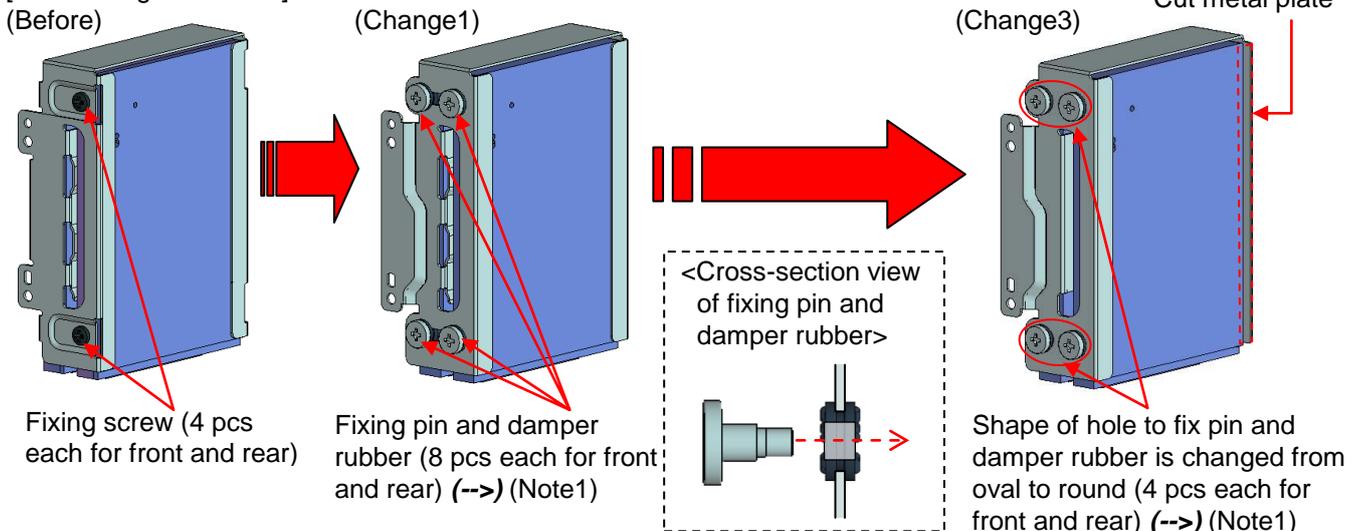
HDD (302LC9316_/302LC9K16_/(-->)302LK9307_/302LH9307_/302MV9313_) may be damaged due to excess impact to it if vibration or impact is applied in transit of the main machine or the machine is moved during operation. Thus, the following are changed. (The service call error such as C0640 appears due to the HDD damage)

<Content of changes> (Change1 and 2 below are the preventive measures for the HDD damage and Change3 is for further improvement to secure the margin)

No.	Contents	When Change Applied
1	Fixing the HDD to the HDD mounting plate is changed from screw to pin and damper rubber in order to strengthen the HDD fixing. (This was informed per the service bulletin No.PCI-0308(C037))	January, 2012 (Refer to Page 2-4)
2	In order to eliminate the possibility of impact applied to the HDD at production, the HDD fixing process is changed. (Before: the HDD is fixed to the controller box and it is fixed to the main machine → After: the HDD is fixed to the controller box after it is fixed to the main machine)	August, 2012 (Refer to Page 5-7)
3	The shape of the mounting plate is changed as below to prevent contact of the mounting plate with the HDD with the fixing pin shift at excess impact. - Shape and number of hole to fix pin and damper rubber is changed from oval (4 each for front and rear) to round (8 each for front and rear) - Cut the metal plate	February, 2013 (Refer to Page 8-10)

(Note) The parts number of HDD (PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP: 302LC93160/302LC9K160) remain unchanged according to Change1 and 2. Refer to the parts table in the next page for the parts number change according to Change3.

[HDD change transition]



(-->) (Note1) 8 parts are secured by the pin and the damper rubber for TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/5550ci/4550ci/8000i/6500i like the above figure, and as for the other models, 4 parts are secured as in the same positions before the change.

(-->) (Note2) Change2 is of order of process only and no change is applied to the HDD itself.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93160 2LC93160	302LC93161 2LC93161	PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP	1	1	○	○	(-->)*1 Other than KDKR
2	302LC9K160 2LC9K160	302LC9K161 2LC9K161	PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP	1	1	○	○	(-->)*1 KDKR

(Note) Either the old or new service parts HDD (No.1, 2) may be used.

(-->)*1: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

(As for the other model, HDDs for service (302LK9307_/302LH9307_/302MV9313_) remain unchanged according to Change1 and 3 because that HDDs don't contain the metal plate, pin, damper rubber. However, Change 1 and 3 are applied to that main machine because the model uses the parts.)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please replace the HDD when the above phenomenon arises.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	Please refer to the following pages.	

N00070158/N00070687/N00062647/2K9-28002

[Serial number of the affected model]

<Change1: Change of fastening the HDD to the HDD mounting plate>

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2200334	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62200064	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH72700007	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2200204	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2200045
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2500068	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32300015	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY32200001			

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2200479	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92200139	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN2700031	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC2700005	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF2200009	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2300276	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2400098
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2300070	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22500016	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ73100002	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42200001			

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2300969	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2200270	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF2600014	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2300615	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12200056
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2400131	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2200081	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ2400003	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2200036	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2301222	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2300373	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH3100016	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2300721	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22200053
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2400282	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W2Y00075	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJK2200096	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR2300006	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKP2300061	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2300030	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282201020	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2200175	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82300221	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2200047	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR Philcopy N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292201626	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2200387	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2300218	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS2300048	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW2400016	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52500029	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62400013	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2400022	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV2500011			

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2301808	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2200317	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA72400508	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2200115	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM2700101	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2202280	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2400857	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2200280	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2300198	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2300024	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42400029	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2700004
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82200044	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2700044	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011				

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2301606	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62200374	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN2800131	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2202376	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2201027
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2300307	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ2300046	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU2300021	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32300026	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY2500005	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND9260001	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12600062						

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2204354	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52201021	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2208393	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2204060	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2200736
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2300135	KDTH Philcopy NBT2200085	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22200087	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2600052	KDTW 1102LK3TTW0 ND72Y00032	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2300151	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2200268
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB2500021						

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2203243	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2200612	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2300618	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2200173	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2600296	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2200053	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
ADP 1102LH2AD0 L172300001	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2203058	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32200365	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92300222	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32400177



(Revised Issue 1)

(Page.4/10)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62300074	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2300012	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2200034	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2300141	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS2300136	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD2500011
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432203811	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2200824	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2200769	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2200189	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS2800400	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR2200031	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2600092
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442202788	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42200591	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452200209	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82200620	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22200178	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52200311
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2200029	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2200115	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2200141	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2300139	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2500011		

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482407030	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2201202	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT2Y00266	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2200070	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492203465	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52200441
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2202435	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2200261	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72300073	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12200212	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42200034	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2300031	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2200029
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2200473	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2301022	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2500021				

8650DN

KDA 1102MN2US0 NXW2500001	KDA 220V 1102MN4US0 NXZ Next	KDE 1102MN3NL0 NXX2500001	UTAX 1102MN3UT0 L4F2X00001	KDAU 1102MN3AS0 NXY2600001	KDAS 1102MN3AX0 L462800001	KDKR 1102MN3KR0 L47 Next
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

8600DN

KDE 1102N13NL0 NY22500001	UTAX 1102N13UT0 L4G2700001
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

<Change2: Change of the HDD fastening process at production>

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D2Y00450	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH62800085	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E2800399	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G2800063
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F2800104	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ32800022	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next			

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J2800685	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH92800262	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K2800397	KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L2800108
UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M2800138	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ22800025	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ73100002	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY42800012			

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P2801355	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE2800393	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q2800913	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK12800121
UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S2800172	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R2900089	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK2800098	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ Next	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP2X00109	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ Next	

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U2802047	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG2800659	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH3100016	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V2801186	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK22800115
UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X2800301	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W2Y00075	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL2800116	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR Next	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ2800129	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR2X00038	

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N282901535	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL2800555	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA82900343	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK2800141	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR Philcopy N9G Next
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N292802842	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B2800555	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A2800431	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS Next	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW3100018	KDHK 1102LC3HK0 NC52800043	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC1 Next
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND62800035	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN2800035	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next			



(Revised Issue 1)

Service Bulletin

(Page.6/10)

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D2802439	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS2800852	CPY Philcopy NA72800681	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR2800241	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM 2Y00116	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L Next
KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E2805224	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G2801252	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F2800442	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR2Z00213	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV2800037	KDHK 1102LM3HK0 NC42800060	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ2800007
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND82800114	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV2800049	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ2900011				

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J2802635	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA62800662	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN 2900141	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K2803903	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M2801312
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L2800368	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU2Z00024	KDHK 1102LN3HK0 NC32800042	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY Next	KDTW 1102LN3TTW0 ND92900024	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW2800069
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE12800077						

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P2807846	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA52801996	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J2900106	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q2817250	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S2806954	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R2801285
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP2800280	KDTH Philcopy NBT2Z00182	KDHK 1102LK3HK0 NC22800156	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX2800072	KDTW 1102LKTW0 ND72Y00032	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT2800319	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY2800377
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next						

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X2804075	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN2801167	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ2800887	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM2800362	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR2900396	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS2900473	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
ADP 1102LH2AD0 L17 Next	KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y2808533	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK32800486	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N412900913	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z2800203	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ92900244	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ32800192
KDHK 1102LH3HK0 NJ62800110	KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ2800022	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS2Z00091	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR2800780	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS2Z00166	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N432804980	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ2801762	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK2801298	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP2900551	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS2800400	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR Next	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB2800097
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N442804422	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK42900941	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N462801321	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N452900307	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ82800877	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ22800278	KDHK 1102LJ3HK0 NJ52800525
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY2800084	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT2800269	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS2800882	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT2800209	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC2Y00015		

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N482810234	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL2802205	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT 2Y00266	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ2800039	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA2900071	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N492808762	OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK52800822
UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B2803943	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A2800393	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ72900169	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ12800341	KDHK 1102LL3HK0 NJ42800058	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX2800106	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU2900105
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU2801116	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU2801882	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU2Y00028				

8650DN

KDA 1102MN2US0 NXW2800064	KDA 220V 1102MN4US0 NXZ Next	KDE 1102MN3NL0 NXX2800227	UTAX 1102MN3UT0 L4F2X00001	KDAU 1102MN3AS0 NXY2800013	KDAS 1102MN3AX0 L462800001	KDKR 1102MN3KR0 L47 Next
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

8600DN

KDE 1102N13NL0 NY22800198	UTAX 1102N13UT0 L4G2X00003
---------------------------------	----------------------------------

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

<Change3: Change of the shape of the HDD mounting plate>

7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D3300564	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH63300121	KDA (GSA) 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDAU 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E3300514	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G Next
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F3300120	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ3 Next	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next			

6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J Next	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH93300323	KDA (GSA) 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K3300695	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M3300164
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L3300133	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ2 Next	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ73300003	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY4 Next			

8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P3302015	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE3300605	KDA (GSA) 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF3300016	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q3301364	UTAX 1102LF3UT0 N4S3300253
OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK13300209	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R3300106	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK3300144	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 Njq3300005	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP3300128	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ3300027	

6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U3302944	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG3300911	KDA (GSA) 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH3300019	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V3301570	UTAX 1102LG3UT0 N4X3300406
OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK23300179	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W3300083	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NjL3300169	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR3300017	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ3300180	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR3300050	

5550ci

KDA 1102LC2US0 N28 Next	KDA (AK) 1102LC2US2 NWL3300890	CPY 1102LC2CS0 NA83300411	CPY (AK) 1102LC2CS1 NWK3300269	KDA(GSA) 1102LC2US1 NHD Next	KDA 220V 1102LC4US0 N9H Next	KDBR Philcopy N9G3400021
KDE 1102LC3NL0 N293304216	UTAX 1102LC3UT0 N2B3300770	KDAU 1102LC3AS0 N2A3400462	KDSG 1102LC3SG0 NBS3300053	KDTH 1102LC3TH0 NBW3300023	KDHG 1102LC3HK0 NC53300070	KDID 1102LC3ND0 NC13400005
KDTW 1102LCTTW0 ND6 Next	KDCN 1102LC3KS0 NKN3300052	KDKR 1102LC3KR0 NDX Next	Philcopy 1102LC4PH0 NTV Next			

4550ci

KDA 1102LM2US0 N2D3303183	KDA (AK) 1102LM2US2 NWS3301551	CPY 1102LM2CS0 NA73300867	CPY (AK) 1102LM2CS1 NWR3300489	KDA (GSA) 1102LM2US1 NHM Next	KDA 220V 1102LM4US0 N9M Next	KDBR 1102LM2BR0 N9L3400029
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0114 (D059)**

<Date> May 9, 2013

KDE 1102LM3NL0 N2E3307839	UTAX 1102LM3UT0 N2G3301862	KDAU 1102LM3AS0 N2F3300681	KDSG 1102LM3SG0 NBR3300227	KDTH 1102LM3TH0 NBV3300045	KDHG 1102LM3HK0 NC43300121	KDID 1102LM3ND0 NBZ Next
KDTW 1102LMTTW0 ND8 Next	KDCN 1102LM3KS0 NKV3300084	KDKR 1102LM3KR0 NDZ3400015				

3550ci

KDA 1102LN2US0 N2J3203377	CPY 1102LN2CS0 NA63200963	KDA(GSA) 1102LN2US1 NHN Next	KDA 220V 1102LN4US0 N9P Next	KDBR 1102LN2BR0 N9N Next	KDE 1102LN3NL0 N2K3305755	UTAX 1102LN3UT0 N2M3201840
KDAU 1102LN3AS0 N2L3300438	KDSG 1102LN3SG0 NBQ Next	KDTH 1102LN3TH0 NBU Next	KDHG 1102LN3HK0 NC33300063	KDID 1102LN3ND0 NBY3400008	KDTW 1102LNTTW0 ND93400032	KDCN 1102LN3KS0 NKW3400119
KDKR 1102LN3KR0 NE13300175						

3050ci

KDA 1102LK2US0 N2P3310360	CPY 1102LK2CS0 NA53302745	KDA 220V 1102LK4US0 N9K Next	KDBR 1102LK2BR0 N9J3300132	KDE 1102LK3NL0 N2Q3226120	UTAX 1102LK3UT0 N2S3309974	KDAU 1102LK3AS0 N2R3301705
KDSG 1102LK3SG0 NBP3300432	KDTH Philcopy NBT3300227	KDHG 1102LK3HK0 NC23300214	KDID 1102LK3ND0 NBX3400135	KDTW 1102LKTTW0 ND73300051	KDCN 1102LK3KS0 NKT3300518	KDKR 1102LK3KR0 NDY3300611
Philcopy 1102LK4PH0 NPB Next						

5500i

KDA 1102LH2US0 N3X3305186	KDA (AK) 1102LH2US2 NWN3302234	CPY 1102LH2CS0 NHJ3301103	CPY (AK) 1102LH2CS1 NWM3300654	KDA (GSA) 1102LH2US1 NLR Next	KDA 220V 1102LH4US0 NHS Next	KDBR 1102LH2BR0 NJC Next
KDE 1102LH3NL0 N3Y3313506	UTAX 1102LH3UT0 N413301047	OLIVETTI 1102LH3LV0 NK33300630	KDAU 1102LH3AS0 N3Z3300225	KDSG 1102LH3SG0 NJ93300259	KDTH 1102LH3TH0 NJ33300237	KDHG 1102LH3HK0 NJ63300201
KDID 1102LH3ND0 NHZ Next	KDTW 1102LHTTW0 NJS3300102	KDCN 1102LH3KS0 NKR Next	KDKR 1102LH3KR0 NMS3300177	Philcopy 1102LH4PH0 NPD Next	ADP 1102LH2AD0 L17 Next	

4500i

KDA 1102LJ2US0 N43 Next	KDA (AK) 1102LJ2US2 NWQ3303192	CPY 1102LJ2CS0 NHK3201547	CPY (AK) 1102LJ2CS1 NWP3300779	KDA (GSA) 1102LJ2US1 NLS Next	KDA 220V 1102LJ4US0 NHR3300036	KDBR 1102LJ2BR0 NJB Next
KDE 1102LJ3NL0 N443306535	UTAX 1102LJ3UT0 N463201965	OLIVETTI 1102LJ3LV0 NK43201891	KDAU 1102LJ3AS0 N453300385	KDSG 1102LJ3SG0 NJ83301350	KDTH 1102LJ3TH0 NJ23300404	KDHG 1102LJ3HK0 NJ53300828
KDID 1102LJ3ND0 NHY3300259	KDTW 1102LJTTW0 NJT3300293	KDCN 1102LJ3KS0 NKS3401133	KDKR 1102LJ3KR0 NMT3300332	Philcopy 1102LJ4PH0 NPC Next		

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

3500i

KDA 1102LL2US0 N483213862	CPY 1102LL2CS0 NHL3303426	KDA (GSA) 1102LL2US1 NLT Next	KDA 220V 1102LL4US0 NHQ3300083	KDBR 1102LL2BR0 NJA3200111	KDE 1102LL3NL0 N493215538	UTAX 1102LL3UT0 N4B3305226
OLIVETTI 1102LL3LV0 NK53301337	KDAU 1102LL3AS0 N4A3300574	KDSG 1102LL3SG0 NJ73400229	KDTH 1102LL3TH0 NJ13300371	KDHG 1102LL3HK0 NJ43400112	KDID 1102LL3ND0 NHX3400273	KDTW 1102LLTTW0 NJU3300152
KDCN 1102LL3KS0 NKU3301822	KDKR 1102LL3KR0 NMU3302570	Philcopy 1102LL4PH0 NTU3300048				

8650DN

KDA 1102MN2US0 NXW3300267	KDE 1102MN3NL0 NXX Next	KDAU 1102MN3AS0 NXY3300018	KDA 220V 1102MN4US0 NXZ3400001	KDAS 1102MN3AX0 L463300141	KDKR 1102MN3KR0 L47 Next	UTAX 1102MN3UT0 L4F Next
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

8600DN

KDE 1102N13NL0 NY2 Next	UTAX 1102N13UT0 L4G3300042
-------------------------------	----------------------------------

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0115 (D060)**

<Date> April 19, 2013

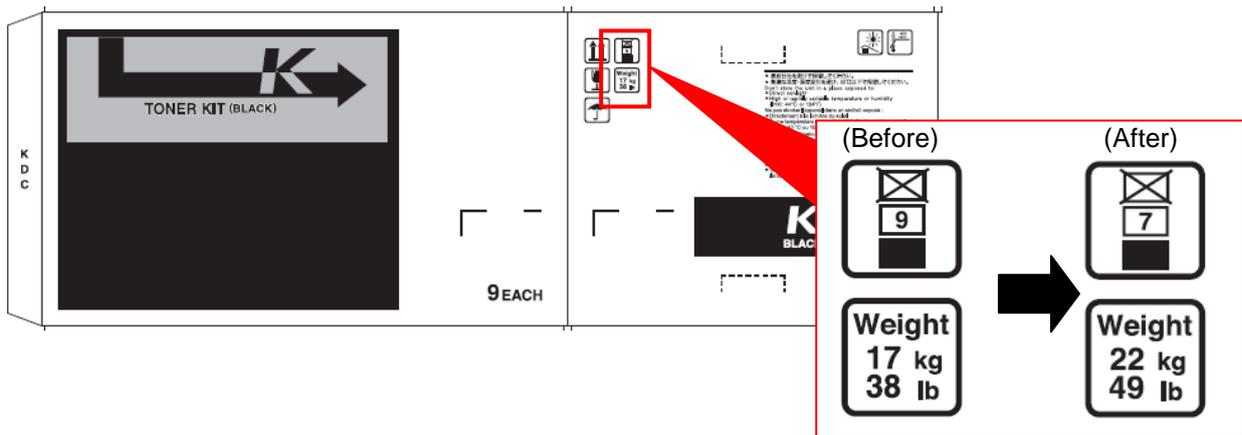
Subject	Change of the q'ty of the individual toner kit in the toner kit from 9 pcs to 12 pcs
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The q'ty of the individual toner kit in the toner kit is changed from 9 pcs to 12 pcs for the transit reason. Accordingly, the new product codes are set up.

<Content of changes>

- 1) The q'ty of the individual toner kit is changed from 9 pcs to 12 pcs.
- 2) Exterior dimensions and weight of the toner kit is changed as below.
 - Exterior dimensions (Width/Depth/Height): (Before) 617/442/381mm → (After) 626/443/500mm
 - Weight: (Before) 17kg → (After) 22kg
- 3) The dimension of the outer case and the indications of stacking limit by number and of weight are changed. (Refer to the figure.)
- 4) The new product codes are set up according to this change. (Refer to the next page.)

[To change the indication on the outer case] (Below is the old outer case)



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	No particular problems are expected.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	The changed toner kits are newly set up as the new product.	

N00070205/N00069884/N00070318/N00070876

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0115 (D060)**

<Date> April 19, 2013

Toner kit (9 pcs packed)	
Product code	Product name
1T02LC0AS0	TK-8509K
1T02LC0CS0	TK-8509K
1T02LC0US0	TK-8507K
1T02LC0KR0	TK-8509KK
1T02LC0KS0	TK-8508K
1T02LC0NL0	TK-8505K
1T02LC0TA0	TA COPY KIT BLACK DCC 2945/2950
1T02LC0UT0	UTAX COPY KIT BLACK CDC 1945/1950
1T02LC0SG0	TK-8509K
1T02LC0TW0	TK-8509K
1T02LK0AS0	TK-8309K
1T02LK0CS0	TK-8309K
1T02LK0US0	TK-8307K
1T02LK0KR0	TK-8309KK
1T02LK0KS0	TK-8308K
1T02LK0NL0	TK-8305K
1T02LK0SG0	TK-8309K
1T02LK0TW0	TK-8309K
1T02LK0TA0	TA COPY KIT BLACK DCC 2930/2935
1T02LK0UT0	UTAX COPY KIT BLACK CDC 1930/1935
1T02MN0US0	TK-8602K
1T02MN0AS0	TK-8604K
1T02MN0AX0	TK-8604K
1T02MN0NL0	TK-8600K
1T02MN0TA0	Toner Kit Black P-C4580DN/P- C5580DN
1T02MN0UT0	Toner Kit Black P-C4580DN/P- C5580D



New toner kit (12 pcs packed)		
Product code	Product name	Model (Spec)
1T02LC0AS1	TK-8509K	5550ci/4550ci (KDAU)
1T02LC0CS1	TK-8509K	5550ci/4550ci (CS)
1T02LC0US1	TK-8507K	5550ci/4550ci (KDA120V/220V, KDBR)
1T02LC0KR1	TK-8509KK	5550ci/4550ci (KDKR)
1T02LC0KS1	TK-8508K	5550ci/4550ci (KDCN)
1T02LC0NL1	TK-8505K	5550ci/4550ci (KDE)
1T02LC0TA1	Copy Kit BK DCC 2945/2950/4505ci/5505ci	5550ci/4550ci (TA)
1T02LC0UT1	Copy Kit BK CDC 1945/1950/4505ci/5505ci	5550ci/4550ci (UTAX)
1T02LC0SG1	TK-8509K	5550ci/4550ci (KDAS*)
1T02LC0TW1	TK-8509K	5550ci/4550ci (KDTW)
1T02LK0AS1	TK-8309K	3550ci/3050ci (KDAU)
1T02LK0CS1	TK-8309K	3550ci/3050ci (CS)
1T02LK0US1	TK-8307K	3550ci/3050ci (KDA120V/220V, KDBR)
1T02LK0KR1	TK-8309KK	3550ci/3050ci (KDKR)
1T02LK0KS1	TK-8308K	3550ci/3050ci (KDCN)
1T02LK0NL1	TK-8305K	3550ci/3050ci (KDE)
1T02LK0SG1	TK-8309K	3550ci/3050ci (KDAS*)
1T02LK0TW1	TK-8309K	3550ci/3050ci (KDTW)
1T02LK0TA1	Copy Kit BK DCC 2930/2935/3005ci/3505ci	3550ci/3050ci (TA)
1T02LK0UT1	Copy Kit BK CDC 1930/1935/3005ci/3505ci	3550ci/3050ci (UTAX)
1T02MN0US1	TK-8602K	8650DN/8600DN (KDA120V/220V, KDBR)
1T02MN0AS1	TK-8604K	8650DN/8600DN (KDAU)
1T02MN0AX1	TK-8604K	8650DN/8600DN (KDAS)
1T02MN0NL1	TK-8600K	8650DN/8600DN (KDE)
1T02MN0TA1	Toner Kit Black P- C4580DN/P-C5580DN	8650DN/8600DN (TA)
1T02MN0UT1	Toner Kit Black P- C4580DN/P-C5580DN	8650DN/8600DN (UTAX)

*KDAS except KDCN/KDKR/KDTW

(Note) Toner kits (1T02LC0NLC/1T02LK0NLC/1T02MN0NLC) made in the factory in Czech Republic are not applied.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3N8-0002 (D067)**

<Date> May 27, 2013

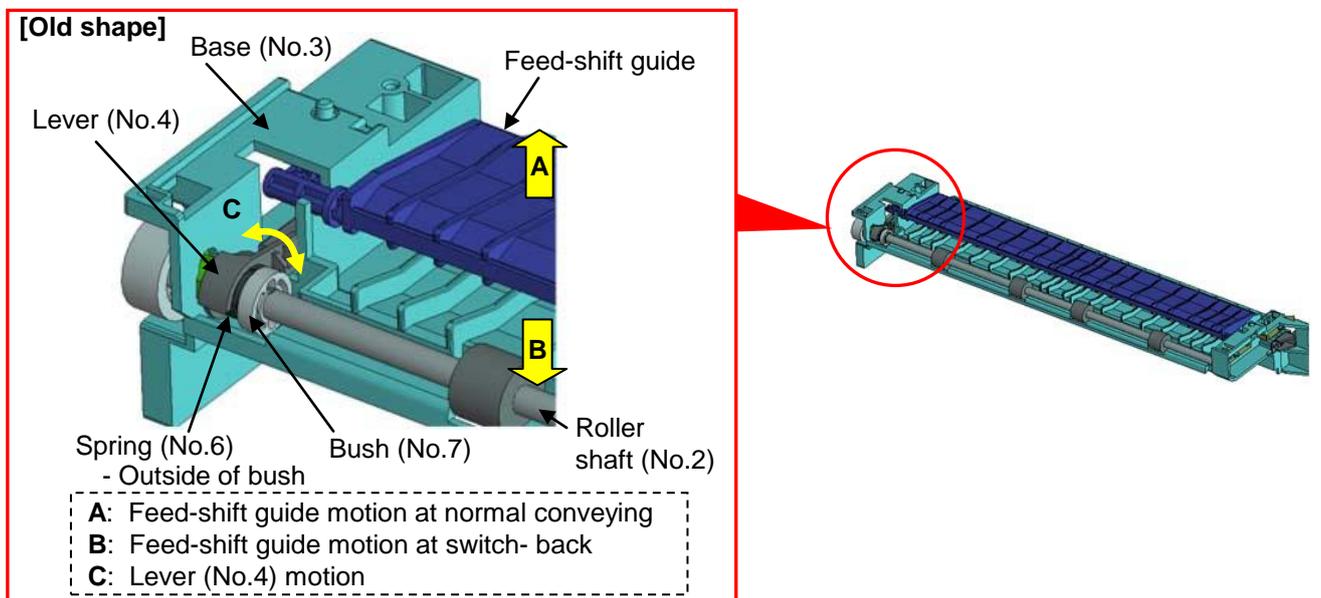
Subject	Note when replacing the parts (Change of the feed-shift torque limiter)
Model	JS-732

[Affected model] JS-732: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

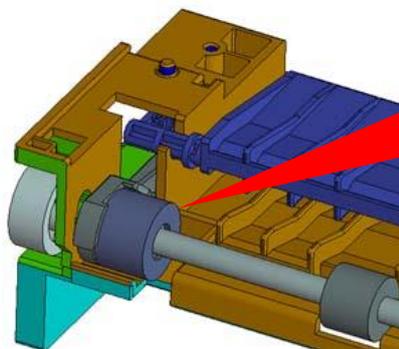
The following are changed to improve the performance of the torque limiter that is used to switch the feed-shift guide. According to this change, an attention is required when replacing the parts and refer to [Field Measure].

<Content of changes>

- 1) The simple torque limiter (of spring (No.6) and bush (No.7) type) is changed to the standard torque limiter (No.5).
- 2) According to the above change, the shape of the roller shaft (No.2), base (No.3) and lever (No.4) are changed.
- 3) PARTS CONVEYING ASSY SP (No.1) is set up as service parts for improving the serviceability in field.

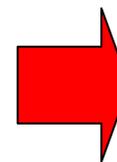
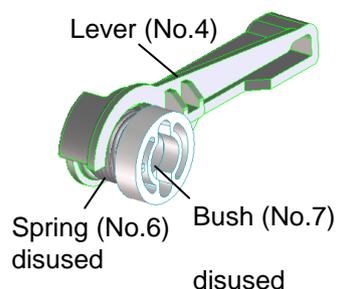


[New shape]

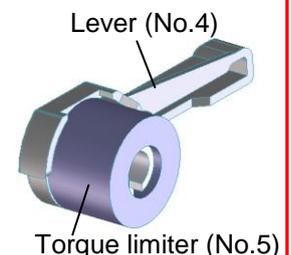


<Torque limiter change>

(Before)



(After)



* Refer to Page 2, 3 for details of shape change of the parts No.2-4

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Please use the set of the old or new parts when replacing the parts. (*The new base (No.3) may be used for both the old and new machine.)	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	OLIVETTI: NZQ: Next- Other than above: NZS3303367-	UTAX: NZR3401332-

N00070981/N00071565

JAM471x

Service Bulletin

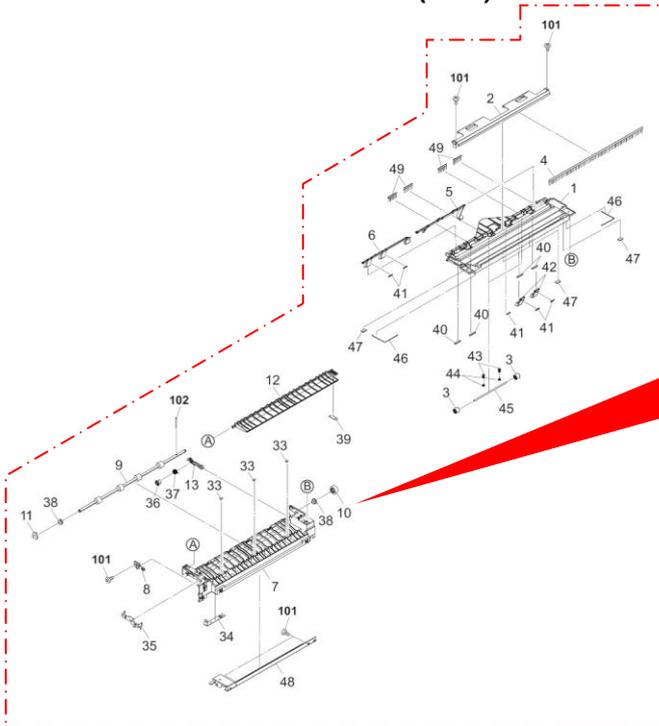
 Ref. No. **3N8-0002 (D067)**

<Date> May 27, 2013

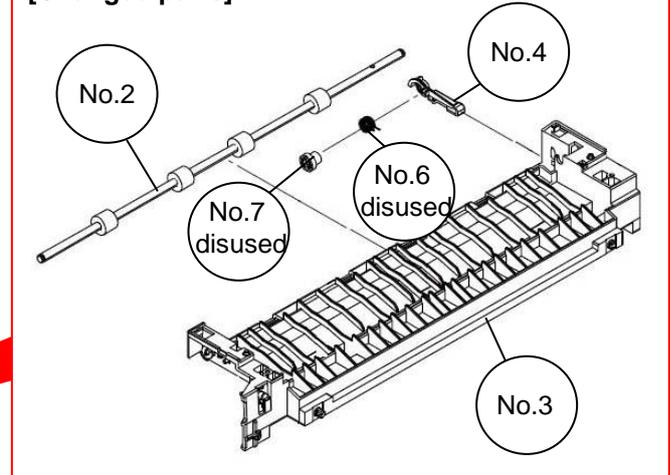
No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303N894020 3N894020	PARTS CONVEYING ASSY SP	-	1	-	O	Set up as service parts this time
2	303N894010 3N894010	303N894011 3N894011	+ PARTS ROLLER EXIT JS SP	1	1	X	X	
3	303N816010 3N816010	303N816011 3N816011	+ BASE JS	1	1	X	O	
4	303N816050 3N816050	303N816051 3N816051	+ LEVER GUIDE	1	1	X	X	
5	-----	3H622290	+TORQUE LIMITER 300	-	1	-	X	
6	3HK07140	-----	SPRING LF	1	-	X	-	Changed to No.5
7	3HK07080	-----	COLLAR S SPRING	1	-	X	-	Changed to No.5

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

<PARTS CONVEYING ASSY SP (No.1)>

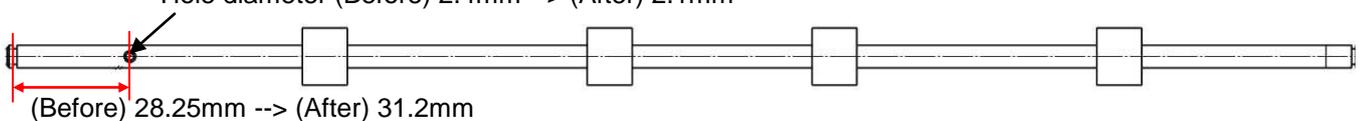


[Changed parts]



<PARTS ROLLER EXIT JS SP (No.2)>

Hole diameter (Before) 2.4mm --> (After) 2.1mm



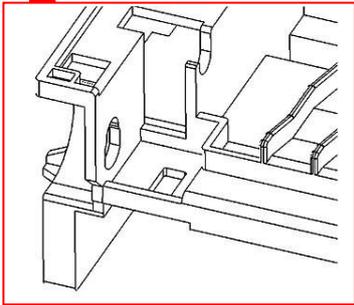
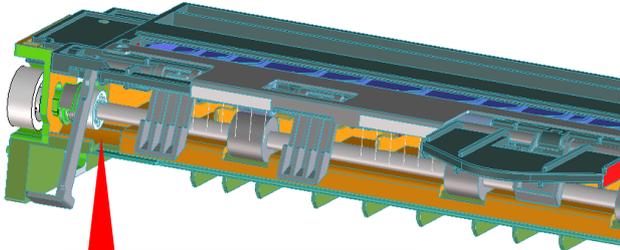
Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **3N8-0002 (D067)**

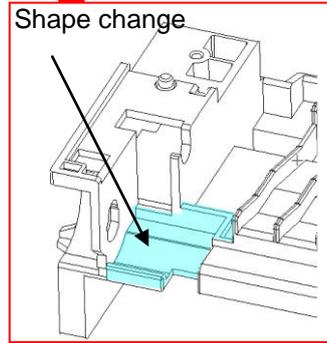
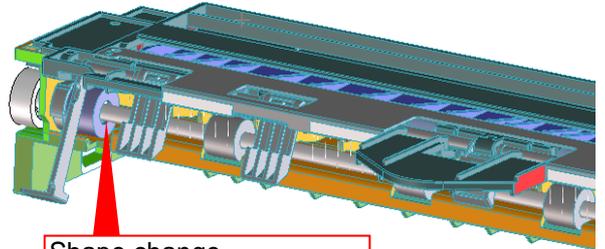
<Date> May 27, 2013

< BASE JS (No.3)>

(Before)

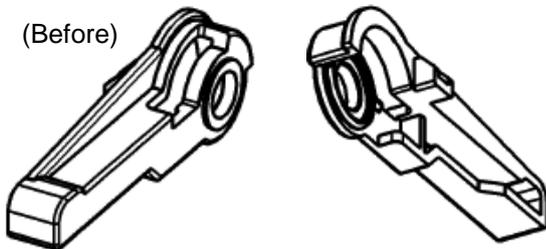


(After)

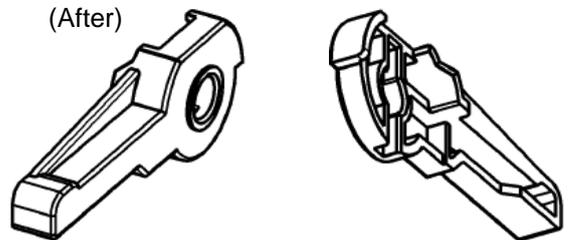


< LEVER GUIDE (No.4)>

(Before)



(After)



Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

May 8, 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c, DP-770, DP-771, DF-770/DF-770(B), DF-790/DF-790(B), BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D, AK-730

Affected models:

DP-770	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DF-770/DF-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only] FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
DF-790/DF-790(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
BF-730	DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
PH-7A/7B/7C/7D	DF-770/DF-770(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only]FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN) DF-790/DF-790(B) (Main machine: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, [B type only] FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN)
AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

The following parts are changed.

P2-3 <Common use of parts(Exterir cover- material change/adding engraving/label materila change>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN,
 DP-771, DP-770, DF-790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B), BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

P4 <Common use of parts (Bridge/AK eject section Change of GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, AK-730

* AK standard machine (120V spec)

P4-5 <Common use of parts (DUCT EXIT change)>

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci

P5 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

P5 <(DF-800/810) Common use of parts>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**
 <Date> May 8, 2013

<Common use of parts

(Exterior cover- material change/adding engraving/label materila change)

--> **Exterior cover (No.1): After using up the old stock,**

Others: From the available timing in February 2013 production

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN,
 DP-771, DP-770, DF-790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B), BF-730, PH-7A/7B/7C/7D

The following are changed for common use of parts.

- 1) The material of the exterior cover (No.1,2) is changed. (Material: PC+AS →PC+PS)
- 2) Engraving of material indication and arrow mark is added to the exterior cover (No.3-9)

[Added engraving] (Added around the conventional material indication)

>PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
 TN-9500



* The direction of arrow rotates by materila used.

- 3) The material of the label (No.10-28) is changed to the compatible one according to the exterior cover change. (The base material is changed from ABS to PS.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
<Exterior cover change>								
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i (DP section)								
1	303M404020 3M404020	303M404021 3M404021	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: DP-771								
2	303NW04041 3NW04041	303NW04042 3NW04042	COVER REAR	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: DF-790/DF-790(B)								
3	303NB04140 3NB04140	303NB04141 3NB04141	COVER MAIN EXIT	1	1	○	○	
4	303NB04021 3NB04021	303NB04022 3NB04022	COVER FRONT UPPER	1	1	○	○	
5	303NB04030 3NB04030	303NB04031 3NB04031	COVER FRONT MIDDLE	1	1	○	○	
6	303NB04062 3NB04062	303NB04063 3NB04063	COVER INNER UPPER	1	1	○	○	
7	303NB04150 3NB04150	303NB04151 3NB04151	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: DF-770/DF-770(B)								
8	303NC04042 3NC04042	303NC04043 3NC04043	COVER FRONT OPEN	1	1	○	○	
9	303NC04033 3NC04033	303NC04034 3NC04034	COVER FRONT	1	1	○	○	
<Label change>								
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i								
10	302LC34050 2LC34050	302LC34620 2LC34620	LABEL SW CAUTION EN	1	1	○	○	Other the below
11	302LC34510 2LC34510	302LC34650 2LC34650	LABEL SW CAUTION ES	1	1	○	○	Latin America

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**

<Date> May 8, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
12	302LC34520 2LC34520	302LC34670 2LC34670	LABEL SW CAUTION TW	1	1	○	○	KDTW
13	302LC34530 2LC34530	302LC34680 2LC34680	LABEL SW CAUTION CN	1	1	○	○	KDCN
14	302LC34210 2LC34210	302LC34660 2LC34660	LABEL SW CAUTION KR	1	1	○	○	*1 KDKR
15	302LC34160 2LC34160	302LC34630 2LC34630	LABEL SW CAUTION SET A	1	1	○	○	*2 (bundled)
16	302LC34500 2LC34500	302LC34640 2LC34640	LABEL SW CAUTION SET B	1	1	○	○	Latin America (bundled)
Affected model: DP-770								
17	303LL34050 3LL34050	303LL34250 3LL34250	LABEL CAUTION	2	2	○	○	
Affected model: DP-771, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci/8000i/6500i (DP section)								
18	303M434080 3M434080	303M434230 3M434230	LABEL CAUTION B	2	2	○	○	
Affected model: DF790/DF-790(B), DF-770/DF-770(B)								
19	303NB34180 3NB34180	303NB34250 3NB34250	LABEL D1	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: DF790/DF-790(B)								
20	303NB34110 3NB34110	303NB34240 3NB34240	LABEL A STAPLER	1	1	○	○	
21	303NB34030 3NB34030	303NB34210 3NB34210	LABEL D3 D5	1	1	○	○	
22	303NB34090 3NB34090	303NB34220 3NB34220	LABEL CAUTION MAIN TRAY	1	1	○	○	
23	303NB34100 3NB34100	303NB34230 3NB34230	LABEL MANUAL STAPLER	1	1	○	○	
24	303NB34010 3NB34010	303NB34200 3NB34200	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: DF-770/DF-770(B)								
25	303NC34010 3NC34010	303NC34100 3NC34100	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
26	303NC34041 3NC34041	303NC34110 3NC34110	LABEL D3	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: BF-730								
27	303ND34010 3ND34010	303ND34110 3ND34110	LABEL OPERATION	1	1	○	○	
Affected model: PH-7A/7C/7D								
28	303NK34011 3NK34011	303NK34012 3NK34012	LABEL DISPOSAL TANK	1	1	○	○	

 N00070268/N00070273/N00070269/N00070271/N00070272/N00070275/N00070274/N00070280/N00070281
 N00070412/N00070309/N00070413

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

*2: KDA120V, KDE, KDBR, UTAX/TA (BW machines include OLIVETTI spec)

Service Bulletin

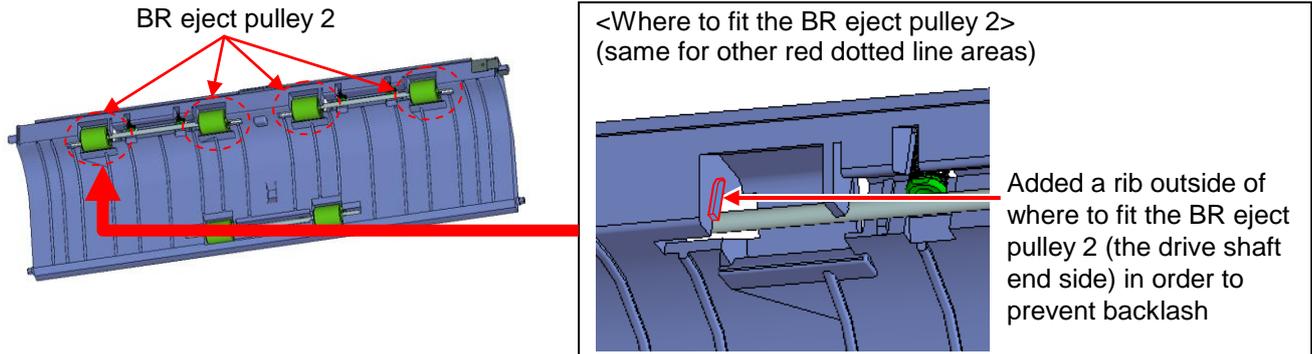
[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**
 <Date> May 8, 2013

<Common use of parts (Bridge/AK eject section Change of GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i,
 TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, AK-730
 * AK standard machine (120V spec)

Ribs are added to where the BR eject pulley is fitted on GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT (No.1) for common use of parts.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati-bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF28240 2LF28240	302LF28241 2LF28241	GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT	1	1	○	○	

N00071308

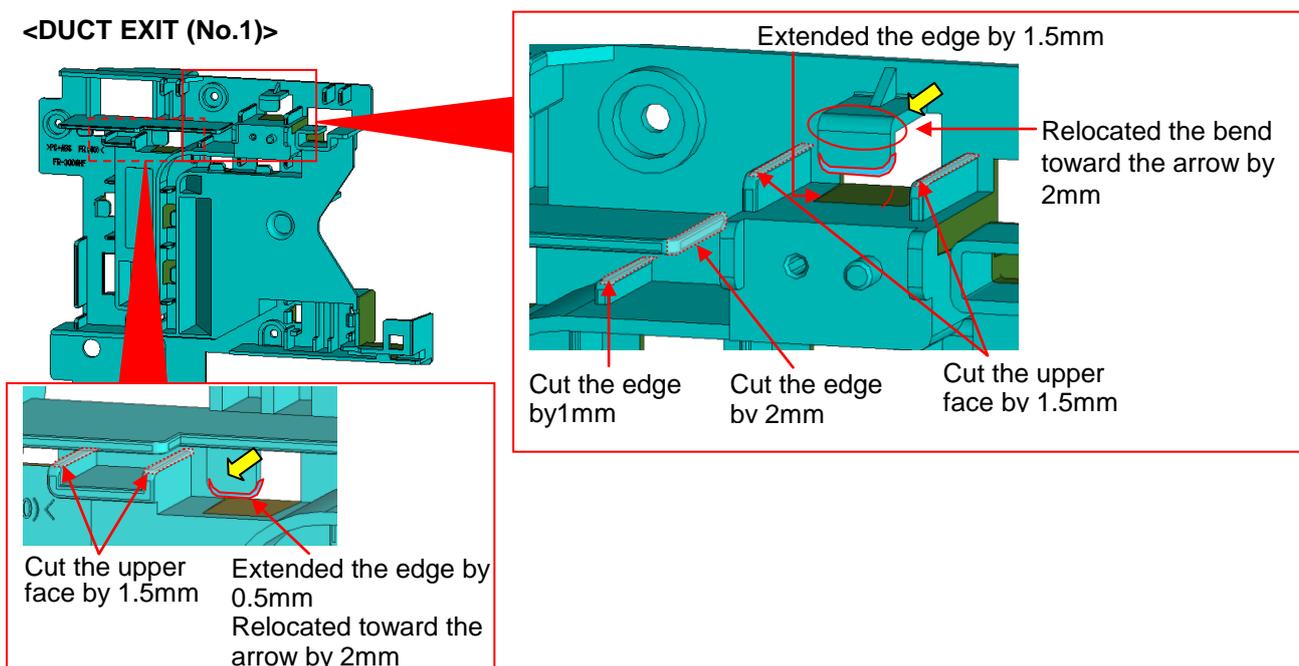
*Please use the new parts for the new development model.

<Common use of parts (DUCT EXIT change) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 205c/FS-C8020MFP,
 TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci

The shape of the wire alignment section of DUCT EXIT (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.

<DUCT EXIT (No.1)>



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0328 (D074)**
 <Date> May 8, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K033011 2K033011	302K033012 2K033012	DUCT EXIT	1	1	○	○	

N00071413

*Please use the new parts for the new development model.

<(DF-800/810) Common use of parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The clamp (No.1) is changed for common use of parts.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN72QJ0 5JN72QJ0	305JN72K10 5JN72K10	BAND:ESC-0912	*	*	○	○	

N00072105

*Applicable location: FIG.15 JCT-BOX-ASYM (FOR DF-800) --- 2 pcs.

FIG.16 JCT-BOX-ASYM-SDL (FOR DF-810) ---3 pcs,

FIG.18 FRAME-SD-ASM (FOR DF-810) ---1 pce.

*1: 305JN72K10 was changed to 305JN72QJ0 as informed per the service bulletin PCI-0249(A096), however, it is reverted to the original since the shape is same.

<(DF-800/810) Common use of parts --> After using up the old stock>

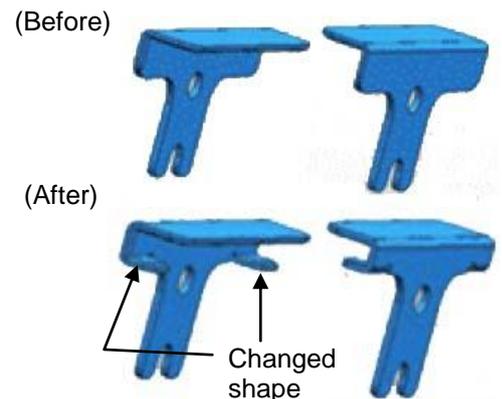
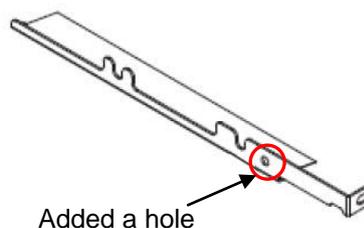
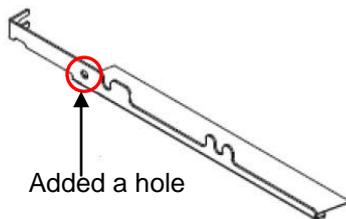
TASKalfa 550c, TASKalfa 650c, TASKalfa 750c

The following parts (No.1-3) are changed for common use of parts.

<BRUSH-TRAY-R-BU-C (No.1)>

< BRUSH-TRAY-F-BU-C (No.2)>

<COVER:CVR-FRM-INSIDE-02 (No.3)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	305JN70CA0 5JN70CA0	305JN70CA0 5JN70CA0	BRUSH-TRAY-R-BU-C	1	1	○	○	
2	305JN70C60 5JN70C60	305JN70C60 5JN70C60	BRUSH-TRAY-F-BU-C	1	1	○	○	
3	305JN70QT0 5JN70QT0	305JN70QT0 5JN70QT0	COVER:CVR-FRM-INSIDE-02	1	1	○	○	

N00071841(BSI.G13A566)

*The part number remains unchanged.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **COM-0286 (D087)**

<Date> June 15, 2013

Subject	Corrective measures for the background image at the table copy and scan <For Color Models>
Model	DP-770/DP-770(B), DP-771, DP-772, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-420, DP-670/DP-670(B), DP-700, DP-710, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP, TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP, TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP, TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B, TASKalfa 306i/FS-6530MFP, TASKalfa 256i/FS-6525MFP, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 5551ci*, TASKalfa 4551ci*, TASKalfa 3551ci*, TASKalfa 3051ci*, TASKalfa 5501i*, TASKalfa 4501i*, TASKalfa 3501i*, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 3550ci*, TASKalfa 3050ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*, TASKalfa 3500i*, TASKalfa 500ci*, TASKalfa 400ci*, TASKalfa 300ci*, TASKalfa 250ci*, TASKalfa 552ci*, TASKalfa 520i*, TASKalfa 420i*, TASKalfa 300i*, TASKalfa 180*, TASKalfa 220*, TASKalfa 181*, TASKalfa 221*

This time the description with (-->) is revised from the previous information.

*<Number of changes: 3> Added the distinction of new optional platen cover (1202H70***) in page 5.
 Added the serial number of TASKalfa 8000i/6500i in page 7.*

* Only the model installing the optional platen cover (1202H70***) is applicable.

(Note) For BW models, this is common parts change information only.

Affected model

DP-770, DP-771	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
DP-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
DP-772	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
DP-750/DP-760	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci
DP-750(B)/DP-760(B)	TASKalfa500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa552ci, TASKalfa520i/420i
DP-420	TASKalfa 180/220/181/221
DP-670	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040
DP-670(B)	KM-2560/3060/2540/3040, TASKalfa300i
DP-700	KM-3050/4050/5050
DP-710	KM-C2520/C3225/C3232/C2525E/C3225E/C3232E/C4035E

Depending on the variation of parts, if the center of the original mat is curved as in the <NG> figure below, the background image may appear at the area that contacts the curved mat during color-copy or color-scan(*1) from the original table (original mat) with the color models. Thus, the following are changed.

*1: No problem is expected at color-scan with the BW models and BW-copy and BW-scan with the color models.

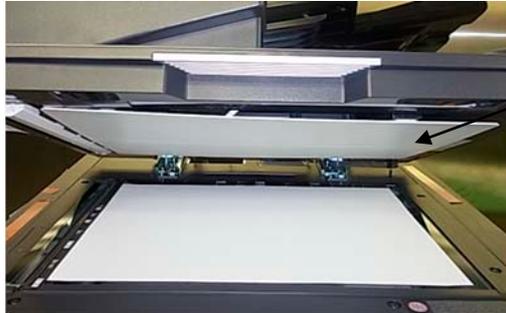
<Content of changes>

- 1) The regulation standard for the curve of the original mat (No.10) is changed. (For all the models)
- 2) Sponges are added to correct the curve as the measures in case of use of the original mat before the regulation standard for the curve (For color models only *2)

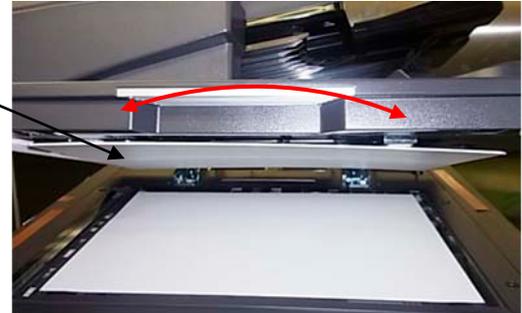
*2: This, however, is limited to the field measures only for the applied models.
 Refer to the next page for the applicable models.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Original mat]
 <OK>



<NG> Center of the original mat is curved



Original mat

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	(Color models) Replace with the original mat with the regulation standard for the curve (new No.10) if the above phenomenon arises or affix the sponges (No.11-13) after cleaning the surface to affix them with alcohol. (Refer to Page 4, 5 for the alignment)	
	(BW models) No particular problems are expected.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	Refer to page 6-8.	

01047/N00071427/N00071735/N00071950/N00071951

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303JX94091 3JX94091	303JX94092 3JX94092	MAT ASS'Y SP	1	1	O	O	*1
2	303J994070 3J994070	303J994071 3J994071	PARTS ORIGINAL HOLDER ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	*2
3	302L394010 2L394010	302L394011 2L394011	PARTS PLATEN COVER UNIT	1	1	O	O	*3
4	303LL94031 3LL94031	303LL94032 3LL94032	PARTS MAT ASSY	1	1	X	O	*4
5	1202H70UN0 022H70UN	1202H70UN0 022H70UN	PLATEN COVER TYPE(E)	1	1	-	-	*5 (For other than the spec for No.6-9)
6	1202H70KS0 022H70KS	1202H70KS0 022H70KS	PLATEN COVER TYPE(E)	1	1	-	-	*5 (For KDCN)
7	1202H70KR0 022H70KR	1202H70KR0 022H70KR	PLATEN COVER TYPE(E)	1	1	-	-	*5 (For KDKR)
8	1202H70NL0 022H70NL	1202H70NL0 022H70NL	PLATEN COVER TYPE(E)	1	1	-	-	*5 (For Algeria)
9	1202H70RY0 022H70RY	1202H70RY0 022H70RY	PLATEN COVER TYPE(E)(RY)	1	1	-	-	*5 (For RIYAD)
10	303JC04200 3JC04200	303JC04201 3JC04201	+PLATE ORIGINAL	1	1	X (Note)	O	*6
11	-----	302K903F90 2K903F90	SPONGE FRONT COVER B	-	1	-	O	*7
12	-----	303P202010 3P202010	SPONGE MAT	-	1	-	O	*8
13	-----	302H717540 2H717540	SPONGE MAT	-	1	-	O	*9

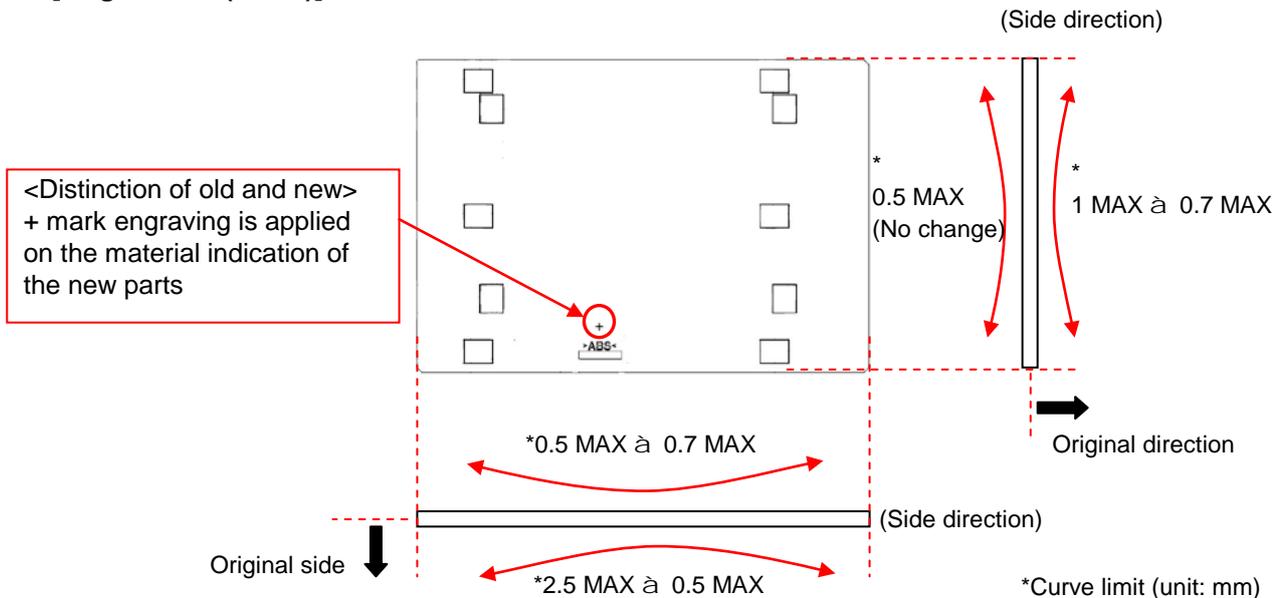
"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Supplementary explanation for the above parts table]

	Affected models	Explanation
(Note)	Color model, DP installed in Color model B/W model, DP installed in B/W model	Use the new parts Either the old and new parts may be used.
*1	DP-700	Only the original mat assembly that is the original mat affixing the hook-and-loop fastener is set up as the service parts for DP-700. Its component parts like the individual original mat are not individually supplied.
*2	DP-710	---
*3	TASKalfa305/FS-6030MFP, TASKalfa255/FS-6025MFP/TASKalfa255b/FS-6025MFP/B	---
*4	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, DP-770/DP-770(B), DP-771, DP-772, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)	---
*5	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 500ci/400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, TASKalfa 520i/420i, TASKalfa 300i, TASKalfa 180/220/181/221	Optional platen cover (Product) These product codes remain unchanged.
*6	Except DP-700	It is a component parts of No.2-9. The individual original mat (No.10) can be supplied for the model except DP-700.
*7	DP-770/DP-770(B) DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-710	The left document processors affix No.11 at factory. The left document processors don't affix No.11 at factory. (However, No.11 can be affixed as field measures.)
*8	DP-771, DP-772, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i TASKalfa 2550ci TASKalfa205c/FS-C8020MFP, TASKalfa255c/FS-C8025MFP TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP, TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP	The left document processors affix No.12 at factory. The left document processors don't affix No.11 at factory. (However, No.11 can be affixed as field measures.)
*9	Same as the affected models of the above *5	No.13 is bundled in the optional platen cover set (No.5-9).

[Original mat (No.10)]



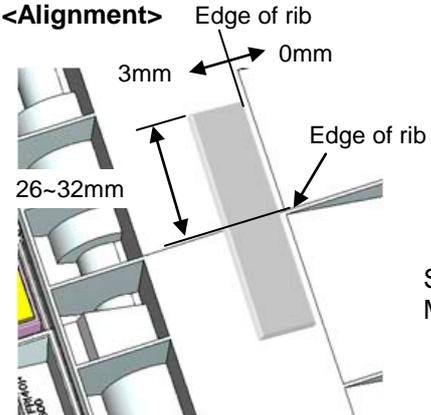
(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Alignment of sponge]--- Color models only

Affected model: DP-770/DP-770(B), DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B)

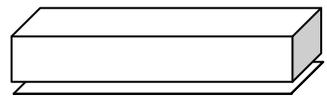


<Alignment>



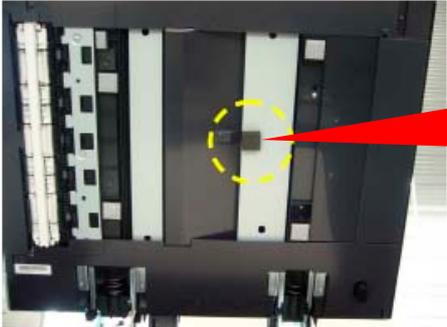
Edge of rib
 3mm
 26~32mm
 Edge of rib

<Sponge (No.11)>

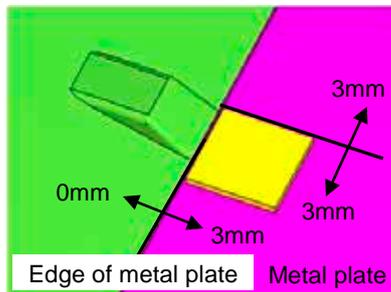


Size: 12 x 58 x 8 (mm)
 Material: SM-55 (Black or gray)

Affected model: DP-771, DP-772, TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

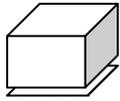


<Alignment>



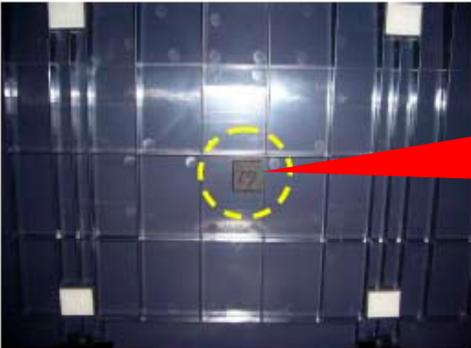
3mm
 0mm
 3mm
 3mm
 Edge of metal plate
 Metal plate

<Sponge (No.12)>

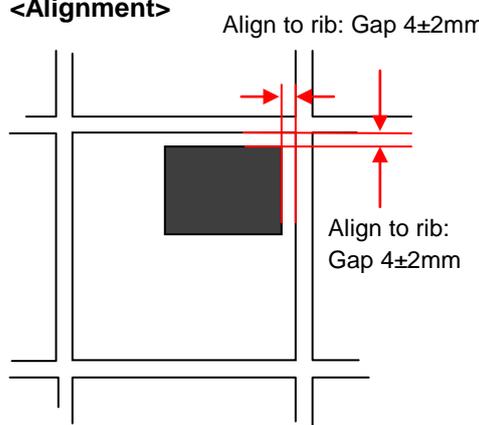


Size: 25 x 25 x 15 (mm)
 Material: SM-55 (Gray)

Affected model: Models installing the optional platen cover (No.5-9)

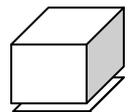


<Alignment>



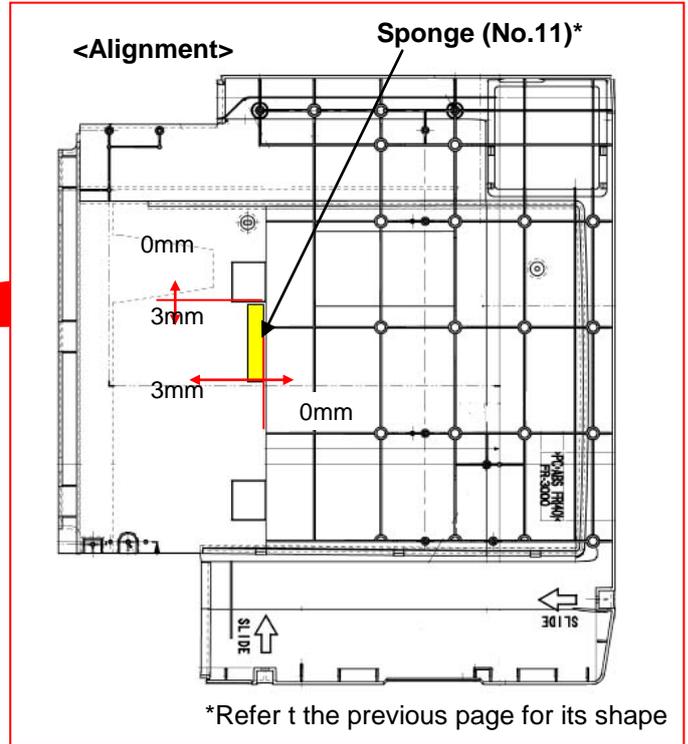
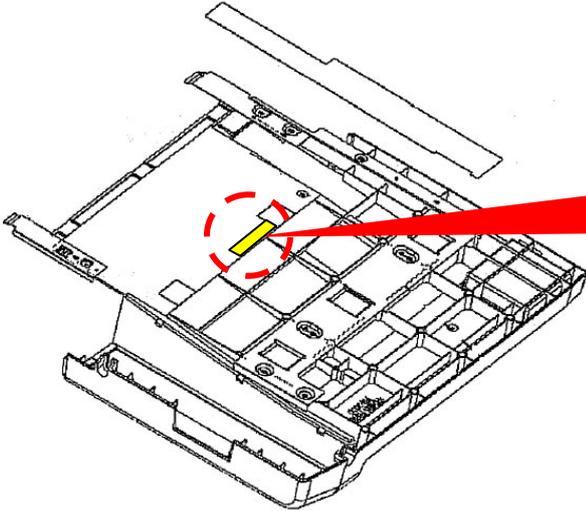
Align to rib: Gap 4±2mm
 Align to rib: Gap 4±2mm

<Sponge (No.13)>



Size: 25 x 25 x 20 (mm)
 Material: SM-55 (Black)

Affected model: DP-710



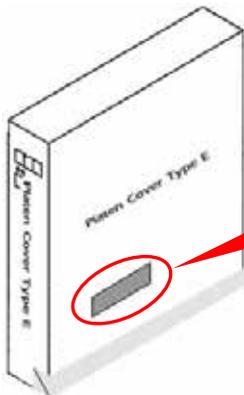
(-->)
[Distinction of new optional platen cover (1202H70***)]

<Outer case>



A marking is added to the barcode label on the outer case bundling the new original mat regulating the curves.

<Individual case>



The marking is added to the barcode label on the outer case bundling the new original mat regulating the curves.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

[Serial numbers of the affected models]

Change 1: Changed the regulation standard for the curve of the original mat

DP-770(B)

KDA 1203NV6US1 LFD3200001	KDE 1203NV5NL1 LFC3200001	OLIVETTI 1203NV5LV2 LGL3200001	OLIVETTI (Consp20) 1203NV5LV3 LGP3200001	UTAX 1203NV5UT1 LFU3300001	KDAU 1203NV5AS1 LFA3200001	KDCN 1203NV5KS1 LG83200001
KDKR 1203NV5KR1 LG23300055						

DP-771

KDA 1203NW6US0 NES3230576	KDE 1203NW5NL0 NER3210151	OLIVETTI 1203NW5LV0 NKG3200781	UTAX 1203NW5UT0 NFX3201913	KDAU 1203NW5AS0 NEP3103854	KDCN 1203NW5KS0 NL93500382	KDKR 1203NW5KR0 NGR Next
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

DP-772

KDA 1203P26US0 L8R3200001	KDE 1203P25NL0 L8Q3200004	OLIVETTI 1203P25LV0 LK8 Next	UTAX 1203P25UT0 LEN3500001	KDAU 1203P25AS0 L8N3200001	KDCN 1203P25KS0 LJV Next	KDKR 1203P25KR0 LJX Next
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D3300564	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH63300121	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E3300514	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G3500068
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F3300120	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ3 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J3300889	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH93300323	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K3300695	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M3300164
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L Next	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ23500043	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY43500015	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ73400005			

TASKalfa 2550ci

KDA 1102MV2US0 L293502012	CPY 1102MV2CS0 L3P Next	KDA GSA 1102MV2US1 L59 Next	KDBR 1102MV2BR0 L3U Next	KDA 220V 1102MV4US0 L3V Next	KDE 1102MV3NL0 NUZ3412767	OLIVETTI 1102MV3LV0 L7D Next
UTAX 1102MV3UT0 NZC3404623	KDAU 1102MV3AS0 L2A3500443	KDCN 1102MV3KS0 L2J3500564	KDKR 1102MV3KR0 L2H Next	KDTW 1102MVTTW0 L2N Next	KDID 1102MV3ND0 L2K Next	KDSG 1102MV3SG0 L2L3500313
KDTH 1102MV3TH0 L2M Next						

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

TASKalfa 256ci/FS-C8525MFP

KDA 1102MY2US0 NX8 Next	CPY 1102MY2CS0 NXR Next	KDBR 1102MY2BR0 NXN Next	KDA 220V 1102MY4US0 NXJ Next	KDE 1102MY3NL0 NXA3501922	OLIVETTI 1102MY3LV0 L4R Next	UTAX 1102MY3UT0 L1Z Next
KDAU 1102MY3AS0 NX9 Next	KDCN 1102MY3KS0 L3C Next	KDKR 1102MY3KR0 L3B Next	KDTW 1102MYTTW0 L3G Next	KDID 1102MY3ND0 L3D Next	KDSG 1102MY3SG0 L3E Next	KDTH 1102MY3TH0 L3F Next
Philcopy 220V 1102MY4PH0 L4D Next						

TASKalfa 206ci/FS-C8520MFP

KDA 1102MZ2US0 NXC Next	CPY 1102MZ2CS0 NXQ Next	KDBR 1102MZ2BR0 NXP Next	KDA 220V 1102MZ4US0 NXK Next	KDE 1102MZ3NL0 NXE3503119	OLIVETTI 1102MZ3LV0 L4Q3500491	UTAX 1102MZ3UT0 L213500694
KDAU 1102MZ3AS0 NXD3500548	KDCN 1102MZ3KS0 L3J3502165	KDKR 1102MZ3KR0 L3H Next	KDTW 1102MZTTW0 L3N Next	KDID 1102MZ3ND0 L3K Next	KDSG 1102MZ3SG0 L3L3500388	KDTH 1102MZ3TH0 L3M3500118
Philcopy 220V 1102MZ4PH0 L4E Next						

(-->) TASKalfa 8000i

KDA 1102LF2US0 N4P3302015	CPY 1102LF2CS0 NHE3300605	KDA 1102LF2US1 NLP Next	KDBR 1102LF2BR0 NJE Next	KDA 220V 1102LF4US0 NHF3300016	KDE 1102LF3NL0 N4Q3301364	OLIVETTI 1102LF3LV0 NK13300209
CD 1480/DC 2480 1102LF3UT0 N4S3300253	KDAU 1102LF3AS0 N4R3300106	KDCN 1102LF3KS0 NKP3300128	KDKR 1102LF3KR0 NMQ3300027	KDTW 1102LFTTW0 NJQ3300005	KDSG 1102LF3SG0 NJK3300144	

(-->) TASKalfa 6500i

KDA 1102LG2US0 N4U3302944	CPY 1102LG2CS0 NHG3300911	KDA 1102LG2US1 NLQ Next	KDBR 1102LG2BR0 NJD Next	KDA 220V 1102LG4US0 NHH3300019	KDE 1102LG3NL0 N4V3301570	OLIVETTI 1102LG3LV0 NK23300179
CD 1465/DC 2465 1102LG3UT0 N4X3300406	KDAU 1102LG3AS0 N4W3300083	KDCN 1102LG3KS0 NKQ3300180	KDKR 1102LG3KR0 NMR3300050	KDTW 1102LGTW0 NJR3300017	KDSG 1102LG3SG0 NJL3300169	Philcopy 220V 1102LG4PH0 L9E Next

DP-770, DP-750/DP-750(B), DP-760/DP-760(B), DP-700, DP-710: Not currently produced.

Other models: From the next production.

(Revised Issue 1)
Service Bulletin

Change 2: Added the sponges correcting the curve

DP-770(B)

KDA 1203NV6US1 LFD3403435	KDE 1203NV5NL1 LFC3507817	OLIVETTI 1203NV5LV2 LGL3500176	OLIVETTI (Consp20) 1203NV5LV3 LGP Next	UTAX 1203NV5UT1 LFU3401957	KDAU 1203NV5AS1 LFA3500647	KDCN 1203NV5KS1 LG83500879
KDKR 1203NV5KR1 LG23400401						

DP-771

KDA 1203NW6US0 NES3434146	KDE 1203NW5NL0 NER3511065	OLIVETTI 1203NW5LV0 NKG Next	UTAX 1203NW5UT0 NFX Next	KDAU 1203NW5AS0 NEP3404279	KDCN 1203NW5KS0 NL93500382	KDKR 1203NW5KR0 NGR Next
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

DP-772

KDA 1203P26US0 L8R3500052	KDE 1203P25NL0 L8Q3500030	OLIVETTI 1203P25LV0 LK8 Next	UTAX 1203P25UT0 LEN3500001	KDAU 1203P25AS0 L8N3500002	KDCN 1203P25KS0 LJV Next	KDKR 1203P25KR0 LJX Next
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

TASKalfa 7550ci

KDA 1102K92US0 N4D3500604	CPY 1102K92CS0 NH63500139	KDA GSA 1102K92US1 NLM Next	KDBR 1102K92BR0 NJG Next	KDA 220V 1102K94US0 NH7 Next	KDE 1102K93NL0 N4E3500559	UTAX 1102K93UT0 N4G3500069
KDAU 1102K93AS0 N4F3500132	KDAS 1102K93AX0 NQ3 Next	KDCN 1102K93KS0 NY3 Next	KDTW 1102K9TTW0 NQ8 Next			

TASKalfa 6550ci

KDA 1102LB2US0 N4J3500990	CPY 1102LB2CS0 NH93500383	KDA GSA 1102LB2US1 NLN Next	KDBR 1102LB2BR0 NJF Next	KDA 220V 1102LB4US0 NHC Next	KDE 1102LB3NL0 N4K3500746	UTAX 1102LB3UT0 N4M3500194
KDAU 1102LB3AS0 N4L Next	KDAS 1102LB3AX0 NQ23500045	KDCN 1102LB3KS0 NY43500024	KDTW 1102LBTTW0 NQ7 Next			

TASKalfa 8000i/6500i: To be informed later.

DP-770: Not currently produced.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

Subject	Firmware upgrade (Upgrade Pack Ver. V5.00/ Enhance Pack Ver. V1.07) (Except ADP spec)
Model	TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, PF-740, PF-730, PF-770, PF-780,DF-770, DF-790, BF-730, PH-7A/B/C/D, MT-730, DP-770, DP-771, FAX SYSTEM(V)

The firmware is upgraded. Refer to the next page and after for the details.

V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M:TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

G:TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Main machine

Type	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	xxx_V5.00E							
MAIN	2LC_2F00.005.015	005.015		X	-	-	-	<--New upgrade
	2K9_2F00.005.015	005.015		-	X	-	-	<--New upgrade
	2LF_2F00.005.015	005.015		-	-	X	-	<--New upgrade
	2LH_2F00.005.015	005.015		-	-	-	X	<--New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.005.010	005.010		X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.008.002	008.002		X	-	-	-	<--New upgrade
	2K9_1000.006.001	006.001		-	X	-	-	<--New upgrade
	2LF_1000.005.001	005.001		-	-	X	X	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.025	001.025		X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.023	001.023	For KDKR *1	X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.020	001.020	For KDCN *1	X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.022	001.022	For KDTW *1	X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	X	
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.026	001.026		X	X	X	X	
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		X	X	X	X	
MOTOR	2LC_1400.002.001	002.001		X	-	/	/	
	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		-	X	/	/	
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		X	X	X	/	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For Copy *1	X	-	/	/	
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For Copy *1	-	X	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For Print *1	X	-	/	/	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For Print *1	-	X	/	/	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing board etc., please upgrade each firmware (MAIN, ENGINE) to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure: Please upgrade the firmware at setup or next visit.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine: From the production in May, 2013 on* (Plan)	
* The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.	

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

 V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci
 Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

 M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci
 G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

[Firmware Table] Enhancement unit

Type ENHANCE	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	V	M	Z	G	
ENHANCE Pack Ver.	2LCEN_V1.07			Affected model				
PF-740 FRONT DECK OP	3NF_9000.008.001	008.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
PF-730 CASSETTE DECK	3NJ_9000.007.001	007.001		X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
PF-780 SIDE MULTI TRAY	3NL_9000.006.001	006.001	*1: For 5550ci/4550ci only ->	X*1	X	X	-	<--New upgrade
PF-770 SIDE DECK	3NG_9000.005.001	005.001		X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
DF-790 4000 *	3NB_9200.008.001	008.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	<--New upgrade
DF-770 1000 *	3NC_9200.008.001	008.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (V/G)	X	-	-	X	<--New upgrade
BF-730 *	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack	X	X	X	X	
PH-7A/B/C/D	3NK_9A00.003.004	003.004		X	X	X	X	
MT-730	3N0_9800.003.002	003.002		X	X	X	X	
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	Also added to the main machine firmware Pack (M/Z)	X	X	X	X	
DP-770 DP	3NV_9500.007.010	007.010		X	-	-	X	<--New upgrade
FAX	5JT_5500.B04.001	B04.00	For other than KDCN	X	X	X	X	
FAX	5JT_5700.Z02.002	Z02.002	For KDCN	X	X	X	X	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		X	X	X	X	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing board etc., please upgrade each firmware (MAIN, ENGINE) to the latest version at the same time.

*When upgrading the firmware for the main machine, please upgrade the firmware of DF-790/DF-770/BF-730 at the same time if they are installed. Otherwise, the J7700/J6110/J6310 jam may occur.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci

Type VENUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LC_V5.00E			
MAIN	2LC_2F00.005.015	005.015		<--New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.005.010	005.010		<--New upgrade
ENGINE	2LC_1000.008.002	008.002		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.025	001.025		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.023	001.023	For KDKR *1	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE CN	2LC_81CN.001.020	001.020	For KDCN *1	<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE TW	2LC_81TW.001.022	001.022	For KDTW *1	<--New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.002.001	002.001		<--New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.026	001.026		<--New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		
MOTOR	2LC_1400.002.001	002.001		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2LC_K0AL.C01.005	C01.005	For Copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2LC_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For Print *1	

[Caution]

Make sure to adjust the following after upgrading the enhancement Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03 or later for the TASKalfa3550ci.

- (1) First, perform [Color Calibration] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu.
 - (2) Perform [Color Registration Adjustment] in [Adjustment/Maintenance] in the System Menu after performing (1).
- *Otherwise, the adjustment values are not correctly reflected and the color registration drift may appear.

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci

Type MERCURY	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2K9_V5.00E			
MAIN	2K9_2F00.005.015	005.015		<--New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.005.010	005.010		<--New upgrade
ENGINE	2K9_1000.006.001	006.001		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.025	001.025		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.023	001.023	For KDKR *1	<--New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.002.001	002.001		<--New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.026	001.026		<--New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		
MOTOR	2K9_1400.001.013	001.013		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.008.001	008.001	*2	<--New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	*2	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		
COPY COLOR TABLE	2K9_K0AL.C01.004	C01.004	For Copy *1	
MLTCOLORTABLE	2K9_GZ00.001.002	001.002	For Print *1	

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET.

When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

- *1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.
- *2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01
- *3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 8000i/6500i

Type ZEUS	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LF_V5.00E			
MAIN	2LF_2F00.005.015	005.015		<--New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.005.010	005.010		<--New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.005.001	005.001		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.025	001.025		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.023	001.023	For KDKR *1	<--New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.002.001	002.001		<--New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.026	001.026		<--New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	2LC_1A00.002.001	002.001		
FRONT DECK	3NF_9000.008.001	008.001	*2	<--New upgrade
DP-771 CIS	3M4_9500.009.001	009.001	*2	
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

[Individual Firmware Table] TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

Type GAIA	Program No.	VER.	Remarks	
Upgrade Pack Ver.	2LH_V5.00E			
MAIN	2LH_2F00.005.015	005.015		<--New upgrade
MMI	2LC_7000.005.010	005.010		<--New upgrade
ENGINE	2LF_1000.005.001	005.001		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE BR	2LC_81BR.001.025	001.025		<--New upgrade
LANGUAGE KR	2LC_81KR.001.023	001.023	For KDKR *1	<--New upgrade
BROWSER	2LC_F000.002.001	002.001		<--New upgrade
PDF RESORCE	2LC_J000.001.026	001.026		<--New upgrade
SCANNER	2LC_1200.005.001	005.001		
MOTOR	-----	-----		
IH	-----	-----		
DF-790 4000	3NB_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
DF-770 1000	3NC_9200.008.001	008.001	*3	<--New upgrade
BF-730	3ND_9700.006.001	006.001	*3	
ESPECIAL	ES_SKIP.ON	-----		

For KD sales companies, it is possible to download firmware through Knowledge Cabi-NET. When upgrading firmware or replacing boards etc., please upgrade each firmware to the latest version at the same time.

*1: Separately download via Knowledge Cabi-NET since it is not included in the Upgrade Pack.

*2: Implemented since the main machine's Upgrade Pack Ver.3.01

*3: Implemented since the enhancement unit Upgrade Pack Ver.3.03

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

[Contents of changes] V: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci M: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci Z: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i
G: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
Specification change							
1	IB-50 Step2 version and IB-51 support	The IB-50 STEP2 version and IB-51 are supported. The IB-50/IB-51 firmware should be also upgraded. - IB-50: Ver2.1.0 - IB-51: Ver2.1.0 Download the firmware using the above link or via Knowledge Cabinet		X	-	-	X
2	Switch of the density setting for the monochrome copy. The change is extended to the color machine that was informed per the service bulletin 2LC-0097(C255)	The maintenance mode is changed so that the density setting of the monochrome copy becomes switchable. [Change] Following mode is added to the maintenance mode U140 [Adjust developer bias]. [Image Preference] > [copy] > Select from +1, 0, -1. +1 : Vivid (Initial setting for KDA) 0 : Normal (Initial setting except KDA/KDKR) -1 : Dull (Initial setting for KDKR) * Current setting is equal to +1. (The above value is displayed in the machine in field by upgrading the firmware.)	648797	X	X	-	-
3	ELATEC Card Reader support	TWN4 Card Reader made by ELATEC becomes usable. (Readable card type for the TWN4 : TYPE A (Mifare)/ FeliCa/ LEGIC)	656080	X	X	X	X
4	Felica-Lite support with the SCM Card Reader	Felica-Lite card becomes usable with the SCM Card Reader. (Readable card type for the SCM: TYPE A (Mifare)/ TYPE B/ FeliCa/ FeliCa -Lite)		X	X	X	X
5	Change of the DP original stacking capacity	"30 sheets" appears on the operation panel for same width originals and for different width originals in the case of mixed size. Thus, this is so changed that it only appears for different width originals. The message change range: Copy, Send, FAX and Box function job settings screen, Help screen *The stacking capacity remain unchanged for mixed size originals with same width		X	X	X	X
6	Pantone support	Pantone is supported after its certification. - The Pantone logo is printed on the status page. - The printer driver should be upgraded. Driver version: KX 6.0.2726(KDC), Mac Diver3(KDC,TA)	No135	X	-	-	-
7	Change of the U952 Maintenance mode workflow Refer to page 11 for details	- The workflow registration is extended from current 6 items to 8. - For 7550ci/6550ci only, the additional 2 items are set to the default (MK-D and MK-E) (For MK-D/E, the above can not be reregistered in field) <The workflows are only added by firmware upgrade> - For other models, <Data7> and <Data8> are added to register total 8 items of workflows.	No86	X	X	X	X
Function Improvement 1							
8	Support of the fusing pressure adjustable fuser unit	The control is implemented for the mechanism of the new fuser unit to be changed.	810611	-	-	-	X
9	Machine operation at 0:00 a.m. midnight is disabled	The machine may unintentionally operate at midnight. Thus, this is corrected. The main firmware processes such as deleting unnecessary files, etc. and the engine firmware then may be turned on. Therefore, the timing for the engine firmware to watch signals is delayed. (100->200msec)	809753 809754 809755 658288 TO-12-150, NP-Z12067	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
10	Corrective measures for the BK background image	[3550ci/3050ci only] - The toner sensor output is ignored 2s at all the operation environments [All models] - The reading for the BK toner thick layer Calibration is changed to the 100% solid patch [BW models] - The calibration patch is relocated.	818522 816859 816857	X	X	X	X
11	Corrective measures for the toner adhesion	The AC bias to the magnet roller is lowered to prevent the toner adhesion to the developing sleeve roller at high coverage usage. The AC bias to the magnet roller is lowered when not developing image at paper interval and job interval	816865	-	-	X	-
12	Stabilizing the developer powder disposal amount (4500i/3500i only)	The developing unit is driven as aging for 60s at the speed of 55cpm machine in a certain interval in order to stabilize the developer powder disposal amount	816866 819687	-	-	-	X
13	Corrective measures for the cleaning failure on the 2nd side (KDA WAUSAU paper support)	Change Media Type to [Bond] if the offset image appear with the primary transfer belt cleaning failure when printing in duplex with less smoothness paper or high electric resistance paper [Change] If Bond is selected in the media type setting, the primary bias between pages is changed from reverse to normal bias.	821259 821260	X	X	-	-
14	Corrective measures for the JAM1311 JAM 1311: Middle sensor stay jam	The next paper usually stops before the middle sensor mainly in cover mode and duplex copy to wait until the previous paper goes through, however, it may stop after passing the middle sensor due to less stop position margin. [Change] The method to watch the middle sensor is turned on is changed Before) Paper edge sensing (ON is sensed after confirming it turns to OFF) After) Sensor level sensing (Only On is sensed without checking OFF) (Supported on the cassette1 only)	809785 809786	-	X	X	X
15	Corrective measures for the faint image (color drift) and background image	Color may drift or faint images or background images may appear if toner consumption per developer drive time is low. Thus, the following are changed. Settings are added in the U325 (Setting paper interval) Interval (Paper interval setting ON/OFF) Current: OFF Mode (Paper interval control mode) 1 to 10can be selected but no control is currently implemented (This time mode1 and 2 are implemented) Mode OFF: Current spec (Toner refresh threshold set to 2%) Mode 1 : For the faint image and background image at low coverage usage (Toner refresh threshold set to 3%) Mode 2 : For the environment with repetitive warming up while hardly printed (Mostly scan job, showroom use, etc.) (Toner refresh threshold set to 3% + quick developer refresh executed after warm-up calibration) Change Interval OFF to ON to enable mode1 or mode 2	818785 818787	X	X	-	-
16	Corrective measures for the JAM 1512 JAM1512: Paper conveying sensor stay jam	The cassette4 paper may not stop before the feed sensor (middle sensor at vertical conveying) and the sensor may be turned on while the cassette 2 paper stays at the registration for duplex feed [Change] Paper waiting position for the next paper after the cassette 2 paper is changed. (About 50mm before the current position)	821645 818903 818904	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
17	The fuser motor stop control at standby mode is added (Added in the U161)	The maintenance mode item is added that stops the fuser motor in 15 minutes after Ready state in order to stop the rotation of the fuser belt and to improve the fuser belt durability. (It is recommended to enable the mode if the fuser belt damage was experienced and the low power mode time is set to longer than the default value by the user) U161 -> Belt Mode -> On/Off (default: Off) Note) Recovery time from sleep mode and fusing ability for halftone and solid image just after recovery from sleep mode may be slightly degraded if setting the above mode On.	820571	-	-	X	-
18	Corrective measures for the jam at the fuser separator claws (5500i only)-->	The mode to lower the fuser temperature is implemented in the U161 to prevent the jam at the separator claws with low stiffness paper, etc. that are not good for the fuser separation. [Change] U161 -> Jam Prevent Mode -> Mode -> On/Off (default: Off) Content) - Fuser temperature for Normal1 only: -15°C (both main and sub heaters) - Standby fuser temperature: -15°C (both main and sub heaters) - Secondary feed fuser temperature for Normal2 and thicker media: -10°C (variable in the range of -20-0°C)	819413	-	-	-	X
	(4500i/3500i only) -->	- Fuser temperature for Normal1 only: -10°C (both main and sub heaters) - Standby fuser temperature: -10°C (both main and sub heaters) - Secondary feed fuser temperature for Normal2 and thicker media: -10°C (variable in the range of -20-0°C)	819413	-	-	-	X
19	Corrective measures for the output of the 2nd job of the mixed eject destinations jobs	The 2nd job may not be output in the continuous jobs with mixed eject destinations. Thus, this is corrected.	656066	-	X	-	-
20	Corrective measures for the JAM6510 JAM6510: DF bundle discharge sensor stay jam	The paper width adjustment may fail when printing 3 sheets with staple by the DF-790. Thus, the bundle interval is set to the current setting plus 500ms for 3 sheets with staple of small sizes of A4Y, B5Y and 16K-Y that are held by the DF drum.	810723 809488	X	-	-	X
21	Corrective measures for the wavy paper output when copying in duplex in the front cover mode	Wavy paper may be output in the 4th sheet when copying in duplex in the front cover mode. Thus, this is corrected.	809921 809920	-	X	X	-
22	Corrective measures for the failure of the cassette heater	The cassette heater may not be on in the sleep mode even if it is set to turn on in the U327. Thus, this is corrected. [Condition] The cassette heater is not turned on if recovering from the sleep mode without driving the machine and later pressing the power button to enter the sleep mode. In the above case, turning the main switch off and on to enable the cassette heater.	818791 818790 818792 TO-12-126, KDAU12- H13	X	X	X	X
23	Corrective measures for the JAM471 x when ejecting to the right side job separator JS-731 JAM471x: Switchback sensor stay jam (x: paper source)	The JAM4711 may occur when printing with the mixed eject to the new inner job separator JS-732 and the right side separator JS-731. Thus, the following is changed. [Change] The paper interval when switching from JS-732 eject to JS-731 is extended by 250mm longer than the conventional.	818793 818794	X	-	-	X
24	Change of the VSHIFT setting method	The color registration may shift due to the setting failure in the VSHIFT of the ASIC register. Thus, this is corrected.	821594 821451	X	X	-	-

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
25	Corrective measures for the horizontal RGB lines at the MP tray feed Refer to the sample image in page 11	The horizontal RGB lines may appear in the first 5th sheet if paper is empty while continuously outputting to the inner tray from the MP tray and paper is set after leaving it for 5-10 minutes. Thus, this is corrected. (Only the 3050ci/3550ci may show this depending on timing)	857741	X	-	-	-
Function Improvement 2							
26	Corrective measures for the Processing error	Lock-up with Processing error may occur. Thus, this is corrected.	650822 TO-12-114, #1522184	X	-	-	-
27	Corrective measures for the abnormal image with a certain data	A solid black page may be printed when doing it with a certain data in a certain procedure. Thus, this is corrected.	649022 TP-12-188, KDAU12-S11	X	X	X	X
28	Corrective measures for the failure when modifying data from the Command Center	When editing a group address via the Command Center and deleting an individual address, all the addresses in the group are deleted. Thus, this is corrected. (This only occurs if registering an individual address with FAX number only and does not occur if SMB, FTP or e-mail address is registered)	657201 2LCTO-12-146, KDA-D-1209-05	X	X	X	X
29	Corrective measures for the abnormal font output with certain data	Fonts are partially output abnormally with certain PCL data. Thus, this is corrected.	653305 TP-12-206, # 1531612	X	X	X	X
30	Corrective measures for the print position shift with print from PDF XCHANGE VIEWER	Part of print images may shift when printing from PDF XCHANGE VIEWER, free software. Thus, this is corrected.	633452 TP-12-089 NP-Z12024	X	X	X	X
31	Performance improvement with a certain data	Print speed of a certain PCL user data is slow. Thus, this is corrected.	654924 TP-12-216, # 1533397	X	X	X	X
32	Corrective measures for the panel lock-up with a certain data	Certain data may not be output from Spooler. Thus, this is corrected.	656880 TO-12-142, KDA-D-1208-01	X	X	X	X
33	Corrective measures for the jobs in stuck with certain data	Print jobs may be stuck while processing. Thus, this is corrected.	651469 TO-12-116, #1524381	X	X	X	X
34	Corrective measures for the failure of printing macro data as text in a certain procedure	Macros may be printed as text if a job is printed from an application after executing a PCL macro stored in a CF card . Thus, this is corrected.	729790 TP-12-119, TA-S12-025	X	X	X	X
35	Corrective measures for the F46F error with a certain PDF file	The F46F error may appear if continuously printing PDF files. Thus, this is corrected.	794656 TP-12-247, KDA-D-1210-04	X	X	X	X
36	Corrective measures for the font pitch failure with a certain data	Font pitch is abnormal with a certain data. Thus, this is corrected.	657250 TP-12-228, #1525504-2	X	X	X	X
37	Corrective measures for the font pitch failure with a certain data 2	The font pitch is widened when printing a form created with the PCL macro overlaying in the print data, and the font pitch when printing the data without calling the macro and when printing it with calling the macro is different. Thus, this is corrected.	797560 TP-12-222, KDA-D-1209-01	X	X	X	X
38	Support of Custom Box data with password	Custom Box data with password can be accessed by an account ID user via the Command Center RX. Thus, this is corrected.	798805 TO-12-166, TA-S12-055	X	X	X	X
39	Corrective measures for the abnormal image with a certain file	Logos and layouts are corrupted in the output with a certain file Thus, this is corrected.	730801 TP-12-232, KDA-D-1209-09	X	X	X	X
40	Corrective measures for the image failure with a certain file	Undesired solid color images are partially added if printing a certain user file Thus, this is corrected.	800349 TP-12-282, NP-Z12086	X	X	X	X
41	Support of printing with a certain software from Mac	Output speed with the certain software (ArchiCAD) from Mac10.x is slow. Thus, this is corrected.	647885 TP-12-177, KDA-D-1207-03	X	X	X	X
42	Corrective measures for the print failure with MyQ (MyQ: European application)	Print with MyQ may fail after printing several documents. Thus, this is corrected.	804949 TO-12-181, TA-S12-065	X	X	X	X

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	V	M	Z	G
43	Corrective measures for the solid image with a certain data	Print image may be solid black with a certain PS data. Thus, this is corrected.	803577 TP-12-298, #1604528	X	X	X	X
44	Performance improvement with Mac Vector Works	Output of KPDJ job from Mac Vector Works is slow. Thus, this is corrected.	731343 TP-12-281, NP-Z12083	X	X	X	X
45	Performance improvement with a certain PDF file	Output time with a certain PDF is long. Thus, this is corrected.	731131 TP-12-248, KDA-D-1210-05	X	X	X	X
46	Performance improvement with a certain file	Corrected to improve the performance with a certain file	637434 TP-12-122, TA-S12-028	X	X	X	X
47	Support for the job ID change	Several pages may not be printed by the change of the printer job ID. Thus, this is corrected.	812493 TO-13-018, #1633347	X	X	X	X
48	Corrective measures for the print failure with a certain macro data	A certain macro overlay print may lock up and it may not be printed. Thus, this is corrected.	820216 TP-13-093, KDA-D-1303-15-02	X	X	X	X
49	Corrective measures for the Command Center display failure	Command Center may not be correctly displayed. Thus, this is corrected.	645792 TO-12-094 NP-Z12042	X	X	X	X
50	Corrective measures for the failure with coin vendor	Jobs may not be cleared if coins are returned from coin vendor with paper empty. Thus, this is corrected.	799784 TC-12-002, NP-Z12081	X	X	X	X
51	Corrective measures for the F245 and F246 errors	-----	799827 TO-12-172	X	X	X	X
52	Change in FAX dial	If FAX dialing contains alphabets or symbols, it stays in process. Thus, this is corrected.	810800 TF-13-001, KDTW-SQ-13-0121	X	X	X	X
53	Corrective measures for the WeeklyTimer failure	An application may not start when using the WeeklyTimer. Thus, this is corrected.	795807 TO-12-158	X	X	X	X
54	Support for the Java (DateFormat)	Even if German locale is directed for the Java (DateFormat), English locale is displayed. Thus, this is corrected.	804703 TO-12-180, EAra121220	X	X	X	X
55	Corrective measures for the output failure with a certain file	Only 3 pages are printed from an certain file (4-page originals). Thus, this is corrected.	797264 TP-12-263, #1575201	X	X	X	X
56	Corrective measures for the Command Center error	An error may appear when sending e-mail from the Command Center. Thus, this is corrected. (pointed: 0x8009, 0x4201)	649934 TO-12-110, TA-S12-034	X	X	X	X
57	Corrective measures for the abnormal scan image	An abnormal image may appear when scanning via Mobile Print or HyPAS application. Thus, this is corrected.	653672 TO-12-128, KDA-D-1208-07	X	X	X	X
58	Windows8 support	Characters may partially garble in the Command Center in use of Windows8. Thus, this is corrected.		X	X	X	X
59	Corrective measures for the failure to display drum unit history	3 events of the drum replacement history are normally displayed but only recent 1 is displayed. Thus, this is corrected.		X	X	X	X

[Enhancement unit: contents of changes]

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	
	PF	3NJ_9000.006.001, 3NL_9000.005.001		
60	Change with the cassette change (Type B support)	Cassettes are changed for the Type B and current paper size sensing time may cause an error. Thus, this is changed. [Change] The time from cassette installation to sensing size is changed from 500ms to 2000ms.	810228 N00070756 810230 N00070758	PF-730, PF-780

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	
		3NF_9000.008.001, 3NJ_9000.007.001, 3NL_9000.006.001, 3NG_9000.005.001		
61	Corrective measures for no feed jam at paper feed retrieval JAM050x: Cassette x no feed jam	Paper may move by inertia at paper feed retrieval and paper feed switch may be turned on. Then, it may fail to turn the switch off and it may cause a jam. Thus, this is changed. [Change] Before) Paper edge sensing (ON is sensed after confirming it turns to OFF) After) Sensor level sensing (Only On is sensed without checking OFF)	822070	PF-730, PF-780, PF-740, PF-770
	DF	3NC_9200.008.001, 3NB_9200.008.001		
62	Support of the next series2 machines	Tab index paper is supported. [Current phenomenon] Paper length is extended by the tab of the index paper and the paper is not completely ejected since the eject distance is short with the tab width. Then, next paper pushes it to cause paper stock failure [Change] The eject motor is slowed down depending on paper length and it is not applied to during feed of the tab index paper to prevent the eject failure.	812570 N00070958 812565 N00070957	DF-770, DF-790
		3NB_9200.008.001		
63	Change of the specification of the manual staple mode clear time	The manual staple mode is now cleared <u>if no stapling is executed</u> in a certain clear time after the last stapling [Before] <u>If no stapling is executed during the manual staple mode</u> , it is cleared in 60s. [After] The manual staple mode is cleared <u>despite the case whether to execute the mode</u> after the preset mode clear time* *Mode clear setting if stapling is executed -> System Menu -> Common Settings -> Manual Staple -> Login -> Manual Staple -> ON/OFF -> Clear Time -> OK After the change, if no stapling is executed in the preset time as above*, the mode also is cleared.	812565 N00070957	DF-790
64	Change of the main tray cursor width adjustment	The eject paper width is adjusted for the main cursor when ejecting custom size paper without offset, however, this is meaninglessly adjusted with the maximum width and this operation is eliminated.	812565 N00070957	
	DP	3NV_9500.007.010		
65	Support for the next series2 models	Productivity is changed matching the next series2 models	655361 N00071023	DP-770
66	Correcting the jam indication with an narrow width original of about 5cm width	The display remains at Scanning originals screen and the DP jam does not appear when setting an narrow width original of about 5cm and pressing the start key. After a while, it turns to JAM0100, a jam at the main machine (Secondary paper feed request time out). Thus, this is corrected. [Change] This is so changed that the DP JAM* appears * Depending on the paper conveying condition, JAM9001: DP conveying jam, JAM9400: DP timing sensor non-arrival jam or JAM9410: DP timing sensor stay jam occurs	797326 N00071023	DP-770

Service Bulletin

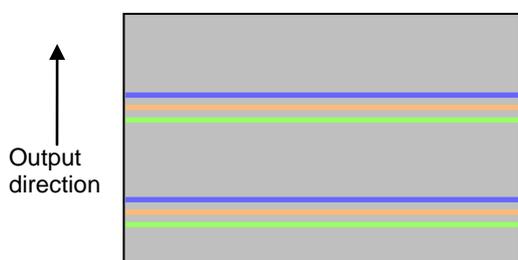
 Ref. No. **2LC-0116(D089)**

<Date> May 13, 2013

No	Changes and Implementations	Remarks	CTL	
67	Correction for Form Overlay	When forms and originals are set on the DP with the settings of form overlay, 2-side to 1-side and scan new form at a time and executed, the 2nd sheet original is also inconsistently fed as form scanning and only one side of the 2nd sheet original may be scanned. Thus, this is corrected. [Change] It may occur if the DP scanning interval is short. Thus, paper feed interval is changed if paper length is less than A4 size from 67 pulses to 93 pulses	808844 N00071023	DP-770

■ Sample image of the horizontal RGB lines

- The below is the simulated and note that the colors are slightly different from the actual ones
- The phenomenon is the lines below are drawn in the image area.



■ Change of the U952 Maintenance mode workflow

- The following workflows are added for the 7550ci/6550ci (MK-D and MK-E).

MK-D	Charger roller	U930	Clearing the charger roller count
	BK developer	U140	Adjusting the developing AC bias
		U464	Color calibration
		U469	Adjusting the print position on the transfer belt (color registration)
		U464	Color calibration
		U410	Adjusting the halftone automatically
		U251	Checking/clearing the maintenance counter
MK-E	Charger roller	U930	Clearing the charger roller count
	Color developer	U140	Adjusting the developing AC bias
		U464	Color calibration
		U469	Adjusting the print position on the transfer belt (color registration)
		U464	Color calibration
		U410	Adjusting the halftone automatically
		U251	Checking/clearing the maintenance counter

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3P0-0001 (D105)**

<Date> June 12, 2013

Subject	Note when replacing the parts (Improving the surface level difference of COVER FRONT AK)
Model	AK-731, AK-730, TASKalfa 5550ci*, TASKalfa 4550ci*, TASKalfa 5500i*, TASKalfa 4500i*

* AK-730 standard machine (120V)

(Note) For the AK-730 and AK-730 standard machine, this is for information of shape change of common parts (No.2) only

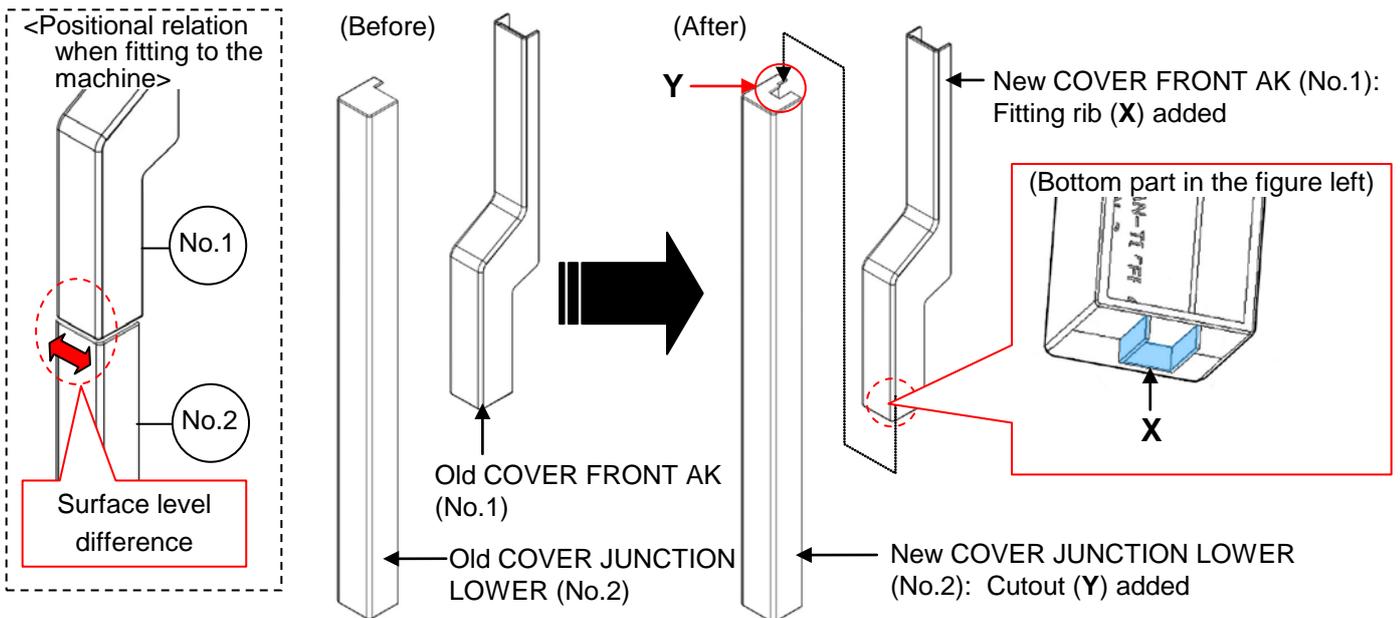
Affected model

AK-730	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i
AK-731	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i

The following are changed to eliminate the surface level difference in the horizontal direction of the machine between COVER FRONT AK(No.1: used only for AK-731) and COVER JUNCTION LOWER(No.2). According to this change, an attention is required when replacing COVER FRONT AK and refer to [Field Measure] below.

<Content of changes>

The shapes for fitting (X, Y in the figure below) are added to COVER FRONT AK (No.1) and COVER JUNCTION LOWER (No.2)



*The old No.1 and No.2 are not fitted to each other (Fitting to the main machine only).

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	When using the new COVER FRONT AK (No.1) in the AK-731 before this change, replace with the new COVER JUNCTION LOWER (No.2) at the same time.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	AK-731: From available timing in June 2013 production Others: after using up the old stock	

* The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.

N00072013/N00072014

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **3P0-0001 (D105)**

<Date> June 12, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303P004110 3P004110	303P004111 3P004111	COVER FRONT AK	1	1	O	X	AK-731 only *1
2	302LK28181 2LK28181	302LK28182 2LK28182	COVER JUNCTION LOWER	1	1	*2	O	

*1: When using the new parts No1 in the AK-731 before this change, replace with the new parts No2 at the same time.

*2: The old parts No2 can not be installed in the AK-731 after the change. The AK-730 can use either the old and new parts.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0117 (D113)**

<Date> June 5, 2013

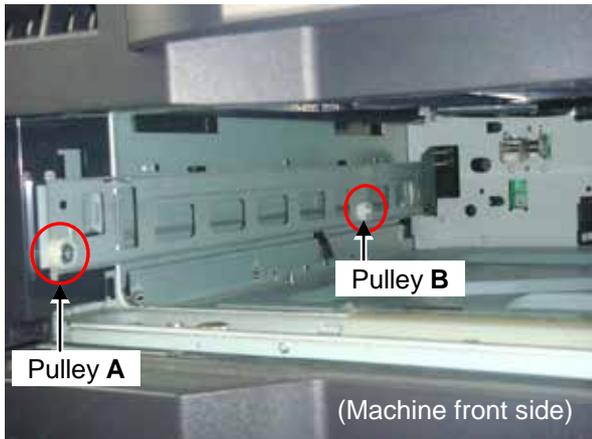
Subject	Corrective measures for the cassette rails damage (Service parts)
Model	PF-780, PF-730 TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

Affected models

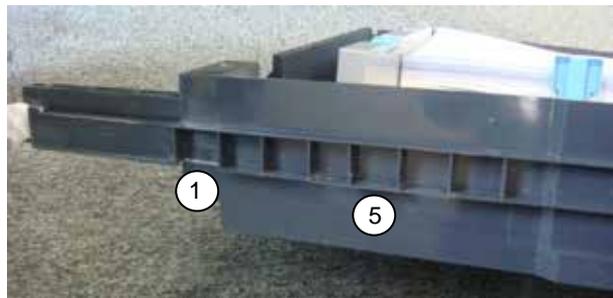
PF-730	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-780	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The left side cassette rail may be broken that contacts the main machine side pulleys if the cassette is repeatedly pulled out with paper fully loaded in the cassette or the downward force is applied to the cassette. Thus, the following are set up as the service parts for repair and prevention. --- (Field measure parts No.1-3)

*It is also planned to add ribs to the cassette rails as the permanent measures for strengthening the cassette rails. (The change will be implemented in the production)

<Main machine side pulley position>

<Cassette rail damage position

(1 and 5 are mostly damaged in the figure below)



①: may contact the pulley A in the figure left and may be broken if pulled out just before full open and the downward force is applied to the cassette.

⑤: may contact the pulley B in the figure left and may be broken if repeatedly pulled out with paper fully loaded in the cassette

*Others than ① and ⑤ above may be damaged depending on the position where the cassette is pulled out

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	Apply the field measure parts (No.1-3) when the above phenomenon arises or for the preventive action. (Refer to below for details)	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	This is for the service parts only and no affected machine serial number exists.	

N00071645/N00071707

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0117 (D113)**

<Date> June 5, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	302K994D90 2K994D90	PARTS A-B RAIL CASSETTE SET SP	-	1	-	○	1 pc of No2 and 2 pcs of No3 are bundled
2	-----	302K909680 2K909680	+ PARTS A RAIL CASSETTE SP	-	1	-	○	Reinforcing parts -- large
3	-----	302K909690 2K909690	+ PARTS B RAIL CASSETTE SP	-	2	-	○	Reinforcing parts -- small

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

<Use of the field measure parts (No.2, 3)> Note the parts to use and the direction to install differ between before and after the damage

(Front side)

Reinforcing parts -- large (No.2)

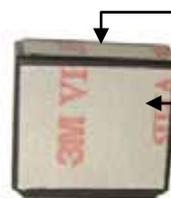


Reinforcing parts -- small (No.3)

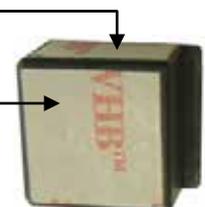


(Rear side)

Reinforcing parts -- large (No.2)



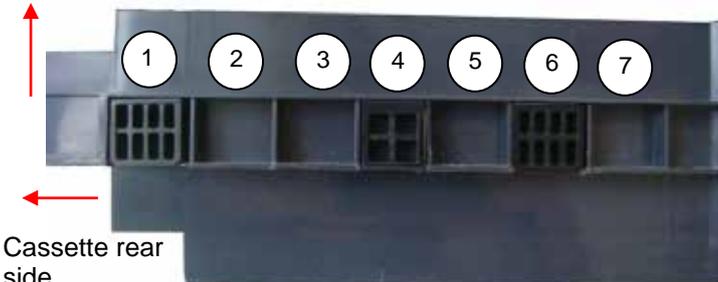
Reinforcing parts -- small (No.3)



Double-side tape

For repairing the broken rail --- apply to damaged rail

Cassette upper side



Cassette rear side

(Cassette left side)

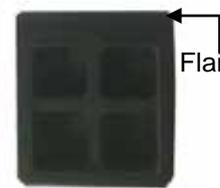
[Where to fit/direction]

Reinforcing parts -- large (No2)



Corner cut

Reinforcing parts -- small (No3)



Flange

Corner cut

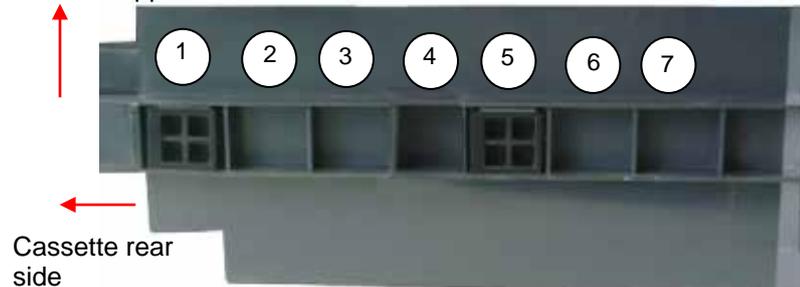
- Apply to other than ④ in the figure left
- Install with the corner cut facing down
- Apply to ④ in the figure left
- Install with the flange facing up

(Note) The reinforcing parts can not be installed depending on the cassette rail damage. In this case, cut the bottom of the damaged part in the cassette rail where interferes the reinforcing parts by using a nippers.

For strengthening the rail ---install before broken and where is deformed or whitened at the rail resin

(① and ⑤ are mostly damaged)

Cassette upper side

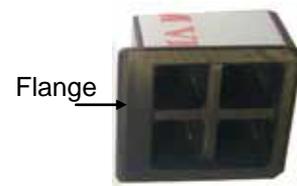


Cassette rear side

(Cassette left side)

[Where to fit/direction]

Reinforcing parts --small (No.3)



Flange

- Apply to ①-⑦ in the figure left
- Fit this with the flange facing the cassette rear side

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date>

June 12, 2013

Subject	Parts Change Information
Model	TASKalfa 5551ci, TASKalfa 4551ci, TASKalfa 3551ci, TASKalfa 3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i, TASKalfa 4501i, TASKalfa 3501i, TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 300i, KM-2560*, KM-3060*, KM-2540*, KM-3040*, KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E, TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM-5050*, PF-740/PF-740(B),PF-790

Affected models

* Common with the CHUNGHO brand.

PF-740	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN
PF-740(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i and the next development high speed model.
PF-790	TASKalfa 2550ci

The following parts are changed.

P3 <Parts number change (PLATE PULLEY)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,
 TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci,
 TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i, KM-3050, KM-4050, KM-5050

P3 <(For KDKR only) Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci,
 FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa 300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

P4 <Common use of the parts (SHIELD BOX)>

TASKalfa 5551ci, TASKalfa 4551ci, TASKalfa 3551ci, TASKalfa 3051ci,
 TASKalfa 5501i, TASKalfa 4501i, TASKalfa 3501i

P5-6 <Common use of the parts (Conveying, drum, intermediate transfer unit, etc.)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

June 12, 2013

P7 <Improving the margin of fixation of the controller fan>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

**P8 <Improving the surface level of the exterior covers
(Change of the shape of COVER REAR UPPER) >**

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

**P8 <Common use of the parts (RAIL HF LOWER)
(Optional paper feeder and Large capacity feeder)>**

PF-740/PF-740(B), TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P9-10 <Common use of the parts>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

P10 <Common use of the parts>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 2550ci

P11 <(Except KDCN and KDKR) Common use of the parts (fuser unit change)>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

P11 <Common use of the parts (MOUNT SCANNER RIGHT and MOUNT OPTION)>

TASKalfa 2550ci

P12 <Common use of the parts (GEAR Z40R IDLE)>

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

P12 <Common use of the parts (HOLDER CORD RIGHT)>

TASKalfa 2550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

June 12, 2013

<Parts number change (PLATE PULLEY)>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 KM-C2520, KM-C3225, KM-C3232, KM-C2525E, KM-C3225E*, KM-C3232E, KM-C4035E,
 TASKalfa 500ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci,
 TASKalfa 520i, TASKalfa 420i, KM-3050, KM-4050*, KM-5050*

* Common with the CHUNGHO brand

The parts number of PLATE PULLEY (No.1) is changed for the parts management reason.
 (The new and old parts don't differ.)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302GR17860 2GR17860	302GR17861 2GR17861	PLATE PULLEY	2	2	○	○	

N00071487

<(For KDKR only) Parts Number Information>

TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 TASKalfa 2550ci, TASKalfa 400ci, TASKalfa 300ci, TASKalfa 250ci, TASKalfa 552ci,
 FS-C8500DN, TASKalfa 300i, KM-2560, KM-3060, KM-2540, KM-3040

Service parts for KDKR without the country-of-origin indication are unified to the ones for other spec.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LK9K070 2LK9K070	302LK93070 2LK93070	PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302LH9K070 2LH9K070	302LH93070 2LH93070	PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*2
3	302MV9K130 2MV9K130	302MV93130 2MV93130	PARTS STORAGE DEVICE SP(KR)	1	1	○	○	*3
4	302H79K080 2H79K080	302H793080 2H793080	PARTS MOTOR DRUM	1	1	○	○	*4
5	302H79K091 2H79K091	302KY94100 2KY94100	PARTS MOTOR DLP SP	1	1	○	○	*5
6	302H79K101 2H79K101	302KY94110 2KY94110	PARTS MOTOR CLN SP	1	1	○	○	*5
7	302H79K120 2H79K120	302KY94080 2KY94080	PARTS MOTOR MPF SP	1	1	○	○	*5
8	302JZ9K160 2JZ9K160	302JZ93160 2JZ93160	PARTS HDD UNIT LOW	1	1	○	○	*6
9	302JZ9K230 2JZ9K230	302JZ93310 2JZ93310	PARTS MOTOR FEED L	1	1	○	○	*6
10	302K59K040 2K59K040	302K593040 2K593040	PARTS HDD	1	1	○	○	*7
11	302H09K290 2H09K290	302H093290 2H093290	PARTS LVU 200	1	1	○	○	

N00068355

*1: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci

*3: TASKalfa 2550ci

*5: TASKalfa 400ci/300ci/250c

*7: TASKalfa 300i

*2: TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

*4: TASKalfa 400ci/300ci/250ci, TASKalfa 552ci, FS-C8500DN

*6: TASKalfa 300ci/250c

*8: TASKalfa 300i, KM-2560/3060/2540/3040

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

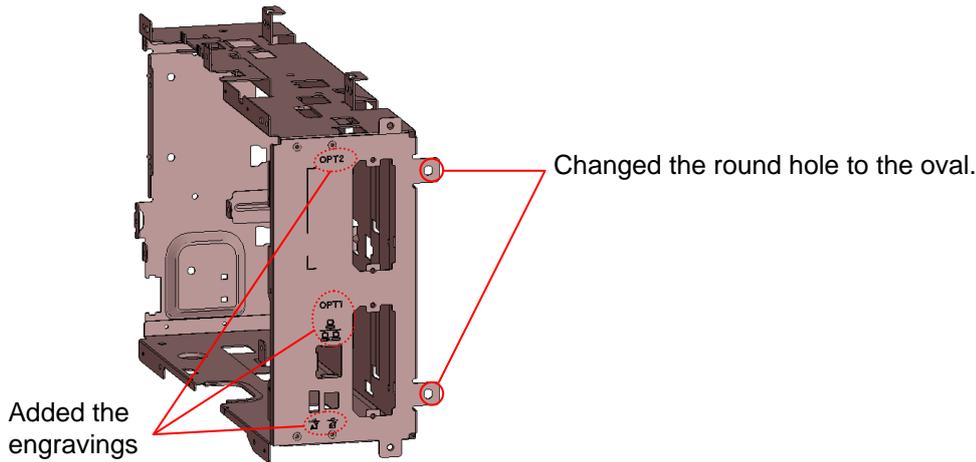
June 12, 2013

<Common use of the parts (SHIELD BOX) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5551ci, TASKalfa 4551ci, TASKalfa 3551ci, TASKalfa 3051ci,
 TASKalfa 5501i, TASKalfa 4501i, TASKalfa 3501i

The shape of SHIELD BOX (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.

<New SHIELD BOX (No.1)> (Following is the machine left side)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302N439010 2N439010	302N439011 2N439011	SHIELD BOX	1	1	○	○	

N00071312

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development high-speed model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

June 12, 2013

<Common use of the parts (Conveying, drum, intermediate transfer unit, etc.)

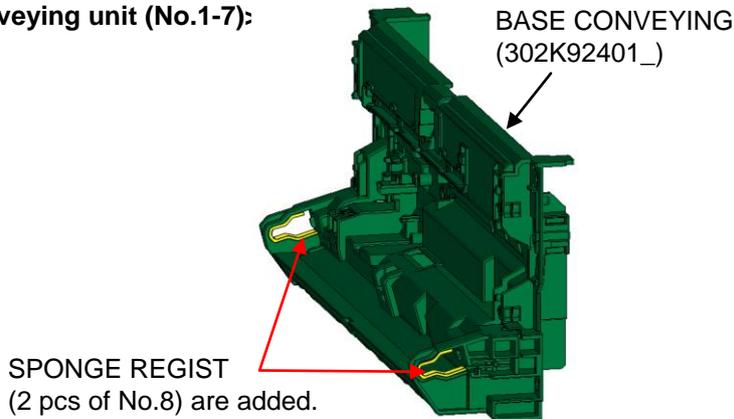
--> After using up the old stock >

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

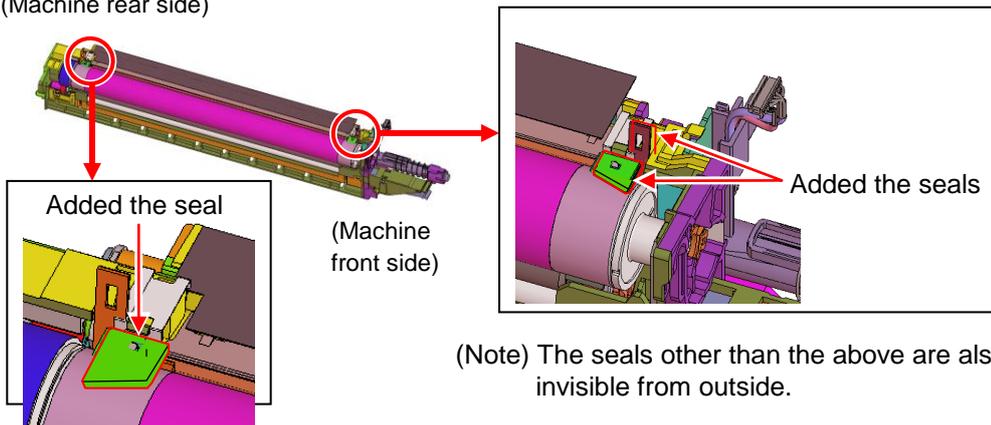
The parts such as the conveying unit, drum unit, intermediate transfer unit are changed as below for common use of the parts.

- 1) Conveying unit (No.1-7): Added SPONGE REGIST (2 pcs of No.8).
- 2) Drum unit (No.9-11): Added the seals. (The seals are not supplied to field as individual parts.)
- 3) Intermediate transfer unit (No.12, 13): Added the seal. (The seal is not supplied to field as individual parts.)
- 4) FILM FRAME UPPER CL (No.14): Changed the shape.
- 5) FILM FRAME UPPER BK (No.15): Changed the shape.

<Conveying unit (No.1-7):

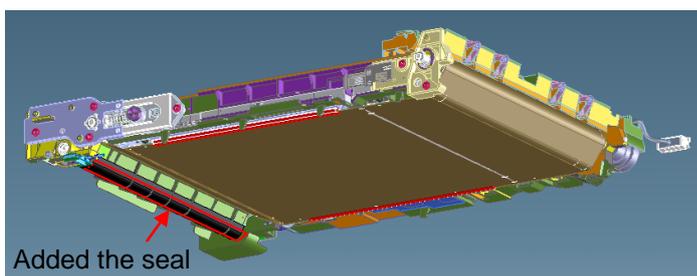


<Drum unit (No.9-11)> (TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN only)
 (Machine rear side)



<Intermediate transfer belt unit (No.12, 13)>

(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN only)



Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

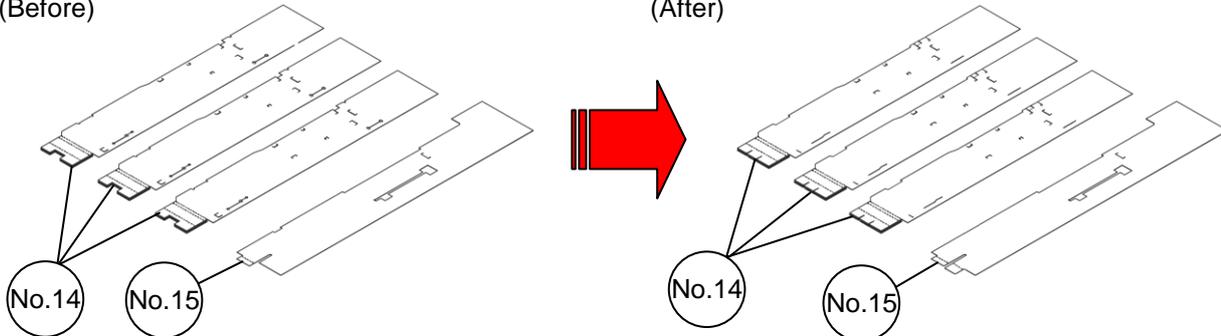
June 12, 2013

<FILM FRAME UPPER CL/BK (No.14/15)>

(TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN only)

(Before)

(After)



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K994653 2K994653	302K994654 2K994654	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(M) SP	1	1	○	○	Color MFP 75/65ppm
2	302LC94054 2LC94054	302LC94055 2LC94055	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(V) SP	1	1	○	○	Color MFP 55/45ppm
3	302LK94023 2LK94023	302LK94024 2LK94024	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT(V LOW) SP	1	1	○	○	Color MFP 35/30ppm
4	302LF94052 2LF94052	302LF94053 2LF94053	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(Z) SP	1	1	○	○	B/W MFP 80/65ppm
5	302LH94042 2LH94042	302LH94044 2LH94044	PARTS CONVEYING H UNIT(G) SP	1	1	○	○	B/W MFP 55/45ppm
6	302LL94012 2LL94012	302LL94014 2LL94014	PARTS CONVEYING L UNIT(G) SP	1	1	○	○	B/W MFP 35ppm
7	302MN94040 2MN94040	302MN94041 2MN94041	PARTS CONVEYING UNIT SP	1	1	○	○	Color Printer
8	-----	302N424010 2N424010	+SPONGE REGIST	-	2	-	○	Added to No.1-7.
9	302LC93013 2LC93013	302LC93014 2LC93014	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	*1 (Except KDCN/KDKR)
10	302LC9C013 2LC9C013	302LC9C014 2LC9C014	DK-8505	4	4	○	○	*1 (KDCN)
11	302LC9K013 2LC9K013	302LC9K014 2LC9K014	DK-8505 (KR)	4	4	○	○	*1 (KDKR)
12	302LC93106 2LC93106	302LC93107 2LC93107	TR-8505	1	1	○	○	*1 (Except KDKR)
13	302LC9K105 2LC9K105	302LC9K106 2LC9K106	TR-8505(KR)	1	1	○	○	*1 (KDKR)
14	302LC02750 2LC02750	302LC02752 2LC02752	FILM FRAME UPPER CL	3	3	○	○	*1
15	302LC02740 2LC02740	302LC02741 2LC02741	FILM FRAME UPPER BK	1	1	○	○	*1

N00071737/N00072200/N00072542/N00071978/N00071706/N00071900

(Note) Please use the new parts for TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i and the next development high speed model.

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

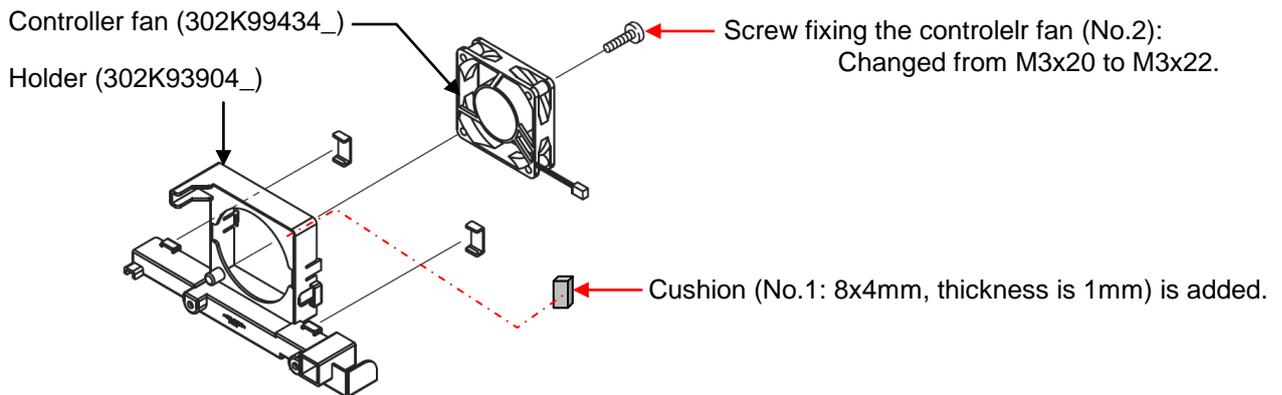
June 12, 2013

<Improving the margin of fixation of the controller fan --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,

Followings are changed for improving the margin of fixation of the controller fan (302K99434_).

- 1) Added the cushion (No.1) to where the controller fan is fitted on the holder (302K93904_).
- 2) Changed the screw fixing the controller fan (No.2) from M3x20 to M3x22.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	-----	303LJ02260 3LJ02260	CUSHION GUIDE	-	1	-	○	
2	7BB200320H BB113430	7BB200322H BB129220	BIND T.T P SCREW 3X22	1	1	○	○	*1

N00072104

(Note) Please use the new parts for TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i and the next development high speed model.

*1: The above screw is changed from M3x20 to M3x22.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

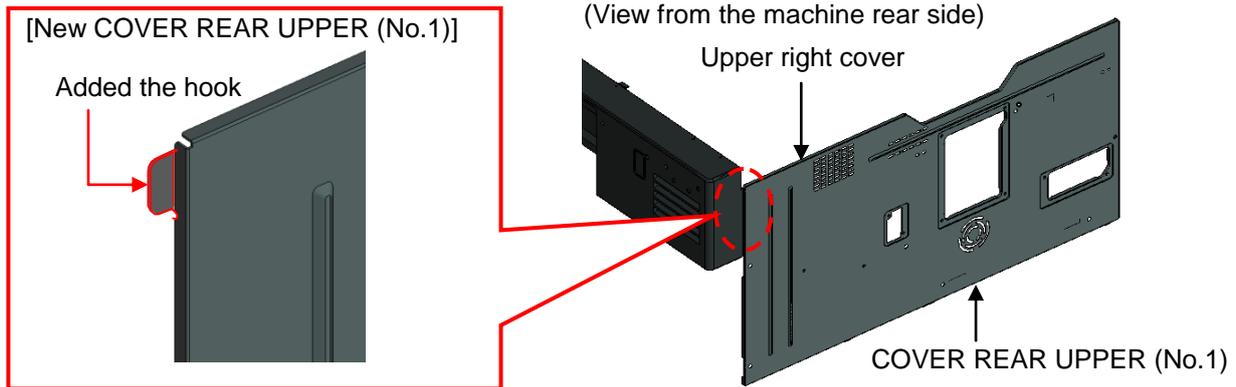
June 12, 2013

<Improving the surface level of the exterior covers

(Change of the shape of COVER REAR UPPER) --> After using up the old stock

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci,
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i, TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The hook to the upper right cover is added to COVER REAR UPPER (No.1) for improving the surface level of the exterior covers depending on the parts variation.



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LF04075 2LF04075	302LF04075 2LF04075	COVER REAR UPPER	1	1	○	○	

N00071424

(Note) The parts number remains unchanged according to this change.

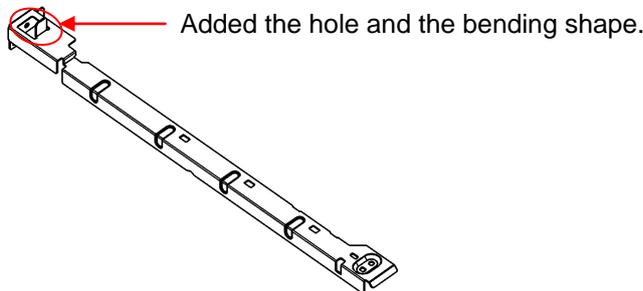
<Common use of the parts (RAIL HF LOWER)

(Optional paper feeder and Large capacity feeder) --> After using up the old stock

PF-740/PF-740(B), TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

The shape of RAIL HF LOWER (No.1) for the optional paper feeder and the large capacity feeder is changed as below for common use of the parts.

<New RAIL HF LOWER(No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	303NF06281 3NF06281	303NF06282 3NF06282	RAIL HF LOWER	1	1	○	○	

N00071941

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development high speed model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

June 12, 2013

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 7550ci, TASKalfa 6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i, TASKalfa 6500i

Following parts (No.1-4) is changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) The shape of the parts (No.1-4) is changed.
- 2) The engravings of the material indication and arrow are added to COVER LEFT UPPER (No.3).

[Added engraving]

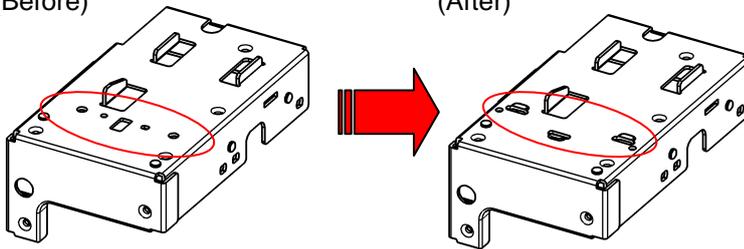
 >PC+PS-HI-FR(40)<
 TN-9500


* The direction of arrow rotates by material used.

<RETAINER OPERATION ARM (No.1)>

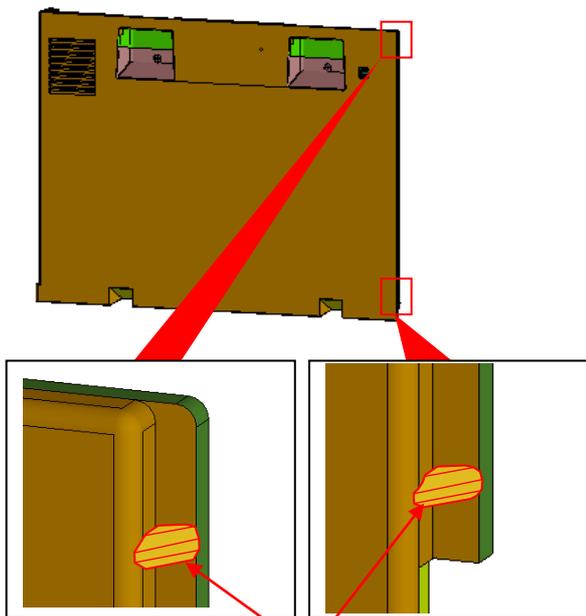
(Before)

(After)

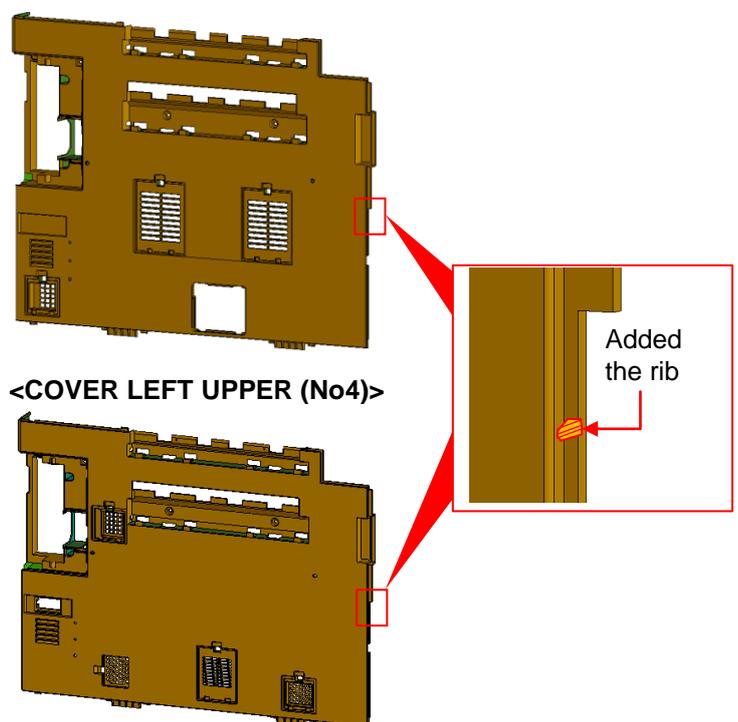


<COVER LEFT LOWER (No.2)>

<COVER LEFT UPPER (No.3)>



Added the ribs



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
1	302K905531 2K905531	302K905532 2K905532	RETAINER OPERATION ARM	1	1	○	○	
2	302K904072 2K904072	302K904073 2K904073	COVER LEFT LOWER	1	1	○	○	

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

 Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

June 12, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci								
3	302K904062 2K904062	302K904064 2K904064	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○	*1
Affected model: TASKalfa 8000i/6500i								
4	302LF04042 2LF04042	302LF04043 2LF04043	COVER LEFT UPPER	1	1	○	○	

N00071677/N00071614/N00070499/N00071613/N0007615

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

*1: (Change of the last digit parts number from 2 to 3) Added the engravings of the material indication and arrow.

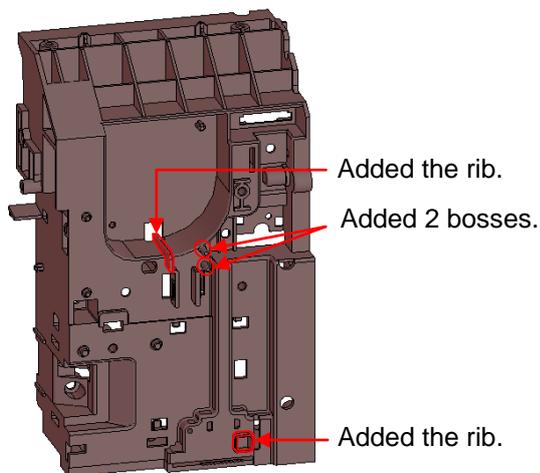
(Change of the last digit parts number from 3 to 4) Added the rib.

<Common use of the parts --> After using up the old stock>

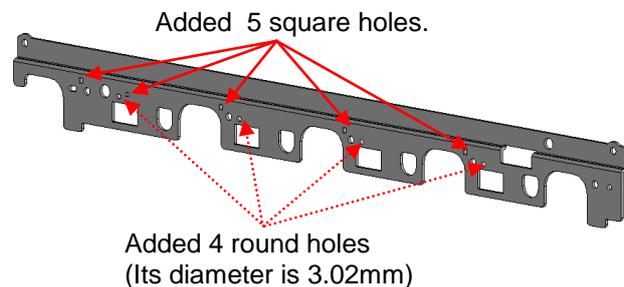
 TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 TASKalfa 5500i, TASKalfa 4500i, TASKalfa 3500i, TASKalfa 2550ci

The shape of the following parts (No.1, 2) is changed for common use of the parts.

<New FRAME FRONT FUSER A (No.1)>



<New REINFORCEMENT RETAINER (No.2)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC02152 2LC02152	302LC02153 2LC02153	FRAME FRONT FUSER A	1	1	○	○	*1
2	302K002610 2K002610	302K002611 2K002611	REINFORCEMENT RETAINER	1	1	○	○	*2

N00071679/N00071654

(Note) Please use the new parts for TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i and the next development high speed model.

*1: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i

*2: TASKalfa 2550ci

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**
 <Date> June 12, 2013

<(Except KDCN and KDKR) Common use of the parts (fuser unit change) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci,
 FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

The fuser units are changed for common use of the parts. (The vendor of the fuser press roller is changed.)

Old unit name	New unit name
5550ci/4550ci C8650DN/C8600DN	FK-UNIT FK-8500
3550ci/3050ci	FK-UNIT FK-8300

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302LC93074 2LC93074	302N493020 2N493020	FK-8500	1	1	○	○	5550ci/4550ci, C8650DN/C8600DN
2	302LK93063 2LK93063	302L693020 2L693020	FK-8300	1	1	○	○	3550ci/3050ci

N00072235

(Note) Please use the new parts for TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci.

<Common use of the parts (MOUNT SCANNER RIGHT and MOUNT OPTION) --> After using up the old stock>

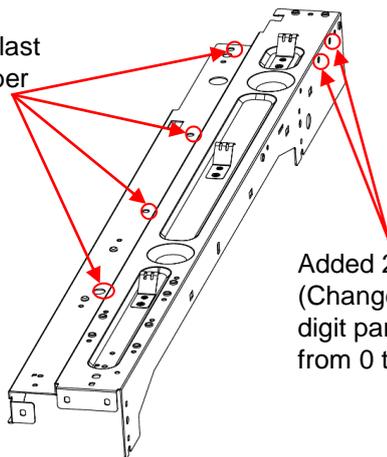
TASKalfa 2550ci

The shape of the following parts is changed for common use of the parts.

- 1) MOUNT SCANNER RIGHT (No.1): Added 6 holes.
- 2) MOUNT OPTION (No.2): Added a notch and 2 round holes (diameter is 4.5mm).

<New MOUNT SCANNER RIGHT (No.1)>

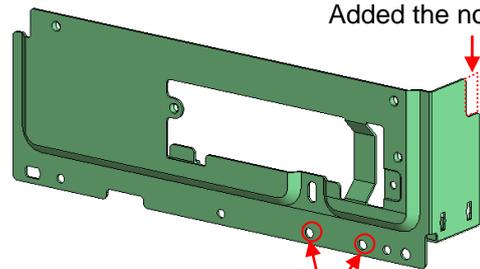
Added 4 holes
 (Change of the last digit parts number from 1 to 2)



Added 2 holes
 (Change of the last digit parts number from 0 to 1)

<New MOUNT OPTION(No.2)>

Added the notch



Added 2 round holes
 diameter is 4.5mm)

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV02090 2MV02090	302MV02092 2MV02092	MOUNT SCANNER RIGHT	1	1	○	○	
2	302MV02130 2MV02130	302MV02131 2MV02131	MOUNT OPTION	1	1	○	○	

N00072083/N00071104

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **PCI-0330 (D115)**

<Date>

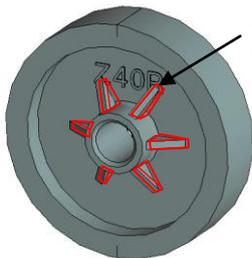
June 12, 2013

<Common use of the parts (GEAR Z40R IDLE) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 2550ci, PF-790

The reinforcing ribs are added around the center boss of GEAR Z40R IDLE (No.1) for common use of the parts.

<New GEAR Z40R IDLE (No.1)>



Added the reinforcing ribs
(6 positions being indicated in red)*

* The reinforcing ribs are added to backside of the left figure also.

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302K331080 2K331080	302K331081 2K331081	GEAR Z40R IDLE	2	2	○	○	

N00071031

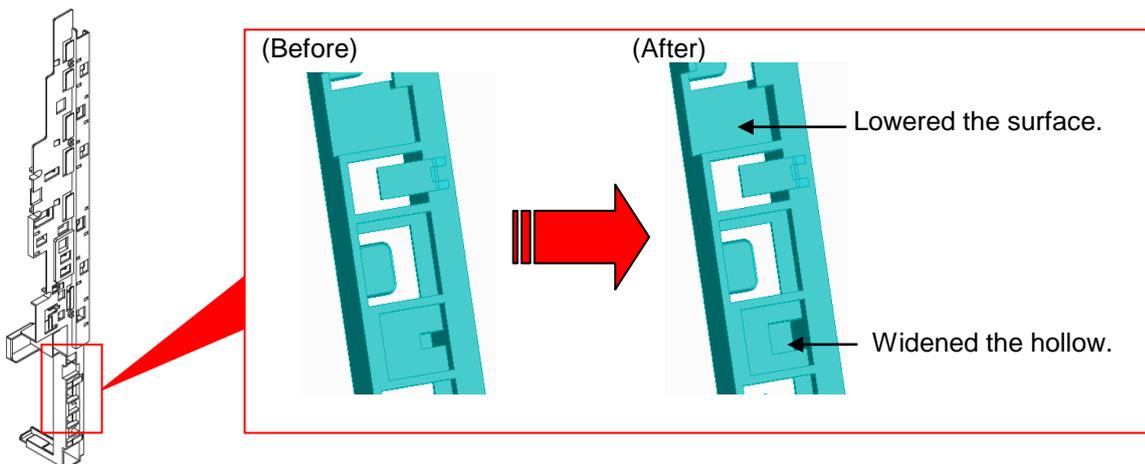
(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

<Common use of the parts (HOLDER CORD RIGHT) --> After using up the old stock>

TASKalfa 2550ci

The shape of HOLDER CORD RIGHT (No.1) is changed for common use of the parts.

<HOLDER CORD RIGHT (No.1)>



No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Com pat i bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
1	302MV02340 2MV02340	302MV02341 2MV02341	HOLDER CORD RIGHT	1	1	○	○	

N00071366

(Note) Please use the new parts for the next development model.

"+" mark at the beginning of the part name means it is a component parts.

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0118 (D118)**

<Date> June 12, 2013

Subject	Common use of parts (Change of the developing unit)
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN

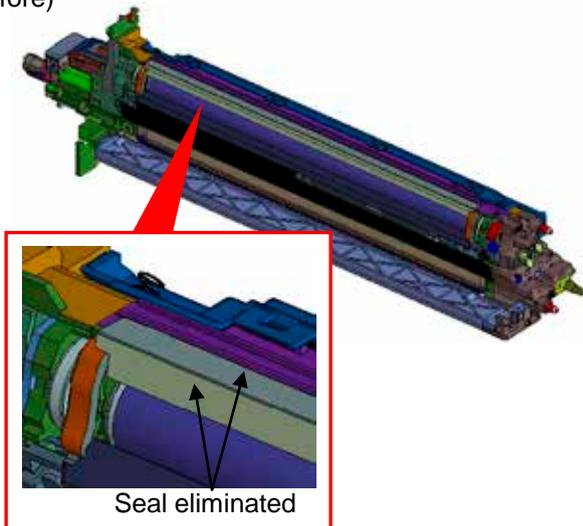
The developing units are changed for common use with other models.
According to this change, note that the way to remove the protective sheet for the service parts is changed.

<Content of changes>

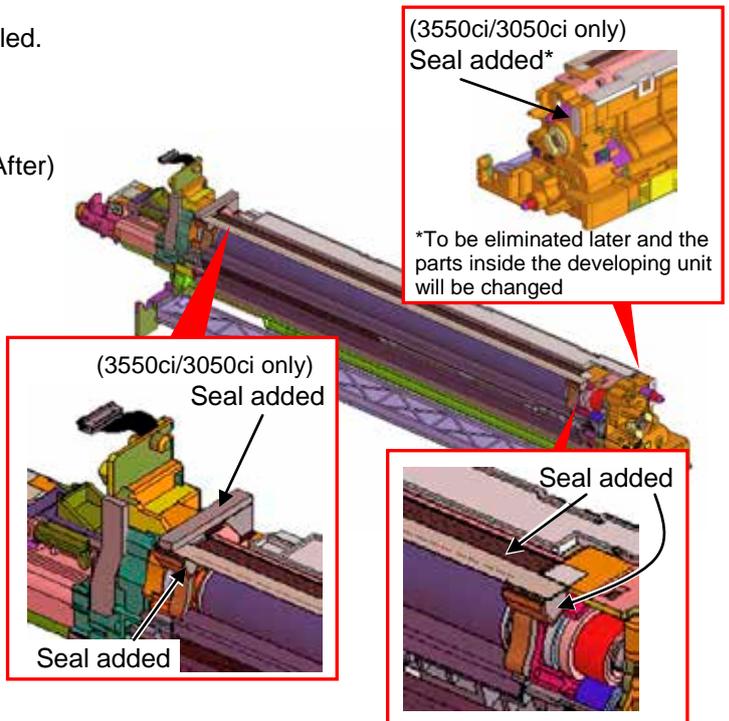
- 1) The sleeve roller is changed (The coat materials change).
- 2) The seal parts affixed to the developer unit is changed.
- 3) According to the above change 2), the shape of the protective sheet for the service parts is changed to avoid contact with the seal parts.
- 4) According to the above change 3), a leaflet is bundled.

[Developing unit]

(Before)



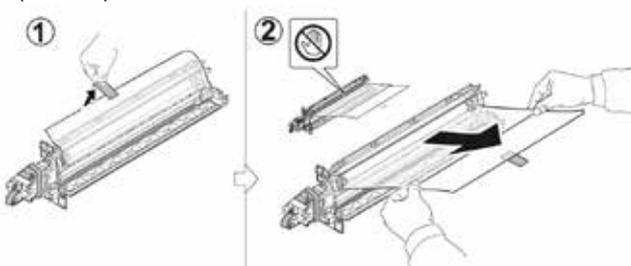
(After)



[Change of the way to remove the protective sheet for the service parts]

The way to remove the protective sheet is changed as follows.

(Before)



(After)



KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	No particular problems are expected. The protective sheet is changed in the new developing unit for service and remove it in reference to the leaflet bundled when installing it in the machine.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	From the production in May 2013 (Plan)*	
	* The above is the plan at the present moment. Please note that there is a possibility of change after giving this information.	

N00072191/N00072193

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2LC-0118 (D118)**

<Date> June 12, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bi lity		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
Affected model: TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN								
1	302LC93021 2LC93021	302LC93022 2LC93022	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
2	302LC93031 2LC93031	302LC93032 2LC93032	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
3	302LC93041 2LC93041	302LC93042 2LC93042	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
4	302LC93051 2LC93051	302LC93052 2LC93052	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
5	302LC9C021 2LC9C021	302LC9C022 2LC9C022	DV-8505K	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
6	302LC9C031 2LC9C031	302LC9C032 2LC9C032	DV-8505C	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
7	302LC9C041 2LC9C041	302LC9C042 2LC9C042	DV-8505Y	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
8	302LC9C051 2LC9C051	302LC9C052 2LC9C052	DV-8505M	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
9	302LC9K021 2LC9K021	302LC9K022 2LC9K022	DV-8505K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
10	302LC9K031 2LC9K031	302LC9K032 2LC9K032	DV-8505C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
11	302LC9K041 2LC9K041	302LC9K042 2LC9K042	DV-8505Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
12	302LC9K051 2LC9K051	302LC9K052 2LC9K052	DV-8505M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
Affected model: TASKalfa 3550ci/3050ci								
13	302LK93011 2LK93011	302LK93012 2LK93012	DV-8305K	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
14	302LK93021 2LK93021	302LK93022 2LK93022	DV-8305C	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
15	302LK93031 2LK93031	302LK93032 2LK93032	DV-8305Y	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
16	302LK93041 2LK93041	302LK93042 2LK93042	DV-8305M	1	1	○	○	For other than KDCN/KDKR
17	302LK9C011 2LK9C011	302LK9C012 2LK9C012	DV-8305K	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
18	302LK9C021 2LK9C021	302LK9C022 2LK9C022	DV-8305C	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
19	302LK9C031 2LK9C031	302LK9C032 2LK9C032	DV-8305Y	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
20	302LK9C041 2LK9C041	302LK9C042 2LK9C042	DV-8305M	1	1	○	○	For KDCN
21	302LK9K011 2LK9K011	302LK9K012 2LK9K012	DV-8305K(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
22	302LK9K021 2LK9K021	302LK9K022 2LK9K022	DV-8305C(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
23	302LK9K031 2LK9K031	302LK9K032 2LK9K032	DV-8305Y(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR
24	302LK9K041 2LK9K041	302LK9K042- 2LK9K042-	DV-8305M(KR)	1	1	○	○	For KDKR

*Use the new parts for the TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci.

Service Bulletin

 Ref. No. **2N4-0002 (D121)**

[Parts Change Information]

<Date> June 28, 2013

Subject	Change since the 1st mass production (Enhancement units)
Model	DP-772, DP-770(B), PF-740(B), PF-730(B), DF-790(C), AK-731

Affected model

DP-772	TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
DP-770(B)	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i
PF-740(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i, Next development high speed models
PF-730(B)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i, Next development high speed models
DF-790(C)	TASKalfa 7550ci/6550ci, TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 8000i/6500i, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, FS-C8650DN, FS-C8600DN, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i, Next development high speed models
AK-731	TASKalfa 5550ci/4550ci/3550ci/3050ci, TASKalfa 5500i/4500i/3500i, TASKalfa 5551ci/4551ci/3551ci/3051ci, TASKalfa 5501i/4501i/3501i *AK-731 is an attachment kit to install the document finisher in the main machine

The following parts are changed, added or disused since the 1st mass production.

*Refer to Page 3 and after for details of added and disused parts

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
DP-772, DP-770(B)								
1	-----	303P206010 3P206010	SEAL TABLE	-	2	-	O	
DP-770(B)								
2	302H702590 2H702590	302H702590 2H702590	BUSH SCREW	2	3	O	-	*1
3	302K324450 2K324450	302K324450 2K324450	BUSH 6	17	16	O	-	*1
4	303LL94070 3LL94070	303LL94071 3LL94071	PARTS ROLLER CONVEYING RIGHT	1	1	X	O	Refer to service bulletinNo.3NV-0002
PF-740(B)								
5	303NJ04030 3NJ04030	303NF041503 NF04150	COVER RIGHT FRONT	1	1	O	O	
6	303NF04032 3NF04032	303NF04034 3NF04034	COVER RIGHT	1	1	O	O	
7	303NF0405 3NF0405	303NF04051 3NF04051	COVER REAR	1	1	O	O	
8	303NJ04040 3NJ04040	303NJ04041 3NJ04041	COVER LEFT	1	1	O	O	
9	303NF06280 3NF06280	303NF06281 3NF06281	RAIL HF LOWER	1	1	O	O	
10	303NF06300 3NF06300	303NF06301 3NF06301	SLIDER HF FRONT	1	1	O	O	

(Continued on the next page)

KDC's Classification	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire Stock Rework <input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification by case	<input type="checkbox"/> In-Field modification at next visit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No modification necessary
Field Measure:	No particular problems are expected.	
Serial Nos. of Affected Machine:	Since the 1st mass production	

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2N4-0002 (D121)**

<Date> June 28, 2013

No.	Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty		Compati bility		Remarks
				Old	New	Old	New	
PF-730(B)								
11	-----	302N209040 2N209040	SPRING CASSETTE EARTH	-	2	-	O	
12	302K994120 2K994120	302K994121 2K994121	PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP	2	2	O	O	
13	-----	302F729080 2F729080	+SPACER DU	-	4	-	O	
14	7YZM610008++H01 YZ037940	7YZM610008++H01 YZ037940	ACCESS.SADDLE	13	9	O	-	
15	302K931080 2K931080	302K931080 2K931080	WIRE STOPPER	13	7	O	-	
16	302N494050 2N494050	302N494040 2N494040	PARTS COVER CASSETTE A ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Lower cassette
17	302N404210 2N404210	302N404200 2N404200	COVER CASSETTE A	1	1	X	O	Lower cassette
18	302K994130 2K994130	302K994131 2K994131	PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP	1	1	X	O	Refer to service bulletin No.2LC-0095
19	-----	302K994D70 2K994D70	+PARTS PAD ROLLER SET SP	-	1	-	O	Set of 2 brake sheets
DF-790(C)								
20	302H004660 2H004660	302H004660 2H004660	MAGNET CATCH	2	1	O	-	
21	7YZM610003++H01 YZ010250	7YZM610003++H01 YZ010250	ACCESS SADDLE	1	4	O	-	
22	7YZM610001++H01 YZ010230	7YZM610001++H01 YZ010230	ACCESS SADDLE	9	10	O	-	
23	M21AH010	M21AH010	BAND,RSG-130-V0 (KITAGAWA)	10	9	O	-	
24	303NB24260 3NB24260	303NB24261 3NB24261	SHAFT DRUM	1	1	X	O	Refer to service bulletinNo.3NV-0002
25	7BP512514B0CH01 BP126560	7BP512514B0CH01 BP126560	PARALLEL PIN 2.5X14	1	2	X	O	*4
AK-731								
26	303P028080 3P028080	303P028082 3P028082	GUIDE EXIT FEED	1	1	X	O	
27	303P028060 3P028060	303P028061 3P028061	GUIDE RELAY EXIT LOWER	1	1	X	O	
28	302LF28240 2LF28240	302LF28241 2LF28241	GUIDE RELAY EXIT RIGHT	1	1	X	O	

"+" at the beginning of the part name means it is a component part.

* Note the qty marked in the parts table is not to use in a section in the parts list but total used in each of the entire enhancement unit.

*1: Bush at the machine front side only for the DP reversing roller fulcrum shaft: changed from No.3 to No.2

*2: The old COVER RIGHT FRONT (303NJ04030) was commonly used with PF-730. But it is changed to 303NJ04031 for PF-730 and to 303NF04150 for PF-740 in the midstream of production (as informed per the service bulletin No.PCI-0324(D034)) Thus, note that 303NJ04031/303NF04150 are not automatically switched after using up the old stock of COVER.

*3: 3 of the last digit parts code of No.6 and 2 of the last digit parts code of No11 do not exist.

*4: SHAFT DRUM (No.24): parallel pin for fixing at the machine rear side (standard parts)

Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

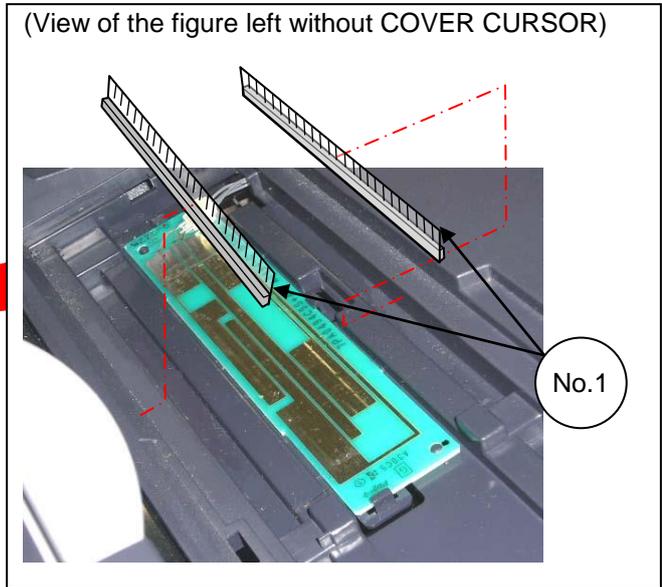
Ref. No. **2N4-0002 (D121)**
 <Date> June 28, 2013

DP-772, DP-770(B)

(Original table section)



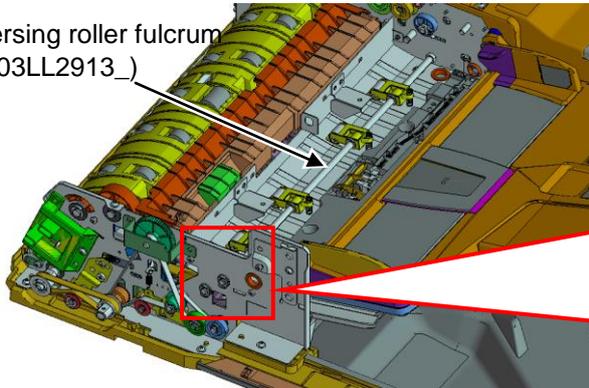
COVER CURSOR (303LL0605_)



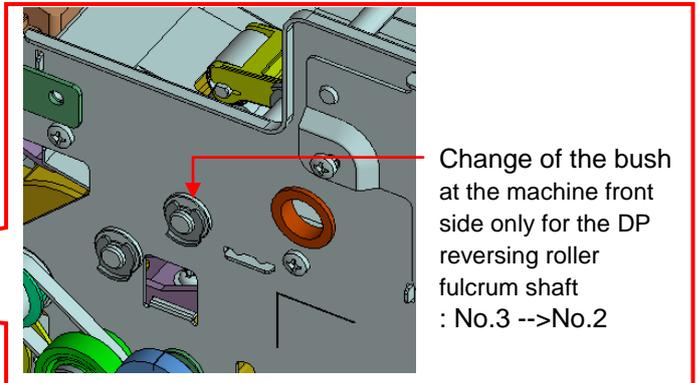
DP-770(B)

(The below is the original reversing ejection without external covers)

DP reversing roller fulcrum shaft (303LL2913_)

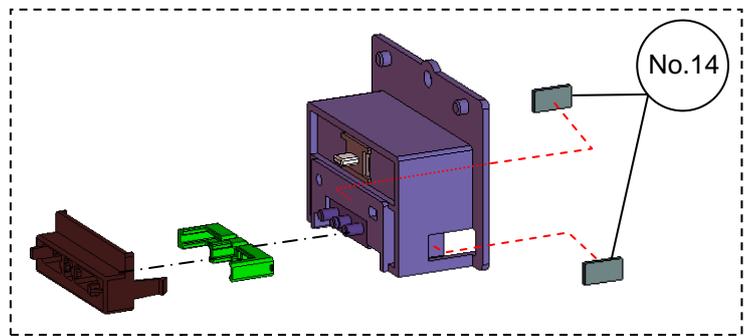
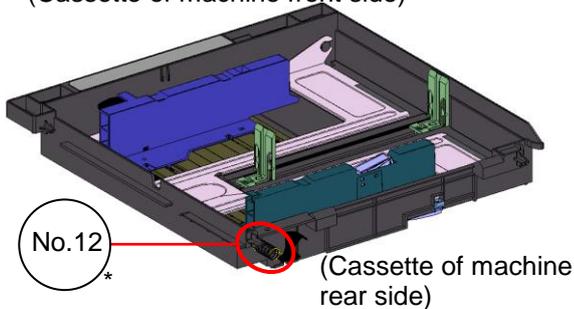


(Machine front side)



PF-730(B)

(Cassette of machine front side)



*1 each No.12, 13 and 2 No.14 are used per cassette.

PARTS SIZE DETECTION ASSY SP (No.13*) : added a component (No.14*)

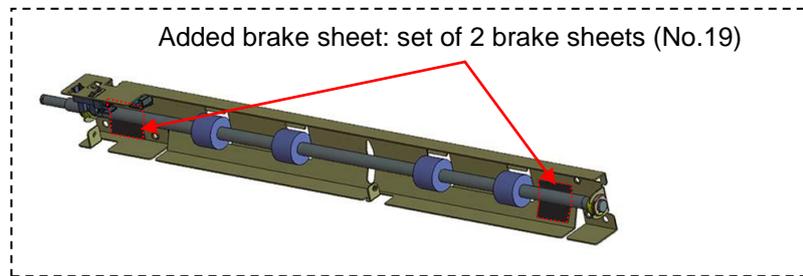
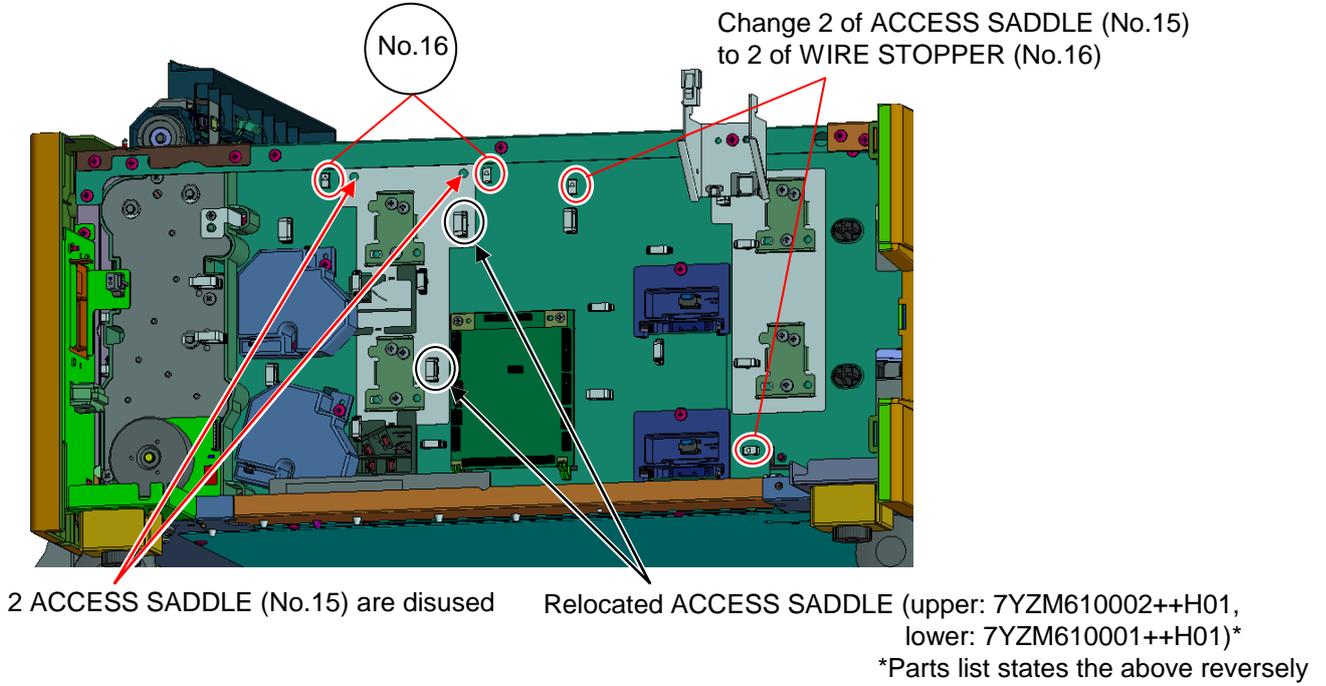
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2N4-0002 (D121)**
 <Date> June 28, 2013

PF-730(B)

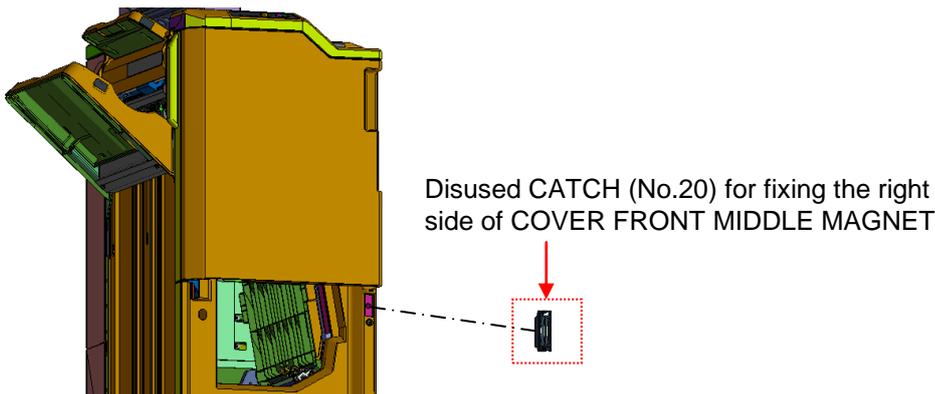
(The below is the PF rear side without external covers)



↑
 PARTS GUIDE FEED MIDDLE ASSY SP (No.18)
 : added 2 brake sheets (No.19) in the component

DF-790(C)

(DF front side: without COVER FRONT MIDDLE (303NB0403_))



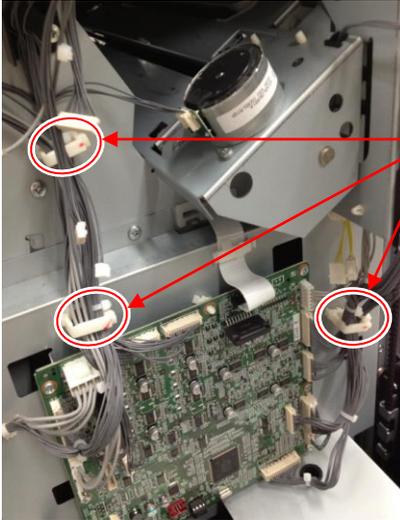
Service Bulletin

[Parts Change Information]

Ref. No. **2N4-0002 (D121)**
 <Date> June 28, 2013

DF-790(C)

(DF rear side: without COVER REAR UPPER (303NB0408_))



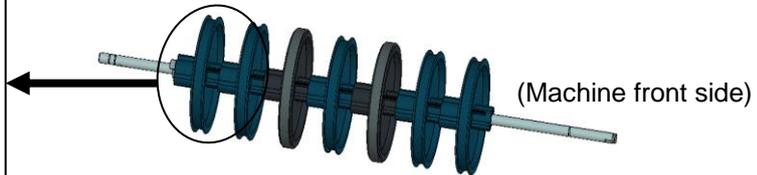
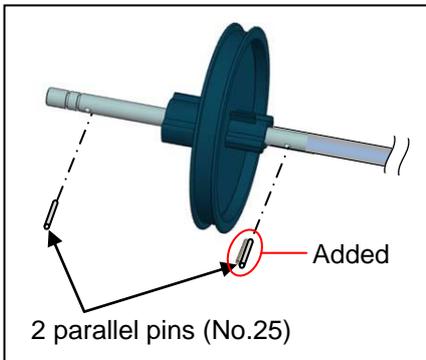
No.21

(DF front side: without machine front side external covers and COVER INNER LOWER (303NB0407_))



Changed band with snap (No.23)
 to access saddle (No.22)

<SHAFT DRUM (No.24)>
 (Machine rear side)



(Machine front side)

Service Bulletin

Ref. No. **2LC-0122 (D137)**

[Service Information]

<Date> June 24, 2013

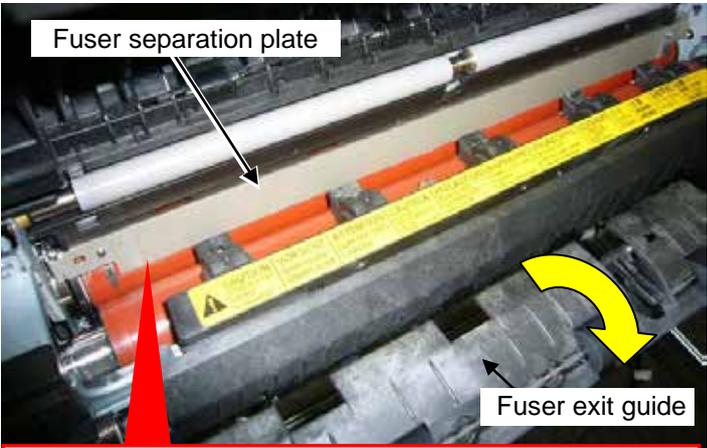
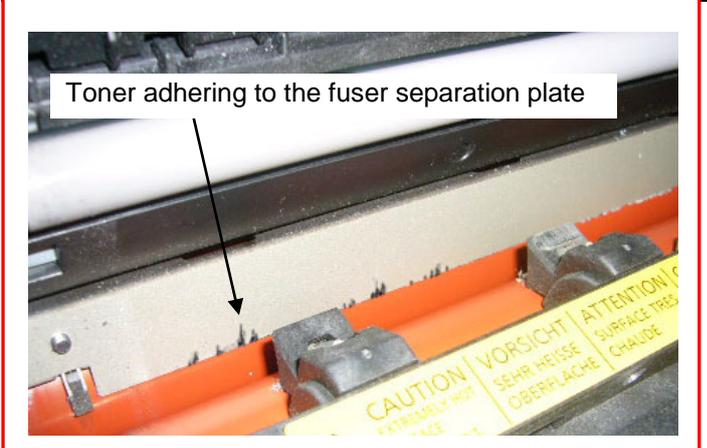
Subject	Way to clean the toner adhering to the fuser separation plate
Model	TASKalfa 5550ci, TASKalfa 4550ci, TASKalfa 3550ci, TASKalfa 3050ci

Please clean the fuser separation plate to remove the adhered toner by the following procedures if the toner smudge like the vertical black band due to the toner adhering to the fuser separation plate appears.

(Notice) Surely watch the following video before the cleaning procedures.

- Video: [\[Clean Fuser unit\]](#) (Download it from the hyperlink to the left or Knowledge-Cabinet.)

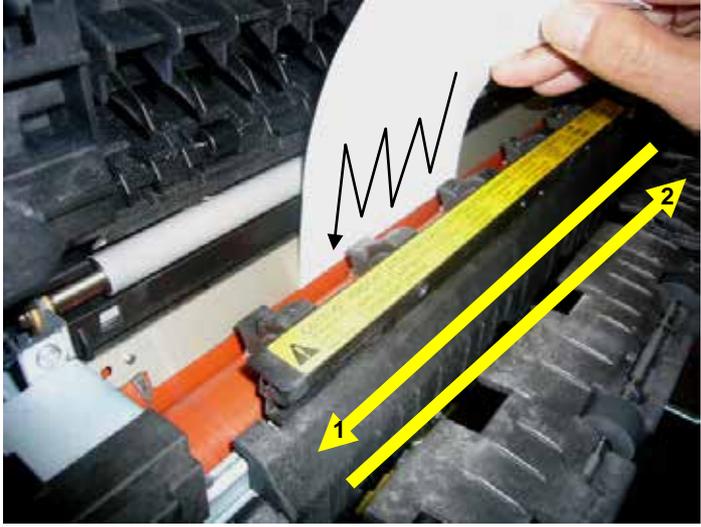
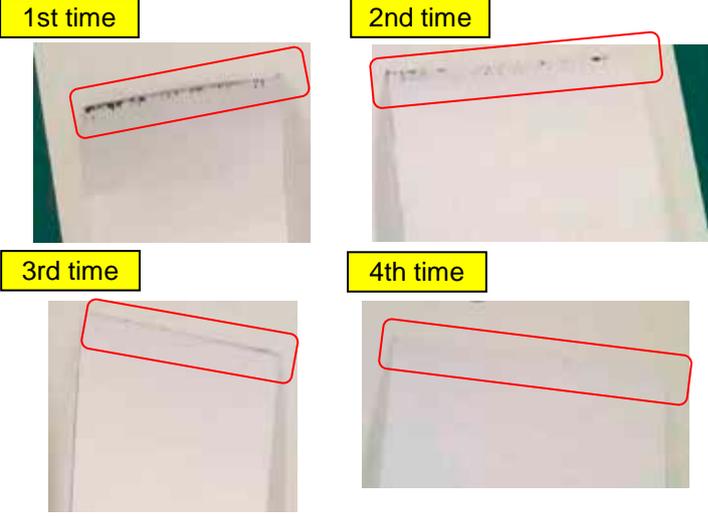
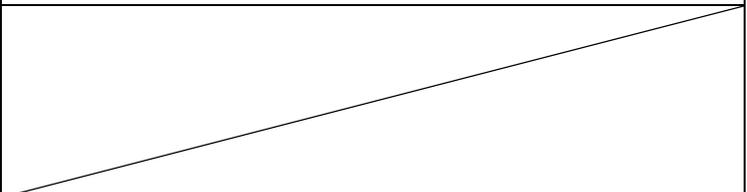
[Cleaning procedures] (Note) Take care of handling the fuser unit with high temperature.

No.	Step	Detail
1	Prepare the cleaning paper.	Cut the thick A4/Letter size paper (200g or 80 lb cover paper) in half lengthwise.
2	Turn on the main switch to soften the toner adhering to the fuser separation plate by raising the temperature around the fuser separation plate. And then, set the low power mode time and sleep time to 10 minutes or more, and switch off the silent mode. Leave the machine for 5-10 minutes under the above state.	
3	Open the conveying cover and then open the fuser exit guide.	 

Service Bulletin

[Service Information]

Ref. No. **2LC-0122 (D137)**
 <Date> June 24, 2013

No.	Step	Detail
4	<p>Rub off the toner adhering to the fuser separation plate using the paper prepared at Step 1. (Clean the fuser separation plate from its end to the other end while gradually moving the paper.)</p> <p>Repeat the cleaning work going up and down 3 or 4 times until the leading end of the paper is not stained with the toner.</p>	
5	<p>Refer to the figures for the toner smudge on the paper's leading edge after the cleaning work from 1st time to 4th time.</p>	
6	<p>Print a few blank papers after cleaning. (The toner rubbed off at Step4 may fall on the fuser roller.)</p> <p>Reset the setting of the low power mode time, sleep time, silent mode.</p>	

English Changes to supplied parts

DF-770 supplied parts will change as per below.

J. M4 × 30 screw → M4 × 20 screw

Changed steps for installing DF-770

Step 4 on page 3 is changed to the following procedure.

Attach the connecting plate (E) to the MFP using 2 M4 × 20 screws (J).

Français Changements concernant les pièces fournies

Les pièces fournies pour DF-770 vont changer comme indiqué ci-après.

J. Vis M4 × 30 → Vis M4 × 20

Opérations modifiées pour l'installation de DF-770

L'étape 4 de la page 3 est changée pour la procédure suivante.

Fixer la plaque de connexion (E) au MFP à l'aide de 2 vis M4 × 20 (J).

Español Cambios en las piezas suministradas

Las piezas suministradas con el DF-770 cambiarán según lo siguiente.

J. Tornillo M4 × 30 → Tornillo M4 × 20

Pasos modificados en la instalación del DF-770

El paso 4 en la página 3 cambia al siguiente procedimiento.

Fije la placa de conexión (E) a la MFP mediante 2 tornillos M4 × 20 (J).

Deutsch Änderungen der gelieferten Teile

Die mit Modell DF-770 gelieferten Teile wurden wie nachstehend geändert.

J. M4 × 30 Schraube → M4 × 20 Schraube

Geänderte Schritte zur Installation des DF-770

Schritt 4 auf Seite 3 wurde zu dem folgenden Verfahren geändert.

Bringen Sie die Verbindungsplatte (E) mit 2 M4 × 20 Schrauben (J) am MFP an.

Italiano Cambiamenti alle parti fornite

Le parti fornite all'unità DF-770 cambieranno come riportato sotto.

J. Vite M4 × 30 → Vite M4 × 20

Punti cambiati per l'installazione dell'unità DF-770

Il passo 3 a pagina 4 è stato sostituito con la seguente procedura.

Applicare la piastra di connessione (E) all'MFP utilizzando le 2 viti M4 × 20 (J).

简体中文 附属品的变更

DF-770 的附属品做了以下的变更。

J. M4 × 30 螺丝 → M4 × 20 螺丝

在安装 DF-770 时的步骤变更

将第 3 页的步骤 4 改成如下步骤。

使用 2 颗 M4 × 20 (J) 螺丝 将连接板 (E) 安装到 MFP 主机上。

한국어 동봉품 변경

DF-770 동봉품을 이하와 같이 변경합니다 .

J. 나사 M4 × 30 → 나사 M4 × 20

DF-770 설치 시의 순서변경

3 페이지, 순서 4 을 다음 순서로 변경합니다 .

연결판 (E) 을 나사 M4 × 20 (J) 2 개로 MFP 본체에 장착합니다 .

日本語 同梱品の変更

DF-770 同梱品を以下のように変更します。

J. ビス M4 × 30 → ビス M4 × 20

DF-770 設置手順書の手順変更

3 ページ、手順 4 を次の手順に変更する。

連結板 (E) を ビス M4 × 20 (J) 2 本で、MFP 本体に取り付ける。



303NC56820

2011. 7
303NC56820